

مجلس السلاطاني

THE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL

OF THE

الخوية قديم عربي

Ancient Arabic Order

OF THE

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشراف المسجد سري

FOR NORTH AMERICA

الاجل احيريكاشمالي



123rd ANNUAL SESSION
HELD AT ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI
AMERICA'S CENTER
JUNE 30 - JULY 3, A.D. 1997

Imperial Potentate

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



JOHN D. VERMAAS

1996

1997

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



LEWIS B. BRANTLEY
Deputy Imperial Potentate



JOHN C. NOBLES
Imperial Chief Rabban



RALPH W. SEMB
Imperial Assistant Rabban



ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED
Imperial High Priest & Prophet

1996

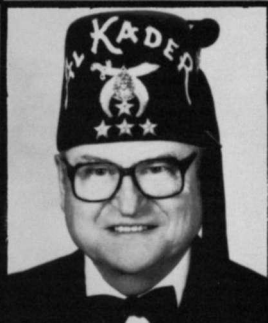
1997

Officers of the Imperial Council

A • A • O • N • M • S



KENNETH W. SMITH
Imperial Oriental Guide



WEBBER C. HARRINGTON
Imperial Treasurer



JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder



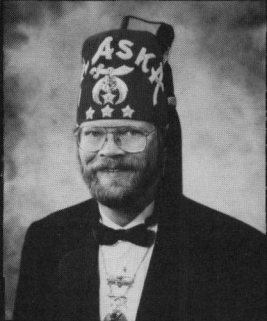
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL
Imperial First Ceremonial Master

1996

1997

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



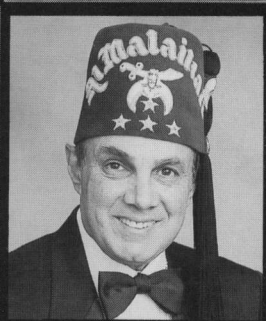
M. BURTON OIEN
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master



RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.
Imperial Marshal



GARY W. DUNWOODY
Imperial Captain of the Guard



NICHOLAS THOMAS
Imperial Outer Guard

1996

1997



LEWIS B. BRANTLEY
Imperial Potentate Elect
1997-1998



CHARLES J. BRANTLEY
Imperial Chaplain
1997-1998



BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.
Imperial Outer Guard Elect
1997-1998

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Acts of Officers and Directors.....	208
Adjournment	212
Benediction	212
Committee Reports:	
Credentials	10
Elections	
Emeriti Members	
Finance and Audit (See Finance)	
Grievances and Appeals (See Grievances)	
Jurisprudence and Laws (See Jurisprudence)	
Membership	142
Mileage and Per Diem	184
Necrology	214
Resolution	208
Time and Place	206
Transactions of Imperial Officers	7
Dispensations and Charters Committee:	
Item No. 10 — Section 209.1(b) El Hasa	138
Dromedary Awards.....	171
Elections:	
Imperial Potentate	146
Others	147
Outer Guard.....	158
Emeriti Members Committee	163
Finance and Audit Committee.....	196
Grand Masters Introductions.....	156
Grievances and Appeals Committee:	
Deatherage, Ken	180
Wolfe, Sr., Thomas E.....	181
Johnson, Billy D.....	182
Herring, Malcolm D.....	182
Imperial Potentate's Award of Merit	162
Installation Ceremony	210
Introductions	2
Invocation	2
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee:	
Rules of Procedure	8
General Orders	41
Special Orders	133

Temple Bylaws:	
Approved	
Rejected	
Rulings and Decisions	28
Item No. 1 — Section 206.2 — Article 6	168
Item No. 2 — Section 210.5	139
Item No. 3 — Section 213.6	169
Item No. 4 — Section 323.3	202
Item No. 5 — Withdrawn	26
Item No. 6 — Section 323.3	199
Item No. 7 — Section 446.1 and Section 492.4	134
Item No. 8 — Withdrawn	26
Item No. 9 — Section 322.5	136
Item No. 10 — Section 209.1(b)	138
Item No. 11 — Withdrawn	27
Item No. 13 — Withdrawn	169
Membership Committee	142
Mileage and Per Diem Committee	184
Presentation of Plaque:	
Perkins, Noble John	25
Remarks:	
Harmon, Honorable Clarence	3
Kleinknecht, C. Fred	24
Mayford, Blair C.	24
Perkins, John	25
Stauss, Dale W.	159
Van Santen, Jarl-Alfred	161
Cooke, Murray	161
Krall, Tony R.	144
Inglis, Lawrence D.	145
VerMaas, Imperial Potentate John D.:	
Remarks	3
Resolutions Committee	208
Time and Place Committee	206
Transactions of Imperial Officers Committee	7
Treasurer's Report	197

PROCEEDINGS
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
of the
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA
an
Iowa Corporation

123rd Annual Session

June 30 – July 3, 1997
America's Center
St. Louis, Missouri



SUNDAY AFTERNOON
JUNE 29, 1997
THREE-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

NOBLE JACK B. DENTON: Ladies and gentlemen, it is my distinct pleasure to present to you the Director General of the 123rd Imperial Council Session of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Past Potentate of Moolah Temple, a Past President of the Central States Shrine Association, and past Chairman of the Board of Governors of St. Louis Shriners Hospital, Illustrious Sir James W. Smith. (Applause.)

NOBLE JAMES W. SMITH: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Jack. I need your help. Please help me recognize the Moolah Temple band under the direction of Noble Milt Rudy and the Moolah Temple Chanters, led by Noble Bob Lang for providing the music this afternoon. (Applause.)

NOBLE JAMES W. SMITH: Good afternoon.

(Cries of good afternoon.)

Welcome to the Gateway to the West and the very first Imperial Session to be hosted by Moolah Temple right here in River City. It's wonderful that all of you have come to join us in the "March to the Arch."

It is now my pleasure to present the distinguished guests on our stage.

On my left, Illustrious Sir Charles Alves, Potentate of the Ainad Temple, East St. Louis, Illinois. (Applause.)

Illustrious Sir Paul Malzer, Potentate of Sesostri Temple, Lincoln, Nebraska. (Applause.)

Illustrious Sir Steven Peiper, Potentate of Moolah Temple, St. Louis. (Applause.)

The Most Worshipful Kenneth G. Fleming, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Nebraska, Sesostri Temple, Lincoln, Nebraska. (Applause.)

Most Worshipful Donald E. Scott, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Missouri, a member of Ararat Temple, Kansas City. (Applause.)

The Reverend Dr. J. B. "Mike" Loudon, Imperial Chaplain, Sesostri Temple, Lincoln, Nebraska. (Applause.)

The Honorable Clarence Harmon, Mayor of the great City of St. Louis. (Applause.)

Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas, Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America, Sesostri Temple, Lincoln, Nebraska. (Applause.)

Now I will invite the Imperial Chaplain to deliver the invocation.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN DR. JOHN B. "MIKE" LOUDON: Let us pray. Almighty God, we have come from north and south, east and west, from Canada, Mexico, Panama, and the United States to gather in the Heart of America to celebrate the 125th anniversary of our fraternity, the 75th anniversary of our great philanthropy, and to attend the 123rd Annual Imperial Shrine Council.

Grant us wisdom, grant us courage, grant us your guiding light as we began our Masonic journey, and when we depart from this place at the end of this Imperial Session, may Shrinedom be strengthened and our commitment to the fraternity renewed. In Thy name we pray. Amen.

NOBLE JAMES W. SMITH: Lieutenant Kellogg, please present the Color Guard of the Moolah Arab Patrol.

...At this point the assembly arose as the Color guard presented the Colors, the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance ensued.

NOBLE JAMES W. SMITH: Lieutenant, retire the Color Guard. Those are just a few members of the famous Moolah Area Marching 48, the oldest drill team in Shrinedom, and that's not a plug.

It is my distinct honor to declare the 123rd Imperial Session now open. (Applause.)

Ladies, nobles, and guests, I would like for you to meet my potentate, the Illustrious Sir of Moolah Temple in St. Louis, Steve Pieper. Illustrious Sir, would you bring greetings.

NOBLE STEPHEN F. "STEVE" PIEPER: Thank you, Illustrious Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, divan, ladies, nobles, and special guests, on behalf of all of the members of Moolah Temple we would like to extend a warm welcome to each and everyone of you to our great city of St. Louis.

My theme for Moolah Temple this year is "Proud to be a Shriner," and we are deeply proud and honored to host the 123rd Imperial Council Session. While you are here in St. Louis, if you have time, visit Moolah Temple and visit our Shrine Hospital Unit. They are only about 30 minutes west of here, and they will be open for your view.

I know you will have a great time. We are deeply proud of our community, our temple, and our hospital. Thank you. (Applause.)

NOBLE JAMES W. SMITH: At this point I would like for the divan and their ladies to please stand up. Please give them a big hand. (Applause.)

Now, from Lincoln, Nebraska, the home of our Imperial Potentate, I would ask you to greet the Potentate of Sesostri Temple, Illustrious Sir Paul Malzer and his divan.

Illustrious Sir, would you ask your divan to stand. Divan, would you please stand. (Applause.)

NOBLE JAMES W. SMITH: And from East St. Louis, Illinois, actually within walking distance of this ballroom, the Potentate of Ainad Temple, Illustrious Sir Charles Alves, and his good looking divan. Divan, please stand, and ladies. (Applause.)

Moolah and Ainad Temple are not only close in distance, but we are very close in the spirit of cooperation. Our two temples get together frequently, and I think we exemplify Shrinedom in action. It's a great arrangement.

We all know when good people get together and work very hard great things can happen. In the production of this convention, we not only have good workers, we have outstanding nobles and ladies who accepted positions of leadership in our convention corporation and they are responsible for the good experiences that you will share here in St. Louis. Therefore, I encourage all of you to join me in giving the Moolah Temple Imperial Session Committee leaders a strong round of applause.

I would also like to ask the committee people to stand up. Please stand, committee people.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

Then the executive committee of the convention corporation is Illustrious Sir Randy Ottinger, the Deputy Director General, and Illustrious Sir Robert Conyers, our treasurer, known as "Old Money Bags." Bob and Randy, please stand. (Applause.)

The hard work of this entire committee really helps me look good and many of you understand that I need all the help I can get!

Illustrious Sir Randy, would you please approach the Imperial Potentate.

...Whereupon, herald horns played their rendition of the song "When They Leave"...

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE JAMES W. SMITH: Thank you. That was wonderful. Two potentates and one administrator, that's marvelous. (Laughter and applause.)

It is now my distinct honor and privilege to introduce to you the man who selected St. Louis and Moolah Temple to host the 123rd Session, from Sesostris Temple in Lincoln, Nebraska, Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. To my Imperial colleagues over on the right hand and their ladies, and to all of the nobility and ladies and guests here, it is a privilege and honor for me to be here in St. Louis with you this coming week for our convention.

So far, and I know it will continue, St. Louis has lived up to what I expected when Jan and I picked this site for our convention. We want you to have fun. There are a lot of things here to do, and you are never going to be able to see and do everything.

Also to Jim and Randy and Bob Conyers, I want to thank you for all of your hard work and your wives. It is hard to say thanks for what the nobility and this committee from St. Louis has done. My job has been very, very easy. They have done a super job. They have picked out the people, whether it is from the transportation to these committees, they have worked so hard. And George Corey, he is not here, but I know he is thinking of us.

This is going to be a great week and it is a pleasure for me to introduce the Honorable Clarence Harmon, Mayor of the City of St. Louis, and he has only been on the job a short time, but the entire community is optimistic about the good things that are going to happen. I know this city is very proud of what he has done, and I can tell everybody here that he fits in well with the Shrine, because before he was mayor, he was the police chief.

It is a pleasure to have you here. Why don't you come up and say a few words. (Applause.)

HONORABLE CLARENCE HARMON (Mayor of St. Louis): A hearty St. Louis good afternoon. I am honored to be able to welcome you to St. Louis for the 123rd Annual Imperial Council Session. St. Louis is indeed fortunate to be home to one of the 22 Shriners Hospitals, which this year celebrates their 75th anniversary.

Health care is a vital part to all of us. Shriners are especially important because they care for children, a population that cannot speak for themselves in the public debate surrounding health care.

Shriners Hospitals provides a vital service to children because Shriners do not accept any insurance money or federal state or local funds. Parents can choose quality care they may not otherwise be able to afford for their children.

St. Louis is honored to host a convention of citizens who are so committed to the health and well-being of our children. While this gathering presents an opportunity to make a number of important decisions, I hope you will have time enough to enjoy all that St. Louis has to offer. St. Louis is the home to internationally recognized attractions such as the St. Louis Symphony Orchestra, Missouri Botanical Gardens, and the St. Louis Zoo.

We also have a flavor and charm unique to St. Louis which you see in our neighborhoods and the restaurants, and the many places you can visit, and our local museums. St. Louis citizens are proud of our city and we like to show it off. We like to show it off, particularly to visitors such as you.

I recently received a letter which I would like to share with you from someone who visited St. Louis. He wrote to tell me of his enjoyment in our city and the level of hospitality he experienced while here.

He wrote, quote, "We left St. Louis wishing we could stay longer and wanting to come back. You have a very nice city with much to do and much to offer. We found the citizens to be very kind and very helpful to tourists. I look forward to my next visit to St. Louis. Hopefully, I will have as pleasant experience as I did last month. Signed Sincerely, Frank Daugherty."

You will hopefully enjoy St. Louis as did Mr. Daugherty. Thank you for choosing St. Louis to host your 1997 convention. And, again, I hope you find our city as warm and hospitable a place as you will find any place in the country. Welcome to St. Louis. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: On behalf of the 587,000 Shriners of North America, this being our 125th anniversary of our Shrine fraternity and the 75th anniversary of our Shrine Hospitals, if our founders could come back and see what they started 125 years ago, but it is a pleasure for me to present this medallion from all of the Shriners and from the Imperial Council, I would like to

present to you this as Mayor of City of the St. Louis. (Applause.)

HONORABLE CLARENCE HARMON: Thank you. I will cherish this and await your next return. (Applause.)

NOBLE JAMES W. SMITH: Now, ladies and nobles, we take you back in time to a key moment in Shrine history.

...Whereupon, the Ritualistic Cast of Moolah Temple did a vignette on the history of the Shrine of North America...

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time it gives me a great pleasure to introduce our Imperial Divan for 1996-1997. If all the Imperial Divan officers would please stand, and their wives, because they are a big part of us.

This is the greatest bunch of guys I have had the privilege to work with. (Applause.)

And now, if our Past Imperial Potentates would please rise that set the leadership for us in the previous years, and their ladies, please rise with them. (Applause.)

Now, if we could have the current board of trustees and trustees emeritus, if you would please rise with your ladies. (Applause.)

These gentlemen are hard workers, and we appreciate what they have done for us and will continue to do, so I would like to publicly thank each one of the fellows for the privilege of working with them. Jim.

NOBLE JAMES W. SMITH: We have with us today some distinguished Masonic leaders, and at this time I would like to introduce them. Again, if we could have some house lights so we can see where they are. If they would, as I introduce them, please remain standing until they are all standing and then we will give them a round of applause.

Tony Krall, Grand Master, Order of DeMolay, Zuhrah Temple, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Kenneth Fleming, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Nebraska, Sesostri Temple, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Murray Cooke, General Grand High Priest, Royal Arch Masons International, Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California.

Blair C. Mayford, Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar, Moolah Temple, St. Louis, Missouri.

Lawrence D. Inglis, Grand Lieutenant Commander, A.A.S.R., Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Illinois, Medinah Temple, Chicago, Illinois.

C. Fred Kleinknecht, Sovereign Grand Commander, A.A.S.R., Southern Jurisdiction, Boumi Temple, Baltimore, Maryland.

If you would please greet them with a round of applause I would appreciate it.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We have three other people that I would like to introduce that have taken their time to be us, and generally they are on the road because of their travel, but it is a pleasure working with them and being here.

If the Supreme Queen of the Daughters of the Nile, Kathleen Turner, from Atlanta, Georgia, would please rise. (Applause.)

Karen Everett, Past Supreme Queen, and Princess Banker, has been a great friend, and they all are here. Geri Neeley, the Past Supreme Queen, Supreme Recorder Emeritus. I want to thank you for being here. It is a pleasure that you are here with us today. (Applause.)

NOBLE JAMES W. SMITH: Now, as we take our final trip back in time, I want to thank the Moolah ceremonial cast under the leadership of Noble Jim Dearing, and also thank Noble Jim Bailey, Chief Rabban of Orak Temple, Michigan City, Indiana, for writing the script.

...Moolah Chanters performed "Stout-Hearted Men" and a history of Shriners Hospitals for Children since 1922...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. Now it is a great privilege and honor for me to introduce the Grand Masters as a group.

If all the Grand Masters that are here and their ladies, if they would please rise, I would appreciate it, and also the Grand Master of Missouri, all the Grand Masters, please rise. (Applause.) Thank you. We appreciate your Shrine temples that brought you here. It is a great privilege and honor to be with you once again.

Now I would like to reintroduce the most Worshipful Donald E. Scott, Grand Master of the Grand

Lodge of Missouri, Ararat Temple, Kansas City, Missouri, who will give us a few words on behalf of all the Grand Masters present. Most Worshipful Grand Master Scott.

GRAND MASTER DONALD E. SCOTT: Thank you. Imperial Sirs, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful, Right Worshipful and Very Worshipful brethren, nobles and ladies all, on behalf of those Grand Masters here assembled we offer our thanks for the courtesies that have been extended to us, for those courtesies that we will receive, and for the privilege of being with an organization that has, for 75 years, formulated and embraced a charity that speaks to the very heart and core of Masonry, for charity does lie at our foundation, and we honor you for embracing a very meaningful charity and for demonstrating that Masons do honor and lead men in their charitable giving.

What charity could be more honored than one that performs works without regard for any status, just as Masons are to regard each other for that which is internal and not external.

On a more personal note, speaking not for the Grand Masters, Imperial Sir, but speaking just for the Grand Lodge of Missouri and its 58,000 members, we extend our most hearty greetings to you. We wish for you and every noble and lady present a successful Imperial Council Session full of brotherly love, peace, and harmony. And sometimes that is hard to get in Missouri. We have difficulty even agreeing on the pronunciation of the name of the state.

There are those who just seem to be compelled to refer to our state as Missourah. And, Grand Master of Mississippi, are there many in your jurisdiction who call it Mississippa? I rest my case. (Applause). Imperial Sir, thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. At this time it is a privilege and honor once again for me to introduce a family that you have all helped. If we would have the Fadler family, if the mother, Penny, and the daughter, Kayci, and Scott, the father, and brother Alex, if you would come forward.

Kayci has been a patient, and I am going to ask her mother to say a few words. I will guarantee you this will tell you what the Shrine is all about. (Applause.)

MRS. PENNY FADLER: It's a great honor and pleasure to be here. I am already kind of teary-eyed by hearing the history and the things that Shriners started out and continue to do. We were asked to come and tell you how special you are to us, and it's great pleasure to do that.

My daughter Kayci in 1995, in July, was a happy, healthy bouncy little girl. She came down with an illness called meningococemia, and her chances of dying were about 90 to 95 percent. It went through her body and filled every blood vessel full of holes. Her body looked like it had been beaten with a baseball bat, and they weren't very positive at all.

We spent 57 days in the hospital, we did 14 surgeries. In the first four weeks they couldn't tell us that she was going to live. In those four weeks they removed 65 percent of her skin and her tissue and her muscle. They removed a leg, a hand first, then an arm, and we struggled to fight everyday to get there, and get through the next day because we knew this was God's gift and He was going to get her through.

During this time we were approached and we were asked if we had thought about the Shriners, and I looked at Scott and he looked at me, and, Shriners, you know, what would we consider them for, it's the funny guys with the hats and the little cars. We read the literature, we read the brochures and our eyes were opened. We didn't realize everything the Shriners stand for and everything that the hospitals stand for.

We consulted with our pediatric physician, and the words he used to us were the "cutting edge of technology in the prosthetic field." If we wanted the best of the best, and the cream of the crop, this was the place to go, and we weren't stopping, we were going to the top. So we got to the hospital. Kayci was on her way to recovery. She had a hot pink wheelchair, and our goal in life was to get the bandages off and to heal, and to hopefully one day see her walk.

We had to do another surgery, and we did that at the hospital here, and it's a marvelous place. It's like a home away from home. We were just so blessed and so loved, and we were grateful to be there.

Then the waiting came; wait, wait, wait. And on June 10th 1996, almost exactly a year after this happened, they put a leg on her, and she held my hand and she walked down the hospital corridor, and a miracle had happened in our lives, and the miracle was that each and every one of you that support and work for the hospital. We continue to get care there. We have since got an arm, and we go there regularly for all the broken parts.

We just want to tell you thank you. Each and every one of you are in our hearts, and everyday we thank God for you and for what you stand for. The miracles that happen in those hospitals wouldn't

be possible without you and your support, and we just want to say thank you. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. I met this family in St. Louis when I was down here at the Grand Lodge meeting, and I wanted you to hear their story. It is quite an experience, and as you know, what you do every day. I know this is a little bit of a different public opening, and I want to thank the cast and everybody that was here, and everybody we worked with, to the Fadler family, thank you. And now, Jim, we are going to close this out, I guess.

NOBLE JAMES W. SMITH: We are going to close it in a good way. You all have the words to "I'm Proud to be a Shriner." I am going to ask our chanters to lead.

All of us, let's all stand and sing, "I'm Proud to be a Shriner."

...Whereupon, the rendition of "I'm Proud to be a Shriner," and applause ensued...

NOBLE JAMES W. SMITH: Please remain standing. I am going to ask the Imperial Chaplain to give the benediction.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN DR. JOHN B. "MIKE" LOUDON: Let us pray.

We are proud, oh Lord, to be members of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. We are proud to be Shriners, proud of our fraternity and our heritage, and proud of our marvelous hospitals.

Now Lord, send us forth with joy and anticipation of this 123rd Imperial Session. Grant us peace, grant us Your hope, grant us Your love. So mote it be. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: In closing, I would like to say to the Fadler family, stay here, and if anyone would like to come up and talk to them, please do. Thank you and God bless.

...Whereupon, at 4:30 p.m., the Opening Ceremonies were closed...

MORNING SESSION
MONDAY, JUNE 30, 1997
EIGHT-THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The 123rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the America's Center, St. Louis, Missouri, at 8:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Waiving all form and ceremony, I hereby declare the 123rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council and the 1997 annual meeting of the Shriners Hospitals for Children, and all appendant corporations open for business. I further declare that this annual session and this annual meeting will remain open for business until adjournment.

At this time I would recognize our Imperial Chaplain Dr. John B. "Mike" Loudon for the invocation. Would everybody please rise.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN DR. JOHN B. "MIKE" LOUDON: Let us pray. Oh Lord, as Lewis and Clark set out from St. Louis in 1804 to explore the Louisiana Purchase and discover the American west, so may we begin anew in St. Louis to consider ways to strengthen our fraternity.

As Lewis and Clark changed the course of history, may this Imperial session strengthen the course of Shrine history. May our fraternity be energized with a new sense of positive hope and enthusiasm. May we listen to one another and learn and do the program and ideas to move our temples forward into a new century. In Thy name, we pray. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Reverend Loudon. Please be seated. At this time I would call your attention to my annual report which is contained in the printed combined annual report which was given to you at the time of your registration.

I would just like to thank everybody for your attendance at this convention. I am going to try and keep things moving on a high plain. I would like to also now announce that I am going to have Reese Harrison to be the parliamentarian, so we will try and stay right to the track.

As you know, I am not a long talker, and I am just trying to get the business at hand to do it.

I will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of receiving a motion to elect all Representatives as members of the Colorado corporation.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of receiving a motion regarding the parliamentary procedure.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, the bylaws of the Iowa

and Colorado corporations state that, unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedures shall be governed by Roberts' Rules of Order.

Occasions arise when the annual session or the annual meeting goes into recess when ballots are being counted. This is consistent with Roberts' Rules of Order, which states that a recess may be taken to count ballots. I believe it is appropriate to allow the presiding officer to make the determination on a case-by-case basis as to whether a recess should be declared when ballots are being counted. Therefore, I propose the following:

RESOLUTION

RESOLVED, That during this annual session of the Iowa Corporation and the annual meeting of the Colorado corporation, the rules be suspended and the business be allowed to continue uninterrupted in the discretion of the presiding officer while ballots are being counted.

Imperial Sir, I am advised that this resolution will require two-thirds affirmative vote for passage, and I so move.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. You have heard the motion. Is there any discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

I will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of announcements concerning the presentation of checks and donations to our hospitals, and any other announcements that he may have.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, all nobles intending to present checks and donations to our hospitals at this annual meeting should stand ready for the presentations after lunch on Wednesday afternoon. Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack. I will recognize Imperial Sir Robert B. Bailey for the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT B. BAILEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow nobles, your committee on transactions of the Imperial officers, as required by Section 208.7 (b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, has considered the reports of its Imperial officers and find them comprehensive, well-prepared, and responsive to the subject matters being addressed.

We recommend that these reports be presented verbally to the Representatives or incorporated into the record of these proceedings.

We call to your attention that certain reports of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder have been prepared in advance. These reports were either mailed to you or were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session. We find them to be comprehensive, well-prepared and in fulfillment of their responsibilities.

It is our recommendation that these reports and all other reports of the Imperial officers which require action by the Imperial Council be referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee, and any other committee designated by the Imperial Potentate, for consideration and further report to you.

It is my pleasure on behalf of this committee to express gratitude and appreciation to our Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas for his dedicated efforts expended throughout the year in the work of our great fraternity, and the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Children.

He and his lovely wife Jan have never hesitated a moment in giving of their utmost in their visitations to our Shrine temples, hospitals, and other organizations. They have endeared themselves to the hearts of all with whom they have come in contact. They each deserve the sincere thanks and appreciation of all nobles for their dedication to Shrine work and ideals.

Their year of service will long be remembered as one in which the image of our Order grew not only in the minds of all of our nobles, but the public as well.

We, the members of this committee, are pleased to have had the opportunity to serve under such a fine Imperial Potentate and are delighted to make this report to the Representatives of this, the 123rd Session of the Imperial Council, and move for its adoption. I so move, Imperial Sir.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON TRANSACTIONS OF
 IMPERIAL OFFICERS

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman.
 C., Victor Thornton
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C.
 Warren F. Weck, Jr.
 F. T. H' Doubler, Jr., M.D.
 Richard B. Olfene, Sr.
 Gene Bracewell
 Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.
 Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
 John W. Dean, III
 Everett M. Evans.
 Richard L. Bukey
 Burton Ravellette, Jr.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. You have heard the motion and second. Is there any discussion? All those in favor say aye. All those opposed. Motion carried.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT B. BAILEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I refer to the following matters which will be considered at this annual session and annual meeting to the following committees:

To the jurisprudence and laws committee, all of those amendments, resolutions and requests.

To the grievance and appeals committee, all matters of controversy, grievance, discipline, or appeal.

To the dispensation and charters committee, all proposals concerning the petitions for dispensation, the work and records of temples under dispensation, and applications charters, and Items 8, 9, 10 and 11 of the Call.

To the jurisdictional lines committee, all proposals concerning the establishment and modification of jurisdictional lines between temples, which are Items 7 and 8 of the Call.

To the finance and audit committee, all matters concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and succeeding year, and the departure from the previously adopted budget and the reasons therefore.

To the committee on transaction of Imperial officers, the report of the Imperial officers.

At this time I will recognize Illustrious Sir Walter S. Pettit, Jr., to explain the legislative procedures of this annual session and annual meeting.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, members of the Colorado corporation, and nobles, good morning guys.

(Cries of good morning.)

Here we are again. Let me first tell you how honored I am to be the chairman of your jurisprudence and laws committee. That is your lawyers. I sincerely believe the best seven man law firm you could find in any one of your cities across the country. I wish there was some way to put them all together and get them together, because they have such a wide range of experience and expertise.

You add to that what you see in your Call of the emeritus members of the jurisprudence and laws committee, and I can say you are pretty well covered as far as lawyers are concerned.

Let me introduce them to you now. In past years you know they have been up here, but let me introduce them to you. They are a great bunch of guys. They came here a little earlier. They have been working a little longer, but they are having a good time just like we.

First, I will ask for you to wait to give them a round of applause. Let me introduce them all first, if I may.

The first is Chris Corsones, Cairo Temple; Leonard Smith from Kerbela Temple; Bill Buckaway, Kosair Temple; Lou Frost, Morocco Temple; Larry Winkler, Hella Temple; Buddy Tingle, Zamora. These are your lawyers. Let's give them a hand. (Applause.)

I certainly cannot do this alone, and it is very comforting on situations of this magnitude. Let me explain to you the functions of the committee and the functions that you are going to have with

respect to the handling of your legislative business.

For those who are present here for the first time, and a reminder to all of you veterans, some of whom happen to be emeritus that I referenced this morning, I will tell you what J and L does and the procedures which will be undertaken at this convention in the next four days. As in past sessions and meetings, the jurisprudence and laws committee will report to you on the form of each proposed amendment to the bylaws, and upon the proposals consistent with the provisions of the bylaws and the articles of incorporation in either the Iowa corporation or in the Colorado corporation, as the case may be.

Likewise, we will report on resolutions and requests before the Imperial Council.

I would remind you that we are meeting jointly as Representatives of the Iowa corporation and as members of the Colorado corporation, and we of the jurisprudence and laws committee will do our best to keep you informed as to which fez you are wearing as we proceed along in these matters.

Now, some of you are members of the Colorado corporation and are not Representatives of your temples. I would urge and admonish who fit that category that you may not participate in the vote of Iowa matters, either by voice or by ballot. To do so would interfere with the affairs of the business of the Iowa corporation.

The reports of the jurisprudence and laws committee are not to indicate to you in any way, shape or form that the committee, as such, is either in favor or against any proposal.

Any member of the committee which speaks on a proposal, either for or against, will do so from the floor, and will remind you that he is not speaking for the committee on jurisprudence and laws.

Again, this year, as we have tried to do in the past, when the committee makes its report, we will refer you to the appropriate page of the Call where the proposal appears so you can turn it to and follow it. If there is any deviation from that, I will tell you.

I will remind you that the Call is essential. If you do not have one, there are a few extra copies up here. But to transact our business, you need to have your Call. Also, the proposals, resolutions and requests will be considered in this order:

First, the report of the committee and jurisprudence and laws. Secondly, the report of any other committee to which the matter has been referred. And thirdly, the recognition of the sponsor for his motion to adopt. And then following that, an explanation in response to which is given, and then your discussion on the proposal, pros and con.

The jurisprudence and laws committee will continue to proceed as we have instituted in the past and coordinate our reports so you don't have to listen to the whole thing more than one time.

Once again, we solicit the courtesy that you have traditionally shown at these Imperial Council sessions to the chair and to your fellow nobles. A clear copy of it, that is Roberts' Rules of Order, which your parliamentarian called your attention to. Hopefully we will not have to remind you of it as we go along.

If you wish to speak, and when it is your turn, to matters under consideration, please move to one of the microphones. You are not going to be recognized or be able to speak without coming to a microphone so we can all hear.

Please, for the benefit of our court reporter, tell us who you are, the temple you are from, and then make your remarks.

There are a number of matters in this legislation, and from the resolution which you passed just a moment ago, that will require considerable debate. I think it would be wise if we saw the proponents to take the microphone on your left, and the opponents this way, so that the chair can sort of know where to go back and forth. So if you will, if one speaks in favor of any matter or motion, take the stage right, that is your left. The microphone over there (indicating) by Imperial Sirs Webb and Jack. And the opponents, it may work out differently, but try to line up on the side that is your line up so we know where you are coming from.

The first thing is to move the adoption of the proposal, seconded it, and when it is received, make whatever statement or explanation you wish. Then when the chair calls for a response to the proponent, you can go to that.

Let me remind you that the Imperial Council Bylaws provide that it may not be halted until two or more have spoken for the proposal or against the proposal, if there is someone who wishes to speak. I encourage you, nobles, if you wish to speak on the matter, please do your best not to cover the same ground somebody else has covered, because we may not have the time.

It is gratifying to find there is so much interest among you Representatives to serve this fraternity

and charity in an elected capacity. There are several elections in which numerous candidates will be nominated. Therefore, if you are nominated, one nominator per candidate. When the chair calls for an election in which you speak, you quickly should stand, if you would, please. The chair has asked that we limit each speaker, not just the nominations, but each speaker's time to five minutes. I think that will probably cover it for most of us.

Let me remind you Representatives that an amendment to the Imperial Council Bylaws, an amendment, proposed amendments to the Bylaws of the Colorado corporation require a two-thirds majority. Resolutions require a simple majority. We have, for one of the first items of business, a request to withdraw three of the proposals on the call. Those require your unanimous consent, and we would ask that that be granted.

The members of the jurisprudence and laws committee who gives the report to you will be prepared to answer your questions concerning legal effects of the proposal, and answer any other appropriate questions.

Now, for those who have been here over the years, you know we get messed up with that once in a while, but we will do our best, and if we don't have a consensus, we will get together and come back and let you know what our opinion is as quickly as we can.

Again, regarding these items of legislation on the Call, if a proponent will come to the stage, work your way to the appropriate microphone so that you will be able to move the adoption of the proposal and make the necessary statements. We may have some questions as we go along, but let's pick things up as we go along. This is always the greatest legislative body that I have been attached to or acquainted with or had anything to do with. My congratulations, too, for being here, and let's care of business. Thank you, nobles. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Walt. I will recognize Illustrious Sir James L. Belew for the report of the credentials committee.

NOBLE JAMES L. BELEW: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow nobles, I will not read the names, but I will give the total figures and will place it on file with the Imperial Recorder.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS
IS AS FOLLOWS:

Representatives-at-Large	13
Representatives Ad Vitam	13
Emeriti Representatives	73
Elected Representatives	735
Appointed Representatives	1
Making a total of	835
Members of the Colorado corporation who are not Representatives	379

Respectfully submitted,
James L. Belew, Chairman
Paul A. Malzer, Jr.
Frank W. Kroupa

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

C. Victor Thornton	F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.
Jack M. Streight, Q.C.	Gene Bracewell
Warren F. Weck, Jr.	Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.
Richard B. Olfene	John W. Dean, III
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.	Richard L. Bukey
Everett M. Evans	Robert B. Bailey
Burton Ravellette, Jr.	

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.	Harvey J. Waugh
Joe A. Witherington	Glenn W. Aiken
Robert J. Turley	James E. Halkett
Martin G. Browne	R. H. Anthony, D.V.M.
Charles V. Snapp, Jr.	Robert H. Bailey
Rufus E. Craven, M.D.	Leo Johnson
Robert E. Cooper	Thomas C. Yantis
Rufus C. Johnson	Joseph I. Morris
Walter G. Eichner	A.D. Montgomery
Robert L. Bouschor	Earl P. Brown
Richard B. Olfene	Walter S. Pettit, Jr.
Edward G. Maag	Terry McGuire
Mahlon W. Hessey	Clayton P. Shinn
I. Sewell Lamdin	Geralto J. Vita
Theodore Corsones	C. Howard Bozeman
James T. Brown, M.D.	C. Douglas Mayes
R. S. Lang	W. Warren Upton
J. B. Hopkins	George H. Follett
Rolan C. Simpson	Les Deam
W. A. Spoonts	T. Bruce Boyette
Tom Dooley	James M. Tingle
W. G. Pettey, Jr.	C. Alvin Stephens
David D. Miller	Robert E. Hughes
John E. Warren	John M. Tyson
Robert L. Anderson	Robert F. Henderson
Henry Z. Lang, Jr.	Fred N. Imler
Don H. Janes	Wilford C. Lyon, Jr.
Robert J. Saarinen	D. Sam Erickson
Lucian D. McCulloch	Rayford J. McLaurin
James A. Skelton	Robert E. Marshburn
Robert C. Lake	James A. Yocum
Glenn McMennamy	William H. Wood
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D.	Bob J. Stamm
Gerald L. Davis	James L. Belew
Oscar Oehmler	Jack L. Weaver
Billy Dean Clark	Mervin D. Henning
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.	Joseph R. Morton

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

John D. VerMaas	Kenneth W. Smith
Lewis B. Brantley	Charles A. Claypool
John C. Nobles	M. Burton Oien
Ralph W. Semb	Raoul L. Frevel, Sr.
Robert W. Turnipseed	Gary W. Dunwoody
Webber C. Harrington	Nicholas Thomas
Jack H. Jones	

AAD TEMPLE

Raymond G. Christensen, M.D.
Gerald R. Geisert
Anthony Kile
Dudley S. Elliott

AAHMES TEMPLE

William P. Strickland
Edmund C. Foster
John K. Wilson
John R. Simmons

ABBA TEMPLE

Robert D. Still
John M. Tyson
Levi C. Young
Connie G. Oliver
Dempsey L. Lee

ABDALLAH TEMPLE

James J. White
Floyd Fleming
Fred H. Hope
Lyle Smith

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE

Thomas K. McGuire, Jr.
Jimmie D. Lee
William R. Tandy
Walter S. Pettit, Jr.
James T. Brown, M.D.
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.
Roy Waddell

ABOU SAAD TEMPLE

Arthur J. Kerr
Dennis Allen-Frias
Raymond L. Bennett
Terry L. Zittle
Robert J. Saarinen

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

Alan L. Jensen
Donald E. Lehmann
L. V. Fagan
Roger H. Schultz

ACACIA TEMPLE

Edward L. Malloy
Jerry L. Sicard
Willie R. Stevens

ACCA TEMPLE

Mavin C. Green
Ray C. Goodwin
Robert C. Puffenbarger

AFIFI TEMPLE

Don H. Nau
W. Brandt Bede, M.D.
John L. Rohrer
Dennis D. Devish

AHMED TEMPLE

Everett E. Peterson
James M. Davis
Robert L. Bouschor
Larry A. Swartout

AINAD TEMPLE

Jack P. Taylor
Kenneth R. Snyder
Charles Alves
I. Leon Bowen
Edward G. Maag

AKDAR TEMPLE

Wallace L. Roush
Don Scott
Ken Deatherage
Courtland Randall

AL AMIN TEMPLE

Edward R. Hanshaw
Sonny Caldwell
Jimmie Wayne Eakin
Robert D. Henke

ALASKA TEMPLE

Walter B. Bonner
S. M. Johnson
Clarence E. Keto
Theodore R. Cadman
M. Burton Oien

ALAZHAR TEMPLE

Ron Beirnes
Peter Stefanchuk
Warren W. Nelson
Harry E. Alger
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
Richard J. Nixon

ALBAHR TEMPLE

Edwin L. Dale
Robert H. Powell
Phillip A. Johnson
Clifton L. Richards, Jr.

ALBEDOO TEMPLE

Kenneth Fichtner
John W. Honaker
Robert A. Dill
James R. Barr

ALCHYMIA TEMPLE

Kermit C. May
Arthur B. Williams
John B. Rendall, III
Rufus E. Craven, M.D.
Charles M. Grisham
Robert F. Henderson

ALKADER TEMPLE

Rennie Johnson
Harold L. Hermanson
Maurie Greenstein
Gary V. Bowers
Webber C. Harrington

ALKALY TEMPLE

Earl Don Aldrich
Lester E. Tedrow
Randolph M. Gregory
Lonie Hearn

ALKORAN TEMPLE

Thomas A. Park
Robert M. Zegarac
Kenneth A. Weidig
Monte E. Thomas, Sr.

ALMALAIKAH TEMPLE

Nicholas Thomas
Gene F. Moore
Willard L. Vausbinder
Walker S. Kisselburgh
Dennis C. Shaffer
Norbert E. Driggers

ALMENAH TEMPLE

Joe Bell
Glenn W. Aiken
William D. Jones
John L. Weaver, III
Gale B. Robinson

ALSHAMAL TEMPLE

Ari H. Hoeksema
John A. Watt
Bruce McCullough

ALSIHAH TEMPLE

Joe A. Witherington
Harold W. Carlisle
Bobby B. Simmons
Wilber Ray O'Neal
Jack Deason, Jr.

ALADDIN TEMPLE

P.B. Fairweather
Owen E. Johnson, M.D.
Richard A. Yardley
William G. Selsam

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

James H. Tomberlin
Hewey E. Smith
C. Alvin Stephens
Billy J. Boles
G. Hal Walker, Jr.

ALEE TEMPLE

Ronald L. McIntosh
William V. Tyson, Jr.
Lester A. Claxton
Albert Nelson
J. Curtis Lewis, Jr.
Dan R. Hodges

ALEPPO TEMPLE

Richard W. Shaw
Al Rose
Harvey J. Waugh
W. Warren Richardson, Jr.
Dean E. Benedict

ALGERIA TEMPLE

Eric J. Anderson
Wayne D. Gibson
Rolland K. Fisher
William A. Allen, Jr.

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

Rex K. Elmore
Rayford J. McLaurin
Judge Robert E. Cooper
Robert G. Morris
Thomas A. Beaver
Raymond L. Powell

ALI GHAN TEMPLE

Larry R. Marshall
David D. Miller
Harry A. Garvin
G. Fred Widmyer
James E. Harris

ALMAS TEMPLE

Ralph F. Connolly
Charles S. Iversen
Grant R. Berning
Marshall C. Gardner

ALOHA TEMPLE

Marvin Weissman
Raymond L. Egan
Abraham Akina
Randy P. Chang

ALZAFAR TEMPLE

Terry McGuire
Harry D. Rose
D. Martin Hutchison, III
Reese L. Harrison, Jr.
Robert D. Green

AMARA TEMPLE

Donald S. Everett
Bob J. Stamm
Edward M. Orr
Wally Coleman
David A. Batchelor

AMRAN TEMPLE

W. Dean Thompson
Joe D. Teague
Frank S. Vaughan, Jr.
F. Tom McFarland
Robert E. Marshburn

ANAH TEMPLE

Larry L. Hersom
Edward R. Pellon
James E. Halkett
Edgar C. Prouty, Jr.
Rodney S. Pinkham

ANEZEH TEMPLE

Moises Missrie
Manuel Del Castillo

ANSAR TEMPLE

Gail Miller
Terry Petty
Terry Cutright
L. Milton McClure

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Robert I. Wagner
Doug Boyd
Edward Molen
Doug Sorrell
Robert W. Beachler
Charles A. Claypool
Roland E. St. John

ARAB TEMPLE

Larry Pressman
George Kenworthy
Frank E. Seufert
Darrel Witham

ARABA TEMPLE

David W. Richards
Harris P. Manos
Robert O. Benson
Robert D. Sauer
John E. Warren

ARABIA TEMPLE

Robert P. Hunt
Alan Dunn
Jack M. Glasscock
Virgil E. Wise

ARARAT TEMPLE

Donald E. Woolen
Charles A. Eddy, D.C.
W. W. Bennett
Donald W. Fowler
Robert C. Farrell

AZAN TEMPLE

Gerald T. Freese
James E. Towles
Phillip M. Sabelli
William C. Pitman

BAGDAD TEMPLE

Marion C. Basacker
Thomas A. Beck
Jay I. Morris
Joseph I. Morris

BAHIA TEMPLE

Charles V. Snapp, Jr.
Michael G. Juett
Lewis W. Cotterill
John B. Pierson, Sr.
Mervin D. Henning
George E. Goodboe

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Roy E. Patton
Charles Gilliland
William S. Lord
Clayton P. Shinn

BARAK TEMPLE

James T. Simpson
Donald E. Logan
Jim Clifton, Sr.
Clayton J. Norred

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

Richard J. Morris
Bill R. Williamson
Mark E. Hamrick
Harvey C. Johnson

BEJA TEMPLE

Donald R. Badgley
John A. Ottum
Peter Scheinert

BEKTASH TEMPLE

C. Donald McLeod
Albert A. Church, Jr.
Dennis T. Waterman
Donald E. Lewis

BEN ALI TEMPLE

Charles E. Davis
L. G. Kubel
Robert Tambllyn
Ladd R. Born
Robert L. Barta

BEN HUR TEMPLE

Mackie G. Ratliff
Stephen T. Rye, Sr.
Ronald C. Harrison
Norman G. Montgomery

BENI KEDEM TEMPLE

Glenn A. Summers
Joe Vinciguerra
Harry M. Mackey
Charles G. Lynch
W. Warren Upton

BOUMI TEMPLE

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr.
Mahlon W. Hessey
James McD. Hossbach
John W. Pickett, Jr.
John W. Fink, Jr.
Raymond V. Merkle
I. Sewell Lamdin

CAHABA TEMPLE

Lucian D. McCulloch
A. M. Robertson
B. D. Clark
Marvin Adams
Floyd Hambrick, Jr.
William Calvert

CAIRO TEMPLE

Alan M. Merz.
Christopher T. Corsones
Theodore Corsones
Charles P. Mason
John C. Armstrong, Jr.
Christian Hansen, Jr.

CALAM TEMPLE

George H. Follett
Robert N. Turnipseed
Duane Sartwell
Kenneth Boni
Terry K. Myers

CRESCENT TEMPLE

George W. Powell
Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.
Robert W. Donnahoo, Jr.
George I. Lamb
James E. Cogan, Jr.
William V. Schaule
James A. Yocum

CYPRUS TEMPLE

James E. Johnston
Benjamin T. Garry
Joseph M. Mack
Ernest R. Tiebout

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

Donald F. Leisten
Erwin M. Newell
Robert L. Anderson
Charles R. Frear
Joseph E. Bourcy, III

EGYPT TEMPLE

Joseph A. Sipos
R. S. Lang
Jack H. Jones
Frank A. Mongiovi
John Massey
Edmond L. Bidoul, Jr.

EL BEKAL TEMPLE

Max Hiles
Roy T. Reynolds
Joseph Wm. Pendergast
Kenneth O. Jahr
Donald G. Eyer

EL HASA TEMPLE

James E. Boggs
W. Thomas Craft, Jr.
Thomas M. Hurtz
James C. Barker

EL JEBEL TEMPLE

Michael G. Severe
James J. Fitzpatrick
James W. Lear
David W. Powell, D.D.S.

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

George A. Peirce
Dennis R. Wiley
Henry G. Matejka, Jr.
Harlan H. Ehler
Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.

EL KALAH TEMPLE

Ernest A. Zaharias
Michael W. Roshek
George Auer
Richard K. Thomas

EL KARUBAH TEMPLE

Freddie Altman
James T. Kelly
F. A. Rachal
Virgil W. Sistrunk

EL KATIF TEMPLE

John W. Swainson
Richard L. Sayre
Dale R. Hearn

EL KORAH TEMPLE

Ronald D. Nisbett
Theodore A. Fricke, D.D.S.
James M. Rees
Charles R. Turner

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

John C. Nobles
Howard White
Glenn Guy
John E. Duncan
Stanley A. Stein

EL MINA TEMPLE

W. Vernon Burke, Jr.
David A. Dunn
Michael L. Goodson
Willie J. Gibson

EL RIAD TEMPLE

Douglas Pederson
Arlen Knutson
Richard A. Johnson

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Deveine L. Ochsner
Clarmont Ulven
David B. Rott
Dave E. Larson

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

E. Montford Fox
Donald H. Claxton
Donald R. Margo
Douglas H. Kurbat

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

Rodney C. Jordan
Frederick M. Burt
Richard T. Abbott
Todd K. Clayton

GIZEH TEMPLE

W. Lloyd Jones
Jack M. Streight, Q.C.
Kenneth W. Smith
Ernest J. Lockhart
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C.
Stan Yee

HABIBI TEMPLE

Allen R. Fruge
Robert W. Martin, Jr.
Murray C. House
William V. King

HADI TEMPLE

G. Gregory Foster
Theodore Wafart, M.D.
Michael Tribble
Mike Mellis

HADJI TEMPLE

James W. Martin
Stuart Pooley
J. B. Hopkins
Charles W. Batson

HAMASA TEMPLE

Granville Stewart
John Edd Parker
M. L. Loper
Kenneth Breland
James A. Skelton
T. K. Griffith
R. A. Posey, D.D.S.

HASAN TEMPLE

G. David Powell
Rufus C. Johnson
Paul R. Baker
Robert E. Hughes
Elias R. Riggsby
Travis W. Thompson

HEJAZ TEMPLE

Jerry L. Scholl
Clautus C. Champion
Joseph M. Scott
Ben T. Bishop
Robert C. Lake, Jr.

HELLA TEMPLE

Claude W. Lyon
Douglas A. Lord
Lawrence A. Winkle
Lorenzo P. Welch
John William Nelson

HILLAH TEMPLE

Albert Letsch
Joe H. Griggs
Robert O. Phariss
Jerry Peacore

INDIA TEMPLE

Gene McKelvey
Clarence L. Coker
Robert R. Watts
Dean O. Taylor

IREM TEMPLE

Alfred Luff
Gerald W. Hoover
John H. Michael
Keith J. Murray

ISIS TEMPLE

Donald R. Greenawalt
J. Doug Jolley
Carroll D. Kelly
Marvin H. Schmidt

ISLAM TEMPLE

Durward Ayre
Richard J. Modolo
James C. Cook
Joseph P. Padgett
Neil Hammermann

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Joseph A. Hoerner
Donald E. Butcher, Sr.
Keith J. Schetz
Henry Z. Lang, Jr.

JAFFA TEMPLE

Harvey J. Culler
Lewis W. Woods
Fred N. Imler
John F. Grove
David A. Holland

JAMIL TEMPLE

G. Monroe Thompson
Joe W. Hilton
Joseph E. LaLiberte
Gerald D. Richey

JERICO TEMPLE

L. Roger Williams
Harold L. Kitchens
Robert F. James
James W. Moody, Jr.

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

Gonzalo Gomez, Sr.
Ronald J. Galarza
Geralto J. Vita
John Williamson
Jimmy L. Busby

JOPPA TEMPLE

Russell E. Burton, Jr.
G. Vernon Hennlein
Roy F. Parker
Robert H. Simmons

KAABA TEMPLE

John R. Flynn
Jack D. Hayden
Lyle L. Zugg
Richard M. Villhauer

KALIF TEMPLE

James Robert Mecca
William A. King
Charles J. Lee
Jimmy Jon Dunlap

KALURAH TEMPLE

Donald Magill
Thomas Cowan
Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr.

KAREM TEMPLE

H. W. Lockridge
Ralph Reynolds
Melvin E. Baker
Don H. Janes
John M. Bryant

KARNAK TEMPLE

Gary Shotlander
William T. Pitts
Richard E. Waring

KAZIM TEMPLE

Dennis W. Ritter
Joseph R. Morton
William C. Vaughan
Lloyd Robinette, Jr.
Donald L. Garlock

KEM TEMPLE

Dale W. Stauss
Allan N. Nipstad
James L. McConnell
G. Paul Larson

KENA TEMPLE

Jerry G. Oliver
Napoleon R. Cruz
Donald E. Smith
Kenneth L. Hall

KERAK TEMPLE

Gene Nelson
Kenneth L. Davis
Warren E. Meacham
Don Proud

KERBELA TEMPLE

William L. Grigsby
Clarence L. McKinney
C. Howard Bozeman
Leonard W. Smith
Robert H. Bailey
Bennett Adkins

KHARTUM TEMPLE

Charles B. Dowling
Bob Bridgewater
L. Roy Hannelson
J. T. Derhak

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

William B. Kern
Charles T. Fraley, Jr.
John A. Pipkin
Herbert W. Curran, Jr.

KHIVA TEMPLE

Rolan C. Simpson
C. W. Harland
Glenn McMennamy
Vance Reed
Jake Avery
R. A. Rinehart

KISMET TEMPLE

Bernhard Steil
Charles L. Schueler, Jr.
Edmund Bortell
Louis F. Barazzotti

KORA TEMPLE

Richard B. Olfene, Jr.
Richard B. Olfene, Sr.
Walter L. Emerson, Jr.
Richard V. Bibber
Carlton E. Swett, M.D.
Paul D. Sherman

KOREIN TEMPLE

Larry Russell
Alan Clingman
Robert M. Spicer
Fred E. Bates

KOSAIR TEMPLE

Carroll Barrett
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Frank J. Steller
Leonard Sewell
H. F. Govoni

LU LU TEMPLE

George J. Burg, Jr.
William J. Kelly
Robert N. Self
Frank A. Mayer, Jr.
John W. Dean, III

LUXOR TEMPLE

Donald J. Taylor
Kenneth Gould
Winston D. MacKay
Harris Corey Tait

MAHI TEMPLE

Joseph Shurette
Dr. Alvin I. Siegel
Milton O. Olsen
Robert J. Alexander

MARZUQ TEMPLE

Claude W. Tooke
Roger F. Bertrand
Warner P. Garrison

MASADA TEMPLE

James W. Carey
Willard E. Toliver
Marvin L. Chennault

MASKAT TEMPLE

Charles B. Reeves, Jr.
Elvin L. Dudley
W. A. Spoonts
Walter W. Tedford

MAZOL TEMPLE

Herman A. Walters
William W. Smith

MECCA TEMPLE

Joseph A. Peloso
Johnathan E. Weinrich
Nunzio J. Russo

MEDIA TEMPLE

Herbert W. Manwaring
W. Glenn Rickett

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Earl P. Brown
Roger A. Kuipers
James B. Stoner
Sylvan J. Hallet
Clifford C. Chapman

MELHA TEMPLE

Philip E. Thomas
David J. Gates
Robert G. Spaulding
Charles Weaver
Ralph W. Semb

MIDIAN TEMPLE

Gary W. Dunn
Warren R. Rensner, D.D.S.
Roger G. Snellen
Martin Sharp

MIRZA TEMPLE

Johnny Gillham
Warren H. Rhuems
Darrell W. Masoner
James L. Belew
Wayne Gaut

MIZPAH TEMPLE

Steven R. Johnson
James A. Lobsiger
John R. Hall
Joel A. Working

MOCHA TEMPLE

Paul Shillington
Paul Ellyatt
Allen G. Smuck
William M. Gerrits

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

James A. Kinne
Donald W. Doyle
C. Walden Crouch
Leonard G. Deynzer

MOILA TEMPLE

Joseph Richard Albus
Robert L. Combs
Clifford M. Boyer
Gary Butler
Ross E. Courtney

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Barry R. Todd
Ronald P. Krueger
Stephen F. Pieper
Douglas E. Maxwell

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James L. Suber
Lewis B. Brantley
Roy T. Lord
Wilford C. Lyon, Jr.
William H. Wood, O.D.
Robert F. Mach
George A. Ferber

MOSLAH TEMPLE

C. Victor Thornton
Lonnie H. Poe
James H. King, Jr.
Thomas A. Clarkson
Richard P. Baker

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Donald L. Carman
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Adam Olweean
Albert J. Koury
Richard Frembes

MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE

Winston W. Harper
Richard Thompson
Gerald A. Morong
Amory C. Smith, Ed.D.

MURAT TEMPLE

Alex L. Rogers
Charles W. Griffith
Thomas E. Mahorney
Robert E. Hancock, Jr.

NAJA TEMPLE

David A. Jones
Wesley D. Sorensen
David D. Valandry
Marvin J. Erickson

NEMESIS TEMPLE

Robert D. Hawthorne
Ronald L. VanGilder
Michael D. Thomas
James E. Pulice

NILE TEMPLE

Vernon E. Bell
Hans G. O. Lindquist
James O. Wood
Marion R. Holstine
R. Wayne Duke

NUR TEMPLE

Charles E. Downes, Sr.
Clayton W. Hewes, Jr.
Milton O. Wood
John R. Schroeder

OASIS TEMPLE

Alan W. Madsen
William M. Harward
Doyle C. Simmons
C. Douglas Mayes
John H. Stanley

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Allen Gregory, M.D.
Robert J. Turley
Wallace Fizer
Donald Willis
Robert Agee

OMAR TEMPLE

Jack W. Smith
Robert C. Bruner
James A. Jones
William E. Fenters, Jr.

ORAK TEMPLE

William E. Swan, Jr.
Richard M. Parbst
James T. Bailey
Robert E. Tolley
Robert B. Bailey

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

James D. Flatt
Richard L. Wilson
Craig H. Cashman

OSIRIS TEMPLE

David L. Barney
James C. Moon
Robert Hall
Walter L. Kemp

OSMAN TEMPLE

D. Sam Erickson
Stanley R. Tyler
Gerald J. Plachecki
Michael L. Hildebrand
Ronald L. Nelson

PALESTINE TEMPLE

Clark W. Cate
Stephen E. Carpenter
Kenneth R. Kershaw
Gilbert W. Gallagher, Jr.

PHILAE TEMPLE

Franklyn W. Cordon, Q.C.
Donald B. Judson
Theodore Fowler
Roderick D. Robertson

PYRAMID TEMPLE

Robert G. Wetmore
James A. Reed
Walter G. Eichner, Jr.
George W. Adams, Jr.
Charles P. Arata, Jr.

RAJAH TEMPLE

Glenn D. Clark
Raymond D. Haslam, D.D.S.
James A. Male, Sr.
John K. Kieffer

RAMESES TEMPLE

George A. Mitchell
Wm. James Rich
Trevor G. Colby
Thomas A. Fairbrother

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Charles F. Tate
James Woodard
J. M. Hicks
Myron Berry

SABBAR TEMPLE

Richard L. Bukey
Jack P. Arnold
James W. Sebastian
LeRoy E. Engdahl
George E. Steiner

SAHARA TEMPLE

William R. Aldridge
Les Deam
Burton Ravellette, Jr.
George E. McNeely
Archie Neal
Charles W. Morgan

SAHIB TEMPLE

W. Bruce Steube, III
 Alfred R. Robinson
 Glenn D. Walters
 Kenneth Terryberry

SALAAM TEMPLE

Jacob A. Wingerter
 Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D.
 Richard L. Ash
 Edward F. Roos
 Rudolph D. Anzalone
 Henry Koenig

SALADIN TEMPLE

August D. Meyer
 Anthony J. Babinski
 Richard C. Allen
 Lawrence A. Schalk, D.V.M.

SCIMITAR TEMPLE

Charles R. Thomas
 D. Leroy Sitton
 W. Paul Lawson
 Tom Dooley
 V. Leo Johnson
 Gary W. Dunwoody
 Ray Pearce, Jr.

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

Jerold Sievers
 Robert Hawley
 Robert Sim
 Paul A. Malzer, Jr.
 John D. VerMaas

SHADDAI TEMPLE

H. Ron Baas
 Frank Luppino
 H. Paul Churchwell
 Marion J. McGhee

SHARON TEMPLE

W. Cone Carter, Jr.
 Everett M. Evans
 J. P. Thompson
 Wynston Carter
 C. R. Wilkerson

SPHINX TEMPLE

Robert W. Adams
 Philip D. Thomas
 Vernon K. Cleaves
 Donald L. Somers

SUDAN TEMPLE

Albert H. Parker
 J. Eley Newsome
 Lloyd A. Tyndall
 T. Bruce Boyette
 John T. Cox

SUEZ TEMPLE

Dave Smelser
 Thomas C. Yantis
 Larry C. Jewell
 Bernard R. Johnson
 Martin G. Browne
 Sam Worthington

SYRIA TEMPLE

Jack L. Weaver
 James A. Frye
 L. Kent Kretzler
 Werner F. Betz
 Richard A. Leydig, M.D.
 Benson G. Henderson
 William H. Latimer, Jr.

SYRIAN TEMPLE

Garry D. Brown, Sr.
 Gene F. Crow
 Tony Iacobucci
 Harry G. Skiff, IV

TADMOR TEMPLE

Gerald L. Davis
 Floyd M. Grewell
 Thomas Kish
 Virgil D. Markley
 Robert D. Parks

TANGIER TEMPLE

Robert L. Klesath
 Frank W. Kroupa
 Larry Courtneage
 Robert J. Wilczewski

TEBALA TEMPLE

Charles D. Pierce, Jr.
 Allan C. Mallquist
 Craig R. Sand
 Thomas D. Shrewsbury
 Richard A. Thompson

TEHAMA TEMPLE

Stephen D. Pitman
 Darrel L. McCartney
 Duane E. Webb
 Gary L. Martin

TEHRAN TEMPLE

Alan J. Bull
 Eugene Tong
 Lee Willingham
 Ralph Takakjian

TIGRIS TEMPLE

William J. Cianciola, Jr.
 Paul J. Altenburg

TRIPOLI TEMPLE

Ronald F. Hurst
 Robert E. Mueller
 Jerome A. Seidl
 A. Jack Chapman
 Paul E. Peterson

TUNIS TEMPLE

Ken Snider
 John M. Butt
 Brent Emmerson
 William D. Cook

WAHABI TEMPLE

E. O. Gardner, Jr.
 A. D. Montgomery
 T. Gerald Jayroe
 Billy A. McNair
 Clifford E. Sartin, Jr.

WA WA TEMPLE

G. A. Armsworthy
 R G. Heeg
 D. R. Osborne
 J. S. MacLachlan

YAARAB TEMPLE

Dennis L. Lester
 Gene A. Baker
 Gene Bracewell
 Stephen F. Padgett
 J. R. Edwards

YELDUZ TEMPLE

DeWayne E. Storley
 Delbert A. Bertsch
 Bruce A. Likness

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE

Jerry A. Sellers
 Donald L. Smith
 James E. Greenhorn, Jr.
 Dwayne L. Jensen

ZAMORA TEMPLE

Gene Thompson
W. G. Pettey, Jr.
James M. Tingle
Miles Huffstutler
Jim Morton
Floyd Hogeland

ZELZAH TEMPLE

William G. Becker
Earl H. Darnold
James E. Denney
Charles J. Schlein

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Charles D. Jacobs
Richard E. Fraley
William D. Kerr
Paul W. Bricker

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

Arthur L. Smaltz
Richard G. Freyermuth
Patrick H. Schwindt
David M. Dennison, Sr.
Myron H. Treter

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Oscar Oehmler
Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D.
C. Douglas Curry
Ed Isaacson
Gerald A. Bryant

ZIYARA TEMPLE

David R. Sprague
Norman W. Jeché
Louis Leogrande, Jr.

ZOR TEMPLE

J. Kevin Johnson
Darl E. Hoffman
James H. Soderholm
Norman H. Allen

ZORAH TEMPLE

Daniel T. Ives
Leonard E. Utterback
Larry L. Caton
Daniel W. Griffith

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

Jack H. Lindgren
Willis D. Peterson
Jerry B. Oliver
Raymond D. Anderson
Warren F. Weck, Jr.

COLORADO CORPORATION 1997

AAD TEMPLE

Robert J. Lindberg

AAHMES TEMPLE

Donald L. Emig
Robert L. Nicolai

ABBA TEMPLE

R. Dale Ulmer
Lewis L. Childs, Jr.

ABDALLAH TEMPLE

Arthur Wm. Keefer
Glenn G. Hamilton
Larry Dean Gaston
W. Burton Willard

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE

Joseph S. Schaefer

ABOU SAAD TEMPLE

Stevin C. Helin
Julio M. Aquin
Robert T. Russell, Jr.
Dean C. Homa

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

Steve G. Margeas

ACACIA TEMPLE

Jerry R. Wolfe
G. Baillie McIntosh
Cliff E. Stringfield

AHMED TEMPLE

Roger A. Juntunen

AINAD TEMPLE

Hallie F. Lewis
Ronald D. Williams
Kurt R. Grosse
H. E. Tracy

AKDAR TEMPLE

Pete Goltra

AL AMIN TEMPLE

Harold L. Wilson
Sanford Glanz, M.D.
Charles A. Francis
Barney Bryant
Robert S. Brzycki

ALASKA TEMPLE

Howard R. McElrath
Fred V. Angleton

ALAZHAR TEMPLE

H. John Clay
W. W. Dowhaniuk
Bruce MacLaren
R. William Pitman
Robert E. McKee

ALBAHR TEMPLE

Chuck Baldrige

AL BEDOO TEMPLE

Walter E. Hantsman

AL CHYMIA TEMPLE

Gene L. McDaniel

AL KADER TEMPLE

D. Clay Gordon

AL KALY TEMPLE

Billy E. Thornburg

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Harvey Malin
David L. Haldeman
Aaron Grossman

AL MENAH TEMPLE

Charles H. Williams

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

Harley J. Phillips

ALADDIN TEMPLE

Terry L. DeVassie
C. E. Leeson

ALEE TEMPLE

Calvin L. Hodges
Jack L. Hepner

ALEPPO TEMPLE

W. Jack Bennett
H. Richard Cornwell
Frederick W. Shaw, Jr.

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

William E. Barber

ALI GHAN TEMPLE

Jack W. Fridinger
Wayne A. Couter, Sr.
J. Richard Wheeler

ALMAS TEMPLE

C. Thomas Williams
Kenneth L. Wilson
Rodney Wyrick
William C. Miskovic
Albert Moritt
Charles W. Corey, III

ALOHA TEMPLE

Allen Skinner

ALZAFAR TEMPLE

E. C. Vest
Robert L. Jett
James W. Todd

AMARA TEMPLE

John L. Ritzman
William N. Capel

AMRAN TEMPLE

Jim Covington
Samuel D. Vaughan, Jr.

ANAH TEMPLE

Carroll I. Goodwin, Jr.

ANSAR TEMPLE

George R. Kennedy
Robert Bollman
Lester Peterson
Dale H. Satorius

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

William Terry Fasnacht
Dwayne C. Jones
Robert E. Walls
J. Leslie Dunkle
Hank Gladney
William T. Harris

ARAB TEMPLE

William A. Kochn

ARABA TEMPLE

John P. Carew, Sr.
Melvin F. Saul

ARABIA TEMPLE

Lee E. Elmore
Robert B. Gravette
J. D. Baccus
Ted A. Mosshart
William E. Mattison
J. Fred Loofs
Rufus W. Peckham

ARARAT TEMPLE

Jack P. Cummins, Ph.D.

AZAN TEMPLE

Ronald E. LaClair
Leo D. Cornelison
Thomas W. Rooney

BAGDAD TEMPLE

David F. Leipheimer

BAHIA TEMPLE

Robert H. Gentry, III
Harold H. Coulson
Robert F. Kidder
Myron D. Christensen
Robert L. Cramer
Thomas E. Embree

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

A. E. Scales
Dale G. Pipher

BARAK TEMPLE

Charles L. Deland
Johnny B. Mitchell

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

W. H. Lambert

BEKTASH TEMPLE

Donald G. March
Nelson J. Murray
Donald C. Berwick, Sr.

BEN HUR TEMPLE

Robert E. Emrie

BENI KEDEM TEMPLE

Paul R. Carpenter
H. Pat Oshel
Fred A. Alexander

BOUMI TEMPLE

D. Hugh Wilkinson
Robert F. Wilson
Robert L. Simmons

CAHABA TEMPLE

William A. Wheeler

CAIRO TEMPLE

M. F. Knapp, Jr.
Harley A. Soulia
Gary P. Morse
Frank E. Churchill

CRESCENT TEMPLE

Harvey M. Levin

CYPRUS TEMPLE

Richard J. Gibbons
James P. Palumbo
George J. Wilk

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

Cyrus Kloner
John W. Foster
Derek E. Van Houten
Lyle F. Maldoon
Albert W. Brown

EGYPT TEMPLE

William F. Duggan
Roderick Van Trump, Jr.
C. J. Keel, Jr.
Donald R. Millard
William W. Hooper, Sr.

EL BEKAL TEMPLE

Robert L. Lash
Donald A. Nielsen
William M. Pherrin
Leo C. Sutliff

EL HASA TEMPLE

Clyde I. Blevins
Paul R. Daniels

EL JEBEL TEMPLE

Richard E. Williams

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

George R. Zinser
Jack F. Roland
L. Dean Redmon
Vilas Morris

EL KALAH TEMPLE

Harry B. Reich
Blaine H. Simons
Gerald J. Everett
M. D. Durrant
David B. Edwards

EL KARUBAH TEMPLE

James E. Vanderberry
Thomas E. Johnson, III

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

John E. Commander
Wesley J. Statton

EL MINA TEMPLE

Robert P. Walker

EL RIAD TEMPLE

Ray Ordinachev

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Howard Wrigley
Monte Routledge

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

A. Marshall Austin, II
Ron Randleman

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

John C. Moore

GIZEH TEMPLE

Robert G. Parkes
R. Glenn Allen
George Burton
Arthur J. Prowal
Robert Emery

HADI TEMPLE

J. Ken Wendt

HAMASA TEMPLE

Bill Cooley, Jr.

HASAN TEMPLE

Andrew F. Kinard
John L. Goodroe

HEJAZ TEMPLE

John E. Bradley
Richard W. Payne

HELLA TEMPLE

Arthur F. Brooks
William D. Pardue
S. Earl Knox
James W. Hendrix
Alton W. Edwards
Theodore Lyman, Jr.

HILLAH TEMPLE

R. Keith Smith

INDIA TEMPLE

M. Fred Austin

ISIS TEMPLE

Al A. Naes
Lewayne A. Premer
Glenn E. Kohr
Kenneth E. Blanke

ISLAM TEMPLE

Dave Dunn
Alvin Wong
Robert W. Menary

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Edmond R. Papiernik
Earl F. Knauss
William E. Hewitt
Leslie R. McMorris
Ronald H. Tills

JAFFA TEMPLE

Ralph W. Arthur, Jr.
Dale W. Woomer
Kenneth M. Wigfield
John G. Henry
Williams J. Harris

JAMIL TEMPLE

C. Richard Rowell

JERICHO TEMPLE

H. Ralph Morrison
James R. Mann

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

Nicholas Randazzo

JOPPA TEMPLE

J. Donald Holden
Robert A. Kirkbride
Glenn V. Teele

KAABA TEMPLE

Fred Gibson
David G. Klein
Richard G. Wunderlich
George E. Axmear

KALURAH TEMPLE

Gerald Abbey
Douglas Immoor

KAREM TEMPLE

C. M. Garner, Jr.
Roy H. MacKenzie

KAZIM TEMPLE

W. W. Halsey, Jr.
Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D.
James M. Searce, Jr.
Moody C. DeVaux

KEM TEMPLE

Darrel R. Schrader

KERAK TEMPLE

James E. Dodrill

KERBELA TEMPLE

P. Wayne Bell
Samuel A. Dover, Jr.
Bart O. Iddins

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

Charles E. Lee

KHIVA TEMPLE

Ralph Jumper
W. L. Davis
Ted Hennis

KISMET TEMPLE

Robert E. Lewis
Donald Harrison

KOREIN TEMPLE

Roger Sybrant, D.D.S.

KOSAIR TEMPLE

Aubrey Combs
Frank J. Steller

LU LU TEMPLE

Wayne E. Allison
Charles R. Young
Joseph L. Reading
Dr. Frederick C. Leiser, Jr.

MAHI TEMPLE

Joseph C. Grayson
Leopold Ettinger
Paul C. Voight
Paul E. Newman
Thomas E. Jackson

MARZUQ TEMPLE

Troy Thompson
Ivan W. Rowell

MASADA TEMPLE

Donald R. Hollingbery
Wayne M. Parkinson

MASKAT TEMPLE

Robert Taubert

MAZOL TEMPLE

Herman W. Starkes
Austin W. Mercer

MECCA TEMPLE

Joseph J. Bombace, Jr.
Edward J. Davis
Benjamin Moskowitz
Alexander E. Selikoff
John Mauk Hilliard

MEDIA TEMPLE

William P. Huni
Paul E. Foster
James C. Dashnaw

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Stewart B. Smith
Donald B. Engleson
Roy E. Schaeztlein
John E. Coughlin

MELHA TEMPLE

Arthur E. Hastings

MIRZA TEMPLE

J. Tom McAdam

MIZPAH TEMPLE

Thomas L. Goss
Wm. Ulmer
Charles E. Bowers
Eldon O. Paul

MOCHA TEMPLE

Owen Coles
Dougal Dorland
Glenn O. Zeller

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Gary N. Sellers
Thomas C. Duncan
Jerry W. Winberry

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Lawrence D. Jones
Kenneth E. Myles

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Russell P. Lea
Charles E. Wilson
Norman R. Blackwell
James B. Sistare

MOSLAH TEMPLE

Gerald A. Wyatt, Sr.

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Thomas G. Draper

MURAT TEMPLE

Larry D. Jefferson

NEMESIS TEMPLE

Jack E. Bernheimer

NILE TEMPLE

Gordon B. Anderson

NUR TEMPLE

Fred S. Gamiel
George A. McPhee

OASIS TEMPLE

C. E. Shope
Herbert L. Blankenship
John S. Miller, Jr.
John T. Price, Jr.

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Richard E. Marks, Jr.
E. Edsel Moore
Len Noble
Kenneth D. Russell
Wm. Kelly Moore
Dennis W. Stamper

ORAK TEMPLE

Raymond M. Douglas
C. Edward Hedstrom
Douglas L. Hepp

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

Alexander H. Richard
Charles W. Fake
Terry A. Morgan
Richard H. Pelham

OSIRIS TEMPLE

Marlyn Cunningham
Jack Yost
David L. Barney

OSMAN TEMPLE

John R. Perkins

PALESTINE TEMPLE

Arthur R. Macdonald

PHILAE TEMPLE

Ainslie L. Hart

PYRAMID TEMPLE

Arthur C. Peck

RAJAH TEMPLE

Lawrence L. Hafer
Donald F. Ressler
Harry E. Lorah

RAMESSES TEMPLE

Boyd E. Dixon
Robert W. Smith
Ronald E. Groshaw
Peter E. Rhodes

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Cliff Finney
Bobbie Fike
Jim Lewis
Roger L. Kellner

SABBAR TEMPLE

Marvin H. Hoffman
Jerrel L. Hudson
H. Michael Oexman
Martin Lofersky

SAHARA TEMPLE

Robert Vining
Tom Porter
Burton E. Ravellette

SAHIB TEMPLE

Albert W. McKenzie
James P. Arendall

SALAAM TEMPLE

Robert G. Yacona

SCIMITAR TEMPLE

Dennis T. Stevens
Dennis E. Ingram
A. Wayne Hepp

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

Daniel J. Roth
John E. Lorenzen
C. Joy Emry

SHADDAI TEMPLE

Russell Wayne Lawrence

SHARON TEMPLE

L. A. Peters
Fred R. Moore

SPHINX TEMPLE

James E. Mantz

SUDAN TEMPLE

Bobby C. Dixon

SUEZ TEMPLE

J. W. Begnaud
James E. Yeley
O. L. Clark
Ralph O. Parker
Charlie Pfeiffer

SYRIA TEMPLE

William N. Bell
Lloyd L. Kildoo
William D. Bessor
Frank Zoltani

SYRIAN TEMPLE

C. K. Wright
Donovan L. Donohoo, Sr.
William P. Yingling, Jr.

TADMOR TEMPLE

Daniel R. Evans
Herbert Farnsworth
Russell Gatrell
Korker Vrooman
Crimley Hoover

TANGIER TEMPLE

Roger T. Nicholson, Jr.

TEBALA TEMPLE

William E. Wenger

TEHAMA TEMPLE

Rodney N. Page
Donald D. Vogel

TEHRAN TEMPLE

Eugene A. Bopp
J. E. Witt
Ronald W. Weiner

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Robert H. Marble
Robert M. Kogler

TRIPOLI TEMPLE

Hans W. Gerlach

TUNIS TEMPLE

Naif A. J. Beauchamp
John G. Pell
Keith I. McLean
Arthur K. Twigg

YAARAB TEMPLE

William L. Carter
Marshall D. Stephens
William L. Englett
M. R. Emery
Stratton M. Zelack
John B. Harp, Jr.
Frank W. Beckworth

YELDUZ TEMPLE

James W. Kuske
Bevan B. Schmidt

ZELZAH TEMPLE

Alvin Wattenbarger
J. Linden Smith
Robert E. Cook

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Robert E. Fasnacht
Michael L. Smith
William C. Moore
Paul W. Bricker

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Jack W. Storey
Claude E. Young

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Allen D. Ratzlaff

ZORAH TEMPLE

Edward M. Reiber

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

E. T. Fjelde
Daniel M. Bros

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion? All those in favor say aye.

Opposed. Motion carried. I will recognize Noble Harvey J. Waugh for the report of the elections committee.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, nobles all, it is a privilege for me and my colleagues to have been appointed to serve as members of the elections and teller committee to serve the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Council Representatives as the committee for 1997.

When the Imperial Potentate calls for a ballot, we will announce the number and the color of the ballot to be used. Representatives are requested to fill in the appropriate response on the ballot, tear it from the ballot, and place it in a ballot box as it is passed among you. Please do not remove the perforated coupon line from the ballot. Leave the coupon attached to the ballot.

The tellers will collect the ballots and return the results of the ballots to the Imperial Potentate and Representatives as expeditiously as possible. Remember, carry the ballot book with you at all times. Thank you, nobles.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Harvey.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Could I make a couple of very quick announcements?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Yes, sir. I will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones.

...Whereupon, several announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I will call on Imperial Sir Jack Jones for a couple of things that we need to do.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. My fellow Imperial Representatives, it is a great honor for me at this time to have the opportunity to present to you one of our distinguished guests from a prerequisite body of Masonry, a gentleman who is well-known throughout the world, you might say, not just in the North American Continent, but throughout the world. He is going to bring a message to us today which I am sure will be very informational and enjoyed by all.

Without further ado, Imperial Sir and Representatives, I would like to present Illustrious Brother C. Fred Kleinknecht, Sovereign Grand Commander, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Southern Jurisdiction. (Applause.)

NOBLE C. FRED KLEINKNECHT: Dear Imperial Sir, distinguished Masonic guests, and fellow nobles. First, congratulations on a great Imperial session. Everywhere I go I see dynamic brethren coming up with fresh solutions. This is what we need today, as always. We need methods, special methods. All the way in one day classes, for instance, are clearly the modern and best way to go in order to bring more and more good men into the Masonic ranks. (Applause.)

Second, we can only achieve this through unity, with all Masons working together as true Masonic brothers we are. For instance, very shortly you will see a new book titled "Masonic Philanthropies." It is co-sponsored jointly and publicly by the Scottish Rite, North and South. But it features Masonic charities of every type, and gives special high profile to the Shrine's fabulous hospitals and burns institutes. I am proud to be a sponsor of this book and a supporter of every Blue Lodge and Grand Lodge, including, most emphatically, the Mystic Order of the Shrine.

Again, congratulations, fellow nobles, on this great session and all you have achieved and will continue to achieve working together as one with all Masonry. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Illustrious Fred. Now, my fellow Representatives, it is my distinct honor and pleasure to present the head of another of our prerequisite bodies, a very distinguished gentleman, and also a good friend of mine and all of us, Blair C. Mayford from Moolah Temple, the Most Eminent Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of the Knights Templar. (Applause.)

NOBLE BLAIR C. MAYFORD: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, distinguished guests, and nobles all, good morning. Imperial Sir, I especially want to thank you on behalf of my lady and myself for all the warm hospitality that you have accorded us here in my home town of St. Louis. I can welcome myself. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. I appreciate it.

NOBLE BLAIR C. MAYFORD: You have heard your Grand Master say, Most Worshipful Brother Donald Scott yesterday talked about Missourah, not Missouri. Mississippa instead of Mississippi.

Now, how many of you are from Illinois? You don't hear anybody saying Illinois. That's one of my native states. I was born and raised over there. But here we are trying to promote Missouri, so if you really want to know what it's all about, the University of Missouri at Columbia, there it is spelled M-I-Z-Z-O-U-R-A-H, Missouri. Doesn't that sound good? (Laughter.)

Missouri has been a pretty busy state since the first part of June. The Imperial Grand Council met in Kansas City. Two weeks later, the National Supreme Council of the Order of DeMolay, and now our great Shrine of North America is in St. Louis. In just five weeks the 60th Conclave of the Grand Encampment when I sing my swan song and go out of office will be here in the same hotel, the Adam's Mark. Sir Knights, it is great to be here in my own city to be received like I have been, and it is great to have all of you here.

I have a presentation to make with the approval of the Imperial Sir. Would Sir Knight — Imperial Sir, maybe you would like to invite him up, Sir Knight Tom Rousseau, please come up.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Tommy Rousseau. I know he is around here taking pictures.

NOBLE BLAIR C. MAYFORD: Sir Knights, the Grand Encampment has two great honor awards that we give out, one is the Knights Templar Cross of Honor, that is the highest honor we give.

Sir Knight and Noble Tom here is going to receive our second highest, that of Knight Commander of the Temple.

And, Tom, Burt Ravellette was supposed to present this to you, but he asked me to, as long as I was here, and it is an honor for me to do so. I will give you your patent, your jewel, and your lapel pin.

The patent reads, "Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, United States of America, Sir Knight Blair C. Mayford, Most Eminent Grand Master, in the name of our Lord. Whereas, our college of honor have under consideration the distinguished service rendered to him, Freemasonry has nominated to us Sir Knight Thomas A. Rousseau for the honor and dignity of Knight Commander of the Temple in our craft.

Now we have as Knights of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, United States of America, do by this badge of honor create and constitute such a Knight to be a Knight Commander of the Temple, giving and granting to him all the rights and privileges thereto belonging under the statutes of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar, United States of America. And it has the signature of our Grand Recorder. Tom, congratulations. (Applause.)

NOBLE THOMAS A. ROUSSEAU: Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. I know a lot of you have seen Tom at work for years and years. I know a lot of you have seen your pictures, and I would just like to thank Tom. He does a hell of a job. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial sir, I would like to ask at this time that Past Potentate John Perkins, Osman Temple, would you come forward, please.

NOBLE JOHN PERKINS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Imperial Sir, could you join us? We were honored last year in the fall to conduct the first ceremonial where one temple from each of the four countries of the North America Shrine were present, and the ritualistic cast represented all four countries. That was held in the Republic of Panama. It redid the ceremonial that our temple, Osman Temple of St. Paul, did in 1913, which is the first ceremonial held in Panama.

You have before you representatives, the potentates from last year, and from Mexico City, the current potentate, as well as our ritualistic divan potentate, and we would like to present to you this plaque that was made, it has the pins of all four country's potentates, plus your pin, a photograph of the ritualistic divan in costume, and here is the wording, which is on the permanent plaque, that is the only plaque that is on the canal, and as you go through, if you're taking a cruise, if you look down you will see a plaque honoring the Shrine and the 1913 ceremonial. That plaque was laid in 1913 and remains to this day. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I would just like to say thank very much to these past potentates, and the present potentates, but this was a great three days we had down there, and the reception we had, and to go back to what they did in 1913. It was a great ceremonial with a lot of new members. I can tell you that the ritualistic cast did a great job, because even my wife and another lady was confused, because when the man came out to do his part, when they introduced him, they

brought him out, and he was shaking, and he had a cane, and Jan said to Goldie, "I don't think he's going to be able to make it through the ceremony." (Laughter.) But they soon found out that it was a great ceremonial. Thank you to each one of you. (Applause.)

At this time I would like to call on Walt Pettit. If we could do the withdrawals, we are going to try to keep the book a little short.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Imperial Sir, thank you. This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Iowa corporation. As I mentioned to you earlier in my presentation of committee procedures, I have three items that have been asked to have been withdrawn.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

I have before me a written request to withdraw Item Number 5 which appears on page 25 of the Call of the annual session, and reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council Session to withdraw Item Number 5 on the Call of the annual session of 1997."

It is signed by Illustrious Sir Bruce McCullough, Potentate of Al Shamal Temple, the proponent of the proposal.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle
Leonard W. Smith
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal, and if they do, I move that the jurisprudence and laws committee, and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred, be discharged from further report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: You have heard the motion and a second. Is there any discussion? All those in favor of the withdrawal say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Thank you Representatives.

This is a similar report regarding Item Number 8 on the Call on page 26. The full text is exactly as I read in the previous request, except that the request reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of the Imperial Council session to withdraw Item Number 8 on the Call for the annual session of 1997."

And it is signed by Illustrious Sir Robert J. Alexander, Past Potentate Recorder of Mahi Temple, the proponent of the proposal.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle
Leonard W. Smith
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I again move that the jurisprudence and laws committee, and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred, be discharged from further report, if it is the will of the Representatives to permit the withdrawal.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: You have heard the motion and the second. Is there any discussion? All those in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed. Motion carried unanimously.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: The next withdrawal concerns Item Number 11, which is found on page 27 of the Call. It is similar in nature, and the request reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Counsel Session to withdraw Item Number 11 on the Call for the annual session of 1997."

It is signed Illustrious Sir Lloyd Robinette, Junior, Potentate of Kazim Temple, the proponent of the proposal.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle
Leonard W. Smith
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I recommend that you ask the Representatives to grant unanimous consent of the withdrawal, and then the jurisprudence and laws committee, and all other committees to which this proposal has been referred, be discharged from further report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: You have heard the motion. Is there any discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: That takes care of the withdrawals that we have at this time, and it is the Imperial Sir's intention to continue with legislation.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will call on Buddy Tingle at this time.

NOBLE JAMES M. TINGLE: This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Iowa corporation.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Potentate's Report of his Rulings and Decisions were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a) (13) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation, and summaries thereof were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session. The matter has been referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee by your adoption of the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers.

Your committee reports that it concurs with the Imperial Potentate's rulings and decisions. There have been no appeals filed.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form, and that it is submitted in compliance with the bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval of those rulings and decisions, Series 1995-1996.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Leonard W. Smith
 William A. Buckaway, Jr.
 Louis O. Frost, Jr.
 James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's rulings and decisions mentioned, Series 1996-1997, be approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

RULINGS AND DECISIONS

Series 1996 – 97

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
1	July 10, 1996 The application of Antioch Temple for permission to incur and secure a long-term obligation, pursuant to §334.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was received and reviewed. Following the review and recommendation of the Chairmen of Finance and Audit and Jurisprudence and Laws, the application was approved.	Antioch Temple
2	July 10, 1996 Pursuant to §209.1(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the International Association Legions of Honor requested amendments to Article II, § A(1) of its Bylaws. Upon finding they were in proper and legal form and not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	International Association Legions of Honor
3	July 15, 1996 International Shrine Aviation Association proposed set of new bylaws, pursuant to §209.1(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. Upon finding that they were in proper legal form and not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	International Shrine Aviation Association
4	August 13, 1996 Pursuant to §209.2(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, bylaws for the Western Shrine Clown Association, a unit appendant to the Western Shrine Association, were presented for review and approval. Upon finding that they were approved by the Western Shrine Association and in legal and proper form and not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	Western Shrine Clown Association
5	August 16, 1996 The application of Rameses Temple for permission to incur and secure a long-term obligation, pursuant to §334.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, were received and reviewed. Upon the review and recommendation of Chairmen of Finance and Audit and Jurisprudence and laws, the request was granted.	Rameses Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
6	September 11, 1996 Pursuant to §209.2(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council the Florida Shrine Clown Association, an appendant association of the Florida Shrine Association, requested permission to amend its bylaws. Upon approval of the Florida Shrine Association and finding that they were in proper and legal form and not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	Florida Shrine Clown Association
7	September 16, 1996 Application of Jamil Temple on behalf of its Aiken Shrine Club to form a Shrine Club Holding Corporation, pursuant to §337.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council were reviewed and approved by General Counsel and the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws. Application approved.	Jamil Temple
8	September 19, 1996 Pursuant to §209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, amendments to the Bylaws of the Central States Shrine Association were received and reviewed. Upon finding that they were in proper and legal form and not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	Central States Shrine Association
9	September 26, 1996 Kaaba Temple lost its charter "location" when a cooperative ownership between local Masonic and Scottish Rite lodges and the Shrine disintegrated. Fund raising for the construction of a new Mosque in the city of its charter is currently under way. Upon recommendation of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, dispensation was issued to Kaaba Temple for the use of its facility known as the Buffalo Bill Shrine Club, in Pleasant Valley, Iowa, as the "location of the temple" during the period required for fund raising and construction of a new Mosque in the City of Davenport.	Kaaba Temple
10	October 4, 1996 The application of Morocco Temple for permission to incur and secure a long-term obligation, pursuant to §334.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was received and reviewed. Following the review and recommendation of the Chairmen of Finance and Audit and Jurisprudence and Laws, the application was approved.	Morocco Temple
11	October 29, 1996 Pursuant to §209.2(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council the Central States Shrine Association requested permission for its appendant association, Central State Shrine Patrol Association, to amend its bylaws. Upon finding they were in proper form and not in conflict with the Articles of Corporation or the bylaws of the Imperial Council. They were approved.	Central States Shrine Patrol Association

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
12	November 26, 1996 Application of Wahabi Temple on behalf of its DeSoto Shrine Club, to form a Shrine Club holding corporation pursuant to Section 337.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council was reviewed and approved by the General Council and the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws. Application approved.	Wahabi Temple
13	Pursuant to Section 209.1 (e), of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, amendments to the bylaws of the Shrine Circus Association of North America, were received and reviewed. Upon finding that they were in proper form and not in conflict with the Articles of Corporation or the bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	Shrine Circus Association of North America
14	October 4, 1996 Following complaint of Oleika Temple, a thorough investigation was undertaken by the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee concerning the alleged violations of Shrine Law by El Hasa Temple. The alleged violations were: (1) organizing and chartering a Shrine Club in Floyd County, Kentucky, in violation of Section 337.5 (a) of Imperial Law and (2) accepting as members into El Hasa Temple, members of the Oleika Temple with demits, but without consent of Oleika Temple as required by Section 328.7 (b). The allegations were virtually admitted by El Hasa Temple. Upon advise of the Chairman, Imperial Sir issued a special order to El Hasa Temple, its divan and nobility, requiring that (1) the illegally issued charter, to "Knott County Shrine Club," in Knott County, Kentucky, be withdrawn, and (2) the nobles who had become members of the El Hasa Temple without the consent of the Oleika Temple, in violation of Section 328.7 (b), be stricken from the roles of El Hasa Temple, and their demit from Oleika Temple be reinstated.	El Hasa Temple
15	December 5, 1996 Request for ruling from Donald G. Mayer, Past Potentate of Al Kader Temple, regarding the interpretation of General Order number 1, regarding Tours and Cruises. Imperial Sir ruled, that the 1997 Cruise of Al Kader Temple, announced by the Chief Rabbain in October, 1996, was properly sanctioned and sponsored by Al Kader Temple and requirements of General Order Number 1, completely fulfilled by the sponsor and the Temple. Illustrious Sir Mayer, also raised an issued of a ladies group, known as the "Forget Me Nots", which he claimed were "organized or sponsored by Al Kader Temple" in violation of Section 335.10. Following an investigation by Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws, Imperial Sir ruled that he found nothing to support the allegation that Al Kader Temple "Forget Me Nots" had been organized and sponsored in violation of Section 335.10. The Temple was advised to treat the group with all respect, but to use extreme caution, so as to avoid any appearance of violating even the "spirit" of Section 335.10.	Al Kader Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
16	December 5, 1996 Complaint was filed by Al Kader Temple, regarding fund raising efforts within its jurisdiction, by the recorder of Masada Temple and others in violation of Article 28 of Bylaws of the Imperial Council. The investigation determined factual basis for the complaint, Order to Show Cause issued to offending Nobels. Apology for misunderstanding by the Nobles to Al Kader Temple issued and accepted. Matter Closed.	Masada Temple
17	December 10, 1996 Pursuant to Section 209.1 (e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, proposed amendments to the bylaws of the association were received and reviewed. Upon finding that they were in proper and legal form and did not conflict with the Articles of incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council. They were approved.	Pacific Northwest Shrine Association
18	Complaint of Noble Elbert Sturm, alleging violation of Section 325.10, Bylaws of the Imperial Council, concerning the annual election held December 11, 1996 for the office of Oriental Guide. Upon investigation by Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, multiple violation of Section 325.10 were noted by three different candidates for office of Oriental Guide, including the complainant. Imperial Sir ruled that the election for Oriental Guide at Elf Khurafeh Temple on December 11, 1996 be voided and that a new election be held following a full notice thereof to members of the Temple.	Elf Khurafeh Temple
19	December 30, 1996 Complaint of Noble John G. Hardin, concerning election procedures at the annual election of Masada Temple held December 13, 1996. There was an alleged failure of the Temple to check dues cards at the stated meeting and annual election in violation of Section 339.1. Failure to follow and mandate Section 339.1 casts a cloud upon the entire election of Masada Temple officers and requires that a new election be held in its entirety. A new notice to all members and a new election as promptly as possible was ordered.	Masada Temple
20	December 30, 1996 Noble Robert Warden, Representative of Kismet Temple, requested rulings on Kismet Temple bylaws. Temple bylaws give trustees the right to "execute all leases and contracts" of the Temple and keep the property of the Temple in adequate shape. Imperial Sir ruled: it is not unusual for Temple to grant its trustees the ministerial duties for leasing and maintenance of Temple property. Kismet Temple bylaws also require "the Board of Trustees to report of the condition and finances of the property at its annual meeting and more often if requested by Nobility." There is no conflict with Imperial Law.	Kismet Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
21	December 30, 1996 Request for ruling from Jim Bandfield, p.p., regarding right to amend the budget of the temple at any stated meeting. Section 334.4 (e) clearly provides it may be amended in such fashion at any temple stated meeting. Parliamentary matters were an issue. All shrine temple officers are admonished that Roberts Rules of Order is officially prescribed by §101.5 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council.	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
22	January 6, 1997 Request for ruling from B. Keith Rowley, recorder of Al Azhar Temple, concerning the effect of the bylaw amendment, limiting the terms of the recorder to five (5) consecutive years. The question is whether such amendment is effective upon terms beginning on or after the effective date of the legislation or are retroactive. Imperial Sir's ruling, "with respect to term limits of temple officers such as treasurer and recorder. The limitation on the number of terms shall apply to the terms of office beginning on or after Imperial approval, <u>unless</u> the amendment clearly provides that the same shall be retroactive as to term."	Al Azhar Temple
23	January 23, 1997 Pursuant to §209.2(b), the bylaws of the Imperial Council, bylaws for the South Eastern Shrine Band Association, a unit appendant to the South Eastern Shrine Association were prevented for review and approval. Upon finding that they were approved by the South Eastern Shrine Association and in legal and proper form not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	South Eastern Shrine Band Association
24	January 29, 1997 Request for ruling and interpretation of §323.3(a) (4). Question 1: Where may Karnak Temple recruit new members under this special legislation? Answer: Within their <u>exclusive</u> jurisdiction according to the §496.4. Question 2: May master masons initiated by Karnak Temple under 323.3(a)(4) join other temples of the Imperial Council? Answer: <u>Only</u> if they meet the pre-requisite qualification for membership of such "other" temple. If they cannot fulfill such requirements, they may not join such other temple. Question 3: May nobles initiated by Karnak Temple under §323.34(a) visit other temples? Answer: Yes. All nobles are entitled to an "official shrine card." upon payment of dues. §339.1 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council regarding "Visitors to Temples", provides only that such official shrine dues card be presented for admission. This does not entitle such member to become either an affiliated or associate member, in such "other" temples, without completion of the pre-requisites for membership.	Karnak Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
25	January 29, 1997 Application of El Korah temple for approval of the proposal of its Kart Kore to incorporate as a holding corporation, pursuant to §337.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. Review of the application indicates that the Kart Kore is a unit, not a shrine club. There are no provisions in shine law for the incorporation of Shrine Units. The application was denied.	El Korah Temple
26	March 10, 1997 Request for interpretations of duties of temple officers §327.6(a). Temples such as Sudan, where the chain of command for the implementation for the second section of ceremonials of initiation are from Potentate to Divan Director to Director of the Wrecking Crew, their duties and responsibilities are in reverse order. First responsibility is that of the Captain or Director of the floor, who is responsible in turn to the Divan Director, who is responsible in the ultimate to the Potentate. The Divan Director may or may not be the same as the Director of the floor committee.	Sudan Temple
27	March 18, 1997 Request of Illustrious Sir Marv Erickson to call the Rapid City Shrine Club building, Deadwood, Colorado "Naja Shrine Mosque". The request was denied. Such permission would give the appearance of the changed location of the temple from Rapid City, South Dakota to Deadwood, South Dakota without the compliance of §332.5. Bylaws of the Imperial Council regarding the change of temple location.	Naja Temple
28	March 18, 1997 Application of Alzafar temple to organize a corporation pursuant to §335.16 the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was submitted for approval. Following review by General Counsel and Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws committee, both of whom found unique and compelling reasons for the incorporation, recommending approval, the consent of the Imperial Sir was obtained.	Alzafar Temple
29	April 7, 1997 Aloha temple bylaws provide for a standing committee, known as a "magic show" as an autonomous working committee for a "long-term effort", which has been carried on for charitable purposes for a substantial period of time. Current dissatisfaction resulted in a temple "resolution" tabling the "magic show" for one year. The question was whether or not the temple, by resolution, may override the decision and functioning of a temple committee, operating under temple approved bylaws. Imperial Sir ruled that the "magic show", having been established by temple bylaws for a long-term effort, must be changed, if at all, by the amendment to the temple bylaws and not by simple resolution.	Aloha Temple

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple/ Organization</u>
30	March 31, 1997 Pursuant to §209.1(e) Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the International Shrine Clown Association bylaw amendments were presented for review and approval. Upon finding that the proposed amendments were in legal and proper form and did not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	International Shrine Clown Association
31	April 7, 1997 Pursuant to §209.1(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, proposed amendments to the bylaws of the Great Lakes Shrine Association were presented for review and approval. Upon finding that the proposed amendments were in legal and proper form and not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation, or Bylaws of the Imperial council, they were approved.	Great Lakes Shrine Association
32	April 22, 1997 Pursuant to §209.1(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the Central States Shrine Association requested approval of its amendment to Article IV, Section 1 of its bylaws. Upon finding it in proper and legal form and not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	Central States Shrine Association
33	April 30, 1997 Pursuant to §209.1(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the Southeastern Shrine Association requested approval of its amendment to Articles III and IV. Upon finding the amendments in proper and legal form and not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	Southeastern Shrine Association
34	May 29, 1997 Pursuant to §209.1(e) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the International Association of Legions of Honor bylaws amendments were presented for review and approval. Upon finding that the amendments were in proper and legal form and not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council, they were approved.	International Association Legions of Honor
35	May 30, 1997 Application for Al Aska Temple on behalf of its Farthest North Shrine Club, do incorporate under §337.7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council was reviewed and approved by the General Counsel and Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws. Application approved.	Al Aska Temple

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: The motion has been made and seconded. We are going to have to go to John Nobles.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: All those in favor of the motion signify by saying aye. All opposed. Motion carried.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will call on Chris Corsones at this time.

NOBLE CHRISTOPHER T. CORSONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, nobles and friends, this is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, June 30, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Recorder's list of all new and amended temple bylaws which were approved by the jurisprudence and laws committee and the Imperial Potentate since the last annual session was submitted pursuant to Section 331.4(a) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation. Summaries of the lists were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session.

The matter has been referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee by your adoption of the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers.

Your committee reports that the approvals were lawfully issued, and in all respects are consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any of such approvals.

Your committee further advises that the Imperial Recorder's list is in proper legal form, and that it is submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle
Leonard W. Smith
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Recorder's list of all new or amended bylaws which were approved, and the action of the jurisprudence and laws committee, and the Imperial Potentate in approving them, be now approved by the Imperial Council, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Representatives, you have heard the motion. Is there a second?

NEW AND AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS APPROVED
SERIES 1996-97

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple</u>
1	Temple Adoption: December 4, 1995 Imperial Approval: July 10, 1996 Revising of Article I thru Article VII.	Al Shamal
2	Temple Adoption: May 13, 1996 Imperial Approval: July 10, 1996 Revising of Sections 2, 3, 6-10.	El Jebel
3	Temple Adoption: June 5, 1996 Imperial Approval: July 10, 1996 Article I, Section 3, Annual Session.	Yaarab

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple</u>
4	Temple Adoption: March 25, 1996 Imperial Approval: July 10, 1996 Article VIII, Section 1, Smoking & Non-Smoking areas.	Sharon
5	Temple Adoption: May 20, 1996 Imperial Approval: July 10, 1996 Article II, Section 6, Duties of Officers.	Sharon
6	Temple Adoption: June 18, 1996 Imperial Approval: July 10, 1996 Article I, – XI, Complete revision.	El Mina
7	Temple Adoption: May 13, 1996 Imperial Approval: July 10, 1996 Article I, – XI, Complete revision.	Media
8	Temple Adoption: June 6, 1996 Imperial Approval: July 10, 1996 Article 15, Section 115.4, Payment for repairs, maintenance & additions.	Bahia
9	Temple Adoption: May 15, 1996 Imperial Approval: July 10, 1996 Article I, Name; Article II, Section 2 & 3; Sessions Article III, Section 1 (4) & 2 (6), Trustees; Article III, Section 5, Budget & Finance Committee; Article V, Life Membership; Article VI, Investment of funds; Article VII, Fees and Dues; Article X, Memento for Past Potentate; Article XII, Section 1 (4), Recorder; Article XII, Section 2 (2), Treasurer.	Tigris
10	Temple Adoption: April 11, 1996 Imperial Approval: July 10, 1996 Article II, Membership; Article III, Meetings; Article IV, Officers; Article V, Duties of Officers; Article VI, Finances; Article VII, Board of Trustees; Article IX, Units; Article X, Shrine Clubs.	Al Azhar
11	Temple Adoption: April 11, 1996 Imperial Approval: September 13, 1996 Section 2, Article 8, Special Contingency account.	Kerbela
12	Temple Adoption: September 16, 1996 Imperial Approval: September 24, 1996 Section 11-2, Dues.	Zamora
13	Temple Adoption: September 4, 1996 Imperial Approval: October 9, 1996 Article II, Meetings and Sessions; Article VII, Budget; Article XIII, Temple Units and Clubs.	Kaaba
14	Temple Adoption: September 17, 1996 Imperial Approval: October 9, 1996 Article III, Section 3, Fees, Dues and Assessments.	Gizeh
15	Temple Adoption: October 9, 1996 Imperial Approval: October 28, 1996 325-321.1, Officers, 327-327.6, Other Officers, 327.8 Administrators/Business Manager.	El Zeribah

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple</u>
16	Temple Adoption: September 23, 1996 Imperial Approval: November 25, 1996 Article V, Officers, Article VII, Executive Committee, Finance Committee/Ceremonial Committee, Article XI, Initiation Fees, Dues, Hospital Levy and assessments. Article XII, Temple Business Affairs Article XIV, Shrine Clubs Article XVII, Amendments.	Algeria
17	Temple Adoption: October 25, 1996 Imperial Approval: November 26, 1996 Section 5.2, Dues.	Al Bahr
18	Temple Adoption: November 5, 1996 Imperial Approval: November 26, 1996 Article 3, Section 3.15, Temple Membership.	Khiva
19	Temple Adoption: October 28, 1996 Imperial Approval: November 26, 1996 Complete Revision and Update.	Palestine
20	Temple Adoption: November 15, 1996 Imperial Approval: December 3, 1996 Article XII, Budgets, Section 12.5A (3) (a).	Ali Ghan
21	Temple Adoption: November 7, 1996 Imperial Approval: December 3, 1996 Article V, Section 5, (a), Moss Committee.	Oleika
22	Temple Adoption: November 14, 1996 Imperial Approval: December 6, 1996 Article II, Section 5, (c) (New).	Al Azhar
23	Temple Adoption: November 25, 1996 Imperial Approval: December 12, 1996 Full Revision and Update.	Al Aska
24	Temple Adoption: October 16, 1996 Imperial Approval: December 27, 1996 Article #13, Section 1 and 1a, Reserve Fund.	Moolah
25	Temple Adoption: November 6, 1996 Imperial Approval: December 27, 1996 Article VI, Section 6.02, Rabbans.	Kaaba
26	Temple Adoption: April 25, 1996 Imperial Approval: December 27, 1996 Article IV, Section 16.1, Endowment Fund.	Ainad
27	Temple Adoption: December 19, 1996 Imperial Approval: December 22, 1996 Article I, Section 1-4 Fez, Article II, Section 2-11, Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues, Article III, Section 3-1, Stated Meetings, Article IV, Section 4-1, Officers, Article V, Section 5-3, Installation, Article VI, Section 6-3, Recorder, Article VI, Section 6-4, Treasurer.	Marzuq
28	Temple Adoption: December 16, 1996 Imperial Approval: January 2, 1997 Article X, Section 5, Unit/Club Funds.	Al Kader

<u>Number</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Temple</u>
29	Temple Adoption: January 15, 1997 Imperial Approval: January 23, 1997 Article I, Section 4, Stated Meetings.	El Korah
30	Temple Adoption: October 28, 1996 Imperial Approval: January 29, 1997 Article IV, Section 2, Dues.	Sharon
31	Temple Adoption: February 13, 1997 Imperial Approval: March 3, 1997 Section 6.7(j), General Fund.	Islam
32	Temple Adoption: February 18, 1997 Imperial Approval: March 4, 1997 Article IX, Special Board.	Kerbela
33	Temple Adoption: March 12, 1997 Imperial Approval: March 21, 1997 Article VII, Duties of Temple Officers.	Khiva
34	Temple Adoption: March 1, 1997 Imperial Approval: March 25, 1997 Article VIII, Prohibited Practice Article XVIII, Visitors to the Temple	Scimitar
35	Temple Adoption: March 12, 1997 Imperial Approval: March 24, 1997 Article 7, Building Committee.	Abba
36	Temple Adoption: March 12, 1997 Imperial Approval: March 26, 1997 Full Revision.	Yaarab
37	Temple Adoption: March 13, 1997 Imperial Approval: April 4, 1997 Article XIII, Section 1, Finance Committee.	Alzafar
38	Temple Adoption: April 6, 1997 Imperial Approval: May 1, 1997 (amended) Section Numbers: 2.9, 4.3, 4.4, 4.11, 9.4, 10.3, 10.5, 11.4 13.3, 13.4, 13.5.	Azan
39	Temple Adoption: March 12, 1997 Imperial Approval: May 5, 1997 Article V, Section 8 (a) Membership.	Za-Ga-Zig
40	Temple Adoption: May 6, 1997 Imperial Approval: May 30, 1997 Article II, Section C, Executive Board.	Jamil

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: All those in favor say aye. Opposed. So carried.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will call on Leonard Smith.

NOBLE LEONARD W. SMITH: Imperial Sirs, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, this is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for the Iowa corporation.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Potentate's General Orders, Series of 1996-1997, were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(4) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation. Copies thereof were mailed to all Representatives upon their issuance. They have been referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee by your adoption of the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers.

Your committee reports that such general orders were lawfully issued and in all respects are consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any of such general orders.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form and that it was submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
 AND LAWS
 Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
 Christopher T. Corsones
 Lawrence A. Winkle
 Leonard W. Smith
 William A. Buckaway, Jr.
 Louis O. Frost, Jr.
 James M. Tingle

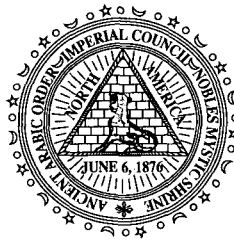
Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's General Orders, Series of 1996-1997, be approved, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America

(An Iowa Corporation)



GENERAL ORDER NO. 1
SERIES OF 1996-1997

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
JULY 4, 1996, TAMPA, FLORIDA

*To the Representatives of The Imperial Council, Potentates, Elected Officers
of the Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS 1996-1997

JOHN D. VERMAAS	President
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	1st Vice President
JOHN C. NOBLES	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
RALPH W. SEMB	Member
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED	Member
KENNETH W. SMITH	Member
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL	Member
M. BURTON OIEN	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1996-1997

- JOHN D. VERMAAS** (Jan).....Imperial Potentate
Ofc: 402, 423-3860; Res: 402, 423-3835 Sesostri Temple
P. O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227
UPS: 10001 S. 27th Street, Roca, Nebraska 68430
FAX: 402, 421-2426
- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY** (Catherine).....Deputy Imperial Potentate
Res: 904, 771-4024; Ofc: 904, 389-1281 Morocco Temple
Res: 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Res FAX: 904, 777-5159; Ofc FAX: 904, 388-3788
- JOHN C. NOBLES** (Charlotte).....Imperial Chief Rabban
Res: 915, 584-7700, Pers: 915, 587-7331 El Maida Temple
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
FAX: 915, 581-7488
- RALPH W. SEMB** (Pat).....Imperial Assistant Rabban
Ofc: 413, 659-3831 or 659-3047; Res: 413, 659-3072 Melha Temple
P. O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
UPS: 66 French King Highway, Millers Falls, Massachusetts 01349
FAX: 413, 659-3121
- ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED** (Clara).....Imperial High Priest & Prophet
Ofc: 208, 772-5549; Res: 208, 772-5060 Calam Temple
Res: 8191 Loch Haven Drive, Hayden Lake, Idaho 83835
FAX: 208, 772-9377
- KENNETH W. SMITH** (Shirley).....Imperial Oriental Guide
Ofc: 604, 985-7195 or 980-4844; Res: 604, 926-1978 Gizeh Temple
Res: 1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9
FAX: 604, 980-4443
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON** (Lois).....Imperial Treasurer
Ofc: 503, 417-2400; Res: 503, 297-2127 Al Kader Temple
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
FAX: 503, 417-2416
- JACK H. JONES** (Clara).....Imperial Recorder
Ofc: 813, 281-0300; Res: 813, 449-8333 Egypt Temple
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
Res: 700 Island Way, #106, Clearwater, Florida 34630
FAX: 813, 281-8460
- CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL** (Kay).....Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Ofc: 513, 224-1427; Res: 513, 299-3336 Antioch Temple
Res: 3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
FAX: 513, 228-5134
- M. BURTON OIEN** (Sharon).....Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Res: 602, 373-2528 Al Aska Temple
Res: 8700 E. University Drive, #2528, Mesa, Arizona 85207
FAX: 602, 373-2599
- RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.** (Rosie).....Imperial Marshal
Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366-8127 Boumi Temple
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214
FAX: 410, 254-3109
- GARY W. DUNWOODY** (Wanda).....Imperial Captain of the Guard
Ofc: 501, 565-5288; Res: 501, 771-5058 Scimitar Temple
P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
UPS: 6600 Allied Way, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
Res: 3803 N. Hills Boulevard, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
FAX: 501, 565-5289

NICHOLAS THOMAS.....Imperial Outer Guard
Res: 909, 822-1393 Al Malaikah Temple
 8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335-7802
FAX: 909, 823-9618

REV. DR. JOHN B. LOUDON (Joyce).....Imperial Chaplain
Ofc: 402, 488-7844; Res: 402, 489-3050 Sesostris Temple
 1135 Eastridge Drive, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510

IMPERIAL AUDITOR

James L. McConnell, Kem
 3003 Walnut St., Grand Forks, ND 58201
701, 775-4685
FAX: 701, 772-7127

GENERAL COUNSEL

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
FAX: 813, 281-8174

1996-1997 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE
 JOHN D. VERMAAS**

(The list of committee appointments is not complete nor final at this time. Additional appointments will be made at a later date.)

Budget

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, FL 32210

John C. Nobles, El Maida

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch

Ralph W. Semb, Melha

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Jack H. Jones, Egypt

Chaplains

Rev. Dr. John B. "Mike" Loudon, Sesostris, Imperial Chaplain, Chairman
 1135 Eastridge Drive, Lincoln, NE 68510

Arnold T. Herbst, Abu Bekr

Richard J. Green, Bahia

J. Whitcomb Brougher, Jr., Al Malaikah

Robert P. Gates, Mohammed

Edward A. Puff, Antioch

Richard C. Thistle, Orak

John B. Peterson, Crescent

Copyright

Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman
 1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, VT 05701

Credentials

James L. Belew, Mirza, Chairman
P.O. Box 666, Pittsburg, KS 66762

Paul A. Malzer, Jr., Sesostris

Frank W. Kroupa, Tangier

Directors General

James W. Smith, Moolah—1997
7751 Carondelet #703, St. Louis, MO 63105

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia—1998
617 E. Colonial Dr., Orlando, FL 32809

Alton W. Edwards, Hella—1999
13311 Land Drive, Dallas, TX 75253

Charles Weaver, Melha—2000
102 Harbey Rd., West Springfield, MA 01089

TBA —2001

Dispensations and Charters

George H. Follett, Calam, Chairman
855 Main St., Lewiston, ID 83501

William G. "Bill" Selsam, Aladdin

Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah

Joseph R. Morton, Kazim

Vance Reed, Khiva

James H. Shacklett, Jr., Lu Lu

James L. "Jim" Belew, Mirza

Emeriti

Roland E. St. John, Antioch

James C. Hathaway, Mahi

Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal

Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora

Earl P. Brown, Medinah

Election Tellers

Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo, Chairman
99 Fordham Rd., Box 1008, Wilmington, MA 01887

L. Roger Williams, Jericho, Vice-Chairman

Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Vice-Chairman

Robert D. Still, Abba

Jimmie D. Lee, Abou Ben Adhem

Edward N. Owens, Acca

Don H. Nau, Afifi

Mike Johnston, Al Aska

D. Keith Rowley, Al Azhar

Buddy M. "Bud" Wilson, Alcazar

Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia

G. Fred Widmyer, Ali Ghan

Lonie "L.J." Hearn, Al Kaly

Robert M. Zegarac, Al Koran

Bob J. Stamm, Amara

Robert E. Marshburn, Amran

Darrel Witham, Arab

John E. Warren, Araba

William C. "Bill" Schafer, Azan

Donald E. Logan, Barak

Albert A. "Al" Church, Jr., Bektash

Robert L. "Bob" Barta, Ben Ali

Charles E. Davis, Ben Ali

A. M. "Smokey" Robertson, Cahaba

Dennis R. "Den" Bator, Crescent

Orville Bonacker, El Riad

Murray C. House, Habibi

Norman W. Edgett, Hadji

J. Doug Jolley, Isis

Don H. Jones, Karem

Kenneth L. Davis, Kerak

Warner P. Garrison, Marzuq

W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat

James L. Belew, Mirza

Robert L. Combs, Moila

Les Deam, Sahara

Marion "Jack" McGhee, Shaddai

Oscar Oehmler, Zenobia

Leonard E. Utterback, Zorah

Emeriti

James C. Hathaway, Mahi, Chairman Emeritus

Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah, Vice-Chmn., Emer.

T. K. "Pete" Griffiths, Hamasa

David D. Miller, Ali Ghan

A. D. Montgomery, Wahabi

Rufus C. Johnson, Hasan

Tom Dooley, Scimitar

Emblems, Regalia and Jewels

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Finance and Audit

James L. McConnell, Kem, Chairman
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201

Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
Robert E. Hancock, Jr., Murat
William M. Harward, Oasis
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa

Emeriti

Rolan C. Simpson, Khiva
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Fund Raising Evaluation

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203-2077

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Grievances and Appeals

W. Warren Upton, Beni Kedem, Chairman
P.O. Box 553, Charleston, WV 25322

Thomas K. McGuire, Abou Ben Adhem
Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
Charles S. Iversen, Almas
Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizeh

Emeriti

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi, Chairman Emeritus
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
Gerald Groat, Jr., Moslem
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203-2077

Edmund C. Foster, Aahmes
William P. Strickland, Aahmes
Robert D. Still, Abba
Fred Hope, Abdallah
Merv Laman, Abdallah
Jim J. White, Abdallah
Jimmie D. Lee, Abou Ben Adhem
William R. Tandy, Abou Ben Adhem
Roger Schultz, Abu Bekr
Jerry Sicard, Acacia
Ray C. Goodwin, Acca
Don H. Nau, Afifi
Charles Alves, Ainad
Kenneth R. Snyder, Ainad
Ken Deatherage, Akdar
William G. Selsam, Aladdin
Richard J. Nixon, Al Azhar
Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr

Clifton L. Richards, Jr., Al Bahr
James H. Tomberlin, Alcazar
Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
John B. Rendall, III, Al Chymia
Al Rose, Aleppo
Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo
Eric Anderson, Algeria
Raymond L. Powell, Alhambra
G. Fred Widmyer, Ali Ghan
Kenneth Weidig, Al Koran
Robert M. Zegarac, Al Koran
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah
Wally Coleman, Amara
Robert E. Marshburn, Amran
Larry L. Hersom, Anah
Rodney S. Pinkham, Anah
Robert O. Benson, Araba
Philip Sabelli, Azan

Carl Shoultz, Azan
 John B. Pierson, Sr., Bahia
 William S. Lord, Ballut Abyad
 Donald E. Logan, Barak
 Mark E. Hamrick, Bedouin
 John M. Walker, Bektash
 Dennis Waterman, Bektash
 Robert Tamblyn, Ben Ali
 Ronald C. Harrison, Ben Hur
 A. M. "Smokey" Robertson, Cahaba
 Alan M. Merz, Cairo
 Kenneth Boni, Calam
 James E. Cogan, Jr., Crescent
 Joseph G. "Joe" Bourcy, Damascus
 Erwin M. Newell, Damascus
 Edmond L. Bidoul, Jr., Egypt
 Joseph A. Sipos, Egypt
 Max Hiles, El Bekal
 Clyde I. Blevins, El Hasa
 W. Thomas Craft, Jr., El Hasa
 George A. Peirce, El Kahir
 George Auer, El Kalah
 Michael W. Roshek, El Kalah
 James T. Kelly, El Karubah
 Dale R. Hearn, El Katif
 Charles R. Turner, El Korah
 Glenn Guy, El Maيدا
 David A. Dunn, El Mina
 Ernest J. Lockhart, Gizeh
 Mike Mellis, Hadi
 Bob Hoffer, Hadji
 Stuart Pooley, Hadji
 Granville Stewart, Hamasa
 Paul Richard Baker, Hasan
 Albert Letsch, Hillah
 Gerald W. Hoover, Irem
 J. Doug Jolley, Isis
 Louis Deschamps, Jaffa
 Fred N. Imler, Jaffa
 Robert F. James, Jericho
 L. Roger Williams, Jericho
 Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr., Kalurah
 H. W. Lockridge, Karem
 William T. Pitts, Karnak
 Kenneth L. Hall, Kena
 Louis F. Barazotti, Kismet
 Richard V. Bibber, Kora
 Paul D. Sherman, Kora
 Donald J. Taylor, Luxor
 Alvin I. Siegel, Mahi
 Warner P. Garrison, Marzuq
 Joseph J. Bombace, Jr., Mecca
 Johnathan E. Weinrich, Mecca
 Charles Weaver, Melha
 John T. Arnold, Midian
 Gary W. Dunn, Midian
 Warren R. Rensner, D.D.S., Midian

James L. Belew, Mirza
 Paul Ellyatt, Mocha
 Gary Butler, Moila
 Robert D. Coleman, Moolah
 Larry Jones, Moolah
 Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah
 Stephen F. Pieper, Moolah
 Arthur L. Doss, Morocco
 Robert M. Dunwoody, Morocco
 Rodney S. Petkovich, Moslem
 Gerald A. Morong, Mt Sinai
 Robert E. Hancock, Jr., Murat
 Robert D. Hawthorne, Nemesia
 Hans G. O. Lindquist, Nile
 Clayton W. Hewes, Jr., Nur
 John H. Stanley, Oasis
 Larry Looney, Oleika
 Jack W. Smith, Omar
 Ronald L. Nelson, Osman
 Donald B. Judson, Philae
 Thomas A. Fairbrother, Rameses
 Glenn Pollinger, Rameses
 George E. Steiner, Sabbar
 W. Bruce Steube, III, Sahib
 Sam Archer, Scimitar
 Charles A. Brown, Scimitar
 John Epps, Scimitar
 Ellis Fagan, III, Scimitar
 Dennis Ingram, Scimitar
 Ray Pearce, Jr., Scimitar
 Everett Rowland, Scimitar
 Dennis Stevens, Scimitar
 Charles Thomas, Scimitar
 Bill Trice, III, Scimitar
 H. Ron Baas, Shaddai
 Donald L. Somers, Sphinx
 Lloyd A. Tyndall, Sudan
 Martin G. Browne, Suez
 Dave Smelser, Suez
 James A. Frye, Syria
 Gene F. Crow, Syrian
 Stephen D. Pitman, Tehama
 Alan J. Bull, Tehran
 William J. Cianciola, Jr., Tigris
 Jerome A. Seidl, Tripoli
 William D. Cook, Tunis
 Clifford E. Sartin, Jr., Wahabi
 J. R. Edwards, Yaarab
 Stephen F. Padgett, Yaarab
 Miles Huffstutler, Zamora
 Jim Morton, Zamora
 Jim Denney, Zelzah
 Gary Caldwell, Zem Zem
 Patrick Schwindt, Zem Zem
 J. Kevin Johnson, Zor
 Willis D. Peterson, Zuhrah

Imperial Marshal's Aides

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Imperial Marshal
4507 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214

Jack B. Denton, Abdallah, Chairman
William Bailey, Orak, Vice-Chairman

David W. Parks, Orak, Vice-Chairman
L.A. "Pete" Peters, Sharon, Vice-Chairman

Floyd H. Buckley, Aad
Lewis "Lew" Childs, Jr., Abba
R. Dale Ulmer, Abba
L. E. "Gene" Berry, Abdallah
Glenn G. Hamilton, Abdallah
Dean Schurr, Abdallah
Burt Willard, Abdallah
Julio M. Aquin, Abou Saad
Steve G. Margeas, Abu Bekr
C. A. "Bud" Perry, III, Acca
Robert S. Brzycki, Al Amin
Walter B. Bonner, Al Aska
Harry E. Alger, Al Azhar
Wally Dowhaniuk, Al Azhar
Robert E. McKee, Al Azhar
R. William Pitman, Al Azhar
John S. Adams, Al Bahr
Chuck Baldridge, Al Bahr
Robert T. Reeves, Al Bahr
Walter E. Hantsman, Al Bedoo
Virgil H. Wilder, Al Chymia
Richard W. Shaw, Aleppo
Billy E. Thornburg, Al Kaly
Robert S. Bodenstein, Al Koran
Edward C. Lipster, Al Koran
Aaron Grossman, Al Malaikah
Rodney Wyrick, Almas
Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah
D. Martin "Marty" Hutchison, Alzafar
William "Bill" Capel, Amara
J. Leslie Dunkle, Antioch
Hank Gladney, Antioch
Benjamin Hardin, Antioch
William T. Harris, Antioch
Jerry Teichgraber, Arab
Raymond S. Pardo, Araba
Robert P. "Bob" Hunt, Arabia
Rufus Peckham, Arabia
Leo D. Cornelison, Azan
Thomas W. Rooney, Azan
Myron Christensen, Bahia
E. Thomas "Tom" Embree, Bahia
W. H. Lambert, Bedouin
Donald C. Berwick, Bektash
John W. Fink, Jr., Boumi
James McD. Hossbach, Boumi
Ralph D. Mason, Boumi
Raymond V. "Skip" Merkle, Boumi
John W. Pickett, Jr., Boumi
Harold Schilling, Boumi
D. Hugh Wilkinson, Boumi
William A. Wheeler, Cahaba

Chris Hansen, Cairo
Gary P. Morse, Cairo
Lyle F. Maldoon, Damascus
William "Bill" Hooper, Egypt
John Kastner, Egypt
C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt
Rod Van Trump, Jr., Egypt
Claire Cusick, El Jebel
James W. Lear, El Jebel
Jack Patten, El Jebel
David W. Powell, El Jebel
Vilas "Sid" Morris, El Kahir
Jack F. Roland, El Kahir
M. D. "Speed" Durrant, El Kalah
Tommy Thompson, El Kalah
James E. Vanderberry, El Karubah
John E. Commander, El Maïda
Johnnie O. Hendricks, El Mina
Ray Ordinachev, El Riad
David B. Rott, El Zagal
Howard W. Wrigley, El Zagal
Ron Randleman, El Zaribah
R. Glenn Allen, Gizeh
Robert Emery, Gizeh
Arthur J. Prowal, Gizeh
Kenneth Speirs, Gizeh
William "Bill" King, Habibi
Harold Grossman, Hadi
Kenneth Wendt, Hadi
Louis Leitenberger, Hadji
Alton W. Edwards, Hella
Douglas A. Lord, Hella
Ted Lyman, Jr., Hella
William D. Pardue, Hella
Lorenzo P. "Lonnie" Welch, Hella
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Le Wayne A. Premier, Isis
David Dunn, Islam
Dewayne Hartman, Islam
William E. Hewitt, Ismailia
Harold L. Kitchens, Jericho
H. Ralph Morrison, Jericho
Geralto "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem
Roy Parker, Joppa
David G. Klein, Kaaba
C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr., Karem
Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
Jerry G. Oliver, Kena
Joseph L. Wileman, Kena
James E. Dodrill, Kerak
Bart O. Iddins, Kerbela
H. "Ed" Mooney, Kerbela

Ted Hennis, Khiva
 R. A. "Bob" Rinehart, Khiva
 Joseph L. Reading, Lu Lu
 William P. Huni, Media
 Erik Semb, Melha
 Bill King, Midian
 Charles E. Bowers, Mizpah
 Thomas L. Goss, Mizpah
 Cliff M. Boyer, Moila
 Harold Mester, Moolah
 Kenneth E. Myles, Moolah
 Louis Frost, Morocco
 Frederic W. Wall, Mount Sinai
 Ronald D. Warfield, Nemesis
 John G. Lien, Nile
 Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
 George A. McPhee, Nur
 John T. "Tom" Price, Oasis
 C. E. "Gene" Shope, Oasis
 James T. Bailley, Orak
 David L. Barney, Osiris
 Jack Yost, Osiris
 Allen I. "Al" Koenig, Osman
 Fred Lock, Rameses
 Robert W. Smith, Rameses
 Myron Berry, Rizpah
 Jack P. Arnold, Sabbar
 Marvin H. Hoffman, Sabbar
 H. Michael Oexman, Sabbar
 Richard O. "Dickie" Lawrence, Sahara
 Tom Porter, Sahara
 James P. Arendall, Sahib

Thomas L. Bing, Sahib
 W. Paul Lawson, Scimitar
 D. Leroy Sitton, Scimitar
 C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
 William "Bill" Keller, Sesostris
 Daniel J. Roth, Sesostris
 Russell W. Lawrence, Shaddai
 Cone Carter, Jr., Sharon
 Julian M. Fiegel, Sharon
 Charles Pfeiffer, Suez
 Crinley Hoover, Tadmor
 Frank Kroupa, Tangier
 Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier
 Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
 Naif A. J. Beauchamp, Tunis
 Edd S. Gann, Yaarab
 T. Aubrey Morse, Yaarab
 James W. Kuske, Yelduz
 W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora
 Kenneth F. LeBay, Zenobia
 Jack Storey, Zenobia
 George Korenski, Zorah
 E. T. "Tom" Fjelde, Zuhrah

EMERITI

Edward E. Buckley, Kena, Chairman Emeritus
 John A. Walter, Rajah, Chairman Emeritus
 Arthur Burgan, Al Malaikah
 Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
 Alfred F. Porter, Syrian
 M. R. "Jack" Emery, Yaarab

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
 8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Fletcher Abbey, Aahmes
 John Simmons, Aahmes
 Jerry R. Wolfe, Acacia
 Kurt R. Grosse, Ainad
 Wally L. "Wally" Roush, Akdar
 H. John Clay, Al Azhar
 D. Keith Rowley, Al Azhar
 Edwin L. "Ed" Dale, Al Bahr
 John W. Honaker, Al Bedoo
 Buddy M. "Bud" Wilson, Alcazar
 Ronald L. "Ron" McIntosh, Alee
 H. Richard Cornwell, Aleppo
 James E. "Ed" Harris, Ali Ghan
 Larry Shumaker, Ali Ghan
 D. Clay Gordon, Al Kader
 Gary V. Bowers, Al Kader
 Dale C. Stowers, Al Kaly
 Earl Don Aldrich, Al Kaly
 Cecil Stevens, Al Malaikah

Dennis C. Shaffer, Al Malaikah
 Norbert E. "Ned" Driggers, Al Malaikah
 Gene F. Moore, Al Malaikah
 Willard L. "Vaus" Vausbinder, Al Malaikah
 Anthony E. D. Parisian, Al Malaikah
 Dan Stoddart, Al Malaikah
 Sam Mannah, Al Malaikah
 William Tischler, Al Malaikah
 Harvey Malin, Al Malaikah
 David Smith, Al Malaikah
 Dr. Sidney Senter, Al Malaikah
 Chuck Klassen, Al Malaikah
 William Froehlich, Al Malaikah
 Chuck Gile, Al Malaikah
 Erv Unvert, Al Malaikah
 Aaron Blackman, Al Malaikah
 Les Koenig, Al Malaikah
 Ron Fertig, Al Malaikah
 Ron Ritter, Al Malaikah

Albert "Al" Moritt, Almas
 Allen "Lee" Skinner, Aloha
 Abraham "Abe" Akina, Aloha
 Robert L. Paris, Aloha
 D. Larry Heron, Al Shamal
 Bob Stamm, Amara
 Edward R. "Ed" Pellon, Anah
 Guy F. Chapman, Anah
 Manuel Del Castillo, Anezeh
 Frank E. Seufert, Arab
 Harris P. "Speed" Manos, Araba
 Jack M. Glasscock, Arabia
 Ronald E "Ron" La Clair, Azan
 Ervin L. "Erv" Niemi, Bagdad
 Charles "Chuck" Buus, Bagdad
 Dale G. Pipher, Ballut Abyad
 Charles L. Deland, Barak
 Clayton J. Norred, Barak
 Jim Clifton, Sr., Barak
 Gregory L. Schuler, Bedouin
 Roger W. Schauf, Beja
 Leslie G. "L.G." Kubel, Ben Ali
 Donald M. Bloom, Ben Ali
 Norman G. "Norm" Montgomery, Ben Hur
 Joe C. Cole, Ben Hur
 Harold L. Ranson, Beni Kedem
 Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
 Timothy H. "Tim" Krueger, Sr., Calam
 George I. Lamb, Crescent
 Benjamin T. "Ben" Garry, Cyprus
 Albert W. "Bill" Brown, Damascus
 Derek E. Van Houten, Damascus
 Donald F. Leisten, Damascus
 Cyrus Kloner, Damascus
 Leonard W. "Lenny" Lorenzo, Egypt
 Richard O. "Dick" Hughes, El Bekal
 Joseph Wm. "Joe" Pendergast, El Bekal
 Freeman J. Hamilton, El Hasa
 Don Hall, El Hasa
 Richard E. Williams, El Jebel
 David B. "Dave" Edwards, El Kalah
 Gary W. West, El Korah
 Theodore A. "Ted" Fricke, El Korah
 Michael L. Goodson, El Mina
 Donald H. "Don" Claxton, El Zaribah
 Wayne W. Driver, Hadji
 Charles W. "Charlie" Batson, Hadji
 Jack Williams, Hamasa
 Jerry L. Scholl, Hejaz
 William P. "Bill" Perkins, Hejaz
 Ronald "Ron" Crouse, Hillah
 Jerry Peacore, Hillah
 G. E. "Buzz" Fish, Hillah
 William J. "Bill" Harl, India
 Alfred "Al" Luff, Irem
 Clifford L. "Cliff" Jones, Irem
 Keith J. Murray, Irem
 Neil Hammermann, Islam
 Ronald H. "Ron" Tills, Ismailia

Donald E. "Don" Butcher, Ismailia
 Edward F. "Ed" Worden, Ismailia
 Joseph E. "Joe" Laliberte, Jamil
 Melvin E. "Chunky" Cain, Sr., Jerusalem
 John Williamson, Jerusalem
 Russell E. "Rusty" Burton, Jr., Joppa
 T. Gregory "Greg" Jones, Kalif
 Nicholas "Nick" Seketa, Kalurah
 Donald "Don" Magill, Kalurah
 George L. Brinegar, Karnem
 Gary W. Cruise, Karnak
 Jack G. McCabe, Karnak
 James P. Gearey, Karnak
 Moody C. Devaux, Kazim
 Dennis W. Ritter, Kazim
 John Brunsdale, Kem
 Dale W. Stauss, Kem
 James L. "Jim" McConnell, Kem
 Napoleon R. "Nap" Cruz, Kena
 Donald E. "Don" Smith, Kena
 Edward L. "Ed" La Plante, Kerak
 Warren Meacham, Kerak
 Kenneth L. "Ken" Davis, Kerbela
 Mel Hines, Kerbela
 Robert H. "Bob" Bailey, Kerbela
 Bob Bridgwater, Khartum
 L. Roy "Bud" Hannesson, Khartum
 Donald A. "Don" Murray, Khartum
 Frank Kiraly, Khartum
 William B. "Bill" Kern, Khedive
 John A. Pipkin, Khedive
 Herbert W. "Buddy" Curran, Jr., Khedive
 David Workman, Khiva
 Thomas J. "Tom" Whitson, Khiva
 W. L. "Dubb" Davis, Khiva
 Richard B. "Rick" Olfene, Jr., Kora
 Barry Richardson, Kora
 Frank Preble, Kora
 Robert "Bob" Spicer, Korein
 Frank A. Mayer, Jr., Lu Lu
 Richard E. Lynn, Mahi
 William W. "Bill" Smith, Mazol
 Herman A. Walters, Mazol
 Sterling W. Kelloway, Mazol
 John Mauk Hilliard, Mecca
 Nunzio J. Russo, Mecca
 Ronald A. Sablosky, Mecca
 James C. "Jim" Dashnaw, Media
 Wally Cornell, Media
 Philip E. "Phil" Thomas, Melha
 Thomas C. Duncan, Mohammed
 Parker L. Hacker, Mohammed
 James L. "Jim" Suber, Morocco
 Victor Papa, Morocco
 John M. Hardy, Morocco
 John Cinotto, Murat
 Charles W. "Charlie" Griffith, Murat
 Thomas E. "Tom" Mahorney, Murat
 Michael R. "Mike" St. Pierre, Murat

Larry Jefferson, Murat
 Frederick H. "Fred" Oliver, Nile
 R. Wayne Duke, Nile
 Edsel Moore, Oleika
 Wallace "Wally" Fizer, Oleika
 Allen "Doc" Gregory, Oleika
 Bobby Mills, Oleika
 William M. "Mike" Horne, Omar
 William E. "Bill" Fenters, Omar
 Jack W. Smith, Omar
 Terry A. Morgan, Oriental
 Charles W. "Tag" Tatgenhorst, Osiris
 Walter L. Kemp, Osiris
 Stephen E. "Steve" Carpenter, Palestine
 George A. Mitchell, Rameses
 Jim Lewis, Rizpah
 Robert A. "Bob" Schuler, Sabbar
 George E. McNeeley, Sahara
 Charles W. Morgan, Sahara
 Glenn Wagner, Sesostris
 Philip D. "Phil" Thomas, Sphinx
 James E. "Jim" Yele, Suez
 Rodney N. "Rod" Page, Tehama
 Dan L. Pierce, Tehran
 Lee Willingham, Tehran

Frank J. Mazzye, Tigris
 Robert M. "Bob" Kogler, Tigris
 John M. Butt, Tunis
 S. Lindsay Head, Wahabi
 T. Gerald Jayroe, Wahabi
 Billy A. McNair, Wahabi
 E. O. Gardner, Jr., Wahabi
 Kirk W. Molder, Wa Wa
 M. E. "Mike" Hulsey, Yaarab
 Bruce A. Likness, Yelduz
 Dwayne L. Jensen, Za-Ga-Zig
 Floyd Neely, Zamora
 Gene Thompson, Zamora
 Floyd Hogeland, Zamora
 Joe Kines, Zamora
 Larry Allred, Zamora
 John C. Holler, Zelzah
 Charles J. Schlein, Zelzah
 Robert E. Cook, Zelzah
 Michael L. "Mike" Smith, Zembo
 George Hohenschildt, Zembo
 Richard G. Freyermuth, Zem Zem
 Louis "Lou" Leogrande, Jr., Ziyara
 Nimmer R. Nasser, Zorah
 Daniel W. "Danny" Griffith, Zorah

Imperial Potentate's Masonic Ambassadors

W. Gene Sizemore, Almas
 E. John Elmore, Amran
 C. Fred Kleinknecht, Boumi
 Ross V. N. Bayer, Crescent
 G. Francis Paul, Kalurah
 George C. Smith, Korein
 Charles A. "Chuck" Neuman, Medinah
 Blair C. Mayford, Moolah
 Dwane F. Treat, Scimitar

Warren D. "Duke" Lichty, Sesostris
 Donald R. Swanson, Sesostris
 Robert Ralston, Syrian
 Phil Lorenzen, Tangier
 V. Kaye Ramsey, Tangier
 Jay Speck, Tangier
 Michael W. Stuhr, Tehama
 George Hohenschildt, Zembo

Imperial Potentate's Administrative Aides

C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
 William "Bill" Keller, Sesostris
 Jack Lorenzen, Sesostris

Fred Wackerhagen, Tangier
 B. J. Handsaker, Za-Ga-Zig

Imperial Potentate's Executive Aides

W. C. "Cort" Phalp, Al Aska
 Larry E. Davis, Ararat
 William Fletcher, Boumi
 Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal
 Claire Cusick, El Jebel
 Jack Patten, El Jebel
 Nelson Phillips, Jamil
 David Copeland, Mohammed
 C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
 M. E. Morrison, Oasis
 Olin Boone, Sesostris

Harry Hill, Sesostris
 Ron Hoffman, Sesostris
 Neal Penton, Sesostris
 Daniel C. "Dan" Reimnitz, Sesostris
 Clarence C. Turner, Sesostris
 Darrel VerMaas, Sesostris
 Gary M. VerMaas, Sesostris
 Virgil VerMaas, Sesostris
 Albert Parker, Sudan
 Richard G. Freyermuth, Zem Zem

Imperial Potentate's Special Ambassadors

Thomas Lamb, Aladdin	Dan Kincaid, Hadji
Pat J. Neely, Jr., Al Amin	Joseph Owens, Kena
Kenneth Self, Al Kader	Robert Foxwell, Khedive
James R. Burk, Algeria	Robert Maxwell, Kosair
Lee Burchfield, Alhambra	Cecil Smith, Mahi
Herbert Bonney, Aloha	Vance Knight, Mizpah
Robert L. Carpenter, Alzafar	L. M. Franklin, Morocco
Norman MacKay, Ballut Abyad	James Gibb, Oleika
John A. "Barney" Baxter, Ben Ali	Robert Lawrence, Oleika
Joseph Polumbo, Cairo	Russell Tandler, Rameses
James Nohle, Damascus	Aubrey Slade, Sahib
Richard Hughes, El Bekal	Richard Everett, Sesostris
Elmer Clark, El Zaribah	David J. Turner, Yaarab
Larry Lesser, El Jebel	Alvin "Bill" Wattenbarger, Zelzah
"Strawberry" Watts, El Mina	James Kloster, Zenobia
Malcolm MacLean, Gizeh	

Imperial Potentate's Ambassadors

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora, Chairman
 P.O. Box 667, Bessemer, AL 35020
 John Kastner, Egypt, Vice-Chairman

Wayne Holmgren, Aad	Jack C. Phelps, Al Menah
Floyd Buckley, Aad	John T. Webb, Aloha
Elmer C. George, Aahmes	Frederick H. Overstreet, Aloha
William Swegles, Aahmes	Howard K. S. Lau, Aloha
Elmore N. Blake, Abba	Sam Wong, Aloha
David Allison, Abdallah	William H. Jackson, Amara
Gordon Toms, Abdallah	Les Dunkle, Antioch
Gene Berry, Abdallah	Benjamin Hardin, Antioch
William Denton, Abdallah	John Gordon, Arabia
B.J. Edwards, Abou Ben Adhem	E. T. "Gene" Stewart, Arabia
Richard Wharry, Abou Saad	William L. Comstock, Ararat
Edsel Waishkey, Abou Saad	Donald R. Price, Ararat
Thomas S. Gerkin, Abu Bekr	Donald W. Grable, Bahia
Robert D. Porter, Abu Bekr	Burton S. Hill, Ballut Abyad
Steve G. Margeas, Abu Bekr	William L. Nigh, Bedouin
N. E. "Gene" Carpenter, Acca	Charles L. Howerton, Bedouin
C. C. "Chic" Rankin, Acca	James R. Bushnell, Bedouin
E. C. "Ed" Warner, Afifi	Bernard Wildove, Bektash
Richard Eli Abraham, Ahmed	Donald G. March, Bektash
Raymond L. Beaver, Al Aska	Robert "Bob" Haas, Ben Ali
J. L. "Larry" McCook, Al Azhar	Chester V. "Ted" Roberts, Beni Kedem
Bill Lauritzen, Al Bahr	R. "Jack" Richardson, Beni Kedem
Edward Morrison, Al Chymia	Creed D. Dawson, Cahaba
A. B. Williams, Al Chymia	J. Willard Ferguson, Cahaba
Virgil Wilder, Al Chymia	Frank E. Churchill, Cairo
William A. Allen, Jr., Algeria	Luther D. Arnold, Crescent
Thomas M. Battershell, Algeria	Lyle Maldoon, Damascus
Robert W. Rector, Algeria	Robert Anderson, Damascus
Robert Glenn Morris, Alhambra	William "Bill" Hooper, Egypt
James "Mack" Weems, Alhambra	George Royse, El Bekal
Everett G. Bullock, Alhambra	S. K. Rothschild, El Bekal
Leonard Sandness, Al Kader	Harold E. Sievers, El Bekal
H. Richard Koessel, Al Kader	James E. Dobson, Elf Khurafeh
Daniel F. Neu, Al Kaly	Wilber C. Farmer, Elf Khurafeh
Anthony E. D. Parisian, Al Malaikah	Royce A. Ward, Elf Khurafeh
William B. Jones, Al Menah	John Avila, El Hasa

Harold W. "Hal" Eichner, Sr., El Jebel
 Thomas Palmer, El Jebel
 William J. Frye, El Jebel
 Robert Van Male, El Jebel
 Vilas "Sid" Morris, El Kahir
 Frank Mead, El Kahir
 John Ketelsen, El Kahir
 James Barnes, El Kahir
 Jim Mazurie, El Kalah
 Bill Thomas Peters, El Kalah
 Blaine H. Simons, El Kalah
 Albert J. Domini, El Katif
 Orville L. Bonacker, El Riad
 Ray Ordinahev, El Riad
 George M. Henningsen, El Riad
 Monte Routledge, El Zagal
 Leslie Schmidt, El Zagal
 Howard Wrigley, El Zagal
 Harold Wendorf, El Zaribah
 Clinton W. Joerding, El Zaribah
 A. Marshall Austin, El Zaribah
 Robert Emery, Gizah
 Kenneth Speirs, Gizah
 Arthur Prowal, Gizah
 D. Walter Jessen, Habibi
 William V. "Bill" King, Habibi
 Robert H. Hertzberger, Hadi
 Fred Hurd, Hadji
 G. A. Posey, Hamasa
 R. A. "Rudy" Posey, Hamasa
 W. Marvin Nalley, Hejaz
 Bennie H. Taylor, Sr., Hejaz
 Albert C. Gossett, Jr., Hejaz
 Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
 Wayne Paddock, India
 Charles D. Holmes, India
 Glenn Kohr, Isis
 Raymond Palange, Islam
 Charles White, Islam
 Henry Z. Lang, Jr., Ismailia
 Keith J. Scheetz, Ismailia
 John D. Faulds, Jaffa
 Paul Gregg, Jamil
 Kirby Pou, Jamil
 Charles E. Hodge, Jericho
 James J. Price, Jericho
 Walter Park, Jerusalem
 John Breakfield, Jerusalem
 Jimmy C. Powell, Jerusalem
 Ricardo G. "Rick" Vita, Sr., Jerusalem
 Roy F. Parker, Joppa
 Arthur P. Ives, Kalurah
 Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Kalurah
 C. M. Garner, Jr., Karem
 John D. Pippin, Karem
 James F. Mahaffey, Karnak
 Albert Tignor, Kazim
 Delano J. Zimmerman, Kem
 S. Spencer Verry, Kem

Kenneth E. Burnham, Kem
 Robert N. "Tex" Vandiver, Kena
 Kenneth Davis, Kerak
 James "Jim" Dodrill, Kerak
 William Grigsby, Kerbela
 Keith Collins, Khartum
 D'Arcy Pagan, Khartum
 Ken Kristjanson, Khartum
 Vance Reed, Khiva
 Robert J. Haller, Kismet
 Dave Libby, Kora
 Donald "Don" Allen, Korein
 Neal Kirk, Korein
 Elmer Peterson, Korein
 Michael Figluizzi, Mecca
 Wilber G. Moore, Media
 Russ G. Slingerland, Media
 Richard H. Tracy, Medinah
 Burt A. Polk, Medinah
 Gene W. Strutz, Medinah
 Jarl-Alfred Van Santen, Medinah
 Harold J. Orindgreff, Midian
 Ray C. Hopson, Midian
 James L. Belew, Mirza
 Robert L. Mangold, Mirza
 Ted Hanauer, Mizpah
 Tom Goss, Mizpah
 Glenn Zeller, Mocha
 Robert Henry, Mocha
 Parker L. Hacker, Mohammed
 Jim Griner, Mohammed
 A. Howard Benthine, Mohammed
 Ronald Green, Moila
 Clifford Boyer, Moila
 Lionel Dean, Moila
 Ronald Lawrence, Moila
 Thomas M. Hodges, Moolah
 Harold Mester, Moolah
 Leroy Hocking, Moslem
 Stanley C. McKenny, Mt. Sinai
 Wesley Kidwell, Murat
 Gordon Anderson, Nile
 Don Pells, Nile
 Tommy I. Arakas, Oasis
 George Zourzoukis, Oasis
 Joseph C. Valder, Omar
 Gilbert L. Martin, Omar
 Raymond E. Bailey, Oriental
 Allen I. Koenig, Osman
 Merlin H. Kvaal, Osman
 Albert Skorupa, Palestine
 Albert A. Remington, III, Palestine
 Eugene Schuler, Pyramid
 Fred G. Lock, Rameses
 Thomas Riley, Rizpah
 Leroy Hocking, Sahib
 A. Fred Hussmann, Jr., Salaam
 Tom Dooley, Scimitar
 William R. Butler, Scimitar
 Dwane F. Treat, Scimitar
 Marshall Lutgen, Sesostris

Julian M. Fiegel, Sharon
C. E. Carpenter, Sudan
Layton Rhew, Sudan
Russell Thoma, Suez
Dave Smelser, Suez
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Jeffrey Weaver, Syria
William C. Malone, Syria
William D. Spargo, Syria
Donald Winston Franks, Syrian
Thomas McCrary, Syrian
Joe Workman, Syrian
Del Hartung, Tangier
Kenneth C. Olafson, Tebala
George F. Jahnke, Tehama
Glen O. Lamphiear, Tehama
Alfred Schadt, Tehama
Ronald W. Weiner, Tehran

Edward J. Tinklepaugh, Tigris
Hugh Ferguson, Tunis
Robert K. Laushway, Tunis
James M. Blackwood, Wahabi
Don Hildebrand, Yaarab
Tommy Hildebrand, Yaarab
Charles Hardy, Yaarab
Orville D. Bellville, Za-Ga-Zig
Don Porter, Za-Ga-Zig
M. H. "Pokey" Forrester, Zamora
Robert A. Detzel, Zem Zem
John Gumpf, Zenobia
Kenneth LeBay, Zenobia
Richard Morkwed, Zor
Roy Eisenmann, Zor
George L. Korenski, Zorah
Ronald K. Smith, Zorah

Imperial Potentate's Special Aides

William G. MacDonald, Amara
Albert J. Tranghese, Araba
Raoul L. Frevel, Jr., Boumi
Mark H. Anthony, El Kahir
Ross D. Anthony, El Kahir
Michael J. Puk, El Kahir
Alvin Bardine King, Habibi
William Voris King, Habibi
Richard B. Olfene, Jr., Kora
Todd P. Olfene, Kora
John W. Dean, IV, Lu Lu
Warren J. Dean, Lu Lu
Robert Mervine, Lu Lu
Clifford G. Anthony, Medinah

Edward G. Anthony, Medinah
Duane W. Semb, Melha
Erik R. Semb, Melha
Daniel E. Bowers, Jr., Moolah
Richard L. Brantley, Morocco
Sidney L. Chapman, Morocco
Robert C. Wulbern, Morocco
James T. Bailey, Orak
John R. Bailey, Orak
William S. Bailey, Orak
Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
Jim Bracewell, Yaarab
Rick Bracewell, Yaarab

Insurance

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Dennis C. Shaffer, Al Malaikah
D. Larry Heron, Al Shama

International Development

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Elmer C. George, Medinah
Randy P. Chang, Aloha

David Dunn, Islam
Richard Wharry, Abou Saad

Jurisdictional Lines

W. Bruce Steube, III, Sahib, Chairman
6468 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, FL 34241

Larry L. Hersom, Anah
Fred N. Imbler, Jaffa
L. Roger Williams, Jericho
Gerald J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem
Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier

Emeriti

R. A. Posey, D.D.S., Hamasa, Chairman Emeritus
Arthur E. Armitage, Jr. Crescent
Aurie J. Thompson, Nile
Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
William A. Buckaway, Jr., Kosair
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman Emeritus
Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman Emeritus
Edward G. Maag, Ainad
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz

Masonic Relations and Membership Development

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Director
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Fraternal Relations

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Director
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Robert Henderson, Al Chymia, Vice-Chairman
W. Gene Sizemore, Almas
Jim DeMoss, Aloha
Roderick J. MacLay, Cairo
Malcolm MacLean, Gizeh
Richard E. Lynn, Mahi
Herman W. Starkes, Mazol

Charles R. "Chuck" Neuman, Medinah
Thomas C. Raum, Jr., Midian
Dwane F. Treat, Scimitar
Warren D. "Duke" Lichty, Sesostris
Robert O. Ralston, Syrian
George H. Hohenschildt, Zembo

DeMolay

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Chairman
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
John C. Nobles, El Maida
Robert N. Tumipseed, Calam
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.,
Al Azhar

William J. Mollere, Acacia
Richard W. Shaw, Aleppo
Jerold Samet, Almas
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
E. John Elmore, Amran
Joe R. Manning, Jr., India
Edwin D. Clarke, Islam

Frank Smallwood, Islam
Roy T. Lord, Morocco
Phillip Herthel, Murat
Robert F. Hannon, Sabbar
Samuel C. Williamson, Syria
Michael W. Stuhr, Tehama

Membership

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203-2077

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Vice-Chairman
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Executive Committee:

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Rodney Pinkham, Anah
Howard McHenry, Ararat

Art Haglund, El Katif
Kirk Molder, Wa Wa
Frank Beckworth, Yaarab

Membership Coordinators:

Pete Goltra, Akdar
T. K. "Pete" Griffith, Hamasa
Ronald E. "Ron" LaClair, Azan
Kenneth F. LeBay, Zenobia
Jack Yost, Osiris
Howard Wrigley, El Zagal
Trevor G. "Chuck" Colby,
Rameses

Central States
Dixie
Florida
Great Lakes
Mid-Atlantic
Midwest
New York/Ontario

George Pulkkinen, Kora
Kenneth Fichtner, Al Bedoo
John Stanley, Oasis
William V. King, Habibi
Miles Huffstutler, Zamora
Douglas A. Lord, Hella
Phillip A. "Phil" Johnson, Al Bahr

Northeast
Pacific Northwest
South Atlantic
South Central
Southeastern
Texas
Western

Mileage and Per Diem

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Necrology

Rev. Dr. John B. "Mike" Loudon, Sesostris, Imperial Chaplain, Chairman
1135 Eastridge Drive, Lincoln, NE 68510

Nomination of Emeriti Members

W. A. "Pete" Spoonts, Maskat, Chairman
2202 Avondale St., Wichita Falls, TX 76308
Edward G. Maag, Ainad Vernon Bell, Nile
R. S. "Stu" Lang, Egypt T. Bruce Boyette, Sudan

Parliamentarian

Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
711 Navarro, Suite 600, San Antonio, TX 78205

Photography

Tom Rousseau, El Katif, Chairman
7918 E. Sprague, Spokane, WA 99212
Bernard Kaplan, Aleppo Franklyn Bacon, Melha
Vaughn J. McKertich, Aleppo Joseph Tuill, Morocco
Herbert "Pinky" Meredith, Al Malaikah Robert L. Wilson, Murat
CF Shuler, Bahja W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
William G. Coates, Beni Kedem Jack McEwen, Rameses
John Fink, Boumi Luther Joseph, Sabbar
Emery Hoover, Boumi Del D. Hamilton, Sesostris
Simon Rose, Egypt Manny Luft, Sesostris
Fletcher Nelson, El Riad Fred F. Cazenave, Shaddai
Robert A. Hofer, Jr., Hadji Robert Bass, Sudan
George Dondero, Jr., Kismet Gene Williams, Yaarab
Carl R. Kammerle, Lu Lu Emeritus
Curt Scott, Marzuq Francis S. Blake, Khedive
Joseph A. Skala, Medinah

Protocol

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
8700 E. University Drive, #2528, Mesa, Arizona 85207
Jack H. Jones, Egypt Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Public Relations

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Chairman
1115 Eyremount Dr., West Vancouver, BC, Canada V7S 2B9
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Vice-Chairman Vance Reed, Khiva
Harold W. Foley, Aleppo Alfred A. Northacker, Morocco
Rolf Glerum, Al Kader James A. Johnson, Nile
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
Bruce Hogle, Al Shamal C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
William "Bill" Sullivan, Bagdad James T. Bailey, Orak
Bennie Williams, El Kalah William "Bill" Bryant, Sesostris
E. "Al" Curtis, Jr., Kerbela Emeritus
Robert F. Voss, Mohammed

Representatives Registration

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam, Chairman
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, NJ 07109

Ralph Muench, Al Chymia
Ken Rowe, Alzafar
Richard H. Chesnut, Ansar
Frank Churchill, Cairo
Owen E. Reuterwall, Egypt
D. L. "Dag" Nobles, El Maida

Donald R. McCron, Rameses
V. Leon Graham, Sharon
Ron McClain, Tehran
Emeriti
Charles P. Mason, Cairo
Glen M. Severs, Arabia

Resolutions

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Mervin D. Henning, Bahja
Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper, Moolah
James Smith, Moolah

Emeritus
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh, Chairman
Emeritus

Salary

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, TX 79932

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Mervin D. Henning, Bahja

Seminar

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
8700 E. University Drive, #2528, Mesa, AZ 85207

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin
William G. Selsam, Aladdin

Joseph A. Sipos, Egypt
Joseph L. Wileman, Kena

Shrine-Masonic All-Star Band

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Chairman
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Shrine Rooms — East and West

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
8191 Loch Haven Drive, Hayden Lake, ID 83835

East:

Darrell A. Hamilton, Kena, Vice-Chairman
C. Thomas Williams, Almas
Henry Davis, Kena
Daniel Levin, Kena
Donald Moore, Kena
I. Wayne Morefield, Kena
Robert N. Vandiver, Kena
Joseph Wileman, Kena
Robert C. Wulbern, Morocco

West:

Lee Aslanian, Islam, Vice-Chairman
Raph Clader, Islam, Curator
Edmund C. Foster, Aahmes
William Strickland, Aahmes
William W. Durham, Ben Ali
Taft "Ted" Smith, Ben Ali
Russell T. Johnston, Islam
Ford E. Long, Islam
Jack C. West, Islam
Ronald W. McClain, Tehran

Special Purpose Funds

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Time and Place

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, FL 32210

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

C. Victor Thornton, Moslah
Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
W. W. Bennett, Ararat
Warren F. Week, Jr., Zuhrah
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem
Richard B. Olfene, Sr., Kora
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar
George W. Powell, Crescent
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Everett M. Evans, Sharon
Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar
Burton Ravellette, Jr., Sahara

ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL (IOWA CORPORATION) THAT WERE ADOPTED AT THE NEW ORLEANS SESSION.

RESOLUTION

A resolution was passed changing the corporate name of our philanthropy to Shriners Hospitals for Children. All references to this name in the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws were changed accordingly.

RESOLUTION

A resolution was passed amending the Articles of Incorporation to bring them into conformity with world changes and current practices and procedures.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§323.3 Prerequisite for Membership.

(a) **Prerequisite.** A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or the Southern Masonic jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple.

(4) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple.

...

ARTICLE 28 Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§328.6 Where Petitioner May Apply.

(a) **Temple.** A petitioner may apply for membership:

(1) To the temple in whose jurisdiction he has been an actual resident for at least six months; or

(2) To the temple nearest his actual place of residence; or

(3) To any other temple, provided he has a waiver from the temple in whose jurisdiction he is an actual resident.

(b) **Elected Petitioner.** A temple retains jurisdiction over an elected petitioner until his initiation, but no longer than one year, even though he subsequently moves from its territorial jurisdiction.

(c) **Election Expiration.** A candidate must present himself for initiation within one year after his election; thereafter, his petition and election are void.

(d) **Notification of Rejection.** Temples in concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all petitioners rejected or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory of concurrent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 35 Prohibited Practices

§335.6 Furnishing List of Names.

(a) **Temple.** A temple or Noble:

(1) May furnish a list of members of the temple to national Shrine magazines for the sole purpose of soliciting subscriptions.

(2) May furnish a list of members of the temple to others solely for fraternal purposes for the benefit of the temple and then only upon such terms and conditions as directed by a resolution duly adopted by the temple.

(3) Shall furnish a list of members of the temple to the Imperial Recorder, annually, as they appear on the temple records as of the last day of each year; to be used for the sole purpose of disseminating information about our Hospitals, and encouraging gifts, contributions, and bequests thereto, and then only upon such terms and conditions as directed by a resolution duly adopted by the board of directors of the Hospitals.

(4) May not furnish a list of members of the temple to anyone to be used to circularize or solicit the members for business purposes except as herein mentioned.

ARTICLE 88 Texas

§488.1 Al Amin Temple.

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Anezeh Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Bee, Brooks, Cameron, Duval, Hidalgo, Jim Hogg, Jim Wells, Kenedy, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, San Patricio, Starr and Willacy; and in the Republic of Mexico in the states of Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Aransas, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio and Victoria.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Aransas, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio and Victoria.

ARTICLE 98
Mexico and Guatemala

§498.1 Anezeh Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Republic of Guatemala and exclusive jurisdiction in the Republic of Mexico except for the states of Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Bee, Brooks, Cameron, Duval, Hidalgo, Jim Hogg, Jim Wells, Kenedy, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, San Patricio, Starr and Willacy; and in the Republic of Mexico with Al Amin Temple in the states of Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Pursuant to Article 63 of the bylaws of The Iowa Corporation all temples in Louisiana share concurrent jurisdiction in St. Mary Parish;

WHEREAS, presently there is no active or duly chartered Shrine Club in St. Mary Parish but there are Nobles of Acacia Temple in St. Mary Parish who desire to organize such a Shrine Club under the jurisdiction of Acacia Temple;

WHEREAS, Acacia Temple, recognizing the rights under §337.6 of the bylaws under the Iowa Corporation, of Jerusalem Temple, and of other Louisiana temples who currently have existing Shrine Clubs in other parishes of Louisiana; and

WHEREAS, Acacia Temple has requested that it be granted permission under §337.5(d) to form a Shrine Club in St. Mary Parish;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That pursuant to the authority granted The Imperial Council by §337.5(d), and subject to the rights of other Louisiana temples under §337.6 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and for good cause shown, Acacia Temple, be and is hereby granted authority to form and charter a Shrine Club in St. Mary Parish, Louisiana, and the responsibility for control of such Shrine Club is assigned to Acacia Temple.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Al Koran Temple, Cleveland, Ohio, has requested that its location be changed from 3443 Euclid, Cleveland, Ohio, to 1000 East Edgerton Road, Broadview Heights, Ohio;

WHEREAS, It appears that Al Koran Temple has complied with §322.5 of the Imperial bylaws; and

WHEREAS, It appears to The Imperial Council that it would be in the best interest of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to move Al Koran Temple from 3443 Euclid, Cleveland, Ohio, to 1000 East Edgerton Road, Broadview Heights, Ohio, be approved and that the charter of Al Koran Temple be accordingly amended.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Omar Temple, Charleston, South Carolina, has requested that its location be changed from 4044 East Battery, Charleston, South Carolina, to 176 L. O. Bud Darby Boulevard, Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina 29464;

WHEREAS, It appears that Omar Temple has complied with §322.5 of the Imperial bylaws; and

WHEREAS, It appears to The Imperial Council that it would be in the best interest of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to move Omar Temple from 4044 East Battery, Charleston, South Carolina, to 176 L. O. Bud Darby Boulevard, Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina, be approved and that the charter of Omar Temple be accordingly amended.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Nemesis Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation did at its meeting held December 21, 1995 consider and unanimously pass a resolution requesting admission to the South Atlantic Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, The South Atlantic Shrine Association did consider such application and approve the same at its meeting March 23, 1996; and did so advise the Imperial Recorder;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Imperial Council pursuant to §209.1(a) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation approve the proposal of Nemesis Temple and the South Atlantic Shrine Association to change the membership of the South Atlantic Shrine Association by adding thereto Nemesis Temple and that the charter of such association be accordingly amended.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Egypt Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, did at their August 1995, stated meeting, consider and pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Southeastern Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, Thereafter on September 12, 1995, Egypt Temple did advise the Southeastern Shrine Association of its request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(a) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, approve the proposal of Egypt Temple to change the membership of the Southeastern Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Egypt Temple and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Tunis Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, did at their June 16, 1995 stated meeting receive and consider and unanimously approve a resolution to withdraw from the New York Ontario Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, Thereafter, on November 14, 1995, Tunis Temple did advise the New York Ontario Shrine Association of its request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(a) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, approve the proposal of Tunis Temple to change the membership of the New York Ontario Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Tunis Temple and that the charter of such association be accordingly amended.

NEW ITEMS

Your attention is called to new Form 12A added to the forms section in the Imperial bylaws, page 185: Certificate Accompanying Amended Bylaws of Associations of Units Appendant to Associations of Temples. Other forms in this section have been revised or updated, especially as relates to the change of name of the Hospitals, and therefore any copies on hand should be compared prior to usage.

REPORT OF TIME AND PLACE COMMITTEE

June 29 – July 3	1997	St. Louis, MO
June 28 – July 2	1998	Orlando, FL
July 4 – 8	1999	Dallas, TX
July 2 – 6	2000	Boston, MA
July 9 – 13	2001	Las Vegas, NV

NEW

SOVEREIGNTY, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Pursuant to resolution of the Representatives, unanimously adopted at the Imperial Council Session on July 7, 1989, the following principles govern our Order:

1. The Shrine is a separate and distinct legal fraternal corporation; it must abide by its articles of incorporation and bylaws; and its officers must abide by their oath of office to "strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law." The Shrine accepts that the various Grand Lodges all have different Masonic codes and bylaws that govern their organizations.

2. The Shrine believes in the sovereignty and integrity of each of the 64 Grand Lodges. The Shrine asks that the 64 Grand Lodges accept the sovereignty and integrity of The Imperial Council and that of The Imperial Council over its temples. The Shrine believes that it has no power to interfere in the internal affairs of a Grand Lodge. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept that they have no power to interfere in the internal affairs of The Imperial Council and its temples.

3. The Shrine acknowledges that the 64 Grand Lodges cannot cede their sovereignty, power and authority to The Imperial Council and thus be controlled and operated by an independent fraternal organization. The Shrine asks that the 64 Grand Lodges accept that the Shrine cannot cede its sovereignty, power and authority to the 64 Grand Lodges and thus be controlled and operated by 64 independent fraternal organizations.

4. Each Noble of the Mystic Shrine is entitled to equal Shrine rights and benefits regardless of his place of domicile. No person, organization or authority, other than the law of the land or The Imperial Council, can restrict or limit the Shrine rights and privileges of a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or those of a subordinate temple.

5. Neither the Imperial Potentate nor any officer of the Shrine can repeal, revise or ignore any bylaw of The Imperial Council. The Shrine is informed, and therefore believes, that the various Grand Lodges have different provisions in their Masonic codes and bylaws concerning this matter.

6. The Shrine believes that no Shrine fraternal charges can be brought against a Shriner unless the charges specify the details of the accusation. The Shrine hopes that the same principles apply in the various Grand Lodges.

7. The Shrine believes that no Shriner can be expelled from the Shrine without a fair hearing on specific charges. The Shrine further believes that there cannot be expulsion of all members of a Shrine temple because of the conduct of a few—when the remaining members are accused of no wrongdoing.

8. The Shrine believes that it has no authority to usurp the gavel of authority from the hand of the presiding officer of a Grand or Subordinate Masonic Lodge. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept that they have no authority to usurp the gavel of authority from the hand of the presiding officer of The Imperial Council or a subordinate temple.

9. The Shrine believes that the result of a secret ballot on a petition for membership in a Masonic Lodge cannot be overturned by The Imperial Council. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept that the result of a secret ballot on a petition for membership in a Shrine temple cannot be overturned by a Grand Lodge.

10. The Shrine believes in the sanctity of the ballot box in Freemasonry. The Shrine asks that the Grand Lodges accept the sanctity of the ballot box in The Imperial Council and in its subordinate temples.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that **COPIES OF ALL CORRESPONDENCE BY TEMPLES AND REPRESENTATIVES BE SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT, P.O. BOX 31356, TAMPA, FL 33631-3356.**

This practice will assure expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of the Imperial bylaws.

GENERAL COUNSEL NOTIFICATION—CHARITABLE BEQUESTS & GIFTS

It appearing that the interests of all temples, the Nobility, and Shriners Hospitals for Children would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following in connection with Shrine Hospital bequests and gifts, IT IS ORDERED:

1. **Notification.** Potentates, treasurers and recorders of temples are directed to immediately notify and send full particulars to General Counsel at international headquarters in Tampa of all bequests, gifts or money known to them which may be intended for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children or any of its units, or designate in some manner *disabled, handicapped, or burned* children, or have a similar charitable intent.

2. **Clubs and Units.** Potentates of temples are further directed to inform their shrine clubs and temple units to follow this same procedure should they be designated in some manner as a conduit for the bequest, gift or money to Shriners Hospitals for Children or any of its units, or designate in some manner *disabled, handicapped, or burned* children, or have a similar charitable intent. Such information is necessary in order that full and complete records may be maintained and so that General Counsel may take proper steps to protect the interests of our philanthropy.

3. **Authorized Agents.** All temples, shrine clubs and temple units are hereby notified that the only persons with authority to act for Shriners Hospitals for Children are the officers of that corporation or its duly authorized representatives. Any acceptance of a distribution from an estate or trust in the form of cash or securities and the signing of a court receipt by a representative of the temple, shrine club or temple unit may prejudice the interests of our charitable organization, as such signing may constitute a written release to the executor or trustee. Such court receipts, wherein our charity is referred to in any manner, may be executed only by authorized officers of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

4. **Publications.** Potentates and recorders of temples are further directed to see that their temple attorneys review for accuracy the subject matter of all articles scheduled to appear in temple publications relating to ways of making charitable gifts or transfers to Shriners Hospitals for Children.

1997 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION SPECIAL CONVENTION NOTICE

The 1997 Session of the Imperial Council and the annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children will be held in the city of *St. Louis, MO*, the week of June 29 to July 3, 1997. The Director General is James W. Smith, 7751 Cardondelet, #703, St. Louis, MO 63105; Telephone (314) 863-0900.

Pursuant to §334.11 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, each temple is to designate one of its official divan as the authorized agent of the temple to have full authority to make plans for attending this Session with the units of their temples, and this includes the authority for making contracts for rooms in the *St. Louis* area with the Housing Chairman as well as making contracts for transportation incident to this Pilgrimage, provided, however, that such plans shall have been approved by a vote of the membership of the temple in accordance with the temple's bylaws.

The Imperial Potentate desires to bring to the attention of all temple officers the following:

HOUSING—Imperial Council Session in *St. Louis, MO*, in accordance with past and present instructions, to enable the Housing Committee of future Imperial Council Sessions to properly negotiate with hotel authorities of the city in which an Imperial Council Session will be held, instructs all Potentates, Recorders, Shrine Associations, and Nobles, to refrain from making housing arrangements for their units through anyone except the Convention Housing Committee—**CONTACT WITH THE CONVENTION HOUSING COMMITTEE MUST NOT BE MADE THROUGH A TRAVEL AGENCY**—and then only after an official announcement by the Imperial Potentate naming the city in which the next Imperial Council Session will be held, with the further direction that any temple having made arrangements for housing its units in violation of this order is hereby directed to cancel same forthwith. The following order in compliance with the previous directive and expressly confirming the same, is now issued relating to the 1997 Session in *St. Louis, MO*.

Potentates, Recorders, and all other Nobles, are reminded that an Imperial Session must house (1) Official Imperial Representatives; (2) uniformed units; (3) the general Nobility; and (4) the general public—in that order of precedence. The official Representatives are annually paid mileage and per diem to transact the business of The Imperial Council Session; the uniformed units are present to assure the pageantry, music and color so characteristic of the Shrine. Their housing requirements are paramount. Without the Representatives there would be no business transacted to justify the Imperial Session; without the uniformed units there would be no parade.

Hotel room assignments at *St. Louis* are to be obtained through the Housing Chairman. The Housing Chairman is John W. Marsh, 2452 Copper Beech Drive, St. Louis, MO 63131; Telephone (314) 432-8476. His Co-Chairman is Carl Barthold, 440 Wildwood Parkway, Ballwin, MO 63011; Telephone (314) 391-7131.

The Executive Vice President will handle the assignment of all public meeting space in the Headquarters Hotel, along with the sleeping room assignments for the Representatives and other temple officers who are not Representatives, the distinguished guests, and vendors. **No Potentate, temple or Noble may make a reservation in any of the Headquarters Hotels, except through the Executive Vice President.**

The Director General is requested to report to the Imperial Potentate any violations of the above directive. It is hoped that no disciplinary action will be found necessary in the case of any Potentate, temple or any Noble violating either the spirit or the letter of this Order.

ACCOMMODATIONS FOR FUTURE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSIONS

Pursuant to resolution of the Representatives, adopted at The Imperial Council Session on July 3, 1990, and by virtue of the authority in me vested by §206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that each convention corporation must make plans several years in advance of its Imperial Council Session in order to select a host city, and ensure the Nobility of the finest accommodations available for themselves and their units; and, to obtain the best competitive prices for rooms, facilities and space for the business and pageantry of a session; and,

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that funds essential to the financial success of The Imperial Council Session must also be generated for the expenses that will be incurred in the operation of an Imperial Council Session, many of which are incurred in the years preceding the actual session; and,

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that a fair and just non-refundable Binder/Registration Fee is the primary source for generating the revenues necessary to pay the foregoing expenses, which fee is determined by the number of rooms requested by the temples attending The Imperial Council Session; and,

WHEREAS, it is acknowledged that the Convention Corporation cannot give a commitment to the several hotels of the host city, nor to the Convention Bureau thereof, until it has determined an accurate count of the rooms and facilities required for the Session; and,

WHEREAS, it is further recognized that while the Binder/Registration Fee must be required in advance, the payment should not be required so far in advance as to cause an unreasonable financial burden upon the Nobles and the temples.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That:

1. Each Imperial Officer shall require his Director General and Housing Chairman to be responsible and accountable to make certain that each temple, its units and clubs, have an equal opportunity to obtain the lodging of their choice at The Imperial Council Session.

2. Commencing with The Imperial Council Session of 1994, and annually thereafter, each Director General and Housing Chairman shall establish rules for the allocation of rooms for the subject Imperial Council Session that will afford all temples an equal right of choice not less than twenty-four months prior to the affected Imperial Council Session.

3. The procedural rules for the allocation must be such that each temple or other body is treated equally, justly and fairly, without any favoritism shown to any participant.

4. No Binder/Registration Fee shall be due or accepted by the convention corporation prior to the established allocation date twenty-four months before the public opening of the subject session.

5. No lodging units shall be held, reserved or allocated for any temple or other body, except as provided herein (other than the requirements for the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate and the Host Temple).

6. The total amount of the Binder/Registration Fee shall be calculated by multiplying the number of lodging units by the Binder/Registration Fee for each lodging unit requested by the temple or other body; and it shall be paid in full prior to the allocation date held during each year (24 months prior to the opening date of The Imperial Council Session for which the allocation is held).

7. The first night's deposit on each lodging unit shall be due and payable on February 1 of the year of the session. Any temple or other body not paying the first night's deposit by March 1 of the year of the session shall lose all lodging units for which the first night's deposits have not been received and shall forfeit all Binder/Registration Fees paid. The convention corporation will be free to reassign forfeited lodging units to other temples or to other bodies requesting lodging.

SHRINE PARADE REGULATIONS

1. **Non-Shriners.** Other than the police escort, dignitaries and distinguished guests, only Shriners are permitted in Shrine parades.

2. **Cadence.** Marching cadence will be 110 steps to the minute, except for specialized units which may require a different cadence.

3. **Interval.** Intervals of not over 80 feet between temples and 40 feet between units are to be constantly maintained.

4. **No Impersonations.** No impersonations of ethnic groups, females, or political figures are allowed in parades.

5. **Vehicle Equipment.** No motorized vehicles shall engage their sirens, flashing lights or colored lights. They are to use their turn indicators and items required by law.

6. **Safety Laws.** Motorcycles, scooters, and other motorized vehicles shall obey local laws regarding speed, prudent operation and the use of hard helmets instead of fezes.

7. **Throwing Objects.** Neither candy nor other objects shall be thrown or handed to spectators along the parade route.

8. **Demeaning Displays.** No demeaning displays, or discharge of firearms of any type, or other items that may be considered in poor taste are permitted.

9. **Intoxicating Beverages.** Members of participating units shall not drink any intoxicating beverages before or during any parade, and they shall be circumspect in the use of soft drinks in public places so as not to give the impression they are drinking intoxicants.

10. **Reviewing Stand.** At the reviewing stand during Imperial parades, temple Divans will give the hand salute and will not stop to salaam. At association of temples parades, the temple Potentates may leave their cars and accept the salutes of their units.

11. **National Flag.** No national flag shall be lowered or dipped when passing the Reviewing Stand or elsewhere.

12. **Enforcement.** Parade marshals shall enforce all Shrine parade regulations and they shall report any violator to the Potentate of his temple. Failure on the part of a temple Potentate to cooperate with parade marshals shall be reported in writing.

13. **Potentate Responsibility.** Each Potentate is personally responsible and accountable for knowingly permitting any violation of parade regulations. Temple Potentates are required to review parade regulations with their temple marshal, the Parade Marshal, and their unit head.

CIVIC PARADES

Units that participate in non-Shrine parades may do so *only* with approval from their Potentate. Should they be requested to participate in the jurisdiction of another temple, they will also need the permission of the Potentate of that temple. Practice good Shrine etiquette when parading in non-Shrine parades and follow the protocol set up by the host sponsor of the parade.

Non-Shriners are not permitted to participate in Shrine units in civic parades.

TEMPLE GOVERNANCE

1. **Potentate.** The Potentate of each temple is reminded of his individual official responsibility for the operation of the temple in accordance with the law of the land, Shrine law and the temple bylaws. He is admonished to carefully review all provisions of Shrine law including all provisions of this General Order. The temple potentate, as part of his congratulatory remarks to a newly initiated Noble, is to present him with a blank petition for initiation and membership; to encourage him to discuss the Shrine with his friends and neighbors; and, when he determines that a person is qualified and expresses an interest in the Shrine, to assist him in completing the petition and filing it with the recorder of the temple. By personally filing a petition from a friend or neighbor, each newly initiated Noble may find his membership in the Shrine more interesting, and he may be more motivated to participate in its meetings, ceremonies and activities.

2. **Chief Rabban.** In order to eliminate problems, the Chief Rabban shall submit his plans and information on his proposed fund raising and other activities, including tours or cruises, for his administration, to the temple membership at a stated meeting. They must comply with Shrine law and proceed in accordance with the vote of the membership.

3. **Chaplain.** As the membership of the Shrine is made up of all religions and denominations, the

Chaplain is reminded that his prayers, invocations and benedictions should not single out any particular religion or denomination but be monotheistic in nature.

4. **Withdrawal of Funds.**

(a) **Temples.** Temple funds on deposit in banks, institutions or elsewhere may be withdrawn to pay temple obligations only by check, upon the manual signatures of no fewer than two authorized temple officers. The authorized officers are to be consistent with §327.3 and §327.4 of the Imperial bylaws and are to be designated by a standing resolution adopted at a stated meeting of the temple. No facsimile, rubber-stamped or pre-signed signatures are permitted.

Imprest petty cash funds and checking accounts may be authorized and established by the governing board of the temple. The reimbursement of imprest cash accounts are to require two or more signatures of authorized temple officers.

Authorization to initiate wire transfers of temple funds between banks or investment accounts by a temple officer, whether electronically or by signature, must be in accordance with a written standing resolution which has been adopted by the temple at a stated meeting. A copy of the resolution is to be included in the minutes of the meeting.

(b) **Clubs and Units.** Shrine clubs and temple units shall follow the foregoing procedures insofar as practical.

(c) **Associations.** Associations of temples and associations of units shall follow the foregoing procedures insofar as practical.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VISITATIONS

It is the desire of your Imperial Potentate to make as many official visitations as are possible. It is also his desire to fully cooperate with all temples requesting visitations. The temples will understand that it is physically impossible to make every official visitation on the requested date, but every effort will be made to accommodate.

The Imperial Potentate wants you to use his official visit for the best interests of your temple and Shrinedom.

In preparing a program for the official visit of the Imperial Potentate, it is requested that a complete resumé of your temple program and what you desire the Imperial Potentate to do, be sent to him (**copy to the Executive Vice President**) as far in advance as possible. He should be informed at what function you want him to speak and the type of audience he will have: that is, whether Shriners only, Shriners and their ladies, Shriners and masons and their ladies, or whether he is to talk to the public. This will acquaint him with your plans and also give him the opportunity to advise you on your program.

REQUESTS FOR DISPENSATIONS

In requesting dispensation for change in date of stated meetings or the holding of a ceremonial in concurrent jurisdiction or for holding a meeting or ceremonial on a Sunday, your letter should be addressed to the Imperial Potentate, with copy to the Executive Vice President, and both original letter and copy with any waivers involved should be sent in care of the Executive Vice President.

SHRINE PROTOCOL

1. **Imperial Council Directory.** All temples are urged to use the provisions of Shrine Protocol which are found in the forward pages of your Imperial Council directory. This is a guide which should be used at all times. It will bring order out of chaos in setting up any shrine activity, be it parade—meeting—banquet—seating arrangement, or program of any kind. It explains the rank and proper position of officers, organizations, dignitaries, visitors, etc. Please use it and eliminate confusion and embarrassment and hesitation. You can be positive if you study, understand and use this system of protocol adopted by The Imperial Council. If you have any questions, please contact the Executive Vice President at the General Offices. At Shrine activities, masonic dignitaries are guests. Therefore, protocol requires that the highest ranking Shrine officer speak last.

2. **Proper Display of 4 National Flags.** Each temple of the Order is instructed to provide and display at all shrine parades and shrine functions the four national flags under which shrine temples chartered by The Imperial Council operate (i.e., United States, Canada, Mexico and Panama).

These four national flags should also be properly displayed at all shrine meetings.

Information concerning the proper display of these national flags may be obtained from the Office of the Executive Vice President.

3. **Attention to Flag Bearers.** No national flag is to be dipped at the reviewing stand. Please inform your flag bearers so this disrespect to national flags will be eliminated. All flags, other than national flags, may be dipped.

TITLES AND EMBLEMS FOR SUBORDINATE OFFICERS

WHEREAS, the bylaws of The Imperial Council make no provision for the wearing of stars by any officers of units, associations of units, or otherwise, except for Imperial officers;

WHEREAS, it has been brought to my attention that officers of certain units, associations of units or others, may be wearing stars to designate the Shrine office that they hold;

WHEREAS, the Imperial Committee on Protection of Emblems, Regalia and Jewels and the board of directors of The Imperial Council have unanimously recommended and requested that the Imperial Potentate issue a General Order to assure uniformity in our Order, respect for the high office represented by stars, and to assure compliance with the bylaws of The Imperial Council;

NOW, THEREFORE, by the authority in me vested by §206.5(a) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, That:

1. No Noble, other than authorized Imperial officers, may wear stars denoting rank as part of his Shrine uniform or attire, unless otherwise provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

2. The rank of Colonel, or its equivalent, is the highest rank that may be held by an officer of any unit or association of units, or otherwise, without the express written consent of the board of directors of The Imperial Council.

CEREMONIALS

1. **Parades and Outdoor Appearances.** It is ordered that candidates who appear in ceremonial parades or in front of the general public must do so in normal street dress. No ropes or demeaning clothing of any type will be allowed.

2. **Anti-Hazing.** §335.1 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council states that shriners shall not "promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land."

A number of states or provinces have laws commonly referred to as "anti-hazing" laws.

This matter has been considered by the Board of Directors. The Board unanimously acknowledged that the laws of the land must, at all times, be observed and obeyed.

Therefore, it is hereby ordered that all temples, officers, and Nobles scrupulously abide by the laws of their respective jurisdictions. It is possible that these laws might require modification of the "Second Section" of your temple's ceremonials, and if so, these modifications must be implemented forthwith.

Further, if any temple, officer, or noble has any concern or question concerning the applicability of this Order, that the potentate or temple attorney immediately communicate with the General Counsel of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

SHRINE CIRCUSES

In order to assure compliance with the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and to serve the best interests of the Order and Nobility, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that any temple which sponsors or becomes associated with a circus must comply with the following:

1. **Model Agreements.** The temple officers and temple attorney are to review the model *Circus Agreement* and *Telemarketing Agreement* prepared by General Counsel prior to executing any agreements with circus producers or telemarketers. The temples are encouraged to use as many of the provisions of the model agreements as may be appropriate.

2. **Required Provisions.** Each circus contract with producers, telemarketers or others must contain:

(a) A hold harmless agreement whereby the circus, telemarketers or other entity involved agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the temple, Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and Shriners Hospitals for Children from any and all liability, claims and causes of actions as a result of the circus or telemarketing.

(b) A final paragraph which states that the contract has been prepared and it is in accordance with Imperial Council General Order No. 1.

3. **Long Term Agreements.** The circus contract, and any telemarketing contract, may not exceed one year unless specifically authorized by the temple at a stated meeting or at a special meeting which specifically states the purpose thereof. If the contract is for more than one year, it must be exe-

cuted by all temple officers who are scheduled to be temple potentates during any year that the contract is in effect.

4. **Prior Approvals.** The proposed circus contract and any proposed telemarketing contract, prior to execution, must:

(a) Be reviewed by the temple attorney and he must render his written opinion and advice thereon.

(b) Thereafter, be submitted, with the written opinion of the temple attorney, to the temple at a stated meeting or at a special meeting which specifically states the purpose thereof, for approval by the temple.

5. **Circus Daddy Program.** If a temple receives contributions for tickets under this program, and the tickets are not requested by the contributor, then consideration should be give to distributing the tickets, free of charge, to worthy children in the area.

6. **No Excess Tickets.** Tickets may not be sold in excess of available space for each performance.

7. **Insurance.** Comprehensive general liability and property damage insurance must be in effect. The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and Shriners Hospitals for Children must be additional insureds on the policies, and there must be compliance with the *Insurance* provision of the existing General Order.

8. **Law of the Land.** The circus must be operated in compliance with the law of the land including, but not limited to, *The Revenue Act of 1987*, as amended, if it is a U.S. temple.

9. **Fund Raising.** The circus must be operated in compliance with the *Fund Raising Activities* provision of the existing General Order.

TOURS AND CRUISES

1. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise must:

(a) Give notice in writing to the Executive Vice President of such intent with the itinerary thereof and the proposed dates. This provision shall not apply to those pilgrimages which are limited to Shrine association meetings and Imperial Council Sessions.

(b) Schedule the tour if its itinerary includes a point outside the continental United States, Canada or Mexico, for dates which will not conflict with either The Imperial Council Session or the Imperial Potentate's tours and cruises.

2. All tours and cruises, as well as pilgrimages, when sponsored by a Potentate or by a temple or otherwise identified with the Order, are "public appearances." Such public appearances are not permitted in any place until notice of such appearance has been given to the potentate of the temple having jurisdiction of the territory where such public appearance is to be made. The notice hereby required shall be given at least ten (10) days in advance of each public appearance. If the activity is to occur in the jurisdiction of another temple, prior written consent from the other temple must be obtained.

3. No tour or cruise may be sponsored by any temple unless the proposal therefor has first been approved by the members of the temple at a stated meeting after a full and fair disclosure of all terms of the proposal, including the nature and amount of any personal profit or gain to be realized or enjoyed by any member of the temple. The temple potentate is required to obtain a legal opinion from the temple attorney that the tour or cruise is in compliance with the law of the land. For the purposes of this paragraph, complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other benefits for himself or any member of his family shall be considered to be profit or gain. Further, inasmuch as complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other such benefits may constitute taxable income to recipients thereof, such persons should consult their personal tax advisors thereon.

4. The potentate of any temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise has the personal responsibility:

(a) To see that the attorney for the temple is consulted as to the legality and sufficiency of all contracts and other documents required to be executed with respect to such tour or cruise.

(b) To ascertain the fiscal integrity of the tour agent handling the tour or cruise. He may satisfy this requirement by either (1) requiring a performance bond of the tour agent if such agent has exclusive control over withdrawals of the tour account or of tour receipts entrusted to his exclusive care, or (2) making provision for the deposit and withdrawal of tour receipts in an escrow account of which he himself has at least partial control. Any escrow account which is maintained must be segregated from all other funds.

(c) To see that a full and fair accounting of all receipts, disbursements, and profits or losses realized from such tour or cruise be made to his temple no later than his second stated meeting next following the conclusion of the tour or cruise. A copy of such accounting must be furnished at the same time to the Executive Vice President.

(d) To see that it is made in strict compliance with all public laws and governmental regulations, including the regulations of the Civil Aeronautics Board, if the itinerary includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada or Mexico.

(e) To be responsible for seeing that the promotional material clearly states the limits of liability of the carrier and/or its insurer for injury to and loss of life of each passenger, the total for each occurrence, and for damage to or loss of personal property, if the itinerary includes any point outside the continental United States. It is recommended that any disclaimers of liability by travel agent and/or carrier in the promotional material provided the public also include (in close proximity) name of the temple, Shrine club or unit, if applicable.

5. Tours and cruises sponsored by Shrine clubs, units, or other organizations affiliated with or appendant to any temple shall be considered as having been sponsored by such temple and shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order.

6. Tours and cruises sponsored by associations of temples, national or international associations of units, and other organizations not affiliated with or appendant to any temple shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order in the same manner as if they themselves were temples; and the president or other chief executive officer of any such group which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall have the same responsibility as those of the potentate of a temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise.

INSURANCE

In order to assure compliance with the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and in order to serve the best interests of the Order and Nobility, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. Insurance Advisory Committee

In compliance with §334.2(b)(1) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., the potentate of every temple shall appoint an Insurance Advisory Committee which shall consist of at least four members, three of whom shall be skilled and knowledgeable in property and casualty insurance matters, and the fourth member shall be the temple attorney. The Insurance Advisory Committee shall have the following duties and responsibilities.

- (a) Review all temple, shrine club and unit operations and activities, including fundraising events.
- (b) Review, analyze and, when appropriate, appraise all property, real or personal, of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities.
- (c) Review and analyze the current temple insurance program and all insurance policies of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities, in order to determine the adequacy of the coverage and limits.
- (d) Review and consider whether the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities engage in activities or own property for which there should be:
 - (1) Liquor law liability and host liquor liability insurance covering potential liability related to the sale, consumption, use or dispensing of alcoholic beverages.
 - (2) Products liability and/or completed operations coverage.
 - (3) Blanket contractual liability for all written agreements and, if available, for oral agreements.
 - (4) Parade and/or spectators liability.
 - (5) Carnival, circus or athletic event liability.
 - (6) Owned and non-owned aircraft and watercraft liability insurance and physical damage on owned items.
 - (7) Property insurance.
 - (8) Boiler or machinery coverage for physical damage should be obtained if any exposure exists.
 - (9) Any other insurance coverages warranted by the operations and activities of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities, including, but not limited to, medical expense reimbursement insurance.

(e) Annually prepare a written report to the potentate and official divan of the temple setting forth their findings with regard to the sufficiency of limits and adequacy of coverage. The report should also include recommendations in order to comply with this General Order to adequately protect the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities, and include an estimate as to the cost thereof.

(1) This annual report of the Insurance Advisory Committee shall be completed and submitted to the potentate and official divan of the temple in sufficient time for it to be used by the chief rabban in preparation of the proposed temple budget for the following year.

(2) Supplements to this report shall be made in writing during the year as events, activities and exposures change.

It shall be the responsibility of the potentate and recorder to send a copy of this annual Insurance Advisory Committee report and any supplements thereto to the Executive Vice President of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., by the first day of March of each year.

2. Mandatory Insurance

In compliance with §334.2(b)(3) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and, if appropriate, state law, every temple must procure for itself, its shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities:

(a) Comprehensive general liability insurance. The minimum limits (including umbrella coverages) shall be not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, and it shall include at least minimum limits for voluntary medical payments for injury to members and guests as well as fire and explosion legal liability for any leased premises.

(b) Comprehensive motor vehicle liability insurance. The minimum limits (including umbrella coverages) shall be not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. It is recommended that where temple units and shrine clubs include member-owned vehicles used in temple activities, that certificates of the owners' current liability insurance coverage be permanently on file at the temple. The decision regarding the minimum amounts of insurance protection required for these member-owned vehicles rests with the potentate and temple. However, it is recommended that the highest feasible limits, up to the temple's non-owned insurance limit, be procured.

(c) Fire and extended coverage or all risks insurance for real and personal property, whether owned or leased.

(d) Workers compensation insurance. As required by state law, including coverage for both paid employees and "volunteer" workers.

(e) Fidelity. Every temple, at its own expense, must procure a corporate fidelity bond indemnifying it against loss resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by its officers, employees or nobles, of its funds or property.

3. Additional Insureds

In further compliance with §334.2 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

(a) In all liability insurance policies written for the temple, its Shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities, the following shall be included as additional insureds, with respect to the operations and activities covered under its policies: "The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, and all its affiliated corporations."

(b) The potentate and recorder of each temple shall be responsible that appropriate certificates of insurance on all workers compensation and liability policies showing compliance with (a) above shall be filed with the *Executive Vice President* within 30 days of the renewal date of all such policies, or each time there is a cancellation or material change therein, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

(c) The certificate of insurance issued by the insurance company shall be "irrevocable" so that no coverage may be canceled or materially altered until notice is provided by the insurance company to the *Executive Vice President* at least 30 days prior to such action.

4. Miscellaneous

(a) A voluntary mass-marketed property and casualty insurance program is now available to each temple and association. The broad liability coverages (similar to umbrella coverages) are specifically designed for fraternities such as ours. The requirements of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., are automatically included and, in most cases, the premiums are lower because of the bulk discounts for liability and property insurance that are applied. Contact the *Director of Risk Management, International Shrine Headquarters, Tampa, Florida*, or the chairman of the Imperial Insurance Committee for further details.

(b) Liability limits in excess of the suggested minimum are recommended in most instances and, wherever feasible, consideration should be given to the purchase of "umbrella" or similar coverages for general and automobile liability coverage.

(c) Any temple sponsoring a fund-raising event for fraternal purposes, including, but not limited to, circuses, sporting events and other activities, should consider any potential exposure to the athletes, participants and public. Proper liability, including adequate medical and accident coverage for participants, should be purchased.

(d) Any fund-raising event which is for charitable purposes must have prior written permission therefor from the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees. The temple potentate, by virtue of his written request to engage in the event, is certifying that his temple has liability, medical, participant's and other appropriate insurance in effect providing good and adequate coverage and limits for the event and that The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, and all its affiliated corporations, are included as additional insureds thereon.

(e) "Named peril" (fire, E.C.E., theft), or "all risk" property insurance should be purchased on either an "actual cash value" or a "replacement cost" basis to protect the physical assets (buildings, contents, uniforms, and the like) of the temple, shrine clubs, units, holding companies and appendant and affiliated entities.

5. Chairmen of Insurance Advisory Committees

On or before the first day of February of each year, each temple recorder shall notify the Director of Risk Management, International Shrine Headquarters, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356, of the name of the chairman of the temple Insurance Advisory Committee, together with his address, telephone number and telecopier number.

FUND-RAISING ACTIVITIES

It is natural to associate the fez with Shriners Hospitals for Children. Because of this, meticulous attention must be given to all fund-raising activities, including circuses, to make certain that such activities comply with the law of the land and that a contributor is not led to believe that his money will be used for the Hospitals when all or a portion thereof will be used otherwise. The integrity of our charity and of our fraternity must remain above reproach.

Your specific attention is called to the following fraternal and charitable bylaws:

§335.3 USE OF NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN." The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund-raising activity by a temple or Noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

§503.9 The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Children" or reference to the hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the Board of Directors and Trustees has been first obtained.

Now, therefore, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. Fund Raising for Fraternal Purposes:

(a) No Noble (in his capacity as a Shriner), club, unit, organization of Nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations, shall engage in any fund-raising activity without the express written consent of the potentate of the temple having jurisdiction thereof.

(b) There can be no representation, express or implied, that the proceeds will be for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

(c) The temple potentate shall carefully examine all phases of the advertising, promotion and solicitation to determine that it complies with §335.3 and §503.9 of the fraternal and charitable bylaws.

(d) The temple potentate must approve the terms and provisions of any contract for a fund-raising activity after receiving the advice of the temple attorney, and, additionally, as may be required by the temple bylaws.

(e) A copy of the temple potentate's written consent shall be mailed to the Imperial Recorder. Further, such written material pertaining to the fund-raising activity, as requested by the Imperial Recorder, shall be promptly mailed to him.

2. Fund Raising for Charitable Purposes:

(a) No Noble (in his capacity as a Shriner), club, unit, organization of Nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations shall engage in any *charitable* fund-raising activity other than for Shriners Hospitals for Children. Permission therefor must be first obtained in writing from the temple potentate. The temple potentate must then obtain written permission from the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees. This request for written permission shall be sent to the Executive Vice President, International Shrine Headquarters, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356.

(b) 100% of net proceeds (as defined in the *Charitable Fund Raising—Approval And Reporting* provisions of this General Order) from charitable fund raising must be given to Shriners Hospitals for Children except for such portion thereof as may be permitted to be retained for the temple Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund, pursuant to the *Special Purpose Funds* provisions of this General Order.

(c) The temple shall report the result of each charitable fund raising activity within sixty days of the activity, pursuant to the *Charitable Fund Raising—Approval And Reporting* provisions of this General Order.

(d) This section shall not apply to activities exempt under §335.4(b) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

(e) Each independent corporation or entity that receives the permission of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees to raise money for Shriners Hospitals for Children, and which does not have its financial accounts audited pursuant to §§334.5 & 337.8 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, shall have its financial accounts audited by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant and shall submit such audit report to The Imperial Council within 120 days of the activity.

3. Statement of Purpose and Disclosure:

(a) Every fund-raising activity must contain factual information on its solicitation material, tickets, programs and documents regarding the use of the proceeds.

Examples: "Proceeds are for the benefit of (____ Temple) (____ shrine club) activities."

"Proceeds are for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children."

(b) Every fund-raising activity which is not entirely for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children shall prominently state on the solicitation material, tickets and documents that "payments are not deductible as charitable contributions."

(c) There must be compliance with the *Revenue Act of 1987* provision of any existing general order by U.S. temples.

4. Compliance with Applicable Laws:

It is the responsibility of the temple potentate, after receiving the advice of the temple attorney, to determine that there is compliance with all applicable laws in its jurisdiction for the temple's fund-raising activities.

5. Financial Records:

(a) The temple shall maintain detailed financial records pertaining to all fund-raising activities involving Nobles, clubs, units, organizations of Nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations. Details of all revenues and disbursements shall be maintained in such financial records.

(b) The temple must retain such detailed financial records for a period of seven (7) years.

(c) There must be compliance with *Financial Reporting on Charitable Funds and Activities* provision of any existing general order.

6. Notification to Nobility:

A copy of the *Fund-Raising Activities* provisions of this General Order shall be printed in the temple publication at least once every calendar year. If there is no temple publication, then a copy shall be mailed to each Noble in the temple not later than the last day in March of each calendar year.

7. Discipline:

Any officer, Noble or temple which violates a provision of *Fund-Raising Activities* is subject to discipline pursuant to the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS

Inasmuch as Shriners Hospitals for Children are the primary charitable concern of the Order, it is necessary that The Imperial Council exert every effort to insure that Shriners Hospitals for Children are financially stable and have adequate funding for operational needs. The reports of the Special Purpose Funds Committee have indicated to the Imperial Potentate and the Board of Directors that some temples, either directly or through Special Purpose Funds, have accumulated charitable funds and assets which are in excess of amounts reasonably needed for transportation of patients and could be better utilized for our orthopaedic hospitals and burns institutes if they were administered together with other endowment funds and accounts of Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Now, therefore, by virtue of the authority in me vested by §206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. **Sole Charity:** Neither the temples, their shrine clubs, their units, or their membership shall solicit charitable gifts or bequests for any purposes, organizations, or charities other than Shriners Hospitals for Children (except as may be allowed by §335.4(b) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council).

2. **Restricted Fund.** A temple shall maintain a restricted fund designated *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund* for payment of ordinary and necessary expenses incurred in arranging for and transporting patients, parents and guardians for hospital and medical care. These expenses are limited to the following ordinary and necessary direct expenses: fuel, oil, maintenance, signage, improvements, repairs, insurance, taxes and tags for vans; trip supplies, driver, parent, guardian and patient lodging and meals; air and bus fare; postage and long-distance telephone; clerical salaries based upon the time devoted to transportation arrangements; office supplies based upon usage; and expenses in connection with conducting off-premise clinics.

(a) Any disbursement must be substantiated with written documentation.

(b) Any clerical salaries or portions thereof which are charged as expenses for time devoted to transportation arrangements must be substantiated with contemporaneous time records, and mileage with contemporaneous mileage records from vehicle odometer.

(c) A temple may not pay any other expenses without receiving the prior written consent of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the hospitals.

(d) All receipts and disbursements related to charitable activities shall be clearly designated and classified as such in the books of all temples, temple affiliated corporations, shrine clubs, committees, boards, or other entities subject to the supervision or control of any temple; and such books of accounts shall be audited annually in a manner consistent with the requirements of §334.5 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

(e) The custody and administration of all charitable funds and assets under the control of any temple, including those of temple affiliated corporations, shrine clubs, committees, boards, and other entities subject to the supervision or control of any temple, shall be the responsibility of the same temple officers, committees, or boards who are charged with the custody and administration of the general funds of the temple. The temple shall maintain a separate bank account entitled *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund* to make deposits and disbursements for the purposes herein authorized. Interest earned on the restricted fund balance must be credited to the hospital patient fund account.

(f) Any temple may be required by the Imperial Potentate to show cause why any part of its charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for purposes permitted under paragraph 1 hereof should not be transferred to Shriners Hospitals for Children; and the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation shall have the power to require the transfer to Shriners Hospitals for Children of any such charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for the purposes permitted under this paragraph after the temple has been given a reasonable opportunity to be heard by the Board of Directors or by a committee thereof with respect to the matter.

(g) After a fund-raising event for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals has been held, and upon written request to, and written authorization by, the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children, up to one-half of the net profits of a designated fund-raising activity may be held by a temple to be used exclusively for transportation, food, lodging or other related expenses directly involving the transportation of a patient, parent or guardian to or from a Shriners Hospital sponsored by the temple or one of its members. Such retained funds, including interest earned on the funds, shall be maintained pursuant to the Uniform Chart of Accounts for Shrine Temples, in a separate account designated as the "Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund." The balance in the fund shall not exceed twice the amount of the expenditures made from such fund during the preceding year, unless the Imperial Potentate and

the Chairman of the Board of Trustees so authorize. Any sums in excess of that shall be turned over to Shriners Hospitals for Children. If for any reason this fund should terminate, the entire balance in the fund shall revert to Shriners Hospitals for Children.

(h) In the event a temple is experiencing an undue hardship in meeting the expenses enumerated in subparagraph (g), its written request should so specify. When such a request is received, it shall be reviewed by the Executive Vice President and the Director of Temple Accounting, and they shall issue their recommendation thereon. Thereafter, if the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, after a review of all of the circumstances, make a finding of undue hardship, they may authorize the temple to retain a percentage in excess of 50% of the net profits of the designated fund-raising activity, solely for the uses enumerated in subparagraph (g). This authorization shall apply only to a specific fund-raising event or activity, and that event or activity shall not have a duration of longer than one year.

(i) Prior to the granting of authorization to retain a fund balance in excess of twice the amount of expenditures made from the fund during the preceding year, or to retain funds from fund-raising events, as outlined under subparagraphs (g) and (h) hereof, the temple must submit its request in writing and must have on file with The Imperial Council or attach to the request:

(1) Audited statements of its transportation fund for the past three years, such statements to include a statement of receipts and disbursements and balance sheet as of the date of the last audit.

(2) A summary of the total receipts and disbursements for each month since the last audited statement and a current month end balance sheet.

(j) In the event a temple has insufficient independent funds and ability to purchase a hospital van and it desires to use monies from a charitable fund raising activity or from its Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund, or both, it shall make a written request to the Imperial Potentate and the chairman of the board of trustees. The written request shall be reviewed by the Executive Vice President and the Director of Temple Accounting and they shall issue their recommendations thereon. Thereafter, if the Imperial Potentate and chairman of the board of trustees, after a review of all of the circumstances, make a finding of need, they may authorize the temple to use all or a portion of a designated fund raising activity or monies in the temple's Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund, or both, for the purchase of a hospital van. A hospital van must be designated and used in accordance with the standing resolution adopted by the joint boards on November 6, 1990.

(k) No permission will be given for any fund-raising event or the use of the name Shriners Hospitals for Children or for the retention of funds if any Shrine Charity Activity (CAF) form for a previous fund-raising event authorized to be held by the temple or any of its shrine clubs or units is remaining outstanding for more than 120 days after the event was held at the time the request is made.

3. Compliance with law. All fund-raising activities must comply with the law of the land and Shrine law, including the *Fund-Raising Activities* provisions of this General Order.

CHARITABLE FUND RAISING—APPROVAL AND REPORTING

1. Approval. Permission to engage in a charitable fund raising activity must be given by a temple potentate in writing. The temple potentate must then obtain written permission from the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the Hospitals by writing to the Executive Vice President, International Shrine Headquarters, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356. If permission is granted, a written approval and financial reporting *Charity Activity Form* will be sent to the temple potentate.

2. Reporting. The results of the charitable fund raising activity must be reported to the temple potentate on the *Charity Activity Form* and submitted to the Executive Vice President within sixty days of the activity. The net proceeds from the charitable fund raising activity must be remitted with the form, or proof of distribution to the previously authorized hospital, must be attached to the form. Also, gross receipts of \$200,000 or more must be audited by an independent public accountant.

3. Net Proceeds. The temple is allowed to deduct the ordinary and necessary actual cost of the product (direct expense) from the gross receipts of the fund-raising activity in order to determine the net proceeds. The temple is also allowed to deduct the following ordinary and necessary actual indirect expenses: promotional material; postage and long-distance telephone; clerical salaries based upon the time devoted to the specific activity, substantiated by contemporaneous time records; and office supplies based upon usage.

(a) Any disbursement must be substantiated with written documentation.

(b) A temple may not pay any other expense without receiving the prior written consent of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the Hospitals.

4. **Interest.** A temple which fails to remit the net proceeds from a charitable fund-raising activity within sixty days of the activity, without having been granted a written extension by the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the Hospitals, for good cause shown, shall be assessed interest at the legal rate allowable in the jurisdiction of the activity, or the amount earned on the net proceeds, whichever is higher, retroactive to the date of the activity.

5. **Limitation of Action.** The filing of a Charity Activity Form and the acceptance of the net proceeds is not presumptive evidence as to the accuracy of the financial reporting of the activity. The activity may be reviewed or audited by The Imperial Council at any future date and the temple is responsible for the amount of the net proceeds, as finally determined by the review or audit, as well as any interest thereon, assessed at the legal rate allowable in the jurisdiction of the activity, or the amount earned on the net proceeds, whichever is higher, retroactive to the date of the activity.

SHRINE HOSPITAL PATIENT TRANSPORTATION FUND

1. **Authorization.** A temple shall maintain a separate bank account entitled *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund*.

2. **Purpose.** It is a restricted account and is designated for the following deposits and disbursements:

(a) Charitable contributions for a temple's *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund*, interest earned on these charitable contributions, and the authorized retained net proceeds from charitable fund raisers as reported on the *Charity Activity Form*, are to be reported as revenues to the temple's *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund*.

(b) Disbursements from a temple's *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund* are limited to the payment of the following ordinary and necessary expenses: fuel, oil, maintenance, signage, improvements, repairs, insurance, taxes and tags for vans; trip supplies, driver, parent, guardian and patient lodging and meals; air and bus fare; postage and long-distance telephone; clerical salaries based upon the time devoted to transportation arrangements; office supplies based upon usage; expenses in connection with conducting off-premise clinics; and donations to Shriners Hospitals for Children.

(1) Any disbursement must be substantiated with written documentation.

(2) Any clerical salaries or portions thereof which are charged as expenses for time devoted to transportation arrangements must be substantiated with contemporaneous time records, and mileage with contemporaneous mileage records from vehicle odometer.

(3) A temple may not pay any other expenses without receiving the prior written consent of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees of the Hospitals.

2. **Temple Audit Report.** The annual auditor's financial report for the temple shall include a separate column for the temple's *Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund* activity on the temple's Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Activities, and Changes in Members' Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the current year. A sample copy of these statements appears on pages 220-225 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

THE REVENUE ACT OF 1987

The Revenue Act of 1987 is now the law of the land in the U.S.A. One of its provisions becomes effective for fund-raising solicitations of any sort occurring after January 31, 1988. Another provision is effective as to I.R.S. information returns (Form 990) filed after December 31, 1987. This will call your attention to the Act. It is your obligation to comply with it and to obtain guidance thereon from your temple attorney and temple accountants.

1. LABELING OF NONDEDUCTIBLE FUND-RAISING SOLICITATIONS.

(a) On and after February 1, 1988 every fraternal organization, having annual gross receipts in excess of \$100,000 per year, must label each fund-raising solicitation that contributions to the fraternal organization are *not* deductible as *charitable contributions* for federal income tax purposes. A fund-raising solicitation by a fraternal organization will not be subject to the nondeductible labeling rule if the entire net proceeds of a particular solicitation are to be used exclusively for charitable purposes. If the entire net proceeds are not to be used for exclusively charitable purposes, then the label must be applied to each format for each solicitation.

(b) The disclosure of nondeductibility of contributions applies to any solicitation of contributions

that is made in written or printed form, by television or radio, or by telephone. It does not apply to oral solicitations for contributions. The nondeductibility disclosure label applies to a fund-raising solicitation whether the organization labels the requested support as contributions, donations, gifts, membership dues or fees, voluntary assessments, support or any other term and whether or not the solicitation is for cash, property or even for volunteer services. The disclosure requirement applies even if the solicitation for a contribution is directed to the organization's existing members.

(c) The disclosure label or billing requires the following statement: "Contributions, (or donations) (or gifts) (or membership dues) to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions."

(d) The nondeductibility label must be set forth in a conspicuous and easily recognized format. Thus, for example, it would have to be on the face of any tickets for a rate or ball game, or in any newspaper ad, and in a form which cannot be obscured by placement, color, shading or other means. A nondeductibility statement cannot be "buried" in any part of the solicitation material where it would not ordinarily be read by the person being solicited.

(e) The labeling rule applies to every fund-raising event so that fund-raising dinners, fundraising rallies, fund-raising football games, fund-raising membership drives, etc. must all contain nondeductibility language, unless the entire net proceeds are going to be used for exclusively charitable purposes.

(f) This new disclosure requirement is enforced by a penalty provision which authorized the Internal Revenue Service to assert a \$1,000.00 a day penalty for each day on which a failure to disclose nondeductibility occurs. The maximum amount which can be imposed on an organization (but see below) is \$10,000. No penalty will apply with respect to any failure to label if the organization shows that the failure was due to reasonable cause. Ignorance of the law, according to Congress, is not reasonable cause for failure to label.

(g) The \$10,000 limitation does not apply if the organization intentionally disregarded the disclosure label. If there is an intentional disregard of the new law, then the failure to comply, for the solicitation day involved, is a penalty of the greater of \$1,000 or 50 percent of the aggregate cost of all fund-raising solicitations that occurred on that day and did not contain the required disclosure statement.

(h) The penalty is imposed only on the organization. There is no personal liability on the fraternal organization's managers or administrators.

2. DISCLOSURE OF EXEMPTION APPLICATION AND FORM 990

(a) Under existing law, the central unit and all subordinate units of a fraternal society must file IRS Form 990 if gross receipts are in excess of \$25,000 annually. The failure to file a timely or complete return with the Internal Revenue Service makes the organization liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day the failure continues with the maximum penalty being \$5,000 per year.

(b) Effective for returns to be filed for calendar 1987, or for fiscal years ending January 31, 1988 or later, all fraternal organizations required to file Form 990 (i.e., receipts over \$25,000) must make available for inspection, at their principal place of business, during regular business hours, a copy of each annual information return filed by the organization for the three year period beginning with the filing date for the 1987 (or fiscal 1988) return. This means that if a fraternal organization files its Form 990 on a calendar year basis (and assuming no extension is granted by I.R.S.) then as of May 16, 1988, it must have a copy of the entire 1987 return available for inspection by any individual who asks to see it.

(c) If the fraternal organization regularly maintains one or more district or regional offices which have three or more employees, a copy of the annual information return must be made available at each such district or regional office as well as the principal office.

(d) The fraternal society must make available a copy of any papers it submitted in connection with its original exemption application. This applies to any organization filing a new application (IRS Form 1024) after July 15, 1987 and to all organizations which in fact have copies of their original exemption application whenever they originally filed the papers. Apparently there is no penalty for an organization which failed to retain (or which lost) its original exemption application. The law does not cover the question of the availability of exemption application where the fraternal unit is part of a group ruling of a central organization. In that case, one assumes that access is only required at the central unit.

(e) A fraternal organization which is under duty to comply with the requirements of the legislation on public inspection of its annual return, or of its exemption application which fails to comply with the rules, is liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day in which the failure continues. The maximum penalty payable by the organization for failure to disclose its return or exemption application is \$5,000 per year.

(f) If the Internal Revenue Service makes a written demand on the fraternal unit that it has failed to make available to the public its Form 990 or exemption application, the individual manager or man-

agers responsible for the failure (I.R.S. selects responsible person) is personally liable for a \$10 a day penalty for each day in which failure to disclose continues. The maximum penalty is \$5,000 per year under joint and several liability rules.

(g) No penalty is imposed with respect to a failure if it is shown that the failure is due to reasonable cause. Ignorance of the law is not reasonable cause.

(h) In addition, the Internal Revenue Service is authorized to assess a penalty of \$1,000 on any person who willfully fails to disclose the information return or the exemption application.

(i) A person who willfully refuses to disclose the return or exemption application (or discloses false information) may also be prosecuted for his or her failure under Section 7207 as a misdemeanor (dealing with the prosecution of individuals for furnishing fraudulent information to the Internal Revenue Service).

3. GUIDANCE

§10701 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 added new sections, §6113 and §6710 to the Internal Revenue Code, Section 6113 requires certain tax exempt organizations (such as our temples, units and clubs) that are ineligible to receive tax deductible charitable contributions to disclose in "an express statement (in a conspicuous and easily recognizable format)," the non-deductibility of contributions during fund-raising solicitations. Section 6710 provides penalties for failure to comply with §6113.

(a) **FORMAT OF DISCLOSURE STATEMENT—SAFE HARBOR.** For purposes of §6113, a fund-raising solicitation will be considered to include "an express statement (in a conspicuous and easily recognizable format) that contributions of gifts to such organizations are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes" if it satisfied the following requirements:

(1) **PRINT MEDIUM.** In the case of solicitation by mail, leaflet, or advertisement in a newspaper, magazine or other print medium, the following four requirements are met:

(i) The solicitation includes whichever of the following statements the organization deems appropriate: "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes," "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible," or "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions,"

(ii) The statement is in at least the same size type as the primary message stated in the body of the letter, leaflet or ad;

(iii) The statement is included on the message side of any card or tear off section that the contributor returns with the contribution; and

(iv) The statement is either the first sentence in a paragraph or itself constitutes a paragraph.

(2) **TELEPHONE.** In the case of a solicitation by telephone the following three requirements are met:

(i) The solicitation includes whichever of the following statements the organization deems appropriate: "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes," "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible," or "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions,"

(ii) The statement is made in close proximity to the request for contributions, during the same telephone call, by the telephone solicitor, and

(iii) Any written confirmation or billing sent to a person pledging to contribute during the telephone solicitation complies with the requirements under section (1) (Print Medium). Thus, for instance, any billing made to a contributor for advertising in a circus publication or for circus tickets must contain a statement on the invoice that:

Contributions to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions."

(3) **TELEVISION.** In the case of a solicitation by television the following two requirements are met:

(i) The solicitation includes whichever of the following statements the organization deems appropriate: "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes," "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible," or "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions,"

(ii) If the statement is spoken, it is in close proximity to the request for contributions; if the statement appears on the television screen, it is in large easily readable type appearing on the screen for at least five seconds.

(4) **RADIO.** In the case of a solicitation by radio the following two requirements are met:

(i) The solicitation includes whichever of the following statements the organization deems appropriate: "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes," "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible," or "Contributions or gifts to (name of organization) are not tax deductible as charitable contributions."

(ii) The statement is made in close proximity to the request for contributions during the same radio solicitation announcement.

Section 10702 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 amended §6104 of the Internal Revenue Code by adding a new subsection (e) requiring organizations such as ours to make available for public inspection a copy of their annual information returns on Form 990, *Return of Organization Exempt from Tax*, for years beginning after December 31, 1986. The returns must be made available for a three year period beginning with a due date for the return (including any extension of time for filing). Section 6104(e) also requires exempt organizations to make available for public inspection a copy of their application for recognition of federal tax exemption. All U.S. temples need to have available for public inspection their Form 990, *Return of Organization Exempt from Tax*. This required disclosure does not include Form 990-T, *Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return*.

Since our U.S. Temples come within a group tax exemption ruling in The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., such temples will not have available a copy of The Imperial Council's Group Application for Recognition of Exemption under §501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code, and any public inquiry should be directed to our International Headquarters in Tampa which initiated the group exemption application.

There are other important provisions of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 pertaining to tax exempt organizations. It is the obligation of the officers of each temple to consult with the temple attorney and temple accountant in order to be fully informed in this matter and to comply with the law.

COMPLIANCE WITH INTERNAL REVENUE CODE

Inasmuch as U.S. temples are required annually to file 990 informational forms, one for the temple and its units, one which consolidates the financial activities of all its shrine clubs, and, if applicable, one for the temple holding corporation; inasmuch as some U.S. temples and shrine clubs may be required to file a form 990-T if they have unrelated business income; and inasmuch as penalties may be assessed by the government against the *person or persons* in the temple or shrine club who may be responsible for failure to file a return.

Now, therefore, by virtue of the authority in me vested by §206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. FORM 990. By reason of the Treasury Department letter ruling dated October 12, 1973, which modified a group letter ruling to The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. dated April 29, 1971 (copies of which have been previously furnished to U.S. shrine temples), informational tax returns (990 forms) are required from each U.S. shrine temple.

(a) The first 990 form required to be filed by each U.S. shrine temple covers the financial transactions of the temple and all of its units. This 990 form, however, shall exclude those shrine units which are separately incorporated and have their own separate federal tax-exempt status.

(b) The second 990 form required to be filed by each U.S. shrine temple consolidates the financial transactions of the temple's shrine clubs (inasmuch as, for informational tax return purposes, each temple also constitutes a "central organization" for purposes of §6033 of the Internal Revenue Code). Each U.S. temple is to file this second 990 form as described in Treasury Regulation §1.6033-2(d), consolidating in columnar form the financial transactions of the temple's shrine clubs.

2. FORM 990-T

(a) By reason of the said Treasury Department group letter ruling dated April 29, 1971 to The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., if any U.S. Shrine temple or any of its units has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under §511 of the Internal Revenue Code, the temple must file a form 990-T. This return, however, shall exclude those shrine units which are separately incorporated and have their own separate federal tax-exempt status.

(b) Treasury Regulation §1.6012-2(e) requires that each shrine club, if it has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under §511 of the Internal Revenue Code, must file its own form 990-T. There is no provision under the U.S. tax laws which would permit a shrine temple to file a "group" form 990-T for the "unrelated business income," if any, of its shrine clubs.

3. ACCOUNTING RECORDS. All temples, units, shrine clubs, temple holding corporations, shrine club holding corporations, and appendant and affiliated corporations, shall maintain adequate and timely accounting records of all financial transactions.

4. **TIMELY FILING.** All temples, temple holding corporations, shrine club holding corporations and all appendant and affiliated corporations, which are required by law to file tax or informational returns, are to do so in a timely manner and with the advice and assistance of the temple attorney and the independent auditor who prepares the temple's tax and informational returns.

5. **DEDUCTIBLE CONTRIBUTIONS.** Each U.S. shrine temple shall keep and maintain a separate set of financial records and a separate bank account in the name of the temple for the receipt and disbursement of all contributions to the temple which qualify as deductible contributions under §170(c)(4), §2055(a)(3) or §2522(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

6. **SHRINE CLUB CHANGES.** Each U.S. shrine temple, as a "central organization," is required annually to report any changes of shrine clubs in its group to the Executive Vice President, International Shrine Headquarters, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356.

7. **COPIES TO EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT.** Copies of all returns and tax Form 2758, Application for Extension of Time to File, if applicable, referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, and returns of all temple related organizations, shall be sent to the Executive Vice President at the same time that they are filed with the Internal Revenue Service.

8. **TEMPLE ACTION.** The potentate and recorder of each U.S. temple shall immediately:

(a) Furnish the independent temple auditor and the temple attorney with a copy of this Order.

(b) Inform each of its shrine clubs that Treasury Regulation §1.6012-2(c) requires each shrine club, if it has the requisite amount of "unrelated business income" under §511 of the Internal Revenue Code, to file its own form 990-T.

(c) Require each shrine unit which is separately incorporated or which has its own separate federal tax-exempt status to dissolve such corporation and discontinue its separate federal tax-exempt status. Pursuant to §336.1 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., a unit is a part of the working corps of the temple and it has no separate legal or tax existence.

9. **RESPONSIBILITIES.** The potentate, treasurer and recorder of each U.S. temple are charged with the duty and responsibility of personally determining that there is compliance with this Order.

SUMMARY GENERAL ORDER NO. 1

General Order No. 1 contains a list of the newly elected Imperial Divan officers, committee appointments made to date, amendments to bylaws and resolutions adopted, and actions taken at The Imperial Council Session, suggestions regarding the Imperial Potentate's visitations, Orders of the Imperial Potentate relating to fund-raising and other activities, miscellaneous instructions and other information of value to temple officers and Nobles.

This summary is to be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first stated meeting following its receipt. The entire General Order shall be filed in the Recorder's office and it must be made available to any Noble for review upon request.

Given under our hands and the seal of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., this 4th day of July, 1996.

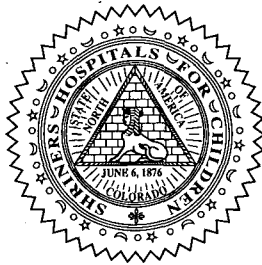
John D. Vermaas
JOHN D. VERMAAS
Imperial Potentate

Jack H. Jones
ATTEST: JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder



SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN

(A Colorado Corporation)



BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS 1996-1997

JOHN D. VERMAAS	Chairman of the Board
EVERETT M. EVANS	President
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	1st Vice President
JOHN C. NOBLES	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON.....	Treasurer
RALPH W. SEMB	Secretary
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED.....	Assistant Secretary
KENNETH W. SMITH	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL.....	Member
M. BURTON OIEN	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member

BOARD OF TRUSTEES & OFFICERS

EVERETT M. EVANS, <i>Chairman</i> (Maxine).....	Sharon Temple
Ofc: 903, 593-1653; Res: 903, 561-7331	
P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710	
Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701	
FAX: 903, 592-7073	
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY, <i>Vice Chairman</i> (1997) (Catherine).....	Morocco Temple
Res: 904, 771-4024; Ofc: 904, 389-1281	
4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210	
Res FAX: 904, 777-5159; Ofc FAX: 904, 388-3788	
JAMES W. HENDRIX, <i>Trustee</i> (1999) (Delma).....	Hella Temple
Ofc: 214, 241-4107; Res: 214, 248-9527	
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75234	
E-Mail Address: jhe059@airmail.net	
FAX: 214, 484-0569	

- JOHN S. MILLER, JR., Trustee** (1999) (Doris) Oasis Temple
Ofc: 704, 364-2527 or 800, 743-6675; Res: 704, 364-0347
 8400 Fairview Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
FAX: 704, 364-0068
- JOHN W. DEAN, III, Trustee** (1997) (Kay) Lu Lu Temple
PA Res: 215, 884-2857; FL Res: 813, 398-4702
 309 Florence Avenue, Unit 615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
 8348 Brentwood Road, Largo, Florida 34647
PA FAX: 215, 884-2877; FL FAX 813, 398-1063
- TERRY McGUIRE, Trustee** (1998) (Charlene) Alzafar Temple
Ofc: 210, 349-7000; Res: 210 492-2727
 11515 Whisper Dew, San Antonio, Texas 78230
FAX: 210, 492-6727
- MERVIN D. HENNING, Trustee** (1998) (Ann) Bahia Temple
Ofc: 407, 896-8021; Res: 407, 647-7671
 Ofc: 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985
FAX: 407, 896-8601
- TERRY L. DeVASSIE, Trustee** (1999) (Faye) Aladdin Temple
Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067
 5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, Ohio 43081
 Ofc: 5300 Crosswind Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228
FAX: 614, 461-7554
- JOHN D. VERMAAS** (1997) (Jan) Imperial Potentate
Res: 402, 423-3860; Pers: 402, 423-3835 Sesostri's Temple
 P. O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227
 UPS: 10001 S. 27th Street, Roca, Nebraska 68430
FAX: 402, 421-2426
- JOHN C. NOBLES** (1997) (Charlotte) Imperial Chief Rabban
Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331 El Maida Temple
 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
FAX: 915, 581-7488
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON** (1997) (Lois) Imperial Treasurer
Ofc: 503, 417-2400; Res: 503, 297-2127 Al Kader Temple
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
FAX: 503, 417-2416
- ROBERT B. BAILEY** (1997) (Sarah) Junior Past Imperial Potentate
Ofc: 219, 942-3575; Res: 219, 762-1090 Orak Temple
 132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
FAX: 219, 763-2237
- C. VICTOR THORNTON, Trustee Emeritus** (Margaret or Peg) Moslah Temple
 (Chairman Emeritus)
Res: 817, 237-5612
 P. O. Box 136397, Fort Worth, Texas 76136
FAX: 817, 237-0100
- W. W. BENNETT, Trustee Emeritus** (Louise) Ararat Temple
 (Chairman Emeritus)
Res: 913, 362-2927
 3934 Shawnee Mission Parkway, Fairway, Kansas 66205
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON, Trustee Emeritus** Arabia Temple
Res: 703, 549-8710
 #5 Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane, Alexandria, VA 22314
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN, Trustee Emeritus** (Barbara) Kerbelah Temple
Res: 423, 524-5694
 P. O. Box 6687, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914
Fax: 423, 637-7227
- MAHLON W. HESSEY, Trustee Emeritus** (Joan) Boumi Temple
Ofc: 410, 539-3300; Res: 410, 252-3025
 2400 Charles Center South
 36 South Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201
FAX: 410, 539-3305

- ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee Emeritus** Oleika Temple
Res: 606, 254-4739
 111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40502
FAX: 606, 254-3259
- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee Emeritus (Marie)** Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Ofc: 417, 882-3066
 National Avenue Medical Building
 1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Missouri 65804
FAX: 417, 882-3210
- GENE BRACEWELL, Trustee Emeritus (Katharyn)** Yaarab Temple
(Chairman Emeritus)
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137
 P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
FAX: 404, 691-3175
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30202
FAX: 770, 446-3876
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, Trustee Emeritus (Neita)** Al Malaikah Temple
Res: 619, 744-9208
 1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, California 92069
FAX: 619, 471-7516
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth)** Egypt Temple
Ofc: 813, 281-0300
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
FAX: 813, 281-8174

IMPERIAL AUDITOR

James L. McConnell, Kem
 3003 Walnut St., Grand Forks, ND 58201
701, 772-1250
FAX: 701, 795-6940

GENERAL COUNSEL

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
FAX: 813, 281-8174

DIRECTOR OF MEDICAL AFFAIRS

Newton C. McCollough III, M.D.
 2900 Rocky Point Drive
 Tampa, Florida 33607
 P.O. Box 31356
 Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
 813, 281-0300
 Telefax: 813, 281-8113

EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR**Joseph E. Melchiorre, Jr.**

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS**Elwood W. Speckmann, Ph.D.**

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

MEDICAL ADVISORY BOARD**Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Chairman**

Professor and Head
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
200 Hawkins Drive, Iowa City, IA 52242-1088
Telephone: 319, 356-3470; *Telefax: 319, 353-6754*

William Monafó, M.D., Vice Chairman

Professor of Surgery
Washington University School of Medicine
Department of Surgery, Suite 6104, Queeny Tower
One Barnes Hospital Plaza, St. Louis, MO 63110
Telephone: 314, 362-5298; *Telefax: 314, 362-5743*

Allen S. Edmonson, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedics, University of Tennessee College of Medicine

C. Edward Hartford, M.D., Professor of Surgery
Director, Burn Unit, University of Colorado Health Sciences Center

David M. Heimbach, M.D., Department of Surgery
Harborview Medical Center, University of Washington, Seattle

Joseph A. Moylan, M.D., Department of Surgery
University of Miami, School of Medicine

Thomas S. Renshaw, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of South Carolina School of Medicine

Roby C. Thompson, Jr., M.D., Professor
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Minnesota

Vernon T. Tolo, M.D., Division of Orthopaedic Surgery
Children's Hospitals, Los Angeles, CA

Emeriti

William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D., Chairman Emeritus

John M. Kinney, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

Donald B. Lucas, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

Walter A. Hoyt, Jr., M.D.

Wood W. Lovell, M.D.

Edward D. Henderson, M.D.

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D.

RESEARCH ADVISORY BOARD

William W. Monafo, M.D., Chairman
Professor of Surgery

Washington University School of Medicine
Suite 6104 Queeny Tower, One Barnes Hospital Plaza, St. Louis, Missouri 63110
Telephone: 314. 362-5298; *Telefax: 314, 362-5743*

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Vice-Chairman
Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedics

The University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
Iowa City, Iowa 52242
Telephone: 319. 356-3470; *Telefax: 319, 353-6754*

Charles B. Cuono, M.D., Ph.D., Professor and Director
Yale Burn Center and Skin Bank, Dept. of Plastic Surgery, Yale University School of Medicine

Edwin A. Deitch, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Dept. of Surgery, UMD-New Jersey Medical School, Newark, NJ

Michael J. Goldberg, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Tufts Univ. School of Medicine, Boston, MA

Stephen M. Krane, M.D., Chief, Arthritis Unit and
Professor of Medicine, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA

Joseph A. Madri, Ph.D., M.D., Professor, Departments of Pathology and Biology
Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT

Arthur D. Mason, Jr., M.D.
110 Rio Bravo, San Antonio, TX 78232

Jonathan L. Meakins, M.D., D.Sc.
Surgeon-in-Chief, Royal Victoria Hospital, Montreal, Que., Can.

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D., Editor
Journal of Trauma, San Antonio, TX

Randy N. Rosier, M.D., Ph.D., Associate Professor
of Orthopaedics, Oncology, and Biophysics, University of Rochester, NY

Linda J. Sandell, Ph.D., Professor
Departments of Orthopaedics and Biochemistry
University of Washington and VA Medical Center, Seattle, WA

Sean P. Scully, M.D., Ph. D., Assistant Professor
Department of Orthopaedics and Cell Biology, Duke University
Medical Center, Durham, NC

Richard N. Stauffer, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD

Emeriti

Robert Ray, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
George Martin, Ph.D., Chairman Emeritus

1996-1997 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN D. VERMAAS
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

(The list of committee appointments is not complete nor final at this time. Additional appointments will be made at a later date.)

Athletic

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Chairman
1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, BC V7S 2B9

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Vice-Chairman	Grant Peterson, Karnak
Jerrold "Jerry" V. Evans, Algeria	Joe Dunn, Kem
Larry Shumaker, Ali Ghan	Dale Stauss, Kem
L. E. "Len" Schiler, Al Kader	Al Tatem, Khedive
Buzz Aldrin, Al Malaikah	Barry Richardson, Kora
Stuart A. "Stu" Wright, Al Malaikah	Art Hill, Korein
Robert W. Dean, Al Shamal	Victor H. Papa, Morocco
Guy Chapman, Anah	Gordon Anderson, Nile
David Mize, Arab	Tom Dooley, Oasis
Jackie Sherrill, Arabia	Robert J. Hepler, Orak
Carl Campbell, Bagdad	Donald Bryant, Sesostris
Charles Mock, Barak	Glenn Wagner, Sesostris
Bart Starr, Beja	Cone Carter, Jr., Sharon
Don Berwick, Bektash	Tommy Helms, Syrian
Joe Curtis Cole, Ben Hur	Jason Weiner, Tehran
Frank Churchill, Cairo	Robert Marcum, Yaarab
Albert "Monk" Martin, Cairo	Robert Meyer, Za-Ga-Zig
Gerald J. Everett, El Kalah	W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora
David Artz, El Zagal	John A. Gumpf, Zenobia
Jack Elway, Islam	James Kondrasuk, Zor
Don Johnson, Islam	<i>Emeriti</i>
Robert W. "Bob" Menary, Islam	D. William Loney, Algeria
Allen E. Dekdebrun, Ismailia	Knapp "Tom" Tomberlin, Islam
Jack Kemp, Ismailia	Glenn "Bodge" Bowles, Za-Ga-Zig

ENDOWMENTS, WILLS AND GIFTS**Imperial Committee:**

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Chairman
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214
Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366 -8127
FAX: 410, 254-3109

Terry L. DeVassie, P. P., Aladdin, Vice Chairman
5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, OH 43081-4112
Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067
FAX: 614, 461-7554

Major Donor Identification and Recognition

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Chairman
PO Box 43106, Atlanta, GA 30378
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141
FAX: 770, 446-3876

Regional and Deputy Directors:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Tebala | 4. Lester L. Earls, P.P., El Korah, Director |
| 1. Richard M. Parbst, P.P., Orak, Deputy | 4. Raymond A. Sarcletti, Korein, Deputy |
| 2. John S. Miller, Jr., P.P., Oasis | 4. Arnold I. Siegel, P.P., El Jebel, Deputy |
| 2. Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D.,
P.P., Kazim, Deputy | 5. William L. Grigsby, P.P., Kerbela |
| 2. Charles W. Mitchell, P.P., Hejaz, Deputy | 5. Mark McLeod, Aladdin, Deputy |
| 3. Robert W. Ritchie, Aloha, Deputy | 5. H. Pat Oshel, P.P., Beni Kedem, Deputy |
| 3. Jack Webb, P.P., Aloha, Deputy | 6. David L. Haldeman, P.P., Al Malaikah |
| | 6. Nate Allen, Jr., El Zaribah, Deputy |

6. Jerrel L. Hudson, Sabbar, Deputy
6. Jack Hilligoss, Ballut Abyad, Deputy
6. Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Deputy
7. Julio M. Aquin, P.P., Abou Saad, Director
8. J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Philae
8. Peter E. Rhodes, P.P., Rameses, Deputy
8. Herman W. Starkes, P.P., Mazol, Deputy
9. Fred S. Gamiel, P.P., Nur
9. Rudolph D. Anzalone, Salaam, Deputy
10. Walter D. Alley, P.P., Al Kader, Deputy
10. Stuart W. Todd, Nile, Deputy
11. Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Moolah
11. Mervin C. Laman, P.P., Abdallah, Deputy
11. Kenneth E. Myles, P.P., Moolah, Deputy
12. John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam
12. Don Bloom, P.P., Ben Ali, Deputy
13. Donald E. Logan, P.P., Barak
13. William V. King, P.P., Habibi, Deputy
13. Pete Goltra, P.P., Akdar, Deputy
13. J. Donald Holden, P.P., Joppa, Deputy
13. Ray Ordinahev, P.P., El Riad, Deputy
14. Robert W. Peters, P.P., El Katif
14. Joseph I. Morris, P.P., Bagdad, Deputy
15. Donald A. Napier, P.P., Tigris, Deputy
16. Arnold Ellingson, El Zagal
16. Gerald M. Skogley, Kem, Deputy
17. Bruce MacLaren, P.P., Al Azhar, Deputy
17. Robert E. Lane, Khartum, Deputy
18. Gene Lanier, P.P., Zamora, Deputy
18. Bobby Simmons, P.P., Al Sihah, Deputy
18. William A. Wheeler, Cahaba, Deputy
19. Jack E. Williams, Hella
19. Haskell S. Beaver, Jr., P.P., Khiva, Deputy
19. William Grabo, Ben Hur, Deputy
19. James P. Hodges, Arabia, Deputy
20. Jack L. Weaver, P.P., Syria
20. B. Marvin Hardy II, P.P., Tadmor, Deputy
20. Claude E. Young, P.P., Zenobia, Deputy
20. Derek E. Van Houten, P.P., Damascus, Deputy
21. Lester G. Taylor, P.P., Sahib
21. William H. Jackson, P.P., Amara, Deputy
21. Louis Leitenberger, III, P.P., Hadji, Deputy
21. Tom Embree, P.P., Bahja, Deputy
22. Fred N. Imler, P.P., Jaffa
22. Frank D. Caltagirone, P.P., Rajah, Deputy
22. Ralph D. Mason, Boumi, Deputy
23. A. C. "Ted" Hanauer, P.P., Mizpah
23. John T. Motley, P.P., Saladin, Deputy
24. Larry L. Hersom, P.P., Anah
24. Jacob M. Lustig, P.P., Kora, Deputy
24. Charles A. Henry, P.P., Palestine, Deputy

Attorneys

J. B. Hopkins, P.P., Hadji, Chairman
Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah
Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent
C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
John Tyson, P.P., Abba
Melville H. Nahin, Al Malaikah

Special Donor Solicitation

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan
Luther D. Arnold, Crescent

Emeriti Members:

Allan C. Mallquist, P.P., Tebala, Secretary Emeritus
1416 - 20th Street, Rockford, IL 61108 - 815, 229-2022

John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam, Secretary Emeritus
PO Box 27398, San Francisco, CA 94127-0398-415, 759-8161

Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah
Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam
G. Wesley Atkinson, El Kalah
Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah
Jarvis B. Black, Al Kader
Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria
Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Al Malaikah
Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah
William W. Durham, Ben Ali
Robert H. Foxwell, Jr., Khedive
William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia
Jones P. Ingram, El Bekal
Robert Inman, Ziyara

C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo
Frederick Laver, P.P., Ziyara
Glenn McMennamy, P.P., Khiva
Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig
Donald R. Parrish, Sr., P.P., Mizpah
Thomas J. Reese, Irem
Robert R. Scales, Jr., Hejaz
Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali
Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum
Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon
Rod Van Trump, Jr., P.P., Egypt
Bertram S. Wall, P.P., Pyramid

Finance and Audit

James L. McConnell, Kem, Chairman
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201

Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
Robert E. Hancock, Jr., Murat
William M. Harward, Oasis
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa

Emeriti

Rolan C. Simpson, Khiva
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Financial Study

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Vice-Chairman
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Vice-Chairman
John C. Nobles, El Maida
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Everett M. Evans, Sharon
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Fund Raising Evaluation

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203-2077

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Insurance

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Dennis C. Shaffer, Al Malaikah
D. Larry Heron, Al Shamal

Investment

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, TX 79932

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
James "Jim" Wentworth, Anah
Jay R. Wilson, Medinah
William "Bill" Eastwood, Sesostris

Emeriti

R. S. Lang, Egypt
William H. Latimer, Syria
Thomas S. Perry, Yaarab
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader

Subcommittees:**Mineral Interests**

William V. King, Habibi, Chairman
P.O. Box 91, Lake Charles, LA 70602

Martin G. Brownie, Suez
R.E. "Bob" Taubert, Maskat

Manager Performance Evaluation

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, FL 32210

John C. Nobles, El Maida
James "Jim" Wentworth, Anah
William "Bill" Eastwood, Sesostris

Special Administrative

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
Theodore Corsones, Cairo

Real Estate

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
8191 Loch Haven Dr., Hayden Lake, ID 83835

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Jay R. Wilson, Medinah

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P.O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
William A. Buckaway, Jr., Kosair
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman Emeritus
Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman Emeritus
Edward G. Maag, Ainad
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz

Parliamentarian

Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
711 Navarro, Suite 600, San Antonio, TX 78205

Public Relations

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Chairman
1115 Eyremount Dr., West Vancouver, BC, Canada V7S 2B9

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Vice-Chairman
Harold W. Foley, Aleppo
Rolf Glerum, Al Kader
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah
Bruce Hogle, Al Shamal
William "Bill" Sullivan, Bagdad
Beanie Williams, El Kalah
E. "Al" Curtis, Jr., Kerbela
Vance Reed, Khiva

Alfred A. Northacker, Morocco
James A. Johnson, Nile
W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
James T. Bailey, Orak
William "Bill" Bryant, Sesostris

Emeritus

Robert F. Voss, Mohammed

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, TX 79932

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

**APPOINTED BY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
JOHN D. VERMAAS AND CHAIRMAN OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES, EVERETT M. EVANS**

Buildings and Equipment

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, FL 32210

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Terry McGuire, Alzafar
Emeritus
C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Governmental Affairs

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Chairman
P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, GA 30378

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch

Intellectual Properties

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman
 2400 Charles Center South
 36 South Charles Street, Baltimore, MD 21201

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
 John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Research

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
 P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
 Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
 Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi
 Terry McGuire, Alzafar

Emeritus

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem

Special Purpose Funds

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
 132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
 M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Planning

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
 P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

John C. Nobles, El Maida
 Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeth

James W. Hendrix, Hella
 Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

**Special Committee
Health Care Reform**

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
 111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, KY 40502

Terry McGuire, Alzafar

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi

**Special Committee
Computer & Telecommunications**

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
 P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

**APPOINTED BY EVERETT M. EVANS
 PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION**

**LIAISON COMMITTEES
 1996-1997**

Canadian Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman

Chicago Unit

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman

Erie Unit

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman

Greenville Unit

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu, Chairman

Honolulu Unit

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman

Houston Unit

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis, Chairman

Intermountain Unit

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman

Lexington Unit

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia, Chairman

Los Angeles Unit

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Chairman

Terry McGuire, Alzafar

Mexico City Unit

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Northern California Unit

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

Philadelphia Unit

Terry McGuire, Alzafar, Chairman

Portland Unit

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Chairman

St. Louis Unit

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman

Shreveport Unit

C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela, Chairman

Spokane Unit

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman

Springfield Unit

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin, Chairman

Tampa Unit

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman

Twin Cities Unit

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman

Boston Unit

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman

Cincinnati Unit

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman

Galveston Unit

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman

Affiliation Evaluation

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

Robert J. Turley, Oleika

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Clinical Outcomes Management

Charles A. "Tad" Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
James W. Hendrix, Hella

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
Robert J. Turley, Oleika

Budget

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Emeritus

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader

Hospital Regulations

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia, Chairman
617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, FL 32803-9985

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTION OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION THAT WAS ADOPTED AT THE NEW ORLEANS ANNUAL MEETING.

RESOLUTION

A resolution was passed changing the corporate name of our philanthropy to Shriners Hospitals for Children. All references to this name in the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws were amended accordingly.

**USE OF NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CHILDREN"**

The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the boards of directors and trustees has been first obtained.

You may address your request for written consent to the Executive Vice President, Shriners Hospitals, P.O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356.

SUMMARY OF NOTICE

The foregoing notice contains a list of the newly elected officers, directors and trustees, committee appointments made to date, amendments to bylaws and resolutions adopted and actions taken at the annual meeting, and other important information.

This summary is to be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first stated meeting following its receipt. The entire notice shall be filed in the Recorder's office, and it must be made available to any Noble for review upon request.

Given under our hands and the seal of Shriners Hospitals for Children this 4th day of July, 1996.



John D. Vermaas

JOHN D. VERMAAS
Chairman, Board of Directors

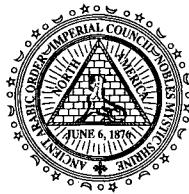
Ralph W. Semb

ATTEST: RALPH W. SEMB
Secretary

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
(An Iowa Corporation)



GENERAL ORDER NO. 2
SERIES OF 1996-1997

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
JUNE 1, 1997, TAMPA, FLORIDA

CALL FOR THE ANNUAL SESSION OF 1997

*To the Representatives of The Imperial Council, Potentates, elected Officers
of the Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

You and each of you are hereby notified that the One Hundred Twenty-third Annual Session of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held in St. Louis, Missouri, over the dates of June 30, July 1, 2, & 3, 1997. The PUBLIC OPENING will be held in the AMERICA'S BALLROOM of the AMERICA'S CENTER at 3:15 p.m. on Sunday, June 29. THE FIRST GENERAL SESSION will be held on Monday, June 30, at 8:30 a.m. in the same room. The balance of the week, the meetings will be held each day in the same room at the America's Center. The Imperial Potentate is calling this session a 4-day session, and each Representative attending will receive per diem for four (4) days (i.e., Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday). Please note that on Tuesday, July 1, the Imperial Council Session will also start at 8:30 a.m.

ROLL CALL

The Imperial Potentate advises there MAY be a roll call of Representatives at any time during the session of The Imperial Council.

§205.2 of Shrine law states "Each Representative who attends a Session of The Imperial Council shall be paid per diem...."

Please take due notice and maintain constant attendance at all business sessions of The Imperial Council. Mileage and Per Diem are paid for this purpose.

1997 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION HEADQUARTERS

The Office of the Director General, Jim Smith, is in St. Louis, Missouri, and his mail should be sent to him at 7751 Carondelet, #703, St. Louis, MO 63105. His business phone is (314) 863-0090, and his Fax Number is (324) 862-4841. On Saturday, June 21, an office for the DIRECTOR GENERAL will be opened in the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL, in the ROSE GARDEN ROOM, which is located on the 4th level of the hotel.

REPRESENTATIVES' HEADQUARTERS HOTELS

The Representatives' Headquarters Hotels this year are the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL and THE REGAL RIVERFRONT HOTEL. The Imperial Council Sessions will be held in the AMERICA'S CENTER. All Imperial Council Committee Meetings will be held in the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL, as detailed in this General Order.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

The OFFICES OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT will be in the ROSE GARDEN ROOM which is located on the fourth level of the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL. The OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL will be held in the DIRECTOR 42 ROOM which is located on the fourth level of the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL.

SHRINERS HOSPITAL REPORT AND PUBLIC RELATIONS PRESENTATION

The Annual Shriners Hospital Report and Public Relations Presentation will be held on Wednesday, July 2, 1997, in AMERICA'S BALLROOM of the AMERICA'S CENTER, at 3:00 p.m. All Nobles, their spouses and family are welcome to attend this presentation.

REGISTRATION AT THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

1. **Place & Dates.** Registration for the REPRESENTATIVES will be in the DIRECTOR 29 ROOM, which is located on 2nd level of the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL from Saturday, June 28, through Monday morning, June 30. The hours will be as follows:

Saturday, June 28.....	9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Sunday, June 29.....	9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Monday, June 30.....	7:30 a.m. – 8:30 a.m.

2. **Personal Appearance.** Each Representative must register in person in order to receive mileage and per diem. Your Recorder cannot register for you. It would simplify the registration procedure if the Representatives of the individual temples registered at the same time.

3. **Documents.** Each Representative must bring his credential card, current dues card, completed mileage reimbursement form, original airline tickets, hotel confirmation, and the Call for the Annual Session of 1997. It is also recommended that each Representative bring his Imperial Council Directory.

- (a) The completed mileage reimbursement form and original airline tickets are to be presented to the Special Registrars for review and acceptance.
- (b) Immediately thereafter, Representatives are to proceed to the regular registration desk for their badge and ballot, and registration packet.

4. **Ticket Books.** Each Representative will receive a ticket book including, among other things, Exchange Coupons for the Imperial Sir's Evening, the Representatives' Ladies Luncheon, and the Imperial Sir's Souvenir. These Coupons must be EXCHANGED for actual tickets to the two events and for the gift, at the TICKET EXCHANGE DESK, which will be located at the Registration Counters outside the PROMENADE BALLROOM A/B on the 2nd level of the Hotel. The tickets for both events will be table numbered and seats will have to be selected. If you want all of the Representatives from your Temple to sit together, you will have to exchange all of your coupons at one time. THE DEADLINE FOR EXCHANGING COUPONS FOR TICKETS FOR THE LADIES LUNCHEON IS 5:00 p.m. ON SUNDAY, JUNE 29. The deadline for the Imperial Sir's Evening is Noon on Monday, June 30. The gift may be picked up until Noon on MONDAY, JUNE 30.

CHURCH SERVICE

THE IMPERIAL DIVINE WORSHIP SERVICE AND NECROLOGY SERVICE will be held on Sunday, June 29, 1997, at 1:30 p.m., at the OLD CATHEDRAL at 208 Walnut, which is located right under the ARCH and within walking distance of both headquarters hotels. All Nobles, their spouses and friends are welcome to attend.

PAGEANT FOR NEWLY ELECTED IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The PAGEANT for the newly elected Imperial Potentate will take place in the AMERICA'S BALLROOM of the AMERICA'S CENTER on Wednesday, July 2, at 9:00 a.m. All Nobles, their ladies and friends are invited to attend and honor our newly elected Imperial Potentate. The Session on that morning will be held immediately after the Pageant in the same room. **MAKE SURE YOU BRING YOUR BALLOT BOOK TO THE PAGEANT.**

IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S EVENING

The IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S EVENING for the Representatives and their ladies will be held on TUESDAY, JULY 1, 1997, at POWELL HALL. The evening will feature a show by country star ROY CLARK. There will be no drinks or food at this affair. Please note that Powell Hall is out of the downtown area and can only be reached by cab or car. No transportation will be provided, so we ask that you make your own arrangements. Representatives must exchange their coupons for assigned seats to the affair at the TICKET EXCHANGE DESK, no later than Noon on Monday, June 30. The dress for the evening will be business suit with fez for the gentlemen and fancy dresses for the ladies.

REPRESENTATIVES' LADIES LUNCHEON

The REPRESENTATIVES' LADIES LUNCHEON will be held in GRAND BALLROOM at the REGAL RIVERFRONT HOTEL on MONDAY, JUNE 30, at Noon. Cash Bars will be set up outside the room by 10:45 a.m. for those who want to arrive early, and the luncheon will start promptly at Noon. Admission will be by ticket only. Each Representative's packet will contain one Exchange Coupon to be exchanged for a table assigned ticket. This coupon must be exchanged by 5:00 p.m. on Sunday, June 29. There will be no shuttle bus service from the other hotels to the Regal Riverfront for this affair.

SHRINE MARKET PLACE

Be sure to visit the SHRINE MARKET PLACE which will be held in HALL 2 at the AMERICA'S CENTER. It will open at 9:00 a.m. on SATURDAY, June 28. It will remain open until 5:30 p.m. each evening, and the hours on SUNDAY, JUNE 29 will be 12:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.; and on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, the hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. The Market Place will close at 5:30 p.m. on Wednesday, July 2.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO RECORDERS—NECROLOGY

In order that proper tribute may be paid to our departed Nobility, Records of subordinate temples are requested to immediately send direct to the Chairman of the Necrology Committee, % The Executive Vice President, P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356, memoranda relative to the distinguished Nobles of their membership who have died since the last session of The Imperial Council. The Committee on Necrology is dependent on the cooperation of the Records for this information. Please indicate titles such as P.P., Past Imperial officer, etc.

EMERITI REPRESENTATIVES

"Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, The Imperial Council may elect as an Emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session."

Pursuant to §203.4 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, the Executive Vice President must be notified not later than June 1, 1997, of any Representative who qualifies.

NOTICE TO POTENTATES AND RECORDERS— APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVES

With reference to the matter of appointing Representatives, please note that §325.14 states: "If the vacancy is in the office of an elected Representative, and time is not sufficient to call a special

election, the Potentate shall appoint a Representative, and notice of that appointment, by letter, fax, or telegram must reach the Imperial Recorder's Office in ST. LOUIS before 9:00 a.m. on the 5th day preceding the next opening session of the Imperial Council, in order to qualify the Representative." This means such appointment must be received by the Imperial Recorder on or before 9:00 a.m., on WEDNESDAY, JUNE 25, 1997, at his office in ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI.

SPECIAL NOTICE
BE SURE TO CARRY YOUR BALLOT BOOK AT ALL TIMES

COMMITTEE REPORTS

There have been occasions when members of committees of The Imperial Council have informed interested Nobles of the results or probable results of a committee's consideration of a particular meeting. Embarrassing situations have resulted.

Refer to §208.8 of The Imperial Council bylaws which states, "All committee reports shall be made in writing to The Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not members of the committee, except with express permission of the committee."

The strict observance of this request will make for more efficient functioning by the committees with respect to the matters referred to them in the carrying out of their important assignments.

IMPERIAL SESSION PARADES

I.

Parade Meeting Notice

A meeting is called by the Parade Marshal and the Imperial Marshal for SUNDAY, June 29, at 10:00 a.m. in PROMENADE "A" (SECOND LEVEL) in the ADAM'S MARK for the temple designated officer and a representative of each motorized unit, from each temple participating in the parade.

II.

Time and Route of Imperial Session Parades

The DAY PARADE will start promptly at 1:00 p.m. on TUESDAY, JULY 1. The Route of the Parade will be:

Starting at the Staging Area, at Olive and 14th Street, the Parade will go East on Olive to Tucker, South to Market and then West to 20th, where a hospitality awaits all of the Parade Participants.

The Reviewing Stand will be on the right side of Market Street as the Parade reaches Union Station, just before 20th Street.

The length of the Parade Route is 1½ miles.

The NIGHT PARADE will start promptly at 7:00 p.m., on Wednesday, July 2. It will follow the same route as the Day Parade.

A map of the parade route has been sent to all Potentates, Recorders and the head of each International Association.

III.

Shrine Parade Regulations

1. **Non-Shriners.** Other than the police escort, dignitaries and distinguished guests, only Shriners are permitted in Shrine parades.

2. **Cadence.** Marching cadence will be 110 steps to the minute, except for specialized units which may require a different cadence.

3. **Interval.** Intervals of not over 80 feet between temples and 40 feet between units are to be constantly maintained.

4. **No Impersonations.** No impersonations of ethnic groups, females, or political figures are allowed in parades.

5. **Vehicle Equipment.** No motorized vehicles shall engage their sirens, flashing lights or colored lights. They are to use their turn indicators and items required by law.

6. **Safety Laws.** Motorcycles, scooters, and other motorized vehicles shall obey local laws regarding speed, prudent operation and the use of hard helmets instead of fezes.

7. **Throwing Objects.** Neither candy nor other objects shall be thrown or handed to spectators along the parade route.

8. **Demeaning Displays.** No demeaning displays, or discharge of firearms of any type, or other items that may be considered in poor taste are permitted.

9. **Intoxicating Beverages.** Members of participating units shall not drink any intoxicating beverages before or during any parade, and they shall be circumspect in the use of soft drinks in public places so as not to give the impression they are drinking intoxicants.

10. **Reviewing Stand.** At the reviewing stand during Imperial parades, temple Divans will give the hand salute and will not stop to salaam. At association of temples parades, the temple Potentates may leave their cars and accept the salutes of their units.

11. **National Flag.** No national flag shall be lowered or dipped when passing the Reviewing Stand or elsewhere.

12. **Enforcement.** Parade marshals shall enforce all Shrine parade regulations and they shall report any violator to the Potentate of his temple. Failure on the part of a temple Potentate to cooperate with parade marshals shall be reported in writing.

13. **Potentate Responsibility.** Each Potentate is personally responsible and accountable for knowingly permitting any violation of parade regulations. Temple Potentates are required to review parade regulations with their temple marshal, the Parade Marshal, and their unit heads.

IV.

Order of Parade Formation

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade Marshal and his aides.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Musical unit.
6. Director General.
7. Automobiles of Imperial officers (present and past).
8. Members, Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.
9. Masonic dignitaries.
10. Uniformed units of host temple.
11. Uniformed units of Imperial Potentate's temple.
12. Uniformed units of all temples, except host temple, will form in order of Charter date—oldest date first. Night parade will follow the same formation, except that the uniformed units of the temple of the Imperial Potentate-elect will immediately follow (11.) uniformed units of Imperial Potentate's temple.

V.

Imperial Session Parade Regulations

In addition to Shrine Parade Regulations found in Part III of this section, the following regulations apply to Imperial Council Session parades:

1. **Instructional Meeting.** The Potentate of each participating temple shall designate an officer of his temple, and a person from each motorized unit participating in the parade, to meet with the Parade Marshal and the Imperial Marshal prior to the day parade. See Part I of this section for the time and place of the meeting.

- (a) A number of experienced Deputy Parade Marshals shall be provided with two-way radios and special transportation so that they can patrol the parade route. They shall have authority to remove from the parade any unit which is in violation of Shrine parade regulations or which cause a delay of the parade by failing to maintain proper intervals.

- (b) Except with the express permission of the Imperial Potentate, no temple shall be permit-

ted to participate in a parade unless it has at least 50 Nobles from its temple in its parade display.

- (c) No temple shall have more than one official automobile in the parade. No empty buses, trucks or trailers shall participate in the parade.
- (d) No late model automobiles other than the official automobiles will be allowed in the parade. This does not apply to temple units composed entirely of late model automobiles.

2. **Temple Officers.** No temple officers will be permitted in the parades without their temple uniformed units of at least 50 Nobles. Only one official car shall be used by each temple. The car is to be occupied by the Potentate and Divan of the temple. No more than five temple officers, including the driver, will be permitted in a car. The temple Potentate is to remain in his vehicle and he may not mount the reviewing stand.

3. **Number of Motor Vehicles.** The use of large numbers of cars in smaller local communities is understandable. However, the Imperial Session parades require no unnecessary vehicles. These may cause an interruption of spectacular marching features for visiting officers and Divans and may add confusion and danger in the formation and spoil the pageantry from the viewpoint of the spectators.

4. **Floats.** No floats will be permitted in the parade without the prior approval of the Director General.

5. **Courtesy.** The purpose of Shrine parades is to afford an opportunity for all participating temples to publicly display the pageantry and glamour of the Shrine. To effectuate this purpose, mutual courtesy needs to be extended among all temples. Over the years, many temples have expressed dissatisfaction over the lack of consideration by certain participating temples and their units. Splendid marching units, and temples with special display features, located by numerical precedence early in the parade on the actual line of march, have executed spectacular street drills which, in themselves, add much to the general picture, but which retard the forward movement of the parade as a whole. As a result, many of our newer units, located far back in the line of march, have had their forward movement repeatedly halted, have experienced exasperating delays, have been required to stand in line, have finished the parade weary and disgusted, and have found themselves marching down deserted streets.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that *copies of all correspondence sent directly to him by temples and Representatives be sent to the Executive Vice President at the General Offices in Tampa, Florida.* This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of Imperial Council Law.

TITLES AND EMBLEMS FOR SUBORDINATE OFFICERS

WHEREAS, The bylaws of The Imperial Council make no provision for the wearing of stars by any officers of units, associations of units, or otherwise, except for Imperial officers;

WHEREAS, It has been brought to my attention that officers of certain units, associations of units, or others, may be wearing stars to designate the Shrine office that they hold;

WHEREAS, The Imperial Committee on Protection of Emblems, Regalia and Jewels and the board of directors of The Imperial Council have unanimously recommended and requested that the Imperial Potentate issue a General Order to assure uniformity in our Order, respect for the high office represented by stars, and to assure compliance with the bylaws of The Imperial Council;

NOW, THEREFORE, By the authority in me vested by §206.5(a) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that:

1. No Noble, other than authorized Imperial officers, may wear stars denoting rank as part of his Shrine uniform or attire, unless otherwise provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council;

2. The rank of Colonel, or its equivalent, is the highest rank that may be held by an officer of any unit or association of units, or otherwise, without the express written consent of the board of directors of The Imperial Council.

CANDIDATES FOR IMPERIAL OUTER GUARD

The following Illustrious Nobles, listed alphabetically by temple, have served notice that they will be candidates for the office of IMPERIAL OUTER GUARD:

TERRY McGUIRE — ALZAFAR TEMPLE
DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL — MOOLAH TEMPLE
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX — ZENOBIA TEMPLE

The Candidates for this office will have Hospitality Suites in the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL. The Candidates will have their pictures displayed in an area right outside the Registration Ticket Exchange Desk 2nd level — across from Promenade Ballroom A/B) with their Hospitality Suite number printed on it. This will be the only area where open campaigning will be allowed. Their suites in the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL will be open during the following hours:

Saturday, June 282:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Sunday, June 299:00 a.m. to Noon

The Candidates for this office will be in the area outside the Ticket Exchange Desk during the time their suites are not open. On Monday, June 30, they will be outside the America's Ballroom at the America's Convention Center.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

A meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, IOWA CORPORATION, a meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, COLORADO CORPORATION, and a meeting of the BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN will be held in SECTIONS A/B OF THE ST. LOUIS BALLROOM IN THE ADAM'S MARK HOTEL starting on Wednesday, June 25, through Thursday, July 3.

The JURISPRUDENCE & LAWS COMMITTEE will meet in the DIRECTOR 41 ROOM which is located on the fourth level of the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL, on Friday, June 27, and then at the call of the Chairman.

The FINANCE & AUDIT COMMITTEE will meet in the DIRECTOR 22 ROOM, which is located on the 2nd level of the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL, at the call of the Chairman.

The DISPENSATIONS & CHARTERS COMMITTEE will meet in the DIRECTOR 27 ROOM, which is located on the 2nd level of the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL, at the call of the Chairman.

The GRIEVANCES & APPEALS COMMITTEE will meet in BOARD ROOM 23 which is located on the 2nd level of the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL, at the call of the Chairman.

The JURISDICTIONAL LINES COMMITTEE will meet in the DIRECTOR 21 ROOM, which is located on the 2nd level of the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL, at the call of the Chairman.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS 1996-1997

JOHN D. VERMAAS	President
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	1st Vice President
JOHN C. NOBLES	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
RALPH W. SEMB	Member
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED	Member
KENNETH W. SMITH	Member
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL	Member
M. BURTON OIEN	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1996-1997

- JOHN D. VERMAAS** (Jan).....Imperial Potentate
 Res: 402, 423-3860; Pers: 402, 423-3835 Sesostri Temple
 P. O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227
 UPS: 10001 S. 27th Street, Roca, Nebraska 68430
 FAX: 402, 421-2426
- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY** (Catherine).....Deputy Imperial Potentate
 Res: 904, 771-4024; Ofc: 904, 389-1281 Morocco Temple
 Res: 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
 Res FAX: 904, 777-5159; Ofc FAX: 904, 388-3788
- JOHN C. NOBLES** (Charlotte).....Imperial Chief Rabban
 Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331 El Maida Temple
 Res: 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
 FAX: 915, 581-7488
- RALPH W. SEMB** (Pat).....Imperial Assistant Rabban
 Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072 Melha Temple
 P. O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
 UPS: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344
 E-Mail Addresses: Rsemb@AOL.com OR rsemb@bowling4fun.com
 FAX: 413, 659-3121
- ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED** (Clara).....Imperial High Priest & Prophet
 Ofc: 208, 665-9200; Res: 208, 772-5060 Calam Temple
 P.O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835
 UPS: 2953 North Government Way, Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814
 Res: 8191 Loch Haven Drive, Hayden Lake, Idaho 83835
 FAX: 208, 665-9300
- KENNETH W. SMITH** (Shirley).....Imperial Oriental Guide
 Ofc: 604, 985-7195 or 980-4844; Res: 604, 926-1978 Gizeh Temple
 Res: 1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9
 Ofc FAX: 604, 980-4443; Res FAX: 604, 926-5607
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON** (Lois).....Imperial Treasurer
 Ofc: 503, 417-2400; Res: 503, 297-2127 Al Kader Temple
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
 FAX: 503, 417-2416
- JACK H. JONES** (Clara).....Imperial Recorder
 Ofc: 813, 281-0300; Res: 813, 449-8333 Egypt Temple
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
 Res: 700 Island Way, #106, Clearwater, Florida 34630
 FAX: 813, 281-8460
- CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL** (Kay).....Imperial First Ceremonial Master
 Ofc: 937, 224-1427; Res: 937, 299-3336 Antioch Temple
 Res: 3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
 FAX: 937, 228-1534
- M. BURTON OIEN** (Sharon).....Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
 Res: 602, 373-1100 Al Aska Temple
 Res: 8400 E. Quarterline Road, #1100, Mesa, Arizona 85207
 E-Mail Address: MBOIEN@AOL.com
 FAX: 602, 373-2599
- RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.** (Rosie).....Imperial Marshal
 Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366-8127 Boumi Temple
 4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214
 FAX: 410, 254-3109
- GARY W. DUNWOODY** (Wanda).....Imperial Captain of the Guard
 Ofc: 501, 565-5288; Res: 501, 771-5058 Scimitar Temple
 P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
 UPS: 6600 Allied Way, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
 Res: 3803 N. Hills Boulevard, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
 FAX: 501, 565-5289
- NICHOLAS THOMAS**.....Imperial Outer Guard
 Res: 909, 822-1393 Al Malaikah Temple
 8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335-7802
 FAX: 909, 823-9618
-
- REV. DR. JOHN B. LOUDON** (Joyce).....Imperial Chaplain
 Ofc: 402, 488-7844; Res: 402, 489-3050 Sesostri Temple
 1135 Eastridge Drive, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510

IMPERIAL AUDITOR

James L. McConnell, Kem
3003 Walnut St., Grand Forks, ND 58201
701, 772-1250
FAX: 701, 795-6940

GENERAL COUNSEL

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
FAX: 813, 281-8174

1996-1997 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE
JOHN D. VERMAAS**

Budget

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, FL 32210

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
Jack H. Jones, Egypt

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Canadian Study

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Chairman
1115 Eyremount Dr., W. Vancouver, BC V7S 2B9

Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Theodore Corsones, Cairo

Chaplains

Rev. Dr. John B. "Mike" Loudon, Sesostris, Imperial Chaplain, Chairman
1135 Eastridge Drive, Lincoln, NE 68510

Arnold T. Herbst, Abu Bekr
J. Whitcomb Brougher, Jr., Al Malaikah
Edward A. Puff, Antioch
John B. Peterson, Crescent

Richard J. Green, Bahia
Robert P. Gates, Mohammed
Richard C. Thistle, Orak

Copyright

Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, VT 05701

Credentials

James L. Belew, Mirza, Chairman
P.O. Box 666, Pittsburg, KS 66762
Paul A. Malzer, Jr., Sesostris
Frank W. Kroupa, Tangier

Directors General

James W. Smith, Moolah—1997
7751 Carondelet #703, St. Louis, MO 63105

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia—1998
617 E. Colonial Dr., Orlando, FL 32809

Alton W. Edwards, Hella—1999
13311 Land Drive, Dallas, TX 75253

Charles Weaver, Melha—2000
102 Harbey Rd., West Springfield, MA 01089

TBA —2001

Dispensations and Charters

George H. Follett, Calam, Chairman
855 Main St., Lewiston, ID 83501

William G. "Bill" Selsam, Aladdin
Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah
Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
Vance Reed, Khiva
James L. "Jim" Belew, Mirza

Emeriti

Roland E. St. John, Antioch, Chmn. Emer.
Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
Earl P. Brown, Medinah

Election Tellers

Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo, Chairman
99 Fordham Rd., Box 1008, Wilmington, MA 01887

L. Roger Williams, Jericho, Vice-Chairman
Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Vice-Chairman
Robert D. Still, Abba
Jimmie D. Lee, Abou Ben Adhem
Edward N. Owens, Acca
Don H. Nau, Afifi
Mike Johnston, Al Aska
G. Fred Widmyer, Ali Ghan
Lonie "L.J." Hearn, Al Kaly
Robert M. Zegarac, Al Koran
Willard "Vaus" Vausbinder, Al Malaikah
Bob J. Stamm, Amara
Robert E. Marshburn, Amran
Darrel Witham, Arab
John E. Warren, Araba
William C. Pitman, Azan
Donald E. Logan, Barak
Albert A. "Al" Church, Jr., Bektash
Robert L. "Bob" Barta, Ben Ali
Charles E. Davis, Ben Ali
A. M. "Smokey" Robertson, Cahaba
Dennis R. "Den" Bator, Crescent

Murray C. House, Habibi
Norman Edgett, Hadji
J. Doug Jolley, Isis
Don H. Janes, Karem
Kenneth L. Davis, Kerak
Warner P. Garrison, Marzuq
W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat
Raymond P. "Ray" Alvarez, Mecca
James L. Belew, Mirza
Robert L. Combs, Moila
Les Deam, Sahara
Marion "Jack" McGhee, Shaddai
Oscar Oehmler, Zenobia
Leonard E. Utterback, Zorah

Emeriti

Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah, Vice-Chmn., Emer.
T. K. "Pete" Griffith, Hamasa
David D. Miller, Ali Ghan
A. D. Montgomery, Wahabi
Rufus C. Johnson, Hasan
Tom Dooley, Scimitar

Emblems, Regalia and Jewels

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Finance and Audit

James L. McConnell, Kem, Chairman
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201

Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
Robert E. Hancock, Jr., Murat
William M. Harward, Oasis
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa

Emeriti
Rolan C. Simpson, Khiva
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Fund Raising Evaluation

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203-2077

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Grievances and Appeals

W. Warren Upton, Beni Kedem, Chairman
P.O. Box 553, Charleston, WV 25322

Thomas K. McGuire, Abou Ben Adhem
Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
Charles S. Iversen, Almas
Gale B. Robinson, Al Menah
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C., Gizeh

Emeriti
I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi, Chairman Emeritus
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
Gerald Groat, Jr., Moslem
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203-2077

Edmund C. Foster, Aahmes
William P. Strickland, Aahmes
Robert D. Still, Abba
Fred Hope, Abdallah
Merv Laman, Abdallah
Jim J. White, Abdallah
Jimmie D. Lee, Abou Ben Adhem
William R. Tandy, Abou Ben Adhem
Roger Schultz, Abu Bekr
Jerry Sicard, Acacia
Ray C. Goodwin, Acca
Don H. Nau, Afifi
Charles Alves, Ainad
Kenneth R. Snyder, Ainad
Ken Deatherage, Akdar
William G. Selsam, Aladdin
Richard J. Nixon, Al Azhar
Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr
Clifton L. Richards, Jr., Al Bahr
James H. Tomberlin, Alcazar
Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia
John B. Rendall, III, Al Chymia
Al Rose, Aleppo
Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo
Eric Anderson, Algeria
Raymond L. Powell, Alhambra
G. Fred Widmyer, Ali Ghan
Kenneth Weidig, Al Koran
Robert M. Zegarac, Al Koran

Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah
Wally Coleman, Amara
Robert E. Marshburn, Amran
Larry L. Hersom, Anah
Rodney S. Pinkham, Anah
Robert O. Benson, Araba
Philip Sabelli, Azan
Carl Shoultz, Azan
John B. Pierson, Sr., Bahia
William S. Lord, Ballut Abyad
Donald E. Logan, Barak
Mark E. Hamrick, Bedouin
John M. Walker, Bektash
Dennis Waterman, Bektash
Robert Tamblyn, Ben Ali
Ronald C. Harrison, Ben Hur
A. M. "Smokey" Robertson, Cahaba
Alan M. Merz, Cairo
Kenneth Boni, Calam
James E. Cogan, Jr., Crescent
Joseph G. "Joe" Bourcy, Damascus
Erwin M. Newell, Damascus
Edmond L. Bidoul, Jr., Egypt
Joseph A. Sips, Egypt
Max Hiles, El Bekal
Clyde I. Bleivins, El Hasa
W. Thomas Craft, Jr., El Hasa
George A. Peirce, El Kahir
George Auer, El Kalah

Michael W. Roshek, El Kalah
 James T. Kelly, El Karubah
 T. Bryant Yopp, El Karubah
 Dale R. Hearn, El Katif
 Charles R. Turner, El Korah
 Glenn Guy, El Maida
 David A. Dunn, El Mina
 Ernest J. Lockhart, Gizeh
 Mike Mellis, Hadi
 Bob Hoffer, Hadji
 Stuart Pooley, Hadji
 Granville Stewart, Hamasa
 Paul Richard Baker, Hasan
 Albert Letsch, Hillah
 Gerald W. Hoover, Irem
 J. Doug Jolley, Isis
 Louis Deschamps, Jaffa
 Fred N. Imler, Jaffa
 Robert F. James, Jericho
 L. Roger Williams, Jericho
 Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr., Kalurah
 H. W. Lockridge, Karem
 William T. Pitts, Karnak
 Kenneth L. Hall, Kena
 Louis F. Barazotti, Kismet
 Richard V. Bibber, Kora
 Paul D. Sherman, Kora
 Donald J. Taylor, Luxor
 Alvin I. Siegel, Mahi
 Warner P. Garrison, Marzuq
 Joseph J. Bombace, Jr., Mecca
 Johnathan E. Weinrich, Mecca
 Charles Weaver, Melha
 John T. Arnold, Midian
 Gary W. Dunn, Midian
 Warren R. Rensner, D.D.S., Midian
 James L. Belew, Mirza
 Paul Ellyatt, Mocha
 Gary Butler, Moila
 Robert D. Coleman, Moolah
 Larry Jones, Moolah
 Douglas E. Maxwell, Moolah
 Stephen F. Pieper, Moolah
 Arthur L. Doss, Morocco
 Robert M. Dunwoody, Morocco
 Rodney S. Petkovich, Moslem
 Gerald A. Morong, Mt Sinai

Robert E. Hancock, Jr., Murat
 Robert D. Hawthorne, Nemesis
 Hans G. O. Lindquist, Nile
 Clayton W. Hewes, Jr., Nur
 John H. Stanley, Oasis
 Larry Looney, Oleika
 Jack W. Smith, Omar
 Ronald L. Nelson, Osman
 Donald B. Judson, Philae
 Thomas A. Fairbrother, Rameses
 Glenn Pollinger, Rameses
 George E. Steiner, Sabbar
 Ernest "Ernie" Smith, Sahara
 W. Bruce Steube, III, Sahib
 Sam Archer, Scimitar
 Charles A. Brown, Scimitar
 John Epps, Scimitar
 Ellis Fagan, III, Scimitar
 Dennis Ingram, Scimitar
 Ray Pearce, Jr., Scimitar
 Everett Rowland, Scimitar
 Dennis Stevens, Scimitar
 Charles Thomas, Scimitar
 Bill Trice, III, Scimitar
 H. Ron Baas, Shaddai
 Donald L. Somers, Sphinx
 Lloyd A. Tyndall, Sudan
 Martin G. Browne, Suez
 Dave Smelser, Suez
 James A. Frye, Syria
 Gene F. Crow, Syrian
 Stephen D. Pitman, Tehama
 Alan J. Bull, Tehran
 William J. Cianciola, Jr., Tigris
 Jerome A. Seidl, Tripoli
 William D. Cook, Tunis
 Clifford E. Sartin, Jr., Wahabi
 J. R. Edwards, Yaarab
 Stephen F. Padgett, Yaarab
 Miles Huffstutler, Zamora
 Jim Morton, Zamora
 Jim Denney, Zelzah
 Gary Caldwell, Zem Zem
 Patrick Schwindt, Zem Zem
 J. Kevin Johnson, Zor
 Willis D. Peterson, Zuhrah

Imperial Marshal's Aides

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Imperial Marshal
 4507 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214

Jack B. Denton, Abdallah, Chairman
 William Bailey, Orak, Vice-Chairman

David W. Parks, Orak, Vice-Chairman
 L.A. "Pete" Peters, Sharon, Vice-Chairman

Floyd H. Buckley, Aad
 Lewis "Lew" Childs, Jr., Abba
 R. Dale Ulmer, Abba
 L. E. "Gene" Berry, Abdallah
 Glenn G. Hamilton, Abdallah
 Dean Schurr, Abdallah
 Burt Willard, Abdallah
 Julio M. Aquin, Abou Saad
 Steve G. Margeas, Abu Bekr

C. A. "Bud" Perry, III, Acca
 Robert S. Brzycki, Al Amin
 Walter B. Bonner, Al Aska
 Harry E. Alger, Al Azhar
 Wally Dowhaniuk, Al Azhar
 Robert E. McKee, Al Azhar
 R. William Pitman, Al Azhar
 John S. Adams, Al Bahr
 Chuck Baldrige, Al Bahr

Robert T. Reeves, Al Bahr
 Walter E. Hantsman, Al Bedoo
 Virgil H. Wilder, Al Chymia
 Richard W. Shaw, Aleppo
 Billy E. Thornburg, Al Kaly
 Robert S. Bodenstein, Al Koran
 Edward C. Lipster, Al Koran
 Aaron Grossman, Al Malaikah
 Albert "Al" Moritt, Almas
 Rodney Wyrick, Almas
 Bobby B. Simmons, Al Sihah
 D. Martin "Marty" Hutchison, Alzafar
 William "Bill" Capel, Amara
 J. Leslie Dunkle, Antioch
 Hank Gladney, Antioch
 Benjamin Hardin, Antioch
 William T. Harris, Antioch
 Jerry Teichgraeber, Arab
 Raymond S. Pardo, Araba
 Robert P. "Bob" Hunt, Arabia
 Rufus Peckham, Arabia
 Leo D. Cornelison, Azan
 Thomas W. Rooney, Azan
 Myron Christensen, Bahia
 E. Thomas "Tom" Embree, Bahia
 W. H. Lambert, Bedouin
 Donald C. Berwick, Bektash
 John W. Fink, Jr., Boumi
 James McD. Hossbach, Boumi
 Ralph D. Mason, Boumi
 Raymond V. "Skip" Merkle, Boumi
 John W. Pickett, Jr., Boumi
 Harold Schilling, Boumi
 D. Hugh Wilkinson, Boumi
 William A. Wheeler, Cahaba
 Chris Hansen, Cairo
 Gary P. Morse, Cairo
 Lyle F. Maldoon, Damascus
 William "Bill" Hooper, Egypt
 John Kastner, Egypt
 C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt
 Rod Van Trump, Jr., Egypt
 Claire Cusick, El Jebel
 James W. Lear, El Jebel
 Jack Patten, El Jebel
 David W. Powell, El Jebel
 Vilas "Sid" Morris, El Kahir
 Jack F. Roland, El Kahir
 M. D. "Speed" Durrant, El Kalah
 Tommy Thompson, El Kalah
 James E. Vanderberry, El Karubah
 Maury Cohen, El Maida
 John E. Commander, El Maida
 Johnnie O. Hendricks, El Mina
 Ray Ordinachev, El Riad
 David B. Rott, El Zagal
 Howard W. Wrigley, El Zagal
 Ron Randleman, El Zaribah
 R. Glenn Allen, Gizah
 Robert Emery, Gizah
 Arthur J. Prowal, Gizah
 Kenneth Speirs, Gizah
 William "Bill" King, Habibi
 Harold Grossman, Hadi

Kenneth Wendt, Hadi
 Louis Leitenberger, Hadji
 Alton W. Edwards, Hella
 Douglas A. Lord, Hella
 Ted Lyman, Jr., Hella
 William D. Pardue, Hella
 Lorenzo P. "Lonnie" Welch, Hella
 Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
 Le Wayne A. Premier, Isis
 David Dunn, Islam
 Dewayne Hartman, Islam
 William E. Hewitt, Ismailia
 Harold L. Kitchens, Jericho
 H. Ralph Morrison, Jericho
 Geralto "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem
 Roy Parker, Joppa
 David G. Klein, Kaaba
 C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr., Karem
 Joseph R. Morton, Kazim
 Lawrence W. Finisecy, Kena
 Jerry G. Oliver, Kena
 Joseph L. Wileman, Kena
 James E. Dodrill, Kerak
 Bart O. Iddins, Kerbela
 H. "Ed" Mooney, Kerbela
 Ted Hennis, Khiva
 R. A. "Bob" Rinehart, Khiva
 Joseph L. Reading, Lu Lu
 Paul Voight, Mahi
 William P. Huni, Media
 Erik Semb, Melha
 Charles E. Bowers, Mizpah
 Thomas L. Goss, Mizpah
 Cliff M. Boyer, Moila
 Harold Mester, Moolah
 Kenneth E. Myles, Moolah
 Louis Frost, Morocco
 Ronald D. Warfield, Nemesis
 John G. Lien, Nile
 Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
 George A. McPhee, Nur
 John T. "Tom" Price, Oasis
 C. E. "Gene" Shope, Oasis
 James T. Bailey, Orak
 David L. Barney, Osiris
 Jack Yost, Osiris
 Allen I. "Al" Koenig, Osman
 Fred Lock, Rameses
 Robert W. Smith, Rameses
 Myron Berry, Rizpah
 Jack P. Arnold, Sabbar
 Marvin H. Hoffman, Sabbar
 H. Michael Oexman, Sabbar
 Richard O. "Dickie" Lawrence, Sahara
 Tom Porter, Sahara
 James P. Arendall, Sahib
 Thomas L. Bing, Sahib
 W. Paul Lawson, Scimitar
 D. Leroy Sitton, Scimitar
 C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
 William "Bill" Keller, Sesostris
 Daniel J. Roth, Sesostris
 Russell W. Lawrence, Shaddai
 Cone Carter, Jr., Sharon

Julian M. Fiegel, Sharon
 Charles Pfeiffer, Suez
 Crinley Hoover, Tadmor
 Frank Kroupa, Tangier
 Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier
 Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
 Naif A. J. Beauchamp, Tunis
 Arthur K. Twigg, Tunis
 Edd S. Gann, Yaarab
 T. Aubrey Morse, Yaarab
 James W. Kuske, Yelduz
 W. G. "Buddy" Pettet, Jr., Zamora

Kenneth F. LeBay, Zenobia
 Jack Storey, Zenobia
 George Korenski, Zorah
 E. T. "Tom" Fjelde, Zuhrah

EMERITI

Edward E. Buckley, Kena, Chairman Emeritus
 John A. Walter, Rajah, Chairman Emeritus
 Arthur Burgan, Al Malaikah
 Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
 Alfred F. Porter, Syrian
 M. R. "Jack" Emery, Yaarab

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
 8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Fletcher Abbey, Aahmes
 John Simmons, Aahmes
 Jerry R. Wolfe, Acacia
 Kurt R. Grosse, Ainad
 Wally L. "Wally" Roush, Akdar
 H. John Clay, Al Azhar
 D. Keith Rowley, Al Azhar
 Edwin L. "Ed" Dale, Al Bahr
 John W. Honaker, Al Bedoo
 Buddy M. "Bud" Wilson, Alcazar
 Ronald L. "Ron" McIntosh, Alee
 H. Richard Cornwell, Aleppo
 James E. "Ed" Harris, Ali Ghan
 Larry Shumaker, Ali Ghan
 D. Clay Gordon, Al Kader
 Gary V. Bowers, Al Kader
 Dale C. Stowers, Al Kaly
 Earl Don Aldrich, Al Kaly
 James Hammond, Al Malaikah
 Cecil Stevens, Al Malaikah
 Dennis C. Shaffer, Al Malaikah
 Norbert E. "Ned" Driggers, Al Malaikah
 Gene F. Moore, Al Malaikah
 Willard L. "Vaus" Vausbinder, Al Malaikah
 Anthony E. D. Parisian, Al Malaikah
 Dan Stoddart, Al Malaikah
 Sam Mannah, Al Malaikah
 William Tischler, Al Malaikah
 Harvey Malin, Al Malaikah
 David Smith, Al Malaikah
 Dr. Sidney Senter, Al Malaikah
 Chuck Klassen, Al Malaikah
 William Froehlich, Al Malaikah
 Chuck Gile, Al Malaikah
 Erv Unvert, Al Malaikah
 Aaron Blackman, Al Malaikah
 Les Koenig, Al Malaikah
 Ron Fertig, Al Malaikah
 Ron Ritter, Al Malaikah
 Albert "Al" Moritt, Almas
 Allen "Lee" Skinner, Aloha
 Abraham "Abe" Akina, Aloha
 Robert L. Paris, Aloha
 D. Larry Heron, Al Shamal
 Bob Stamm, Amara
 Edward R. "Ed" Pellon, Anah

Guy F. Chapman, Anah
 Manuel Del Castillo, Anezeh
 Frank E. Seufert, Arab
 Harris P. "Speed" Manos, Araba
 Jack M. Glasscock, Arabia
 Ronald E. "Ron" La Clair, Azan
 Ervin L. "Erv" Niemi, Bagdad
 Charles "Chuck" Buus, Bagdad
 Dale G. Pipher, Ballut Abyad
 Charles L. Deland, Barak
 Clayton J. Norred, Barak
 Jim Clifton, Sr., Barak
 Roger W. Schauf, Beja
 Leslie G. "L.G." Kubel, Ben Ali
 Donald M. Bloom, Ben Ali
 Norman G. "Norm" Montgomery, Ben Hur
 Joe C. Cole, Ben Hur
 Harold L. Ranson, Beni Kedem
 Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
 Timothy H. "Tim" Krueger, Sr., Calam
 George I. Lamb, Crescent
 Benjamin T. "Ben" Garry, Cyprus
 Albert W. "Bill" Brown, Damascus
 Derek E. Van Houten, Damascus
 Donald F. Leisten, Damascus
 Cyrus Kloner, Damascus
 Leonard W. "Lenny" Lorenzo, Egypt
 Richard O. "Dick" Hughes, El Bekal
 Joseph Wm. "Joe" Pendergast, El Bekal
 Freeman J. Hamilton, El Hasa
 Don Hall, El Hasa
 Richard E. Williams, El Jebel
 David B. "Dave" Edwards, El Kalah
 Gary W. West, El Korah
 Theodore A. "Ted" Fricke, El Korah
 Michael L. Goodson, El Mina
 Donald H. "Don" Claxton, El Zaribah
 Wayne W. Driver, Hadji
 Charles W. "Charlie" Batson, Hadji
 Jack Williams, Hamasa
 Jerry L. Scholl, Hejaz
 William P. "Bill" Perkins, Hejaz
 Ronald "Ron" Crouse, Hillah
 Jerry Peacore, Hillah
 G. E. "Buzz" Fish, Hillah
 William J. "Bill" Harl, India

Alfred "Al" Luff, Irem
 Clifford L. "Cliff" Jones, Irem
 Keith J. Murray, Irem
 Neil Hammermann, Islam
 Ronald H. "Ron" Tills, Ismailia
 Donald E. "Don" Butcher, Ismailia
 Edward F. "Ed" Worden, Ismailia
 Joseph E. "Joe" Laliberte, Jamil
 Melvin E. "Chunky" Cain, Sr., Jerusalem
 John Williamson, Jerusalem
 Russell E. "Rusty" Burton, Jr., Joppa
 T. Gregory "Greg" Jones, Kalif
 Nicholas "Nick" Seketa, Kalurah
 Donald "Don" Magill, Kalurah
 George L. Brinegar, Karem
 Gary W. Cruise, Karnak
 Jack G. McCabe, Karnak
 James P. Gearey, Karnak
 Moody C. Devaux, Kazim
 Dennis W. Ritter, Kazim
 John Brunsdale, Kem
 Dale W. Stauss, Kem
 James L. "Jim" McConnell, Kem
 Napoleon R. "Nap" Cruz, Kena
 Donald E. "Don" Smith, Kena
 Edward L. "Ed" La Plante, Kerak
 Warren Meacham, Kerak
 Mel Hines, Kerbela
 Robert H. "Bob" Bailey, Kerbela
 Bob Bridgwater, Khartum
 L. Roy "Bud" Hannesson, Khartum
 Donald A. "Don" Murray, Khartum
 Frank Kiraly, Khartum
 William B. "Bill" Kern, Khedive
 John A. Pipkin, Khedive
 Herbert W. "Buddy" Curran, Jr., Khedive
 David Workman, Khiva
 Thomas J. "Tom" Whitson, Khiva
 W. L. "Dubb" Davis, Khiva
 Richard B. "Rick" Olfene, Jr., Kora
 Barry Richardson, Kora
 Frank Preble, Kora
 Robert "Bob" Spicer, Korein
 Frank A. Mayer, Jr., Lu Lu
 Richard E. Lynn, Mahi
 William W. "Bill" Smith, Mazol
 Herman A. Walters, Mazol
 Sterling W. Kelloway, Mazol
 John Mauk Hilliard, Mecca
 Nunzio J. Russo, Mecca
 Ronald A. Sablosky, Mecca
 James C. "Jim" Dashnaw, Media
 Wally Cornell, Media
 Philip E. "Phil" Thomas, Melha
 Thomas C. Duncan, Mohammed
 Parker L. Hacker, Mohammed
 James L. "Jim" Suber, Morocco
 Victor Papa, Morocco
 John M. Hardy, Morocco
 John Cinotto, Murat
 Charles W. "Charlie" Griffith, Murat
 Thomas E. "Tom" Mahorney, Murat
 Michael R. "Mike" St. Pierre, Murat
 Larry Jefferson, Murat
 Frederick H. "Fred" Oliver, Nile
 R. Wayne Duke, Nile
 Edsel Moore, Oleika
 Wallace "Wally" Fizer, Oleika
 Allen "Doc" Gregory, Oleika
 Bobby Mills, Oleika
 William M. "Mike" Horne, Omar
 William E. "Bill" Fenters, Omar
 Jack W. Smith, Omar
 Terry A. Morgan, Oriental
 Charles W. "Tage" Tatgenhorst, Osiris
 Walter L. Kemp, Osiris
 Stephen E. "Steve" Carpenter, Palestine
 George A. Mitchell, Rameses
 Jim Lewis, Rizpah
 Robert A. "Bob" Schuler, Sabbar
 George E. McNeeley, Sahara
 Charles W. Morgan, Sahara
 Glenn Wagner, Sesostris
 Philip D. "Phil" Thomas, Sphinx
 James E. "Jim" Yeley, Suez
 Rodney N. "Rod" Page, Tehama
 Dan L. Pierce, Tehran
 Lee Willingham, Tehran
 Frank J. Mazzye, Tigris
 Robert M. "Bob" Kogler, Tigris
 John M. Butt, Tunis
 S. Lindsay Head, Wahabi
 T. Gerald Jayroe, Wahabi
 Billy A. McNair, Wahabi
 E. O. Gardner, Jr., Wahabi
 Kirk W. Molder, Wa Wa
 M. E. "Mike" Hulsey, Yaarab
 Bruce A. Likness, Yelduz
 Dwayne L. Jensen, Za-Ga-Zig
 Floyd Neely, Zamora
 Gene Thompson, Zamora
 Floyd Hogeland, Zamora
 Joe Kines, Zamora
 Larry Allred, Zamora
 John C. Holler, Zelzah
 Charles J. Schlein, Zelzah
 Robert E. Cook, Zelzah
 Michael L. "Mike" Smith, Zembo
 George Hohenschildt, Zembo
 Richard G. Freyermuth, Zem Zem
 Louis "Lou" Leogrande, Jr., Ziyara
 Nimmer R. Nasser, Zorah
 Daniel W. "Danny" Griffith, Zorah

Imperial Potentate's Masonic Ambassadors

W. Gene Sizemore, Almas
 E. John Elmore, Amran
 C. Fred Kleinknecht, Boumi
 Ross V. N. Bayer, Crescent
 G. Francis Paul, Kalurah
 George C. Smith, Korein
 Charles A. "Chuck" Neuman, Medinah
 Blair C. Mayford, Moolah
 Dwane F. Treat, Scimitar

Warren D. "Duke" Lichty, Sesostris
 Donald R. Swanson, Sesostris
 Robert Ralston, Syrian
 Phil Lorenzen, Tangier
 V. Kaye Ramsey, Tangier
 Jay Speck, Tangier
 Michael W. Stuhr, Tehama
 George Hohenshildt, Zembo

Imperial Potentate's Administrative Aides

C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
 William "Bill" Keller, Sesostris
 Jack Lorenzen, Sesostris

Fred Wackerhagen, Tangier
 B. J. Handsaker, Za-Ga-Zig

Imperial Potentate's Executive Aides

W. C. "Cort" Phalp, Al Aska
 Larry E. Davis, Ararat
 William Fletcher, Boumi
 Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal
 Claire Cusick, El Jebel
 Jack Patten, El Jebel
 Nelson Phillips, Jamil
 David Copeland, Mohammed
 C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
 M. E. Morrison, Oasis
 Olin Boone, Sesostris

Harry Hill, Sesostris
 Ron Hoffman, Sesostris
 Neal Penton, Sesostris
 Daniel C. "Dan" Reimnitz, Sesostris
 Darrel VerMaas, Sesostris
 Gary M. VerMaas, Sesostris
 Virgil VerMaas, Sesostris
 Albert Parker, Sudan
 Clarence C. Turner, Tangier
 Richard G. Freyermuth, Zem Zem

Imperial Potentate's Special Ambassadors

Thomas Lamb, Aladdin
 Pat J. Neely, Jr., Al Amin
 Kenneth Self, Al Kader
 James R. Burk, Algeria
 Lee Burchfield, Alhambra
 Herbert Bonney, Aloha
 Robert L. Carpenter, Alzafar
 Norman MacKay, Ballut Abyad
 John A. "Barney" Baxter, Ben Ali
 Joseph Polumbo, Cairo
 James Nohle, Damascus
 Richard Hughes, El Bekal
 Elmer Clark, El Zaribah
 Larry Lesser, El Jebel
 "Strawberry" Watts, El Mina
 Malcolm MacLean, Gizah

Dan Kincaid, Hadji
 Joseph Owens, Kena
 Robert Foxwell, Khedive
 Robert Maxwell, Kosair
 Cecil Smith, Mahi
 Vance Knight, Mizpah
 L. M. Franklin, Morocco
 James Gibb, Oleika
 Robert Lawrence, Oleika
 Russell Tandler, Rameses
 Aubrey Slade, Sahib
 Richard Everett, Sesostris
 David J. Turner, Yaarab
 Alvin "Bill" Wattenbarger, Zelzah
 James Kloster, Zenobia

Imperial Potentate's Ambassadors

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora, Chairman
 P.O. Box 667, Bessemer, AL 35020
 John Kastner, Egypt, Vice-Chairman

Wayne Holmgren, Aad
 Floyd Buckley, Aad
 Elmer C. George, Aahmes
 William Swegles, Aahmes
 Elmore N. Blake, Abba
 David Allison, Abdallah
 Gordon Toms, Abdallah
 Gene Berry, Abdallah
 William Denton, Abdallah
 B.J. Edwards, Abou Ben Adhem

Richard Wharry, Abou Saad
 Edsel Waishkey, Abou Saad
 Thomas S. Gerkin, Abu Bekr
 Robert D. Porter, Abu Bekr
 Steve G. Margeas, Abu Bekr
 N. E. "Gene" Carpenter, Acca
 C. C. "Chic" Rankin, Acca
 Richard Eli Abraham, Ahmed
 Charles A. "Bud" Francis, Al Amin
 Raymond L. Beaver, Al Aska

- J. L. "Larry" McCook, Al Azhar
 Bill Lauritzen, Al Bahr
 Edward Morrison, Al Chymia
 A. B. Williams, Al Chymia
 Virgil Wilder, Al Chymia
 William A. Allen, Jr., Algeria
 Thomas M. Battershell, Algeria
 Robert W. Rector, Algeria
 Robert Glenn Morris, Alhambra
 James "Mack" Weems, Alhambra
 Everett G. Bullock, Alhambra
 Leonard Sandness, Al Kader
 H. Richard Koessel, Al Kader
 Daniel F. Neu, Al Kaly
 Anthony E. D. Parisian, Al Malaikah
 William B. Jones, Al Menah
 Jack C. Phelps, Al Menah
 John T. Webb, Aloha
 Frederick H. Overstreet, Aloha
 Howard K. S. Lau, Aloha
 Sam Wong, Aloha
 William H. Jackson, Amara
 Les Dunkle, Antioch
 Benjamin Hardin, Antioch
 John Gordon, Arabia
 E. T. "Gene" Stewart, Arabia
 William L. Comstock, Ararat
 Donald R. Price, Ararat
 Donald W. Grable, Bahia
 Burton S. Hill, Ballut Abyad
 William L. Nigh, Bedouin
 Charles L. Howerton, Bedouin
 James R. Bushnell, Bedouin
 Bernard Wildove, Bektash
 Donald G. March, Bektash
 Robert "Bob" Haas, Ben Ali
 Chester V. "Ted" Roberts, Beni Kedem
 R. "Jack" Richardson, Beni Kedem
 Creed D. Dawson, Cahaba
 J. Willard Ferguson, Cahaba
 Frank E. Churchill, Cairo
 Luther D. Arnold, Crescent
 Lyle Maldoon, Damascus
 Robert Anderson, Damascus
 William "Bill" Hooper, Egypt
 George Royse, El Bekal
 S. K. Rothschild, El Bekal
 Harold E. Sievers, El Bekal
 James E. Dobson, Elf Khurafeh
 Wilber C. Farmer, Elf Khurafeh
 Royce A. Ward, Elf Khurafeh
 John Avila, El Hasa
 Harold W. "Hal" Eichner, Sr., El Jebel
 Thomas Palmer, El Jebel
 William J. Frye, El Jebel
 Robert Van Male, El Jebel
 Vilas "Sid" Morris, El Kahir
 Frank Mead, El Kahir
 John Ketelsen, El Kahir
 James Barnes, El Kahir
 Jim Mazurie, El Kalah
 Bill Thomas Peters, El Kalah
 Blaine H. Simons, El Kalah
 Albert J. Domini, El Katif
 Orville L. Bonacker, El Riad
 Ray Ordinachev, El Riad
 George M. Henningsen, El Riad
 Monte Routledge, El Zagal
 Leslie Schmidt, El Zagal
 Howard Wrigley, El Zagal
 Harold Wendorf, El Zaribah
 Clinton W. Joerding, El Zaribah
 A. Marshall Austin, El Zaribah
 Robert Emery, Gizeh
 Kenneth Speirs, Gizeh
 Arthur Prowal, Gizeh
 D. Walter Jessen, Habibi
 William V. "Bill" King, Habibi
 Robert H. Hertzberger, Hadi
 Fred Hurd, Hadji
 G. A. Posey, Hamasa
 R. A. "Rudy" Posey, Hamasa
 W. Marvin Nalley, Hejaz
 Bennie H. Taylor, Sr., Hejaz
 Albert C. Gossett, Jr., Hejaz
 Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
 Wayne Paddock, India
 Charles D. Holmes, India
 Glenn Kohr, Isis
 Raymond Palange, Islam
 Charles White, Islam
 Henry Z. Lang, Jr., Ismailia
 Keith J. Scheetz, Ismailia
 John D. Faulds, Jaffa
 Paul Gregg, Jamil
 Kirby Pou, Jamil
 Charles E. Hodge, Jericho
 James J. Price, Jericho
 Walter Park, Jerusalem
 John Breakfield, Jerusalem
 Jimmy C. Powell, Jerusalem
 Ricardo G. "Rick" Vita, Sr., Jerusalem
 Roy F. Parker, Joppa
 Arthur P. Ives, Kalurah
 Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Kalurah
 C. M. Garner, Jr., Karem
 John D. Pippin, Karem
 James F. Mahaffey, Karnak
 Albert Tignor, Kazim
 Delano J. Zimmerman, Kem
 S. Spencer Verry, Kem
 Kenneth E. Burnham, Kem
 Napoleon R. Cruz, Kena
 Robert N. "Tex" Vandiver, Kena
 Kenneth Davis, Kerak
 James "Jim" Dodrill, Kerak
 William Grigsby, Kerbela
 Keith Collins, Khartum
 D'Arcy Pagan, Khartum
 Ken Kristjanson, Khartum
 Vance Reed, Khiva
 Robert J. Haller, Kismet
 Dave Libby, Kora
 Donald "Don" Allen, Korein
 Neal Kirk, Korein
 Elmer Peterson, Korein
 Michael Figluizzi, Mecca
 Wilber G. Moore, Media
 Russ G. Slingerland, Media

Richard H. Tracy, Medinah
 Burt A. Polk, Medinah
 Gene W. Strutz, Medinah
 Jarl-Alfred Van Santen, Medinah
 Harold J. Orindgreff, Midian
 Ray C. Hopson, Midian
 James L. Belew, Mirza
 Robert L. Mangold, Mirza
 Ted Hanauer, Mizpah
 Tom Goss, Mizpah
 Glenn Zeller, Mocha
 Robert Henry, Mocha
 Parker L. Hacker, Mohammed
 Jim Griner, Mohammed
 A. Howard Benthine, Mohammed
 Ronald Green, Moila
 Clifford Boyer, Moila
 Lionel Dean, Moila
 Ronald Lawrence, Moila
 Thomas M. Hodges, Moolah
 Harold Mester, Moolah
 Leroy Hocking, Moslem
 Stanley C. McKenny, Mt. Sinai
 Wesley Kidwell, Murat
 Gordon Anderson, Nile
 Don Pells, Nile
 Tommy I. Arakas, Oasis
 George Zourzoukis, Oasis
 Joseph C. Valder, Omar
 Gilbert L. Martin, Omar
 Raymond E. Bailey, Oriental
 Allen I. Koenig, Osman
 Merlin H. Kvaal, Osman
 Albert Skorupa, Palestine
 Eugene Schuler, Pyramid
 Fred G. Lock, Rameses
 Thomas Riley, Rizpah
 Leroy Hocking, Sahib
 A. Fred Hussmann, Jr., Salaam
 Tom Dooley, Scimitar

William R. Butler, Scimitar
 Dwane F. Treat, Scimitar
 Marshall Lutgen, Sesostris
 Julian M. Fiegel, Sharon
 C. E. Carpenter, Sudan
 Layton Rhew, Sudan
 Russell Thoma, Suez
 Dave Smelser, Suez
 Jack L. Weaver, Syria
 Jeffrey Weaver, Syria
 William C. Malone, Syria
 William D. Spargo, Syria
 Donald Winston Franks, Syrian
 Thomas McCrary, Syrian
 Joe Workman, Syrian
 Del Hartung, Tangier
 Kenneth C. Olafson, Tebala
 George F. Jahnke, Tehama
 Glen O. Lamphicar, Tehama
 Alfred Schadt, Tehama
 Ronald W. Weiner, Tehran
 Edward J. Tinklepaugh, Tigris
 Hugh Ferguson, Tunis
 Robert K. Laushway, Tunis
 James M. Blackwood, Wahabi
 Don Hildebrand, Yaarab
 Tommy Hildebrand, Yaarab
 Charles Hardy, Yaarab
 Orville D. Bellville, Za-Ga-Zig
 Don Porter, Za-Ga-Zig
 Steve Sharp, Za-Ga-Zig
 M. H. "Pokey" Forrester, Zamora
 Robert A. Detzel, Zem Zem
 John Gumpf, Zenobia
 Kenneth LeBay, Zenobia
 Richard Morkwed, Zor
 Roy Eisenmann, Zor
 George L. Korenski, Zorah
 Ronald K. Smith, Zorah

Imperial Potentate's Special Aides

William G. MacDonald, Amara
 Albert J. Tranghese, Araba
 Raoul L. Frevel, Jr., Boumi
 Mark H. Anthony, El Kahir
 Ross D. Anthony, El Kahir
 Michael J. Puk, El Kahir
 Alvin Bardine King, Habibi
 William Voris King, Habibi
 Richard B. Olfene, Jr., Kora
 Todd P. Olfene, Kora
 John W. Dean, IV, Lu Lu
 Warren J. Dean, Lu Lu
 Robert Mervine, Lu Lu
 Clifford G. Anthony, Medinah

Edward G. Anthony, Medinah
 Duane W. Semb, Melha
 Erik R. Semb, Melha
 Daniel E. Bowers, Jr., Moolah
 Richard L. Brantley, Morocco
 Sidney L. Chapman, Morocco
 Robert C. Wulbern, Morocco
 James T. Bailey, Orak
 John R. Bailey, Orak
 William S. Bailey, Orak
 Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
 Jim Bracewell, Yaarab
 Rick Bracewell, Yaarab

Insurance

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
 8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
 Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Dennis C. Shaffer, Al Malaikah
 D. Larry Heron, Al Shamal

International Development

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Richard Wharry, Abou Saad
Randy P. Chang, Aloha

David Dunn, Islam
Elmer C. George, Medinah
Howard L. Graff, Medinah

Jurisdictional Lines

W. Bruce Steube, III, Sahib, Chairman
6468 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, FL 34241

Larry L. Hersom, Anah
Fred N. Imler, Jaffa
L. Roger Williams, Jericho
Geralto J. "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem
Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
Robert J. Wilczewski, Tangier

Emeriti
R. A. Posey, D.D.S., Hamasa, Chairman Emeritus
Arthur E. Armitage, Jr. Crescent
Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbel
William A. Buckaway, Jr., Kosair
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti
Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman Emeritus
Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman Emeritus
Edward G. Maag, Ainad
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz

Masonic Relations and Membership Development

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Director
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Fraternal Relations

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Director
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Robert Henderson, Al Chymia, Vice-Chairman
W. Gene Sizemore, Almas
Jim DeMoss, Aloha
Roderick J. Maclay, Cairo
Malcolm MacLean, Gizeh
Richard E. Lynn, Mahi
Herman W. Starkes, Mazol

Charles R. "Chuck" Neuman, Medinah
Thomas C. Raum, Jr., Midian
Dwane F. Treat, Scimitar
Warren D. "Duke" Lichty, Sesostris
Robert O. Ralston, Syrian
George H. Hohenschildt, Zembo

DeMolay

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Chairman
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
John C. Nobles, El Maida
Robert N. Tumipseed, Calam
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.,
Al Azhar

William J. Mollere, Acacia
Richard W. Shaw, Aleppo
Jerold Samet, Almas
Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
E. John Elmore, Amran
Joe R. Manning, Jr., India
Edwin D. Clarke, Islam

Frank Smallwood, Islam
Roy T. Lord, Morocco
Phillip Herthel, Murat
Robert F. Hannon, Sabbar
Samuel C. Williamson, Syria
Michael W. Stuhr, Tehama

Membership

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203-2077

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Vice-Chairman
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356

Executive Committee:

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Rodney Pinkham, Anah
Howard McHenry, Ararat

Art Haglund, El Katif
Kirk Molder, Wa Wa
Frank Beckworth, Yaarab

Membership Coordinators:

Pete Goltra, Akdar
T. K. "Pete" Griffis, Hamasa
Ronald E. "Ron" LaClair, Azan
Kenneth F. LeBay, Zenobia
Jack Yost, Osiris
Howard Wrigley, El Zagal
Trevor G. "Chuck" Colby,
Rameses

Central States
Dixie
Florida
Great Lakes
Mid-Atlantic
Midwest
New York/Ontario

George Pulkkinen, Kora
Kenneth Fichtner, Al Bedoo
Frank McAllister, Acca
Cliff E. Stringfield, Acacia
Miles Huffstutler, Zamora
Douglas A. Lord, Hella
Phillip A. "Phil" Johnson, Al Bahr

Northeast
Pacific Northwest
South Atlantic
South Central
Southeastern
Texas
Western

Mileage and Per Diem

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Necrology

Rev. Dr. John B. "Mike" Loudon, Sesostris, Imperial Chaplain, Chairman
1135 Eastridge Drive, Lincoln, NE 68510

Nomination of Emeriti Members

W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat, Chairman
2202 Avondale St., Wichita Falls, TX 76308

Edward G. Maag, Ainad
R. S. "Stu" Lang, Egypt

Vernon Bell, Nile
T. Bruce Boyette, Sudan

Parliamentarian

Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
711 Navarro, Suite 600, San Antonio, TX 78205

Photography

Tom Rousseau, El Katif, Chairman
7918 E. Sprague, Spokane, WA 99212

Joshua B. "Barney" Lusk, Abba
Bernard Kaplan, Aleppo
Vaughn J. McKertich, Aleppo
Herbert "Pinky" Meredith, Al Malaikah
CF Shuler, Bahia
William G. Coates, Beni Kedem
John Fink, Boumi
Emory Hoover, Boumi
Simon Rose, Egypt
Fletcher Nelson, El Riad
Robert A. Hofer, Jr., Hadji
George Dondero, Jr., Kismet
Carl R. Kammerle, Lu Lu
Curt Scott, Marzuq

Joseph A. Skala, Medinah
Franklyn Bacon, Melha
Joseph Tuil, Morocco
Robert L. Wilson, Murat
W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
Jack McEwen, Rameses
Del D. Hamilton, Sesostris
Manny Luft, Sesostris
Fred F. Cazenave, Shaddai
Robert Bass, Sudan
Gene Williams, Yaarab

Emeritus

Francis S. Blake, Khedive

Protocol

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
8700 E. University Drive, #2528, Mesa, Arizona 85207
Jack H. Jones, Egypt Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Public Relations

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh, Chairman
1115 Eyremount Dr., West Vancouver, BC, Canada V7S 2B9
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Vance Reed, Khiva
Vice-Chairman Alfred A. Northacker, Morocco
Harold W. Foley, Aleppo James A. Johnson, Nile
Rolf Glerum, Al Kader W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
Bruce Hogle, Al Shamal James T. Bailey, Orak
William "Bill" Sullivan, Bagdad William "Bill" Bryant, Sesostris
Bennie Williams, El Kalah *Emeritus*
E. "Al" Curtis, Jr., Kerbela Robert F. Voss, Mohammed

Representatives Registration

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam, Chairman
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, NJ 07109
Ralph Muench, Al Chymia Donald R. McCron, Rameses
Ken Rowe, Alzafar V. Leon Graham, Sharon
Richard H. Chesnut, Ansar Ron McClain, Tehran
Frank Churchill, Cairo *Emeriti*
Owen E. Reuterwall, Egypt Charles P. Mason, Cairo
D. L. "Dag" Nobles, El Maida Glen M. Severs, Arabia

Resolutions

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia *Emeritus*
Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper, Moolah Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh, Chairman
James Smith, Moolah *Emeritus*

Salary

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, TX 79932
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Seminar

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman
8700 E. University Drive, #2528, Mesa, AZ 85207
Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin Joseph A. Sipos, Egypt
William G. Selsam, Aladdin Joseph L. Wileman, Kena

Shrine-Masonic All-Star Band

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Chairman
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Shrine Rooms — East and West

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
8191 Loch Haven Drive, Hayden Lake, ID 83835

East:

Darrell A. Hamilton, Kena, Vice-Chairman
C. Thomas Williams, Almas
Henry Davis, Kena
Daniel Levin, Kena
Donald Moore, Kena
I. Wayne Morefield, Kena
Robert N. Vandiver, Kena
Joseph Wileman, Kena
Robert C. Wulbern, Morocco

West:

Lee Aslanian, Islam, Vice-Chairman
Raph Clader, Islam, Curator
Edmund C. Foster, Aahmes
William Strickland, Aahmes
William W. Durham, Ben Ali
Taft "Ted" Smith, Ben Ali
Russell T. Johnston, Islam
Ford E. Long, Islam
Jack C. West, Islam
Ronald W. McClain, Tehran

Special Purpose Funds

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Time and Place

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, FL 32210

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

C. Victor Thornton, Moslah
Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
W. W. Bennett, Ararat
Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem
Richard B. Olfene, Sr., Kora
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar
George W. Powell, Crescent
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Everett M. Evans, Sharon
Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar
Burton Ravellette, Jr., Sahara

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS AND RESOLUTIONS

Note: Deleted language in brackets has been lined out for your ease in understanding.

1

Ralph W. Semb, Imperial Assistant Rabban, and Representative at Large for Melha Temple, Springfield, Massachusetts, proposes the following:

Amend Article 6 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new paragraph (d) to §206.2. Elections, which will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 6
Officers

§206.2 Elections

Imperial Officers shall be elected in the following manner by the majority of Representatives voting at each annual session for terms expiring at the next annual session, when their successors have been elected and installed:

...

(d) *Reelection.* No Imperial Officer shall be eligible for reelection to the office he holds after he has passed his 72nd birthday.

2

The Imperial Committee on Shrine Ethics, Imperial Sirs, Lewis B. Brantley, Ralph W. Semb and M. Burton Oien, chairman, all of whom are Representatives, propose the following:

Amend Article 10 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new §210.5 and renumbering the present §210.5 and following sections accordingly. Such new §210.5 will read as follows, with new language italicized.

ARTICLE 10
Principles of the Order

§210.5 Ethics

The officers and directors of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa Corporation, and all who may be elected or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibility bestowed upon them by the Representatives, and to maintain the integrity of the Order, shall abide by this Code of Ethics.

1. *Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Order, adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.*

2. *Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their fraternal activities; administer the Order's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.*

3. *Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the Order; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.*

4. *Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the Order by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the Order; and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.*

5. *Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the Order, and free of compromising influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their fraternal duties.*

6. *Give notice, in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect inter-*

est in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the Order; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.

7. *Refrain from using funds or assets of the Order for personal gain; refrain from receiving anything of value for influencing their actions; and refrain from granting or accepting favors for personal gain.*

8. *Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors or officers to the board of directors, when informal resolution is not effective.*

9. *Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.*

10. *Service with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to the Order is beyond service to themselves.*

3

Clayton W. Hewes, Jr., Potentate and Representative of Nur Temple, Wilmington, Delaware, proposes the following:

Amend Article 13 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new section to be §213.6, which will read as follows, with new language italicized:

ARTICLE 13 **Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel**

...

§213.6 Emblems of Rank

Stars may be used to denote rank when worn on Shrine yacht club or yacht unit uniforms, provided that said stars will not be displayed on the fez. The regulation, formal yachting uniform shall have emblems of rank (to include stars) on the right and left sleeves. The summer and winter yachting uniforms with blue blazer will have emblems of rank (to include stars) on the right shirt collar on the neck line. The emblems of rank and uniforms shall be as prescribed by the uniform and dress codes of the bylaws of each yacht club or yacht unit, in compliance with Imperial law and requiring the approval of the temple Potentate.

4

Ron Beirnes, Potentate and Representative of Al Azhar Temple, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, proposes the following:

Amend §323.3(a) of Article 23 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new subsection (a)(5) so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 23 **Temple Membership**

§323.3 Prerequisite for Membership

(a) **Prerequisite.** A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple[-]; or

(4) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple[-]; or

(5) *A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the exclusive jurisdiction of Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple.*

5

Bruce McCullough, Potentate and Representative of Al Shamal Temple, Edmonton, Northern Alberta, Canada, proposes the following:

Amend §323.3(a) of Article 23 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new subsection (a)(5) so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 23
Temple Membership

§323.3 Prerequisite for Membership

(a) **Prerequisite.** A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple[-]; or

(4) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple[-]; or

(5) *A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the exclusive jurisdiction of Al Shamal Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Shamal Temple.*

6

William W. Smith, Potentate and Representative of Mazol Temple, St. Johns, Newfoundland, Canada, proposes the following:

Amend §323.3(a) of Article 23 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new subsection (a)(5) so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 23
Temple Membership

§323.3 Prerequisite for Membership

(a) **Prerequisite.** A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple[-]; or

(4) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple[-]; or

(5) *A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple*

7

Walter B. Bonner, Potentate and Representative of Al Aska Temple, Anchorage, Alaska, proposes the following:

Amend §446.1 and §492.4 (c) of Articles 46 and 92, of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, so that such sections as amended, will read as follows with the new language italicized and the deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 46
Alaska

§446.1 Al Aska Temple

Has ~~[r]~~ *exclusive jurisdiction in the entire State of Alaska.*

~~[(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in that part of Alaska north of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.]~~

~~[(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Nile Temple in that part of Alaska south of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.]~~

ARTICLE 92
Washington

§492.4 Nile Temple

...

~~[(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Aska in that part of Alaska south of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.]~~

8

Robert J. Alexander, Recorder and Representative of Mahi Temple, Miami, Florida, proposes the following:

Amend §454.7 of Article 54 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 54
Florida

§454.7 Mahi Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Dade, Broward and Monroe, *in Florida, and the country of Peru.*

9

Melvin E. Cain, Sr., Potentate and Representative of Jerusalem Temple, New Orleans, Louisiana, proposes the following:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Jerusalem Temple, New Orleans, Louisiana, has requested that its location be changed from 1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana, to 1940 Ormond Boulevard, Destrehan, Louisiana;

WHEREAS, It appears that Jerusalem Temple has complied with §332.5 of the Imperial bylaws; and

WHEREAS, It appears to The Imperial Council that it would be in the best interest of the Order; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the proposal to move Jerusalem Temple from 1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana, to 1940 Ormond Boulevard, Destrehan, Louisiana, be approved and that the charter of Jerusalem Temple be accordingly amended.

10

Thomas M. Hurtz, Potentate and Representative of El Hasa Temple, Ashland, Kentucky, proposes the following:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, El Hasa Temple, pursuant to §209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did on September 2, 1996, consider and unanimously pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Southeastern Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, On September 3, 1996, El Hasa Temple did advise the Southeastern Shrine Association of its request;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1 (a) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, approve the proposal of El Hasa Temple to change the membership of the Southeastern Shrine Association by deleting therefrom El Hasa Temple, and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

11

Lloyd Robinette, Jr., Potentate and Representative of Kazim Temple Roanoke, Virginia, proposes the following:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Kazim Temple pursuant to §209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, did consider and unanimously pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association; and

WHEREAS, on February 4, 1997, Kazim Temple did advise the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association of its request;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That The Imperial Council, pursuant to §209.1(a) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, approve the proposal of Kazim Temple to change the membership of the Mid-Atlantic Shrine Association by deleting therefrom Kazim Temple, and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

SUMMARY OF GENERAL ORDER NO. 2

General Order No. 2 contains the Call for the Annual Session of 1997 of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, general information, a list of officers, executive personnel, committees, proposals for amendments to bylaws, resolutions, requests, notices and announcements.

This summary is to be read to the Nobility of each temple at the first stated meeting following its receipt. The entire General Order shall be filed in the Recorder's office and it must be made available to any Noble for review upon request.

Given under our hands and the seal of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., this 1st day of June, 1997

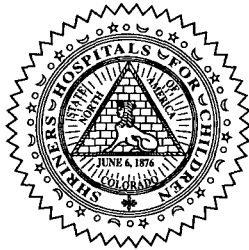


John D. Vermaas
JOHN D. VERMAAS
Imperial Potentate

Jack H. Jones
ATTEST: JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN

(A Colorado Corporation)



NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

TO ALL MEMBERS OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN, A COLORADO CORPORATION:

You are hereby notified that the Annual Meeting of the Shriners Hospitals for Children will be held in the AMERICA'S BALLROOM of the AMERICA'S CENTER, on June 30, July 1, 2 & 3, 1997.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

THE OFFICES OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT will be in the ROSE GARDEN ROOM, which is located on the 4TH Level of the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL. THE OFFICES OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL will be in the DIRECTOR 42 ROOM, which is located on the 4TH Level of the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL.

EMERITI MEMBERS

Pursuant to §504.3, any member of this corporation who attends fifteen (15) annual meetings of this corporation as a registered member shall become an Emeritus member immediately upon his registration as a member for the sixteenth (16th) year. The Executive Vice President, Imperial Council, must be notified no later than June 1, 1997, of any member who qualifies.

COLORADO CORPORATION REGISTRATION

Registration for members of the COLORADO CORPORATION will be held outside the ROSE GARDEN ROOM, which is located on the 4TH Level of the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL. Registration will be open from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday, June 28, and on Sunday, June 29, from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. on Monday, June 30.

CANDIDATES FOR TRUSTEE

The following members of the COLORADO CORPORATION, listed alphabetically by temple name, have served notice that they will be candidates for election or re-election for terms on the Board of Trustees, to be elected at this annual meeting:

JOHN W. DEAN—LU LU TEMPLE
ROBERT B. BAILEY—ORAK TEMPLE
EVERETT M. EVANS—SHARON TEMPLE

Due to the large number of candidates this year, it was necessary for the Imperial Potentate to designate an area in the ADAM'S MARK HOTEL as a "CANDIDATE MEET AND GREET AREA." If you wish to visit the Candidates, the area is just outside Promenade Ballrooms A/B (across from the Ticket Exchange Desk) on the 2nd level of the hotel. The hours that this area will be open are:

Saturday, June 289:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Sunday, June 29.....9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

On Monday, June 30, the Candidates will be outside the America's Ballroom at the America's Center.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS & OFFICERS 1996-1997

JOHN D. VERMAAS	Chairman of the Board
EVERETT M. EVANS	President
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	1st Vice President
JOHN C. NOBLES	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON.....	Treasurer
RALPH W. SEMB	Secretary
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED.....	Assistant Secretary
KENNETH W. SMITH	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL.....	Member
M. BURTON OIEN	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member

BOARD OF TRUSTEES & OFFICERS

EVERETT M. EVANS, Chairman (1997) (Maxine).....	Sharon Temple
Ofc: 903, 535-9393; Res: 903, 561-7331	
P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710	
Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701	
FAX: 903, 592-7073	
LEWIS B. BRANTLEY, Vice Chairman (1997) (Catherine).....	Morocco Temple
Res: 904, 771-4024; Ofc: 904, 389-1281	
4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210	
Res FAX: 904, 777-5159; Ofc FAX: 904, 388-3788	
JAMES W. HENDRIX, Trustee (1999) (Delma).....	Hella Temple
Ofc: 972, 241-4107; Res: 972, 248-9527	
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75234	
E-Mail Address: jhe059@airmail.net	
FAX: 972, 484-0569	
JOHN S. MILLER, JR., Trustee (1999) (Doris).....	Oasis Temple
Ofc: 704, 364-2527 or 800, 743-6675; Res: 704, 364-0347	
8400 Fairview Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226	
FAX: 704, 364-0068	
JOHN W. DEAN, III, Trustee (1997) (Kay).....	Lu Lu Temple
PA Res: 215, 884-2857; FL Res: 813, 398-4702	
309 Florence Avenue, Unit 615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046	
8348 Brentwood Road, Largo, Florida 33777	
PA FAX: 215, 884-2877; FL FAX 813, 398-1063	
TERRY McGUIRE, Trustee (1998) (Charlene).....	Alzafar Temple
Ofc: 210, 349-7000; Res: 210 492-2727	
11515 Whisper Dew, San Antonio, Texas 78230	
FAX: 210, 492-6727	
MERVIN D. HENNING, Trustee (1998) (Ann).....	Bahia Temple
Ofc: 407, 896-8021; Res: 407, 647-7671	
Ofc: 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985	
FAX: 407, 896-8601	

- TERRY L. DeVASSIE, Trustee** (1999) (Faye).....Aladdin Temple
Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067
 5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, Ohio 43081
Ofc: 5300 Crosswind Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228
E-Mail Address: tdevassie@cdlan1.cd.columbus.oh.us
Res FAX: 614, 794-2470; Ofc FAX: 614, 461-7554
- JOHN D. VERMAAS** (1997) (Jan).....Imperial Potentate
Res: 402, 423-3860; Pers: 402, 423-3835 Sesostris Temple
 P. O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227
UPS: 10001 S. 27th Street, Roca, Nebraska 68430
FAX: 402, 421-2426
- JOHN C. NOBLES** (1997) (Charlotte).....Imperial Chief Rabban
Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331 El Maida Temple
 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
FAX: 915, 581-7488
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON** (1997) (Lois).....Imperial Treasurer
Ofc: 503, 417-2400; Res: 503, 297-2127 Al Kader Temple
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
FAX: 503, 417-2416
- ROBERT B. BAILEY** (1997) (Sarah).....Junior Past Imperial Potentate
Ofc: 219, 942-3575; Res: 219, 762-1090 Orak Temple
 132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
FAX: 219, 763-2237
- C. VICTOR THORNTON, Trustee Emeritus** (Margaret or Peg).....Moslah Temple
Res: 817, 237-5612
 P. O. Box 136397, Fort Worth, Texas 76136
FAX: 817, 237-0100
- W. W. BENNETT, Trustee Emeritus** (Louise).....Ararat Temple
Res: 913, 362-2927
 3934 Shawnee Mission Parkway, Fairway, Kansas 66205
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON, Trustee Emeritus**.....Arabia Temple
Res: 703, 549-8710
 #5 Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane, Alexandria, VA 22314
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN, Trustee Emeritus** (Barbara).....Kerbela Temple
Res: 423, 524-5694
 P. O. Box 6687, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914
Fax: 423, 637-7227
- MAHLON W. HESSEY, Trustee Emeritus** (Joan).....Boumi Temple
Ofc: 410, 539-3300; Res: 410, 252-3025
 2400 Charles Center South
 36 South Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201
E-Mail Address: HESSEY@HESSEYLAW.com
FAX: 410, 539-3305
- ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee Emeritus**.....Oleika Temple
Res: 606, 254-4739
 111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40502
FAX: 606, 254-3259
- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee Emeritus** (Marie).....Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Ofc: 417, 882-3066
 National Avenue Medical Building
 1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Missouri 65804
E-Mail Address: hdoubler@getonthe.net
FAX: 417, 882-3210
- GENE BRACEWELL, Trustee Emeritus** (Katharyn).....Yaarab Temple
Res: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137
 P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378 / **FAX: 404, 691-3175**
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30202 / **FAX: 770, 446-3876**
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, Trustee Emeritus** (Neita).....Al Malaikah Temple
Res: 760, 744-9208
 1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, California 92069
FAX: 760, 471-7516
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary** (ex-officio) (Ruth).....Egypt Temple
Ofc: 813, 281-0300
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
FAX: 813, 281-8174

IMPERIAL AUDITOR

James L. McConnell, Kem
3003 Walnut St., Grand Forks, ND 58201
701, 772-1250
FAX: 701, 795-6940

GENERAL COUNSEL

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, FL 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
FAX: 813, 281-8174

DIRECTOR OF MEDICAL AFFAIRS

Newton C. McCollough III, M.D.
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR

Joseph E. Melchiorre, Jr.
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS

Elwood W. Speckmann, Ph.D.
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300
Telefax: 813, 281-8113

MEDICAL ADVISORY BOARD

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Chairman
Professor and Head
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
200 Hawkins Drive, Iowa City, IA 52242-1088
Telephone: 319, 356-3470; *Telefax: 319, 353-6754*

William Monafó, M.D., Vice Chairman
Past Professor of Surgery
Washington University School of Medicine
1776 Lynkirk, St. Louis, MO 63122
Telephone: 314, 966-8431

Allen S. Edmonson, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedics, University of Tennessee College of Medicine

C. Edward Hartford, M.D., Professor of Surgery
Director, Burn Unit, University of Colorado Health Sciences Center

David M. Heimbach, M.D., Department of Surgery
Harborview Medical Center, University of Washington, Seattle

Joseph A. Moylan, M.D., Lucille & DeWitt Daughtry Professor and Chairman
Department of Surgery, University of Miami, School of Medicine

Thomas S. Renshaw, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of South Carolina School of Medicine

Roby C. Thompson, Jr., M.D., Professor
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Minnesota

Vernon T. Tolo, M.D., Division of Orthopaedic Surgery
Children's Hospitals, Los Angeles, CA

Emeriti

William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D., Chairman Emeritus

John M. Kinney, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

Donald B. Lucas, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

Edward D. Henderson, M.D. Walter A. Hoyt, Jr., M.D.

Wood W. Lovell, M.D. Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D.

RESEARCH ADVISORY BOARD

William W. Monafo, M.D., Chairman
1776 Lynkirk, St. Louis, MO 63122
Telephone: 314, 966-8431

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Vice-Chairman
Professor and Chairman, Department of Orthopaedics
The University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
Iowa City, Iowa 52242
Telephone: 319, 356-3470; Telefax: 319, 353-6754

Charles B. Cuono, M.D., Ph.D., Professor and Director
Yale Burn Center and Skin Bank, Dept. of Plastic Surgery, Yale University School of Medicine

Edwin A. Deitch, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Dept. of Surgery, UMD-New Jersey Medical School, Newark, NJ

Richard L. Gamelli, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Surgery, Loyola University Medical Center, Maywood, IL 60153

Michael J. Goldberg, M.D., Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Tufts Univ. School of Medicine, Boston, MA

John F. Hansbrough, M.D., Director
Department of Surgery, UCSD Medical Center H640B, San Diego, CA 92103

Stephen M. Krane, M.D., Chief, Arthritis Unit and
Professor of Medicine, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA

Joseph A. Madri, Ph.D., M.D., Professor, Departments of Pathology and Biology
Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D., Editor
Journal of Trauma, San Antonio, TX

Randy N. Rosier, M.D., Ph.D., Associate Professor
of Orthopaedics, Oncology, and Biophysics, The University of Rochester, NY

Linda J. Sandell, Ph.D., Professor
Departments of Orthopaedics and Biochemistry
University of Washington and VA Medical Center, Seattle, WA

Sean P. Scully, M.D., Ph.D., Assistant Professor
Departments of Orthopaedics and Cell Biology, Duke University, Medical Center, Durham, NC

Sheldon R. Simon, M.D., Chief
Division of Orthopaedics, Ohio State University Hospital, Columbus, OH 43210

Emeriti

Robert Ray, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

George Martin, Ph.D., Chairman Emeritus

1996-1997 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE JOHN D. VERMAAS
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Athletic

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah, Chairman

1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, BC V7S 2B9

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Vice-Chairman	Jack Kemp, Ismailia
Jerrold "Jerry" V. Evans, Algeria	Grant Peterson, Karnak
James E. "Ed" Harris, Ali Ghan	Joe Dunn, Kem
Larry Shumaker, Ali Ghan	Dale Stauss, Kem
D. Clay Gordon, Al Kader	Al Tatem, Khedive
L. E. "Len" Schiler, Al Kader	Barry Richardson, Kora
Stuart A. "Stu" Wright, Al Malaikah	Parker Hacker, Mohammed
Robert W. Dean, Al Shamal	Victor H. Papa, Morocco
Guy Chapman, Anah	Gordon Anderson, Nile
David Mize, Arab	Robert J. Hepler, Orak
Jackie Sherrill, Arabia	Donald Bryant, Sesostris
Carl Campbell, Bagdad	Glenn Wagner, Sesostris
Charles Mock, Barak	Cone Carter, Jr., Sharon
Bart Starr, Beja	Tommy Helms, Syrian
Don Berwick, Bektash	Jason Weiner, Tehran
Joe Curtis Cole, Ben Hur	Robert Marcum, Yaarab
Frank Churchill, Cairo	Robert Meyer, Za-Ga-Zig
Albert "Monk" Martin, Cairo	W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora
Gerald J. Everett, El Kalah	John A. Gumpf, Zenobia
David Artz, El Zagal	James Kondrasuk, Zor
Jack Elway, Islam	<i>Emeriti</i>
Don Johnson, Islam	D. William Loney, Algeria
Robert W. "Bob" Menary, Islam	Knapp "Tom" Tomberlin, Islam
Allen E. Dekdebrun, Ismailia	

ENDOWMENTS, WILLS AND GIFTS

Imperial Committee:

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Chairman
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214
Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366-8127
FAX: 410, 254-3109

Terry L. DeVassie, P. P., Aladdin, Vice Chairman
5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, OH 43081-4112
Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067
FAX: 614, 461-7554

Major Donor Identification and Recognition

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Chairman
PO Box 43106, Atlanta, GA 30378
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141
FAX: 770, 446-3876

Regional and Deputy Directors:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Tebala | 3. Jack Webb, P.P., Aloha, Deputy |
| 1. Richard M. Parbst, P.P., Orak, Deputy | 4. Lester L. Earls, P.P., El Korah |
| 2. John S. Miller, Jr., P.P., Oasis | 4. Raymond A. Sarcletti, Korein, Deputy |
| 2. Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D.,
P.P., Kazim, Deputy | 4. Arnold I. Siegel, P.P., El Jebel, Deputy |
| 2. Charles W. Mitchell, P.P., Hejaz, Deputy | 4. James V. Mazurie, III, P.P., El Kalah, Deputy |
| 3. Robert W. Ritchie, Aloha, Deputy | 5. William L. Grigsby, P.P., Kerbela |
| | 5. Mark McLeod, Aladdin, Deputy |

5. H. Pat Oshel, P.P., Beni Kedem, Deputy
5. Robert F. Henderson, Al Chymia, Deputy
6. David L. Haldeman, P.P., Al Malaikah
6. Nate Allen, Jr., El Zaribah, Deputy
6. Jerrel L. Hudson, Sabbar, Deputy
6. Jack Hilligoss, Ballut Abyad, Deputy
6. Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Deputy
6. John W. Plumb, Al Malaikah, Deputy
6. Donald A. Nielsen, P.P., El Bekal, Deputy
6. William M. Holland, Zelzah, Deputy
7. Julio M. Aquin, P.P., Abou Saad, Director
8. J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Philae
8. Peter E. Rhodes, P.P., Rameses, Deputy
8. Herman W. Starkes, P.P., Mazol, Deputy
9. Fred S. Gamiel, P.P., Nur
9. Rudolph D. Anzalone, Salaam, Deputy
10. Walter D. Alley, P.P., Al Kader, Deputy
10. Stuart W. Todd, Nile, Deputy
11. Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Moolah
11. Mervin C. Laman, P.P., Abdallah, Deputy
11. Kenneth E. Myles, P.P., Moolah, Deputy
11. Ronald Mannoni, P.P., Arab, Deputy
12. John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam
12. Don Bloom, P.P., Ben Ali, Deputy
13. Donald E. Logan, P.P., Barak
13. William V. King, P.P., Habibi, Deputy
13. Pete Goltra, P.P., Akdar, Deputy
13. J. Donald Holden, P.P., Joppa, Deputy
13. Ray Ordinachev, P.P., El Riad, Deputy
14. Robert W. Peters, P.P., El Katif
14. Joseph I. Morris, P.P., Bagdad, Deputy
14. C. Thomas Messick, Algeria, Deputy
15. Donald A. Napier, P.P., Tigris, Deputy
16. Arnold Ellingson, El Zagal
16. Gerald M. Skogley, Kem, Deputy
17. Bruce MacLaren, P.P., Al Azhar, Deputy
17. Robert E. Lane, Khartum, Deputy
18. Gene Lanier, P.P., Zamora, Deputy
18. Bobby Simmons, P.P., Al Sihah, Deputy
18. William A. Wheeler, Cahaba, Deputy
19. Jack E. Williams, Hella
19. Haskell S. Beaver, Jr., P.P., Khiva, Deputy
19. William Grabo, Ben Hur, Deputy
19. James P. Hodges, Arabia, Deputy
20. Jack L. Weaver, P.P., Syria
20. B. Marvin Hardy II, P.P., Tadmor, Deputy
20. Claude E. Young, P.P., Zenobia, Deputy
20. Derek E. Van Houten, P.P., Damascus, Deputy
21. William H. Jackson, P.P., Amara, Deputy
21. Alfred R. Robinson, Sahib, Deputy
21. Louis Leitenberger, III, P.P., Hadji, Deputy
21. Tom Embree, P.P., Bahia, Deputy
21. Melvin Saul, P.P., Araba, Deputy
22. Fred N. Imler, P.P., Jaffa
22. Frank D. Caltagirone, P.P., Rajah, Deputy
22. Ralph D. Mason, Boumi, Deputy
23. A. C. "Ted" Hanaauer, P.P., Mizpah
23. John T. Motley, P.P., Saladin, Deputy
23. Ronald J. Harruff, P.P., Mizpah, Deputy
24. Larry L. Hersom, P.P., Anah
24. Jacob M. Lustig, P.P., Kora, Deputy
24. Charles A. Henry, P.P., Palestine, Deputy
24. W. Jack Bennett, P.P., Aleppo, Deputy

Attorneys

J. B. Hopkins, P.P., Hadji, Chairman
 Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah
 Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent
 C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
 John Tyson, P.P., Abba
 Melville H. Nahin, Al Malaikah

Special Donor Solicitation

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan
 Luther D. Arnold, Crescent

Emeriti Members:

Allan C. Mallquist, P.P., Tebala, Secretary Emeritus
 1416 - 20th Street, Rockford, IL 61108 - 815, 229-2022

John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam, Secretary Emeritus
 PO Box 27398, San Francisco, CA 94127-0398-415, 759-8161

Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah
 Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam
 G. Wesley Atkinson, El Kalah
 Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah
 Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria
 Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Al Malaikah
 Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah
 William W. Durham, Ben Ali
 Robert H. Foxwell, Jr., Khedive
 William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia
 Jones P. Ingram, El Bekal
 Robert Inman, Ziyara
 C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt

Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo
 Frederick Laver, P.P., Ziyara
 Glenn McMennamy, P.P., Khiva
 Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig
 Donald R. Parrish, Sr., P.P., Mizpah
 Thomas J. Reese, Irem
 Robert R. Scales, Jr., Hejaz
 Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali
 Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum
 Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon
 Rod Van Trump, Jr., P.P., Egypt
 Bertram S. Wall, P.P., Pyramid

Finance and Audit

James L. McConnell, Kem, Chairman
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, ND 58201

Rayford J. McLaurin, Alhambra
Robert E. Hancock, Jr., Murat
William M. Harward, Oasis
Jack L. Weaver, Syria
Robert E. Mueller, Tripoli
D. R. "Doug" Osborne, Wa Wa

Emeriti

Rolan C. Simpson, Khiva
D. Sam Erickson, Osman
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Financial Study

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Vice-Chairman
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Vice-Chairman
John C. Nobles, El Maida
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Everett M. Evans, Sharon
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Fund Raising Evaluation

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman
P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, AR 72203-2077

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Insurance

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah, Chairman
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335-7802

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Dennis C. Shaffer, Al Malaikah
D. Larry Heron, Al Shamal

Investment

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, TX 79932

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
James "Jim" Wentworth, Anah
Jay R. Wilson, Medinah
William "Bill" Eastwood, Sesostris

Emeriti

R. S. Lang, Egypt
William H. Latimer, Syria
Thomas S. Perry, Yaarab
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader

Subcommittees:

Mineral Interests

William V. King, Habibi, Chairman
P.O. Box 91, Lake Charles, LA 70602
Martin G. Browne, Suez
R.E. "Bob" Taubert, Maskat

Manager Performance Evaluation

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, FL 32210

John C. Nobles, El Maida
James "Jim" Wentworth, Anah
William "Bill" Eastwood, Sesostris

Special Administrative

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
Theodore Corsones, Cairo

Real Estate

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman
8191 Loch Haven Dr., Hayden Lake, ID 83835

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Jay R. Wilson, Medinah

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P.O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605

Christopher T. Corsones, Cairo
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
William A. Buckaway, Jr., Kosair
Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman Emeritus
Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman Emeritus
Edward G. Maag, Ainad
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz

Parliamentarian

Reese L. Harrison, Jr., Alzafar
711 Navarro, Suite 600, San Antonio, TX 78205

Public Relations

Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah, Chairman
1115 Eyremount Dr., West Vancouver, BC, Canada V7S 2B9

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Vice-Chairman
Harold W. Foley, Aleppo
Rolf Glerum, Al Kader
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah
Bruce Hogle, Al Shamal
William "Bill" Sullivan, Bagdad
Bennie Williams, El Kalah
E. "Al" Curtis, Jr., Kerbela
Vance Reed, Khiva

Alfred A. Northacker, Morocco
James A. Johnson, Nile
W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
James T. Bailey, Orak
William "Bill" Bryant, Sesostris

Emeritus

Robert F. Voss, Mohammed

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, TX 79932

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

**APPOINTED BY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
JOHN D. VERMAAS AND CHAIRMAN OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES, EVERETT M. EVANS**

Buildings and Equipment

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, FL 32210

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi
Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar

Terry McGuire, Alzafar
Emeritus
C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Governmental Affairs

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Chairman
P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, GA 30378

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco
John C. Nobles, El Maida

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch
Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

Intellectual Properties

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman
2400 Charles Center South
36 South Charles Street, Baltimore, MD 21201

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Research

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah
Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi
Terry McGuire, Alzafar

Emeritus

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem

Special Purpose Funds

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska

Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Planning

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah

James W. Hendrix, Hella
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

**Special Committee
Health Care Reform**

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, KY 40502

Terry McGuire, Alzafar

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi

**Special Committee
Computer & Telecommunications**

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
P.O. Box 99, Erving, MA 01344-0099

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi

**APPOINTED BY EVERETT M. EVANS
PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION**

**LIAISON COMMITTEES
1996-1997**

Canadian Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman

Chicago Unit

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman

Erie Unit

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman

Greenville Unit

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu, Chairman

Honolulu Unit

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman

Houston Unit

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis, Chairman

Intermountain Unit

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman

Lexington Unit

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia, Chairman

Los Angeles Unit

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr., Boumi, Chairman
Terry McGuire, Alzafar

Mexico City Unit

Ralph W. Semb, Melha, Chairman
Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Northern California Unit

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

Philadelphia Unit

Terry McGuire, Alzafar, Chairman

Portland Unit

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab, Chairman

St. Louis Unit

M. Burton Oien, Al Aska, Chairman

Shreveport Unit

C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela, Chairman

Spokane Unit

Charles A. Claypool, Antioch, Chairman

Springfield Unit

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin, Chairman

Tampa Unit

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman

Twin Cities Unit

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam, Chairman

Boston Unit

John C. Nobles, El Maida, Chairman

Cincinnati Unit

Gary W. Dunwoody, Scimitar, Chairman

Galveston Unit

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman

Affiliation Evaluation

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

Robert J. Turley, Oleika

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Budget

James W. Hendrix, Hella, Chairman
2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75234

John C. Nobles, El Maida
Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
M. Burton Oien, Al Aska
Nicholas Thomas, Al Malaikah

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia

Emeritus

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader

Clinical Outcomes Management

Charles A. "Tad" Claypool, Antioch, Chairman
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, OH 45409

Robert N. Turnipseed, Calam
James W. Hendrix, Hella

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia
Robert J. Turley, Oleika

Hospital Regulations

Mervin D. Henning, Bahia, Chairman
617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, FL 32803-9985

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu

John S. Miller, Jr., Oasis

Managed Care

Lewis B. Brantley, Morocco, Chairman
4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, FL 32210

Ralph W. Semb, Melha
Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Robert J. Turley, Oleika

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS AND RESOLUTION

Note: Deleted language in brackets has been lined out for your ease in understanding.

12

The Imperial Committee on Shrine Ethics, Imperial Sirs, Lewis B. Brantley, Ralph W. Semb and M. Burton Oien, chairman, all of whom are members of the Colorado Corporation, propose the following:

Amend Article 3 of the bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding a new §503.10, so that such new §503.10 will read as follows, with new language italicized.

ARTICLE 3
Powers and Prohibited Practices

...

§503.10 Ethics

The officers, directors and trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado Corporation, and all who may be elected or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibility bestowed upon them by the members, and to maintain the integrity of the Shriners Hospitals for Children, shall abide by this Code of Ethics.

1. *Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Colorado Corporation adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.*

2. *Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their fraternal activities; administer the Corporation's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.*

3. *Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the Corporation; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.*

4. *Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the Corporation by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the Corporation; and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.*

5. *Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the Corporation, and free of compromising influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their duties.*

6. *Give notice, in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the corporation; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.*

7. *Refrain from using funds or assets of the Corporation for personal gain; refrain from receiving anything of value for influencing their actions; and refrain from granting or accepting favors for personal gain.*

8. *Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors or officers to the board of directors, when informal resolution is not effective.*

9. *Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.*

10. *Service with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to the Shriners Hospitals for Children, Colorado Corporation, is beyond service to themselves.*

13

Ralph W. Semb, Melha Temple, Springfield, Massachusetts, Secretary and member of the Colorado Corporation, proposes the following:

Amend §507.2 of Article 7 of the bylaws of the Colorado Corporation, by adding a new subparagraph (b), so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 7
Officers

§507.2 Elections

(a) *Time.* The Imperial Potentate shall be the chairman of the board of directors, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall be the First Vice-President, and all other officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of this corporation.

(b) *Reelection.* *No officer shall be eligible for reelection to the office he holds after he has passed his 72nd birthday.*

14

Gerald J. Everett, Past Potentate of El Kalah Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah, and member of the Colorado Corporation, proposes the following:

Amend §508.8 of Article 8 of the bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding a new subsection (c) so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 8
Board of Trustees

§508.8 Trustee Emeritus

(a) Except as to those serving as a trustee on July 1, 1964, a member shall not be eligible for election who has passed his 72nd birthday. A Noble shall not be eligible for appointment to fill a vacancy in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, who has passed his 72nd birthday. A trustee who is retired by reason of his age, or who after having passed his 72nd birthday voluntarily retires, shall be elevated to the position of trustee emeritus if he has served as trustee for not less than nine years. A trustee emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote. This section shall not apply to those officers listed in §508.2(a).

(b) A trustee who has served as an elected trustee for three consecutive 3-year terms, the third of which commenced after July 1, 1977, shall be thereupon ineligible for re-election to the board of trustees until the annual meeting of the corporation next following the annual meeting of which his third term expires. Regardless of his age, upon the expiration of his third full 3-year term and if he so requests, he shall become a trustee emeritus.

(c) *A trustee who has served his term of office as the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America and who has completed his term as a member of the Board of Trustees as the Junior Past Imperial Potentate, shall be elevated to the position of Trustee Emeritus. A trustee emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote.*

15

RESOLUTION

Stephen F. Pieper, Robert D. Coleman, and Ronald P. Krueger, all of whom are Representatives of Moolah Temple, St. Louis, Missouri, and members of the Colorado Corporation, propose the following:

RESOLVED, That the chairman of the board of directors appoint a committee to study the possibility of treatment of children who abuse or are addicted to drugs, by Shriners Hospitals for Children, and to have said committee report its findings to the membership at its annual meeting in 1998.

SUMMARY OF NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

This Notice of Annual Meeting contains the call for the annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, and appendant corporation, a list of officers, executive personnel, committees, proposals for amendments to bylaws, resolutions, and notice of announcements.

Given under our hands and the seal of Shriners Hospitals for Children this 1st day of June, 1997.



John D. Vermaas

JOHN D. VERMAAS
Chairman, Board of Directors

Ralph W. Semb

ATTEST: RALPH W. SEMB
Secretary

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion. Is there any discussion? If not, all in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed. So adopted.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We need to call on Christopher Corsones again.

NOBLE CHRISTOPHER T. CORSONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives, friends, this is the bylaws rejected as opposed to the bylaws approved, which you just heard a moment ago.

This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Iowa Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, June 30, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Recorder's list of all new and amended temple bylaws or amendments rejected by the jurisprudence and laws committee and the Imperial Potentate since the last annual session was submitted pursuant to Section 331.4(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation. Summaries of the list were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session.

The matter has been referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

Your committee reports that the rejections were lawfully issued and reasons therefore given, and that the rejections are in all respects consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any such rejections.

Your committee further advises that the Imperial Recorder's list is in proper and legal form, and that it is submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle
Leonard W. Smith
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Recorder's list of temple bylaws or amendments rejected, and the action of the jurisprudence and laws committee and the Imperial Potentate in rejecting them be approved by the Imperial Council, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Do we have a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

NEW AND AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS REJECTED SERIES 1996-97

- | | | |
|---|--|---------|
| 1 | Conflicts with §§327.1, 327.4, 324.8 | Alzafar |
| 2 | The "Notice" required by §331.2(b),
did not give time or place for consideration
of dues increase. | Tehama |

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: The motion has been made and duly seconded. Is there any discussion? If not, all in favor of the motion signify by saying aye. Opposed. So adopted.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I would like to call on Buddy Tingle for special orders.

NOBLE JAMES M. TINGLE: This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Iowa corporation.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council.

The Imperial Potentate's Special Orders, Series 1995-1996, were issued pursuant to Section 206.5(a)(5) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation, and summaries thereof were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this annual session. The matter has been referred to the jurisprudence and laws committee by your adoption of the report of the committee on transactions of Imperial officers.

The Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form, and it is submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. There have been no objections to or appeals from these special orders, except for Special Order No. 6, which has been appealed. That appeal will be separately reported to you in the report of your committee on grievances and appeals.

Your committee advises that such special orders were lawfully issued and are in all respects consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, and recommends approval thereof, with the exception of Special Order No. 6.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle
Leonard W. Smith
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's Special Orders, Series 1996-1997, be approved with the exception of Special Order No. 6, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Lewis B. Brantley to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion. Do I hear a second?
...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

SUMMARY IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S SPECIAL ORDERS

Series 1996 - 97

Pursuant to § 206.5(a)(5) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, the Imperial Potentate issued one Special Order, Series 1996 - 97:

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 1 dated September 26, 1996:

To Illustrious Michael L. Smith, Potentate of Zembo Temple A.A.O.N.M.S.

Concerning a charitable fundraiser without permission of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board Trustee. Reliance on representations of a marketing company, that the concept and program for Temple charitable fund raising had complied with shrine law is not enough to relive a potentate from responsibility for a program which violates of shrine law and the provisions of General Order No. 1 concerning fund raising. Illustrious Sir Smith was ordered: to remit the entire proceeds of the Program \$33,311.00 to Shriner's Hospital for Children, Tampa, Florida, no later than October 15, 1996 from personal funds. In the event financial contribution or assistance of any nature from the Temple is requested, it shall be at a stated meeting or a special meeting specifically called for that purpose and this special order read at such meeting, so that nobility is fully informed.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 1-A dated November 19, 1996:

To the Potentate and Official Divan of Al Shamal Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Matter concerning the charitable fund raising activities for Children's Health Foundation of Northern Alberta, \$408,000.00. Al Shamal Temple was ordered to transfer these funds to the Endowment Fund of Shriners Hospital for Children, a Canadian Corporation. Al Shaman Temple may not engage in any future fund raising, Charitable or fraternal without prior written consent of the Imperial Potentate.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 2 dated November 19, 1996:

To the Potentate and Official Divan of Al Shamal Temple A.A.O.N.M.S.

Following a review of their earlier decision regarding charitable fund raising activities of Al Shamal Temple for the Children's Health Foundation of Northern Alberta, notice was given that the joint board affirmed their previous decision. "All of us, as nobles, realize that this Order has but one charity and it is Shriner's Hospital for Children." Same Orders as Special Order No. 1A.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 3 dated December 5, 1996:

To the Potentate and Official Divan of El Hasa Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Ordered that nobles accepted into membership of El Hasa Temple without compliance of Section 328.7(b) were to be stricken from the membership roles of El Hasa Temple and their demit from Oleika Temple reinstated.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 4 dated December 5, 1996:

To the Potentate and Official Divan of El Hasa Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

The charter of an organization known as Knott County Shrine Club, Knott County, Kentucky having been illegally issued (failure to follow the procedure set out in Section 337.5(a) of the Imperial Bylaws) was ordered, withdrawn and terminated and all assets returned to El Hasa Temple.

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 5 dated February 11, 1997:

To the Potentate of Official Divan of Akdar Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

A matter of fraternal and charitable accounts and disbursements was brought to the attention of Special Purpose Funds committee of the Imperial Council. Upon its recommendation, the Imperial Sir ordered the Imperial Auditor to travel to Akdar Temple to examine and review all papers, records, documents, obtain the accounts of Akdar's Patient Transportation Fund and to report his finding and conclusions.

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We have a second. Is there debate?

IMPERIAL SIR EDWARD C. MAAG: Imperial Sir, my name is Edward C. Maag, and I am a Representative from Ainad Temple, East St. Louis, Illinois. I rise to speak in favor of the motion on the floor and say to every potentate and every member of every divan in Shrinedom, if you don't read Special Order No. 1, 1-A and 2, it is on the green sheet that is in your packet, if you don't read that and understand it and abide by it, you are heading for the biggest disaster that you have ever seen.

Imperial Sir, you were correct, and I applaud the action on the special order. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Is there further debate? If not, all in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed. So adopted.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I will call on Larry Winkle for Item Number 7.

IMPERIAL SIR LAWRENCE A. WINKLE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, and nobles all, this is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, June 30, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 7 on the Call of the annual session of 1997, beginning on Page 26 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section

446.1 and Section 492.4 of Articles 46 and 92 of the Iowa corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 46
ALASKA

Section 446.1 Al Aska

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the entire State of Alaska.

ARTICLE 92
WASHINGTON

Section 492.4 Nile Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Clallam, Island, Jefferson, Kitsap, San Juan, Skagit, Snohomish and Whatcom.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the county of King north of a line running due east and west, equal distance from Seattle and Tacoma, subject to the working agreement of Afifi and Nile temples.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle
Leonard W. Smith
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Fred Imler, a member of the jurisdictional lines committee, for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Illustrious Sir Fred.

NOBLE FRED N. IMLER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and fellow Representatives, Illustrious Sir, this is the report of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, Iowa corporation, June 30, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisdictional lines Item Number 7, located on Page 26 on the Call of the annual session of 1997. This item is a proposal requesting an amendment to Section 446.1 of Article 46 and Section 492.4(c) of Article 92 of the Bylaws of the Iowa corporation relating to the jurisdiction of Al Aska Temple and Nile Temple over that part of the state of Alaska south of the most northerly part of Cap Fairweather. These two temples share concurrent jurisdiction in this part of Alaska and have done so since 1974. This part of Alaska is the panhandle region of the state. There are three Shrine clubs located in this area with members belonging to both temples.

The jurisdictional lines committee met with Representatives of both temples on June 27, 1997. The meeting was amiable, and the committee was fully informed of all matters relating to this proposed change in jurisdictional lines. Your committee has concluded that, if this change is approved, Al Aska Temple will be able to serve the three Shrine clubs, and that the potential exists to initiate

new members in the Order from this part of the state.

Also, of the greatest importance, Al Aska Temple is able to fully provide transportation services for our hospital children. There is no dispute between the temples on this proposed change.

Your committee finds that the proposal, as reported in the report of the committee on jurisprudence and laws, represents the voluntary agreement of both temples, and that it is in the best interest of the Order.

It is our unanimous opinion that the proposed change to the jurisdiction of Al Aska Temple be approved.

Respectfully submitted,
 JURISDICTIONAL LINES COMMITTEE
 W. Bruce Steube, III, Chairman
 Larry L. Hersom
 Fred N. Imler
 L. Roger Williams
 Geralto J. "Joe" Vita
 Glenn McMennamy
 Robert J. Wilczewski

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call upon Illustrious Sir Walter B. Bonner, Potentate and Representative of Al Aska Temple, the proponent, for an appropriate motion. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Is Illustrious Sir Walt Bonner here? Please state your name.

NOBLE CLARENCE E. KETO: Clarence Keto, Chief Rabban of Al Aska Temple. I move for the adoption of this proposal.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion? All those in this favor say aye. Opposed. Carried. (Applause.)

I know that this has been like a hangnail for a long time, so we are glad the two temples are getting along and are doing what is good for the Shrine.

At this time I would like to call on Chris Corsones for Item Number 9.

NOBLE CHRISTOPHER T. CORSONES: I will just call your attention to a typographical error in the Call itself. In the first paragraph of Item Number 9, there is a reference to a Section 332.5. It was supposed to be 322.5. So if you were studying your bylaws, that caused you confusion there. Now it has been cleared up.

This is the report from the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, June 30, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 9 on the Call of the annual session of 1997, beginning on Page 26 of the Call. It is a resolution which reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Jerusalem Temple, New Orleans, Louisiana, has requested that its location be changed from 1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana to 1940 Ormond Boulevard, Destrehan, Louisiana; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Jerusalem Temple has complied with Section 322.5 of the Imperial bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that it would be in the best interest of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to move Jerusalem Temple from 1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana, to 1940 Ormond Boulevard, Destrehan, Louisiana, be approved, and that the charter of Jerusalem Temple be accordingly amended.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle
Leonard W. Smith
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir William G. Selsam, Past Potentate of Aladdin Temple, a member of the dispensations and charters committee, for its report.

NOBLE WILLIAM G. "BILL" SELSAM: Thank you, Imperial Sir. This is a report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, Iowa corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, June 30, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on dispensations and charters Item Number 9, which is located on Page 26 of the Call to the annual session of 1997.

It is a proposal to change the location of Jerusalem Temple from 1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana, to 1940 Ormond Boulevard, Destrehan, Louisiana.

A hearing on the proposal was held on June 28, 1997, in St. Louis, Missouri, at the Adam's Mark Hotel, at which time the proponents were present. No persons appeared in opposition thereto.

Your committee finds that the temple followed the proper procedure in adopting a resolution to change its location, that more than two-thirds of the temple members voting were in favor of the change; that the result was certified to the Imperial Recorder at least 60 days before this session, and that the move will be in the best interest of the Order and the temple.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS
AND CHARTERS

George H. Follett, Chairman
William G. "Bill" Selsam
Bobby B. Simmons
Joseph R. Morton
Vance Reed
James L. "Jim" Belew

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call upon Illustrious Sir Melvin E. Cain, Sr., Potentate of Jerusalem Temple, for a proper motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. Is Melvin Cain here?

NOBLE RONALD J. "RON" GALARZA: Imperial Sir, my name is Ron Galarza, 1997 Potentate of Jerusalem Temple, and I move for the adoption of the resolution.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

At this time we are going to take a break for lunch and we will come back at 1:30. Thank you.
 ...Whereupon, the 123rd annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 12 o'clock noon....

AFTERNOON SESSION
 MONDAY, JUNE 30, 1997
 ONE THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The 123rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the America's Center, St. Louis, Missouri, at 1:30 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We will go ahead and get started now, gentlemen. I would like to call on Bill Buckaway at this time, please, for Item Number 15.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I would like to call on Buddy Tingle for Item Number 10.

NOBLE JAMES M. TINGLE: This is the report of the Committee of Jurisprudence and Laws.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 10 on the Call of the annual session of 1997 beginning on page 27 of the Call. It is a resolution which reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, El Hasa Temple, pursuant to Section 209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa corporation, did on September 2, 1997, consider and unanimously pass a resolution requesting withdrawal from the Southeastern Shrine Association; and

On September 3, 1996, El Hasa Temple did advise the Southeastern Shrine Association of its request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Imperial Council, pursuant to Section 209.1(a) of the Bylaws of the Iowa corporation, approve the proposal of El Hasa Temple to change the membership of the Southeastern Shrine Association by deleting therefrom El Hasa Temple, and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
 AND LAWS
 Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
 Christopher T. Corsones
 Lawrence A. Winkle
 Leonard W. Smith
 William A. Buckaway, Jr.
 Louis O. Frost, Jr.
 James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Jim Belew, a member of the dispensations and charters committee, for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Illustrious Sir Jim.

NOBLE JAMES L. "JIM" BELEW: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, and nobles all, this is the report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters of the Iowa corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, June 30, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on dispensations and charters Item Number 10, which is located on Page 27 of the Call of the annual session of 1997. It is a proposal to allow El Hasa Temple to withdraw from the Southeastern Shrine Association.

A hearing was held on the proposal on June 28, 1997, at the Adam's Mark Hotel, St. Louis, Missouri. The proponent of the resolution was present. No one in opposition appeared.

It appears that El Hasa Temple has followed the proper procedure to withdraw from a Shrine Association pursuant to Article 209.1(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa corporation, and that the Southeastern Shrine Association was advised of this request.

The committee is of the opinion that the proposal should be adopted, and that the charter of the association be amended accordingly.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS
AND CHARTERS

George H. Follett, Chairman
William G. "Bill" Selsam
Bobby B. Simmons
Joseph R. Morton
Vance Reed
James L. "Jim" Belew

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Thomas M. Hurtz, Potentate of El Hasa Temple, for a proper motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Illustrious Sir Tom.

NOBLE THOMAS M. HURTZ: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, I move that this resolution be adopted.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

At this time I will call on Chris Corsones for Item Number 2.

NOBLE CHRISTOPHER F. CORSONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, nobles, this is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Iowa Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, June 30, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 2 on the Call of the annual session of 1997, beginning on Page 23 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 10 of the Bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding a new Section 210.5 and renumbering the present Section 210.5, and the following sections accordingly. Such new Section 210.5 will read as follows:

ARTICLE 10 Principles of the Order

Section 210.5 Ethics

The officers and directors of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and all who may be elected or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibility bestowed upon them by the Representatives, and to maintain the integrity of the Order, shall abide by this code of ethics.

1. Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Order, adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.

2. Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their fraternal activities; administer the Order's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and

effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.

3. Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the Order; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions, and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority, and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.

4. Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the Order by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the Order; and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively and completely and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.

5. Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the Order, and free of compromising influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their fraternal duties.

6. Give notice in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the Order; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.

7. Refrain from using funds or assets of the Order for personal gain; refrain from receiving anything of value for influencing their actions, and refrain from granting or accepting favors for personal gain.

8. Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors or officers to the board of directors, when informal resolution is not effective.

9. Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.

10. Service with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to the Order is beyond service to themselves.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle
Leonard W. Smith
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call on Imperial Sir M. Burton Oien, Chairman of the Imperial Committee on Shrine Ethics, the proposer, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Imperial Sir Burt.

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Our chairman, M. Burton Oien, asked that I move this resolution, and I seek to do so with your permission, Imperial Sir. I move the adoption of the resolution. ...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion?

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, I would like to represent to those Repre-

sentatives present that this proposal, in effect, was adopted in large part in 1993 as a joint board resolution. We feel that there should be a basis for a code of ethics for our people, because I have personally felt that way for a long time. I come from a state which is known as the sunshine state, not only because of the sun, but because of its openness in government.

We cannot have a decision making body in our state participate in a discussion of issues or making decisions without the press being notified and/or the public being invited.

In addition to that, sir, I serve on a bank board, and because of the action of a former bank director from the great state of Georgia, the regulatory agency now requires all banks throughout the country to have a code of ethics for not only the governors, but its employees as well. I happen to think that is good law and good policy.

I feel also that the best consumer protector there is more than one source of a product and/or full disclose of one's actions because, if you know what my actions are, in all probability you will know my motivations. You will know whether they are self-serving or whether they are in the best interest of the entity I am representing.

I will represent to you that your committee on ethics, consisting of Burt Oien as the chairman, Ralph Semb as a member, and myself as a member, with the acquiescence of a majority of these boards, and it would be unanimous, I think, if we were to vote, recommends to you that they place this body of ethics in the bylaws, so that you, the voting delegates, will periodically review them at least on an annual basis, and it will be exposed to you for further amendment and refinement and improvement at future sessions of the Shrine.

I would move the adoption of the resolution, sir.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Any discussion?

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Imperial Sir Brantley, would you please go to the microphone for a moment?

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Yes, sir.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: I do not oppose the adoption of this code of ethics. I do not oppose it. I wonder, however, if your committee has given consideration to the question of nepotism? I refer specifically to paragraphs 6 and 7 of the rules of Shriners Hospitals for Children, Section 1, policy number 101.1, the first policy adopted for rules by the Trustees of Shriners Hospitals, and it says: "Individuals may not be employed in any position where they would be subject to the immediate supervision by a relative or legal guardian, nor will relative or legal guardian be allowed to work in the department or position which would create a conflict of interest."

Paragraph 7 says, "Immediate family members of the administrator, chief of staff, the members of the board of governors, the board of directors, and the board of trustees are not eligible for employment." Did your committee consider whether or not it would be wise to incorporate those two paragraphs from the rules and regulations of the hospital into this code?

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Yes, Mr. Maag. I think if you will look at the top of that article that you are reading from you will find that that is the Colorado side of this corporation, and the resolution before us deals with the Iowa side.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: I understand that.

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We will get to the Colorado side, and we will face that issue head on in that.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: This is not my question, sir. I understand this is Iowa. But I asked if your committee considered including similar provisions in the code of ethics for Iowa to those two provisions which are expressed in the rules of the hospital?

If you did, I would like to know. And, frankly, I would like to know what the committee decided with regard to the policy on nepotism.

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Yes, sir. We discussed nepotism on a number of occasions, and whether we specifically covered that or not, we have existing laws that prohibits the employment of someone related to us that we have direct supervision over. And whether we have something strong enough on that, I can't say. I think we have various philosophies here.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Any more discussion? Jack Streight.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK M. STREIGHT, Q.C.: Imperial Sir and nobles, I am a Representative of Gizeh Temple. I am a little surprised that we have to write into our code ethics on how to govern ourselves. I thought we were all nobles that had ethics. (Applause.)

You look at Number 8, you are supposed to report on somebody else. Now, I remember a country that reported on somebody else all the time and where did it go? I think we are gentleman enough to know our ethics. I have nothing against you putting it in writing, but I hope to goodness we are all ethical.

Now, one other question. There is no penalty here. What if you do something that is not ethical? What is the penalty? I don't see any penalties in here, and I have no objection to your passing it, but I would sure hate to read it in the book that I look at all times. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Imperial Sir Tad.

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: Imperial Sir and Imperial Sirs, my fellow Representatives, we stand in a fiduciary relationship to the Imperial Council of the Shrine of North America, and when we get to it, as you have later in your Call in the fiduciary relationship to a great philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Children. I feel it is necessary, wise, and proper for us to pass a code of ethics. As to penalty, there are other provisions in the bylaws for violating Shrine law, and I would urge the adoption of this amendment to the Bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

As a lawyer, we have a code of ethics. As many of you in your corporations you work for have a code of ethics. We should have one in the Imperial Council for the Iowa, as well as the Colorado corporations, and I would urge your support. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Any further discussion? You have heard the resolution, and I will call for the vote. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Imperial Sir, Imperial colleagues, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Right Worshipful Grand Masters, fellow Representatives, Colorado representatives, what a pleasure it is to stand before you today, believe it or not, and talk about membership. What a pleasure it is to follow Raoul Frevel on EWG, because if there is anything that goes hand-in-hand like peanut butter and jelly, it is EWG and membership. We do help each other. We get the message out there.

I would just like to talk to you a moment about what your membership committee tried to accomplish this last July. We set several goals to start with under the direction of your Imperial Potentate John VerMaas who was relatively concerned, and rightfully so, with retaining members within your temples.

As you know, suspensions were running about 16,000 a year. If we suspend 16,000, it takes two for each one you suspend to have any growth. So we made a concerted effort, and it is not through yet because we have still got five more months left in this year to try to cut down on suspensions so we can retain some of those members, which would give us a much better base to start with.

We started off with trying to have an organization and set up an organization, so the first slide I am going to show is our organizational chart.

(Slide): If you look at the organizational chart, we have eight members of the executive committee, who I might add have done one heck of a job. They were each assigned to different regions. We started off with association coordinators, which we recently changed it to regional coordinators. You can see we have the country dissected. We would have the country dissected into 13 different regions that these seven executive members are responsible for.

Now, the important part. We come down to the temples. If you look there at the temple, membership chairman. It is so important that each temple naturally have a membership chairman, but it is equally important that you also establish a creation chairman, as well as a retention and restoration chairman.

If we don't have this organization at the temple level, it is not going to work at the mid level and upper level.

Now, then, the discouraging thing about this is we have a lot of temples that still do not have this type of organization within their temples, and I encourage each and every temple who do not have this organizational set up to get it set up when you get back. You don't have to change the membership philosophy, do anything different, but put some people in these slots so we can fill out our organizational chart so we can have a smooth flow of information and have an organization. We cannot do it without an organization. No one person can do it, no one potentate, or anybody can do it without an organization. We are in the pyramid selling game. So, please, I implore you, try to set your organization up when you get back to the temple if you don't have this in place.

The other program we have established was the one plus one program, which is the next slide. The

one plus one, we didn't get it across real well when we first started out. People were not really familiar with what to do about the one plus one. It is a very simple program. It is based on the fact of replacing yourself. How simple could it be? You replace yourself with a person, and you have done your job.

Now, everyone in this room, if you put it down on that level, ought to be able to get one member. But if we have 587,000 nobles, and everybody got one member, look where we would be. But even 10 percent or 20 percent of that number would do that. Now, how do you get your one plus person? How do you get him?

Well, first of all, you talk to someone, naturally. The recorder has to turn a list in with your name, your address on it, and send it in to our membership headquarters in Tampa, and in return you would get a one plus one pin from the Imperial Potentate. That is the way the program works. If some of you didn't get one, it's just because your recorder did not send your name and address in. But that is the way it works. That is the only way you can get a one plus one pin. You can't get it out of the recorder's desk, nobody is going to hand it to you off the street. You have got to get it the old fashioned way, you've got to earn it.

So after the one plus one, I did want to tell you these three things. When we started our membership program, we had a membership manual that desperately needed to be revised. We did that. We also had a video. We had not had a new video on the Shrine on membership since about 1979, so truly this was a dated video. Number three, we had not had any type of communication as far as a bulletin or some type of propaganda, or whatever you call it, an information sheet going out to each person to show you what your membership committee was doing, how are we doing. We have done all three of those things, I am happy to say, as I stand here today. You should have received at least three bulletins.

There are people on the mailing list that are each elected divan officers, every Masonic dignitary, every member who attended the membership seminar, and also all the PR committee are on that mailing list. This is done to try to keep you informed about the membership.

We did have some exciting things happen during the year 1996, two of which I just want to report to you to give you some statistics. In Kansas in November they had all the way in one day where they had 276 Master Masons, 381 Scottish Rite Masons, and 384 Midian Temple Nobles, which was a very successful class. A great hand for Midian, and all the people in Kansas. (Applause.)

And then in California, to further point out what a main person from our Scottish Rite, Southern jurisdiction, Illustrious Sir Fred Kleinknecht said, what it means to work together. California, under the direction of Sovereign Grand Treasurer Doug Lemons, and under the direction of last year's Al Malaikah Potentate Cecil, they put together a one day Scottish Rite Shrine reunion, and they had over 600, they had 600 Scottish Rite, new Scottish Rites, and they had 589 Shriners out of that 600 Scottish Rite Masons, 589 of those joined the Shrine, 430 to Al Malaikah and 159 to El Bekal. What a great class. What a great class. A good hand for California. (Applause.)

It gets back to the guts of the whole thing. Nobles, we have got to be positive about membership. I get clippings from our PR department, Mike Andrews, I get clippings from our executive vice president, from Charlie Cumpstone, and you just don't know how many I get where the potentate is quoted as saying, we're getting older, we are 75, 76 years old. We can't put people on the street like we used to. It's a heck of a situation. We cannot talk doom. We must talk positive. You know, think of something positive within your temple to say. Don't quote those statistics, and that's what I am here to report to you right now. We have a positive membership report to make to you.

The year end of 1996 compared to the year end 1995, creations were up 1,775. Suspensions were down, not much, but they were down 550. Demits were down, 931. The net loss was down by 3,264. This was the fourth consecutive year of declining net losses. Now, those are the figures I want you to quote when you are asked by the media to quote, quote those. Let's go up, not down. Think positive.

The other thing I want to cover with you is our Imperial Membership Seminar, which I think was outstanding. One of the things that came out of it was that we need to have the Imperial Membership Seminar before the first of the year, because a lot of times the temples already have their programs in place, it is a bad time to have it at the end of January, and then ask to bring the membership chairman down there, and the potentate's already got his program in place. So the main thing was that we would have our membership seminar, if we could get permission, in October of this year.

I talked to Imperial Sir Lew Brantley, and he gave us permission to publish a date of October 23rd, October 23rd, you will come in on the 23rd, the 24th and the 25th of October. That is our member-

ship seminar this year. We all have to bite the bullet a little bit. We have to bite the bullet, two in one year. You have to bite the bullet because it's two in one year, but I will say to you, you can't afford to not bite the bullet. We have got to have you there in Tampa for the Imperial Membership Seminar in October.

We are also inviting the chief rabbans for the first time. We need to be on the same page. Your membership person and your chief rabban needs to be singing from the same sheet. We already have the agenda set up. If you went last year, do not worry about duplication. It will not be duplicated. It is going to be built upon last year. So try to get your people, and I know some of you are in better financial shape than others, but I will tell you, until membership becomes as important to the potentates in your temple as potentate's balls, as potentate's cups and pins, and trips, we have got a hard road to go. So let's get up in the same arrangement. (Applause.)

So in closing, I would just like to do this, and that is to show you a video, a brand new video which has just been completed. It is about 11 and a half minutes long and has never been shown but one time, to my knowledge. We didn't even show it to the pre-board meeting this week, because I wanted to debut it right here with the people who need to see it where it is all happening. So at this time I would like to show you our new membership video. It is brand new off the shelf. Thank you, Mike.

...Whereupon, presentation of a video entitled "The Shrine" ensued...

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Thank you. I think you can see we tried to cover about everything there was, to cover from the medical standpoint, from the family standpoint, from the parent of a patient standpoint, because we are already in the family business, and we are in the priority business. People still have time to do what they really want to do. We just want it to be Shrine what they want to do.

I do want to thank my vice chairman, Imperial Sir Jack Jones, and his staff in the Tampa office, because I am gone all the time. They are the only constant people. If there are any stars or awards to be passed out, they should be passed out to Imperial Sir Jack Jones and members of his executive membership committee, not to me.

The other thing is, this particular video will be at your temple when you get back. They are supposed to mail it out on the 3rd of July, and it will be sent to the recorder's office, not to the recorder, to the recorder's office. So they should have a copy of this video for all 191 temples when you get back. I encourage you, I implore you, I almost would admonish you, but make sure you show the video when you get it. It does us no good sitting in the temple office.

I will close with just one thing. It's a quote from Brian Joiner. "If you continue to do what you have always done, you will continue to get what you always got."

This concludes the membership report, sir. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

By the way, we did have 13 temples with membership gains, and I haven't forgotten you, but they deserve time all to themselves, and that will come up later. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you for a good job, and also to Raoul Frevel for his report.

At this time I am going to call on Imperial Sir Jack Jones. I believe he has got a couple of introductions.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Certainly it is a great pleasure and honor for me again to introduce another one of our distinguished guests for his remarks this afternoon. I had the pleasure of being with this brother just a couple of weeks ago in this great state of Missouri, over in the Kansas City area, where he became the Grand Master of the Order of DeMolay.

So at this time I would like to introduce to you Tony R. Krall, the Grand Master of the Order of DeMolay.

NOBLE TONY R. KRALL: Thank you, Jack. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and all my brother Shriners, I am proud to be here on behalf of the DeMolay. I bring you greetings from the Order of DeMolay, and from the thousands of DeMolay out there throughout the United States and Canada, and indeed around the world, who are working together with their advisor to become better men so that they can assume the mantle of citizenship.

DeMolay has always been fortunate to have the support of the Shrine. From its beginning in 1922 when we were founded by Past Imperial Potentate Frank Land to the present when we had the present Illustrious Sir John VerMaas who provided years of support for his local DeMolay chapter.

DeMolay has benefitted from the support financially, but more important, DeMolay has benefitted

from the support of the Shrine for something much more important than money, and that's the time and attention that the thousands of Shrine volunteers who work with us as advisors. Men like Dick Sayer, who served as potentate of his temple and an executive officer of his DeMolay group; Raoul Frevel, and all men who are at the top level of DeMolay and Shrine work with us. But even more important are the thousands of individual volunteers throughout the world who are Shriners and serve as role models for the youth. It's easy for us to complain about the way young people are going these days and the bad habits that are building up. I am proud to say that I, as a Shriner and my fellow Shriners, help DeMolay by providing role models and working as a volunteer.

So on behalf of your DeMolay, I truly thank each and every one of you, all of you for the support you have given us. Thank you, sir. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Tony. Imperial Sir, it is my pleasure again to introduce another one of our distinguished guests with us, and this gentlemen comes from the midwest area and is a member of Medinah Temple, Illustrious Brother Lawrence Inglis, who is the Lieutenant Grand Commander of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction. (Applause.)

NOBLE LAWRENCE D. INGLIS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, nobles all, I bring you greetings from Robert O'Rough, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction. It is my honor to do so. Since I walked the very hot sands of Shrinedom in Ainad Temple just across the Mississippi River in 1960, I have always been proud to be a Shriner. But I could never be more proud than when I sat in on the ceremonies yesterday with my wife and watched the vignettes of the history of Shriners Hospitals, and just what a truly inspiration that was.

But not only was I proud, my wife was very proud, and we have these silly hats, I guess, but they're not silly when you consider what we are doing for children. I am sitting back here being very enthusiastic about membership because I know a lot of you are very proud to be Shriners and you are wearing all kinds of emblems, and I have a small emblem that was given to me by the potentate of Medinah Temple a few years ago, and it represents not one Shriner, but one Shriner for every 37 years I have been a Shriner. I have signed up 109 men in the Scottish Rite, and 90 percent of those men are Shriners. (Applause.)

If I knew I was going to say this, I would have looked it up. Getting new members is easy. If something happens out there, some day I may be coming to talk how easy it is to get members. There are hundreds of thousand of grandsons of Shriners out there who would like to be around their grandfathers.

We may be just a few fathers, but there are a lot of men out there. It's so easy. We have so much to sell. I am so very proud of our hospitals.

Imperial Sir, I pledge to you and to each of the members of the divan my personal support, and that of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction to be sure that 75 years from now there will be more than enough good men in our ranks to carry on the noble work of love for broken and burned children. Thank you. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, sir. We are going to take a 20 minute break and come back at five after 3:00 when we are going into elections for the Imperial Divan.

...Whereupon, the 123rd annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 2:40 o'clock p.m....

AFTERNOON SESSION
MONDAY, JUNE 30, 1997
THREE O'CLOCK P.M.

The 123rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the America's Center, St. Louis, Missouri, at 9 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: If I could have everybody's attention, we are going to get ready to start. Before we start, the question has come up could you wear your fezes to the ball game tonight at the St. Louis Cardinals, and this is Shrine night and you are certainly welcome to wear your fezes and show them you are a Shriner.

Just so you know, at the opening ceremonies they have, I believe, seven children from the hospital

that are going to be there, and there has been a young man who has been selected to throw out the ball to open the game. So there will be a little bit of ceremony there. The director general and myself will be there, along with Gene Ross, who is chairman of the hospital board here in St. Louis. I will run back over to the recorders' and get back over here as quick as I can. I will be there to represent the Shrine.

At this time I would call on Imperial Sir Jack Jones.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, our bylaws provide that the election of the Imperial Potentate shall be the last order of business on the first day of the annual session unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council. Imperial Sir, I move that all Imperial officers be elected today.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

At this time, if we could have the nominators of the Imperial officers come to stage right, and the first office will be for Imperial Potentate.

Please give your name and your temple, which we know, but please do it for the record.

NOBLE JAMES L. SUBER: Thank you, sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, my fellow members of Morocco Temple, Imperial Representatives, and nobles all, I am Jim Suber, Potentate of Morocco Temple. Following Lew Brantley's election to the high office of Imperial Outer Guard, the Potentates of Morocco Temple have been privileged to place his name in nomination for the next office in the Imperial line. Today it would be my honor to nominate Lew for Imperial Potentate. However, I am extremely proud to yield this great honor and privilege to Illustrious Sir Louis O. Frost, Jr., Past Potentate and Representative from Morocco Temple.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Illustrious Sir Lou.

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Jim. I am Lou Frost, Past Potentate of Morocco Temple.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, my fellow members of Morocco Temple, Imperial Representatives, and nobles all, ten years ago in Las Vegas, Nevada, when I was Potentate, I stood proudly before the Imperial Representatives of this great fraternity and placed in nomination then Illustrious Sir Lewis B. Brantley for the high office of Imperial Outer Guard. At that time I told the Representatives that I knew Lew Brantley personally for more than twenty five years, and that throughout our long friendship he always gave his best in all of life's undertakings. I told them he was a man endowed with vision and courage, and one who professed a profound belief in the Almighty; one who would give us his very best and serve us with honor and distinction, and one who would be our spokesman and not our boss.

Today time will not permit me to recite or elaborate upon Lew's many contributions and accomplishments and his dedicated service and love for our fraternity. In my humble opinion, Lew Brantley exemplifies what a dedicated Shriner and the Shrine is all about. He is a doer, and not just a talker. He is a worker, and not just a looker. He is a giver, and not just a taker. He is a leader, and not just a follower.

Suffice it to say, Lew Brantley has not only talked the talk, but he has walked the walk in his progression up the ladder of the Imperial line. He is my friend and your friend, and soon will be our leader. I am confident that he will continue to make us proud as he leads our fraternity and great philanthropy in its continuous quest and parade to glory.

Imperial Sir Lew and Illustrious Sir Jim, I would like to thank you and all the members of Morocco Temple for granting me this most memorable moment.

On behalf of all the members and friends of Morocco Temple, I am extremely proud to place in nomination Imperial Sir Lewis B. Brantley for the office of Imperial Potentate for the Shrine of North America for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Is there a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: You heard the motion and the second. Are there any further nominations? Hearing none, all in favor say aye. Opposed. Brother Lew and I have had the same birthday and year, and we have been great friends. Do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: My little brother John was born first. (Laughter and applause.)

Illustrious Sir Jim, my potentate, Illustrious Sir Lou, my friends, former potentates, I want to thank Morocco Temple for their support, their kindness, and their continued support over the years. I don't

know about other Imperial officers and their relationships with their temples, I am sure it is much like mine, but there is no greater thrill than to go home and go to an affair at your own temple, because those are the ones that help birth you and those are the ones that know you best.

I am extremely grateful that that relationship has been very close over all of these years. I thank them for nominating me for each position up the line. I thank you, the voting delegates, for allowing me to serve in those several capacities coming up the line. I hope that we have demonstrated year after year by committed performance that we love the Shrine and we want to continue.

This coming year, Imperial Sir John will be no different than any other year, and so we will give it the very best we possibly can. I hope to uphold the image and the integrity that you, the voting delegates of the Shrine of North America who guide our fraternity, are entitled to.

And, yes, I do accept this nomination and/or election. Imperial Sir John, I kind of wish we could be side by side the next year because I hate to part with you. I thank you very much for this great honor and tremendous privilege. Thank you.

...Cheers and rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will now call upon the nominator for the Deputy Imperial Potentate.

NOBLE C. HOWARD BOZEMAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, distinguished Masonic dignitaries, Illustrious Sirs, my fellow Representatives, for some period of 15 years now I have been acquainted personally and had a friendship with the individual, and when it is time to move forward in our Masonic fraternity, we are on this day moving those in the line forward. I am pleased to do that with John Nobles. His wife, Charlotte, was a resident from Tennessee for some period of time, and so representing Tennessee and Texas, tying together in a great family relationship.

It is a pleasure for me at this time to move forward to nominating John C. Nobles as Deputy Imperial Potentate for the ensuing year, which is the second highest office in Shrinedom, and will be a great asset to the Imperial Potentate which you have just elected. I move for his nomination.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Are there any further nominations?

NOBLE C. HOWARD BOZEMAN: Imperial Sir, if there are no further nominations, I move that the nominations cease and that he be elected by affirmation, that our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, cast a unanimous vote of these Representatives for John Nobles.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Imperial Sir John Nobles, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow Representatives, I wish to thank my nominator, Judge Howard Bozeman, who has nominated me for each Imperial office as I have moved forward, also nominating me earlier on to be a member of the board of trustees, which I was successfully elected, and that was some ten years ago.

I do accept, and I wish to also thank my temple, El Maida Temple of El Paso, Texas, for all of the support which they have certainly given me over all of these years. I pledge to you, the members of our fraternity, that I will do everything within my power to carry forth the duties of the Deputy Imperial Potentate. And also I might add that I will also, by virtue of that office, be a trustee, and I will carry out those duties in the Colorado corporation. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will now ask the nominator for the Imperial Chief Rabban to come forward.

NOBLE CHARLES WEAVER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow Representatives, I am Charles Weaver, the Potentate of Melha Temple, Springfield Massachusetts, for the year 1997.

On behalf of all of the members of Melha Temple, it is my great honor and privilege to place in nomination the name of Ralph Wallo Semb for the office of Imperial Chief Rabban for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Is there a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Any there any further nominations?

NOBLE CHARLES WEAVER: If there are no other nominations, I would move that the nominations cease, the rules be suspended, and that the Imperial Recorder cast one ballot for Ralph Wallo Semb for the ensuing year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Imperial Sir, are you going to ask if I accept? (Laughter.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Yes, Wallo, would you like to accept?

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, if there was a box for me to stand on, I'd do that for you all. But I do accept, and once again, I pledge my support to all of the Shriners in North America that I will enthusiastically work for you and with you, and I want to thank you, all of you that have supported me in the past. I will continue to work with you as well as I can, believe me.

I want to thank Melha Temple. They have certainly supported me all of these years, and I know that in particular, Massachusetts with Aleppo Temple and Melha, and I don't want to forget, and I take a little bit of a personal privilege here, I guess, but our grand lodge, and a three year stint as Grand Master and our Grand Master is here and has supported the Shrine tremendously for many, many years, very active at Aleppo, Arthur Johnson, Grand Master, if you could just rise for a moment. (Applause.) We appreciate all you do for the Shrine and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

I know that this young man is planning a one day Masonic class in April of 1998, and, boy, are we moving forward in Massachusetts. Thank you very much. I do take the office and will support everything you want me to do. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Ralph. The nominator for Imperial Assistant Rabban.

NOBLE DUANE SARTWELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives, and Grand Masters, my name is Duane Sartwell, I am the Potentate of Calam Temple, Lewiston, Idaho. It gives me great pleasure to nominate our past potentate and Imperial High Priest & Prophet, Robert Turnipseed, for the office of Imperial Assistant Rabban.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Is there a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Are there any further nominations? Hearing no further nominations—

NOBLE DUANE SARTWELL: I would ask that the rules be suspended and the recorder cast a unanimous ballot for Robert Turnipseed for Imperial Assistant Rabban.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

Imperial Sir Robert Turnipseed, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, members of the delegation, nobles, I certainly accept the great honor of moving up to the office of the Imperial Assistant Rabban, and I thank each and every one of you for your support over the past years. I certainly would like to thank my temple, Calam Temple of Lewiston, Idaho, for their support.

I will support the Imperial Divan and the board of directors to the best of my ability. Thank you, and God bless. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Now, if I could call on the nominator for Imperial High Priest & Prophet.

NOBLE ERNEST J. "ERNIE" LOCKHART: My name is Ernie Lockhart, the Potentate of Gizeh Temple, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, my fellow potentates and fellow Representatives, it is with a great deal of personal pride and a sense of high honor that I place in nomination the name of Imperial Sir Kenneth W. Smith for the office of Imperial High Priest & Prophet.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Are there any further nominations?

NOBLE ERNEST J. "ERNIE" LOCKHART: I move, Imperial Sir, that if there are no other nominations, that the nominations be closed, and that the Imperial Recorder cast the affirmative ballots of all Representatives for Kenneth W. Smith for the office of Imperial High Priest & Prophet for the ensuing year. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. Ken Smith, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and fellow Representatives, I most certainly do accept, and I am very honored with your support, and I will continue to work hard for your fraternity and our philanthropy. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will call on the nominator for Imperial Oriental Guide.

NOBLE ROBERT L. "BOB" WAGNER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, distinguished Masons and Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, and nobles, I am Bob Wagner, Antioch Temple, Dayton, Ohio. It is with personal pride and with greatest pleasure that I place in nomination Imperial Sir Charles A. "Tad" Claypool, 33rd Degree, for the office of Imperial Oriental Guide.

Further, if there are no other nominations, I move that the nominations be closed, and that the Imperial Recorder cast an affirmative ballot for all Representatives for the Imperial Sir Tad's office.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Are there any other nominations? Hearing no other nominations, the motion was made, and is there a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. Imperial Sir Tad Claypool, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: Imperial Sir, you bet I do. And I want to thank the Representatives of this great Imperial Council for their confidence and support. Guys, let's come together, and God bless the Shrine, God bless the Shriners Hospitals. Thank you so much. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: If the nominator for Imperial Treasurer would come forward.

NOBLE C. DOUGLAS MAYES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, distinguished Masonic leaders, Illustrious Sirs, divan members, my fellow nobles and Representatives, and members of the Colorado corporation, my name is Doug Mayes, I am a Past Potentate of Oasis Temple.

If in the words of Mike Tyson to Evander Holyfield, "Lend me your ear," (Laughter), if I may nominate somebody, or in the words of Ellen DeGeneris to Kathie Lee Gifford, Kathie Lee, "Let me be Frank with you." (Laughter), I must tell you that this is a moment of great joy and happiness for me personally, happy and very pleased about the highly professional manner in which retiring Imperial Sir Webb Harrington has carried out the duties of the Imperial Treasurer's office for the past 16 years. Webb has earned our respect and gratitude for a job exceedingly well done, and we wish him good health and happiness in the future as he enjoys the leisure of retirement. Webb.

...Whereupon, a standing and rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR WEBBER C. HARRINGTON: Thank you so much.

NOBLE C. DOUGLAS MAYES: There will be more about Webb later, but I just had to say that because he has been a personal and dear friend of mine for a long time.

I am also very happy to have been asked to place into nomination the name of Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell as our Imperial Treasurer for both the Colorado and the Iowa corporations for the ensuing year. We all know Gene Bracewell. He has been serving our Imperial Council for now almost 22 years, either as an Imperial officer or as a member of our Board of Trustees for Shriners Hospitals.

Gene Bracewell also served as our Imperial Potentate in 1984-85, and in 1990 at the Imperial Session in Chicago he was named "Shriner of the Decade."

Gene has also served our philanthropy with dignity and pride for an unprecedented ten years as Chairman of the Board of Trustees for Shriners Hospitals for Children. During this time Gene has served as a chairman of many key committees, including building and equipment, salary and personnel, public relations and strategic financial planning for our hospitals.

Gene Bracewell is a master salesman and communicator, but even more important he is also a bottom-line aggressive and progressive business executive. As the president of a major Fortune 300 company for the last 22 years, he has consistently demonstrated his financial and business savvy.

I say this because his company, National Chemical, with seven plants in the United States and one in Puerto Rico, has enjoyed increased sales and created bottom-line profits every year since he became president in 1975.

My fellow nobles and Representatives, I ask for and sincerely request your support and your vote for Gene Bracewell as our Imperial Treasurer.

(Applause).

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Are there any further nominations? Hearing none, all those in favor say aye. Opposed.

NOBLE C. DOUGLAS MAYES: Imperial Sir, I move that Imperial Recorder Jack Jones cast the unanimous ballot of this body for Gene Bracewell for treasurer.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Imperial Sir Gene, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: You bet I do, Imperial Sir. I want to tell you one thing, Webber Harrington has done a fantastic job for the last 16 years as our Imperial Treasurer, and I promise you I will do my very best to fill those very big shoes. I will be asking Webber many times in the coming months to assist me in advising me and give me his wise counsel. Thank you very much for your confidence and support. I appreciate it very much, and I do accept. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Would the nominator for the Imperial Recorder step forward, please.

IMPERIAL SIR GLENN AIKEN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, it is a distinct pleasure for me to place into nomination Imperial Sir Jack H. Jones as Imperial Recorder for the ensuing term.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Are there any further nomination? Hearing no further nominations—

NOBLE GLENN AIKEN: Imperial Sir, I move that the nominations cease, that the rules be suspended, and that Imperial Sir Webber Harrington cast the unanimous ballots of this session for Imperial Sir Jack Jones.

IMPERIAL SIR WEBBER C. HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, it is with great pleasure that I cast the unanimous ballot for the man that I raised in the Shrine in 1968 in Al Kader Temple. I am very proud of the long affiliation that I have had with Jack Jones. He's a wonderful man and is doing a wonderful job for us. I, indeed, am pleased to cast that unanimous ballot.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Imperial Sir Jack Jones, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and my fellow Representatives, I am honored and most pleased to accept, and I thank you for having me again another year. I promise to you again that I will do the very best I can to the fulfill the obligations of this office.

I would like to say just a quick note of thanks to my good friend Imperial Sir Webber Harrington, because we have worked very closely over these number of years. I think I got on the line one or two years before he did, and we have had a very close, warm association, and he is such a great man. I will certainly miss him.

And I also would like to say to my nominator, Glenn Aiken, this is about the, I think, 18th time he has done that for me, and he has just done a great job and he's been such a wonderful friend over the years.

Also to my temple, Egypt Temple, Illustrious Sir Joe Sipos and its divan and members. Their support over these many years has just been outstanding and wonderful. And, of course, most of all, you Representatives and your support and your prayers have been something that I probably wouldn't be here without. So I thank you from the bottom of my heart. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Could we have the nominator the Imperial First Ceremonial Master, please.

NOBLE WALTER B. "WALT" BONNER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, Grand Masters, and nobles all, I am Walt Bonner, Potentate of Al Aska Temple. As Potentate of Al Aska Shrine Temple, and on behalf of the entire membership of that organization, it gives me great pleasure to present to you and place into nomination a past potentate of Al Aska Shrine Temple for the office of First Ceremonial Master for the year of 1997, 1998, and that gentleman is M. Burton Oien.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Are there any further nominations? Hearing none —

NOBLE WALTER B. "WALT" BONNER: Imperial Sir, I would move that the rules be suspended and the Imperial Recorder cast the unanimous ballots for M. Burton Oien for the office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. Imperial Sir Burton Oien.

IMPERIAL SIR BURTON M. OIEN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, and nobles all, yes, I do accept, and I pledge to you that I will continue to work this coming year for our Shrine fraternity and for the world's greatest philanthropy. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: The nomination for Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.

NOBLE RAYMOND V. "SKIP" MERKLE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and nobles all, I am Skip Merkle, Potentate of Boumi Temple, and it is with pride and pleasure that I nominate Raoul L. Frevel, Senior, for the office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Are there any further nominations?

NOBLE RAYMOND V. "SKIP" MERKLE: Imperial Sir, I move that the rules be suspended and the recorder cast unanimous ballots for Raoul Frevel as Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

Do you accept, Imperial Sir Raoul Frevel?

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, and nobles all, yes, I do. And I thank Illustrious Sir Skip Merkle for that nomination. It was he who three years ago stepped aside so that I could be a Representative and be elected in Denver to the office of Imperial Outer Guard, and I just want that to be noted. That is the kind of individual he is. I look forward to the great honor of serving you, and the great honor of representing and doing a job for the kids in the hospitals. Thank you so much. I appreciate it. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Will the nominator for Imperial Marshal come forward.

NOBLE J. DOUG JOLLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, my fellow Representatives, Illustrious Sirs, and nobles all, my name is Doug Jolly, and I am the Recorder of Isis Temple. It is an honor that I place the name of Gary W. Dunwoody as our next Imperial Marshal.

I have had the pleasure of serving with Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody back in the Central State Shrine Association. He is a dedicated noble. I think he has done an outstanding job in serving as our Imperial Membership Committee Chairman this year, and we appreciate your support. Thank you.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Are there any further nominations?

NOBLE J. DOUG JOLLEY: Imperial Sir, hearing no further nominations, I move we close the nominations, suspend the rules, and ask our Imperial Recorder Imperial Sir Jack Jones to cast the unanimous ballots for Gary W. Dunwoody for Imperial Marshal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. Gary.

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, fellow Representatives, Colorado members, I humbly, honestly, truthfully feel so great about being elevated to Marshal. I must tell you this one story. Doug Jolly was unfortunate enough to nominate me when I first entered into the campaign in 1990. It's great that we both can feel the victory for one time after the agony of defeat. So I appreciate the opportunity. I look forward to serving this great fraternity and philanthropy, and I not only thank the over 800 of my brothers that voted for me today, but I also want to tell the other 500,000 members that I am here to serve each and every one of you next year to the best of my ability. Thank you for the opportunity. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will call on the nominator for the Imperial Captain of the Guard at this time.

NOBLE WILLARD L. VAUSBINDER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, fellow Representatives, and nobles all, I am Willard Vausbinder, Past Potentate and Recorder of Al Malaikah Temple, and on behalf of all the members of Al Malaikah Temple, I am very proud to be here to place and to nominate Nick Thomas for the office of Imperial Captain of the Guard.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Are there any further nominations?

NOBLE WILLARD L. VAUSBINDER: Imperial Sir, hearing no further nominations, I move that the nominations be closed, the rules be suspended, and a unanimous ballot be cast for Nick Thomas for the office of Imperial Captain of the Guard.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. Imperial Sir Nicholas Thomas, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR NICHOLAS THOMAS: Yes, I do accept. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, thank you very much for allowing me the opportunity to be here and to serve you. I will look forward to the many challenges that face this fraternity, and I

want to thank you again for the opportunity of putting me here. Thank you so much. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Now we are ready for Imperial Outer Guard. We know that there are three candidates, so if they will come up, please.

...Whereupon, numbers were drawn for the position of nominations...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We will start with the nominator for Terry McGuire.

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, my fellow Representatives, and nobles all, I am Reese Harrison, Representative and Past Potentate of Alzafar Temple. I am here today on behalf of Alzafar Temple to nominate Terry McGuire for Imperial Outer Guard.

I have known Terry since 1959 when we were both raised Master Masons in the same building where our two lodges owned it. He is now master of his lodge, about to be the immediate Past Master of Shrine Lodge No. 15. Under the Texas Constitution, Terry is a certified cowboy. He is team roper and team player. You might say that he has a doctorate of education in Levi's and Wranglers. He became a Shriner in Alzafar Temple on February 24th, 1968. He has been a Shriner for over 29 years.

In addition to his cowboy qualifications, please consider Terry's qualifications as a candidate, for he has a proven record and experience that's been tested in administration, financial, construction, hospital operations, Shrine fraternal, and Masonic fraternal.

In administration, Terry has a doctorate degree in education from Texas A&M University. He spent 32 years in public and private school administration. Five of those years were devoted to recruiting and retention of students which is important to our hospitals because of recruiting and retention of staff personnel. He was the associate superintendent, the second highest position in the eighth largest school district in the state of Texas with 50,000 students.

In construction, he has leadership experience in construction and building operations and maintenance. In that school district, he served for 15 years being in charge of facility planning, and that's important in our hospital construction program. He has directed and supervised the construction and planning of \$300 million of new construction in his 15 years and in renovation while in the Northeast School District.

Presently he serves as facility planner for the oldest and largest architectural firm in the City of San Antonio, Texas. Their major work are hospitals and health care facilities. He is the liaison at this moment to our Philadelphia Unit, and as a Trustee of Shriners Hospitals, he manages the construction of that unit which is due to be completed in December of 1997. At this moment he has brought that unit in at this point in time \$4 million under budget.

Financial. He has some financial experience and leadership in fund-raising and managing of investments that qualify him to serve on the Imperial Divan. He served two terms on the board of governors of our Houston Unit, and as treasurer, and two terms as chairman of its finance committee, and he served four years as treasurer of our Shrine temple.

As a Trustee of Shriners Hospitals for Children, he has served on the hospital committees on health care reform, hospital regulations, research, and buildings and equipment.

He is the only candidate for Imperial Outer Guard with this broad depth of experience on issues of child health care, orthopedic and burns research, and diverse rehabilitation programs. Previously he served five years on the board of governors of the Houston Unit, where he also served on its long-range planning committee, and was instrumental in the site selection and construction of that Houston unit.

During his 29 years as a Shrine Mason, Terry has served 22 of those years as a Representative of this Iowa corporation and a member of the Colorado corporation. He was made an emeritus member in 1990.

He served three times as chairman of the standing committee on charters and dispensations, and was a member many years before that. He is the only candidate who has served on one of the five standing committees of the Imperial Council, Iowa corporation. He was vice chairman of the marshal's committee in 1994, and when you came to San Antonio in 1993 for the Imperial Session, he was the director general, and he served three times as the deputy director general of the Texas Shrine Association All State Ceremonial Session.

Membership, as we all know, is important to our body, and he has served many times on the membership committee of this Imperial Council. Terry was a potentate in 1987. He has been a past potentate ten years. After he was potentate, he was treasurer, as I mentioned, four times at which time he stepped aside to be director general.

I ask you to vote for experience and leadership learned through learning in 22 years. (Applause.)
IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We will have the nominator for the second nominee, Doug Maxwell.

NOBLE BARRY R. TODD: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives, and nobles all, I am Barry Todd, High Priest & Prophet of Moolah Temple. Welcome to St. Louis. Moolah Temple is proud to be a part in this great Imperial Shrine Session. It is a rare opportunity for a host temple to have a past potentate who is a candidate for Imperial Outer Guard. Moolah Temple and I are thrilled and honored to offer a candidate so singularly outstanding as Douglas E. Maxwell.

What I say to you today comes both from the heart as a close friend, and also as a fellow business owner who recognizes the fine cutting edge of leadership and ability.

Doug and his lady, Pat, have personally visited with most of you. Pat and Doug are high school sweethearts who have been married 28 years. I am sure you will agree that they are a young and vibrant, happy team who love to meet people and are dedicated to this candidacy, Masonry and the Shrine.

On paper, each candidate appears well qualified. Doug Maxwell's qualifications make him the ideal candidate. Scouting, family, civic, Masonry, proven leadership and business skills are his hallmarks, a lifetime of achievement and recognition for ability and his outstanding character.

As Potentate of Moolah Temple in 1996, Doug was the architect of the strategic business plan which restructured our business operations and investments insuring Moolah Temple with continued success and strength in future years.

His innovations in member activities greatly increased participation. His education, extensive business management experience and planning ability were crucial to this task.

Doug has a master's degree in business administration and an undergraduate degree with majors in engineering and finance. He is currently sharing his talents by serving on the Board of Governors of the St. Louis Unit of Shriners Hospitals, and on the Board of Directors of Mark Twain Bank, all while serving as chief executive officer of his manufacturing company.

The real test of a man is not on paper, it is in the arena of life. Doug is not as flamboyant or outspoken as many. Although not yet 50 years old, he brings to each situation keen insight, objectivity and business experience that makes him a great problem solver with the ability to bring together a wide range of opinions for the common good of all. He can communicate and relate to any Shriner or person regardless of background. His character and steadfastness to purpose are unquestionable. He has proven his courage and character, literally "under fire" in the crew of the first Air Force resupply flight into Tel Aviv in the 1973 Yom Kippur War.

In March of 1975, as a volunteer mission, Doug's crew landed at Tan Son Nhut Air Base in Saigon to evacuate 330 hysterical refugees in a C-141 designed for 110 combat troops. The air field was under attack by the Viet Cong, and was captured later that same day. He earned the Air Force Commendation Medal with Oak Leaf Cluster and Presidential Unit Citation. Today, Doug continues to hold many pilot ratings.

The flood of 1993 tested Doug Maxwell a different way when a Missouri River levee broke. His manufacturing company, equipment and inventory were abruptly covered with eleven feet of water for three weeks. Within one week he set up shop elsewhere and made and shipped product to customers. It took five and one half months for the original facility to be reusable. Because of Doug's skills and experience at problem solving and business management, the company completed all orders and lost no customers.

During that challenging time he continued to give to the Shrine the same one hundred percent level of commitment that is synonymous with the name Doug Maxwell.

Nobles, as you know, our fraternity and Masonry in general are in great transition. We are facing formidable challenges in the future. In our leadership, we need to continue with men of proven talent and exceptional leadership ability who can unite us more closely to confront the future of our fraternity. We need a youthful, energetic and experienced leader. We need someone who can communicate with all and help us "Catch the Spirit," and absolutely we need someone with proven expertise in business and finance to manage our multi-billion dollar, multi-national organization. Doug Maxwell has these qualifications and abilities.

My fellow Representatives, it is time to "Catch the Spirit" for 2000 and beyond, the unflinching spirit of Charles Lindbergh 70 years ago during his historic flight and the spirit of Doug Maxwell today for the Shrine's next century.

I am proud to nominate an exceptional candidate for the office of Imperial Outer Guard, Illustrious Sir Douglas E. Maxwell.

Nobles, I urge you to cast your ballot for Doug as he is the most qualified candidate to lead us. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Will the nominator for Bernie Lemieux come forward, please.

NOBLE GERALD A. BRYANT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful and Rightful Grand Masters, distinguished Representatives, and my fellow nobles, my name is Gerald Bryant, Potentate of Zenobia Temple in Toledo, Ohio, and a Representative to this 123rd Imperial Shrine Council Session.

I am honored to be able to place into nomination for Imperial Outer Guard, Illustrious Sir Dr. Bernie Lemieux, Past Potentate of Zenobia Temple. The nobility of Zenobia Temple are extremely proud of Bernie and his contributions to our great fraternity.

During these past two years many of you have gotten an opportunity to meet and talk with this energetic individual. You have all reviewed his literature, but I would like to give you a more in-depth view of this extremely talented man.

Bernie embodies the beliefs and ideals of Shrine Masonry through his active involvement with Barton Smith Lodge No. 613 and the York Rite and Scottish Rite Bodies in Toledo, Zenobia Shrine Temple, and the Royal Order of Jesters, Court No. 21.

Noble Bernie has served in many capacities in the Shrine. He brought fresh new ideas and energy to improve membership in his service as chairman of our membership committee for Zenobia Temple. As a noble of action, he expanded his program to help others when he was asked to serve as a member of the Imperial Council Membership Committee.

Bernie understands the importance of strengthening our fraternity by providing a positive solution for our membership to move the Shrine into the 21st Century.

As our illustrious potentate, he faithfully served Zenobia Temple by making innovative changes that brought true fun back in the stated meetings, parades and functions. Bernie is a very dedicated and hard working noble, never resting on his laurels. Bernie has always been reliable. Whenever called upon, he has been ready to serve. His leadership and management have provided a steady influence to keep our temple fiscally sound and viable.

We recognize the fact that changes are occurring rapidly in the medical field. It becomes increasingly important to have knowledgeable advice at the Imperial level to ensure that our Shriners Hospitals for Children continue to be the premier facilities that they are. Dr. Bernie Lemieux can provide 24 years of medical-related experience to our Imperial Divan. Dr. Lemieux is a well respected radiologist in the Toledo area. With his strong business ability and confidence placed in him by his nine fellow associates, he headed X-ray Associates, one of the largest medical corporations in the Toledo area.

With his outstanding knowledge of the medical industry, he can provide that vital link for the Shrine of North America and our great philanthropy as our Shriners Hospitals for Children face new and difficult challenges in the health care sector.

In his civic life, Bernie believes in giving back to the community and has been recognized for his time and experience on many committees, boards, and foundations on which he has served.

A large portion of his strength and determination comes from his family and his church. His lovely wife, Helen, who is an attorney, and his son Bernie Junior, who attends college in Phoenix, Arizona, both enthusiastically support his candidacy for the Imperial Divan.

Bernie is grateful for the support and encouragement you have given him during his campaign and his run last year in New Orleans. This year, let's finish the job and elect Bernie Lemieux for the position of Imperial Outer Guard.

At 54 years of age, Bernie is ready to serve and dedicate his continuing efforts to the Shrine of North America.

I wholeheartedly endorse Bernie Lemieux for this important position, and I ask you to please cast your vote for Bernie for Imperial Outer Guard.

Bernie Lemieux is a noble of vision, a noble of leadership, and a noble for you. Vote Bernie Lemieux. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: You have heard the nominations for three nobles. Are there any more nominations for Imperial Outer Guard? Hearing none, I declare the nominations closed.

I will call on the chairman of the elections committee to announce the procedures to be followed.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and nobles all, a small change from what I told you this morning.

When you are balloting now please remove the ballot at the perforation, leave the stub in the book. We are going to remove the ballots at the perforation and leave the stuff in the book. We are going to be using white ballot number two. Acceptable names will be Terry, Doug, and Bernie. White ballot, number two.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Ballot number two. The ballot is open.

...Whereupon, there was a lull in the proceedings while ballots were cast...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: If everybody has voted, I will declare the ballots closed. At this time I will call on Imperial Sir Jack Jones, the Imperial Recorder, who has some announcements to make.

...Whereupon, announcements were made by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will call on Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody for the membership awards.

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Imperial Sir, I told you earlier that we did have 13 temples that had a gain this year, which is not great, but is good. It is better than having none. We are very proud of the 13 temples that put the effort to have a gain this past year.

As you know, those are the figures at the end of 1996, so we are dealing with the potentates involved, some might be here and some might not, so when I call your temple's name, and I will call the potentate from last year, I will also call the potentate from this year. We would like to have both of you for the presentation if you are here. If not, one, or even more, a representative from your temple to accept your plaque. The plaques are going to be received down on the left side of the stage and the photographer will get pictures afterwards. So I am going to call your name. If you would, when I call your name, if you would proceed to stage left where Tommy is down there, the Imperial Potentate will do the presentation of the plaques.

Abou Saad with a 3.4 percent gain under Illustrious Sir Raymond Bennett, 1997 potentate, and last year's potentate, Illustrious Sir Steven Helin. If they are here, go to stage left, and congratulations to them. (Applause.)

Algeria, last year's potentate, John Fohn; this year's potentate, Wayne Gibson, .6 percent gain, Algeria Temple. (Applause.)

Alhambra, last year's potentate, Illustrious Sir Bill Frank Hill; this year's Potentate Illustrious Sir Thomas Beaver, with a 4.3 percent increase in membership. (Applause.)

Al Menah, Charles Williams, last year's potentate; William D. Jones, this year's potentate, 2.8 percent increase, (Applause.)

Anezah Temple, Enrique Finkler, 1997 potentate, Manuel Del Castillo, this year's potentate, 11.6 increase. (Applause.)

Antioch Temple, last year's potentate, Hank Gladney; this year's potentate Robert Wagner, .4 percent. (Applause.)

Cairo Temple, last year Rick Knapp, Junior, this year, John C. Armstrong, .5. (Applause.)

El Riad Temple, Lyle Sturdevant, last year's potentate; this year, Douglas Pederson, .1 (Applause.)

Hadji Temple, Wayne Driver, last year's potentate; Charles Batson, this year's potentate, with a 1.0 percent. (Applause.)

Karnak Temple, Delbert Domoulin, last year's potentate; Gary Cruise, 1997 potentate, .5. (Applause.)

Marzuq Temple, Ivan W. Rowell, last year's potentate; Claude W. Tooke, this year's potentate, 3.8. (Applause.)

Masada Temple, John G. Hardin, Potentate 1996, Marvin L. Chennault, this year's potentate, .6 (Applause.)

Midian Temple, Hiram E. Rank, 1996 potentate, Gary W. Dunn, 1997 potentate, with an 1.6 increase.

Let's give these 13 temples a great big hand for membership gain.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: I know this year, if I am fortunate enough to be a membership chairman, or whoever it is, they will be extremely glad if I have to stand up here for 30 minutes and recognize temples. But remember, zero losses are gold, so let's go for it! Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: There is a strong probability that you will probably see him next year. Gary, does that complete you're membership presentation?

IMPERIAL SIR GARY W. DUNWOODY: Yes, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: On behalf of our Imperial Potentate, congratulations to those that did achieve and increase in membership is this year.

Also I know that our Imperial Potentate is extremely interested, as is the next Imperial Potentate, in your participation in the membership seminar, and I would encourage you to, please, this year is going to be a nobel year, as I am told, and I would encourage you to participate because you can't really get the benefit of the full program that is proven to be advantageous to several temples if you don't participate. So I would encourage you to do that, and I know that John VerMaas would encourage you to do that while he is sitting here. Imperial Sir Jack Jones.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir Lew. It falls upon me again to have this great honor of introducing some of our distinguished quests that are here with us at this Imperial Council Session. The ones I am going to introduce, and I do not know if I will get through all of them today, but if I don't, we will get to the rest of them tomorrow.

But these are the distinguished Masonic guests that temples throughout North America have invited to be here at this Imperial Council Session with us, and we are so delighted that temples invited them, and we certainly are just extremely pleased to have them here with us.

I am going to read off some of the names of the Grand Masters that are visiting. I am going to do this alphabetical by state or province, and then would ask if they would, please, stand and remain standing until I conclude the number of introductions.

So, if we can kind of keep the movement down so we will know when these Grand Masters stand, I would certainly it.

From Alabama, Most Worshipful Delton Havard.
 From Arizona, Most Worshipful William B. Deckerd.
 From British Columbia, Most Worshipful Alan Tomlins.
 From California, Most Worshipful Allen Gresham.
 From Colorado, Most Worshipful James Callahan.
 From Connecticut, Most Worshipful William F. Carpenter.
 From the District of Columbia, Most Worshipful Robert F. Drechsler.
 From Florida, Most Worshipful Samuel E. Cowan.
 From Georgia, Most Worshipful Danny Wooford.
 From Hawaii, Most Worshipful Stuart M. Cowan.
 From Idaho, Most Worshipful David Olchy.
 From Indiana, Most Worshipful Douglas Fegenbush.
 From Kansas, Most Worshipful Jeffrey Sowder.
 From Kentucky, Most Worshipful Wayne Rogers.
 From Louisiana, Most Worshipful Roy B. Tuck.
 From Maine, Most Worshipful Walter MacDougal.
 From Maryland, Most Worshipful John C. Naquin.
 From Massachusetts, Most Worshipful Arthur Johnson.
 From Michigan, Most Worshipful Robert W. Stevens.
 From Mississippi, Most Worshipful Rodney K. Ryals.
 From Nebraska, Most Worshipful Kenneth Fleming.
 From Nevada, Most Worshipful John Clifton.
 From New Mexico, Most Worshipful Dr. Leslie Morrow.
 From Newfoundland, Most Worshipful Herman Starkes.
 From North Dakota, Most Worshipful Charles Ottem.
 From Ohio, Most Worshipful Thomas Gaylen.
 From Oklahoma, Most Worshipful Ronald Johnson.
 From Oregon, Most Worshipful Max Schumacher.
 From Rhode Island, Most Worshipful Frank Diaz.
 From Saskatchewan, Most Worshipful Richard Brown.
 From South Carolina, Most Worshipful Sam Tennyson.
 From South Dakota, Most Worshipful Lowell Holmgren.
 From Tennessee, Most Worshipful John Palmer.

From Texas, Most Worshipful Joseph Regian.
 From Utah, Most Worshipful David Nelson.
 From Washington, Most Worshipful Thomas Ehlers.
 From West Virginia, Most Worshipful Richard Swisher.
 From Wisconsin, Most Worshipful Bruce Sim.

My fellow Representatives, these are the Masonic leaders throughout North America, the great Masonic leaders that we are so proud of. You fellows are doing such a great job in a working relationship with them and we are so very, very proud. We are so pleased, Grand Masters, that you are here with us and that the temples in your particular jurisdiction, the Shrine temples, wanted to bring you with them and we hope you are enjoying the session.

If there is anything we can do at any time to help you, we would be so delighted to do so. Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Please bring greetings on behalf of all of the Shrine Masons.

...Cheers and a standing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I would just like to say to the Grand Masters that I have had the privilege for many years of working with a lot of you, attending the Grand Masters conferences, as I have been active in our Grand Lodges in Nebraska, so I appreciate all the help and the support that we have had through the Grand Masters this year. As far as I know, everything went well, so we made it through the year and I just appreciate your support that we have gotten. I believe Imperial Sir Jack Jones has more announcements.

So everybody knows, when we get to it, that in the morning we are going to open the session at 8:30 because we have to be done and out of here probably by 12 o'clock or before on account of the parade that starts at 1 o'clock, so I have got to have enough time to go get my motorcycle and ride in front of the parade. We will open at 8:30 tomorrow morning.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, if I may just make a statement. The Imperial Sir mentioned about his riding his motorcycle in the parade tomorrow, and I just wanted to relate to some of the Representatives here that I had pleasure of being at the DeMolay Spring Council Session just a couple of weeks ago in Kansas City where the Imperial Potentate was also there representing the Shrine. Imperial Sir Raoul Frevel and I were the two Imperial officers that were present, besides the Imperial Potentate, and as they took the dignitaries and introduced them to the Grand Masters of DeMolay in a crowded auditorium that they had there, all of the young men on one side of the DeMolay, the Supreme Council, and then the young fellows, the DeMolay Congress, and the room was quite crowded, in the back part of the room was all the mothers and the fathers and other guests. So all the distinguished guests were introduced and received at the altar by the Grand Master and the International Counselor.

Then Imperial Sir Raoul Frevel and I went in, and as soon as we were seated, we were greeted and received. Then in comes the Imperial Potentate on a big hog, and I mean a Harley, he comes into the auditorium, and those young men in there absolutely went wild. They were cheering and hollering and whistling, and at the conclusion, he parked his Harley by the altar and went up on the stage at the conclusion.

And when he left, he was going to take the Harley out first, he whipped around and the Grand Master went with him, and they both rode out together. So that was great. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Is the Past Grand Master of DeMolay John Elmore in the audience? Is John still here? I don't see him. But those you who know John, we worked together all last year, and it was great to work with him. And as you just heard, he was great. He was great, and what we were trying to show is, he has asked if I would do it at the Ararat Shrine Temple, if I was good enough to bring a motorcycle over. But we were just trying to show the boys that even though we were Shriners and some of us were older, that you could still have a good time when you got into the Shrine and the Masonic Lodge. I think that proved to a good point to them, because they did enjoy it. I think one surprise, they didn't have the slightest idea that I was going to ride in like I did.

The second surprise was that they never had the slightest idea that I was going to stop in front of the podium and ask the Grand Master of DeMolay to get on the motorcycle and ride out. So it was a great day.

Are the tellers back? I understand it will be just a couple of minutes.

I would say, too, a lot of you remember when I ran, these candidates got it pretty easy because they're going to know what happened. I remember the elections when I got elected in 1986, they took

the ballots and said go have lunch. So try and eat on an empty stomach waiting for the ballots to come back later on.

I might tell you also that your board of trustees voted to call all of our hospitals hospitals and not units, or anything else, so we have 22 hospitals. That is what we will call them. (Applause.)

We should say Shriners hospitals, because there was some confusion out there. Some of them were called burn units and not officially using the name, so they will be known as Shriners hospitals, and each one of the Shrine hospitals do certain things. We have hospitals that do burns, some do orthopedics, and some do spinal cord, but they are all Shrine hospitals.

I will call on the chairman of the teller committee, Harvey Waugh, to give you the results of the election.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and nobles all, it is with pleasure that I give you the results of ballot number two for the office of Imperial Outer Guard.

There were a possible 835 votes, and 783 actually voted. There was one spoiled ballot. Necessary for choice, 392.

The votes were distributed as follows: Maxwell, 79; McGuire, 93, Lemieux, 610. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We have two candidates at the microphone, so we will let both of them speak.

NOBLE TERRY MCGUIRE: Imperial Sir, while Bernie is making his way to the podium to accept all of our congratulations, I would like to move that the record reflect that he be elected unanimously, and would like to have a second to that motion if possible.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

NOBLE TERRY MCGUIRE: At this time I would also like to say that I will be a candidate next year for Imperial Outer Guard. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Doug Maxwell.

NOBLE DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, nobles of the divan, I would also like to make a motion to make this unanimous ballot for my good friend Bernie Lemieux. Is there a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

NOBLE DOUGLAS E. MAXWELL: Pat and I have enjoyed traveling all around North America and visiting with each of you. We have enjoyed the warm hospitality you have shown.

At Moolah Temple at the May meeting a resolution was passed that if I was not elected today, that a spot would be made for me in the next year to be a Representative so I could continue my candidacy for Imperial Outer guard. If I am honored in January, on the assumption I am honored in January, I am declaring my candidacy for Imperial Outer Guard. And with the good wishes and encouragement of Moolah Temple, as stated by the resolution, I will be out to visit with each of you this summer and fall.

I am going to lubricate the wheels on my Samsonite and we're going to come and visit again. I have had such wonderful encouragement to continue my candidacy, and I thank you very kindly for that. I hope when we meet at the 124th Imperial Session in Orlando next year, that if you would so honor me with your vote for Imperial Outer Guard, I will serve you with dignity and distinction. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I hereby declare Bernie Lemieux elected Imperial Outer Guard, and I will ask Bernie, do you accept?

NOBLE BERNARD J. LEMIEUX: Imperial Sir, I certainly do accept. (Applause.)

I would like to just take a minute to thank all of you for your support. It has been a great, great year. I have made a lot of friends and had a great time. Most importantly, I have always talked about membership and youth and how to get people involved in the Shrine. We have a past potentate at Zenobia Temple who helped me a lot, Illustrious Sir Ken LeBay was one of the fellows back in 1986 that said to my wife, Helen, you better get him out to the Imperial Session at Al Malaikah, and believe me, that started up the ladder. So, Kenny, I thank you.

I thank all the nobility for your support and your help, most importantly, from the bottom of my heart. Thanks everybody. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I declare the meeting closed for today and we will begin tomorrow morning at 8:30 a.m.

...Whereupon, the 123rd annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 4:45 o'clock p.m....

MORNING SESSION
TUESDAY, JULY 1, 1997
EIGHT THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The 123rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the America's Center, St. Louis, Missouri, at 8:30 a.m., Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We will get started now, gentlemen. I declare the annual session and annual meeting reconvened. At this time I will recognize our Imperial Chaplain Dr. John B. Loudon, for the invocation. Would everybody please rise.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN JOHN B. "MIKE" LOUDON: Let us pray. Heavenly Father, may we exemplify Imperial Sir John's 1996-1997 theme to "Make Something Happen." May all of us work together to support our hospitals and help healing happen.

May all of us work together to help our membership grow and make new Shrine Masons happen. May all of us work together to create new and innovative programs and help creativity happen. May all of us work together in supporting our new leaders and help unity happen. May all of us be part of the solution to help make something positive happen for the Shrine. In Thy name. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: While everybody is standing, let's give a round of applause, because today is Canada Day in Canada. So if you will give the Canadians a big round of applause. (Applause.)

I recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the nominations of the Imperial Officers as a member of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners Hospitals for Children.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I would like to call on Dale W. Stauss, the Potentate of Kem Temple. If he could have your attention, please.

NOBLE DALE W. STAUSS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow nobles, my name is Dale W. Stauss, I am the Potentate of Kem Temple in Grand Forks, North Dakota. As you probably have seen, we have just recently experienced the worse flood in recorded history in our area of the country, and Tampa has been receiving many calls from temples throughout the country and Canada regarding the condition of Kem and what is going on, how we are going to get back on track. I was asked to come up and say a few words about what our condition is today and talk a little bit about our community.

But first of all, just a little bit about Grand Forks, and our sister cities that borders on Minnesota, North Dakota. Grand Forks is a community of 55,000 people. East Grand Forks is a community of 9,000 people. At the height of the flood over 85 percent of Grand Forks was evacuated of the population, and virtually a hundred percent of East Grand Forks. By the time it was done, there were only 27 homes in our city and East Grand Forks that had not been affected by water. Darn near every home on both sides of the river had some sort of water damage.

The river was flowing through our town, usually flows through most days at about an elevation of 14 feet. At the height of the flood it exceeded — well, it actually crested at 54.3 feet when it got out of bank. So, we had water all around.

At the height of the flood we had a fire in the central business district that was flood induced due to an electrical shortage by the flood. We lost our central business district as well.

I belong to a lodge in East Grand Forks, Minnesota, and our lodge had about two feet of water in it, and damage in there exceeded \$80,000. We're putting it back together. In fact, we had the Grand Master of Minnesota up for a pork chop feed here last week. He wanted to come up and see what it was like.

Our Shrine building in Grand Forks, which is close to the center business district, had approximately eight feet of water in the lower level. We expect damage there to exceed well over a half million dollars. We are in the process of a damage assessment at this time. We are working with the insurance company. We did not have flood insurance, of course, because we were not in the flood plain. We were out of the hundred year flood plain. We do have sewer backup, which will give us some coverage. We don't know exactly what at this point in time. We were out of our building for approximately four weeks. We are operating with temporary power and extension cords at this time. We were not allowed to put permanent power back in, so we are operating with the extension cords. We are operating the Shrine office in our building.

Our building was built in 1913. It is a great old building, but we have many code problems that we will have to face when rebuilding our building. If you look in today's paper, USA Today, it will give

you a little more information about what happened in our area. There is a full page public service ad taken out by Northwest Airlines just stating that the damage in our community is going to exceed \$2 billion. So, that is a lot of money in a community of 64,000 people. But we are not here today to beg for help.

As I told our nobles, we sent out a letter, we are going to take the lead and set the example. We have been offered help from many temples throughout the country, and we appreciate that. We appreciate your concern, and what you are trying to do for us. We have got an effort going at this time. We are going to rebuild our temple. We have rescheduled our circus. We have rescheduled our ceremonial. We have candidates that want to become Shriners, and we will make sure they become Shriners this summer.

We are going to hold a hospital screening clinic on July 16th. We are going to hold a football game with the benefits going to Shriners Hospitals on July 25th. So we are getting on with the things we have to do. We are probably going to need some help in rebuilding our building.

And as I told Imperial Sir John, we are not up here asking or begging for help, but we probably may need some as time goes on to get our building back in shape.

I just wanted to let you know, we are up and running, and we are going to be part of the Shrine for a long time to come. Thank you. (Applause.)

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE MARVIN J. "MARV" ERICKSON: I am Marv Erickson, I'm Potentate of Naja Temple in Deadwood, South Dakota, and I'm proud to be able to present Illustrious Sir Dale and his temple a check today for \$6705, and we sent a check earlier for \$1700. I want to thank all of you for all of the help. I know Dale appreciates that, and we sure do.

...Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE DALE W. STAUSS: Thank you so much. As I mentioned earlier about everybody wanting to help, and I guess I don't know how to handle it. But we appreciate everything you are doing. Thank you very much, Marv, and all the temples in the midwest for helping us out. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. I would like to call Imperial Sir Lew Brantley. He has an announcement that he wanted to make.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir. I would like to ask Wilford Lyon if he would be kind enough to join at me at this rostrum. And while he is coming up here, let me tell you something about this man. Wilford Lyon is the now retired Chairman of the Board of Independent Life Accident Insurance Company in our community in Jacksonville. He is probably one of the most giving corporate citizens we have had in our community for a number of years. A tremendous organizer and a great executive. He sits on the boards of the community television station owned by insurance companies and several other civic organizations in our community.

I asked him some time ago if he would consent to be the chairman of our pageant committee, and he consented to do it. He has put together a package that you will see tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock right here in this auditorium. I hope you will join us. Wilford has got it all together. One of the best organizers I think I have ever seen.

I am awfully proud of the friendship with Wilford Lyon. We go back to the old JC days many years ago. We sort of grew together, and we saw each other achieve, he much greater than I, but nonetheless, along the same road. I am awfully proud to call him friend. He is going to have to leave us. He is staying through tonight's practice. He is going to leave us at 6 o'clock tomorrow and go back to Jacksonville. His wife left this morning. His mother-in-law died yesterday, and I wanted you to have the opportunity to know this guy, and how much I truly appreciate him, and I hope you will show our thanks to him before he leaves. Join with me and say thank you, Wilford.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Is Jarl-Alfred Van Santen here? Jarl, would you come up.

Fellow Representatives, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to introduce Jarl Van Santen and Noble Fritz Kruis, who is not here. Jarl is from Amsterdam, and so is Noble Fritz. These gentlemen work hard for our Shriners Hospitals, even though they are over with our European Shrine clubs. Not because we are fellow Dutchmen with our names, but I have been over there and met with their Shrine club in Amsterdam.

It is a privilege for me to present an award to Noble Fritz Kruis, and if you will take that to him, please.

Then this award is to Jarl-Alfred Van Santen, Shriners Hospitals for Children acknowledges with appreciation in grateful recognition of the your support of Shriners Hospitals for the Children, the World's Greatest Philanthropy. Dated this 1st day of July, 1997, and attested by myself.

I would just like to say, a lot of you maybe are not aware of our Shrine clubs over there, and hopefully you are. But Noble Jarl has worked hard, and has signed over 101 petitions to get children over here, and a lot of those children go to Chicago.

I just wanted to acknowledge his hard work. And with that, I would like to present this to Jarl. Jarl, you are welcome to say a few words, but it is a privilege for me to present this to you at this time. (Applause.)

NOBLE JARL-ALFRED VAN SANTEN: I am a little bit short for words, but the thing was that 15 years ago I had a Dutch noble who came up to me and he said I found a child that desperately needs the help of the Shriners Hospitals for Children. And I said, well, I will do everything possible to help that child. But first, it took three years to get the child physically to the Chicago Unit. The child was three years of age then and had never been able to walk or crawl or move.

One month later, he came off the airplane in Athens running, and he has been back for treatment eight times since.

This was the start of it all, and the thing that keeps on coming back to my mind, when you stand as a Freemason in the northwest, you have got anything to give. Well, we each have something to give. We have to give of ourselves. This is the thing that has been working within me. I feel as a Freemason in the Shrine, I do have a choice. From one child it has gone to 304 applications for treatment, and 102 children from Europe have been successfully treated by Shriners Hospitals.

I have no idea where the applications come from. When this hospital helps a child, of course, it gets in the community. The community, they ask the child where did you get an application from, and they come to me and they ask for it. We do not advertise in any fashion for children. They just come. I think in the Bible it says tenfold, and the tenfold has been tenfolding for quite some time now, and I am extremely happy that I have had the privilege to help children.

I would say to each of you, when the chance comes to do charity, please take it with both arms and do the best that you can and see what it will grow into. I am extremely happy to be here and thank you for everything.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I wanted to do that because it is a long way from Amsterdam over here. I appreciate my association with Jarl.

Jack, would you want to introduce the other Masonic folks?

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Yes, sir. Imperial Sir and my fellow Representatives, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, distinguished guests that are with us today, it is again my honor and privilege to introduce to you another of our distinguished Masonic guests that is with us for this convention. We are so proud to have him here.

At this time, without further ado, it is my pleasure to present to you the General Grand High Priest of Royal Arch Masons International, Brother and Noble Murray Cooke, for a few remarks. (Applause.)

NOBLE MURRAY COOKE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Nobles, it is a great pleasure for me to be here representing General Grand Chapter, Royal Arch Masons International. For such an august body, I thought I would wear something a little bright to cheer up the room (indicating). Just being facetious.

It is my pleasure also to be working with Al Malaikah Shrine Temple in Los Angeles as part of the ritual cast, as assistant ritual cast director. I do have some free time to do some other things other than traveling for General Grand Chapter.

Our jurisdiction is rather extensive, covering most of the free world. It is my pleasure to be here with you on your 123rd annual convention. On October 24th of this year, General Grand Chapter will celebrate its 200th anniversary. We are proud of that long history of service to Royal Arch Masons and to the Craft in general.

By our representation and our assistance, we lend to the formation of Chapters and Grand Chapters throughout the world. The visitations I have made overseas encouraged me tremendously. We have seen and heard of the morbid stories of the decline within our borders. I am only hoping that the encouragement that I see coming from overseas again will perhaps stimulate us to further and greater efforts in our own behalf.

I have visited in Portugal, Greece, France, Spain, Mexico, et cetera, in most of these jurisdictions they are on a strong growth curve. They relish their Masonary. They love it. They love anything that they can find with Masonic symbolism.

I would encourage you all at any time you are visiting overseas to search out the various bodies, be they Blue Lodge or York Rite Bodies or Scottish Rite Bodies.

Unfortunately, we won't find too many Shrine temples in Europe. But they are anxious to talk history and to learn from you, and we have a lot to learn from them. I am proud to be associated with the Shrine of North America, the fantastic philanthropic work it does. It couldn't be received better by the small people of the world.

I wish to add my congratulations on behalf of General Grand Chapter to the Imperial Shrine for their efforts in the hospital program, and urge and encourage them to continue in this fine labor of love.

I wish to thank you, Imperial Sir, for the courtesy extended to Marjorie and me, and bring you the kind of warmth and fraternity greetings of the General Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons International. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you very much, sir. If Mike Andrews is around, if he could come to the back of the stage, please. At this time I would like to do one quick thing, I guess.

The Imperial Potentate two years ago established that the Imperial Potentate could present an award of merit presentation to five nobles, with also the approval of the Deputy Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Chief Rabbani, and I have picked five nominees.

Right now I am going to recognize two of them that are not here. But it is my pleasure to recognize a select group of nobles who have been chosen to receive a very special award, the Imperial Potentate's Award of Merit.

This award is being presented to five Shriners who have dedicated their lives to the Shrine and Shriners Hospitals for Children, and are always ready, willing, and able to do what needs to be done to further the mission of the Shrine.

Now, I would like to tell you about two nobles who are not here, but I will be presenting their awards to them in person later.

The first one is William Harrison Latimer, Junior. Bill Latimer was born in Carnegie, Pennsylvania in 1921. He attended Harvard University and graduated from Harvard Law School. During his 37 years with the Mellon Bank, he worked his way up through the ranks to become Chairman and C.E.O. of Mellon Bank, Florida.

Bill became a Shriner at Syria Temple in 1949, and he was elected potentate in 1960.

He has provided his expertise as a member of the Imperial Investment Committee for the last 35 years, and he is also an Emeritus Representative. He has been very active in many other areas, and his dedication has never wavered during his nearly 50 years as a Shriner. It has been my privilege to work with him on the investment committee.

So thanks to Bill for where we are in our endowment fund and our money management.

Bill does a super job. I would like to thank him, and I will present that award to him in person later.

The second noble who is not here, I have been in conversation with, I had a telephone call last night, but this award is to Red Skelton.

Red Skelton was born into a circus family in 1913. At age ten he began his lifetime career in entertainment. Red is perhaps most well known as a star of 48 motion pictures and television shows. He has also created nearly 5,000 musical compositions and 4,000 short stories and books.

In fact, his recitation of the Pledge of Allegiance has won 42 awards and twice been read into the Congressional record. He has also been acclaimed as a great painter, and one of his clown paintings hangs in the Shrine headquarters memorabilia room.

In addition to being a great entertainer, painter, writer, and composer, Red Skelton is also a Shriner from Al Malaikah Shrine Temple. He has been an avid supporter of Shriners Hospitals for many years, and has provided his clown art work for display at most of the Shriners Hospitals.

In addition, he donates books, memorabilia, and music every year for auctions for the benefit of the International Shrine Clown Associations' Sneaker Fund.

For all of this and more, we thank him for his part in our work, and may God bless him. (Applause.)

I might say that we will present the other three in person at the public relations presentation tomorrow.

row. I can tell you a couple of them do not know who they are. They are going to be surprised.

This is the award (indicating). This is the award that will be given to Bill Latimer and Red Skelton, and then when we announce the other three.

I don't believe that the chairman of the tellers committee is back yet. I would imagine it is getting close the way it looks to me.

I will call on Pete Spoons. Would you do the Emeritus Representatives certificates, please.

NOBLE W. A. "PETE" SPOONTS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, and Nobles all, my name is Pete Spoons, I am Past Potentate of Masket Temple. Before I give the committee report, I would request that all members of the emeriti membership committee who are Edward G. Maag, R. S. "Stu" Lang, Bruce Boyette, and Glen McMennamy, who is a substitute for Vernon Bell, would you please come up and stand to the right of this stage right near the podium and be ready for nominations.

We have an unprecedented situation, in that we have eleven, mark that, eleven candidates for emeritus membership status at this session, which is the largest number in my 40 odd years of attendance.

To expedite these proceedings, I would suggest that the eleven candidates all report to the stage area left as your name is called, and I am getting ready to call them. Then if you are a nominee, line up at center stage for presentation of your certificates.

The following have been declared eligible for Emeritus status:

Robert J. Alexander, Mahi Temple;
W. Cone Carter, Jr., Sharon Temple;
Jack Deason, Jr., Al Sihah Temple;
Charles R. Frear, Damascus Temple;
Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr Temple;
Donald E. Logan, Barak Temple;
Virgil D. Markley, Tadmor Temple;
John C. Nobles, El Maida Temple;
Vance Reed, Khiva Temple;
Robert M. Zegarac, Al Koran Temple;
and, Doug Jolley, Isis Temple.

If you would, please, line up over at the left side.

The Imperial Bylaws, Section 203.4, stipulates upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives, and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, the Imperial Council may elect as an Emeritus Representative any noble who is a Representative to that session, and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session. That is for your information, is how we have attendance.

We will now receive the nomination candidates.

Nobles, as you are nominated, will you please come to the stage and form a line at center stage as you are nominated. Thank you.

...At this point the nominees received their Emeriti Representative Certificates from various members of the committee...

NEW EMERITUS MEMBER INFORMATION SHEET

W. CONE CARTER, JR.

Personal: Date of Birth—April 13, 1933; Married, one child; *Occupation*—Retired; *Civic Activities and Honors*—Board Member East Texas Food Bank, Board Member Hollytree Country Club, Member Willowbrook Country club, Past President of Tyler Petroleum Club.

Masonic: Henry Marsh Bell, Tyler; Lodge—#1371 and #1233; *York Rite*—#13, R. & S.M. #24, R.A.M.; *Commandery*—#25; *Scottish Rite*—32 degree KCCH Waco, Tx Bodies; *Other Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors*—Recipient of the Active DeMolay Legion of Honor Award.

Shrine: Sharon Temple; Tyler, Texas; Initiated—December 1963; *Temple offices held*—Potentate 1992, Recorder Emeritus; *Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships*—Member Sharon Clowns, Past Member Sharon Motor Corps., Chief Potentate Aide, Temple Housing Chairman, Current Impresario, Tyler Court 168 R.O.J., Emeritus Representative to the National Court R.O.J.; *Other Offices Held or Honors Received (Including Imperial Appointments)*—Imperial Jurisdictional Lines, Captain of the Guards Aide, Outer Guard Aides Committee, Imperial Athletic Committee, Marshal's Aides Staff, Imperial Potentates Personal Aide, Everett Evans.

JACK DEASON, JR.

Personal: Date of Birth—June 29, 1933; Married, four children; *Occupation*—Retired Civil Service; *Military*—Retired Reserves; *Civic Activities and Honors*—Chairman of Trustees Mount Nebo Baptist Church.

Masonic: Fort Hawkins Lodge; Lodge—# 418; *Scottish Rite*—Macon Consistory; *Other Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors*—Trustee of Lodge, Life Membership in Lodge 1971.

Shrine: Al Sihah Temple; Macon, Georgia; Initiated—December 1972; *Temple Offices Held*—Potentate 1984, Recorder 1991 – 1996, Membership Chairman 1996 – 1997, Public Relations Committee; *Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships*—President South Eastern Association Shrine Motor Corp. 1993 – 1994; *Other Offices Held or Honors Received (Including Imperial Appointments)*—Captain of Guard Aide.

CHARLES RICHARD FREAR

Personal: Date of Birth—May 4, 1930; Married, three children; *Occupation*—Retired President & Co-owner Frear Chevrolet Inc; *Military*—U.S. Marine Corps, U.S. Navy, U.S. Air Force; *Civic Activities and Honors*—Board member Oetiana Council Boy Scouts of America, Member Town of Greece Zoning Board 1983 – 1989, Member Board of Trustees Park Ridge Hospital 1992 - Present, Vice Chairman Advisory Board Salvation Army 1995 - Present, Town of Greece citizen of Year for 1996.

Masonic: Charlotte-Corinthian Lodge, Rochester, N.Y.; Lodge—#1088; *York Rite*—Hamilton Chapter #62, Rochester N.Y.; *Commandery* #—Monroe #12, Knights Templar; *Scottish Rite*—Valley of Rochester, N.Y. since 1963; *Other Masonic Memberships*—Order of Jesters, Rochester court #3; *Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors Received*—Valley of Rochester - Chairman of Trustees since 1986, Received Meritorious Service Award in 1996.

Shrine: Damascus Temple, Rochester, New York; *Initiated*—Spring 1963; *Temple offices Held*—Potentate 1981 & 1990, Treasurer 1986 – 1989, Recorder 1991 – 1995; *Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships*—Commander-Legion of Honor 1972, Chairman Circus Program Book 1977 – 1983, Circus Chairman 1980 – 1996, Honorary Member -25 Temples throughout North America; *Other Offices Held or Honors Received (Including Imperial Appointments)*—Member Board of Governors, Erie Unit 1983 – 1989, Imperial Captain of Guard Aides 1980 – 1982.

PHILLIP ADRIAN JOHNSON

Personal: Date of Birth—March 4, 19??; Married, two children; *Occupation*—Recorder; *Civic Activities and Honors*—Santee Elks, Santee School Board, Rio Seco School board, Santana High School Board, Outstanding Men of America, Honorary Deputy Sheriffs Association.

Masonic: Lemon Grove Lodge; *Lodge*—#736; *York Rite*—El Capitan Chapter San Diego; *Commandery*—#25; *Scottish Rite*—San Diego Life Member KCCH; *Other Masonic Memberships*—Red Cross of Constantine, Order of Demolay, Southern California Research Lodge; *Other Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors*—Past Master Councilor, Chevalier, Legion of Honor, Cross of Honor, Past League Dad, Past Chairman DeMolay Advisory Council, Past President San Diego Past Masters Association.

Shrine: Al Bahr, San Diego, California; *Initiated*—September 26, 1972; *Temple Offices Held*—Recorder; *Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships*—Royal Order of Jesters, Past President, Secretary-Treasurer Shrine Recorders Association, Emeritus Member Board of Governors Los Angeles Unit; *Other Offices Held or Honors Received (Including Imperial Appointments)*—Imperial Outer Guard Aide, Imperial Captain of the Guard Aide, election Tellers Committee, EWG Committee, Membership Committee, Long Range Planning Committee, Hospital Transportation Committee, Imperial Campaign Study Committee, Imperial Athlete Committee, Presentor Imperial Leadership Seminar, Membership Seminar.

JAMES DOUGLAS JOLLEY

Personal: Date of Birth—August 22, 1942; Married, three children; *Occupation*—Personal Financial Advisor; *Civic Activities and Honors*—Active in local Chamber of Commerce Agricultural Committee, Member of Accessibility Advisory Committee, Member of Leadership Salina.

Masonic: Abilene Lodge; *Lodge*—#98; *York Rite*—Abilene, KS; *Commandery*—#25; *Scottish Rite*—Life Member, Salina KS.

Shrine: Isis; Salina, Kansas; *Initiated*—June 30, 1976; *Temple Offices Held*—Recorder 16 years; *Other Offices Held or Honors Received (Including Imperial Appointments)*—Election Tellers Committee 12 yrs, Membership Committee, Grievances and Appeals Committee, Captain of the Guard Aide, President Recorders Association, Secretary-Treasurer Central State Shrine Association 10 yrs.

ROBERT J. ALEXANDER

Personal: Date of Birth—May 14, 1930; one child; *Occupation*—Recorder; *Military*—U.S. Navy Reserve, U.S. Air Force.

Masonic: Coconut Grove Lodge; *Lodge*—#258; *York Rite*—Miami; *Scottish Rite*—Miami; *Other Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors*—KCCH.

Shrine: Mahi; Miami, Florida; *Initiated*—May 25, 1968; *Temple Offices Held*—Marshal, Oriental Guide, High Priest & Prophet, Assistant Rabban, Chief Rabban, Potentate; *Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships*—R.O.J. Grotto; *Other Offices Held or Honors Received (Including Imperial Appointments)*—Director Impresario.

DONALD EDWARD LOGAN

Personal: Date of Birth—October 19, 1928; Married, two children; *Occupation*—Retired, Columbian Chemicals Co., Mgr.; *Civic Activities and Honors*—Elder Presbyterian Church, Lions Club.

Masonic: West Monroe Lodge; *Lodge*—#419; *York Rite*—Monroe; *Commandery*—#7; *Scottish Rite*—Shreveport Louisiana Consistory; *Other Masonic Memberships*—Monroe Chapter No. 18, Monroe Council No. 8.

Shrine: Barak, Monroe, Louisiana; *Initiated*—May 16, 1964; *Temple Offices Held*—Potentate 1982 – 1983, Recorder 1989 – 1995; *Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships*—Shreveport Royal Order Jesters, Court 26; *Other Offices Held or Honors Received (Including Imperial Appointments)*—Board of governors, Shreveport Unit, Director Region 13, Imperial EWG Committee, Imperial Tellers Committee, Imperial Marshal's Aide, Imperial Captain of the Guard Aide, Imperial Outer Guards Aide.

VIRGIL D. MARKLEY

Personal: Date of Birth—December 13, 1938; Married, two children; *Occupation*—Retired, Owner & Operator Insurance Agency; *Military*—U.S. Army; *Civic Activities and Honors*—Mayor, 3 Terms in Village of Creston, Ohio, President 2 years for Trustee of Shrine Village Association.

Masonic: Seville Lodge; *Lodge*—#74; *York Rite*—Canton Council #35; *Commandery*—Canton #38; *Scottish Rite*—Valley of Canton, Ohio.

Shrine: Tadmor; Akron, Ohio; *Initiated*—December 2, 1972; *Temple Offices Held*—Potentate 1984, Treasurer; *Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships*—Emeritus Board of Governors Erie Unit, Royal Order of Jesters Akron Court #80, Cabri Life Member, Treasurer Emeritus, Trustee Emeritus, Honorary Legion of Honor; *Other Offices Held or Honors Received (Including Imperial Appointments)*—Imperial Marshal Aide.

JOHN COLLIER NOBLES

Personal: Date of Birth—September 12, 1932; Married, two children; *Occupation*—Retired General Contractor; *Military*—U.S. Navy; *Civic Activities and Honors*—El Paso Man of Vision 1979, Director Sun Bowl, Chairman El Paso Wage Rate Board, President Southwestern Contractors Association.

Masonic: Fraternity Lodge; *Lodge*—#1111; *York Rite*—El Paso; *Commandery*—#18; *Scottish Rite*—Valley of El Paso; *Other Masonic Memberships*—Red Cross of Constantine, National Sojourners, Heroes of 76, Royal Order of Jesters 34, Order of Quetzalcoatl Ute #47, Texas Society of Rosicrecians, DeMolay Legion of Honor and Honorary Supreme Council; *Other Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors*—Past Wise Master, Past Venerable Master, Past commander, Past Master of Kadosh All Scottish Rite, 33 Degree/GH.

Shrine: El Maida; El Paso, Texas; *Initiated*—April 1968; *Temple Offices Held*—Potentate 1984; *Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships*—Associate Member El Kalah Tem-

ple, Associate Member Jericho Temple; *Other Offices Held or Honors Received (Including Imperial Appointments)*—Board of Governors Galveston Unit 6 years, Board of Trustees SHC, Vice Chairman Marshal's Staff, Imperial Officer.

HENRY VANCE REED

Personal: Date of Birth—July 10, 1943; Married, three children; *Occupation*—Wholesaler Beer Distributor; *Civic Activities and Honors*—President Amarillo Economic Development Corporation, Director Amarillo Chamber of Commerce, Airport Board, Past President Amarillo Tri-State Fair Association.

Masonic: Palo Duro Lodge; Lodge—#1239; *York Rite*—Amarillo #196; *Commandery*—#48 KT; *Scottish Rite*—Lubbock, Texas; *Other Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors*—Golden Trowel Award.

Shrine: Khiwa; Amarillo, Texas; Initiated—April 24, 1974; *Temple Offices Held*—Potentate 1983; *Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships*—Life Member of Cabri; *Other Offices Held or Honors Received (Including Imperial Appointments)*—Imperial Public Relations Committee, Dispensations & Charters Committee, Aide to Imperial Sir Everett Evans, Past Chairman Houston Unit.

ROBERT MILAN ZEGARAC

Personal: Date of Birth—November 8, 1932; Married, three children; *Occupation*—Retired; *Military*—U.S. Navy; *Civic Activities and Honors*—Past President St. Sava Serbian Orthodox Cathedral, Past Treasurer & President St. Sava Lodge #108 Serb National Federation, Member Broadview Hts. Chamber Commerce.

Masonic: Babcock Iris Lodge; Lodge—#600; *York Rite*—Holy Grail; *Commandery*—#70; *Scottish Rite*—Lakerie Consistory Valley of Cleveland; *Other Masonic Memberships*—Covenant Chapter 222 R.A.M. Triangle Council 139, Al Sirat Grotto, Brecksville O.E.S., St. Benedict Conclave Red Cross of Constantine; *Other Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors*—Master 1969 Iris Lodge 229, Secretary 1971-80, Honorary 33rd Degree 1987, Honorary DeMolay Legion of Honor, Patron O.E.S. 84 & 88.

Shrine: Al Koran; Broadview Hts., Ohio; Initiated—December 2, 1967; *Temple Offices Held*—Potentate 1984, Recorder 1985-Present; *Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships*—R.O.J. Court #14; *Other Offices Held or Honors Received (Including Imperial Appointments)*—Outer Guards Aide, Captain of the Guards Aide, Election Teller.

NOBLE W. A. "PETE" SPOONTS: Imperial Sir, I move the committee's report be accepted and the previously nominated representatives be elected to the status of Emeritus Members of the Imperial Council.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE W. A. "PETE" SPOONTS: Imperial Sir, that concludes the emeritus report. (Applause.)

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time, then, we will proceed to take Item Number 1 in the Call. Lou Frost.

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and fellow Representatives, this is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws in the Iowa corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, July 1, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 1 on the Call

of the annual session of 1997, beginning on page 23 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend 206.2 of Article 6 of the Bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding a new paragraph (d) so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 6 OFFICERS

206.2 Elections

Imperial Officers shall be elected in the following manner by a majority of Representatives voting at each annual session for terms expiring in the next annual session, when their successors have been elected and installed:

- (a) no change;
- (b) no change;
- (c) no change;
- (d) re-election. No Imperial officer shall be eligible for re-election to the office he holds after he has passed his 72nd birthday.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any other provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle
Leonard W. Smith
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I would recommend that you call upon Imperial Sir Ralph Semb for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Good morning, everybody. I do move the adoption of Item 1 in the Call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion?

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Thank you, Imperial Sir. The reason I have asked this to be placed in our Call and be placed into our bylaws is rather simple and twofold.

First of all, many of you are members of our board of governors of several hospitals that we have, you realize that at the age of 72 you must retire from that position.

Likewise, from our board of trustees, when you reach the age of 72, you also need to retire from that board. I felt that why should two positions, that of Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer, be open to a lifetime situation. I thought what would be fair for one would be fair for all.

I want you to know that I had spoken with Webber Harrington prior to his decision to retire, and to Gene Bracewell, who has not yet reached that peak, the age of 72, but he also, in my opinion, has agreed with that age.

Again, I presented it, and I hope that you will vote in favor of it. Thank you very much.

NOBLE JOHN M. TYSON: Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Yes, sir.

NOBLE JOHN M. TYSON: I am John Tyson, Emeritus Representative, Abba Temple in Mobile, Alabama. I would like to speak in opposition of that.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: You are up.

NOBLE JOHN M. TYSON: Thank you, sir. Well, I come from an area of the country wherein we eat a lot of oysters. So, consequently, most of those gentlemen, and even ladies that serve in trustee capacity, or in long term capacity, like Jack Jones and the rest of us, find that our reproductive duties preclude anything younger, so most of our people, like the Biblical characters of old, are revered for their knowledge and their wisdom achieved by age.

All of a sudden we have people telling us that you're too old, you can't do this. We just handed out plaques for people up here that are too old to serve on our board, too old to run. You couldn't run for president, Ronald Reagan, you couldn't run for president, George whatever, you know, it's ridiculous.

I don't know, Ralph is a real dear friend, Imperial Sir Ralph is a dear friend of mine, and I know if the FAA says you've got to turn your pilot's license in at age 60, you know who would be up on the mic raising sand?

Now, as far as I am concerned, if Jack Jones wants to stay up there until he's 105 in that motorscooter, he can stay here and get reelected and I'll vote for him. (Applause.)

I know that Webber Harrington, if somebody would try to force him out, he can get the votes, he's like everybody else. But I'm telling you when you start putting these kinds of amendments in, and I know Ralph didn't think of this, that means he's saying to all of us, we hate Santa Claus. How old is he? (Laughter and applause.)

So, Ralph, in all due respect, I know you are a young kid, but I noticed when you have your fez off you have got a few gray streaks up there. But if you will come down to Mobile, Alabama, we will feed you some of our oysters, and perhaps we can get the FAA to extend your flying career until you get wisdom. (Laughter and applause.)

So, therefore, I want you to vote for Santa Claus, and against this amendment. We don't want to go home and say Santa Claus retired. If he can't ride the sleigh, he'll quit. So, let's say it all for grandfathers everywhere.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Imperial Sir, I'm looking forward to going to southern New England and having oysters.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Warren Weck.

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN F. WECK, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles all, I, too, am opposed to this. We need the best qualified individuals. If because of age that person is impaired, as far as service is concerned, you have control, you have power. It's called the ballot. (Applause.)

(Cries for the question.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Does anybody want to speak for or against? The question has been called. This takes two-thirds majority to pass. But those in favor say aye. Those opposed say nay. I would probably guess it got defeated. (Laughter and applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: Imperial Sir, I have just learned a lot of wisdom from eating those oysters. (Laughter.)

I respectfully request to withdraw Item Number 13 from the Call.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All right. Thank you. In a couple of seconds we will take up Item 13. I will recognize Walter S. Pettit, Junior.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We will take up Item 3. At this time I will call on Bill Buckaway.

NOBLE WILLIAM A. BUCKAWAY, JR.: Imperial Sir, this is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa Corporation, July 1, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws, Item Number 3 on the Call of the annual session of 1997, beginning on page 24 of the Call.

It is a proposal to amend Article 13 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding a new section to be known as Section 213.6, which will read as follows:

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors, and Jewel

213.6, Emblems of Rank

Stars may be used to denote rank when worn on Shrine Yacht Club or yacht unit uniforms, provided that said stars will not be displayed on the fez.

The regulation, formal yachting uniform shall have emblems of rank, to include stars, on the right and left sleeves. The summer or winter yachting uniforms with blue blazer will have emblems of rank, to include stars, on the right shirt collar on the neck line.

The emblems of rank and uniforms shall be as prescribed by the uniform and dress codes of the bylaws of each yacht club or yacht unit in compliance with Imperial law and requiring the approval of the temple potentate.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Clayton Hewes, Potentate of Nur Temple, the proponent, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Illustrious Sir Hewes.

NOBLE CLAYTON W. "BUDDY" HEWES, JR.: Imperial Sir, I move for the motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the motion. Is there a second?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

NOBLE LESLIE R. PETERSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and fellow Representatives, I am Les Peterson, Past Potentate of Gizeh Temple, Vancouver, British Columbia.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Illustrious Sir, the mover of the motion wishes to explain his proposal before it is attempted to be amended.

NOBLE CLAYTON W. "BUDDY" HEWES, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, I am speaking today in regard to an issue of great importance to the yacht clubs and units in particular, and to all Shrine units and clubs in general.

Since the issuing of an edict in reference to the use of stars as an emblem of rank, there have been some major problems in recruitment of new members within our jurisdiction in the Mid-Atlantic.

Stars have been and are still recognized emblems of rank in the yachting community. The star standard was set by the New York Yacht Club in the early 1800's, and today the international community, including a large number of government and the United States Coast Guard, is still the emblem that denotes the commodore's uniform and flag as an emblem of identification.

The Shrine, until the issuing of the original edict in 1991, also recognized the stars of emblems of rank for yacht club officers.

Since the issuance of the original edict, this issue has bounced in and out of General Order No. 1. The use of stars does not conflict or interfere with the Imperial star rank structure of displaying stars on the Shrine fez in any manner.

The problem caused by the edict are used in the yachting community in the Mid-Atlantic area where there are approximately 131 yacht clubs which we try to recruit from. However, the issue is really whether one person or another by their own feeling should be able to prohibit the useage of a particular emblem. Most groups and government have some type of chain in command and an emblem that denotes the rank and authority of that particular officer.

Therefore, should anyone be able to prohibit the emblem of rank usage by their own feeling, especially when that emblem is recognized by our own government? I feel the answer is no. Therefore, we are asking for the support of all Imperial Representatives on this issue.

Would you please, as your temple Representative, answer our request to give us your vote in support of this amendment today? Please support our efforts and assist in the passage of an amendment to Article 13, Section 213.6.

Again, we ask for your support. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Illustrious Sir. The chair will now recognize the Illustrious Past Potentate of Gizeh Temple.

NOBLE LESLIE R. PETERSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, the problem

with this motion is that it doesn't recognize some of the differences and traditions between those that exist in the United States and those that exist in Canada. There are some differences besides our extensive use of the word "aide."

The problem, as I see it, we support the principle of this resolution that the stars denoting rank should not be displayed on the fez. However, I was the first commodore of our yacht club on the Pacific coast in the Canadian Shrine Yacht Clubs, and we had the responsibility of deciding on the uniforms, the rank, the display of that rank, and after reviewing other yacht clubs in the area, and also after considering the traditions handed down through the military to the naval, we arrived at what we thought was best for our yacht club, and it was approved by the potentate and the temple.

The only real difference is the detail that this resolution goes into that you have to wear the stars on both arms, or that you, or on your collar. Now, for example, our formal wear follows the tradition of epaulets on your shoulder and you displayed the rank there, and this would be in violation of this particular resolution.

So, I move an amendment that the second and third sentences of the new Section 213.6 be deleted, so that 213.6, as amended, would read as follows:

"Stars may be used to denote rank when worn on Shrine Yacht Club or yacht club uniforms, provided that said stars will not be displayed on the fez. The emblems of rank and uniform shall be as prescribed by the uniform and dress codes of the bylaws of each yacht club or yacht unit in compliance with Imperial law and requiring the approval of the temple potentate."

I so move, and the resolution will be seconded by Ernest J. Lockhart, Illustrious Potentate of Gizeh Temple.

NOBLE ERNEST J. LOCKHART: I second that motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: You have heard the reading of the amendment. Is there discussion?

NOBLE CLAYTON W. "BUDDY" HEWES, JR.: Imperial Sir, we have no problem with that amendment. It still accomplishes what we were asking for. The real problem is we need to know that we are able to wear our stars as we seek, and knowing that they will not be displayed on the fez as required by the Imperial Council.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: That was a talk in favor of the amendment. Any further discussion? You see, you can't accept that amendment. It has to be done by the body.

NOBLE CLAYTON W. "BUDDY" HEWES, JR.: I understand.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Is there further objection? All those in favor say aye. Opposed, no. Now you have heard the resolution, as amended. Is there further discussion? Any further discussion?

If not, all those in favor say aye. Opposed, no. Show Item Number 3 adopted, as amended. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I want to call on Ken Smith for Dromedary Awards. And I would just like to tell all of you Shrine temples here that this is probably for each one of you, because each one of you has got newsletters or magazines. Imperial Sir Ken.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, my fellow Representatives, it gives me a great deal of pleasure as your chairman of public relations committee to present today the awards for your nobles' hard work.

All of you, I'm sure, remember Helen Hayes, that wonderful actress. Well, she was quoted as saying that "Achievement is the knowledge that you have studied and worked hard, and done the very best that is in you. Success is being praised by others, and that's nice, too, but not as important or satisfying."

In many ways, I think these words can be applied to our Ninth Annual Dromedary Awards designed to honor the best publications in Shrinedom.

You see, several of the publications that in the past just missed out on being awarded winner have improved and they have continued to submit that publication for review.

In this year's Dromedary Awards competition, we had 125 entries, just three less than last year's record of 128.

Of the 125 publications judged, 65 percent of our temples competed for the top awards. That is over half of them. Just to give you an idea about the variety of temple publications earning the top

Dromedary Awards over the past five years, here is the breakdown.

In the newsletter category, eleven different temples have walked off with the top award.

In the newspaper category, 12 different temples have won the coveted first place award.

In the magazine category, there have been 15 different temples taking home the trophy.

These numbers prove a very important point, and it is this: Just because a publication does not win the big prize this year does not mean that a publication will not be in the running for the top prize next year. Sometimes it is just a matter of making several minor improvements that will put a publication into the winner's circle.

According to the judges who critiqued the temple publications, all editors continue to make great strides in improving the design, layout and content of their publications.

By the way, all of the judges are public relations professionals, such as journalists, print specialists, free-lance writers, and others who volunteer their time and talents in helping us out doing the judging.

I would like to extend a big thank you to every temple editor for a job well done.

Oftentimes our temple editors do not get the recognition they deserve, but believe me, they are doing a great job in getting the temple's message and Shriners Hospitals' message to the nobility.

In this year's awards competition we had 13 top winners based on temple membership, five in the magazine category, and four in the newspaper and newsletter categories.

In addition, we had 48 honorable mention winners, publications the judges considered above average and deserving of special recognition, and that was mailed to them over the past couple of weeks, along with the judges scale.

The temple whose newspaper was judged the best is Aleppo Temple. I would like to mention here that despite having different judges each year, the Aleppo Shriners News has captured the top award in that category for the fourth consecutive year. That's quite an achievement for an excellent temple newspaper. Congratulations to everyone at Aleppo Temple. (Applause.)

The other temples receiving the highest honors include Zamora Temple, Zor Temple, and Al Kaly Temple.

In the magazine category, the winners are: Rameses Temple, who had also been a three time award recipient over the last five years.

Kora Temple, Moila Temple, and Tunis Temple, also a three time winner in the past five years of the Dromedary competition, along with Al Shamal Temple, which tied for top honors in their particular group.

Finally, in the newspaper category, the following were judged to have the top publications: Al Menah Temple, Al Koran Temple, Sharon Temple, and Aad Temple.

Now, if the potentates from these temples are present, would you please come up to stage left, your right, where you will have your photo taken with your award. If your editor happens to be with you, that's wonderful.

I want to congratulate all the winners and all those who made the effort to keep their publications top of the mark. Thank you very much.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Kenny.

What I would like to announce now is that we are going to adjourn so you don't wonder if we are going to be back after the Imperial Pageant. We are going to readjournal at 1:30 tomorrow, but I invite you to be to the pageant at 9:00 a.m. for Imperial Sir Lew Brantley.

At 3 o'clock is going to be the public relations and hospital report. I will be announcing at that time the other three awards.

I am going to call on our Imperial Chaplain for a closing prayer.

Before I do that, we are going to adjourn, because the parade is at 1:00, and that will give you approximately two hours to have lunch and go to the parade.

So, at this time I would like everybody to rise and I will call on Reverend Mike Loudon for our closing prayer.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN JOHN B. "MIKE" LOUDON: Almighty God, as we step off now to parade through St. Louis, may people see more than pageantry, beautiful horses, funny little cars, happy clowns, colorful floats, precise patrol units, and powerful motorcycles.

May people see men who know what the word fraternity means, men who know what the word caring means, men who know what the word charity means, men who know what the word integrity

means. May we parade with joy and pride. In Thy name we pray. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Also, please remember tonight is the Imperial evening with Roy Clark.

We are adjourned until 1:30 p.m. tomorrow. Thank you.

...Whereupon, the 123rd annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 11:00 a.m....

MORNING SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JULY 2, 1997
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Pageant honoring Imperial Potentate-Elect Lewis B. Brantley convened at the America's Center, St. Louis, Missouri, 9 o'clock a.m., Noble Louis O. Frost, Jr., Master of Ceremonies.

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, other distinguished Masonic dignitaries, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, ladies, and guests, welcome to the 1987 Imperial pageant honoring Imperial Sir Lewis B. Brantley and his lovely lady, Catherine.

I am Lou Frost, Past Potentate of Morocco Temple, and Representative to this Imperial session.

Unfortunately, Illustrious Sir Wilford Lyon was scheduled to be your master of ceremonies this morning, but because of an untimely death in the family, he and his lady had to return home unexpectedly. I was then asked by him and Imperial Sir Lew to step in and be his substitute. Now, you notice I used the word "substitute" and not the word "pinch-hitter." If you are all familiar, and I know most of you are with baseball when the manager inserts a pinch-hitter into the line-up, the crowd and the manager all expect that that particular hitter will do a better job than the one who was scheduled to hit originally. But when the manager inserts a substitute into the line-up, it's because he's got nothing left in the dugout.

...Laughter and applause ensued...

Well, that's me. So what you see is what you get.

Before we begin, I would like to personally thank the combined bands of Moolah Temple and Ainad Temple. I would like to personally recognize Noble Milton Rudy, musical director, and Noble Roger Fagerberg, overall director of the Moolah Temple, and Noble David Gordon, director of the Ainad Temple band. Please, let's all give them a big hand.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

Thank you very much, guys. It was great.

As is the custom of all Masonic organizations, no meeting should ever begin without first invoking the blessings of Deity. Would you all please rise and, nobles, please uncover, as Imperial Chaplain-Designate Charles J. Brantley of Marzuq Temple pronounces the invocation.

I would ask you to remain standing during the presentation of the colors and the Shrine pledge of allegiance following the invocation. Noble Brantley.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN-DESIGNATE CHARLES J. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Lou. Surely God is pleased with morning looking down on this wonderful group of people who are totally focused to doing His work, and that is helping children who need medical help. Pray with me, please.

Holy God, we ask your blessing this morning on this entire group. We ask that you guide my brother and his wife in the conduct of their business, which is your business, for this coming year. We ask that you continue to bless the wonderful work that the VerMaas family has done.

Holy God, we are sincerely grateful for your guidance, your grace and your help. We dedicate our total focused effort for this next year, and in the entire future to carrying out your work. We ask these things in Your name, heavenly father. Amen.

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Thank you very much, Noble Brantley. The color guard of Morocco Temple Arab Patrol under the direction of Noble Larry Cole will now present the flags of Panama, Mexico, Canada, and the United States.

...Whereupon, the Shrine Pledge was recited...

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Please be seated. Thank you very much, color guard. Now I would ask the nobility to please remove their fezes during the balance of our program so that everyone will have an opportunity to get a view of the stage and the screens on both sides. Thank you so much for your cooperation.

Now it is my distinct pleasure to present to you a video entitled "Lew Brantley, a man of, by and for the people."

...Whereupon, a video presentation of the film "Lew Brantley, a man of, by and for the people" ensued...

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: I sincerely hope that you enjoyed that film, and after viewing that film I hope you now have become a little bit more intimately acquainted with Imperial Sir Lew, and as we fondly refer to her in Morocco Temple, Lady Cat.

As you can surmise from that film, we in Morocco love them and think very highly of them.

And now would you please join me in a rousing Shrine welcome for our 1997-1998 Imperial Potentate-Elect from Morocco Temple in Jacksonville, Florida, Imperial Sir Lewis B. Brantley and his lovely lady Catherine, soon to be our Imperial Sir and First Lady of Shrinedom.

...Cheers and a standing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: You may please be seated. Thank you very much, ladies and gentlemen, for that warm welcome. As you saw in the film, the Brantley family is a very close-knit family, and they are all here today.

It is now my distinct honor to introduce this great family to you, and I would ask you to hold your applause until the entire family has been presented.

First I would like to present Lew and lady Catherine's children and grandchildren. Lew is extremely proud of the fact that all of his sons and sons-in-law are members of Morocco Temple. (Applause.)

First, son Noble Richard L. Brantley and grandson Bronson Brantley.

Daughter, Karen Akins and her husband, Noble David L. Akins, and granddaughter Lauren and grandson Benjamin.

Daughter, Linda Chapman and her husband, Noble Sidney L. Chapman, and granddaughter, Tiffany, and grandsons Michael and Steven.

Son, Noble Robert C. Wulbern and his lady Sharon, and grandsons Walker and Alex.

Son, Noble Allan E. Wulbern and his lady Fran.

Now it is my pleasure to present Lew's brother and sisters.

Brother and Noble Charles J. Brantley from Marzuq Temple, and his lady Suzanne, and their son, Brett E. Brantley and his lady Natalie.

Sister, Christine, Mrs. Walter Lewis.

Sister, Margaret Bottoni and her husband, Noble Joe Bottoni, who was recently created a member of Morocco Temple.

Sister, Carolyn L. Stallings and her daughter Jennifer, escorted by nephew and noble Timothy Brantley from Medinah Temple, son of Charles Brantley.

I would also like to present Lew's cousin, Noble Joe Briley, a member of Al Sihah Temple.

Now I would like to present Lady Catherine's family.

Sister, Betsy Miller, and her husband Gunnar and their daughter Daisy Miller.

Sister, Mary Stuart Pratt and her husband Jim.

Cousin, Helen Covington.

Please join me in a warm welcome for all the family members. (Applause.)

Imperial Sir Lew, at this time Lady Catherine would like to make a special presentation on behalf of the entire family.

MRS. CATHERINE BRANTLEY: Lew, on behalf of the children and I, I would like to present to you your five star pin, and as you wear it, I want you to remember that it signifies the highest office in Shrinedom, and also symbolizes our five children. So as you wear it, remember the love in which it is given. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you. Thank you, family.

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Imperial Sir Lew and Lady Catherine, it is now my pleasure to present to you and the nobles and ladies assembled the Past Potentates of Morocco Temple and their ladies. Please hold your applause until all have been introduced.

1960, John M. Hardy and his lady Maxine.

1972, John Jelinek, who is joined by my wife, Eleanor.

1973, I was honored to serve Morocco Temple.

1976, William H. Maddox, Jr., and Lady Phyllis.

1979, Roland S. Kennedy.

1988, Angus S. Hastings and Lady Karen.

1989, Macon R. Ballantine and Lady Marilyn.

1990, Russell P. Lea and Lady Bernice.

1991, Robert S. Mullins and Lady Laurie.

1992, George A. Ferber and Lady Jo Ann.

1994, James B. Sistare and Lady Juanita.

1995, Charles E. Wilson and Lady Ramona.

1996, Norman R. Blackwell and Lady Beverly. 1987, Associate member of Morocco Temple, Fred Hussmann and Lady Dody from Salaam Temple.

Now, nobles and ladies, how about joining me in a warm welcome for all of the Morocco Temple Past Potentates and their ladies. (Applause.)

As they are leaving the stage, I would like to tell you that Olene Thomas, the widow of Past Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Randolph R. Thomas of Morocco Temple, could not be with us today. She sends her personal regrets to all and extends best wishes and love to you, Imperial Sir Lew and Lady Catherine.

Now, Imperial Sir Lew and Catherine, I am very pleased to present to you your temple divan and their ladies. Please hold your applause again until all have been presented.

Captain of the Guard, Gary Thigpen and Lady Glenn.

Second Ceremonial Master, Dave Newton and Lady Terri.

First Ceremonial Master, Jeffrey Spence and Lady Darlene.

Recorder and Past Potentate, John M. Hardy and Lady Maxine.

Treasurer and Past Potentate, Russell Lea and Lady Bernice.

Oriental Guide, Roger S. Williams and Lady Sheila.

High Priest and Prophet, Arthur L. Doss and Lady Rose.

Assistant Rabban, Jerry W. Smith and Lady Anne.

Chief Rabban, Robert "Bob" Mach and Lady Frances.

Illustrious Sir James L. Suber, Potentate, and Lady Jewel.

I personally want to thank all of the divan members and potentates for being here today. Let's give them all a big hand. (Applause.)

Now, ladies and gentlemen, I am very proud to have the units, Shrine clubs and associates of Morocco Temple pass in review.

...Whereupon, Morocco Temple Units, Shrine Clubs and Associations passed in review...(Applause.)

We are very proud that so many members of our units and Shrine clubs and associations were able to be with us today, and with Imperial Sir Lew and Lady Cat on this wonderful, wonderful morning.

Imperial Sir Lew and Lady Cat, as you well know Florida is a dynamic Shrine state, consisting of 11 temples, including our own Morocco. Here to speed you on your way are the potentates and first ladies of the other Florida Shrine temples.

Ladies and gentlemen, please hold your applause until all have been presented.

From Amara Temple, Palm Beach Gardens, Potentate Wally Coleman and his Lady Charlyn.

From Araba Temple, Fort Myers, Potentate Robert O. Benson and his Lady Reigene.

From Egypt Temple, Tampa, Potentate Joseph A. Sipos and his Lady Phyllis.

From Hadji Temple, Pensacola, Potentate Charles W. Batson and his Lady Helen.

From Marzuq Temple, Tallahassee, Potentate Claude W. Tooke and his Lady Susie.

From Sahib Temple, Potentate Alfred R. Robinson and his Lady Wanda.

Please join me in a big round of applause for the Florida Shrine Temples. (Applause.)

While the Florida potentates are making their way to their seats, will the divan and their ladies of all Florida temples please stand and be recognized. These are all the divans and ladies from the Florida temples. Give them a big hand, folks. (Applause.)

Thank you very much for being with us this morning.

Imperial Sir Lew and Lady Cat, I will now present the president of the Florida Shrine Association, Illustrious Sir John R. Carew, Sr., Past Potentate of Morocco Temple, and his Lady Barbara. (Applause.)

We are honored to have the Grand Master from the state of Florida with us today. Please welcome from Morocco Temple the Most worshipful Samuel E. Cowan and his Lady Juema. (Applause.)

At this time I would now ask that all who intend to make a presentation to form at stage left, probably your right, right in this area, if you would please come up now as quickly as you can from your seat if you intend to make a presentation to Imperial Sir Lew at this time.

In the tradition of the Imperial Pageants in the past, the Imperial Potentate-Elect receives some very special gifts from very special people. It is now my pleasure to introduce first, Imperial Recorder, Imperial Sir Jack H. Jones, of Egypt Temple, who will make a presentation of the Imperial Sir's flag. Imperial Sir Jack is assisted by Illustrious Sir William "Bill" Hooper, Past Potentate of Egypt Temple. Imperial Sir Jack.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, distinguished Masonic guests, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives, Nobles, ladies, and guests, this morning I have a very distinct honor on behalf of the Imperial Council to present a beautifully embroidered flag to our incoming Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Lewis B. Brantley.

Imperial Sir Lew, on behalf of the Imperial Council and Shriners everywhere, it gives me tremendous pride and pleasure to present to you your Imperial Potentate's flag bearing the Shrine's official seal as well as your name and title.

The flag is of royal purple silk denoting your authority and the importance of your high office. As you lead our great fraternity, let this flag stand with your four national flags and serve as a reminder of your devotion to the principles of Freemasonry, the beliefs addressed in the Shrine Creed and your commitment to serve mankind in the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Imperial Sir Lew, I present this fraternal flag to you with love, respect, admiration, and best wishes for an enjoyable and productive year. May God bless, keep and protect you and Lady Catherine as you travel this year. Thank you, sir. (Applause.)

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir Jack, the flag is especially important to us, and we thank you very much. Most importantly, though, to me and our Shrine family, most of which have had the opportunity to dance with Jack Jones and to work with Jack Jones, I have considered in the last few months to have Jack come up here and give me that flag, and let me tell you this guy is having a tremendous recovery, and we thank God every single day for that recovery.

Please, if you all would put all of your prayers with Jack, for there is not any more healing power in the world than prayer.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you, Imperial Sir. I did try and I came close to it. I think if I had another month I would have been able to stand. I came close, anyway. That is my goal. Thank you, sir. (Applause.)

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Imperial Sir Jack, thank you. Now the Potentate from Anezech Temple in Mexico City and his lady, Illustrious Sir Manuel Del Castillo, would like to make a presentation. He will be joined by his chief rabban, Noble Rodolfo De La Torre and his lady.

...Whereupon, presentation and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much. We appreciate that very much. Mexico is close to our hearts, and we thank you for all the good work that you do. Statistically, it is the strongest hospital in the entire system, and you are giving more bang for the buck than most of the hospitals. Thank you for the work you do at the Mexico hospital and children. (Applause.)

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Thank you. At this time representatives from the Canadian temples would like to make a presentation.

Please welcome the Imperial Oriental Guide Kenneth W. Smith from Gizeh Temple, Imperial Sir Jack M. Streight from Gizeh Temple, and Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullan from Alazhar Temple, who are joined by all the potentates of the Canadian temples.

...Whereupon, presentation by Imperial Sir Kenneth W. Smith and Imperial Sir Edward McMullan of a tray depicting all the Shrine Temples in Canada; and presentation by Imperial Sir Jack M. Streight, Q.C., of the Canadian flag, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you. Imperial Sirs, on behalf of Catherine and I, our family, and our Shrine family, we thank the nobles and ladies of Canada for

the contribution you make to our philanthropy, and certainly to our charity. God bless you all. (Applause.)

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Ken. Now the Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California, Illustrious Sir Dennis C. Shaffer, joined by the Captain of the Patrol, Captain James W. Wiese, would like to make a presentation.

...Whereupon, presentation of the Imperial Potentate's Swagger Stick and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Illustrious Sir, to you and to all of Al Malaikah Temple, we thank you for this wonderful gift. We will cherish it, and it will hang in a prominent place in our life. God bless you. (Applause.)

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: The Potentate from Aloha Temple in Honolulu, Hawaii, Illustrious Sir Abe Akina and his lady Lourdes, would like to make a presentation.

...Whereupon, presentation to Imperial Sir Lew and Lady Catherine by Illustrious Sir Abe Akina and his lady Lourdes of Aloha Temple, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Illustrious Sir, thanks to your Grand Master and to all Masons in your area for the gifts and for the contributions you make to the entire Pacific Rim, and the service you provide the children at the Honolulu hospital. Thank you, and God bless you. (Applause.)

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Here to make another presentation is the Potentate from Abou Saad Temple, Illustrious Sir Raymond L. Bennett, and the chief rabban, Noble Terry L. Zittle.

...Whereupon, presentation was made by Illustrious Sir Raymond L. Bennett of Abou Saad Temple, and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir. We look forward to visiting your area. It is a real big piece of real estate. God bless you, and God speed. (Applause.)

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: And now, the East-West Shrine Football Classic, please welcome the executive director, Illustrious Sir Robert Menary, Past Potentate of Islam Temple.

...Whereupon, presentation was made and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We sure thank you for the work you do for Shrinedom and the publicity, along with the dollars for the children. In the words of a man that most of you loved a great deal over in Louisiana, Kingfish, I always wanted one of them.

...Laughter and applauded ensued...

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Imperial Sir Lew, the temples of the Southeastern Shrine Association would also like to make a presentation.

...Whereupon, presentation and applause ensued...

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Imperial Sir, the Florida Shrine Association would like to make a presentation, and making the presentation is Illustrious Sir John B. Carew, Past Potentate from Morocco Temple and president of the association.

...Whereupon, presentation and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much. We certainly appreciate it.

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Now, Imperial Sir, from your own temple, Illustrious Sir James L. Suber would like to make a presentation on behalf of all of Morocco Temple. Illustrious Sir Suber.

...Whereupon, presentation and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much nobles and ladies.

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Imperial Sir Lew, Lady Cat, this concludes the presentations, and I now will turn the podium over to you for some remarks and presentations of your own. The mic is yours, Imperial Sir. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, my buddies, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Right Worshipful Grand Masters, and Nobles, ladies, and guests, if you got the impression from the film that we love our people, you're right.

The script says that I am to say nice things about Wilford Lyon. Wilford and his wife are very very special to us. Eleanor had to leave early, as did Wilford, which you heard from Lou Frost. We thank them so much for everything they have done for us. The committee has just done an outstanding job. We appreciate it very much.

Now, I need to recognize those people that were so very special in putting this together. I would

like for the committee to stand simply to thank you, and hope you will join with me.

John Hardy and Lady Maxine. Dr. Bill Wood and Lady Thelma. Lou Frost you have been hearing from this morning, and his Lady Shirley. George "Pancho" Ferber and Lady Jo Ann. Bill Sistare and Lady Juanita, and Charlie Wilson and Lady Ramona. These wonderful people are the overachievers that do this work. Thank you all so much.

...Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you so much. It is a pleasure for me to present a few special Shrine fezes at this time. These Shriners will assist me this coming year, and I will seek to now do some fezing.

Whereupon, fezes were presented to the following nobles:

Samuel E. Cowan, Grand Master; Charles J. Brantley, Imperial; Chaplain Richard L. Brantley, Imperial Ambassador; Robert C. Wulbern, Imperial Ambassador; Allan E. Wulbern, Imperial Ambassador; David L. Akins, Imperial Ambassador; Sidney L. Chapman, Imperial Ambassador; Joe Bottoni, Imperial Ambassador; Joe Briley, Imperial Ambassador; W. W. Gay, Imperial Ambassador; Henderson Boree, Sr., Imperial Ambassador; Warner Garrison, Imperial Ambassador; Thomas King, chief Imperial Aide; Bill Rouse, Imperial Aide; Mervin Henning, Director General; Myron Christensen, Housing Chairman; John M. Hardy, Imperial Advisor.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: I would now like to recognize some very special people in the audience that have touched the lives of Lew and Catherine Brantley in a very positive way. It is something so important, family first, and without close friends, I want to introduce to you some of those people.

My personal friend and corporate accountant for more than 30 years, with great wisdom and compassion, and that also applies to his beautiful wife, Delilah, I would like for you to say welcome to Art Stites. Please stand. (Applause.)

Let me tell you what else he does. Any time I would get two quarters in my pocket, he would tell how to invest it. Thank you so much for being here.

Our long time and good, and you saw him in the film, a guy that I served with in the legislature, whom I have hunted and fished with, and told stories with, and as a matter of fact, there are some things that we just simply can't tell about each other, my personal friend and attorney for more years than he is, he is barely got any white on top, Bill Birchfield and Lady Dana. (Applause.)

Our secretary, instead of our girl Friday, she is our girl Tuesday through Friday, Gail Walsh. (Applause.)

You have met Bill Gay up on the stage with his wife. Bill Gay is probably one of the most corporate citizens in our area. He is involved in everything that is good in our county. From the Boy Scouts to the Chamber of Commerce, whatever else it is, he contributes to the good of our community.

Bill has been a mechanical contractor for years. He operates and manages 800 employees, and I would hate to have to make his payroll. I would at this time like to recognize Bill Gay. (Applause.)

We have another good friend with us who is a president of the Methodist Medical Center in Jacksonville, my good friend for a number of years, and even consented to let me be vice chair of his board of directors, a guy that is just within the heart a good person, and I would like for you to say hello to Marcus Drewa. (Applause.)

Now, I must tell you that Marcus' wife is very seriously ill, and she wanted to come to be with us today but she couldn't, and Marcus got some family members to come and take care of his wife so he could come and be with us. That's friendship, Marcus, and I thank you for it.

We have several other great friends. Dorsey Carroll and Ed Nimnicht. (Applause.) We thank you for being here.

We also have Kathleen Turner, Supreme Queen of the Daughters of the Nile. (Applause.)

Also with us today is George Burt, number two in the ROJ, George and Jean Burt. (Applause.) And also Mr. and Mrs. Henry Everett, Past Royal Director. I thank you for being with us today.

You saw in the film Reubin Askew who was very active in bringing the Shrine headquarters to Florida. He was our governor at the time and I was privileged to be the president of the senate. He and I both were Shriners and we worked very close with Morocco Temple's Past Imperial Potentate Randy Thomas as our quarterback in this successful effort.

Reubin regrets not being here today, but at an appropriate gathering back home I intend to make him an Imperial Ambassador.

I asked Cat to join me at the rostrum because we are one, we are one family, we are one Masonic fraternity, we are one fraternity and charity. We thank our family, we thank our friends, and when I say family, I mean our family, and Imperial Sir John, I did mean our family, we are one and we are inseparable.

Cat and I will endeavor to do all we can do during this coming wonderful year to uphold the image of the Shrine and the leadership role that you want us to do. God bless you. Thank you so much for everything you have done for us. We love you all.

...Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir Lew, for those comments.

I would like to say that as your substitute today I enjoyed the day, and I certainly hope that no one was offended if I mispronounced their names. Sometimes that is a hard thing to do for an MC on short notice.

Now, before calling on our Imperial Chaplain-Designate for the benediction, I have several announcements that I need to make.

The next session of the Imperial Council Session, in accordance with the direction of the Imperial Sir, will begin in this room promptly at 1:30 p.m. today.

The annual hospital report and public relations presentation will begin at 3 o'clock p.m. in this room, and all nobles and all ladies are encouraged to attend this program. Please be here. It will be a moving presentation and report.

The parade tonight will step off at 7:00 p.m. this evening. The chief rabbans may pick up their gift for the 1998 Imperial Session after this pageant until 2:00 p.m. in the director's room, room number 21, on the second floor of the Adam's Mark Hotel.

...Whereupon, a skit was performed by Illustrious Sirs Roland Kennedy and Louis O. Frost, Jr., and Mickey Mouse, extending a personal invitation to the Family Entertainment Capitol of the World, Orlando, Florida, for the 1998 Imperial Shrine Session...

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Roland, and Mickey. You certainly have a personal invitation to be with us at Disney World in Orlando next year. (Applause.)

Immediately after we adjourn today I would like to invite you all to enjoy some Florida orange juice, which will be served in the lobby.

As a point of personal privilege, I would like to at this time thank Imperial Sir Lew and Lady Catherine for allowing this memorable moment and having the confidence that I could fill in and do the job. Thank you, Lew, thank you, Catherine. (Applause.)

Now, I will call on Imperial Chaplain-Designate Noble Charles J. Brantley to approach the podium for the benediction.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN-DESIGNATE CHARLES J. BRANTLEY: All please rise, and, nobles, please uncover. Pray with me, please.

Holy God, we rejoice in the opportunity to do Your will and serve the people that need you so badly, those children that need medical help. We rejoice in that opportunity. Amen.

NOBLE LOUIS O. FROST, JR.: Nobles, ladies, and guests, thank you for coming. We look forward to seeing you all next year in Orlando. Until then, may God bless you all. Good day. We are adjourned.

...Whereupon, at 11:15 a.m., the Pageant Ceremony was concluded...

AFTERNOON SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JULY 2, 1997
ONE THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The 123rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the America's Center, St. Louis, Missouri, at 1:30 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: If everybody would take their seats, please, I would appreciate it. We need to get started, because we do have a couple of things that have to be done today. They are required.

At this time I would like to call on our Imperial Chaplain to open.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN JOHN B. "MIKE" LOUDON: Let us pray. Oh, Lord, as we meet in the

city of the arch, the Gateway City of American westward expansion, may we be guided by Your divine counsel and direction as we move forward. May we never forget who we are, and who we are, men, Masons, and nobles all.

May we seek to carry out the ideals and goals of our fraternity. Grant us wisdom, grant us courage, grant us discernment, grant us peace. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I declare this annual session and annual meeting reconvened. I will recognize Illustrious Sir Warren Upton for the report of the grievance and appeals committee.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives, and Nobles all.

On Monday, when Walt Pettit was up here and introduced his committee, he made some very well deserved remarks about his committee.

Imperial Sir, I would like to thank you for appointing me as chairman of this committee. I would also like to thank you for the excellent committee members that you appointed. I would like to at this time introduce the members of the committee. I think it is a great committee.

First, Tom McGuire. Tom, if you would stand up, and the rest of the committee members remain standing until I am finished, and then I would ask for a round of applause. Tom McGuire is from Abou Ben Adhem. He is the current potentate and he is a retired judge.

Robert Henderson. Bob is from Al Chymia. Bob is a non-lawyer serving on a committee with a bunch of lawyers, and believe me, he is doing a great job. He is probably the person that keeps us all sane and sensible. Bob is the owner of Miller Lumber Company.

Charles S. Iversen, a practicing lawyer from Washington, D.C., Almas Temple.

Gale B. Robinson. Gale is from Al Menah Temple. He is a judge. He is clear back in the back there.

Reese L. Harrison, whom you all have seen during the course of this session, our parliamentarian, from Alzar Temple, San Antonio, Texas.

Les Peterson. Les is over here. Les is a Q.C. from Gizeh Temple. He is a barrister, a solicitor, and a former Attorney General of Canada.

The emeriti members of this committee who actively participate. They all stay with us until our session is over on Saturday, and I would like for them to stand and be recognized.

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., who is on the stage here, he is from Gizeh Temple, and he is a retired barrister and solicitor, a Past Imperial Potentate.

Gerald Groat, Jr. Gerry is from Moslem Temple. He is the assistant prosecuting attorney in Detroit, Michigan. Gerry, I know you are out there somewhere. There he is.

J. B. Hopkins from Hadji Temple. J. B. claims to be retired, but I am not sure that he really is.

L. Sewell Lamdin from Boumi Temple, an emeritus chairman of this committee, a retired judge from Baltimore, Maryland.

As the Imperial Potentate said, my name is Warren Upton, I am from Beni Kedem Temple, a practicing lawyer in Charleston, West Virginia.

I would ask that you give all of these members of the committee a big hand, please. (Applause.)

The grievance and appeals committee is the committee of this organization, as was indicated at the beginning of this session, that handles all of the grievances and appeals from orders of the Imperial Potentate. We met last Saturday, and I have four reports to give to you at this time.

Report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, Iowa Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, July 2, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your committee on grievances and appeals an appeal filed by Illustrious Sir Ken Deatherage, Potentate of Akdar Temple, to Special Order Number 6 dated February 11, 1997, Series 1996-1997, issued by Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas.

The appeal was timely filed, and the matter was scheduled for hearing on June 28, 1997, in board room 23 of the Adam's Mark Hotel, St. Louis, Missouri. Due notice of the hearing was given all concerned parties by first class mail, postage prepaid.

Illustrious Sir Ken Deatherage, Roger R. Scott, temple attorney, along with several other members of the Divan of Akdar Temple were present. The Imperial Potentate was represented at the hearing by Theodore Corsones, General Counsel of the Shrine of North America.

After hearing the appeal, but before the committee had decided the appeal, the parties advised the

committee they had agreed to a resolution of their differences and jointly moved to dismiss the appeal.

It is the unanimous opinion of the committee that in light of the agreement, the appeal be dismissed.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
 AND APPEALS
 W. Warren Upton, Chairman
 Thomas K. McGuire
 Robert F. Henderson
 Charles S. Iversen
 Gale B. Robinson
 Reese L. Harrison, Jr.
 Leslie R. Peterson

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: The motion has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion? Hearing none, all those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, Iowa corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, July 2, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your committee on grievances and appeals an appeal filed by Noble Thomas E. Wolfe, Senior, a member of Jerusalem Temple, from a finding of "no probable cause" by a temple grievance committee in respect to a complaint filed by Noble Wolfe against Phillip Weinstein, Past Potentate of Jerusalem Temple.

The complaint was filed on May 5, 1996. A grievance committee was appointed, and that committee held hearings on August 19, 1996, August 26, and September 9, 1996.

On September 10, 1996, the grievance committee, by letter addressed to Melvin E. Cain, Senior, Potentate of Jerusalem Temple, advised the potentate that the committee had unanimously concluded that there was insufficient evidence to proceed to a trial on Noble Wolfe's complaint.

On September 16, 1996, this appeal was filed by Noble Wolfe. The appeal was timely filed, and a hearing was scheduled for Saturday, June 28, 1997, in board room 23 of the Adam's Mark Hotel, St. Louis, Missouri.

Due notice of said hearing was given to all parties concerned by first class mail, postage prepaid. Noble Wolfe did not appear in person. However, he was represented by Past Potentate Nicholas Randazzo. The temple was represented by Past Potentate Phillip Weinstein.

Noble Wolfe's complaint against Past Potentate Weinstein involved the awarding of a contract to Favalora Contractors, Inc., to perform additions and alterations to a facility located at 1900 Ormond Boulevard, Destrehan, Louisiana, the current site of Jerusalem Temple.

Noble Wolfe, who is also a contractor, alleges that he was misled by then Potentate Weinstein, and the bids were manipulated in a manner which prevented him from being awarded the contract which was given to Favalora Contractors, Inc.

Noble Wolfe, in 1995, when the contract was awarded, made the same complaints against Past Potentate Weinstein, at which time an investigation was conducted by the temple attorney and an investigator who was also a Noble of Jerusalem temple.

The temple attorney and the investigator concluded, based upon their interviews and investigation, and the current formal complaint for "conduct unbecoming a Shriner," and unethical conduct on the part of Past Potentate Weinstein was filed by Noble Wolfe in May of 1996.

The committee, after thoroughly reviewing the file and considering the arguments of Past Potentate Randazzo on behalf of Noble Wolfe and Past Potentate Weinstein, is of the unanimous opinion that no error exists in the proceedings of the temple grievance committee that would justify action by the Imperial Council.

It is therefore the unanimous opinion of the committee that the appeal be denied.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
 AND APPEALS

W. Warren Upton, Chairman
 Thomas K. McGuire
 Robert F. Henderson
 Charles S. Iversen
 Gale B. Robinson
 Reese L. Harrison, Jr.
 Leslie R. Peterson

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: The motion has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion? Hearing none, all those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. Thank you.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, Iowa corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, July 2, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your committee on grievances and appeals an appeal filed by former Noble Billy D. Johnson, a Past Potentate of Alcazar Temple.

Former Noble Johnson appeals from the judgment of guilty by a trial committee of Alcazar Temple. The committee suspended him for a definite period of three years.

The appeal was timely filed, and a hearing was scheduled for Saturday, June 28, 1997, in board room 23 of the Adam's Mark Hotel, St. Louis, Missouri. Due notice of said hearing was given to all parties concerned by first class mail, postage prepaid.

Former Noble Johnson appeared in person and the temple was represented by Past Potentate Bobby Williford, Potentate James H. Tomberlin, and several members of the divan.

On July 9, 1996, Noble Robert L. Schick filed charges with the then Potentate of Alcazar Temple, George McCain III. A grievance committee was appointed. It conducted an investigation, and by letter dated September 9, 1996, the Assistant Rabban of Alcazar Temple advised former Noble Johnson that a grievance committee had found probable cause to believe that the following offense had been committed by him:

Number one, "Unauthorized disposition of the safe. Violation of Articles 334.8 and 334.12."

A trial was held at Alcazar Temple on September 25, 1996, and the trial committee's verdict was as follows:

"We find Billy D. Johnson, P.P., guilty and have set the sentence as suspension for a definite period of three years."

The decision of the trial committee was announced at an Alcazar Temple stated session on October 11, 1996, and former Noble Johnson filed his appeal with the Imperial Recorder on October 30, 1996.

In summary, the evidence at the trial was that former Noble Johnson purchased a small safe from then Recorder Malcolm D. Herring for the sum of \$125.00.

The trial committee obviously found that this sale constituted the unauthorized sale of temple property by Recorder Herring, and that the purchase of the same by Past Potentate Johnson was a violation by former Noble Johnson of 334.8, sale of temple assets, and 334.12, unauthorized acts by agent of temple, of the Bylaws of The Imperial Council.

After thoroughly reviewing the transcript of the trial, other material in the file, and after the presentation of the parties, the committee is of the unanimous opinion that the evidence presented against former Noble Johnson does not constitute a violation of 334.8 or 334.12 of the Bylaws of The Imperial Council.

Former Noble Johnson did not sell temple property, and he was not acting as an agent of the temple when he purchased the safe from former Noble Herring.

It is therefore the recommendation of the committee that the appeal be granted and former Noble Johnson be restored to membership in Alcazar Temple.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
AND APPEALS

W. Warren Upton, Chairman
Thomas K. McGuire
Robert F. Henderson
Charles S. Iversen
Gale B. Robinson
Reese L. Harrison, Jr.
Leslie R. Peterson

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion?

Hearing none, all those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. Thank you.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, Iowa corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, July 2, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There was referred to your committee on grievances and appeals an appeal filed by former Noble Malcolm D. Herring, Junior. Former Noble Herring appeals the judgment by a trial committee of Alcazar Temple which found him guilty of the following:

- Number 1. "Unauthorized disposition of the safe.
- Number 2 A. Unauthorized expenditure of Alcazar Temple funds, personal pictures, \$450.00.
- B. Unauthorized expenditure of Alcazar Temple funds, appraisal of Alcazar Temple property, \$3,389.00.
- Number 4. A. Violation of Article 30, suspension.
- B. Failure to follow verbal and written orders of the potentate.
- C. Making unwelcome remarks against divan members and other nobles."

He was found not guilty of Number 3, "Failure to maintain audit report."

The temple committee sentenced former Noble Herring to a definite period of suspension of fifteen years.

Former Noble Herring's trial was conducted on September 25, 1996, and the judgment of the trial committee was announced at a regular stated meeting of the temple on October 11, 1996.

By letter dated October 30, 1996, addressed to the Imperial Recorder, former Noble Herring appealed the decision of the trial committee. Said appeal was timely filed, and a hearing was scheduled for Saturday, June 28, 1997, in board room 23 of the Adam's Mark Hotel, St. Louis, Missouri.

Due notice of said hearing was given to all parties concerned by first class mail, postage prepaid.

Former Noble Herring appeared in person and by Robert Wiggs as his counsel.

The temple was represented by Past Potentate Bobby Williford, Potentate James H. Tomberlin, and several members of the divan.

The charges against former Noble Herring were filed on July 15, 1996, by Noble Robert L. Schick, a member of Alcazar Temple. The charges generally mirrored the language of the charges disposed of by the trial committee in the verdict quoted above.

A grievance committee was appointed, probable cause was determined, a trial committee was appointed, and the trial was conducted on September 25, 1996.

After thoroughly reviewing the material in the file, the transcript of the trial, and the presentations of the parties, the committee is of the opinion that, based upon the totality of the evidence, the appeal be denied.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
AND APPEALS

W. Warren Upton, Chairman

Thomas K. McGuire
 Robert F. Henderson
 Charles S. Iversen
 Gale B. Robinson
 Reese L. Harrison, Jr.
 Leslie R. Peterson

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: The motion has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion? Hearing none, all those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. Thank you.

NOBLE W. WARREN UPTON: Thank you, Imperial Sir. That concludes my report, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Warren.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Fellow Representatives, I want to move ahead.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, may I make an announcement? IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All right.

...Whereupon, announcements by Imperial Recorder Jack H. Jones ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Imperial Sir Tad Claypool, I would like to call on you to give the report of the mileage and per diem committee.

IMPERIAL SIR CHARLES A. "TAD" CLAYPOOL: Imperial Sir, this is a report from your committee on mileage and per diem for this 1997 session.

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the 1997 Imperial Council:

As provided in Article Number 5, Section 205.1 and Section 205.5 of the bylaws for the Imperial Council, your committee on mileage and per diem, in keeping with the law, recommends for those entitled to receive pay, mileage allowance of a round trip comparable to, but not in excess of, the lowest unrestricted discount airfare, or if such is not available, the lowest coach or most economical airfare from the departure airport to the destination airport for himself and his spouse, if she accompanied him, or the sum of 31.5 cents, United States currency, per mile round trip, whether or not his spouse accompanied him, if he used ground transportation, public or private, but not to exceed the amount indicated in Section 205.1(a), or an amount not to exceed that indicated in Section 205.1(a) for himself and for his spouse, if she accompanied him, if he used private air transportation.

If a Representative lives outside the state in which his temple is located and nearer the place of the session, the departure airport shall be that airport nearest his place of residence. He shall also be paid per diem expenses of \$138.00 for the hotel, plus \$20 for meals, for each day he attends the session.

All members of the committee on jurisprudence and laws shall receive \$138.00 for the hotel, plus \$20 per day for three extra days.

All members of the committee on finance and audit, the committee on dispensations and charters, the committee on jurisdictional lines, and the committee on grievances and appeals, shall receive \$138.00 for the hotel, plus \$20 per day for two extra days.

COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM

Charles A. Claypool, Chairman
 Webber C. Harrington
 M. Burton Oien

Your committee recommends the adoption of this report, and I so move.

IMPERIAL COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVES
124th IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION, PERDIEM AND TRAVEL, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI
JUNE 30 THROUGH JULY 4, 1997

Temple	City & State	Name	Per Diem	Travel	Total
AAD	Duluth, Minnesota	Raymond G. Christensen	632	496	1128
		Dudley S. Elliott	632	380	1012
		Gerald R. Geisert	632	420	1052
		Anthony Kile	632	420	1052
AAHMES	Livermore, California	Edmund C. Foster	632	637	1269
		John R. Simmons	632	611	1243
		William P. Strickland	632	416	1048
		John K. Wilson	632	416	1048
ABBA	Mobile, Alabama	Dempsey L. Lee	632	402	1034
		Connie G. Oliver	632	509	1141
		Robert D. Still	632	515	1147
		John M. Tyson	632	594	1226
ABDALLAH	Overland Park, Kansas	Levi C. Young	632	515	1147
		Floyd Fleming	632	166	798
		Fred H. Hope	632	166	798
		Lyle Smith	632	166	798
ABOU BEN ADHEM	Springfield, Missouri	James J. White	632	166	798
		James T. Brown	632	134	766
		F. T. H' Doubler Jr.	632	134	766
		Jimmie D. Lee	632	134	766
ABOU SAAD	Republic of Panama	Thomas K. McGuire	948	134	1082
		Walter S. Pettit	0	134	134
		William R. Tandy	632	134	766
		Roy Waddell	632	134	766
ABU BEKR	Sioux City, Iowa	Dennis Allen-Frias	632	1400	2032
		Raymond L. Bennett	632	1360	1992
		Arthur J. Kerr	632	1400	2032
		Robert J. Saarinen	632	515	1147
ACACIA	Baton Rouge, Louisiana	Terry L. Zittle	632	1400	2032
		L. V. Fagan	632	335	967
		Alan L. Jensen	632	335	967
		Donald E. Lehman	632	177	809
ACCA	Richmond, Virginia	Roger H. Schultz	632	177	809
		Edward L. Malloy	632	406	1038
		Jerry L. Sicard	632	500	1132
		Willie R. Stevens	632	500	1132
AFIFI	Tacoma, Washington	Ray C. Goodwin	632	578	1210
		Marvin C. Green	632	578	1210
		Robert C. Puffenbarger	632	521	1153
		W. Brandt Bede	632	309	941
AHMED	Marquette, Michigan	Dennis D. Devish	632	610	1242
		Don H. Nau	632	610	1242
		John L. Rohrer	632	610	1242
		Robert L. Bouschor	632	536	1168
AINAD	East St. Louis, Illinois	James M. Davis	632	269	901
		Everett E. Peterson	632	472	1104
		Larry A. Swartout	632	401	1033
		Charles Alves	632	120	752
AKDAR	Tulsa, Oklahoma	I. Leon Bowen	632	120	752
		Edward G. Maag	1106	120	1226
		Kenneth R. Snyder	632	120	752
		Jack P. Taylor	632	120	752
ALADDIN	Columbus, Ohio	Ken Deatherage	632	247	879
		Courtland Randall	632	172	804
		Wallace L. Roush	632	247	879
		Don Scott	632	179	811
AL AMIN	Corpus Christi, Texas	Owen E. Johnson	632	198	830
		P. B. Fairweather	632	255	887
		William G. Selsam	948	140	1088
		Richard A. Yardley	632	170	802
AL ASKA	Anchorage, Alaska	Sonny Caldwell	632	452	1084
		Jimmie Wayne Eakin	632	478	1110
		Edward R. Hanshaw	632	478	1110
		Robert D. Henke	632	538	1170
		Walter B. Bonner	632	862	1494
		Theodore R. Cadman	632	968	1600
		S. M. Johnston	632	1318	1950
		Clarence E. Keto	632	955	1587
		M. Burton Oien	0	676	676

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
AL AZHAR	Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Ron Beirnes	632	708	1340
		Edward G. McMullan	632	666	1298
		Warren W. Nelson	632	391	1023
		Richard J. Nixon	632	708	1340
		Peter Stefanchuk	632	708	1340
AL BAHR	San Diego, California	Edwin L. Dale	632	413	1045
		Phillip A. Johnson	1264	452	1716
		Robert H. Powell	632	409	1041
		Clifton L. Richards	632	494	1126
AL BEDOO	Billings, Montana	James R. Barr	632	731	1363
		Robert A. Dill	632	1032	1664
		Kenneth Fichtner	632	330	962
		John W. Honaker	632	602	1234
ALCAZAR	Montgomery, Alabama	Billy J. Boles	632	428	1060
		Hewey E. Smith	632	350	982
		C. Alvin Stephens	632	350	982
		James H. Tomberlin	632	429	1061
		G. Hal Walker	632	429	1061
AL CHYMIA	Memphis, Tennessee	Rufus E. Craven	632	177	809
		Charles M. Grisham	632	177	809
		Robert F. Henderson	948	177	1125
		Kermit C. May	632	177	809
		John B. Rendall	632	177	809
		Arthur B. Williams	632	177	809
ALEE	Savannah, Georgia	Lester A. Claxton	632	606	1238
		Dan R. Hodges	632	532	1164
		J. Curtis Lewis	632	532	1164
		Ronald L. McIntosh	632	532	1164
		Albert Nelson	632	532	1164
ALEPPO	Wilmington, Massachusetts	Dean E. Benedict	632	665	1297
		W. Warren Richardson	632	665	1297
		Al Rose	632	665	1297
		Richard W. Shaw	632	765	1397
		Harvey J. Waugh	1264	665	1929
ALGERIA	Helena, Montana	William A. Allen	632	1092	1724
		Eric J. Anderson	632	568	1200
		Roland K. Fisher	632	703	1335
		Wayne D. Gibson	632	766	1398
ALHAMBRA	Chattanooga, Tennessee	Thomas A. Beaver	632	396	1028
		Robert E. Cooper	1106	268	1374
		Rex K. Elmore	632	268	900
		Rayford J. McLaurin	948	268	1216
		Robert G. Morris	632	268	900
		Raymond L. Powell	632	268	900
ALI GHAN	Cumberland, Maryland	Harry A. Garvin	632	418	1050
		James E. Harris	632	482	1114
		Larry R. Marshall	632	482	1114
		David D. Miller	632	418	1050
		G. Fred Widmyer	632	482	1114
AL KADER	Wilsonville, Oregon	Gary V. Bowers	632	642	1274
		Maurie Greenstein	632	642	1274
		Webber C. Harrington	0	372	372
		Harold L. Hermanson	632	642	1274
		Rennie Johnson	632	642	1274
AL KALY	Pueblo, Colorado	Earl Don Aldrich	632	552	1184
		Randolph M. Gregory	632	530	1162
		Lonic Hearn	632	694	1326
		Lester E. Tedrow	632	616	1248
AL KORAN	Cleveland, Ohio	Thomas A. Park	632	336	968
		Monte E. Thomas Sr.	632	336	968
		Kenneth A. Weidig	632	336	968
		Robert M. Zegarac	632	336	968
AL MALAIKAH	Los Angeles, California	Norbert E. Driggers	632	390	1022
		Gene F. Moore	632	390	1022
		Dennis C. Shaffer	632	390	1022
		Nicholas Thomas	0	385	385
		Willard L. Vausbinder	632	390	1022
ALMAS	Washington, D.C.	Grant R. Berning	632	554	1186
		Ralph F. Connolly	632	496	1128
		Marshall C. Gardner	632	512	1144
		Charles S. Iversen	948	544	1492
AL MENAH	Nashville, Tennessee	Glenn W. Aiken	632	355	987
		Joe Bell	632	188	820
		William D. Jones	632	188	820
		Gale B. Robinson	948	188	1136
		John L. Weaver	632	188	820

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

187

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
ALQHA	Honolulu, Hawaii	Abraham Akina	632	1100	1732
		Randy P. Chang	632	2260	2892
		Raymond L. Egan	632	903	1535
		Marvin Weissman	632	1167	1799
			632		
AL SHAMAL	Edmonton, Alberta, Canada	Ari H. Hoeksema	632	791	1423
		Bruce McCullough	632	729	1361
		John A. Watt	632	882	1514
			632		
AL SIHAH	Macon, Georgia	Harold W. Carlisle	632	508	1140
		Jack Deason	632	374	1006
		Wilber Ray O'Neal	632	374	1006
		Bobby B. Simmons	948	398	1346
		Joe A. Witherington	632	398	1030
			632		
ALZAFAR	San Antonio, Texas	Robert D. Green	632	716	1348
		Reese L. Harrison	948	422	1370
		D. Martin Hutchison	632	378	1010
		Terry McGuire	0	716	716
		Harry D. Rose	632	380	1012
			632		
AMARA	Palm Beach Gardens, Florida	David A. Batchelor	632	677	1309
		Wally Coleman	632	596	1228
		Donald S. Everett	632	677	1309
		Edward M. Orr	632	677	1309
		Bob J. Stamm	632	533	1165
			632		
AMRAN	Raleigh, North Carolina	Robert E. Marshburn	632	534	1166
		F. Tom McFarland	632	534	1166
		Joe D. Teague	632	534	1166
		W. Dean Thompson	632	534	1166
		Frank S. Vaughan	632	534	1166
			632		
ANAH	Bangor, Maine	James E. Halkett	632	620	1252
		Larry L. Hersom	948	620	1568
		Edward R. Pelfon	632	584	1216
		Rodney S. Pinkham	632	620	1252
		Edgar C. Prouty	632	584	1216
			632		
ANEZEH	Mexico City, Mexico	Manuel Del Castillo	632	1012	1644
		Moises Missrie	632	1012	1644
ANSAR	Springfield, Illinois	Terry Cutright	632	59	691
		L. Milton McClure	632	59	691
		Gail Miller	632	59	691
		Terry Petty	632	59	691
ANTIOCH	Dayton, Ohio	Doug Boyd	632	214	846
		Charles A. Claypool	0	214	214
		Edward Molen	632	214	846
		Doug Sorrell	632	214	846
		Robert I. Wagner	632	214	846
			632		
ARAB	Topeka, Kansas	George Kenworthy	632	204	836
		Larry Pressman	632	204	836
		Frank E. Seufert	632	204	836
		Darrel Witham	632	42	674
ARABA	Fort Myers, Florida	Robert O. Benson	632	619	1251
		Harris P. Manos	632	619	1251
		David W. Richards	632	731	1363
		Robert D. Sauer	632	619	1251
		John E. Warren	632	620	1252
			632		
ARABIA	Houston, Texas	Alan Dunn	632	307	939
		Jack M. Glasscock	632	307	939
		Robert P. Hunt	632	307	939
		Virgil E. Wise	632	307	939
ARARAT	Kansas City, Missouri	Charles A. Eddy	632	158	790
		Robert C. Farrell	632	158	790
		Donald W. Fowler	632	158	790
		Donald E. Woolen	632	158	790
			632		
AZAN	Melbourne, Florida	Gerald T. Freese	632	646	1278
		William C. Pitman	632	446	1078
		Phillip M. Sabelli	632	394	1026
		James E. Towles	632	452	1084
			632		
BAGDAD	Butte, Montana	Marion C. Basacker	632	740	1372
		Thomas A. Beck	632	310	942
		Joseph I. Morris	948	593	1541
		Jay I. Morris	632	310	942
			632		
BAHIA	Orlando, Florida	Lewis W. Cotterill	632	426	1058
		George E. Goodboe	632	426	1058
		Mervin D. Henning	0	449	449
		Michael G. Juet	632	663	1295
		John B. Pierson	632	426	1058
		Charles V. Snapp	632	484	1116

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
BALLUT ABYAD	Albuquerque, New Mexico	Charles Gilliland	632	506	1138
		William S. Lord	632	506	1138
		Roy E. Patton	632	506	1138
		Clayton P. Shinn	632	506	1138
BARAK	Monroe, Louisiana	Jim Clifton	632	410	1042
		Donald E. Logan	632	370	1002
		Clayton J. Norred	632	370	1002
		James T. Simpson	632	185	817
BEDOUIN	Muskogee, Oklahoma	Mark E. Hamrick	632	251	883
		Harvey C. Johnson	632	251	883
		Richard J. Morris	632	251	883
		Bill R. Williamson	632	251	883
BEJA	Green Bay, Wisconsin	Donald R. Badgley	632	292	924
		John A. Ottum	632	292	924
		Peter R. Scheinert	632	292	924
BEKTASH	Concord, New Hampshire	Albert A. Church	632	784	1416
		Donald E. Lewis	632	625	1257
		C. Donald McLeod	632	652	1284
		Dennis T. Waterman	632	712	1344
BEN ALI	Sacramento, California	Ladd R. Born	632	712	1344
		Charles E. Davis	632	712	1344
		L. G. Kubel	632	712	1344
		Robert Tamblyn	632	712	1344
BEN HUR	Austin, Texas	Ronald C. Harrison	632	395	1027
		Norman G. Montgomery	632	198	830
		Mackie G. Ratliff	632	438	1070
		Stephen T. Rye	632	438	1070
BENI KEDEM	Charleston, West Virginia	Charles G. Lynch	632	317	949
		Harry M. Mackey	632	317	949
		Glenn A. Summers	632	524	1156
		W. Warren Upton	948	317	1265
		Joe Vinciguerra	632	317	949
BOUMI	Baltimore, Maryland	John W. Fink	632	318	950
		Raoul L. Frevel, Sr.	0	498	498
		Mahlon W. Hessey	0	474	474
		James McD. Hossbach	632	253	885
		I. Sewell Lamdin	948	218	1166
		Raymond V. Merkle	632	318	950
		John W. Pickett	632	252	884
CAHABA	Huntsville, Alabama	Marvin Adams	632	257	889
		William Calvert	632	257	889
		B. D. Clark	632	257	889
		Floyd Hambrick	632	257	889
		Lucian D. McCulloch	632	257	889
		A. M. Robertson	632	257	889
CAIRO	Rutland, Vermont	John C. Armstrong	632	663	1295
		Christopher T. Corsones	1106	465	1571
		Theodore Corsones	0	608	608
		Christian Hansen	632	610	1242
		Alan M. Merz	632	286	918
CALAM	Lewiston, Idaho	Kenneth Boni	632	624	1256
		George H. Follett	948	916	1864
		Terry K. Myers	632	916	1548
		Duane Sartwell	632	734	1366
		Robert N. Turnipseed	0	792	792
CRESCENT	Trenton, New Jersey	Arthur E. Armitage	948	545	1493
		Robert W. Donnahoo	632	612	1244
		James E. Cogan	632	295	927
		George I. Lamb	632	255	887
		William V. Schaule	632	510	1142
		James A. Yocum	632	670	1302
CYPRUS	Albany, New York	Benjamin T. Garry	632	252	884
		James E. Johnston	632	448	1080
		Joseph M. Mack	632	504	1136
		Ernest R. Tiebout	632	570	1202
DAMASCUS	Webster, New York	Robert L. Anderson	632	540	1172
		Joseph E. Bourcy	632	269	901
		Charles R. Frear	632	537	1169
		Donald F. Leisten	632	502	1134
		Erwin M. Newell	632	537	1169
EGYPT	Tampa, Florida	Edmond L. Bidoul	632	280	912
		Jack H. Jones	0	512	512
		R. S. Lang	632	528	1160
		John Massey	632	280	912
		Frank A. Mongiovi	632	280	912
		Joseph A. Sipos	632	280	912

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

189

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
EL BEKAL	Anaheim, California	Donald G. Eyer	632	446	1078
		Max Hiles	632	446	1078
		Kenneth O. Jahr	632	446	1078
		Joseph Wm. Pendergast	632	446	1078
ELF KHURAFEH	Saginaw, Michigan	Richard T. Abbott	632	232	864
		Frederick M. Burt	632	232	864
		Todd K. Clayton	632	190	822
		Rodney C. Jordan	632	232	864
EL HASA	Ashland, Kentucky	James C. Barker	632	282	914
		James E. Boggs	632	282	914
		W. Thomas Craft	632	282	914
		Thomas M. Hurtz	632	282	914
EL JEBEL	Denver, Colorado	James J. Fitzpatrick	632	541	1173
		James W. Lear	632	541	1173
		David W. Powell	632	380	1012
		Michael G. Severe	632	188	820
EL KAHIR	Cedar Rapids, Iowa	Russell H. Anthony	632	181	813
		Harlan H. Ehler	632	181	813
		Henry G. Matejka	632	181	813
		George A. Peirce	632	181	813
		Dennis R. Wiley	632	181	813
EL KALAH	Salt Lake City, Utah	George Auer	632	404	1036
		Michael W. Roshek	632	404	1036
		Richard K. Thomas	632	404	1036
		Ernest A. Zaharias	632	404	1036
EL KARUBAH	Shreveport, Louisiana	Freddie Altman	632	540	1172
		James T. Kelly	632	348	980
		F. A. Rachal	632	540	1172
		Virgil W. Sistrunk	632	348	980
EL KATIF	Spokane, Washington	Dale R. Hearn	632	624	1256
		Richard L. Sayre	632	624	1256
		John W. Swainson	632	624	1256
EL KORAH	Boise, Idaho	Theodore A. Fricke	632	584	1216
		Ronald D. Nisbett	632	584	1216
		James M. Rees	632	584	1216
		Charles R. Turner	632	584	1216
EL MAIDA	El Paso, Texas	John E. Duncan	632	636	1268
		Glenn Guy	632	712	1344
		John C. Nobles	0	634	634
		Stanley A. Stein	632	330	962
		Howard White	632	660	1292
EL MINA	Galveston, Texas	W. Vernon Burke	632	328	960
		David A. Dunn	632	328	960
		Willie J. Gibson	632	328	960
		Michael L. Goodson	632	364	996
EL RIAD	Sioux Falls, South Dakota	John F. Archer	632	387	1019
		Richard A. Johnson	632	446	1078
		Arlen Knutson	632	387	1019
		Douglas Pederson	632	446	1078
EL ZAGAL	Fargo, North Dakota	Dave E. Larson	632	488	1120
		Devine L. Ochsner	632	488	1120
		David B. Rott	632	497	1129
		Clarmont Ulven	632	497	1129
EL ZARIBAH	Phoenix, Arizona	Donald H. Claxton	632	426	1058
		E. Montford Fox	632	426	1058
		Douglas H. Kurbat	632	426	1058
		Donald R. Margo	632	404	1036
GIZEH	Vancouver, B.C., Canada	W. Lloyd Jones	632	738	1370
		Ernest J. Lockhart	632	809	1441
		Leslie R. Peterson	948	699	1647
		Kenneth W. Smith	0	645	645
		Jack M. Streight	948	578	1526
		Stan Yee	632	794	1426
HABIBI	Lake Charles, Louisiana	Allen R. Fruge	632	298	930
		Murray C. House	632	149	781
		William V. King	632	342	974
		Robert W. Martin	632	310	942
HADI	Evansville, Indiana	G. Gregory Foster	632	103	735
		Mike Mellis	632	103	735
		Michael Tribble	632	103	735
		Theodore Wafhart	632	103	735
HADJI	Pensacola, Florida	Charles W. Balson	632	434	1066
		J. B. Hopkins	948	530	1478
		James W. Martin	632	434	1066
		Stuart Pooley	632	434	1066

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
HAMASA	Meridian, Mississippi	Kenneth Breland	632	318	950
		M. L. Loper	632	318	950
		John Edd Parker	632	318	950
		James A. Skelton	632	444	1076
		Granville Stewart	632	318	950
HASAN	Albany, Georgia	Paul R. Baker	632	529	1161
		Robert E. Hughes	632	440	1072
		Rufus C. Johnson	632	478	1110
		G. David Powell	632	440	1072
		Elias R. Rigsby	632	528	1160
		Travis W. Thompson	632	264	896
HEJAZ	Greenville, South Carolina	Ben T. Bishop	632	287	919
		Clautus C. Champion	632	638	1270
		Robert C. Lake	1106	606	1712
		Jerry L. Scholl	632	606	1238
		Joseph M. Scott	632	606	1238
HELLA	Garland, Texas	Douglas A. Lord	632	461	1093
		John William Nelson	632	394	1026
		Lorenzo P. Welch	632	461	1093
		Lawrence A. Winkle	1106	245	1351
HILLAH	Ashland, Oregon	Joe H. Griggs	632	711	1343
		Albert Letsch	632	614	1246
		Jerry Peacore	632	746	1378
		Robert O. Phariss	632	565	1197
INDIA	Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	Clarence L. Coker	632	186	818
		Gene McKelvey	632	186	818
		Dean O. Taylor	632	186	818
		Robert R. Watts	632	186	818
IREM	Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania	Gerald W. Hoover	632	569	1201
		Alfred Luff	632	569	1201
		John H. Michael	632	569	1201
		Keith J. Murray	632	569	1201
ISIS	Salina, Kansas	Donald R. Greenawalt	632	273	905
		J. Doug Jolley	632	273	905
		Carroll D. Kelly	632	273	905
		Marvin H. Schmidt	632	273	905
ISLAM	San Mateo, California	Durward Ayre	632	224	856
		James C. Cook	632	224	856
		Neil Hammermann	632	474	1106
		Richard J. Modolo	632	224	856
ISMAILIA	Buffalo, New York	Donald E. Butcher	632	359	991
		Joseph A. Hoerner	632	252	884
		Henry Z. Lang	632	704	1336
		Keith J. Scheetz	632	306	938
JAFFA	Altoona, Pennsylvania	Harvey J. Culler	632	430	1062
		John F. Grove	632	430	1062
		Fred N. Imler	948	430	1378
		Lewis W. Woods	632	430	1062
		David A. Holland	632	430	1062
JAMIL	Columbia, South Carolina	Joe W. Hilton	632	460	1092
		Joseph E. LaLiberte	632	460	1092
		Gerald D. Richey	632	744	1376
		G. Monroe Thompson	632	460	1092
JERICHO	Kingsport, Tennessee	Robert F. James	632	566	1198
		Harold L. Kitchens	632	335	967
		James W. Moody	632	566	1198
		L. Roger Williams	1264	467	1731
JERUSALEM	New Orleans, Louisiana	Jimmy L. Busby	632	394	1026
		Ronald J. Galarza	632	396	1028
		Gonzalo Gomez	632	468	1100
		Geralto J. Vita	948	401	1349
		John Williamson	632	468	1100
JOPPA	Biloxi, Mississippi	Russell E. Burton, Jr.	632	448	1080
		G. Vernon Hennlein	632	448	1080
		Roy F. Parker	632	448	1080
		Robert H. Simmons	632	448	1080
KAABA	Davenport, Iowa	John R. Flynn	632	147	779
		Jack D. Hayden	632	147	779
		Richard M. Villhauer	632	147	779
		Lyle L. Zugg	632	147	779
KALIF	Sheridan, Wyoming	Jimmy Jon Dunlap	632	725	1357
		William A. King	632	725	1357
		Charles J. Lee	632	726	1358
		James Robert Mecca	632	735	1367

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

191

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
KALURAH	Endicott, New York	Thomas Cowan	632	682	1314
		Donald Magill	632	553	1185
		Joseph D. Tinklepaugh	632	553	1185
KAREM	Waco, Texas	Melvin E. Baker	632	512	1144
		John M. Bryant	632	540	1172
		Don H. Jones	632	433	1065
		H.W. Lockridge	632	512	1144
		Ralph Reynolds	632	512	1144
KARNAK	Dollard des Ormeaux, Que., Canada	Gary Shotlander	632	285	917
		William T. Pitts	632	850	1482
		Richard E. Waring	632	477	1109
KAZIM	Roanoke, Virginia	Donald L. Garlock	632	557	1189
		Joseph R. Morton	948	425	1373
		Dennis W. Ritter	632	706	1338
		Lloyd Robinette	632	425	1057
KEM	Grand Forks, North Dakota	G. Paul Larson	632	564	1196
		James L. McConnell	0	670	670
		Allan N. Nipstad	632	587	1219
		Dale W. Stauss	632	564	1196
KENA	Fairfax, Virginia	Napolcon R. Cruz	632	600	1232
		Kenneth L. Hall	632	544	1176
		Jerry G. Oliver	632	568	1200
		Donald E. Smith	632	448	1080
KERAK	Reno, Nevada	Kenneth L. Davis	632	528	1160
		Warren E. Meacham	632	528	1160
		Gene Nelson	632	404	1036
		Don Proud	632	528	1160
KERBELA	Knoxville, Tennessee	Bennett Adkins	632	297	929
		Robert H. Bailey	632	186	818
		C. Howard Bozeman	0	419	419
		William L. Grigsby	632	572	1204
		Clarence L. McKinney	632	297	929
		Leonard W. Smith	1106	408	1514
KHARTUM	Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada	Bob Bridgwater	632	686	1318
		J. T. Derhak	632	622	1254
		Charles B. Dowling	632	622	1254
		L. Roy Hannesson	632	686	1318
KHEDIVE	Chesapeake, Virginia	Herbert W. Curran	632	584	1216
		Charles T. Fraley	632	292	924
		William B. Kern	632	584	1216
		John A. Pipkin	632	584	1216
KHIVA	Amarillo, Texas	Jake Avery	632	446	1078
		C.W. Harland	632	446	1078
		Glenn McMennamy	948	446	1394
		Vance Reed	948	446	1078
		R.A. Rinehart	632	446	1078
		Rolan C. Simpson	948	472	1420
KISMET	New Hyde Park, New York	Louis F. Barazotti	632	591	1223
		Edmund Bortell	632	524	1156
		Charles L. Schueler	632	581	1213
		Bernhard Steil	632	524	1156
KORA	Lewiston, Maine	Richard V. Bibber	632	719	1351
		Richard B. Olfene	632	128	760
		Richard B. Olfene	632	719	1351
		Paul D. Sherman	632	719	1351
		Carlton E. Swett	632	719	1351
KOREIN	Rawlins, Wyoming	Fred E. Bates	632	714	1346
		Alan Clingman	632	616	1248
		Larry Russell	632	655	1287
		Robert M. Spicer	632	714	1346
KOSAIR	Louisville, Kentucky	Carroll Barrett	632	161	793
		William A. Buckaway	1106	161	1267
		H. F. Govoni	632	161	793
		Leonard Sewell	632	161	793
		Frank J. Steller	632	160	792
LU LU	Plymouth Meeting, PA	John W. Dean	0	1624	1624
		George J. Burg	632	404	1036
		William J. Kelly	632	577	1209
		Frank A. Mayer	632	220	852
		Robert N. Self	632	577	1209
LUXOR	Saint John, N.B., Can.	Kenneth Gould	632	967	1599
		Winston D. MacKay	632	948	1580
		Harris C. Tait	632	874	1506
		Donald J. Taylor	632	967	1599

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
MAHI	Miami, Florida	Robert J. Alexander	632	315	947
		Joseph Shurette	632	641	1273
		Alvin I. Siegel	632	629	1261
		Milton O. Olsen	632	629	1261
MARZUQ	Tallahassee, Florida	Roger F. Bertrand	632	480	1112
		Warner P. Garrison	632	468	1100
		Claude W. Tooke	632	386	1018
MASADA	Yakima, Washington	James W. Carey	632	778	1410
		Marvin L. Chennault	632	310	942
		Willard E. Toliver	632	686	1318
MASKAT	Wichita Falls, Texas	Elvin L. Dudley	632	834	1466
		Charles B. Reeves	632	401	1033
		W. A. Spoons	632	401	1033
		Walter W. Tedford	632	401	1033
MAZOL	St. John's, Newfoundland	William W. Smith	632	1152	1784
		Herman A. Walters	632	1076	1708
MECCA	New York, New York	Joseph A. Peloso	632	602	1234
		Nunzio J. Russo	632	426	1058
		Johnathan E. Weinrich	632	420	1052
MEDIA	Watertown, New York	Herbert A. Manwaring	632	581	1231
		W. Glenn Rickett	632	844	1476
MEDINAH	Chicago, Illinois	Earl P. Brown	948	180	1128
		Clifford C. Chapman	632	180	812
		Sylvan J. Hallet	632	180	812
		Roger A. Kuipers	632	180	812
		James B. Stoner	632	180	812
MELHA	Springfield, Massachusetts	David J. Gates	632	678	1310
		Ralph W. Semb	0	842	842
		Robert G. Spaulding	632	389	1021
		Philip E. Thomas	632	602	1234
		Charles Weaver	632	585	1217
MIDIAN	Wichita, Kansas	Gary W. Dunn	632	281	913
		Warren R. Rensner	632	281	913
		Martin Sharp	632	281	913
		Roger G. Snellen	632	281	913
MIRZA	Pittsburg, Kansas	James L. Belew	948	184	1132
		Wayne Gaut	632	184	816
		Johnny Gillham	632	184	816
		Darrell W. Masoner	632	184	816
		Warren H. Rhucms	632	184	816
MIZPAH	Fort Wayne, Indiana	John R. Hall	632	221	853
		Steven R. Johnson	632	221	853
		James A. Lobsiger	632	221	853
		Joel A. Working	632	221	853
MOCHA	London, Ontario, Canada	Paul Eilyatt	632	244	876
		William M. Gerrits	632	254	886
		Paul Shillington	632	413	1045
		Allen G. Smuck	632	247	879
MOHAMMED	Peoria, Illinois	C. Walden Crouch	632	104	736
		Leonard G. Deynzer	632	104	736
		Donald W. Doyle	632	104	736
		James A. Kinne	632	104	736
MOILA	St. Joseph, Missouri	Joseph Richar Albus	632	188	820
		Clifford M. Boyer	632	188	820
		Gary Butler	632	188	820
		Ross E. Courtney	632	188	829
MOOLAH	St. Louis, Missouri	Barry R. Todd	632	0	632
		Ronald P. Krueger	632	0	632
		Douglas E. Maxwell	632	0	632
		Stephen F. Pieper	632	0	632
MOROCCO	Jacksonville, Florida	Lewis B. Brantley	0	564	564
		George A. Ferber	632	312	944
		Louis O. Frost	1106	534	1640
		Wilford C. Lyon	632	444	1076
		Robert F. Mach	632	383	1015
		James L. Suber	632	383	1015
		William H. Wood	632	347	979
MOSLAH	Fort Worth, Texas	Richard P. Baker	632	524	1156
		Thomas A. Clarkson	632	524	1156
		James H. King	632	524	1156
		Lonnie H. Poe	632	524	1156
		C. Victor Thornton	632	524	1156

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

193

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
MOSLEM	Detroit, Michigan	Donald L. Carman	632	323	955
		Richard Frembes	632	198	830
		Gerald W. Groat	948	244	1192
		Albert J. Koury	632	198	830
		Adam Olweean	632	99	731
MOUNT SINAI	Montpelier, Vermont	Winston W. Harper	632	714	1346
		Gerald A. Morong	632	598	1230
		Amory C. Smith	632	573	1205
		Richard Thompson	632	834	1466
MURAT	Indianapolis, Indiana	Charles W. Griffith	632	147	779
		Robert E. Hancock	948	147	1095
		Thomas E. Mahorney	632	147	779
		Alex L. Rogers	632	147	779
NAJA	Deadwood, South Dakota	Marvin J. Erickson	632	612	1244
		David A. Jones	632	576	1208
		Wesley D. Sorensen	632	612	1244
		David D. Valandry	632	612	1244
NEMESIS	Parkersburg, West Virginia	Robert D. Hawthorne	632	442	1074
		James E. Pulice	632	518	1150
		Michael D. Thomas	632	442	1074
		Ronald L. VanGilder	632	518	1150
NILE	Mountlake Terrace, WA	R. Wayne Duke	632	416	1048
		Marion R. Holstine	632	658	1290
		Hans G. O. Lindquist	632	460	1092
		James O. Wood	632	208	840
NUR	Wilmington, Delaware	Charles E. Downes	632	540	1172
		Clayton W. Hewes	632	388	1020
		John R. Schroeder	632	296	928
		Milton O. Wood	632	748	1380
OASIS	Charlotte, North Carolina	William M. Harward	948	598	1546
		Alan W. Madsen	632	598	1230
		C. Douglas Mayes	632	325	957
		Doyle C. Simmons	632	598	1230
		John H. Stanley	632	598	1230
OLEIKA	Lexington, Kentucky	Robert Agec	632	206	838
		Wallace Fizer	632	206	838
		Allen Gregory	632	206	838
		Donald Willis	632	206	838
		Robert J. Turley	0	206	206
OMAR	Charleston, South Carolina	Robert C. Bruner	632	517	1149
		William E. Fenters	632	608	1240
		James A. Jones	632	517	1149
		Jack W. Smith	632	517	1149
ORAK	Michigan City, Indiana	James T. Bailey	632	195	827
		Robert B. Bailey	632	195	827
		Richard M. Parbst	632	195	827
		William E. Swan	632	195	827
		Robert E. Tolley	632	195	827
ORIENTAL	Troy, New York	Craig H. Cashman	632	404	1036
		James D. Flatt	632	404	1036
		Richard L. Wilson	632	1000	1632
OSIRIS	Wheeling, West Virginia	David L. Barney	632	336	968
		Robert Hall	632	336	968
		Walter L. Kemp	632	336	968
		James C. Moon	632	336	968
OSMAN	St. Paul, Minnesota	D. Sam Erickson	948	345	1293
		Michael L. Hildebrand	632	345	977
		Ronald L. Nelson	632	490	1122
		Gerald J. Plachecki	632	456	1088
		Stanley R. Tyler	632	424	1056
PALESTINE	Cranston, Rhode Island	Stephen E. Carpenter	632	380	1012
		Clark W. Cate	632	380	1012
		Gilbert W. Gallagher	632	380	1012
		Kenneth R. Kershaw	632	380	1012
PHILAE	Halifax, Nova Scotia	Franklyn W. Cordon	632	871	1503
		Theodore Fowler	632	810	1442
		Donald B. Judson	632	1387	2019
		Roderick D. Robertson	632	1191	1823
PYRAMID	Milford, Connecticut	George W. Adams	632	708	1340
		Charles P. Arata	632	632	1264
		Walter G. Eichner	632	632	1264
		James A. Reed	632	204	836
		Robert G. Wetmore	632	708	1340

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
RAJAH	Reading, Pennsylvania	Glenn D. Clark	632	574	1206
		Raymond D. Haslam	632	574	1206
		John K. Kieffer	632	521	1153
		James A. Male	632	594	1226
RAMESES	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Trevor G. Colby	632	468	1100
		Thomas A. Fairbrother	632	541	1173
		George A. Mitchell	632	468	1100
		Wm. James Rich	632	468	1100
RIZPAH	Madisonville, Kentucky	Myron Berry	632	125	757
		J. M. Hicks	632	125	757
		Charles F. Tate	632	125	757
		James Woodard	632	125	757
SABBAR	Tucson, Arizona	Jack P. Arnold	632	672	1304
		Richard L. Bukey	632	536	1168
		LeRoy E. Engdahl	632	594	1226
		James W. Sebastian	632	588	1220
		George E. Steiner	632	518	1150
SAHARA	Pine Bluff, Arkansas	William R. Aldridge	632	242	874
		Les Deam	632	242	874
		George E. McNeely	632	242	874
		Charles W. Morgan	632	242	874
		Archie Neal	632	242	874
		Burton Ravellette	632	242	874
SAHIB	Sarasota, Florida	Alfred R. Robinson	632	644	1276
		W. Bruce Steube	948	491	1439
		Kenneth Terryberry	632	644	1276
		Glenn D. Walters	600	644	1276
SALAAM	Livingston, New Jersey	Rudolph D. Anzalone	632	450	1082
		Richard L. Ash	632	450	1082
		Palmer D. Burde	1184	220	1404
		Henry Koenig	632	450	1082
		Edward F. Ross	632	450	1082
SALADIN	Kentwood, Michigan	Richard C. Allen	632	266	898
		Anthony J. Babinski	632	266	898
		August D. Meyer	632	266	898
		Lawrence A. Schalk	632	266	898
SCIMITAR	Little Rock, Arkansas	Tom Dooley	632	222	854
		Gary W. Dunwoody	0	318	318
		V. Leo Johnson	632	222	854
		W. Paul Lawson	632	242	874
		Ray Pearce	632	160	792
		D. Leroy Sitton	632	164	796
		Charles R. Thomas	632	222	854
SESOSTRIS	Lincoln, Nebraska	Robert Hawley	632	280	912
		Paul A. Malzer	632	230	862
		Jerold Sievers	632	238	870
		Robert Sim	632	280	912
		John D. VerMaas	0	492	492
SHADDAI	Panama City, Florida	H. Ron Baas	632	469	1101
		H. Paul Churchwell	632	364	996
		Frank Luppino	632	469	1101
		Marion J. McGhee	632	469	1101
SHARON	Tyler, Texas	W. Cone Carter	632	189	821
		Wynston Carter	632	382	1014
		Everett M. Evans	0	382	382
		J. P. Thompson	632	382	1014
		C. R. Wilkerson	632	381	1013
SPHINX	Newington, Connecticut	Robert W. Adams	632	515	1147
		Vernon K. Cleaves	632	515	1147
		Donald L. Somer	632	539	1171
		Philip D. Thomas	632	682	1314
SUDAN	New Bern, North Carolina	T. Bruce Boyette	632	239	871
		John T. Cox	632	588	1220
		J. Eley Newsome	632	726	1358
		Albert H. Parker	632	588	1220
		Lloyd A. Tyndall	632	588	1220
SUEZ	San Angelo, Texas	Martin G. Browne	632	546	1178
		Larry C. Jewell	632	546	1178
		Bernard R. Johnson	632	546	1178
		Dave Snelser	632	546	1178
		Sam Worthington	632	546	1178
		Thomas C. Yantis	632	546	1178
SYRIA	Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	Werner F. Betz	632	370	1002
		James A. Frye	632	506	1138
		L. Kent Kretzler	632	253	885
		Richard A. Leydig	632	506	1138
		Jack L. Weaver	948	370	1318

<i>Temple</i>	<i>City & State</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Per Diem</i>	<i>Travel</i>	<i>Total</i>
SYRIAN	Cincinnati, Ohio	Garry D. Brown	632	204	836
		Gene F. Crow	632	204	836
		Tony Jacobucci	632	408	1040
		Harry G. Skiff	632	408	1040
TADMOR	Akron, Ohio	Gerald L. Davis	632	224	856
		Floyd M. Grewell	632	204	836
		Thomas Kish	632	220	852
		Virgil D. Markley	632	204	836
		Robert D. Parks	632	220	852
TANGIER	Omaha, Nebraska	Larry Courtnage	632	152	784
		Frank W. Kroupa	632	292	924
		Robert L. Klesath	632	292	924
		Robert J. Wilczewski	948	152	1100
TEBALA	Rockford, Illinois	Charles D. Pierce	632	179	811
		Craig R. Sand	632	179	811
		Thomas D. Shrewsbury	632	179	811
		Richard A. Thompson	632	179	811
TEHAMA	Hastings, Nebraska	Gary L. Martin	632	178	810
		Darrel L. McCartney	632	178	810
		Stephen D. Pitman	632	341	973
		Duane E. Webb	632	161	793
TEHRAN	Fresno, California	Alan J. Bull	632	596	1228
		Ralph Takakjian	632	757	1389
		Eugene Tong	632	844	1476
		Lee Willingham	632	662	1294
TIGRIS	Liverpool, New York	Paul J. Altenburg	632	548	1180
		William J. Cianciola	632	548	1180
TRIPOLI	Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Ronald F. Hurst	632	227	859
		Robert E. Mueller	948	227	1175
		Paul E. Peterson	632	227	859
		Jermone A. Seidl	632	227	859
TUNIS	Ottawa, Ontario, Canada	John M. Butt	632	583	1215
		William D. Cook	632	623	1255
		Brent Emmerson	632	583	1215
		Ken Snider	632	583	1215
WAHABI	Jackson, Mississippi	E. O. Gardner	632	284	916
		T. Gerald Jayroe	632	284	916
		Billy A. McNair	632	284	916
		A.D. Montgomery	632	284	916
WA WA	Regina, Saskatchewan	Clifford E. Sartin	632	284	916
		G. A. Arnisworthy	632	900	1532
		R. G. Heeg	632	900	1532
YAARAB	Atlanta, Georgia	J. S. MacLachlan	632	900	1532
		D. R. Osborne	948	814	1762
		Gene A. Baker	632	361	993
		Gene Bracewell	0	1348	1348
YELDUZ	Aberdeen, South Dakota	J. R. Edwards	632	442	1074
		Dennis L. Lester	632	361	993
		Stephen F. Padgett	632	221	853
ZA-GA-ZIG	Altoona, Iowa	Delbert A. Bertsch	632	507	1139
		Bruce A. Likness	632	507	1139
		DeWayne E. Storley	632	507	1139
ZAMORA	Irondale, Alabama	James E. Greenhorn	632	220	852
		Dwayne L. Jensen	632	220	852
		Jerry A. Sellers	632	220	852
		Donald L. Smith	632	220	852
ZELZAH	Las Vegas, Nevada	Floyd Hogeland	632	313	945
		Miles Huffstutler	632	373	1005
		Jim Morton	632	390	1022
		W. G. Petty	0	273	273
ZEMBO	Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	Gene Thompson	632	313	945
		James M. Tingle	1106	322	1428
ZEM ZEM	Erie, Pennsylvania	William G. Becker	632	662	1294
		Earl H. Darnold	632	670	1302
		James E. Denney	632	712	1344
		Charles J. Schlein	632	663	1295
ZEMBO	Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	Paul W. Bricker	632	386	1018
		Richard E. Fraley	632	602	1234
		Charles D. Jacobs	632	486	1118
		William D. Kerr	632	602	1234
ZEM ZEM	Erie, Pennsylvania				
		David M. Dennison	632	294	926
		Richard G. Freyermuth	632	332	964
		Patrick H. Schwindt	632	332	964
		Arthur L. Smaltz	632	332	964

Temple	City & State	Name	Per Diem	Travel	Total
ZENOBIA	Toledo, Ohio	Gerald A. Bryant	632	285	917
		C. Douglas Curry	632	285	917
		Ed Isaacson	632	285	917
		Bernard J. Lemieux	632	285	917
		Oscar Ochmler	632	285	917
ZIYARA	Utica, New York	Norman W. Jeché	632	544	1176
		Louis Leogrande	632	594	1226
		David R. Sprague	632	577	1209
ZOR	Madison, Wisconsin	Norman H. Allen	632	219	851
		Darl E. Hoffman	632	219	851
		J. Kevin Johnson	632	219	851
		James H. Soderholm	632	219	851
ZORAH	Terre Haute, Indiana	Larry L. Caton	632	102	734
		Daniel W. Griffith	632	102	734
		Daniel T. Ives	632	102	734
		Leonard E. Utterback	632	102	734
ZUHRAH	Minneapolis, Minnesota	Raymond D. Anderson	632	348	980
		Jack H. Lindgren	632	408	1040
		Jerry B. Oliver	632	348	980
		Willis D. Peterson	632	348	980
		Warren F. Weck	632	408	1040
SESOSTRIS	Imperial Chaplain John B. Loudon		529,378	368,907	898,285
			0	442	442
		Grand Totals:	529,378	369,349	898,727

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: The motion has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion? All in those in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

At this time I will recognize Illustrious Sir James L. McConnell for the report of the finance and audit committee concerning budget of income and expenses of the Iowa corporation for the current and succeeding year. Any amendment to or departure from the budget adopted for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 1996, and the reason therefore, and the proposed budget for the current year and succeeding year.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, this is the report of the Iowa corporation.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

Your committee on finance and audit submits to you for your approval the following calendar year reports with respect to operating revenues and expenses for the Iowa corporation.

Number 1. Report of operating revenues and expenses, including departures from budget, for the year 1996.

Number 2. Adjustments to the 1997 operating budget since its adoption at the Imperial Council Session held in New Orleans.

Number 3. Proposed operating budget for 1998.

Report for the year 1996. The report of operating revenues and expenses of the Iowa corporation for the year 1996 is included in the Book of Reports which you have already received.

Budgeted expenses were increased by \$33,000. No inquiries having been received concerning departures from the budget, your committee recommends ratification and approval of this report.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of this report for the year 1996, as reflected in the Book of Reports.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Is there discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: We go next to the report for the year 1997.

Included with your registration packet was a statement detailing the revenues and expenses reflecting amounts appropriated for the year 1997, including adjustments made by the board of directors.

Since the approval of the 1997 budget during the Imperial Council Session at New Orleans, expenses decreased by \$27,000. This decrease was a result of discontinuance of retirement payments to Past Imperial Recorder George M. Saunders, who passed away this January.

Total budgeted revenues are \$4,358,000, and total expenses are \$4,322,000. This budget presently reflects an excess of revenues over expenses in the amount of \$36,000.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions, I move the ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1997.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: The motion has been made and seconded. Is there discussion?

IMPERIAL SIR WEBBER C. HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, I am pleased to report to you that our controller has handed me a statement this afternoon saying that because of the diligence of you Representatives in getting the lowest possible unrestricted discount fares for this session, it looks now like we will save \$655,000 on expenses to the Imperial Council Session. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Webber. You have heard the motion. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: We next proceed with the report from the year 1998.

Also included with your registration packet was a budget statement covering the operating revenues and expenses of the Iowa corporation for the year 1998, which reflects revenue of \$4,224,000, expenses of \$4,405,000, resulting in an excess of expense of \$181,000.

It is necessary to adopt this tentative budget for 1998, as this Imperial Council will not meet again until mid-1998.

Respectfully submitted,
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE
James L. McConnell, Chairman
Rayford J. McLaurin
Robert E. Hancock, Jr.
William M. Harward
Jack L. Weaver
Robert E. Mueller
D. R. "Doug" Osborne

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: The motion has been moved and seconded. Discussion or questions? Hearing none, all those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Imperial Sir, this concludes my report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Jim. At this time I will recognize Imperial Sir Webber C. Harrington for the report of the Imperial Treasurer for the Iowa corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR WEBBER C. HARRINGTON: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, my fellow Representatives, it is my pleasure to call to your attention the report of the Imperial Treasurer which appears on page two, actually page one and page two, of your Book of reports which you received when you registered for this session.

I know that we come to these Imperial sessions, everybody is busy, and many times do not have the time, or do not think about reading these reports to the extent you should.

But I again urge you to look at these reports, because one thing that is shown in the annual treasurer's report is a ten year comparison of expenses of the Iowa corporation, and this is the only place you will find that comparison.

Although I am pleased to tell you that our independent auditors have now submitted in draft form for the joint boards for their consideration exactly the same information, which, fortunately, because it has been retained in the annual report of the treasurer, is available, so it has been given to those joint boards.

We are in good solid financial position insofar as the Iowa corporation, mainly because of the fact, just as I expressed to you a few minutes ago, we, through your efforts, have saved a great deal over the past few years on our mileage and per diem.

And if you folks continue to cooperate that way, it looks to me like we will be in a position to continue on our present schedule without increasing our annual dues for, I hope, a few years. So thank you for the cooperation you have given.

Again, I would urge you, please read the Book of reports, read the treasurer's report in the Book of Reports.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion?

All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. (Applause.)

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business was transacted at this time...

...Whereupon, the 123rd annual session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at 2:50 o'clock p.m....

MORNING SESSION
THURSDAY, JULY 3, 1997
EIGHT THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The 123rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the America's Center, St. Louis, Missouri, at 8:30 a.m., Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I hereby declare the annual session and annual meeting reconvened.

At this time I would recognize our Imperial Chaplain for the invocation. Would you please uncover and rise.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN JOHN B. "MIKE" LOUDON: Let us pray. Our heavenly father, as we come now to the conclusion of this 123rd Imperial Session we pause again to give you thanks for the strong leadership of Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas. He has been a hard working and positive presence on the Imperial Divan for 11 years, and a leader of integrity as our Imperial Potentate.

We thank you for his lady Jan. What a beautiful and inspiring first lady of the Shrine she has been.

We pray for Imperial Sir Lew Brantley and his lady Catherine as they now assume the mantle of leadership, and as they travel extensively, guide and protect them, and bless all of the committed devoted members of the Imperial Divan and the board of trustees, and our staff in Tampa. We are indeed truly blessed.

We thank you for our newly elected and reelected leaders, Bernie Lemieux, Gene Bracewell, John Dean, Robert Bailey, and John VerMaas. Guide them with Your holy spirit.

Thank you also for those faithful and dedicated Shrine nobles who ran for Imperial office and were not elected this term, Terry McGuire, Doug Maxwell, and Everett Evans. Encourage them and bless them.

We offer special prayer today for director general Jim Smith's wife, Charlotte, who is undergoing angioplasty. Grant her Your healing touch. Help us now to continue to make good decisions.

We offer our prayer in the name of our creator, our redeemer, our Lord, the God of life, the God of love, God of mercy, the God who places hope in the heart of a child. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Reverend Mike, since this was your swan song, I would just like to say that I have been blessed to know you and have you as our minister back home. You have been a great friend. I would just like to thank you for everything you have done this year. I know that the Imperial Divan has been around you a lot, and we would like to thank you for what you have done throughout the year. Thank you.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN JOHN B. "MIKE" LOUDON: Thank you, Imperial Sir. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Ken, you have an announcement you were going to make on videotapes.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, yesterday the public relations presentation, in which the tape was there of Nick Richard and Pat Morita is being prepared for each potentate and each temple. So if the potentates would have someone authorized, or pick it up yourself in room 46, the director's room 46, it will be available any time today. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Ken. At this time we will do some items that are left. First I would like to call on Walt Pettit on Item Number 14.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I am going to call on Webb Harrington for a minute to make a quick report.

IMPERIAL SIR WEBBER C. HARRINGTON: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, my fellow Representatives, I think many of you may know that Walker Kisselburgh's wife, Neita, has been very ill in recent weeks. I called Walker last night to find out how she was doing. He said she was having a very bad time this week because she is taking what probably is the last of the chemotherapy that she can receive.

I would just like to move that we send Neita Kisselburgh a bouquet from this great organization. I think it ought to say something on it that it is from the 800 plus Representatives of the Imperial Council to express our love to Neita Kisselburgh, and I so move.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. Thank you.

At this time I am going to call on Larry Winkle here for Item Number 6.

NOBLE LAWRENCE A. WINKLE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, distinguished guests, and fellow Representatives.

This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Iowa corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, July 3, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 6 on the Call of the annual session of 1997, beginning on page 25 of the Call.

It is a proposal to amend Article 23, Section 323.3 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding a new subsection (1)(5), so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

323.3 Prerequisite for Membership

(a) Prerequisite. A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or;

(2) A 32 Degree Mason, or a 14 Degree Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity recognized by either of them; or

(3) A master Mason who is an actual resident of the Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple; or

(4) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple, or

(5) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones

Lawrence A. Winkle
 Leonard W. Smith
 William A. Buckaway, Jr.
 Louis O. Frost, Jr.
 James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir William W. Smith, Potentate of Mazol Temple, the proposer, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Illustrious Sir Smith.

NOBLE WILLIAM W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this resolution.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion?

NOBLE WILLIAM W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, the Arabic definition of Mazol on page 270 of the current directory is isolation. We are very proud of our province in the fact that John Cabot discovered Newfoundland in 1497, 500 years ago. Because of our isolation, the cost is much more to be a participating part of this great organization, the Shrine of North America.

Our travel costs are outrageous. To attend another temple visitation means an airfare cost, whereas perhaps you could get in your car and drive down the road a few miles. Because of our isolation, our Masonic brethren have great difficulty obtaining the prerequisite degrees and have to travel great distances at great personal cost to become a Shriner. We have done everything in our power to cooperate with the prerequisite bodies to rectify this situation to no avail.

It seems that the bodies are hard line with their historical ways and are unwilling to bend.

This presentation will outline the problems and the steps we have taken to try and overcome that. It is our desire that you will have an informed understanding of the desperate situation we are in and be able to base your vote on knowledge and logic rather than emotion.

If I could have the first slide, please.

(Slide): Let's have a look where we are located within the Shrine of North America. Mazol is located in the most Northeasterly part of North America and consists of a huge island in the North Atlantic Ocean and Labrador on the mainland adjacent to the province of Quebec.

(Slide): Masonic brethren in this area of the province have no access to any prerequisite body whatsoever.

Our province has a total land mass of 156,185 square miles. Almost exactly the same size as the state of California. Let's examine some of the other parts of the United States for comparison.

Our province is as large as Florida, Georgia, and nearly all of Alabama. If you go to the northeast, you will find that our province is the same size as Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Rhode Island, and most of Pennsylvania. The population in this area of the United States is 51 million. We have 568,000.

(Slide): Let's have a quick look at the air miles chart. Here we are in St. Louis (indicating). We traveled 2,323 miles to get here. Please note it would have been a shorter distance for us to go to London, England. The closest Shrine hospital is 1,049 miles away.

Our patient transportation budget last year was in excess of \$240,000. The nearest temple to visit is Philae in Halifax, Nova Scotia, 547 miles away.

The isolation has a double negative effect on Mazol. First because of our patient transportation. As indicated, it cost us a lot of money to send our patients to the hospital, and as a result, a small number of nobles we have to work with, it is very hard to raise these kind of dollars.

Likewise, our Masonic brethren in the isolated area of our province must undergo unreasonable hardship in order to obtain the prerequisite degrees to qualify them for the Shrine. This is not something new, and the problems were identified in writing to the Imperial Membership Chairman in 1995.

We were encouraged to try and work out the problems with the prerequisite bodies. Every attempt has been exhausted. Even to the point that the Divan of Mazol, together with the District Grand Lodge were prepared to travel to Labrador to convey the degrees during the weekend. But this request was denied by the Provincial Governing body stating it did not comply with the constitution.

It is our opinion that special circumstances require a special response, and all we are looking for was their blessing. We were prepared to do all of the work.

Another problem facing us in the more populated areas is the fact that the degrees are only done

once a year, and if a brother happens to miss a degree for any reason, he must wait another entire year before he can proceed on.

We have begged and pleaded with the bodies to be more flexible to no avail. Even more disturbing, during a recent reunion of the Scottish Rite five candidates became 32nd Degree Masons. After the ceremony, five brethren were approached individually with the suggestion that they not join the Shrine.

How can we attract new members if we cannot rely on the support and cooperation of those with the ability and authority to do the necessary preparation?

Despite all of our efforts, the bodies remain inflexible.

Imperial Sir, I respectfully request a paper ballot on this. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Is there anyone who wants to speak against the proposal? Hearing none to speak either way, we will call for—

(Cries for the question.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Excuse me.

NOBLE HERMAN A. WALTERS: Imperial Sir, my name is Herman Walters, Chief Rabbah of Mazol Temple. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles all, we have become somewhat complacent over the years about our membership. Mazol is very small in numbers to begin with, and our membership role peaked in 1991 with 621 members.

Since then, we have lost 32 members to the end of last year. To date, we are down another 15. The average age of our members is 62 plus. Our concern is that if we are to continue to exist, we must change.

As you have already heard, the old standard methods are not working. Rather than cooperation from the prerequisite bodies, there are obstacles at every turn. How far can we let it go before we take a stand and do something? In our opinion, we are at the breaking point.

We have a Shrine club in Labrador with ten members who contribute in excess of \$30,000 each year to the patient transportation fund. Under the current conditions, they have absolutely no way of attracting new members, and we could, in fact, lose some of those through illness, et cetera.

The topic of membership was raised at our most recent annual meeting. Members voted for us to conduct a survey among the membership which indicated the membership wanted a change. The combined vote for change was 74 percent.

Some may argue that taking Shriners from the Blue Lodge will kill the other bodies of Masonry. While we agree the numbers of members may drop, we strongly feel that those dedicated to the York and Scottish Rite will continue to support these bodies. There are members in each of these bodies that currently are not Shriners.

We also hear comments such as, "If they take Shriners from the Blue Lodge, I will resign." Our response to this is, if that is the way a Shriner, dedicated to helping children feels, then he likely has more feeling for the prerequisite body than the children.

Let's examine what a Masonic brother from Labrador can expect if he wants to join the Shrine.

First, he makes application. This is read out and referred to a committee of inquiry, then returned and voted upon. He will then be required to make at least five trips out by aircraft to the island portion of the province for his degrees at an estimated cost of \$7,500. This is assuming he can attend all of the meetings.

As you heard earlier, if he misses one for any reason, he has to wait another full year. This entire process, if all goes well, would take about two years. I can assure you that you need a very dedicated candidate in order to continue on this route.

For those of you who still intend to vote against our proposed, I ask, what do you suggest we do?

As stated, we have tried everything we can think of to no avail. It is our intention to recommend participation in the prerequisite bodies by all candidates as soon as conveniently possible after admission to the Shrine. Our main concern is to create Shriners to carry on the work of our great philanthropy.

We want to continue to be a contributing part of this great organization and need new members in order to do this. We therefore ask for your support in our request for this amendment.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We will hold up the paper ballot and it takes two-thirds for approval.

All those in favor of the motion, if you will hold your ballot up. Down. Opposed. It is just about unanimous. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I am going to call on Leonard Smith for Item Number 4.

NOBLE LEONARD W. SMITH: This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for the Iowa corporation, on Item Number 4.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 4 on the Call of the annual session of 1997, beginning on page 24 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 23, Section 323.3 of the Bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding a new subsection (a)(5), so that such section, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

Section 323.3 Prerequisite for Membership

(a) Prerequisite. A Temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(a) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32 Degree Mason, or a 14 Degree Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with a recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple; or

(4) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple, or

(5) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the exclusive jurisdiction of Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Iowa corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle
Leonard W. Smith
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend to you that you call upon Illustrious Sir Richard J. Nixon, Potentate and Representative, Al Azhar Temple, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Imperial Sir.

NOBLE RICHARD J. NIXON: Imperial Sir, I so move.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion.

NOBLE RICHARD J. NIXON: Before beginning, I would like to compliment Imperial Sir Brantley for the pageant yesterday. I now feel that I know every person who lives in Florida personally. (Laughter and applause.) One complaint, there was a chief rabban who visited once and he was not named. (Laughter.)

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles, and invited Masonic dignitaries, on behalf of the 1100 members of Al Azhar Temple, I am here to speak to you this morning, not to give you a speech, I simply want to talk to you and to ask your favorable consideration to allowing Al Azhar to permit 3rd Degree Masons to income Shriners.

As Masons, we are taught that the 3rd Degree of Masonry is the highest degree we can achieve. How should Masons meet? On the level.

Does it not, then, seem unfair to suggest that a 32nd Degree Mason is any better prepared or any more worthy of joining this fraternity than a 3rd Degree Mason?

We, as Masons, may already have lost a generation. In the 1960's they were hippies, flower children. They were different. They dressed differently, they wore their hair differently. They questioned the establishment, and we patently ignored them.

Today they manage the country's largest corporations, and because of our oversight, our average age in the Shrine approaches 70 years of age.

Once again, we have a generation that is different, different because of the demands on their time are very different than what you and I appreciate, and different because of their available personal resources.

In Alberta, which I should tell you is north of Montana for any of you that do not know where we are, we are about two thousand miles from St. Louis, and a few hours north of Great Falls, Montana.

Our own grand lodge made inquiry as to the requirements of a young man accepting membership in an organization outside his chosen province. Three criteria were established: Fraternal, community involvement, and family participation.

Although our concordant bodies strive to include the foregoing, clearly the Shrine embraces them most readily.

In Alberta, we did have relief from the Scottish Rite, and over the past years we have field days with which we could take a Mason who had accomplished his 3rd Degree and traveled from the 14th to the 32nd over a long weekend.

The Scottish Rite has now found this inconvenient and has withdrawn that support. It is therefore a three year tenure through Scottish Rite to become a Shriner.

Today's young men are highly motivated and are highly organized. As you may well be aware, the speed of a computer chip doubles every 18 months, and for many of these young men, so does the requirement for education in their chosen profession.

These men are working longer and with more stress than any of us may appreciate. Add to that a wife and mother who also has a career, and little time is left for fraternal participation. Add to that a couple of children with extracurricular activities, and even less time and less resources remaining for fraternal endeavors.

For each of us here, Masonry is a way of life. It is motherhood. We are the converted. But how many Masons have we lost because of the process and the implied commitment to become a Shriner?

With the exception of Imperial Sir Lew Brantley, how many of your sons and sons-in-laws are Shriners? And ask yourself that question carefully, because we pray upon their available resources and certainly on their time.

The request by Al Azhar is not about you, it is not about me, and it is only partially a result of the difficulties we have in the Scottish Rite. It is about the respect for the time and resources of today's young men.

It is about extending the expert hospital care made possible by Shrine Masons well into the 21st century.

Let me paraphrase by quoting our own Imperial Sir Dunwoody who spoke to you earlier in this section, "If you only do what you always do, you'll only get what you always get." Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT BRANTLEY: I want you to meet that one Floridian you haven't met (indicating).

...Laughter and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. Is there any further discussion either for or against?

NOBLE LESLIE R. PETERSON: Yes, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All right. Go ahead.

NOBLE LESLIE R. PETERSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and fellow Representatives, my name is Les Peterson, Past Potentate of Gizeh Temple in Vancouver, British Columbia, and I have been asked by the executive of our temple to record our very strong opposition to this particular motion coming from Al Azhar Temple.

We are the temple adjacent to, and immediately adjacent on the west to Al Azhar. Our jurisprudence takes in the whole province of British Columbia and the Yukon Territories, and there has been some discussion of travel costs, et cetera, this morning.

I can tell you that our travel costs for transporting our patients to the Spokane and Portland hospitals from our jurisdiction is approximately \$400,000 a year.

Now, this proposal to drop the Rites has, I think, been discussed throughout Canada by the nobility, and those cases where special circumstances exists we have approved; Mexico considered special circumstances, Karnak Temple, special circumstance, and there is no question Mazol Temple and Newfoundland was a special circumstance as shown.

But that is one thing. It is another thing entirely to drop the Rites where there are no special circumstances shown, and I submit that that is the position in my native province of Alberta where Al Azhar Temple is located.

We have had this matter come before our executives and before our temple at a stated meeting on three different occasions, and there's nothing more controversial or more emotional than this motion that comes before us.

But on these three occasions, it has been soundly defeated. And when you look at the whole Canada with our 12 temples, only three have voted in support. About ten percent of our total number of nobles in Canada — well, less than 25,000 members are nobles in the whole of Canada. So 90 percent have not voted in favor of this proposal to drop, to dilute the qualifications for membership in the Shrine.

Now, despite the very able presentation by my good friend over some years, the Illustrious Potentate of Al Azhar Temple, I say that it is impossible in that great province of Alberta to establish special circumstances, because those of you who perhaps don't know our country that well may not be aware that it is the envy province of all the provinces. It is the province that has the lowest taxation rate. While the rest of us are considering deficits, they are considering how to spend their surplus. It is the fastest growing economy, and if you can't make it in Alberta, you can't make it in anyplace in Canada.

And, so, I say to you that that is probably the last province in Canada that requires special consideration for this type of action. The only way, in my humble opinion, that we can support this motion is to say to our ourselves, is this good for all of the temples in the North America jurisdiction.

Don't be misled in voting for this motion on the basis that you think all Canadian nobles are in favor of dropping the Rites. That would not be true.

And the situation that exists for some Scottish Rite Bodies can be and should be corrected, and certainly there is no need for a three year period this year. We will be putting on degrees in British Columbia on two weekends in the Scottish Rite. And no mention has been made of the York Rite, and the York Rite, as we all know, is much faster than Scottish Rite has ever been. So I say there is no justification for this unless you wish to adopt it for the whole of North America.

We have had this motion come forward before in the past for those of you who are new Representatives. We have it before in the past, a motion to do the very same thing for the whole of Shrinedom, and those motions have been soundly defeated in the past, and I suggest there is no reason to change that position today.

So those of you who are not from Canada who are going to cast a vote today, don't do something for us that you wouldn't want done for your own temple, or perhaps even more importantly, for the temple adjacent to you.

Because of that change we made last year with our constitution, now you can apply to the temple nearest to your home for admission in the Shrine, and many of our nobles in our jurisdiction are nearer Calgary than they are in Vancouver. So consider that when you are casting your vote as to whether you want that in your own jurisdiction. I don't think you wish upon us something that you do not want for yourselves.

Again, I don't know of anymore controversial or more divisive motion coming before our temple than this particular one, and I hope it can be dealt with once and for all at this particular session.

I urge you to cast your vote and to keep our Masonic family united. I think in unity there is strength, and I think we can have that kind of relationship so that we can be Shrine Masons in accordance with the existing concordant bodies. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We have another one to speak for.

NOBLE BRUCE MCCOLLOUGH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Grand Masters, and fellow Representatives, my name is Bruce McCollough, I am the Potentate of Al Shamal Temple in Edmonton, Alberta.

Imperial Sir, I speak in favor of the motion. Due to some apparent confusion, and let me explain the circumstances concerning Item 5 in the Call, which was a similar application by our temple that was withdrawn at the beginning of this section.

So as to comply with Article 1, Section 101.5(a) of the Bylaws of the Iowa corporation, we asked for the proposed amendment to be placed on the Call.

On the 5th of May, 1997, at a stated meeting at our temple we put the question to our membership, do you support the proposal to allow a 3rd Degree Mason to go directly into the Shrine. The resulting ballot was almost an even split.

We had advised the membership if the ballot did not pass by a two-thirds majority, we would withdraw the motion as we did. The Divan of Al Shamal Temple unanimously supports the proposed amendment by Al Azhar Temple.

If the Masonic Order is to survive, substantial change must take place. We believe some requirement at this time is that a 3rd degree Mason wishing advancement should be given the choice to go into the York Rite, the Scottish Rite, or the Shrine.

We believe that such a choice would not be detrimental in any of the Orders, and would surely enhance the situation for those individuals wishing to become Shriners. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Is there anymore discussion for or against? Are you going to speak for or against? NOBLE J. S. "STU" MACLACHIAN: I am going to speak for.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All right.

NOBLE J. S. "STU" MACLACHIAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, all members of the divan, my name is Stu MacLachian, Potentate of WaWa Shrine Temple. I stand before you and speak on this matter on a personal basis.

Last year Imperial Sir John VerMaas said make something happen.

On October 2, 1966, I wrote a letter to that counterparts at that time on this same, going from Master Mason to the Shrine. As a result, it now has now been placed on the Imperial Call which we are talking about this morning. This has resulted, as we know, in a lot of discussion and controversy throughout the Shrine of North America.

At this time I would like to say that I concur with the remarks of Illustrious Sir Rick Nixon, as well as Bruce McCollough, and support them.

When I look at what happened 126 years ago, the requirements for the Shrine was established. The situation we have, the internal requirement for membership, not an external requirement, which I feel that we must resolve ourselves. But we must also keep the Masonic foundation and remain true to that Masonic foundation.

But without further ado, as I close, I would like to leave this comment with you.

Over three hundred years ago the brilliant 17th century scientist Blais Pascal observed that, "Our achievements of today are but the sum of our thoughts of yesterday. We are today where the thoughts of yesterday have brought us, and we will be tomorrow where the thoughts of today take us." Thank you, Imperial Sir.

(Cries for the question.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: If you want, you can move to end the debate.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: The motion has been moved and seconded. The motion has been made to end the debate, and it has been seconded. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. That will be the end of it.

At this time we are going to vote with the ballot again so we can see, because it has to go with two-thirds, what we have got.

All those in favor of the resolution hold up your ballot book. Opposed. Carried by two-thirds.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I am going to call for Item Number 12.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will call on Walt Pettit again at this time.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, and Representatives and members, this concludes your legislation session, and I want to be the first to congratulate you and those who may not be with us in the morning who have been over the past few days about their decorum.

There could not have been a better legislative body who has done a better job with the business of your fraternity and hospitals than you have. A great part of that, I think, is due to the respect that you have given the chair, which has been admirably earned by Imperial Sir John VerMaas. Let's stand and give him a round of applause.

...A standing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Thank you, Representatives. It has been a pleasure to serve you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Just so you know, and I am not trying to open a can of worms here, and I think everybody knows it, but so there isn't a misunderstanding, that white Harley you see I ride, I bought that out of my own pocket just like anybody else did.

...Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will call on Sewell Lamdin at this time.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I will recognize Imperial Potentate-Elect Lewis Brantley for the report of the time and place committee. And I would ask that all of the Imperial officers, starting with Imperial High Priest & Prophet-Elect, Kenneth Smith, to form a line at state right with their director generals, if they desire, so they can report to this Imperial Council concerning invitations to host the first through the fifth next succeeding annual sessions.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir and Representatives, for the purpose of making the time and place report for the coming year, although there are other director generals, I would like to present to you Merv Henning, "the" director general.

NOBLE MERVIN D. HENNING: Thank you, Imperial Sir Brantley. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, all of my fellow nobles out there, I have been here many, many times inviting you to Orlando, home of the 124th Imperial session. This is the last time at this forum that I will be able to do that.

If you witnessed the pageant yesterday you saw Mickey marching down the aisle inviting all of you to come to Orlando next year. As you know, it is the recreational capitol of the world. We are looking forward to hosting you, the 4,000 members of Bahia Temple, and our Chief Rabban, Lew Cotterill, who will be there to shake your hand at the airport. So come on down. We are looking forward to giving you a good time.

Before I leave, I would like to thank Jim Smith, this year's director general, for having a great time here in St. Louis.

Come to Orlando, Walt Disney World, and all of our famous attractions. Thank you. The date is the 29th through July 3rd, and you will, for once, be able to be home on July 4th. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, Merv. Imperial Sir John Nobles.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you, Imperial Sir Lew. Dallas, 1999, July 4th through the 8th. We are inviting you to come to "Big D," because we are going to have a great time.

I want to thank the assistant rabbans that are present here for attending our get together last Monday. I think we had a very enjoyable time that was put on by the Dallas Convention and Visitors Bureau, and they, too, are very enthusiastic about hosting the convention for 1999.

You will see that Dallas is going to welcome everyone with open arms. We are going to show you some Texas hospitality.

At this time I would like to bring on my director general, Illustrious Sir Alton Edwards, to give you a few words also.

NOBLE ALTON EDWARDS: Thank you, sir. Thank you very much. He offered me a stool to stand on. Thank you, sir. Dallas is waiting for you. At this convention they brought the three top people involved in the Dallas Convention Bureau up here to host the assistant rabbans, so Dallas wants your convention, and we certainly want your convention.

Please plan for it, and come down to Dallas, you all hear?

I would like to introduce our assistant rabban, you know what he will be in '99, Edwin Kirkpatrick.

NOBLE EDWIN KIRKPATRICK: Thank you. We're going to give you big time in '99. Come on down. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN C. NOBLES: Thank you very much. At this time I would like to introduce to you Imperial Sir Ralph Semb.

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: The year 2000 in Boston. Come and join us July 2 through July 6. We're going to have a great time. New England hospitality. Melha Temple and Aleppo Temple are looking forward to greeting everyone. It's going to be a fantastic time. The date is July 2 through July 6.

I would like to introduce to you our director general, and by the way, I am still looking for my housing chairman, I can't find him, but he's in St. Louis somewhere. We have had fun with you all, I'll tell you that. It's been a great convention.

With that, Charlie Weaver, our Illustrious Potentate of Melha Temple, will be the director general for the year 2000 in Boston, so Charlie.

NOBLE CHARLES WEAVER: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Ralph. Three years from tomorrow we will be marching in Boston on July 4th in the year 2000. What a great place to be to celebrate the millennium. They are up there already pulling the Lobsters and setting them aside for you. We are going to have plenty of them. Come up and enjoy New England hospitality, enjoy the city where this all began. Now, we don't have Mickey Mouse up there, but we do have Paul Revere, and he might even show up.

But please come and enjoy. The committee is set and we are ready to go. You will be hearing from us shortly on rooms. So come up and enjoy. We look forward to seeing you July 2nd through the 6th, 2000. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR RALPH W. SEMB: At this time it gives me great pleasure to introduce to you from the potato state, Imperial Sir Robert Turnipseed.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, I take great pleasure in saying come to Las Vegas in 2001. The dates are July 8th through the 13th. And we have the Las Vegas Convention Bureau working on a sled with wheels on it because it's going to be tough sledding for Santa Claus because there's no snow in Las Vegas.

We encourage you to talk to your members and plan a vacation. We have many, many rooms there, all new hotels on the strip. We have family entertainment, we have adult entertainment, and bring money. Thank you. (Applause.)

And my friend from Vancouver, Imperial Sir Ken Smith, has some great news for you.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir and fellow Representatives, I feel honored today to be the first Imperial officer in many years to make the following recommendation. If you agree, I will have the honor of taking the Imperial Sir Council session to my hometown, Vancouver, British, Columbia, Canada, in the year 2002. (Applause.)

The dates will be June 23rd through the 27th, and I have with me today two gentlemen from Vancouver, one representing the tourism industry in Vancouver, Mr. Dave Gazley, and the president of the hotel association, Mr. John Nicholson. Dave.

MR. DAVE GAZLEY: Thank you very much, Ken. How is everybody doing today? It's a fine Missouri morning. As Ken said, I represent the tourism industry in Vancouver, the Greater Vancouver Convention Bureau. We represent about 1200 business and organizations that are directly involved in the tourism industry in Vancouver, which, by the way, is number one in our city.

On behalf of all of them, I want to tell you how thrilled we are and honored we are to be hosting the Imperial Council Session in the year 2002.

It has been almost a full year since we started working on this, and it has been a great experience for me.

Ken and Charlie Cumpstone have been a pleasure to work with. I want to thank them for all they have done. With the time that has been spent we are learning more about what the Shrine work is, and the more we want this convention to come to Vancouver.

I know Ken and Shirley Smith are very excited about sharing their hometown with all of you, just as we are. Vancouver is, indeed, a beautiful city, a great place to live and a great place to visit.

As I say, we are number one in our industry, and we take great pride in visitors. The city is surrounded by mountain beauty, the ocean to the west and mountains to the north, the Rocky mountains

to the east, and the greatest neighbors in the world to the south.

As Ken said, John Nicholson is the current president of the Vancouver Hotel Association, and without his support, we wouldn't be here today. We have got a great group of hotels in our city, and they come on line to give the rooms you need in Vancouver.

John is a great guy to work with, and he wants to say a few words. (Applause.)

MR. JOHN NICHOLSON: The 68 member hotels in the Vancouver association are excited to welcome the Imperial Council Session of the Shrine to Vancouver 2002. The excitement for the convention is tremendous.

The work that has been done by the convention committee lead by Ken Smith helps us understand the great work that is done for the children by the Shrine. The energy and commitment has created excitement within our hotel community. Vancouver boasts some of the best hotels in the world in a region that has been recognized as one of the top travel destinations in the world. This is a perfect match, the Shrine fraternity and the city of Vancouver.

We hope to see you in Vancouver in 2002. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL KENNETH W. SMITH: Thank you, Imperial Sir, I move to have the 2002 Imperial Council Session in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: If we could, we could include the other reports and your report as well.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Yes, sir. I move that the report be adopted, and all other reports as well.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT BRANTLEY: Okay. You have heard the motion. Any discussion? All in favor say aye. Opposed, no. Ken, you silver-tongued devil, you sold it. (Applause.) Motion passed.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of receiving a motion to ratify the acts of the officers, directors and trustees of our Colorado corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I move that all the acts and transactions of those who have acted as officers, directors and trustees of the Colorado corporation for the past year, and those taken at this annual I will meeting, be ratified and approved.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

I will call on Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of receiving a motion to ratify the acts of the officers and directors of your Iowa corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I move that all the acts and transactions of those who have acted as officers and directors of the Iowa corporation for the past year, and those taken at this annual session, be ratified and approved.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

...Whereupon, Colorado corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Is Jim Smith here? I might mention that Jim has worked hard, but his wife went in the hospital about, I guess, the day of the church service, and she has been in the hospital, and he still has been going, and I think she was having angioplasty surgery this morning.

At this time I will recognize Robert Bailey for the report of the resolutions committee.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT B. BAILEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, and my fellow Nobles, it has been a great week, a marvelous week in St. Louis, and now comes the time to say thank you.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the 123rd Annual Session of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine convened in St. Louis, Missouri, June 29 to July 3, 1997;

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, along with its many dedicated city employees, the St. Louis Convention and Visitors commission, and the St. Louis Police Department, extended extraordinary hospitality and a warm welcome to all the nobles and their families;

WHEREAS, much of the success of this important session can be credited to careful, conscientious and total planning by: James Smith, the Director General; Randall I. Ottinger, Deputy Director General; Stephen F. Pieper, the Illustrious Potentate; his Divan, and the Nobility of Moolah Temple;

WHEREAS, the process of the Order during the past year must, in an immeasurable amount, be due to the untiring efforts and energy of Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, his Divan and Board of Trustees;

WHEREAS, the total cooperation of the Representatives added immeasurably to the smooth operation of this session;

WHEREAS, Buick Division, General Motors Corporation, has added pleasure and comfort to the Imperial family, illustrious officers and nobles;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that our official thanks and deep appreciation for the many things done for our convenience, pleasure and comfort, be extended to each of the foregoing individuals, city and state officials, and organizations for a successful and pleasant Imperial Council Session in the very beautiful City of St. Louis, Missouri, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this resolution be made a part of the minutes of this session, and we, your committee on resolutions, be discharged from our assignment.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS
 Robert B. Bailey, Chairman
 Melvin D. Henning
 Stephen F. Pieper
 James Smith
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C. Chairman Emeritus

Imperial Sir, I so move.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion? All those in favor say aye. Motion carried.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT B. BAILEY: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I am supposed to make a few closing remarks. But first, is Randy Ottinger in here, by any chance? He has been really working.

I would just like, as you know, and I'm not a long talker, but I would like to thank all of the Representatives and nobles that have been here.

I especially want to thank Jim Smith, our director general, Randy Ottinger, the deputy director general, and certainly Bob Conyer, who has had to look after the money for the corporation in St. Louis.

I can tell you that he has worried about it the whole time through, and that's good, because that's what I wanted.

I just can't really thank you enough for allowing me to represent you this year. Basically, you might say worldwide, and I can speak that the Shrine is going to become strong, not only in the United States, but throughout the world, because there are a lot of Masons in some of these counties, and they are wanting to become Shriners. I can see it coming.

The other thing, I would like to thank all of the committee chairmen and the members of those committees that have worked hard. A lot of them are sitting up here, and a lot of them sitting are down there. The tellers are sitting there. They have to sit and be ready to go at any time, and they really don't get a chance to leave. And, Harvey, I want to thank you and all of the tellers for the great job you have done.

To the staff, Charlie Cumpstone and Lew Molnar, please thank your people in Tampa for what they have done.

To Walt Pettit and Ted Corsones, I can assure you that they kept me out of a lot of problems this year, and, basically, whatever they came up with I went with, because I just try not to sweep anything under the rug. We hit some problems head on and got them put away, and I think it saved a lot of problems.

A couple of projects that we had, and as you saw in the day parade, the Harley 74's, the Harley-Davidson's, and it was just fantastic to see all of those that were there for the day parade, and then the night parade.

And there, again, rather than causing any hard feelings, I said anybody that showed up with a motorcycle in the parade, let them go, and we had a couple of those little ole Goldwing's that snuck in there, and that was fine.

...Laughter and applause ensued...

One of the gal's came up, and she said it looked pretty good, but there wasn't a Goldwing, and I said the reason I did Harley-Davidson's, nobody would buy the Goldwings to do what we did. But it was great.

Jan's butterfly project, on her behalf I want to thank each one of the temples that got behind it and supported it.

I think, as you saw at this session, as I said, about making something happen, I would just like to say on behalf of the Imperial Divan and the elected trustees, and everybody, you reps, I think this session in St. Louis, and throughout the year, you made something happen. Thank you.

...Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, if I may, I would like to call on Ken Smith for a presentation. Would you join Ken Smith, please.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir Lew, fellow Representatives, each year the public relations department presents to the Imperial Potentate his personal scrapbook of the activities that he had throughout the year visiting your temples and your associations.

It gives me a great deal of pleasure to present this to John D. VerMaas.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Also, I certainly want to wish Lew Brantley the best this coming year, and I know you will enjoy it and stay busy.

To the Imperial Divan that I served with, have a great year. And to the trustees, thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: God bless you, John. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I am going to recognize Imperial Sir Tony Bukey who has been designated by the Imperial Potentate-Elect to be the installing officer for the purpose of installing the newly elected officers, directors and trustees of our Colorado corporation, and officers and directors of the Iowa corporation.

Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit acting as the installing marshal:

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Representatives, and officers of the Colorado corporation. I would ask the imperial officers to line up here in front of the stage in protocol order of their new offices.

...Whereupon, at this point in the proceedings the Oath of Office was administered to the Officers, Directors and Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children, followed by the Oath of Office being administered by the Installing Officer to the Imperial Officers and Directors...

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Now, if you will pass your jewel of office to the next man in line.

...Whereupon, each officer passed their jewel of office to their successor...

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: That having been done, it is my pleasure now to present Paul Malzer, Potentate of Sesostri's Temple, to present the fez and jewel to Past Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas.

...Whereupon, presentation of Past Imperial Potentate's Fez and Jewel, and applause ensued...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: It is now my pleasure to introduce the new Imperial Sir, Lewis B. Brantley, for a presentation to the Imperial Chaplain.

...Whereupon, presentation of fez to the newly appointed Imperial Chaplain ensued...

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Now I will call upon Past Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas for the presentation of the Past Imperial Chaplain's jewel.

...Whereupon, presentation of the Past Imperial Chaplain's Jewel by Past Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR RICHARD L. "TONY" BUKEY: Let's give all of our new officers a round of applause.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

PAST-IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Imperial Sir Lew.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: I want to thank Tony and Walt for performing those duties.

I want to take this privilege, if I might. This is a group of unsung people that work every session with very little recognition. I would like for all of the Imperial photographers to sort of come forward and line up so everybody here can see.

These people are all over the place all the time taking photographs and performing the good work that really is not recognized very often.

I would like for the chairman, Tommy, to come forward. Tommy, would you come up here, please? This is to simply say to all of you Imperial photographers, we surely thank you for the job you are doing and the job you have done, and the job you will do in the future.

We are awfully pleased with all the work you do. Tommy is a hard worker always. Now, I want you to look at that old sloppy fez of his. Tommy, your committee says you're a great guy, and they all got together and said let's clean him up. (Laughter and applause.)

It gives me great pleasure on behalf of your Imperial Divan to give you this new fez. (Applause.)

NOBLE TOM ROUSSEAU: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Tommy, and all of the Imperial photographers for the job that they do.

Before I forget, let me say to the Sesostri Divan, Imperial Sir John would like you to join him here on the stage immediately following so he can get a photograph of his divan, so please do that.

It calls for remarks by the newly installed Imperial Potentate on the agenda. Let me you give some information before I make any comments about the future.

Yesterday I was privileged to accept, as your vice chairman of the board of trustees, yesterday's donations from all of you that contributed amounted to the sum of \$4,063,858.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: At this time it calls for remarks here. Let me simply say that the coming year, I know we started off with some controversy, and I know we stirred some stuff up, and I know that perhaps it could have been easier for me to have not done that. It would have been easier for me to continue to wrestle with these problems as they occur from time to time in our joint board meetings. I felt that that wasn't my style of management. I felt that that wasn't my style of doing things.

I felt that it was my style of doing things with total disclosure. I honestly believe that if we ever question our own actions, the truth of the matter is, we probably should not take that action.

I have conducted myself as openly and as fairly and honestly all of my adult life that I knew how to do. I think I have done a pretty good job, and hopeful along the way I learned some of those principles as well.

We are going to try and do that in the future. We are going to be one. We are going to give you, for instance, we have a divan retreat customarily in the past, the Imperial Potentate calls his divan together for the purpose of planning for the future year.

I want to be inclusive, and I had, long before there was a decision to have a contest for chairman of the board of trustees, announced that I was going to invite the chairman of the board of trustees to join this divan for the purpose of planning next year.

I did that for the purpose of unity, for the purpose of oneness, for the purpose of togetherness.

I also announced that the head of the three large ladies' organizations that do so very much for the Shrine, and for Shriners Hospitals, and I have invited those ladies to come for one and a half days to meet with us in Amelia Island, Florida, to discuss the future.

I think that is inclusive, and I am going to invite those three ladies to come to the session in Orlando. I am going to invite those ladies to address you on their plans and their future and what they are doing for Shriners Hospitals for Children. I think it's fair, and I think it will help. (Applause.)

I do think that it doesn't hurt us to get our arms around those who assist us in many, many ways, and I hope that you will find that that will be a benefit in the future.

I have found that you have folks on the side and you let them know how much you really appreciate what they have done, they generally double their efforts and you get a little more out of them than you do. So we are going to try to do that.

John D. and I, as he informed you yesterday, we share that. We were both born on August 3rd, 1937. We not only have served ten years on this line together, but we have shared our birthday, there were four couples of us, and for six years, we rotated, we entertained those four couples for four day weekends for six years, and went from one place to another, whoever was in charge.

You get closer to people when you do that. You get closer to their spouses when you do that, and you learn about the children, you learn about their likes and dislikes, you learn about each other's pleasures and displeasures, and I think I have got to know John D. very well.

He's going to make us a good chairman of the board of trustees. I am going to be just as supportive of him as I possibly can, and I honestly down deep in my heart thank that he's not going to be anything but just as supportive of Lew Brantley as he possibly can.

And it's for all the Shriners of North America, because you have given he and I the privilege to be leading you this coming year. We're grateful to you.

And if I ever can do anything for any of you at the temple level, I am just as close as the telephone, and I truly mean that. I would very much like to be a help and not be a hinderance. But I will be on the road and I will be attempting to do those things you asked us to do.

Mike Loudon, our chaplain, has done a tremendous job this year. I have come to really know and like Mike Loudon.

With the consent of our new incoming chaplain, my brother, whom I love dearly, he's bigger and handsomer than I am, but some people think he's older. It's probably because he's wiser, but with his consent, we are going to form a chaplain's committee and ask Mike Loudon to stay on, and from time to time to help Charlie. I think that is going to be good for us in the year to come as well.

And now in compliance with the bylaws of the Iowa corporation, I have the responsibility of making the following appointments to the Imperial standing committees per the bylaws.

...Whereupon, Imperial Potentate Brantley read the list of committee appointments made by him for the ensuing year...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE BRANTLEY: Nobles, I hereby reissue the provisions of General Order No. 1, Series 1996-1997, relating to the governing of the Order. They are to remain in effect until superseded by General Order No. 1, Series of 1997-1998, 206.5(a)(4) of the bylaws.

I will now recognize our Imperial Chaplain for the purpose of the benediction.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN CHARLES J. BRANTLEY: Pray with me. Holy God, we are grateful for the association that we have had with Mike Loudon. What a wonderful influence.

We are also extremely grateful for the influence that John D. VerMaas has had over this organization, the help, the contributions, and the work he has done with the children, your children, Holy Father. We are grateful for all of the work of this group during this session. We thank you for the opportunity for the association here, getting to know each other better, but carrying out Your purpose.

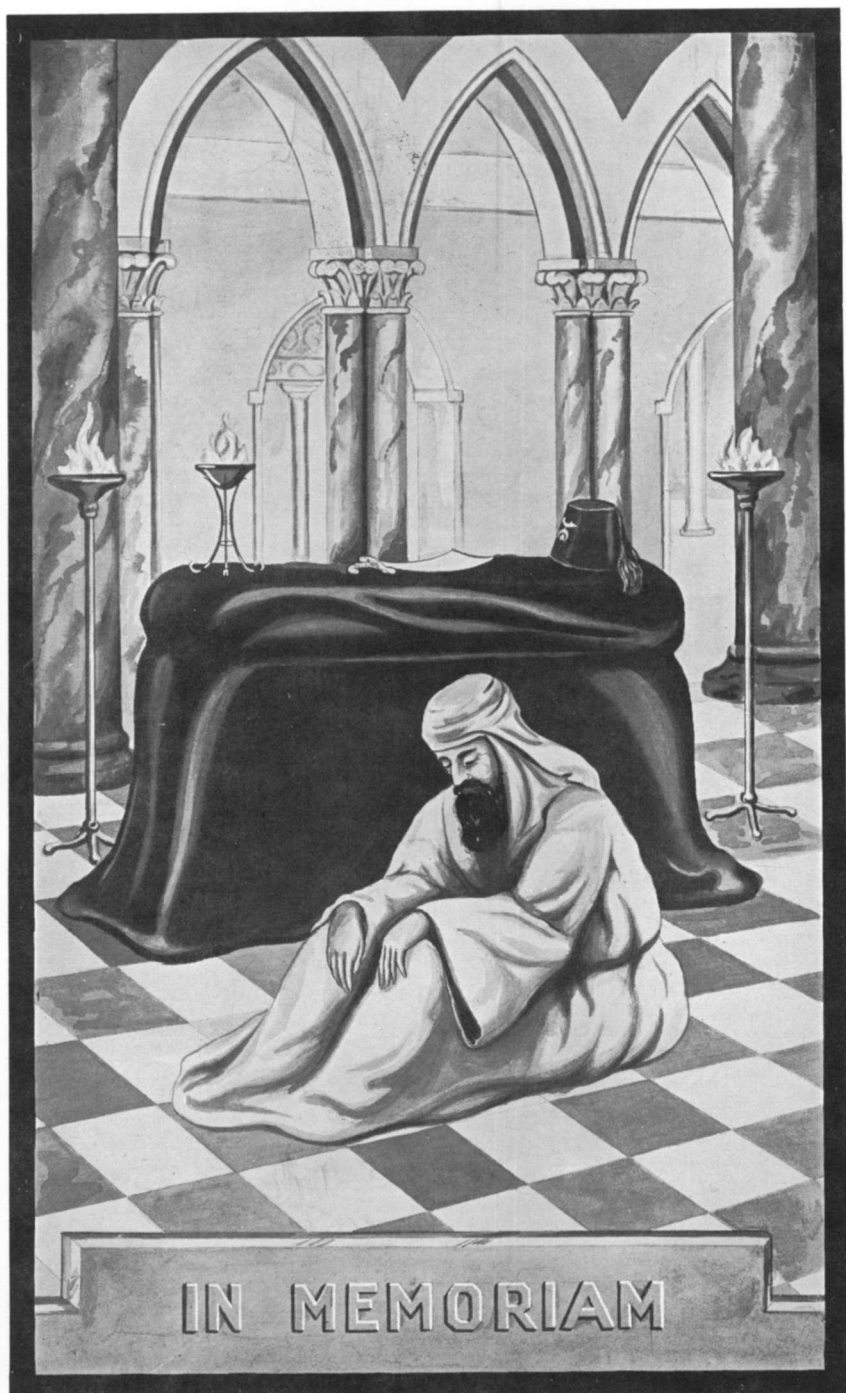
Holy God, we ask these things, and are eternally grateful for your grace, your influence, and your guidance.

In Your name. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE BRANTLEY: Until we meet again, may God bless each of you.

Have a safe journey home. We wish for you a wonderful year until the 124th annual session. (Applause.)

...Whereupon, at 10:55 a.m., the 123rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., was adjourned sine die...



IN MEMORIAM

**THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
of the
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA**

I N M E M O R I A M



GEORGE M. SAUNDERS

*Past Imperial Recorder
1948-1978*

November 17, 1898

January 23, 1997

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
Tampa, Florida

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:

He is not dead, but sleeps;
and soon he will arise and take me by the hand.
And he will have some gentle word to say,
Some kindly deed to do;
for he is not dead.
Such souls forever live in boundless measure
of the love they give.

George M. Saunders, 98, who served as the Shrine's Imperial Recorder and Secretary of Shriners Hospitals for the span of three decades (1948 – 1978), passed away January 23, 1997, in Colorado Springs, Colo. He and his wife, Mabel, had moved there some years ago to be near his only son, Joedan.

Imperial Sir Saunders, a Noble whose Shrine career began before the first Shriners Hospital in Shreveport opened its doors to patients, was just 21 years old when he was named Assistant Recorder of Ararat Shrine Temple in Kansas City, Mo., in 1920, shortly after being created a Noble. His Temple employment led to what would be for Saunders a rewarding and fulfilling commitment of nearly 60 years' service to the Shrine of North America and Shriners Hospitals.

Saunders, whose dedication to Shrinism and Masonry was the hallmark of his life, gave of his time, efforts and abilities to every cause associated with the Shrine fraternity and Shriners Hospitals.

The kind of human being that Saunders was may best be exemplified in a speech he made in 1956 during an Ararat Shrine Temple Ceremonial named in his honor. Saunders, who was then serving as the Shrine's Imperial Recorder, said, in part, "I stand before you in humility, but with gratitude in my heart for the honor accorded me on his occasion. Can you imagine," he went on, "the nostalgia that engulfs me as I look about this room recognizing many of the Nobles I have worked with shoulder to shoulder in the 36 years I have been associated with Ararat Temple? It's good to be home and to enjoy the warm association of old friendships."

Saunders was, during his lifetime, one of the best known—and beloved—Shrine Recorders in all of Shrinism. If ever there was a Noble who could be called upon to provide assistance, that Noble was George M. Saunders. He was a man with a mission, and that mission was to serve his fellow man as best he knew how in his chosen field.

Saunders, who was born November 17, 1898, in Centropolis, Mo., entered the U.S. army in his teens and served in France during World War I as a Quartermaster Sergeant. After leaving the Armed Forces, he later joined the Sanford Brown Jr. American Legion Post at its inception.

After serving as Ararat Temple's Assistant Recorder for 14 years, until 1934, he was elected the Temple's Recorder. In addition to his Temple responsibilities, he also served as President of the Shrine Recorders Association. He later became one of the founding members and organizers of the Central States Shrine Association, and for a few years was Secretary and Treasurer of that organization.

In 1948, during the Shrine's Imperial Council Session in Atlantic City, N.J., Saunders was elected to the position that he would hold for 30 years—Imperial Recorder. At that time, he was an active member and served as Grand Master and as Grand Secretary of the International Supreme Council of the Order of DeMolay. He was an ardent worker in DeMolay for many years, beginning with the Order's founding in Kansas City. For his untiring efforts in support of DeMolay, Saunders was accorded the DeMolay Legion of Honor.

Among the accolades bestowed on Saunders during his career were having his name listed in the Who's Who in America and being named recipient of the "Committee of One" Award by then Kansas City Mayor Richard L. Berkley.

Imperial Sir Saunders, who made Shrinism and Masonry his life's work, was a Life Member of the Sheffield Lodge No. 625, a York Rite Mason and 33rd degree Scottish Rite Mason. His fraternal memberships and positions included: member, Westport Council; member, Eastgate Commandery, Knights Templar; member, Consistory Western Missouri No. 2; member and Past Secretary, Kilwin-

ning Council No. 18 Allied Masonic Degrees: member, royal Order of Jesters; and member, El Hajj No. 1. He was named an Honorary Life Member of the Cabiri and received the distinction of being named the Cabiri Honor Man of the Year in 1961.

Other Masonic affiliations included: Past Master, Kadosh of the Scottish Rite; Past Illustrious Sovereign, Mary Conclave No. 5; and member, the Royal Order of Scotland. He also received the Red Cross of Constantine for services as a National Line Officer, and was coroneted 33rd degree Honorary A.A.S.R., Southern Jurisdiction.

He is survived by his wife, Mabel; one son, Joedan; three grandchildren and four great-grandchildren.

*Life is eternal; and love is immortal; and death is only a horizon;
and a horizon is nothing save the limit of our sight.*

His many friends in The Imperial Council and in all of Shrinedom join with the Imperial Potentate in expressing sincere condolences to his loved ones at his parting.

There was a friend whose heart was good.
He walked with men and understood.
He was a voice that spoke to cheer,
And felt like music on the ear.
He was a smile men loved to see;
He was a hand that asked no fee
For friendliness or kindness done.
And now that he has journeyed on,
His is a fame that never ends —
He leaves behind uncounted friends.

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

Let this memorial be read at the next Session of your Temple following its receipt, and let the same be made a matter of record in your Temple's minutes.

Given under our hands and seal of The Imperial Council, this 10th day of February, 1997, A.D., and of the Order A.H. 1408.

Imperial Potentate

Attest:
Imperial Recorder

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
NECROLOGY REPORT 1996 - 97
JUNE 30, 1996

- ARARAT TEMPLE—Kansas City, Missouri
George M. Saunders; Past Imperial Recorder
- AAHMES TEMPLE—Livermore, California
Duncar Keir; Past Potentate
- ACCA TEMPLE—Richmond, Virginia
Claude W. Woodward; Past Potentate, Past President of MASA
- AFIFI TEMPLE—Tacoma, Washington
Fred O. Weber; Past Potentate
- AHMED TEMPLE—Marquette, Michigan
Kenneth Elmore Bakkum; Past Potentate
- ALCAZAR TEMPLE—Montgomery, Alabama
Arch L. Smithson; Past Potentate
Vaughan Hill Robinson; Past Potentate
- AL KADER TEMPLE—Wilsonville, Oregon
H. Tyrell Lowry; Past Potentate
- AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE—Los Angeles, California
Albert S. Greenberg; Past Potentate, Treasurer
- ARAB TEMPLE—Topeka, Kansas
Cap Charles Glover; Past Potentate
- ARABA TEMPLE—Fort Myers, Florida
Rex Jackson; Past Potentate
Russell A. Porter; Past Potentate
Robert E. Patten; Past Potentate
- BOUMI TEMPLE—Baltimore, Maine
C. Elmer Nolte; Past Potentate
- CAHABA TEMPLE—Huntsville, Alabama
Fred A. Rode; Past Potentate
- ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE—Saginaw, Michigan
Norman C. Rumble; Past Potentate
Robert D. Gustin; Past Potentate
Lyman J. Goes; Past Potentate
James B. Vredeveld; Past Potentate
- EL KAHIR TEMPLE—Cedar Rapids, IA
James Edward Kelty; Past Potentate
Edmund Z. Bontty; Past Potentate
Warren Ellis Smith; Past Potentate
J. Vincent Crawford; Past Potentate
- EL KORAH TEMPLE—Boise, Idaho
T. Wilbur Dakan; Past Potentate
- EL MINA TEMPLE—Galveston, Texas
John Sabot; Past Potentate
Wilhelm M. Schmidt; Past Potentate
- HADJI TEMPLE—Pensacola, Florida
Carlos A. Riley; Past Potentate
- HAMASA TEMPLE—Meridian, Mississippi
Raymond Luke; Past Potentate
- HILLAH TEMPLE—Ashland, Oregon
Club "Stub" H. Esselstrom; Past Potentate
- JOPPA TEMPLE—Gulfport, Mississippi
William R. Taylor; Past Potentate
- KALURAH TEMPLE—Endicott, New York
Francis George Paul; Past Potentate, 33rd Degree Mason
- KALIF TEMPLE—Sheridan, Wyoming
T. Gregory Jones; Past Potentate
Ernest R. Burgon; Past Grand Master

- KENA TEMPLE—Fairfax, Virginia
Joseph Wileman; Past Potentate
- KISMET TEMPLE—New Hyde Park, New York
Henry F. Kriete; Past Potentate
- LU LU TEMPLE—Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania
James H. Shacklett, Jr.; Past Potentate, Emeritus
- MAHI TEMPLE—Miami, Florida
James C. "Jimmy" Hathaway; Past Potentate, Recorder Emeritus
- MOILA TEMPLE—St. Joseph, Missouri
Dan Hale; Past Potentate
- NILE TEMPLE—Mountlake Terrace, Washington
Aurie J. Thompson; Past Potentate, Emeritus
- SAHIB TEMPLE—Sarasota, Florida
Lester George Taylor; Past Potentate
- SHARON TEMPLE—Tyler, Texas
Julian M. Fiegel; Past Potentate
- TADMOR TEMPLE—Akron, Ohio
Hobert F. Rhodes; Past Potentate
- ZEM ZEM TEMPLE—Erie, Pennsylvania
Harry E. Mueller Sr.; Past Potentate
- ZORAH TEMPLE—Terre Haute, Indiana
Kenneth B. Mitchell; Past Potentate
Dr. Joseph C. Minnis; Past Potentate
Harold H. Giffel; Past Potentate

{INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK}

ANNUAL REPORT OF WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, IMPERIAL TREASURER
IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.

JANUARY 1 – DECEMBER 31, 1996

Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, Officers and members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.
in meeting assembled at St. Louis, Missouri, July, 1997.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles:

Supplementing the report of our independent auditors, KPMG Peat Marwick LLP, which is included in this Book of Reports, I have prepared and am appending hereto for the use of our officers, staff and representatives a summary of the revenues, expenses and changes in unrestricted equity of the Imperial Council for the ten years beginning January 1, 1987 and ending December 31, 1996.

The increase in per capita tax, approved by the representatives at the 1991 session, has enabled the Imperial Council to reverse the trend of operating losses which had occurred during the years 1987 through 1991. As shown in the Statement of Activities and Changes in Unrestricted Equity appended hereto, the Imperial Council had a net increase in unrestricted equity of \$622,000 in 1996 and \$1,041,000 in 1995. The financial condition of the Imperial Council was enhanced by a refund of unused per capita tax by the New Orleans Convention Corporation of \$48,000. Expenses for 1996 include a loss of \$39,000 on the sale of the bus which was used for fraternal travel requirements of Imperial Potentates.

A comparison of actual vs. budgeted amounts for each category of revenue and expense for the year 1996 may be found in the report of the Finance and Audit Committee in this Book of Reports. That committee will report on both the 1996 and 1997 Iowa Corporation budgets at the Imperial session.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

Webber C. Harrington

Imperial Treasurer

Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES IN
UNRESTRICTED EQUITYFor the Ten Years Ended December 31, 1996
(In thousands)

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995*	1996
Revenues:										
Annual per capita	\$2,345	\$2,337	\$2,310	\$2,231	\$2,150	\$4,178	\$4,060	\$3,890	\$3,721	\$3,596
Initiation fees	47	46	44	39	34	36	35	34	30	35
Interest income	291	332	406	307	212	194	237	318	458	483
Bequests	92		91	1			13			
Refund of unused per capita tax	9	90		119		106	150	157	35	48
Other	68	67	43	46	41	39	44	35	36	28
	<u>2,852</u>	<u>2,872</u>	<u>2,894</u>	<u>2,743</u>	<u>2,437</u>	<u>4,553</u>	<u>4,539</u>	<u>4,434</u>	<u>4,280</u>	<u>4,190</u>
Expenses:										
Past Imperial Recorder's retirement ...	34	34	34	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Executive Vice President's office	236	271	305	338	322	337	350	360	380	392
Imperial Treasurer's office	4	4	4	3	2	2	2	2	3	3
Masonic Relations and Membership										
Development office	75	81	85	101	84	99	109	87	68	82
General Counsel's office	25	36	32	35	30	31	22	26	27	28
Management Information Systems										
department	186	155	191	156	115	100	103	93	90	81
Temple computer support department	99	128	108	134	167	183	215	197	183	250
Public relations department	226	225	211	190	202	143	173	150	203	213
General and administrative expense ...	304	326	344	375	377	389	431	435	518	464
Other fraternal expense	235	223	174	121	97	130	158	97	164	202
Building operating expense	155	219	225	220	240	227	242	254	273	292
Board and committee expense	160	136	160	140	139	147	152	132	160	169
Imperial Divan	254	262	238	208	220	298	321	326	354	402
Imperial Council Session	838	909	1,096	919	1,200	969	1,085	1,034	786	960
	<u>2,831</u>	<u>3,009</u>	<u>3,207</u>	<u>2,970</u>	<u>3,225</u>	<u>3,085</u>	<u>3,393</u>	<u>3,223</u>	<u>3,239</u>	<u>3,568</u>
Adjustment due to change in date of assessment of annual per capita dues ..	2,365									
	<u>5,196</u>	<u>3,009</u>	<u>3,207</u>	<u>2,970</u>	<u>3,225</u>	<u>3,085</u>	<u>3,393</u>	<u>3,223</u>	<u>3,239</u>	<u>3,568</u>
Change in equity	(2,344)	(137)	(313)	(227)	(788)	1,468	1,146	1,211	1,041	622
Unrealized gains (losses) on										
U.S. Treasury Notes									367	(88)
Unrestricted Equity — beginning of year* ..	6,467	4,123	3,986	3,673	3,446	2,658	4,126	5,272	6,326	7,734
Unrestricted Equity — end of year	<u>\$4,123</u>	<u>\$3,986</u>	<u>\$3,673</u>	<u>\$3,446</u>	<u>\$2,658</u>	<u>\$4,126</u>	<u>\$5,272</u>	<u>\$6,483</u>	<u>\$7,734</u>	<u>\$8,268</u>

* For 1995, beginning equity has been adjusted for the adoption of FASB 124, relating to the recording of unrealized gains and losses.

ANNUAL REPORT OF JACK H. JONES
IMPERIAL RECORDER, A.A.O.N.M.S.

To: Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

Greetings:

The following detailed statements of transactions of the General Offices for the fiscal period January 1, 1996 to December 31, 1996 are submitted for your information.

The report of the Imperial Auditor, showing complete information on all receipts in the General Offices and all remittances made to the Imperial Treasurer, together with the record of payment of all bills, checks for which are prepared in the General Offices, has been submitted and your attention is directed thereto.

The 1997 Election Returns for the 191 temples reflect that there are Representatives to the 1997 Imperial Council as follows:

	Total Number	Total Votes
At Large	13	13
Ad Vitam	18	18
Emeritus	115	96
Elected	741	741
Appointed	1	1
Total.....		869

At the end of 1996, the temple's annual report showed a total of 586,717 Nobles plus 5,207 Associate Members on the active rolls of membership. Permanent Contributing Membership Certificates were held by 42,651 Nobles, which relieves them from paying the annual Shriners Hospital assessment.

The net loss in Shrine membership for the year 1996 was 21,890 which is 3,264 less than 1995 and a good sign that we are headed in the right direction. However, there continues to be two major problems confronting us—the small number of creations and a large number of suspensions. Last year, we created only 14,032 and suspended 16,141.

The membership details reflected in the annual temple reports are printed as a part of this report. It should be noted that only 13 temples reported a net gain in regular membership while 178 had net losses.

Membership should be every temple's number one priority. Care should be taken to appoint the best qualified Noble as membership committee chairman, someone who can provide some continuity for at least two or three years. This would have to be worked out and agreed upon between ascending Divan officers. A membership committee that has a good leader and is sufficiently funded can do a lot to enhance a temple's membership program. However, above and beyond the committee's normal role lies the awesome responsibility of the Potentate and official Divan who govern the temple. They are responsible for developing a strategic plan to ensure the future growth of their temple. They should develop programs, provide activities and deliver the fundamental benefits (fellowship, fun, making friends) that cover the entire age span of their members.

Since the Shrine is celebrating its 125th Anniversary and the 75th Anniversary of our hospitals, we should develop as many activities as possible, i.e. ceremonials, picnics, dances, etc.—commemorating these milestones. Also, every temple should make use of all public relations materials and promotions that have been developed especially for these occasions.

It is very important that temple officers work in close harmony with our prerequisite bodies and craft lodges to develop programs that will benefit the entire Masonic family.

I hope every temple will continue to support their local DeMolay chapters. If you haven't done so already, I encourage you to contact the DeMolay Executive Officer in your state or province to find out how your temple can help. These young men are potential future members.

Imperial Potentate John VerMaas has done a tremendous job throughout the year in promoting the best interest of our fraternity. He has been unselfish in giving of his time, talent and leadership on behalf of all Shriners, and for this I commend him for doing such an outstanding job.

We have many new Recorders in our ranks to whom I extend a warm welcome. To all Recorders and their staff, my sincere thanks for your fine cooperation during the past year.

The following pages contain statistics that have been compiled for your use. Please study them and compare the history of membership in your temple with that of others.

Let's all put forth our best efforts to reverse this unacceptable membership trend.

ES SALAMU ALEIKUM
Respectfully submitted,
JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1996

222

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1996	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Aad.....	2,048	27		3	5	33	71	1,969	14	3	1,986	3.7-
Aahmes.....	4,230	77	15	9	75	112	156	3,988	29	8-	4,009	5.9-
Abba.....	1,613	49	8	23	9	59	49	1,576	8	5	1,589	2.0-
Abdallah.....	2,149	76	5	31	11	56	56	2,138	25	5	2,168	3.3-
Abou Ben Adhem.....	4,834	113	20	35	40	163	99	4,700	31	2	4,733	2.7-
Abou Saad.....	1,166	145	2	8	10	77	30	1,204	8	2	1,214	3.4
Abu Bekr.....	2,502	56	10	13	28	68	75	2,410	10	2-	2,418	3.7-
Acacia.....	846	11	9	16	7	22	28	825	15	1-	839	2.6-
Acca.....	3,358	18	18	18	60	176	96	3,080	30	2-	3,108	8.3-
Afifi.....	2,145	90	11	6	27	86	62	2,077	30	5-	2,102	3.4-
Ahmed.....	929	14	5	2	4	2	21	923	2		925	.6-
Ainad.....	6,616	321	15	28	43	155	175	6,607	23	4	6,634	.1-
Akdar.....	2,207	63	10	56	10	86	64	2,176	26	2-	2,200	1.5-
Aladdin.....	11,253	134	23	62	84	178	355	10,855	28	1-	10,882	3.5-
Al Amin.....	1,536	30	18	5	13	33	59	1,484	54		1,538	3.3-
Al Aska.....	998	16	2	3	8	21	25	965	60	3-	1,022	3.4-
Al Azhar.....	1,181	27	3	2	29	12	28	1,144	23	2-	1,165	3.2-
Al Bahr.....	3,171	72	20	5	82	142	117	2,927	48	7-	2,968	7.8-
Al Bedoo.....	1,478	46	4	16	17	26	58	1,443	9	1-	1,451	2.4-
Alcazar.....	2,022	46	8	9	25	76	48	1,936	4	1	1,941	4.2-
Al Chymia.....	3,698	19	8	76	29	150	126	3,496	12	2-	3,506	5.5-
Alee.....	2,348	76	6	48	24	97	64	2,293	8	1	2,302	2.3-
Aleppo.....	8,908	101	10	36	69	231	295	8,460	19	3	8,482	5.0-
Algeria.....	1,775	56	4	25	14	15	42	1,789	20	3-	1,806	.6
Alhambra.....	3,147	323	20	20	31	115	81	3,283	24		3,307	4.3
Ali Ghan.....	1,409	51	1	4	17	2	47	1,399	17	1	1,417	.6-
Al Kader.....	3,041	41	14	21	23	21	134	2,939	27	5-	2,961	3.5-
Al Kaly.....	1,654	47	8	3	26	64	50	1,572	35	4-	1,603	5.1-
Al Koran.....	5,136	74	3	4	72	30	206	4,909	13		4,922	4.4-
Al Malaikah.....	12,495	523	42	29	176	476	533	11,904	128	23-	12,009	4.9-
Almas.....	1,743	25		22	15	23	87	1,665	20	3	1,688	4.3-
Al Menah.....	6,503	441	23	38	26	122	173	6,684	5		6,689	2.8
Aloha.....	2,436	126	6	19	37	183	52	2,315	41	3-	2,353	5.0-
Al Shamal.....	830	16	7		15	13	25	800	13	1-	812	3.7-
Al Sihah.....	2,579	41	15	30	19	58	85	2,503	5	1-	2,507	3.0-
Alzafar.....	3,599	31	25	20	35	130	99	3,411	31	4	3,446	5.1-
Amara.....	1,964	109	22	12	19	117	65	1,906	91	1-	1,996	2.9-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1996

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1996	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Amran	2,001	28	8	24	14	76	36	1,935	72	4	2,011	3.0-
Anah	3,909	123	3	7	16	45	90	3,891	10	1	3,902	.4
Anezeh	162	14		10		1	7	178	251	32	461	11.6
Ansar	5,895	224	13	26	29	126	178	5,825	13		5,838	1.2-
Antioch	5,883	283	17	32	54	74	177	5,910	9	2-	5,917	.4
Arab	1,886	66	9	17	16	53	73	1,836	15	1	1,852	2.6-
Araba	2,274	87	44	2	73	57	81	2,196	179	30-	2,345	4.4
Arabia	6,626	141	18	44	73	253	208	6,295	80	3	6,378	4.9
Ararat	7,200	108	20	20	32	205	229	6,882	36	1	6,919	4.4
Azan	1,630	32	23	12	19	82	35	1,561	56	6-	1,611	4.4
Bagdad	844	24	1	11	4	15	27	834	57	9-	882	2.1-
Bahia	4,033	134	39	14	49	99	144	3,928	83	2-	4,009	2.6-
Ballut Abyad	2,540	53	10	6	44	65	91	2,409	29	5-	2,433	5.3-
Barak	1,086	14	3	3	3	16	19	1,068	9		1,077	1.6-
Bedouin	1,340	27	5	11	16	67	43	1,257	20	1-	1,276	6.2-
Beja	959	28	4		1	35	44	911	31	2	944	4.6-
Bektash	2,683	33	3	39	33	127	107	2,491	75	10	2,576	6.6-
Ben Ali	5,726	137	27	12	51	82	240	5,529	41		5,570	3.4
Ben Hur	1,817	32	31	2	61	9	59	1,753	13	1-	1,765	3.6-
Beni Kedem	4,705	44	10	133	20	121	185	4,566	13	9	4,588	2.8-
Boumi	6,030	170	10	34	45	100	208	5,891	39	6-	5,924	2.4
Cahaba	1,817	43	8	7	11	78	40	1,746	11		1,757	3.9-
Cairo	1,104	46	8	3	6	16	28	1,111	15	1-	1,125	.5
Calam	822	17	6	4	9	7	24	809	7		816	1.6-
Crescent	4,416	39	10	20	48	98	178	4,161	16	1-	4,176	5.8-
Cyprus	1,230	61	2	5	12	36	41	1,209	10		1,219	1.7-
Damascus	1,153	17	2	13	14	30	43	1,098	5	1-	1,102	4.8-
Egypt	6,844	186	46	20	88	300	238	6,470	132	61-	6,541	6.2-
El Bekal	2,776	189	17	1	147	2	116	2,718	57	7-	2,768	2.3-
El Khurafeh	3,851	145	13	13	46	53	125	3,798	23	1	3,822	1.3-
El Hasa	2,600	70	11	20	4	104	52	2,541	176	1	2,718	2.1-
El Jebel	5,007	140	26	20	75	81	186	4,851	33	3	4,887	3.0-
El Kahir	1,932	26	15	15	15	34	73	1,866	4	1	1,871	3.4
El Kalah	1,174	12	8	5	15	28	46	1,110	4	2-	1,112	5.6-
El Karubah	2,512	19	8	18	26	103	72	2,356	11		2,367	6.2-
El Katif	2,280	41	8	45	17	60	95	2,202	31	1-	2,232	3.4
El Korah	1,987	28	2	13	9	27	62	1,932	12	3	1,947	2.6-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1996

224

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1996	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
El Maida	1,559	41	7	5	18	57	52	1,485	11	2	1,498	4.6
El Mina	1,502	25	9	30	16	77	53	1,420	27	6-	1,441	5.8
El Riad	1,782	60	8	4	14	5	52	1,783	2	1	1,786	.1
El Zagal	1,598	25	9	3	21	33	49	1,532	17	2-	1,547	4.2
El Zaribah	4,197	57	58	12	98	196	142	3,888	129	5-	4,012	7.3
Gizeh	3,316	79	4	9	45	36	95	3,232	65	2-	3,295	2.5
Habibi	1,439	23	1	21	10	35	35	1,404	20	6-	1,418	2.8
Hadi	3,039	4	1	30	90	16	80	2,888	1		2,889	5.0
Hadji	2,154	138	21	9	17	89	43	2,173	21	2	2,196	1.0
Hamasa	3,452	164	9	44	6	149	106	3,408	48	1	3,457	1.2
Hasan	2,433	17	12	3	24	96	85	2,260	5	1-	2,264	7.1
Hejaz	8,469	172	14	87	21	344	176	8,201	25	16	8,242	3.0
Hella	7,051	106	23	47	72	150	253	6,752	37	2	6,791	4.2
Hittah	1,533	18	14	15	20	40	72	1,448	32	10-	1,470	6.1
India	3,525	82	15	28	23	110	118	3,399	32	3	3,434	3.5
Irem	4,680	88	10	12	44	189	118	4,439	10	2-	4,447	5.2
Isis	3,016	31	8	5	22	59	93	2,886	3	1	2,890	4.3
Islam	3,986	149	11	15	78	117	148	3,818	22	1-	3,839	4.2
Ismailia	2,819	27	5	10	33	26	111	2,691	9		2,700	4.5
Jaffa	4,786	54	2	8	30	58	143	4,619	3	3	4,625	3.4
Jamil	2,853	38	10	24	5	80	69	2,771	26	5-	2,792	3.0
Jericho	2,062	24	7	29	7	1	104	2,010	116	23-	2,103	3.4
Jerusalem	2,315	46	4	71	74	138	64	2,160	24	18-	2,166	7.4
Joppa	1,182	14	14	11	9	62	43	1,107	8		1,115	6.3
Kaaba	2,617	32		7	71	85	85	2,415	8		2,423	7.7
Kalif	1,253	24	2	6	2	7	46	1,230	10	3	1,243	1.6
Kalurah	783	16		4	10	12	44	737	6	4-	739	6.3
Karem	1,495	30	8	20	18	46	43	1,446	9	2-	1,453	3.4
Kamak	912	34	1	3	9	4	20	917	5		922	.5
Kazim	2,974	32	7	10	28	64	89	2,842	18	2-	2,858	4.5
Kem	1,138	47		4	13	24	32	1,120	5	1-	1,124	1.7
Kena	2,286	38	7	2	46	50	72	2,165	49	9-	2,205	5.6
Kerak	1,402	4	9	7	17	34	55	1,316	47	1	1,364	5.9
Kerbela	3,664	34	12	12	24	87	101	3,510	22	4	3,536	4.1
Khartum	2,691	46	2	6	55	48	84	2,558	13	1-	2,570	5.0
Khedive	4,284	38	5	16	43	70	139	4,091	13	2	4,106	4.4
Khiva	1,792	25	7	23	32	78	59	1,678	3	2	1,683	6.2
Kismet	1,085	30	4	6	10	36	42	1,037	3	1	1,041	4.3
Kora	4,651	100	6	19	48	56	121	4,551	19		4,570	2.1
Korein	1,737	60	5	13	13	38	51	1,713	11	2-	1,722	1.5

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1996

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1996	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Domited	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Kosair	3,571	49	7	12	22	76	111	3,430	17	3	3,450	3.8-
Lu Lu	3,141	45	5	9	30	52	132	2,986	20	2-	3,004	5.0-
Luxor	1,342	31		4	15	23	49	1,290	17	1	1,308	3.8-
Mahi	3,210	60	6	11	40	153	118	2,976	67	3	3,046	7.0-
Marzuq	745	70	8	3	2	30	18	776	16	2-	790	3.8
Masada	565	17	4		2	1	16	567	72	2	641	.6
Maskat	848	19	4		10	41	27	793	2	1	796	6.4-
Mazol	574	15		2	7	3	14	567	6		573	1.2-
Mecca	970	43	2	5	14	50	41	915	19	2-	932	5.8-
Media	608	15		2	11	45	24	545	10	1	556	10.0-
Medinah	6,515	254	4	12	55	206	226	6,298	60	5-	6,353	3.4-
Melha	2,749	66	8	10	28	58	96	2,651	16	2-	2,665	3.6-
Midian	4,632	405	14	59	49	229	128	4,704	13		4,717	1.6
Mirza	2,035	57	6	10	9	83	58	1,958	10		1,968	3.8-
Mizpah	5,291	86	14	5	58	68	155	5,115	21	4-	5,132	3.4-
Mocha	4,367	51	4	12	34	46	133	4,221	14	1-	4,234	3.4-
Mohammed	4,387	131	8	12	48	134	165	4,191	2		4,193	4.5-
Moila	3,621	69	4	22	24	249	107	3,336	9	2-	3,343	7.9-
Moolah	5,890	58	15	40	54	190	180	5,579	17	2-	5,594	5.3-
Morocco	7,123	112	36	45	28	237	243	6,808	44	2	6,854	4.4-
Moslah	5,855	145	11	38	47	223	185	5,594	21	1-	5,614	4.5-
Moslem	8,445	199	8	50	95	242	287	8,078	27	5-	8,100	4.4-
Mount Sinai	1,077	13	6	6	9	1	37	1,055	14		1,069	2.0-
Murat	14,877	519	23	31	81	127	430	14,812	13		14,825	.4-
Naja	1,045	9	3	1	7	14	26	1,011	7	2	1,020	3.0-
Nemesis	2,009	42	4	4	5	44	58	1,952	12		1,964	2.8-
Nile	4,864	82	10	15	58	87	166	4,660	39	1-	4,698	4.2-
Nur	1,626	26	1	2	15	18	59	1,563	16	1-	1,578	3.9-
Oasis	11,781	266	35	40	98	299	276	11,449	112	7	11,568	2.7-
Oleika	3,896	77	9	29	23	127	87	3,774	29	5-	3,798	3.2-
Omar	5,413	83	17	56	10	219	129	5,211	37	4-	5,244	3.8-
Orak	2,565	26	2	67	13	59	85	2,503	14		2,517	2.4-
Oriental	838	13	5	9	3	37	27	798	11	1	810	4.6-
Osiris	2,918	58	4	6	9	34	88	2,855	16		2,871	2.1-
Osman	2,164	39	6	4	16	49	73	2,075	31	2-	2,104	4.1-
Palestine	1,502	27	2	3	15	83	46	1,390	19	1-	1,408	7.4-
Philae	1,303	46	1	1	9	19	39	1,284	18	1-	1,301	1.5-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1996

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1996	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Pyramid.....	1,268	28	1	14	17	49	48	1,197	5	3-	1,199	5.8-
Rajah.....	7,071	76	8	11	57	301	192	6,616	19	1-	6,634	6.4-
Rameses.....	5,638	122	1	24	51	91	149	5,494	29		5,523	2.5-
Rizpah.....	2,013	19	5	18	13	79	45	1,918	26	3	1,947	4.5-
Sabbar.....	1,902	15	32	28	38	40	63	1,836	40	10-	1,866	3.9-
Sahara.....	1,909	41	14	13	12	66	84	1,815	37	11-	1,841	5.4-
Sahib.....	2,391	57	41	2	34	30	100	2,327	199	5-	2,521	2.7-
Salaam.....	2,359	41	2	13	19	26	117	2,253	55	1-	2,307	4.4-
Saladin.....	2,451	60	10	7	49	33	108	2,338	25	1	2,364	4.5-
Scimitar.....	3,110	55	31	23	26	90	100	3,003	31	1-	3,033	3.4-
Sesostris.....	2,362	28	5	18	34	51	65	2,263	5		2,268	4.2-
Shaddai.....	1,089	16	14	2	5	49	17	1,050	15	4	1,069	3.2-
Sharon.....	3,171	64	13	11	31	142	118	2,968	22	1	2,991	6.3-
Sphinx.....	2,593	46	5	12	28	94	89	2,445	12	1-	2,456	5.7-
Sudan.....	9,066	153	28	82	37	236	237	8,819	34	6	8,859	2.6-
Suez.....	1,597	49	11	24	25	66	59	1,531	1	3	1,535	3.9-
Syria.....	10,933	144	6	48	51	38	447	10,595	4	4-	10,595	3.1-
Syrian.....	5,470	88	13	102	19	232	143	5,279	4	1	5,284	3.5-
Tadmor.....	3,230	58	7	21	25	72	129	3,090	3		3,093	4.3-
Tangier.....	3,162	167	13	22	30	89	91	3,154	21	2	3,177	2-
Tebala.....	2,702	58	5	15	31	74	90	2,585	20	3	2,608	4.2-
Tehama.....	1,843	42		9	7	52	65	1,770	6	1	1,777	3.9-
Tehran.....	1,591	21	3	2	24	24	53	1,516	29	1-	1,544	4.7-
Tigris.....	608	9	1	1	5	8	25	581	4	1-	584	4.6-
Tripoli.....	3,355	27	3	24	62	68	132	3,147	21	3-	3,165	6.3-
Tunis.....	1,028	14	1	5	13	13	22	1,000	30	3-	1,027	2.9-
Wahabi.....	3,233	56	7	24	3	211	105	3,001	16		3,017	7.1-
Wa Wa.....	1,564	33		12	28	35	36	1,510	1		1,511	3.5-
Yaarab.....	9,564	145	22	25	27	260	217	9,252	50	6	9,308	3.2-
Yelduz.....	982	21	3	10	4	9	31	972	5		977	1.0-
Za Ga Zig.....	3,005	57	2	13	33	70	94	2,880	26	1	2,907	4.1-
Zamora.....	4,163	66	9	25	24	181	113	3,945	7	1-	3,951	5.3-
Zelzah.....	1,476	35	25	17	20	39	63	1,431	44	5	1,480	2.6-
Zembo.....	6,738	84	14	6	44	91	259	6,448	12	1	6,461	4.3-
Zem Zem.....	3,243	42	2	23	30	47	75	3,158	4	1-	3,161	2.6-
Zenobia.....	4,787	60	6	19	112	118	139	4,503	13	5-	4,511	6.0-
Ziyara.....	949	18		2	9	28	39	893	5		898	5.9-
Zor.....	3,332	36	11	7	35	10	133	3,208	14	1	3,223	3.7-
Zorah.....	1,757	25	9	6	12	29	43	1,713	5	1-	1,717	2.6-
Zuhrak.....	5,747	49	9	29	51	147	172	5,464	20	1	5,485	4.9-
Totals.....	608,607	14,032	1,947	3,534	5,893	16,141	19,369	586,717	5,405	198-	591,924	3.6-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT
December 31, 1996

MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1995..... 608,607

ADDITIONS

Created	14,032
Affiliated	1,947
Restored	3,534
Total Gain	<u>19,513</u>

DEDUCTIONS

Demitted	5,893
Suspended	16,141
Deceased	19,369
Total Loss	<u>41,403</u>
Net Loss for the year 1996	<u>21,890</u>

MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1996..... 586,717

Associate Membership, December 31, 1995 5,405

Loss of Associate Members..... 198

Associate Membership, December 31, 1996 5,207

TOTAL MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1996

including Associates 591,924

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1996

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored*	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	Gain (Loss)
1882	—	1,081	—	—	—	—	—	1,081	1,081
1883	1,081	345	39	—	3	1	1	1,460	379
1884	1,460	881	29	—	35	107	23	2,205	745
1885	2,205	906	11	—	33	23	27	3,039	834
1886	3,039	1,646	201	—	108	18	25	4,735	1,696
1887	4,735	2,695	365	—	165	29	36	7,565	2,830
1888	7,565	2,881	260	—	191	72	66	10,377	2,812
1889	10,377	3,500	83	—	185	53	84	13,638	3,261
1890	13,638	3,571	100	—	134	76	119	16,980	3,342
1891	16,980	4,563	198	—	345	83	186	21,127	4,147
1892	21,127	6,554	355	—	413	231	231	27,161	6,034
1893	27,161	4,887	210	—	266	257	294	31,441	4,280
1894	31,441	7,218	461	—	654	707	407	37,352	5,911
1895	37,352	5,367	291	—	445	666	397	41,502	4,150
1896	41,502	4,727	288	—	855	977	405	44,280	2,778
1897	44,280	5,239	429	—	764	1,300	468	47,416	3,136
1898	47,416	4,583	360	—	528	1,210	552	50,069	2,653
1899	50,069	6,760	641	—	719	667	629	55,455	5,386
1900	55,455	6,762	1,046	—	1,099	1,069	673	60,422	4,967
1901	60,422	8,582	646	—	549	997	773	67,331	6,909
1902	67,331	12,127	1,079	—	845	732	778	78,182	10,851
1903	78,182	11,164	1,407	—	1,410	653	963	87,727	9,545
1904	87,727	10,994	1,448	—	1,287	996	1,088	96,798	9,071
1905	96,798	7,735	672	—	873	781	764	102,787	5,989
1906	102,787	12,631	1,288	—	1,066	1,154	1,210	113,276	10,489
1907	113,276	15,311	1,795	—	1,846	665	1,414	126,457	13,181
1908	126,457	14,552	1,558	—	1,728	1,071	1,643	138,125	11,668
1909	138,125	14,103	2,333	—	2,279	1,500	1,625	149,157	11,032
1910	149,157	12,831	1,873	—	1,285	1,210	1,831	159,535	10,378
1911	159,535	18,404	1,439	—	3,048	1,578	2,091	172,661	13,126
1912	172,661	16,395	2,521	—	2,689	1,300	2,095	185,493	12,832
1913	185,493	18,972	2,186	—	2,555	1,688	2,368	200,040	14,547
1914	200,040	19,003	1,613	—	2,268	2,263	2,514	213,611	13,571
1915	213,611	17,702	2,901	—	4,154	3,220	2,841	223,999	10,388
1916	223,999	22,000	2,217	—	3,913	2,331	2,988	238,993	14,994
1917	238,993	26,578	1,779	—	2,746	2,647	3,129	258,828	19,835
1918	258,828	36,592	2,141	—	2,004	2,699	3,891	288,967	30,139
1919	288,967	79,984	4,426	—	3,675	2,128	3,830	363,744	74,777
1920	363,744	100,168	5,875	—	6,005	2,051	4,329	456,502	92,758
1921	456,502	60,152	8,327	—	6,763	2,774	4,628	510,816	54,314
1922	510,816	41,333	4,366	—	5,176	6,107	5,209	540,023	29,207
1923	540,023	37,463	4,365	—	3,365	7,758	5,572	565,156	25,133
1924	565,156	36,500	4,920	—	6,698	10,137	6,593	583,148	17,992
1925	583,148	28,839	5,847	—	9,330	16,380	6,305	585,819	2,671
1926	585,819	25,325	6,132	—	6,286	16,945	6,912	587,133	1,314
1927	587,133	21,868	5,449	—	6,288	19,874	6,952	581,336	(5,797)
1928	581,336	20,006	6,742	—	6,250	18,189	7,452	576,193	(5,143)
1929	576,193	18,289	6,855	—	6,203	18,780	7,959	568,395	(7,798)
1930	568,395	12,889	5,919	—	6,930	21,722	7,932	550,619	(17,776)
1931	550,619	7,139	5,801	—	9,635	27,777	8,320	517,827	(32,792)
1932	517,827	4,067	5,327	—	11,200	32,943	8,320	474,758	(43,069)
1933	474,758	3,139	4,960	—	7,675	45,304	7,869	422,009	(52,749)
1934	422,009	5,050	1,638	6,308	6,074	33,368	7,730	387,833	(34,176)
1935	387,833	5,440	1,819	8,864	4,955	26,824	7,403	364,774	(23,059)
1936	364,774	6,080	1,685	7,956	4,324	16,928	7,548	351,695	(13,079)
1937	351,695	7,258	8,305	7,416	5,703	16,969	7,366	339,636	(12,059)
1938	339,636	5,709	2,038	5,091	4,406	13,366	6,952	327,750	(11,886)
1939	327,750	6,541	1,799	4,471	4,144	12,489	7,259	316,669	(11,081)
1940	316,669	7,307	2,042	4,836	3,894	11,703	7,263	307,994	(8,675)
1941	307,994	9,129	1,867	7,326	3,439	9,318	7,089	306,470	(1,524)
1942	306,470	12,321	1,633	4,486	2,982	7,490	6,847	307,591	1,121
1943	307,591	30,010	2,295	7,500	2,378	4,830	7,243	332,945	25,354
1944	332,945	54,622	3,009	9,083	2,455	3,366	7,664	386,174	53,229
1945	386,174	53,530	3,513	8,266	2,980	2,581	7,961	437,961	51,787
1946	437,961	58,036	4,274	7,026	3,688	3,209	8,751	491,559	53,598
1947	491,559	52,025	4,056	5,647	4,017	3,311	9,297	536,662	45,103
1948	536,662	49,409	5,261	4,439	5,317	4,505	9,995	575,954	39,292
1949	575,954	44,902	3,923	3,898	4,249	5,905	10,608	607,915	31,961
1950	607,915	43,156	5,783	3,701	6,176	6,708	11,215	636,456	28,541
1951	636,456	45,014	6,021	3,263	7,546	7,501	12,011	663,696	27,240
1952	663,696	43,726	4,737	3,098	6,023	7,559	11,997	689,678	25,982
1953	689,678	48,019	3,811	3,021	4,994	8,421	12,814	718,300	28,622
1954	718,300	42,058	5,268	2,705	6,711	8,406	13,174	740,040	21,740

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1996

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored*	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	Gain (Loss)
1955	740,040	41,569	3,980	3,030	5,449	8,401	13,594	761,179	21,135
1956	761,175	41,866	4,073	2,743	5,825	8,550	14,633	780,849	19,674
1957	780,849	43,692	4,129	2,579	6,524	8,938	15,455	800,332	19,483
1958	800,332	32,965	4,299	2,582	6,886	9,682	15,660	807,950	7,618
1959	807,950	35,272	4,450	2,457	6,727	11,207	16,104	816,091	8,141
1960	816,091	33,065	4,200	3,441	6,896	11,193	17,235	821,473	5,382
1961	821,473	32,421	4,479	2,959	7,151	11,382	17,195	825,604	4,131
1962	825,604	32,745	6,096	2,940	8,791	12,337	18,096	828,161	2,557
1963	828,161	35,346	5,086	3,268	7,690	11,065	18,820	834,286	6,125
1964	834,286	34,763	4,889	2,873	8,222	12,188	19,109	837,292	3,006
1965	837,292	37,162	6,204	3,356	8,853	11,156	19,494	844,511	7,219
1966	844,511	37,405	6,268	3,368	8,972	11,540	20,133	850,907	6,396
1967	850,907	37,847	6,466	2,920	9,077	11,341	20,436	857,286	6,379
1968	857,286	38,132	4,916	3,039	7,941	11,004	21,363	863,065	5,779
1969	863,065	39,094	4,996	3,197	7,966	9,688	21,728	870,970	7,905
1970	870,970	39,608	6,535	3,000	9,718	10,751	21,631	878,013	7,043
1971	878,013	41,872	6,657	3,072	9,905	11,002	22,207	886,500	8,487
1972	886,500	43,627	5,366	3,150	8,059	11,433	22,401	896,750	10,250
1973	896,750	44,777	8,074	3,292	10,867	10,771	23,105	908,150	11,400
1974	908,150	45,272	7,274	3,090	10,661	11,343	22,700	919,082	10,932
1975	919,082	43,485	9,955	2,848	12,987	11,469	22,529	928,385	9,303
1976	928,385	43,613	5,357	2,870	8,325	11,647	22,541	937,712	9,327
1977	937,712	37,426	6,490	2,875	9,747	12,552	22,496	939,708	1,996
1978	939,708	37,071	5,151	2,852	8,349	12,315	22,319	941,799	2,091
1979	941,799	34,335	4,633	2,794	8,403	14,002	22,752	938,404	(3,395)
1980	938,404	32,208	4,724	3,186	8,534	13,820	23,424	932,744	(5,660)
1981	932,744	30,169	9,089	3,609	12,517	15,417	23,210	924,467	(8,277)
1982	924,517**	28,087	5,072	3,204	8,401	16,832	23,189	912,458	(12,059)
1983	912,458	27,400	4,144	3,130	7,610	16,067	23,464	900,000	(12,458)
1984	900,000	25,951	3,842	3,039	7,585	17,871	22,935	884,441	(15,559)
1985	884,441	23,259	6,542	3,188	10,075	16,069	23,443	867,843	(16,587)
1986	867,843	20,942	4,681	3,628	8,903	17,228	23,479	847,484	(20,359)
1987	847,484	18,886	3,199	3,179	7,972	18,976	23,175	822,625	(24,859)
1988	822,625	18,445	3,613	3,491	9,611	17,054	22,775	798,734	(23,891)
1989	798,734	17,643	3,077	3,177	8,129	18,248	22,070	774,184	(24,550)
1990	774,184	15,674	3,994	3,166	8,353	20,263	21,462	746,940	(27,244)
1991	746,940	13,760	2,658	3,601	9,522	18,686	21,290	717,461	(29,479)
1992	717,461	14,620	2,550	3,366	8,414	21,282	21,005	687,296	(30,165)
1993	687,296	14,222	2,479	3,875	7,720	19,925	20,717	659,510	(27,786)
1994	659,510	13,849	2,220	3,595	7,202	17,656	20,554	633,762	(25,748)
1995	633,762	12,257	2,085	3,546	6,824	16,691	19,527	608,608	(25,154)
1996	608,607	14,032	1,947	3,534	5,893	16,141	19,369	586,717	(21,890)
TOTALS		2,802,188	397,290	250,519	594,677	1,074,830	1,193,822		586,717

* No restorations prior to 1934

** Figure amended to adjust Associate Membership Totals.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES

Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/91 to 12/31/96

TEMPLE	Membership January 1, 1991	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1996	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996			
Aad.....	2,575	(108)	(87)	(143)	(81)	(94)	(76)	1,986	(589)	22.8-
Aahmes.....	5,704	(380)	(279)	(281)	(263)	(242)	(250)	4,009	(1,695)	29.7-
Abba.....	2,068	(76)	(55)	(118)	(102)	(96)	(32)	1,589	(479)	23.1-
Ahdallah.....	2,361	(49)	(58)	(43)	51	(88)	(6)	2,168	(193)	8.1-
Abou Ben Adhem.....	5,430	(165)	(167)	(147)	3	(89)	(132)	4,733	(697)	12.8-
Abou Saad.....	1,337	(80)	(40)	(10)	8	(41)	40	1,214	(123)	9.1-
Abu Bekr.....	2,935	(11)	(90)	(141)	(73)	(108)	(94)	2,418	(517)	17.6-
Acacia.....	1,065	(48)	(13)	(71)	(54)	(18)	(22)	839	(226)	21.2-
Acca.....	4,107	(217)	(160)	(221)	(226)	105	(280)	3,108	(999)	24.3-
Affi.....	2,919	(210)	(181)	(116)	(113)	(124)	(73)	2,102	(817)	27.9-
Ahmed.....	1,093	(34)	(29)	(28)	(45)	(26)	(6)	925	(168)	15.3-
Ainad.....	8,023	(303)	(324)	(299)	(214)	(244)	(5)	6,634	(1,389)	17.3-
Akdar.....	2,897	(182)	(254)	135	(221)	(142)	(33)	2,200	(697)	24.0-
Aladdin.....	14,178	(741)	(483)	(838)	(463)	(372)	(399)	10,882	(3,296)	23.2-
Al Amin.....	1,719	(67)	20	(50)	2	(34)	(52)	1,538	(181)	10.5-
Al Aska.....	1,201	(53)	(42)	(16)	0	(32)	(36)	1,022	(179)	14.9-
Al Azhar.....	1,454	(53)	(52)	(53)	(36)	(56)	(39)	1,165	(289)	19.8-
Al Bahr.....	3,775	(205)	58	(122)	(148)	(139)	(251)	2,968	(807)	21.3-
Al Bedoo.....	1,893	(82)	(71)	(102)	(97)	(54)	(36)	1,451	(442)	23.3-
Alcazar.....	2,420	(50)	(113)	(82)	(70)	(79)	(85)	1,941	(479)	19.7-
Al Chymia.....	5,352	(23)	(501)	(400)	(477)	(241)	(204)	3,506	(1,846)	34.4-
Alee.....	3,127	(178)	(162)	(236)	(100)	(95)	(54)	2,302	(825)	26.3-
Aleppo.....	11,333	(496)	(540)	(433)	(488)	(449)	(445)	8,482	(2,851)	25.1-
Algeria.....	2,126	(46)	(97)	(56)	(70)	(62)	11	1,806	(320)	15.0-
Alhambra.....	3,565	(97)	(112)	(88)	(20)	(77)	136	3,307	(258)	7.2-
Ali Ghan.....	1,579	(42)	(40)	2	(51)	(22)	(9)	1,417	(162)	10.2-
Al Kader.....	3,954	(215)	(117)	(225)	(192)	(137)	(107)	2,961	(993)	25.1-
Al Kaly.....	1,987	(54)	(78)	(68)	(18)	(80)	(86)	1,603	(384)	19.3-
Al Koran.....	6,812	(450)	(357)	(365)	(337)	(154)	(227)	4,922	(1,890)	27.7-
Al Malaikah.....	17,363	(1,154)	(694)	(590)	(1,246)	(1,056)	(614)	12,009	(5,354)	30.8-
Almas.....	2,200	(111)	(89)	(97)	(88)	(52)	(75)	1,688	(512)	23.2-
Al Menah.....	7,423	(163)	(290)	(187)	(163)	(112)	181	6,689	(734)	9.8-
Aloha.....	3,070	(79)	(59)	(139)	(173)	(143)	(124)	2,353	(717)	23.3-
Al Shamal.....	772	(2)	43	(1)	28	3	(31)	812	40	5.1
Al Sihah.....	3,010	(74)	(101)	(109)	(50)	(92)	(77)	2,507	(503)	16.7-
Alzafar.....	4,690	(274)	(165)	(162)	(235)	(224)	(184)	3,446	(1,244)	26.5-
Amara.....	2,788	(151)	(234)	(116)	(128)	(104)	(59)	1,996	(792)	28.4-
Amran.....	2,386	(11)	(94)	(60)	(55)	(93)	(62)	2,011	(375)	15.7-
Anah.....	4,106	(31)	(39)	(34)	(44)	(39)	(17)	3,902	(204)	4.9-
Anezh.....	632	91	138	26	(559)	85	48	461	(171)	27.0-
Ansar.....	6,791	(220)	(72)	(260)	(266)	(65)	(70)	5,838	(953)	14.0-
Antioch.....	7,436	(257)	(283)	(381)	(317)	(306)	25	5,917	(1,519)	20.4-
Arab.....	2,231	(90)	(65)	(78)	(9)	(88)	(49)	1,852	(379)	16.9-
Araba.....	3,013	(92)	(71)	(105)	(67)	(225)	(108)	2,345	(668)	22.1-
Arabia.....	9,008	(446)	(818)	(369)	(412)	(257)	(328)	6,378	(2,630)	29.1-
Ararat.....	8,136	1	(362)	28	(480)	(87)	(317)	6,919	(1,217)	14.9-
Azan.....	1,819	(34)	(48)	(40)	(17)	6	(75)	1,611	(208)	11.4-
Bagdad.....	995	(27)	(25)	(30)	(42)	30	(19)	882	(113)	11.3-
Bahia.....	4,705	(192)	(118)	(218)	(38)	(23)	(107)	4,009	(696)	14.7-
Ballut Abyad.....	3,303	(127)	(107)	(234)	(119)	(147)	(136)	2,433	(870)	26.3-
Barak.....	1,150	(45)	(19)	(27)	64	(28)	(18)	1,077	(73)	6.3-
Bedouin.....	1,553	(96)	(11)	(44)	(19)	(23)	(84)	1,276	(277)	17.8-
Beja.....	1,105	(14)	(5)	(13)	(35)	(48)	(46)	944	(161)	14.5-
Bektash.....	3,180	(99)	(22)	(154)	(54)	(93)	(182)	2,576	(604)	18.9-
Ben Ali.....	6,536	(269)	(173)	103	(183)	(247)	(197)	5,570	(966)	14.7-
Ben Hur.....	2,258	(85)	(128)	(95)	(84)	(36)	(65)	1,765	(493)	21.8-
Beni Kedem.....	6,017	(30)	(389)	(369)	(214)	(297)	(130)	4,588	(1,429)	23.7-
Boumi.....	7,243	(201)	(277)	(247)	(194)	(255)	(145)	5,924	(1,319)	18.2-
Cahaba.....	2,361	(116)	(92)	(162)	(113)	(50)	(71)	1,757	(604)	25.5-
Cairo.....	1,177	(16)	2	(27)	(3)	(14)	6	1,125	(52)	4.4-
Calam.....	1,002	(47)	(32)	(40)	(15)	(39)	(13)	816	(186)	18.5-
Crescent.....	6,200	(356)	(366)	(396)	(365)	(285)	(256)	4,176	(2,024)	32.6-
Cyprus.....	1,571	(76)	(74)	(19)	(73)	(89)	(21)	1,219	(352)	22.4-
Damascus.....	1,523	(119)	(86)	(59)	(78)	(23)	(56)	1,102	(421)	27.6-
Egypt.....	8,907	(362)	(444)	(368)	(324)	(433)	(435)	6,541	(2,366)	26.5-
El Bekal.....	3,494	(118)	(139)	(62)	(219)	(123)	(65)	2,768	(726)	20.7-
El Khurafah.....	4,383	(108)	(140)	(147)	(21)	(93)	(52)	3,822	(561)	12.7-
El Hasa.....	3,044	(125)	(25)	(51)	(42)	(25)	(58)	2,718	(326)	10.7-
El Jebel.....	6,281	(419)	(244)	(140)	(113)	(325)	(153)	4,887	(1,394)	22.1-
El Kahir.....	3,214	(433)	(234)	(339)	(109)	(163)	(65)	1,871	(1,343)	41.7-
El Kalah.....	1,449	(89)	(36)	(68)	(61)	(17)	(66)	1,112	(337)	23.2-
El Karubah.....	3,139	(217)	(148)	(70)	(98)	(83)	(156)	2,367	(772)	24.5-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES

Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/91 to 12/31/96

TEMPLE	Membership January 1, 1991	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1996	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996			
El Katif.....	2,735	(30)	(90)	(124)	(95)	(85)	(79)	2,232	(503)	18.3-
El Korah.....	2,359	(50)	(63)	(59)	(105)	(83)	(52)	1,947	(412)	17.4-
El Maida.....	2,014	(105)	(88)	(67)	(92)	(92)	(72)	1,498	(516)	25.6-
El Mina.....	1,903	(105)	(85)	(39)	(85)	(60)	(88)	1,441	(462)	24.2-
El Riad.....	1,981	(52)	(56)	(53)	(27)	(9)	2	1,786	(195)	9.8-
El Zagal.....	1,982	(100)	(71)	(89)	(57)	(50)	(68)	1,547	(435)	21.9-
El Zaribah.....	5,307	(259)	(98)	(204)	(215)	(205)	(314)	4,012	(1,295)	24.4-
Gizeh.....	3,693	(28)	(26)	(63)	(89)	(106)	(86)	3,295	(3,981)	10.7-
Habibi.....	1,867	(97)	(141)	(63)	(25)	(82)	(41)	1,418	(449)	24.0-
Hadi.....	4,156	(117)	(325)	(212)	(135)	(327)	(151)	2,889	(1,267)	30.4-
Hadji.....	2,655	(124)	(131)	(113)	(62)	(50)	21	2,196	(459)	17.2-
Hamasa.....	4,346	(252)	(177)	(164)	(142)	(111)	(43)	3,457	(889)	20.4-
Hasan.....	3,167	(163)	(156)	(144)	(134)	(132)	(174)	2,264	(903)	28.5-
Hejaz.....	10,760	(688)	(573)	(355)	(309)	(341)	(252)	8,242	(2,518)	23.4-
Hella.....	8,979	(226)	(480)	(281)	(506)	(398)	(297)	6,791	(2,188)	24.3-
Hillah.....	1,970	(86)	(88)	(70)	(64)	(97)	(95)	1,470	(500)	25.3-
India.....	4,034	(178)	(76)	(29)	(51)	(143)	(123)	3,434	(600)	14.8-
Irem.....	5,654	(125)	(184)	(142)	(273)	(240)	(243)	4,447	(1,207)	21.3-
Isis.....	3,674	(142)	(171)	(147)	(81)	(114)	(129)	2,890	(784)	21.3-
Islam.....	5,378	(239)	(353)	(241)	(234)	(303)	(169)	3,839	(1,539)	28.6-
Ismailia.....	3,718	(111)	(163)	(207)	(198)	(211)	(128)	2,700	(1,018)	27.3-
Jaffa.....	5,479	(207)	(215)	34	(135)	(167)	(164)	4,625	(854)	15.5-
Jamil.....	3,526	(137)	(157)	(156)	(9)	(188)	(87)	2,792	(734)	20.8-
Jericho.....	2,129	(20)	(13)	12	11	59	(75)	2,103	(26)	1.2-
Jerusalem.....	3,201	(120)	(163)	(161)	(162)	(256)	(173)	2,166	(1,035)	32.3-
Joppa.....	1,656	(152)	(98)	(62)	(117)	(37)	(75)	1,115	(541)	32.6-
Kaaba.....	3,550	(270)	(239)	(137)	(181)	(98)	(202)	2,423	(1,127)	31.7-
Kalif.....	1,461	(91)	(32)	(27)	(30)	(18)	(20)	1,243	(218)	14.9-
Kalurah.....	1,043	(36)	(76)	(66)	(44)	(32)	(50)	739	(304)	29.1-
Kareem.....	2,132	(65)	(201)	(158)	(87)	(117)	(51)	1,453	(679)	31.8-
Karnak.....	1,106	(35)	(52)	(39)	(39)	(24)	5	922	(184)	16.6-
Kazim.....	3,438	(124)	(130)	(114)	(32)	(46)	(134)	2,858	(580)	16.8-
Kem.....	1,411	(52)	(69)	(36)	(37)	(74)	(19)	1,124	(287)	20.3-
Kena.....	2,567	(18)	(104)	(75)	(61)	26	(130)	2,205	(362)	14.1-
Kerak.....	1,777	(34)	(52)	(98)	(56)	(88)	(85)	1,364	(413)	23.2-
Kerbela.....	3,800	(31)	(150)	63	(68)	72	(150)	3,536	(264)	6.9-
Khartum.....	3,118	(68)	(71)	(40)	(124)	(111)	(134)	2,570	(548)	17.5-
Khedive.....	5,105	(141)	(177)	(209)	(159)	(122)	(191)	4,106	(999)	19.5-
Khiva.....	2,473	(177)	(152)	(77)	(106)	(166)	(112)	1,683	(790)	31.9-
Kismet.....	1,550	(80)	(132)	(75)	(109)	(66)	(47)	1,041	(509)	32.9-
Kora.....	5,489	(167)	(173)	(151)	(171)	(157)	(100)	4,570	(919)	16.7-
Korein.....	1,894	(14)	(37)	(16)	(72)	(7)	(26)	1,722	(172)	9.0-
Kosair.....	4,388	(213)	(194)	(110)	(187)	(96)	(138)	3,450	(938)	21.3-
Lu Lu.....	4,036	(271)	(214)	(78)	(118)	(194)	(157)	3,004	(1,032)	25.5-
Luxor.....	1,532	(14)	(14)	(54)	(60)	(31)	(51)	1,308	(224)	14.6-
Mahi.....	4,253	(138)	(374)	(136)	(76)	(252)	(231)	3,046	(1,207)	28.3-
Marzuq.....	749	10	6	7	9	(20)	29	790	41	5.4
Masada.....	533	103	30	(13)	(12)	(4)	4	641	108	20.2
Maslat.....	1,166	(46)	(68)	(48)	(91)	(63)	(54)	796	(370)	31.7-
Mazol.....	612	(4)	4	(4)	(1)	(27)	(7)	573	(39)	6.3-
Mecca.....	1,375	(149)	(59)	(64)	(36)	(78)	(57)	932	(443)	32.2-
Media.....	766	(28)	(37)	(43)	(25)	(15)	(62)	556	(210)	27.4-
Medinah.....	9,253	(466)	(474)	(629)	(532)	(577)	(222)	6,353	(2,900)	31.3-
Melha.....	3,178	(45)	(129)	(138)	(96)	(5)	(100)	2,665	(513)	16.1-
Midian.....	6,287	(744)	(341)	(228)	(138)	(191)	72	4,717	(1,570)	24.9-
Mirza.....	2,451	2	(148)	(76)	(97)	(87)	(77)	1,968	(483)	19.7-
Mizpah.....	6,199	(128)	(232)	(145)	(189)	(193)	(180)	5,132	(1,067)	17.2-
Mocha.....	4,871	(60)	(97)	(77)	(130)	(126)	(147)	4,234	(637)	13.0-
Mohammed.....	5,798	(125)	(266)	(397)	(236)	(385)	(196)	4,193	(1,605)	27.6-
Moila.....	4,457	(104)	(174)	(205)	(130)	(214)	(287)	3,343	(1,114)	24.9-
Moolah.....	7,508	(444)	(363)	(303)	(258)	(233)	(313)	5,594	(1,914)	25.4-
Morocco.....	8,948	(437)	(373)	(459)	(229)	(283)	(313)	6,854	(2,094)	23.4-
Moslah.....	7,731	(434)	(381)	(461)	(293)	(286)	(262)	5,614	(2,117)	27.3-
Moslem.....	10,633	(635)	(363)	(446)	(295)	(422)	(372)	8,100	(2,533)	23.8-
Mount Sinai.....	1,372	(65)	(61)	(65)	(43)	(47)	(22)	1,069	(303)	22.0-
Murat.....	18,530	(768)	(772)	(804)	(661)	(635)	(65)	14,825	(3,705)	19.9-
Naja.....	1,180	(33)	(28)	(10)	(25)	(32)	(32)	1,020	(160)	13.5-
Nemesis.....	2,231	(6)	(26)	(42)	(85)	(51)	(57)	1,964	(267)	11.9-
Nile.....	6,709	(412)	(616)	(369)	(141)	(268)	(205)	4,698	(2,011)	29.9-
Nur.....	2,149	(116)	(91)	(127)	(81)	(92)	(64)	1,578	(571)	26.5-
Oasis.....	13,788	(422)	(237)	(488)	(429)	(319)	(325)	11,568	(2,220)	16.1-

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES
Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/91 to 12/31/96

TEMPLE	Membership January 1, 1991	Gain (Loss)						Membership December 31, 1996	Gain/Loss 6 Years	% Gain/Loss
		1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996			
Oleika.....	4,819	(243)	(267)	(119)	(293)	28	(127)	3,798	(1,021)	21.1-
Omar.....	6,277	(123)	(244)	(139)	(205)	(116)	(206)	5,244	(1,033)	16.4-
Orak.....	3,284	(150)	(106)	(57)	(124)	(268)	(62)	2,517	(767)	23.3-
Oriental.....	1,054	(66)	(31)	(38)	(35)	(35)	(39)	810	(244)	23.1-
Osiris.....	2,961	122	9	(80)	5	(83)	(63)	2,871	(90)	3.0-
Osman.....	2,711	(126)	(105)	(67)	(115)	(103)	(91)	2,104	(607)	22.3-
Palestine.....	1,833	(44)	(60)	(20)	(131)	(57)	(113)	1,408	(425)	23.1-
Philae.....	1,350	19	36	(12)	(37)	(35)	(20)	1,301	(49)	3.6-
Pyramid.....	1,640	(62)	(111)	(70)	(47)	(77)	(74)	1,199	(441)	26.8-
Rajah.....	8,001	(133)	(160)	9	(240)	(387)	(456)	6,634	(1,367)	17.0-
Rameses.....	6,305	(57)	(122)	(156)	(84)	(219)	(144)	5,523	(782)	12.4-
Rizpah.....	2,464	(52)	(131)	(112)	(81)	(49)	(92)	1,947	(517)	20.9-
Sabbar.....	2,610	(132)	(138)	(155)	(100)	(143)	(76)	1,866	(744)	28.5-
Sahara.....	2,493	(32)	(158)	(172)	(72)	(113)	(105)	1,841	(652)	26.1-
Sahib.....	3,038	(50)	(120)	(79)	(100)	(99)	(69)	2,521	(517)	17.0-
Salaam.....	3,009	(111)	(135)	(103)	(134)	(112)	(107)	2,307	(702)	23.3-
Saladin.....	3,054	(107)	(93)	(191)	(99)	(88)	(112)	2,364	(690)	22.5-
Scimitar.....	4,084	(208)	(223)	(213)	(145)	(154)	(108)	3,033	(1,051)	25.7-
Sesostris.....	2,591	(38)	(80)	(69)	(91)	54	(99)	2,268	(323)	12.4-
Shaddai.....	1,184	(7)	(20)	(23)	(1)	(29)	(35)	1,069	(115)	9.7-
Sharon.....	3,869	(48)	(133)	(149)	(155)	(191)	(202)	2,991	(878)	22.6-
Sphinx.....	3,354	(109)	(112)	(151)	(140)	(237)	(149)	2,456	(898)	26.7-
Sudan.....	10,245	(255)	(152)	(127)	(292)	(319)	(241)	8,859	(1,386)	13.5-
Suez.....	2,041	(66)	(52)	(108)	(114)	(103)	(63)	1,535	(506)	24.7-
Syria.....	13,197	(355)	(451)	(655)	(240)	(559)	(342)	10,595	(2,602)	19.7-
Syrian.....	6,890	(398)	(335)	(432)	(273)	22	(190)	5,284	(1,606)	23.3-
Tadmor.....	3,895	(159)	(183)	(99)	(121)	(100)	(140)	3,093	(802)	20.5-
Tangier.....	3,862	(187)	(81)	(184)	(128)	(99)	(6)	3,177	(685)	17.7-
Tehala.....	3,508	(129)	(172)	(156)	(203)	(126)	(114)	2,608	(900)	25.6-
Tehama.....	2,186	(81)	(47)	(79)	(81)	(49)	(72)	1,777	(409)	18.7-
Tehran.....	1,983	(129)	(81)	3	(64)	(92)	(76)	1,544	(439)	22.1-
Tigris.....	828	(47)	(41)	(55)	(37)	(36)	(28)	584	(244)	29.4-
Tripoli.....	4,792	(188)	(334)	(358)	(310)	(226)	(211)	3,165	(1,627)	33.9-
Tunis.....	1,125	5	(13)	(11)	(30)	(18)	(31)	1,027	(98)	8.7-
Wahabi.....	4,362	(242)	(478)	(218)	(206)	31	(232)	3,017	(1,345)	30.8-
Wa Wa.....	1,953	(75)	(77)	(102)	(74)	(60)	(54)	1,511	(442)	22.6-
Yaarab.....	10,302	(400)	(320)	(325)	625	(268)	(306)	9,308	(994)	9.6-
Yelduz.....	1,114	(25)	(34)	(19)	(26)	(23)	(10)	977	(137)	12.2-
Za Ga Zig.....	3,788	(193)	(104)	(201)	(149)	(110)	(124)	2,907	(881)	23.2-
Zamora.....	5,033	(151)	(116)	(352)	(270)	26	(219)	3,951	(1,082)	21.4-
Zelzah.....	1,644	(60)	10	28	(41)	(61)	(40)	1,480	(164)	9.9-
Zembo.....	8,092	(260)	(361)	(93)	(303)	(325)	(289)	6,461	(1,631)	20.1-
Zem Zem.....	3,967	(82)	(207)	(153)	(177)	(101)	(86)	3,161	(806)	20.3-
Zenobia.....	5,756	(325)	(145)	(217)	(146)	(123)	(289)	4,511	(1,245)	21.6-
Ziyara.....	1,246	(79)	(65)	(45)	(41)	(62)	(56)	898	(348)	27.9-
Zor.....	4,172	(172)	(110)	(218)	(130)	(196)	(123)	3,223	(949)	22.7-
Zorah.....	1,904	(62)	(55)	30	9	(64)	(45)	1,717	(187)	9.8-
Zuhrah.....	8,276	(490)	(513)	(509)	(556)	(441)	(282)	5,485	(2,791)	33.7-
Totals.....	752,719	(29,468)	(30,260)	(27,852)	(25,982)	(25,145)	(22,088)	591,924	(160,795)	21.3-

PRINCIPAL BODIES OF MASONRY

STATE/PROV/COUNTRY	GRAND LODGE 1995		YORK RITE		SCOTTISH RITE		SHRINE	
	MEMBERSHIP	GAIN/LOSS	MEMBERSHIP	GAIN/LOSS	MEMBERSHIP	GAIN/LOSS	MEMBERSHIP	GAIN/LOSS
Alabama	46,525	(931)	4,440	(207)	9,392	(413)	9,203	(412)
Alaska	2,243	7	374	(8)	1,531	(39)	965	(33)
Alberta	9,641	(345)	Note 1		1,776	(58)	1,944	(67)
Arizona	12,175	(429)	1,483	(52)	6,113	(345)	5,724	(375)
Arkansas	25,945	(743)	1,939	(24)	12,220	37	4,818	(201)
British Columbia	16,797	(392)	Note 1		1,994	3	3,232	(84)
California	116,531	(8,629)	7,621	(376)	40,470	(1,985)	32,400	(1,575)
Colorado	20,105	(990)	2,011	(36)	9,568	(391)	6,423	(238)
Connecticut	22,092	(928)	1,567	(43)	5,530	(222)	3,642	(219)
Delaware	6,736	(137)	416	(7)	3,391	(138)	1,563	(63)
District of Columbia	6,248	(223)	409	(14)	3,340	(99)	1,665	(78)
Florida	65,538	(1,845)	7,877	(357)	35,230	(875)	32,171	(1,286)
Georgia	68,334	(1,752)	8,668	(330)	16,553	(887)	16,308	(616)
Hawaii	2,160	(40)	357	(60)	1,414	(7)	2,315	(121)
Idaho	7,091	(274)	924	(60)	2,728	(80)	2,741	(68)
Illinois	98,716	(3,703)	7,599	(121)	37,531	(1,041)	25,506	(609)
Indiana	98,573	(3,585)	6,869	(242)	48,941	(1,565)	27,031	(498)
Iowa	36,656	(1,523)	4,731	(283)	9,856	(426)	9,571	(485)
Kansas	43,995	(748)	5,064	(219)	16,668	(388)	13,522	(196)
Kentucky	69,239	(2,143)	6,415	(150)	13,862	(553)	11,663	(417)
Louisiana	28,903	(1,724)	3,056	(30)	10,136	(539)	7,813	(385)
Maine	29,150	(639)	3,934	(90)	7,905	(262)	8,442	(118)
Manitoba	6,155	(396)	Note 1		1,402	(74)	2,558	(133)
Maryland	26,874	(917)	2,884	(74)	8,492	(204)	7,290	(149)
Massachusetts	59,822	(2,031)	5,304	(194)	14,349	(782)	11,111	(546)
Mexico	Note 1		163	23	Note 1		178	16
Michigan	69,171	(2,945)	4,775	(202)	20,619	(671)	15,137	(539)
Minnesota	26,756	(1,109)	4,315	(194)	8,851	(424)	9,508	(451)
Mississippi	31,070	(938)	6,019	(219)	7,248	(279)	7,516	(351)
Missouri	59,903	(2,090)	7,845	(376)	20,474	(1,260)	20,497	(1,048)
Montana	9,906	(274)	1,870	(46)	3,616	(25)	4,066	(31)
Nebraska	19,985	(480)	2,395	(79)	7,057	(112)	7,187	(180)
Nevada	5,945	(183)	831	(21)	2,782	(111)	2,747	(131)
New Brunswick	5,832	(160)	Note 1		754	(49)	1,290	(52)
Newfoundland	3,664	(141)	Note 1		157	(6)	567	(7)
New Hampshire	10,113	(380)	881	(37)	3,572	(179)	2,491	(192)
New Jersey	42,125	(1,523)	1,276	(80)	13,412	(510)	6,414	(361)
New Mexico	8,424	5	1,118	(42)	3,124	(75)	2,409	(131)
New York	85,551	(3,717)	3,484	(149)	15,188	(808)	10,504	(539)
North Carolina	61,814	(1,302)	8,042	(308)	24,037	(707)	22,203	(645)
North Dakota	4,947	(330)	941	(19)	1,874	(43)	2,652	(84)
Nova Scotia	7,554	(86)	Note 1		1,202	(48)	1,284	(19)
Ohio	159,675	(4,875)	16,709	(636)	69,988	(2,188)	34,546	(1,213)
Oklahoma	38,870	(1,067)	2,193	(27)	18,253	(890)	6,832	(240)
Ontario	73,623	(2,305)	Note 1		13,472	(295)	10,715	(318)
Oregon	17,608	(753)	1,895	(68)	4,998	(275)	4,387	(187)
Panama	Note 1		Note 1		1,016	(19)	1,204	38
Pennsylvania	156,968	(3,412)	11,131	(449)	76,948	(2,630)	38,861	(1,731)
Quebec	6,866	(189)	Note 1		689	(15)	917	5
Rhode Island	6,989	(296)	Note 2		2,061	(52)	1,390	(112)
Saskatchewan	6,228	(111)	Note 1		931	(31)	1,510	(54)
South Carolina	57,458	(1,464)	9,567	(76)	11,725	(378)	16,183	(552)
South Dakota	8,442	(139)	1,411	(39)	3,354	(55)	3,766	(43)
Tennessee	72,397	(2,108)	9,244	(250)	26,437	(534)	18,983	(91)
Texas	149,441	(5,366)	16,519	(632)	55,462	(1,266)	36,610	(1,838)
Utah	2,828	(153)	555	(13)	1,307	(82)	1,110	(64)
Vermont	9,301	(184)	1,348	(25)	1,566	4	2,166	(15)
Virginia	51,658	(934)	3,738	(70)	15,589	(715)	12,178	(724)
Washington	27,599	(764)	1,810	(40)	9,758	(463)	9,506	(348)
West Virginia	31,083	(659)	4,846	(126)	12,125	(370)	9,373	(259)
Wisconsin	23,163	(930)	2,467	(135)	9,637	(543)	7,266	(380)
Wyoming	7,275	2	1,417	(39)	2,969	(92)	2,943	(47)
TOTALS	2,286,476	(76,420)	212,747	(7,351)	792,644	(27,517)	586,717	(21,890)

Note 1: Not Available

Note 2: Included in Massachusetts



Peat Marwick LLP
Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditors' Report

John D. VerMaas, Imperial Potentate
and Board of Directors
The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of
the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America:

We have audited the accompanying statement of financial position of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America as of December 31, 1996, and the related statements of activities, and of cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Imperial Council's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America as of December 31, 1996, and its activities and changes in equity, and its cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary schedule of expenses is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Tampa, Florida
March 7, 1997

KPMG Peat Marwick LLP

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

December 31, 1996
with comparative amounts for 1995
(In thousands)

<u>Assets</u>	<u>1996</u>	<u>1995</u>
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 240	401
U.S. Treasury Notes.....	8,082	7,421
Accrued interest income	142	89
Accounts receivable (principally from Shrine temples).....	32	17
Per capita tax refund due from Imperial Council Session Corporations	48	35
Advances to Imperial Council Session Corporations.....	125	125
Deferred charges	64	19
Jewels and rings	151	153
Deferred compensation plan	159	133
Equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	42	198
	<u>\$9,085</u>	<u>8,591</u>
<u>Liabilities and Equity</u>		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses.....	\$ 161	172
Due to Shriners Hospitals for Children.....	188	221
Deferred compensation plan	159	133
Total liabilities	<u>508</u>	<u>526</u>
Equity:		
Unrestricted.....	8,268	7,734
Temporarily restricted.....	309	331
Total equity	<u>8,577</u>	<u>8,065</u>
	<u>\$9,085</u>	<u>8,591</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES IN EQUITY

Year ended December 31, 1996
with comparative totals for 1995
(In thousands)

	Unrestricted	Temporarily restricted	1996 Total	1995 Total
Revenues:				
Annual per capita	\$ 3,596	—	3,596	3,721
Initiation fees.....	35	—	35	30
Interest income	483	20	503	479
Refund of unused per capita tax (Sessions).....	48	—	48	35
Other.....	28	30	58	36
Equity released from restrictions.....	72	(72)	—	—
Total revenues	<u>4,262</u>	<u>(22)</u>	<u>4,240</u>	<u>4,301</u>
Expenses:				
Past Imperial Recorder's retirement.....	30	—	30	30
Executive Vice President's office.....	392	—	392	380
Imperial Treasurer's office	3	—	3	3
Masonic Relations and Membership Development office	82	—	82	68
General Counsel's office	28	—	28	27
Management Information Systems department.....	81	—	81	90
Temple computer support department.....	250	—	250	183
Public relations department	213	—	213	203
General and administrative expense.....	464	—	464	518
Other fraternal expense	202	—	202	164
Building operating expense	292	—	292	273
Board and committee expense.....	169	—	169	160
Imperial Divan	402	—	402	354
Membership program.....	72	—	72	43
Imperial Council Session	960	—	960	786
Total expenses	<u>3,640</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>3,640</u>	<u>3,282</u>
Excess of revenues over expenses	622	(22)	600	1,019
Unrealized gains (losses) on U.S. Treasury Notes.....	(88)	—	(88)	367
Change in equity	<u>534</u>	<u>(22)</u>	<u>512</u>	<u>1,386</u>
Equity, beginning of year.....	7,734	331	8,065	6,679
Equity, end of year	<u>\$ 8,268</u>	<u>309</u>	<u>8,577</u>	<u>8,065</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year ended December 31, 1996
with comparative amounts for 1995
(In thousands)

	1996	1995
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Change in equity	\$ 512	1,386
Adjustments to reconcile change in equity to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	29	34
Loss on sale of bus	39	—
Net (gains) losses on U.S. Treasury Notes	98	(367)
Issuance of jewels and rings	13	13
Increase in accrued interest income	(53)	(39)
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	(15)	14
Increase in per capita tax refund due from Imperial Council Session Corporations	(13)	(10)
Increase in deferred charges	(45)	(1)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	(11)	16
Increase (decrease) in due to Shriners Hospitals for Children	(33)	84
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>521</u>	<u>1,130</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Additions to equipment	(4)	(25)
Proceeds from sale of bus	90	—
Purchases of U.S. Treasury Notes	(2,757)	(2,498)
Proceeds from maturities of U.S. Treasury Notes	2,000	—
Additions to jewels and rings	(11)	(35)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(682)</u>	<u>(2,558)</u>
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(161)	(1,428)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	401	1,829
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 240</u>	<u>401</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1996
with comparative amounts for 1995
(In thousands)

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies(a) Organization

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (Imperial Council) is a nonstock, nonprofit corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Iowa. The organization is exempt from U.S. Federal income tax under Section 501(c) (10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The Imperial Council is the supreme authority of the Shrine temples of North America. The Shrine is an international fraternity of approximately 587,000 members who belong to 191 temples throughout the United States, Canada, Mexico, and the Republic of Panama. Each temple is a separate unincorporated association with its own governing body and finances.

(b) Basis of Presentation

The financial statements are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. All financial transactions have been recorded and reported as either unrestricted or temporarily restricted equity based on the existence or absence of donor imposed restrictions.

- Unrestricted equity consists of investments and otherwise unrestricted amounts that are available for use in carrying out the activities of the Imperial Council.
- Temporarily restricted equity consists of contributions received from a notecard program that are restricted for use to enhance Shrine membership recruitment and retention. Equity released from restrictions represents expenses incurred during the year that satisfied the restricted purpose.

(c) Per Capita Tax

The Imperial Council's principal source of revenue is a per capita tax based on the membership of its subordinate temples. The per capita tax is assessed effective January 1 of each year. Included in the annual tax of \$6.00 per capita is \$.20 which is designated for the annual Imperial Council Session to assist in defraying the expenses of the sessions. Any unused portion of the designated \$.20 is required to be refunded to the Imperial Council. Refunds of unused per capita tax were received from the New Orleans and Indianapolis Convention Corporations in the respective amounts of \$48 and \$35 in 1996 and 1995.

(d) Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statements of cash flows, the Organization considers all highly liquid investments (principally repurchase agreements), with original maturities of three months or less, to be cash equivalents.

(e) U.S. Treasury Notes

Investments in U.S. Treasury Notes are stated at fair value.

(f) Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

(g) Prior Year Comparative Data

Comparative data for the prior year has been presented in the accompanying financial statements in order to provide an understanding of the changes in financial position and activities of the Imperial Council.

(h) Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(Continued)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1996
with comparative amounts for 1995
(In thousands)

(2) Equipment

Equipment at December 31, 1996 and 1995 consists of:

	1996	1995
Bus	\$ —	234
Other equipment	116	112
Total	116	346
Less accumulated depreciation	74	148
Equipment, net	<u>\$ 42</u>	<u>198</u>

In January 1992, the Imperial Council purchased a bus for the fraternal travel requirements of Imperial Potentates. In 1996, the bus (with a depreciated value of \$129) was sold for \$90.

(3) Transactions With Shriners Hospitals for Children

Shriners Hospitals for Children, a separate charitable organization(s) was founded by the Imperial Council. Hospital assessments, donations and other charitable receipts from Shrine temples are collected and remitted to Shriners Hospitals by the Imperial Council. The Imperial Council bears a portion of the operating expenses of the International Headquarters building owned by Shriners Hospitals. The organizations also prorate salaries and other costs based on the estimated fair value received by each organization. Amounts of \$188 and \$221 were due to Shriners Hospitals at December 31, 1996 and 1995, respectively.

(4) Retirement Plans

The employees of the Imperial Council are included under the Shriners Hospitals for Children Employees' Retirement Plan. The cost of this non-contributory retirement plan allocated to the Imperial Council was \$26 and \$31 in 1996 and 1995, respectively.

Additionally, certain employees are covered under either a deferred compensation plan or the Voluntary Individual Retirement Annuity Savings Plan. Voluntary contributions by these employees, up to 6% of eligible compensation, are matched by the Imperial Council up to 1.5% of eligible compensation. The total expense incurred by the Imperial Council under the retirement savings plan was \$12 and \$32 in 1996 and 1995, respectively.

The deferred compensation plan consists of an annuity payable of \$159 and \$133 at December 31, 1996 and 1995, respectively. An asset equal to the liability is included in the statement of financial position.

(5) Litigation

The Imperial Council has participated in notecard programs to raise monies that were restricted for membership activities designed to enhance Shrine membership recruitment and retention.

In October 1992, the Imperial Council was named as the defendant in a lawsuit with Famous Hospitality, Inc. (Famous Artists'). Famous Artists' administered previous notecard programs and asserts that the Imperial Council is liable for unrecovered program expenses from the 1991-1992 notecard program in an amount of approximately \$400. The allegations are based on the fact that the Imperial Council began a calendar program during the time of the notecard program, thereby, limiting sales of the notecard program. No provision has been made in the organization's financial statements with respect to this matter. In the opinion of management, the ultimate resolution of this claim will not have a material adverse effect on the organization's financial position or activities.

(Continued)

SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES

Year ended December 31, 1996
with comparative amounts for 1995
(In thousands)

	1996	1995
Past Imperial Recorder's retirement —		
Retirement benefits	\$ 30	30
Executive Vice President's office:		
Salaries	350	340
Travel	42	40
	392	380
Imperial Treasurer's office:		
Salary	2	2
Office expense	1	1
	3	3
Masonic Relations and Membership Development office:		
Director's salary	18	13
Staff salaries	53	52
Travel	11	3
	82	68
General Counsel's office:		
General Counsel's fee	24	24
Travel	1	1
Corporate matters	3	2
	28	27
Management Information Systems department:		
Salaries	61	63
Equipment rental	15	17
Forms and supplies	5	6
Consulting	—	4
	81	90
Temple computer support department:		
Salaries	238	172
Supplies	5	5
Equipment maintenance	4	5
Travel	1	—
Miscellaneous	2	1
	250	183
Public relations department:		
Salaries	117	120
Travel	5	2
Supplies and expense	91	81
	213	203
General and administrative expense:		
Proration of accounting department salaries		
from Shriners Hospitals for Children	45	42
Office supplies, printing, and expense	167	177
Equipment depreciation	11	11
Bus depreciation	18	24
General insurance	35	30
Group life insurance	6	5
Retirement plans	38	63
Long-term disability	9	9
Hospitalization insurance	47	46
Social Security taxes	60	56
Audit fee	15	15
Special audit/tax services	3	2
Captive insurance study	—	30
Miscellaneous	10	8
	464	518

(Continued)

SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES

Year ended December 31, 1996
with comparative amounts for 1995

(In thousands)

	1996	1995
Other fraternal expense:		
Donation to Order of DeMolay	\$ 25	25
Donation to Order of DeMolay — Canada	3	3
Shrine rooms — East	24	38
Shrine rooms — West	18	2
Grand Masters breakfast	17	7
Copyright fees	47	46
Oriental Guide seminar	48	43
Masonic Renewal Committee	20	—
	<u>202</u>	<u>164</u>
Building operating expense —		
Proration from Shriners Hospitals for Children	292	273
Board and committee expense:		
Board of Directors meetings	68	54
Jurisprudence and Laws	51	52
Membership	40	44
Special committees	10	10
	<u>169</u>	<u>160</u>
Imperial Divan:		
Imperial Potentate — Contingency Fund	65	65
Imperial Potentate — reimbursed travel	73	61
Imperial Officers — reimbursed office expense	27	22
Imperial Divan travel	146	157
Loss on sale of bus	39	—
Imperial Divan seminar	17	14
Jewels, flags, and uniforms	35	35
	<u>402</u>	<u>354</u>
Membership program:		
Membership recruitment program	65	41
Notecard program legal expenses	7	2
	<u>72</u>	<u>43</u>
Imperial Council Session:		
Mileage and per diem	934	754
Reporting	3	2
Registration committee	2	3
Marshall staff	18	21
Miscellaneous	3	1
Headquarters contingencies	—	5
	<u>960</u>	<u>786</u>
Grand total	<u>\$3,640</u>	<u>3,282</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE
COVERING THE 1996 BUDGET YEAR

Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

We submit for your approval the adjustments, revisions and departures to the Iowa Corporation's budget for the year ended December 31, 1996.

STATEMENT OF BUDGETED ACTIVITIES AND
CHANGES IN UNRESTRICTED EQUITY COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (Under) Budget
	Approved at New Orleans	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Revenues:					
Annual per capita	\$ 3,720	\$	\$ 3,720	\$ 3,596	\$ (124)
Initiation fees	34		34	35	1
Interest income	500		500	483	(17)
Refund of unused per capita tax	10		10	48	38
Other	44		44	28	(16)
	<u>4,308</u>		<u>4,308</u>	<u>4,190</u>	<u>(118)</u>
Expenses:					
Past Imperial Recorder's retirement	30		30	30	
Executive Vice President's office	399		399	392	(7)
Imperial Treasurer's office	3		3	3	
Masonic Relations and Membership Development office	119		119	82	(37)
General Counsel's office	35		35	28	(7)
Management Information Systems department	116		116	81	(35)
Temple computer support department	269	27	296	250	(46)
Public relations department	234		234	213	(21)
General and administrative expense	491	6	497	464	(33)
Other fraternal expense	183		183	202	19
Building operating expense	262		262	292	30
Board and committee expense	182		182	169	(13)
Imperial Divan	409		409	402	(7)
	<u>2,732</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>2,765</u>	<u>2,608</u>	<u>(157)</u>
Excess of revenues before Imperial Council Session	1,576	(33)	1,543	1,582	39
Imperial Council Session Expense	1,559		1,559	960	(599)
Change in equity	17	(33)	(16)	622	638
Unrealized loss on U.S. Treasury Notes				(88)	(88)
Equity, beginning of year	7,734		7,734	7,734	
Equity, end of year	<u>\$ 7,751</u>	<u>\$ (33)</u>	<u>\$ 7,718</u>	<u>\$ 8,268</u>	<u>\$ 550</u>

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
 DETAILED SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED EXPENSES
 AND ADJUSTMENTS COMPARED TO ACTUAL
 YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996
 (IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (Under) Budget
	Approved at New Orleans	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Past Imperial Recorder					
Retirement benefits *	\$ 30	\$	\$ 30	\$ 30	\$
	30		30	30	
Executive Vice President's office					
Salaries	359		359	350	(9)
Travel	40		40	42	2
	399		399	392	(7)
Imperial Treasurer's office					
Salary	2		2	2	
Reimbursed office expense	1		1	1	
	3		3	3	
Masonic Relations and Membership					
Development office					
Director's salary **	52		52	18	(34)
Other salaries	55		55	53	(2)
Travel	12		12	11	(1)
	119		119	82	(37)
General Counsel's office					
General Counsel's fee	27		27	24	(3)
Travel	4		4	1	(3)
Corporate matters	4		4	3	(1)
	35		35	28	(7)
Management Information Systems					
department					
Salaries	81		81	61	(20)
Equipment rental	25		25	15	(10)
Forms and supplies	10		10	5	(5)
	116		116	81	(35)
Temple computer support department					
Salaries	244	27	271	238	(33)
Supplies	5		5		(5)
Travel	3		3	1	(2)
Equipment maintenance	5		5	4	(1)
Equipment purchases	10		10	5	(5)
Miscellaneous	2		2	2	
	269	27	296	250	(46)
Public relations department					
Salaries	125		125	117	(8)
Travel	9		9	5	(4)
Supplies and expense	100		100	91	(9)
	234		234	213	(21)

* Paid to past Imperial Recorder George M. Saunders.

** This position is held by Jack H. Jones.

(Continued)

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
DETAILED SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED EXPENSES
AND ADJUSTMENTS COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget		Actual	Over (Under) Budget
	Approved at New Orleans	As Adjusted		
General and administrative expense				
Proration of accounting department salaries from Shriners Hospitals for Children.....	\$ 47	\$ 47	\$ 45	\$ (2)
Office supplies, printing, postage and expense.....	165	165	167	2
Equipment depreciation.....	10	10	11	1
Group life insurance.....	5	5	6	1
Savings plan.....	33	33	13	(20)
Retirement.....	32	32	26	(6)
Long term disability.....	8	8	9	1
Hospitalization insurance.....	49	49	47	(2)
Social Security taxes.....	62	62	60	(2)
Unemployment taxes.....	2	2	1	(1)
Florida intangible tax.....	1	1	1	(1)
Audit fee.....	17	17	15	(2)
Special audit/tax services.....	3	3	3	
General insurance.....	35	35	35	
Miscellaneous.....	10	10	8	(2)
Shrine One depreciation.....	12	18	18	
	491	6	497	(33)
Other fraternal expense				
Donation to Order of DeMolay.....	25	25	25	
Donation to Order of DeMolay—Canada.....	3	3	3	
Shrine rooms—East.....	25	25	24	(1)
Shrine rooms—West.....	5	5	18	13
Grand Masters' breakfast.....	15	15	17	2
Copyright fees.....	50	50	48	(2)
Oriental Guide Seminar.....	35	35	47	12
Masonic renewal committee.....	25	25	20	(5)
	183	183	202	19
Building operating expense				
Proration from Shriners Hospitals for Children.....	262	262	292	30
	262	262	292	30
Board and committee expense				
Board of Directors meetings.....	65	65	68	3
Jurisprudence and Laws.....	52	52	51	(1)
Membership.....	40	40	40	
Special committees.....	25	25	10	(15)
	182	182	169	(13)
Imperial Divan				
Imperial Potentate—				
Contingency Fund.....	65	65	65	
Reimbursed travel.....	113	113	73	(40)
Imperial Officers'—reimbursed office expense.....	26	26	27	1
Travel—Imperial Potentate Emissaries.....	140	140	146	6
Loss on sale of bus.....			39	39
Imperial Divan seminar.....	25	25	17	(8)
Jewelry repair.....	2	2		(2)
Past Imperial Potentate's ring.....	15	15	13	(2)
Flags.....	2	2	1	(1)
Uniforms.....	21	21	21	
	409	409	402	(7)
Imperial Council Session				
Mileage and per diem.....	1,500	1,500	934	(566)
Reporting.....	4	4	3	(1)
Registration committee.....	5	5	2	(3)
Marshall staff.....	35	35	18	(17)
Miscellaneous.....	5	5	3	(2)
Headquarters contingencies.....	10	10		(10)
	1,559	1,559	960	(599)
TOTAL	\$ 4,291	\$ 33	\$ 4,324	\$ (756)

Respectfully submitted.

Yours in the Faith,

James L. McConnell, Chairman
Finance and Audit Committee

DIRECTORY
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
and
SUBORDINATE TEMPLES
and Other Information

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES

of the

MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

**This Directory is Compiled from the
Latest Obtainable Information**

March, 1997

Toll Free Numbers for Information Concerning
Admission of Children to our Shriners Hospitals:

1-800-237-5055

For Florida Call:

1-800-282-9161

For Canada Call:

1-800-361-7256

GENERAL OFFICES

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607-1460
P. O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813, 281-0300

CHARLES G. CUMPSTONE, JR.

Executive Vice President
FAX: 813, 281-8174

LEWIS K. MOLNAR

Executive Vice President
FAX: 813, 281-8174

EDWARD C. CASTAGNA, JR.

Senior Associate Counsel
FAX: 813, 281-0943

FAX NUMBERS:

813, 281-2519/Accounting
813, 281-8113/Hospital Administration
813, 281-8496/Public Relations
813, 281-8460/Membership Development

THEODORE CORSONES

General Counsel
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Ofc: 802, 775-0125
FAX: 802, 773-5727

WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.

Chairman
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, Missouri 65605
Ofc: 417, 678-2187
FAX: 417, 678-3538

JAMES L. McCONNELL

Imperial Auditor
3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
Res: 701, 772-1250
FAX: 701, 795-6940

SHRINE PROTOCOL

For the Use and Guidance of

Illustrious Potentates and Divan Members

of the Subordinate Temples,

Shrine Clubs and

Shrine Associations

Revised
November, 1995

This protocol publication is primarily based on customs of the United States of America. Not all customs are relevant in those countries comprising the Shrine of North America. The recommendations in this printing are designed to make all nobles comfortable with the protocol of all the countries. Variations will be necessary where national laws comprising the Shrine of North America and/or customs differ from those stipulated in this publication.

PROPER DISPLAY OF NATIONAL FLAGS

Introduction and Reception of Guests.

It is the desire of the Imperial Potentate that each temple of this Order provide and display at all Shrine parades, functions and meetings, the four national flags under which Shrine temples chartered by the Imperial Council operate (United States of America, Canada, Mexico and Panama).

It has been noted that many temples improperly display one or more of the four national flags, primarily in parades and at meetings.

Most nations designate the position on the **right** as the position of honor. International usage dictates that when flags of two or more nations are displayed together, they should be flown from separate staffs of the same height and should be approximately equal in size.

In an Auditorium.

At Shrine functions and meetings, the four national flags should be displayed in the position of honor at the potentate's or speaker's right (as he faces the audience). It doesn't matter whether the flags are behind, alongside, or in front of the speaker, on raised platform or not; they should always be to his right. Another important point is that the flag of the country in which they are being displayed should be on the speaker's extreme right. In Canada, however, the law states that when there are multiple flags flown together, the Canadian flag should occupy the central position.

At Parades.

When in procession, the flag of the country in which they are being paraded should be either on the **marching right**, that is, the flag's own right or, if there are a great number of other flags, it may be in front of the center of that line. It is strongly suggested that the four national flags always be paraded side-by-side, in front of state, provincial, or other local flags, with the flag of the country in which they are being paraded having the position of honor on the **marching right**.

Other flags which temples may wish to parade should be in a line immediately following the four national flags in the following order, beginning on the right: state or provincial flag; Shrine temple flag; Imperial Potentate's flag; Past Imperial Potentate's flag; and other flags.

One of the most common violations of international flag usage is the dipping of national flags at reviewing stands, during the playing of the national anthems and other occasions. National flags should never be dipped to any person or thing. However, all other flags should be dipped as a mark of honor.

In Front of Shrine Temples and Club Buildings.

When the four national flags are displayed in front of a Shrine temple or club building, they should be flown from separate staffs of the same height and the flags should be of approximately equal size. The flag of the country in which they are being displayed should be in the position of honor

on the extreme right, that is, a person's own right as he faces outward of the building's front entrance.

Half Staff.

When a nation in which the flags are displayed proclaims that its flag should be flown at half staff, it would be improper to fly the other three flags at full staff; therefore, the flags of the other three nations should not be flown during that period.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that copies of all correspondence sent directly to him by temples and representatives be sent to the Executive Director at international headquarters in Tampa, Florida. This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

VISITATION BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE & IMPERIAL OFFICERS

The Imperial Potentate is the number one Noble of the International Shrine and must be accorded the dignity and respect befitting his high office. Protocol dictates that careful plans and arrangements be made prior to his visitation and completed during his visitation.

The host temple potentate, director general, association president or their official representatives should be at the airport to meet the Imperial Potentate upon his arrival. An automobile and driver must be provided who is responsible for transporting the Imperial Potentate, his party, and luggage to the hotel. The driver should remain available at all times.

Honor guard, color guard, or their uniformed units are often used to provide pomp and ceremony for the Imperial Potentate's arrival. Their use is not mandatory, however. Motorized Shrine units or official police may be used as motorized escorts from the airport to the hotel.

A suite of rooms should be provided for the Imperial Potentate. Normal courtesies are appreciated and should any additional information be required, please contact the Executive Director at international headquarters.

The host temple potentate traditionally presents the Imperial Potentate and/or his first Lady a commemorative remembrance during their visitation.

When an Imperial officer is assigned by the Imperial Potentate as his official representative, the same protocol is followed as would be in effect for the Imperial Potentate.

All other visiting Imperial officers are afforded the utmost courtesies.

Should your temple have as a member an Imperial officer, the same courtesies should be extended when he is invited to a function as any other visiting Imperial officer.

The Imperial Potentate's host and his assigned aide or driver are responsible for the departure arrangements. These arrangements include transportation of the Imperial Potentate, his party, and luggage to the airport. Sufficient time should be allowed so as to assure the Imperial Potentate's arrival at the airport at least one hour prior to the departure flight time.

Order of Formation for Temple and Association Parades.

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade Marshal.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Musical unit (if possible).
6. Director General.
7. Imperial Potentate or other ranking Imperial Officer present. The Imperial Potentate will ride alone, or may invite any distinguished male guest passenger. Only the Imperial Potentate may ride on the back of the seat of his car. All others must remain on the seats of their cars.
8. Imperial officers other than the Imperial Potentate—by rank. One officer to a car and no guests.
9. Past Imperial Officers — by seniority rank.
10. Association officers (when in Association parades only).
11. Distinguished guests (Grand Master and heads of other Masonic organizations).
12. Host temple potentate and his divan.
13. Visiting potentates, divans, and past potentates.
14. Uniformed units of host temple followed by other temples in the order determined by the association.

(Automobiles other than antique cars requiring special display, used for the purpose of transporting dignitaries, divan members or association officers, with the exception of the potentate or association president, must be not less than two abreast. The general public's interest is in parade units, not automobiles. This will make the parade more interesting to those who have come to watch it.)

Shrine Parade Regulations.

1. **Non-Shriners.** Other than the police escort, dignitaries and distinguished guests, only Shriners are permitted in Shrine parades.
2. **Cadence.** Marching cadence will be 110 steps to the minute, except for specialized units which may require a different cadence.
3. **Interval.** Intervals of not over 80 feet between temples and 40 feet between units are to be constantly maintained.
4. **Impersonations.** No impersonations of ethnic groups, females, or political figures are allowed in parades.

5. **Vehicle equipment.** No motorized vehicles shall engage their sirens, flashing lights or colored lights. They are to use their turn indicators and items required by law.

6. **Safety laws.** Motorcycles, scooters, and other motorized vehicles shall obey local laws regarding speed, prudent operation and the use of hard helmets instead of fezzes.

7. **Throwing objects.** Neither candy nor other objects shall be thrown or handed to spectators along the parade route.

8. **Demeaning displays.** No demeaning displays, or discharge of fire-arms of any type, or other items that may be considered in poor taste are permitted.

9. **Alcoholic beverages.** Members of participating units shall not drink any alcoholic beverages before or during any parade, and they shall be circumspect in the use of soft drinks in public places so as not to give the impression they are drinking alcoholic beverages.

10. **Reviewing Stand.**

(a) At Imperial Session parades, a reviewing stand is reserved for the exclusive use of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial officers, Past Imperial officers, and such guests as invited by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) At the reviewing stand during Imperial parades, temple divans will give the hand salute and will not stop to salaam. The Imperial Potentate (or ranking Imperial officer) receives the salute. When temples from an Imperial officer's state or province pass in review, that officer receives the salute of these temples along with the Imperial Potentate.

(c) At association or temples parades, the ranking Imperial officer along with the association president or potentate (as appropriate) receives the salute of all temples. Other Imperial officers and association officers will follow the same procedure as above.

(d) At association of temple parades, the temple potentates may leave their cars and accept the salutes of their units.

11. **National flags.** No national flag shall be lowered or dipped when passing the Reviewing Stand or elsewhere.

12. **Enforcement.** Parade marshals shall enforce all Shrine parade regulations and they shall report any violators to the potentate of his temple. Failure on the part of a temple potentate to cooperate with parade marshals shall be reported in writing.

13. **Potentate responsibility.** Each potentate is personally responsible and accountable for knowingly permitting any violation of parade regulations. Temple potentates are required to review parade regulations with their temple marshal, the parade marshal, and their unit heads.

CIVIC PARADES

1. **Approval.** Units that participate in non-Shrine parades may do so only with approval from their potentate. Should they be requested to participate in the jurisdiction of another temple, they will also need the permission of the potentate of that temple. Practice good Shrine etiquette when parading in non-Shrine parades and follow the protocol set up by the host sponsor of the parade.

2. **Non-Shriners.** Non-Shriners are prohibited from participating in Shrine units in civic parades.

Order of Formation for Imperial Session Parades.

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade marshal and his aides.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Musical unit.
6. Director General.
7. Automobiles of Imperial officers (present and past).
8. Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.
9. Masonic dignitaries.
10. Uniformed units of host temple. (Uniformed units of other temples in the state or Shrine association will take their places elsewhere in the parade formation according to their charter dates only.)
11. Uniformed units of Imperial Potentate's temple.
12. Uniformed units of all temples, except host temple, will form in order of their charter dates, the oldest dates going first. In the night parade, the same order will be in effect except that the uniformed units of the temple of the Imperial Potentate-elect will immediately follow the uniformed units of the Imperial Potentate's temple.

Imperial Session Parade Regulations.

1. **Shrine parade regulations.** The Shrine parade regulations, commencing on page 5, are to be observed and they are supplemented by the following regulations.

2. **Instructional meeting.** The potentate of each participating temple shall designate an officer of his temple, and a person from each motorized unit participating in the parade, to meet with the Parade Marshal and the Imperial Marshal prior to the day parade. The time and place of the meeting will be announced at an appropriate time.

(a) A number of experienced deputy parade marshals shall be provided with two-way radios and special transportation so that they can patrol the parade route. They shall have authority to remove from the parade any unit which is in violation of Shrine parade regulations or which cause a delay of the parade by failing to maintain proper intervals.

(b) Except with the express permission of the Imperial Potentate, no temple shall be permitted to participate in a parade unless it has at least 50 Nobles in its parade display.

(c) No temple shall have more than one official automobile in the parade. No empty buses, trucks or trailers shall participate in the parade.

(d) No late model automobiles, other than the official automobiles, will be allowed in the parade. This does not apply to temple units composed entirely of late model automobiles.

3. **Temple officers.** No temple officers will be permitted in the parades without their temple uniformed units of at least 50 Nobles. Only one car shall be used by each temple. The car is to be occupied by the potentate and divan of the temple. No more than five temple officers, including the driver, will be permitted in a car. The temple potentate is to remain in his vehicle and he may not mount the reviewing stand.

4. **Number of motor vehicles.** The use of large numbers of cars in smaller local communities is understandable. However, the Imperial Session parades require no unnecessary vehicles. These may cause an interruption of spectacular marching features for visiting officers and divans and may add confusion and danger in the formation and spoil the pageantry from the viewpoint of the spectators.

5. **Floats.** No floats will be permitted in the parade without the prior approval of the Director General.

6. **Courtesy.** The purpose of Shrine parades is to afford an opportunity for all participating temples to publicly display the pageantry and glamour of the Shrine. To effectuate this purpose, mutual courtesy needs to be extended among all temples. Over the years, many temples have expressed dissatisfaction over the lack of consideration by certain participating temples and their units. Splendid marching units, and temples with special display features, located by numerical precedence early in the parade on the actual line of march, have executed spectacular street drills which, in themselves, add much to the general picture, but which retard the forward movement of the parade as a whole. As a result, many of our newer units, located far back in the line of march, have had their forward movement repeatedly halted, experienced exasperating delay, been required to stand in line, finished the parade weary and disgusted, and have found themselves marching down deserted streets.

CEREMONIALS. RECEPTIONS. MEETINGS

Procedure for attendance by Imperial Officer.

Request for Imperial officers. When a temple desires the presence of one or more Imperial officers at an activity of that temple, a written request is to be submitted to the Imperial Potentate, with a copy to the Executive Director, detailing as much information about the activity as possible. If the requesting temple has an Imperial officer, it may invite him directly, without submitting a written request to the Imperial Potentate.

Official representative. Frequently the Imperial Potentate must appoint another Imperial officer as his official representative. When this occurs, the official representative is accorded the same protocol pattern appropriate for the Imperial Potentate.

Transportation and aide. The potentate is to provide suitable transportation from the hotel to the place of the ceremonial, reception or meeting for all Imperial officers (present and past). An aide for each Imperial officer, selected by the potentate, is to be available at all times.

Receptions for Ladies.

At receptions or other functions where only Ladies are present, the Ladies of Imperial officers follow the same order of precedence as for Imperial officers.

Receiving Line.

At functions where a receiving line is used, the Imperial Potentate is the last one in the order of reception, with others stationed as indicated hereafter. When Ladies are present, they should stand with their escorts.

Introduction and Reception of Guests.

Courtesies. The Imperial Potentate and Imperial officers are to be made as comfortable as possible and not subjected to a long standing wait for their turn to be introduced. Dignitaries and celebrities are to be introduced to one another as well as to the Masonic and Shrine officers.

Order of introduction and reception.

1. Visiting civic dignitaries and celebrities.
2. Grand Masters and/or other distinguished Masonic guests.
3. Visiting divans, past potentates, potentates, Shrine association and Unit association officers.
4. Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.
5. Past Imperial officers (in reverse order of their seniority).
6. Imperial officers (in reverse order of their seniority and station).
7. The Imperial Potentate or his official representative. (The Nobility will stand after 3 raps of the gavel on his introduction and reception.)

Suggested procedure for receiving Imperial Potentate.

Uniformed unit. When a uniformed unit is used in receiving the Imperial Potentate, Imperial officers and Past Imperial officers and potentates, the unit used to form the honor aisle is to salaam at the command of the officer in charge (military salute is prohibited).

Escort. The escort appointed by the potentate to introduce the Imperial Potentate, or his official representative, walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate and, upon reaching the point on the floor from where the introduction is to be made, salaams the potentate and make such remarks as he deems proper, and concludes by saying:

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate (or title of official representative) of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, Imperial Sir of Temple, of (city) (state or province)."

or

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting Imperial Sir of Temple of (city) (state or province), the Imperial Potentate (or title of official representative) of the Shrine of North America."

The potentate will then respond: "You will conduct the Imperial Potentate (or title of official representative) to the East."

The potentate gives welcoming remarks and concludes by saying:

"Nobles, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate (or title of official representative) of the Shrine of North America, Imperial Sir _____."

The gavel is then presented to the Imperial Potentate (or official representative), who thanks the potentate, seats the audience, and returns the gavel to the Potentate.

Address. The only address is made by the Imperial Potentate (or official representative). While his address must be the last speech of the event, all other normal business or activities may take place after the address. The address should be placed at a time in the program when it will reach the largest possible audience.

Seating at banquet.

Temple. The potentate should personally escort the Imperial Potentate to the banquet table. The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the potentate. When Ladies are present at banquets, the Imperial Potentate should be seated at the right of the potentate; the Imperial Potentate's Lady at the left of the potentate; the potentate's Lady at the right of the Imperial Potentate; with the other Imperial officers and Past Imperial officers seated with their Ladies alternately at the right and left of the central group. The Imperial Potentate at his discretion may invite others to sit at the table. In the event no other Imperial officer is present, the officers of the local divan should be seated according to seniority. Placecards should be provided to expedite seating. Many years of experience have proven that it is wisest to design a seating chart ahead of time so that any changes can be charted easily.

Association. At Shrine association banquets, the Shrine association president will take the place of the potentate, as listed above, and the other officers of the Shrine association, and their Ladies, will follow by rank, immediately after Imperial officers.

Unit or Club. At a temple unit or Shrine club banquet or any function where protocol seating is required, follow the same procedure listed in the preceding paragraphs except that the president and his Lady should have priority seating. The potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the president, etc. If an Imperial officer is present, he should be seated at the immediate right of the president and the potentate on the left.

Master of Ceremonies. When the master of ceremonies is not an officer of the temple, association, club or unit holding the function, and would not normally be seated at the head table, he may either be seated at the furthest end of the head table or at a table close to the head table so he may perform his duties without undue delay.

Seating at Ceremonials and Business Meetings.

The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the potentate; the chief rabban at the left of the potentate; the assistant rabban at the right of the Imperial Potentate; the high priest and prophet at the left of the chief rabban; and the other officers of the divan seated alternately at the right and left of the central group. When other Imperial officers or Past Imperial officers are present, they should be seated beginning at the immediate left of the potentate according to rank in the Imperial divan, to be followed by the Past Imperial Potentates, alternately at the right and left of the central group. When all of the officers of the Imperial divan are present, the Imperial officers should occupy seats in front of the temple divan, seated alternately at the right and left of the potentate of the local temple.

Questions on Seating.

Should you have any questions on seating please telephone or write to the Executive Director at international headquarters in Tampa, Florida.

SPECIAL PROTOCOL**Canadian Protocol.**

The King or Queen. It must be realized that Canadians do not pledge allegiance to their flag but rather to the crown. The country is symbolized by the crown. The crown stands enshrined in the Canadian Constitution as the emblem of the head of state, meaning the King (or Queen).

Banquets. In Canada, a toast is always given to His Majesty, the King (or Her Majesty, the Queen), as follows:

"Ladies and gentlemen you will rise and drink a toast to His Gracious Majesty, The King" (or to "Her Gracious Majesty, The Queen").

The response is "The King" (or "The Queen").

And then a toast to the President of the United States of America; a toast to the President of the Republic of Mexico; and a toast to the President of the Republic of Panama. The response in each instance is "The President".

Smoking. In Canada, smoking is never permitted until after the toast to the Monarch.

Toast to the Piper. As the Piper has piped in the head table, distinguished guests, Imperial Potentate and Imperial officers, the potentate or his representative, after he has requested all to be seated, will raise his glass to the Piper who will return his greeting (slang avough) by raising his glass to the potentate. No one else is included in the toast.

Shrine Association Protocol.

Since the Imperial Council is the parent organization over all temples and Shrine associations, there is only one protocol procedure that can be followed by a Shrine association and that is the protocol procedure as

adopted by the Imperial Council. Officers of Shrine associations will participate in this protocol procedure.

At any meeting of a Shrine association at which no Imperial officer is in attendance, the officers of the Shrine association will be ranked in accordance with their offices. If, however, Imperial officers are in attendance, the Imperial officers will be accorded precedence.

When an association requests the attendance of one or more Imperial officers at an activity of the association, a written request should be sent to the Imperial Potentate, with a copy to the Executive Director at international headquarters, with the details of the activity.

In accordance with protocol, Shrine association officers will occupy position number 10 in association and temple parades and position number 3 in "Introduction and Reception of Guests".

In Shrine association parades, temple units will form in the order determined by the association.

Visitation to Shrine Clubs or Temple Units.

It is to be remembered that Shrine clubs and temple units are under the control of the proper temple potentate. Any invitation to an Imperial Officer or Shrine association officer, not a member of the club or unit, must have the prior written consent of the temple potentate.

DRESS

The Fez.

The Imperial Council has adopted the fez as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such. This means all Nobles must wear their fezzes at stated meetings, ceremonies, Shrine parades, caravans, special Shrine events, and any other Shrine-related activities.

The fez is never worn at a Masonic lodge communication or meeting.

At non-Shrine functions where an Imperial officer is representing The Imperial Council, or a temple officer is representing a Shrine temple, he may wear his fez. However, other Shriners in attendance are not to wear their fezzes.

As a Noble, you are particularly admonished never to wear your fez in any company or place in which you would decline to introduce your mother, wife, sister or daughter. Never forget this.

No other person is ever allowed to wear a Noble's fez.

The fez is not a display case or bulletin board. The Imperial Chaplain, potentates, divan members, past potentates, and Grand Masters may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion, silk or rhinestone jewels on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a temple may likewise have the names of their units or clubs on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment.

The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing or alteration; and no device, ornament, title, wording or adornment other than allowed by Article 13 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council shall be permitted. Not more than two pins or clasps, without supplemental embellishments, may be used to secure the tassel in place.

It is advisable that temples adopt a procedure whereby all fezzes are ordered through the office of the temple recorder. This will assure the purchase of proper fezzes, as many Nobles are unaware of the legal restrictions.

Shrine Pins.

A Shrine pin should be worn on the left lapel of a suit coat or jacket.. Every Noble is encouraged to wear his Shrine pin when so attired. It proudly identifies him as a Shriner to other Nobles, to Freemasons, or to the general public. A Shrine pin may be worn at non-Shrine events as well as Shrine events.

SALAAMS AND SALUTATIONS

Salaam. (Used in tiled meetings only.)

A Noble addressing the Potentate while he is presiding in the East should always give the Salaam. The potentate gives the sign of the Order in return and does not salaam.

The potentate and his divan should always salaam when receiving the Imperial Potentate or any other Imperial officer. The Imperial officer gives the sign of the Order in return and does not salaam.

The salaam is given by the leader of a uniformed unit that is performing for the potentate, and the potentate gives the sign of the Order in return. No other unit member salaams.

As an Imperial officer or temple potentate proceeds through an honor guard, only the first rank on either side of the aisle salaam in unison. The remainder of the honor guard stand at attention. The Imperial officer and temple potentate may or may not be escorted through the honor guard, depending upon the pleasure of either. The escort is always to the left of the officer.

Salutation.

An Imperial officer and all Past Imperial officers are always addressed "Imperial Sir". A potentate or past potentate is always addressed "Illustrious Sir". The prefix "past" should not be used when addressing a Past Imperial Potentate or past temple potentate. Members of the elective divan of a temple are addressed by the title of their office, or "Noble".

A Noble, when making a salutation at a Shrine meeting with an Imperial officer in attendance, should do so in the following manner: "Imperial Sir, Illustrious sirs, members of the divan and Nobles". If the Imperial Potentate and one or more Imperial officers, temple potentate, past potentates, divan, Grand Master, ladies and guests are in attendance, the Noble would make

the following salutation: "Imperial Sir (Imperial Potentate), Imperial sirs, Illustrious Sir (Potentate), Illustrious Sirs (Past Potentates), members of the divan, Most Worshipful Grand Master, ladies, and guests".

MILITARY SALUTE

Pledge of Allegiance. National Anthem.

The military salute is used when reciting the Shrine pledge of allegiance and during the playing of the national anthem of the United States of America, Canada, Mexico and Panama.

Colors.

A Noble who is wearing his fez will execute a right hand salute when the Colors are within six paces of him. He will not remove his fez. After the Colors have passed, he should drop his right hand. A Noble who is not wearing his fez places his right hand over his heart instead of the right hand salute.

Auditorium. In an auditorium, he should hold the salute until the Colors are posted after the pledge of allegiance and/or playing of the national anthems.

Parades. Only the Color party of each temple is saluted when passing in review.

SHRINE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

"I pledge allegiance to my flag, and to the country for which it stands; one nation under God; indivisible; with liberty and justice for all."

NATIONAL ANTHEMS

Panama.

"Victory has been gained at last in the happy fields of union;
The new nation is shining brightly in an ardent glow of glory.

"The calvary and the cross of past times must be covered with a veil,
and the splendid blueness of your sky embellished with harmony.

"Progress embraces your boundaries, at the rhythm of a sublime song.
see at your feet two oceans roaring that guide your noble mission.

"The clamours of war have retreated from your soil covered with flowers
at the greetings of a warm cloud of breeze; only fraternal love reigns.

"Proceed with the pike and the shovel, set to work without delay,
so that we shall then become the honor and glory of Columbus' fertile land."

Mexico.

"Mexicans, when the trumpet is calling,
Grasp your sword and your harness assemble,
Let the guns with their thunder appalling
Make the earth's deep foundation to tremble.
Let the guns with their thunder appalling
make the Earth's deep foundations to tremble."

Canada.

"O Canada, our home and native land.
True patriot love in all thy sons command.
With glowing hearts we see thee rise
The true north, strong and free.
From far and wide, O Canada,
We stand on guard for thee.
God keep our land glorious and free.
O Canada, we stand on guard for thee.
O Canada, we stand on guard for thee."

United States of America.

"Oh! say can you see,
By the dawn's early light,
What so proudly we hail
At the twilight's last gleaming,
Whose broad stripes and bright stars,
Through the perilous fight,
O'er the ramparts we watched,
Were so gallantly streaming.
And the rockets' red glare,
The bombs bursting in air
Gave proof through the night
That our flag was still there.
Oh! say does that Star-Spangled Banner yet wave
O'er the land of the free
And the home of the brave."

PRAYER

The prayer shall be non-denominational in content. A Noble wearing a fez shall remove it and hold it over his heart.

WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

In sending a letter or written communication to a Shrine dignitary, it is suggested that the following examples be followed:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Salutation</u>	<u>Close</u>
Imperial Officer	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Imperial Sir _____:	Yours in the Faith,

<u>Title</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Salutation</u>	<u>Close</u>
Potentate	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Illustrious Sir ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Past Potentate	Name P.P. Temple Address	Dear Illustrious Sir ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Divan Members	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Noble ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Shrine Club Unit, or Temple Officers	Name Title and Unit or Club Temple Address	Dear Noble ____:	Yours in the Faith,
Any Noble	Noble (name) Temple Address	Dear Noble ____:	Yours in the Faith,

The Greeting is "Es Selamu Aleikum." This is Arabic for "Peace be on You."

The Answer is "Aleikum Es Selamu." This is Arabic for "On you be the Peace."

MEMORIAL AND BURIAL SERVICES

Circumstances.

A Shrine memorial or funeral service is permitted under limited circumstances, when requested by the deceased Noble's family. Neither service should be held in place of a religious service or the traditional Masonic service. They may, under unusual circumstances, supplement the Masonic service, but they should not take its place. Both services are intended as a tribute to Nobles who have performed meritorious service on behalf of a subordinate lodge or, more especially, the Shrine.

Honor Aisle.

Upon arrival at the church, graveside or location where the memorial or funeral service is to be held, uniformed units are used to form the honor aisle (from the curb to the entrance of the building or graveside).

Order of Reception.

1. Visiting dignitaries, including Grand Masters, and celebrities (other than those listed below).
2. Visiting potentates, past potentates and divans.
3. Past Imperial officers.
4. Imperial officers in reverse order of their official stations.
5. Imperial Potentate. The escort appointed by the potentate walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate and conducts the Imperial Potentate to the pew or place where the Imperial divan is seated or in attendance.

Fez.

The Imperial Potentate, Imperial officers and Nobles should remove their fezzes upon entering the church edifice, funeral home or memorial site (as well as the graveside) and remain uncovered until they return to the street curb.

Seating.

The protocol is the same as for ceremonials or receptions.

Presiding.

The potentate can preside if he so desires or appoint another Noble or request a clergyman to conduct the service. Shrine musical organizations and soloists can be used to good effect. To avoid any embarrassing conflicts with religious rites or traditional Masonic services, the following simple program is offered as a suggestion:

1. Organ or band in processional music.
2. Prayer.
3. Scriptural reading, such as the 90th Psalm.
4. Biographical sketch of deceased Noble.
5. Hymn.
6. Address by clergy person or guest speaker.
7. Hymn.
8. Benediction.
9. Recessional.

Retiring.

The same protocol is used as in the entrance.

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1997-1998

- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY** (Catherine).....Imperial Potentate
Res: 904, 771-4024; Ofc: 904, 389-1281 Morocco Temple
 Res: 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
 Res FAX: 904, 777-5159; Ofc FAX: 904, 388-3788
- JOHN C. NOBLES** (Charlotte).....Deputy Imperial Potentate
Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331 El Maida Temple
 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
 FAX: 915, 581-7488
- RALPH W. SEMB** (Pat)Imperial Chief Rabban
Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; Res: 413, 659-3072 Melha Temple
 P. O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
 UPS: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344
 E-Mail Addresses: Rsemb@AOL.com OR rsemb@bowling4fun.com
 FAX: 413, 659-3121
- ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED** (Clara).....Imperial Assistant Rabban
Ofc: 208, 665-9200; Res: 208, 772-5060 Calam Temple
 P. O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835
 UPS: 2953 North Government Way, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83815
 FAX: 208, 665-9300
- KENNETH W. SMITH** (Shirley)Imperial High Priest and Prophet
Ofc: 604, 985-7195 or 980-4844; Res: 604, 926-1978 Gizeh Temple
 Res: 1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C. V7S 2B9
 Ofc FAX: 604, 980-4443; Res FAX: 604, 926-5607
- CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL** (Kay).....Imperial Oriental Guide
Ofc: 937, 224-1427; Res: 937, 299-3336 Antioch Temple
 Res: 3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409
 FAX: 937, 228-5134
- GENE BRACEWELL** (Katharyn)Imperial Treasurer
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141 or 242-7137 Yaarab Temple
 P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
 FAX: 404, 691-3175
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
 FAX: 770, 446-3876
- JACK H. JONES** (Clara).....Imperial Recorder
Ofc: 813, 281-0300; Res: 813, 449-8333 Egypt Temple
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
 Res: 700 Island Way, #106, Clearwater, Florida 34630
 FAX: 813, 281-8460
- M. BURTON OIEN** (Sharon).....Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Res: 602, 373-1100 Al Aska Temple
 650 North Hawes Road, #1100, Mesa, Arizona 85207
 E-Mail Address: mboein@aol.com
 FAX: 602, 373-2599
- RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.** (Rosie).....Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366-8127 Boumi Temple
 4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214
 FAX: 410, 254-3109
- GARY W. DUNWOODY** (Wanda)Imperial Marshal
Ofc: 501, 565-5288; Res: 501, 771-5058 Scimitar Temple
 P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
 UPS: 6600 Allied Way, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
 Ofc FAX: 501, 565-5289
 Res: 3803 N. Hills Boulevard, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
 Res FAX: 501, 812-0026

NICHOLAS THOMAS.....Imperial Captain of the Guard
 Res: 909, 822-1393 Al Malaikah Temple
 8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335-7802
 FAX: 909, 823-9618

BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D. (Helen).....Imperial Outer Guard
 Res: 419, 874-1266 Zenobia Temple
 649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
 FAX: 419, 872-0673

CHARLES J. BRANTLEY (Suzanne).....Imperial Chaplain
 Ofc: 850, 922-5189; Res: 850, 531-0264 Marzuq Temple
 831 Greenbrier Lane, Tallahassee, Florida 32312
 FAX: 850, 531-0755

**SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

JOHN D. VERMAAS, Chairman (1998) (Jan).....Sesostris Temple
 Res: 402, 423-3860; Pers: 402, 423-3835
 P. O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227
 UPS: 10001 S. 27th Street, Roca, Nebraska 68430
 FAX: 402, 421-2426

JOHN C. NOBLES, Vice Chairman (1998) (Charlotte).....El Maida Temple
 Res: 915, 584-7700; Pers: 915, 587-7331
 5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
 FAX: 915, 581-7488

JAMES W. HENDRIX, Trustee (1999) (Delma).....Hella Temple
 Ofc: 972, 241-4107; Res: 972, 248-9527
 2995 L.B.J. Freeway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75234
 E-Mail Address: jhe059@airmail.net
 FAX: 972, 484-0569

JOHN S. MILLER, JR., Trustee (1999) (Doris).....Oasis Temple
 Ofc: 704, 364-2527 or 800, 743-6675; Res: 704, 364-0347
 8400 Fairview Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
 FAX: 704, 364-0068

TERRY McGUIRE, Trustee (1998) (Charlene).....Alzafar Temple
 Ofc: 210, 349-7000; Res: 210, 492-2727
 11515 Whisper Dew, San Antonio, Texas 78230
 FAX: 210, 492-6727

MERVIN D. HENNING, Trustee (1998) (Ann).....Bahia Temple
 Ofc: 407, 896-8021; Res: 407, 647-7671
 Ofc: 617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985
 FAX: 407, 896-8601

TERRY L. DeVASSIE, Trustee (1999) (Faye).....Aladdin Temple
 Ofc: 614, 461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067
 5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, Ohio 43081
 Ofc: 5300 Crosswind Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43228
 E-Mail Address: tdevassie@cdlanl.cd.columbus.oh.us
 Res FAX: 614, 794-2470; Ofc FAX: 614, 461-7554

JOHN W. DEAN, III, Trustee (2000) (Kay).....Lu Lu Temple
 PA Res: 215, 884-2857; FL Res: 813, 398-4702
 309 Florence Avenue, Unit 615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
 8348 Brentwood Road, Largo, Florida 33777
 PA FAX: 215, 884-2877; FL FAX 813, 398-1063

ROBERT B. BAILEY, Trustee (2000) (Sarah).....Orak Temple
 Ofc: 219, 942-3575; Res: 219, 762-1090
 132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
 FAX: 219, 763-2237

- LEWIS B. BRANTLEY** (1998) (Catherine).....Imperial Potentate
Res: 904, 771-4024; Ofc: 904, 389-1281 Morocco Temple
 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Res FAX: 904, 777-5159; Ofc FAX: 904, 388-3788
- RALPH W. SEMB** (Pat).....Imperial Chief Rabban
Ofc: 413, 659-3047 or 659-3831; **Res: 413, 659-3072** Melha Temple
 P.O. Box 99, Erving, Massachusetts 01344-0099
 UPS: 66 French King Highway, Erving, Massachusetts 01344
 E-Mail Addresses: rsemb@aol.com or rsemb@bowling4fun.com
FAX: 413, 659-3121
- GENE BRACEWELL** (Katharyn).....Imperial Treasurer
(Chairman Emeritus) Yaarab Temple
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; **Res: 770, 242-7141** or 242-7137
 P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
FAX: 404, 691-3175
Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
FAX: 770, 446-3876
- C. VICTOR THORNTON, Trustee Emeritus** (Margaret or Peg).Moslah Temple
(Chairman Emeritus) **Res: 817, 237-5612**
 P. O. Box 136397, Fort Worth, Texas 76136
FAX: 817, 237-0100
- W. W. BENNETT, Trustee Emeritus** (Louise).....Ararat Temple
(Chairman Emeritus) **Res: 913, 362-2927**
 3934 Shawnee Mission Parkway, Fairway, Kansas 66205
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON, Trustee Emeritus**.....Arabia Temple
Res: 703, 549-8710
 #5 Marina Towers, 501 Slaters Lane, Alexandria, VA 22314
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN, Trustee Emeritus** (Barbara).....Kerbela Temple
Res: 423, 524-5694
 P. O. Box 6687, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914
FAX: 423, 637-7227
- MAHLON W. HESSEY, Trustee Emeritus** (Joan).....Boumi Temple
Ofc: 410, 539-3300; **Res: 410, 252-3025**
 2400 Charles Center South
 36 South Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201
 E-Mail Address: HESSEY@HESSEYLAW.com
FAX: 410, 539-3305
- ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee Emeritus**.....Oleika Temple
Res: 606, 254-4739
 111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40502
FAX: 606, 254-3259
- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee Emeritus** (Marie).....Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Ofc: 417, 882-3066
 National Avenue Medical Building
 1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Missouri 65804
 E-Mail Address: hdoubler@getonthe.net
FAX: 417, 882-3210
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, Trustee Emeritus** (Neita).....Al Malaikah Temple
Res: 760, 744-9208
 1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, California 92069
FAX: 760, 471-7516
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, Honorary Trustee Emeritus** (Lois).Al Kader Temple
Ofc: 503, 417-2400; **Res: 503, 297-2127**
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
FAX: 503, 417-2416
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary** (ex-officio) (Ruth).....Egypt Temple
Ofc: 813, 281-0300
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
FAX: 813, 281-8174

**OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
IOWA CORPORATION**

1997-1998

LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	President
JOHN C. NOBLES	1st Vice President
RALPH W. SEMB	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED	Member
KENNETH W. SMITH	Member
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL	Member
M. BURTON OIEN	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

**OFFICERS
COLORADO CORPORATION**

1997-1998

LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Chairman of the Board
JOHN D. VERMAAS	President
JOHN C. NOBLES	1st Vice President
RALPH W. SEMB	2nd Vice President
GENE BRACEWELL	Treasurer
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED	Secretary
KENNETH W. SMITH	Assistant Secretary

**MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
COLORADO CORPORATION**

1997-1998

LEWIS B. BRANTLEY	Chairman of the Board
JOHN C. NOBLES	Member
RALPH W. SEMB	Member
ROBERT N. TURNIPSEED	Member
KENNETH W. SMITH	Member
CHARLES A. CLAYPOOL	Member
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
M. BURTON OIEN	Member
RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.	Member
GARY W. DUNWOODY	Member
NICHOLAS THOMAS	Member
BERNARD J. LEMIEUX, M.D.	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

Date of Election and Length of Service as Imperial Potentate

*III. WALTER M. FLEMING	Mecca Temple
June 6, 1876 to June 14, 1886	
*III. SAM BRIGGS	Al Koran Temple
June 14, 1886 to August 16, 1892	
*III. WILLIAM B. MELISH	Syrian Temple
August 16, 1892 to June 13, 1893	
*III. THOMAS J. HUDSON	Syria Temple
June 13, 1893 to July 25, 1894	
*III. WILLIAM B. MELISH	Syrian Temple
July 25, 1894 to September 3, 1895	
*III. CHARLES L. FIELD	Islam Temple
September 3, 1895 to June 23, 1896	
*III. HARRISON DINGMAN	Almas Temple
June 23, 1896 to June 9, 1897	
*III. ALBERT B. McGAFFEY	El Jebel Temple
June 9, 1897 to June 15, 1898	
*III. ETHELBERT F. ALLEN	Ararat Temple
June 15, 1898 to June 15, 1899	
*III. JOHN H. ATWOOD	Abdallah Temple
June 15, 1899 to May 23, 1900	
*III. LOU B. WINSOR	Saladin Temple
May 23, 1900 to June 12, 1901	
*III. PHILIP C. SHAFFER	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1901 to June 11, 1902	
*III. HENRY C. AKIN	Tangier Temple
June 11, 1902 to July 9, 1903	
*III. GEORGE H. GREEN	Hella Temple
July 9, 1903 to July 14, 1904	
*III. GEORGE L. BROWN	Ismailia Temple
July 14, 1904 to June 21, 1905	
*III. HENRY A. COLLINS	Rameses Temple
June 21, 1905 to June 13, 1906	
*III. ALVAH P. CLAYTON	Moila Temple
June 13, 1906 to May 8, 1907	
*III. FRANK C. ROUNDY	Medinah Temple
May 8, 1907 to July 15, 1908	
*III. EDWIN I. ALDERMAN	El Kahir Temple
July 15, 1908 to June 9, 1909	
*III. GEORGE L. STREET	Acca Temple
June 9, 1909 to April 12, 1910	
*III. FRED A. HINES	Al Malaikah Temple
April 12, 1910 to July 12, 1911	
*III. JOHN F. TREAT	El Zagal Temple
July 12, 1911 to May 9, 1912	
*III. WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM	Boumi Temple
May 9, 1912 to May 14, 1913	
*III. WILLIAM W. IRWIN	Osiris Temple
May 14, 1913 to May 13, 1914	
*III. FREDERICK R. SMITH	Damascus Temple
May 13, 1914 to July 15, 1915	

*Deceased

*III. J. PUTNAM STEVENS	Kora Temple
July 15, 1915 to July 13, 1916	
*III. HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS	Moolah Temple
July 13, 1916 to June 27, 1917	
*III. CHARLES E. OVENSHERE	Zuhrah Temple
June 27, 1917 to June 6, 1918	
*III. ELIAS J. JACOBY	Murat Temple
June 6, 1918 to June 12, 1919	
*III. W. FREELAND KENDRICK	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1919 to June 24, 1920	
*III. ELLIS L. GARRETSON	Afifi Temple
June 24, 1920 to June 16, 1921	
*III. ERNEST A. CUTTS	Alee Temple
June 16, 1921 to June 15, 1922	
*III. JAMES S. McCANDLESS	Aloha Temple
June 15, 1922 to June 7, 1923	
*III. CONRAD V. DYKEMAN	Kismet Temple
June 7, 1923 to June 5, 1924	
*III. JAMES E. CHANDLER	Ararat Temple
June 5, 1924 to June 4, 1925	
*III. JAMES C. BURGER	El Jebel Temple
June 4, 1925 to June 3, 1926	
*III. DAVID W. CROSLAND	Alcazar Temple
June 3, 1926 to June 16, 1927	
*III. CLARENCE M. DUNBAR	Palestine Temple
June 16, 1927 to May 3, 1928	
*III. FRANK C. JONES	Arabia Temple
May 3, 1928 to June 6, 1929	
*III. LEO V. YOUNGWORTH	Al Malaikah Temple
June 6, 1929 to June 12, 1930	
*III. ESTEN A. FLETCHER	Damascus Temple
June 12, 1930 to July 16, 1931	
*III. THOMAS J. HOUSTON	Medinah Temple
July 16, 1931 to July 27, 1932	
*III. EARL C. MILLS	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
July 27, 1932 to July 13, 1933	
*III. JOHN N. SEBRELL	Khedive Temple
July 13, 1933 to June 21, 1934	
*III. DANA S. WILLIAMS	Kora Temple
June 21, 1934 to June 13, 1935	
*III. LEONARD P. STEUART	Almas Temple
June 13, 1935 to July 16, 1936	
*III. HUGH M. CALDWELL	Nile Temple
Elected in 1936 but declined to serve	
*III. CLYDE I. WEBSTER	Moslem Temple
July 16, 1936 to June 24, 1937	
*III. WALTER S. SUGDEN	Osiris Temple
June 24, 1937 to June 9, 1938	
*III. A. A. D. RAHN	Zuhrah Temple
June 9, 1938 to June 29, 1939	
*III. WALTER D. CLINE	Maskat Temple
June 29, 1939 to June 13, 1940	

*Deceased

*III. GEORGE F. OLENDORF.....	Abou Ben Adhem Temple June 13, 1940 to June 12, 1941
*III. THOMAS C. LAW.....	Yaarab Temple June 12, 1941 to July 1, 1942
*III. ALBERT H. FIEBACH.....	Al Koran Temple July 1, 1942 to July 8, 1943
*III. MORLEY E. MACKENZIE.....	Rameses Temple July 8, 1943 to July 7, 1944
*III. ALFRED G. ARVOLD.....	El Zagat Temple July 7, 1944 to July 11, 1945
*III. WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.....	Islam Temple July 11, 1945 to July 25, 1946
*III. GEORGE H. ROWE.....	Ismailia Temple July 25, 1946 to May 29, 1947
*III. KARL REX HAMMERS.....	Syria Temple May 29, 1947 to June 10, 1948
*III. GALLOWAY CALHOUN.....	Karem Temple June 10, 1948 to July 21, 1949
*III. HAROLD LLOYD.....	Al Malaikah Temple July 21, 1949 to June 22, 1950
*III. HUBERT M. POTEAT.....	Sudan Temple June 22, 1950 to July 13, 1951
*III. ROLAND D. BALDWIN.....	Morocco Temple Honorary
*III. ROBERT G. WILSON, JR.....	Aleppo Temple July 13, 1951 to June 20, 1952
*III. HARVEY A. BEFFA.....	Moolah Temple June 20, 1952 to July 17, 1953
*III. REMMIE L. ARNOLD.....	Acca Temple July 17, 1953 to July 2, 1954
*III. FRANK S. LAND.....	Ararat Temple July 2, 1954 to July 15, 1955
*III. WALTER C. GUY.....	Scimitar Temple July 15, 1955 to July 12, 1956
*III. GERALD D. CRARY.....	Naja Temple July 12, 1956 to July 18, 1957
*III. THOMAS W. MELHAM.....	Tripoli Temple July 18, 1957 to July 17, 1958
*III. GEORGE E. STRINGFELLOW.....	Crescent Temple July 17, 1958 to July 9, 1959
*III. CLAYTON F. ANDREWS, M.D.....	Sesostris Temple July 9, 1959 to July 14, 1960
*III. GEORGE A. MATTISON, JR.....	Zamora Temple July 14, 1960 to June 22, 1961
*III. MARSHALL M. PORTER.....	Al Azhar Temple June 22, 1961 to July 5, 1962
*III. GEORGE M. KLEPPER.....	Al Chymia Temple July 5, 1962 to July 11, 1963
*III. HAROLD C. CLOSE.....	Egypt Temple July 11, 1963 to July 24, 1964
*III. O. CARLYLE BROCK.....	Zem Zem Temple July 24, 1964 to July 16, 1965

*Deceased

*III. BARNEY W. COLLINS.....	Anezeh Temple
July 16, 1965 to July 8, 1966	
*III. ORVILLE F. RUSH.....	Kena Temple
July 18, 1966 to July 14, 1967	
*III. THOMAS F. SEAY.....	Medinah Temple
July 14, 1967 to July 12, 1968	
*III. CHESTER A. HOGAN.....	Afifi Temple
July 12, 1968 to July 4, 1969	
*III. J. WORTH BAKER.....	Murat Temple
July 4, 1969 to July 17, 1970	
*III. AUBREY G. GRAHAM.....	Khedive Temple
July 17, 1970 to July 2, 1971	
III. C. VICTOR THORNTON.....	Moslah Temple
July 2, 1971 to July 21, 1972	
*III. HENRY B. STRUBY.....	Hadi Temple
July 21, 1972 to July 6, 1973	
III. JACOB A. WINGERTER.....	Salaam Temple
July 6, 1973 to June 28, 1974	
III. JACK M. STREIGHT, Q.C.....	Gizeh Temple
June 28, 1974 to July 4, 1975	
III. W. W. BENNETT.....	Ararat Temple
July 4, 1975 to July 9, 1976	
*III. PETER VAL PREDA.....	Cairo Temple
July 9, 1976 to July 8, 1977	
*III. FRED R. MORRISON.....	Moslem Temple
July 8, 1977 to July 14, 1978	
III. WARREN F. WECK, JR.....	Zuhrah Temple
July 14, 1978 to July 13, 1979	
*III. CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL.....	Antioch Temple
July 13, 1979 to July 13, 1980	
III. F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.....	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
July 13, 1980 to July 16, 1981	
III. RANDOLPH R. THOMAS.....	Morocco Temple
July 16, 1981 to June 18, 1982	
*III. DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.....	Mohammed Temple
June 18, 1982 to July 8, 1983	
III. RICHARD B. OLFENE.....	Kora Temple
July 8, 1983 to July 6, 1984	
III. GENE BRACEWELL.....	Yaarab Temple
July 6, 1984 to July 5, 1985	
III. WALKER S. KISSELBURGH.....	Al Malaikah Temple
July 5, 1985 to July 4, 1986	
III. RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.....	El Kahir Temple
July 4, 1986 to June 26, 1987	
*III. VORIS KING.....	Habibi Temple
June 26, 1987 to July 1, 1988	
III. EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.....	Al Azhar Temple
July 1, 1988 to July 7, 1989	
III. GEORGE W. POWELL.....	Crescent Temple
July 7, 1989 to July 6, 1990	
III. JOSEPH P. PADGETT.....	Islam Temple
July 6, 1990 to July 5, 1991	

*Deceased

III. JOHN W. DEAN, III.....	Lu Lu Temple
July 5, 1991 to July 3, 1992	
III. EVERETT M. EVANS.....	Sharon Temple
July 3, 1992 to July 7, 1993	
III. RICHARD L. BUKEY.....	Sabbar Temple
July 7, 1993 to July 7, 1994	
III. BURTON RAVELLETTE, Jr.....	Sahara Temple
July 7, 1994 to July 6, 1995	

PAST IMPERIAL TREASURERS

*III. AARON L. NORTHROP.....	Mecca Temple
1876-1882	
*III. JOSEPH M. LEVEY.....	Mecca Temple
1883-1889	
*III. JOSEPH S. WRIGHT.....	Lu Lu Temple
1889-1894	
*III. WILLIAM S. BROWN.....	Syria Temple
1894-1928	
*III. JAMES C. BURGER.....	El Jebel Temple
1928-1937	
*III. LEONARD P. STEUART.....	Almas Temple
1937-1966	
*III. HAROLD C. CLOSE.....	Egypt Temple
1966	
*III. THOMAS W. MELHAM.....	Tripoli Temple
1966-1981	

PAST IMPERIAL RECORDERS

*WILLIAM S. PATTERSON.....	Mecca Temple
1876-1889	
*FRANK M. LUCE.....	Medinah Temple
1889-1894	
*BENJAMIN W. ROWELL.....	Aleppo Temple
1894-1928	
*JAMES H. PRICE.....	Acca Temple
1928-1943	
*EVERETT W. JACOBS.....	Aleppo Temple
1943-1947	
*FREDERICK WILKEN.....	Almas Temple
1947-1948	
GEORGE M. SAUNDERS.....	Ararat Temple
1948-1978	
ROBERT J. TURLEY.....	Oleika Temple
1979	

*Deceased

DIRECTORY
of
TEMPLES
OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES
to the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

VerMaas, John D.	Sesostris	Lincoln, NE
Brantley, Lewis B.	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Nobles, John C.	El Maida	El Paso, TX
Semb, Ralph W.	Melha	Springfield, MA
Turnipseed, Robert N.	Calam	Lewiston, ID
Harrington, Webber C.	Al Kader	Portland, OR
Jones, Jack H.	Egypt	Tampa, FL
Smith, Kenneth W.	Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C., Can.
Claypool, Charles A.	Antioch	Dayton, OH
Oien, M. Burton	Al Aska	Anchorage, AK
Frevel, Raoul L.	Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Dunwoody, Gary W.	Scimitar	Little Rock, AL
Thomas, Nicholas.....	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Thornton, C. Victor	Moslah	Fort Worth, TX
Wingerter, Jacob A.	Salaam	Livingston, NJ
Streight, Q.C., Jack M.	Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C.
Bennett, W. W.	Ararat	Kansas City, MO
Weck, Jr., Warren F.	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, MN
H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., F. T.	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Olfe, Richard B.	Kora	Lewiston, ME
Bracewell, Gene	Yaarab	Atlanta, GA
Kisselburgh, Walker S.	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Anthony, DVM, Russell H.	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, IA
McMullan, C. D., Edward G.	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
Powell, George W.	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Padgett, Joseph P.	Islam	San Francisco, CA
Dean, John W., III	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA
Evans, Everett M.	Sharon	Tyler, TX
Bukey, Richard L.	Sabbar	Tucson, AZ
Ravellette, Jr., Burton	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR
Bailey, Robert B.	Orak	Michigan City, IN

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Armitage, Jr., Arthur E.	1969 ..	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Streight, Q.C., Jack M.	1971 ..	Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C.
Thornton, C. Victor	1971 ..	Moslah	Fort Worth, TX
St. John, Roland E.	1972 ..	Antioch	Dayton, OH
Witherington, Joe A.	1974 ..	Al Sihah	Macon, GA
Turley, Robert J.	1974 ..	Oleika	Lexington, KY
Latimer, Jr., William H.	1974 ..	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA
Wingerter, Jacob A.	1975 ..	Salaam	Livingston, NJ
Browne, Martin G.	1975 ..	Suez	San Angelo, TX
Mallquist, Allan C.	1975 ..	Tebala	Rockford, IL

Lewis, Jr., J. Curtis	1976	...Alee	Savannah, GA
Emerson, Jr., Walter L.	1976	...Kora	Lewiston, ME
Reynolds, Roy T.	1977	...El Bekal	Anaheim, CA
Lord, Roy T.	1977	...Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Snapp, Jr., Charles V.	1978	...Bahia	Orlando, FL
Craven, M.D., Rufus E.	1979	...Al Chymia	Memphis, TN
Cooper, Robert E.	1979	...Alhambra	Chattanooga, TN
Mason, Charles P.	1979	...Cairo	Rutland, VT
Johnson, Rufus C.	1979	...Hasan	Albany, GA
Weck, Jr., Warren F.	1979	...Zuhrah	Minneapolis, MN
Harrington, Webber C.	1980	...Al Kader	Portland, OR
Bennett, W. W.	1980	...Ararat	Kansas City, MO
Eichner, Walter G.	1980	...Pyramid	Shelton, CT
H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., F.T.	1981	...Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Bouschor, Robert L.	1981	...Ahmed	Marquette, MI
Vaughn, William C.	1981	...Kazim	Roanoke, VA
Olfene, Richard B.	1981	...Kora	Lewiston, ME
Treter, Myron H.	1981	...Zem Zem	Erie, PA
Maag, Edward G.	1982	...Ainad	East St. Louis, IL
Hessey, Mahlon W.	1982	...Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Lamdin, I. Sewell	1982	...Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Corsones, Theodore	1982	...Cairo	Rutland, VT
Posey, D.D.S., R. A.	1982	...Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Brown, M.D., James T.	1983	...Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Lang, R. S.	1983	...Egypt	Tampa, FL
Hopkins, J. B.	1983	...Hadji	Pensacola, FL
Griffis, T. K.	1983	...Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Simpson, Rolan C.	1983	...Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Spoons, W. A.	1983	...Maskat	Wichita Falls, TX
Bell, Vernon E.	1983	...Nile	Mountlake Terrace, WA
Dooley, Tom	1983	...Scimitar	Little Rock, AR
Petty, Jr., W. G.	1983	...Zamora	Birmingham, AL
Miller, David D.	1984	...Ali Ghan	Cumberland, MD
Warren, John E.	1984	...Araba	Fort Myers, FL
Anderson, Robert L.	1984	...Damascus	Rochester, NY
Lang, Jr., Henry Z.	1984	...Ismailia	Buffalo, NY
Janes, Don H.	1984	...Karem	Waco, TX
Bailey, Robert B.	1984	...Orak	Michigan City, IN
Evans, Everett M.	1984	...Sharon	Tyler, TX
Saarinen, Robert J.	1985	...Abou Saad	Republic of Panama
Beachler, Robert W.	1985	...Antioch	Dayton, OH
McCulloch, Lucian D.	1985	...Cahaba	Huntsville, AL
Skelton, James A.	1985	...Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Lake, Robert C.	1985	...Hejaz	Greenville, SC
McMennamy, Glenn	1985	...Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Burde, D.M.D., Palmer D.	1985	...Salaam	Livingston, NJ
Davis, Gerald L.	1985	...Tadmor	Akron, OH
Bracewell, Gene	1985	...Yaarab	Atlanta, GA
Oehmler, Oscar	1985	...Zenobia	Toledo, OH
Kisselburgh, Walker S.	1986	...Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Clark, Billy Dean	1986	...Cahaba	Huntsville, AL
Groat, Jr., Gerald W.	1986	...Moslem	Detroit, MI
McMullan, CD, Edward G.	1987	...Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
Tyson, Jr., William V.	1987	...Alee	Savannah, GA
Wagh, Harvey J.	1987	...Aleppo	Wilmington, MA
Aiken, Glenn W.	1987	...Al Menah	Nashville, TN
Haikett, James E.	1987	...Anah	Bangor, ME
Anthony, D.V.M., R. H.	1987	...El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, IA
Bailey, Robert H.	1987	...Kerbela	Knoxville, TN

Johnson, Leo	1987	Scimitar	Little Rock, AR
Yantis, Thomas C.	1987	Suez	San Angelo, TX
Morris, Joseph I.	1988	Bagdad	Butte, MT
Bonacker, Orville	1988	El Riad	Sioux Falls, SD
Combs, Robert L.	1988	Moila	St. Joseph, MO
Montgomery, A. D.	1988	Wahabi	Jackson, MS
Powell, George W.	1989	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Brown, Earl P.	1989	Medinah	Chicago, IL
Pettit, Jr. Walter S.	1990	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Alger, Harry E.	1990	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
McGuire, Terry	1990	Alzafar	San Antonio, TX
Shinn, Clayton P.	1990	Ballut Abyad	Albuquerque, NM
Vita, Geralto, J.	1990	Jerusalem	New Orleans, LA
Bozeman, C. Howard	1990	Kerbela	Knoxville, TN
Mayes, C. Douglas	1990	Oasis	Charlotte, NC
Henderson, Benson G.	1990	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA
Chapman, A. Jack	1990	Tripoli	Milwaukee, WI
Upton, W. Warren	1991	Beni Kedem	Charleston, WV
Follett, George H.	1991	Calam	Lewiston, ID
Padgett, Joseph P.	1991	Islam	San Francisco, CA
Dean, John W., III	1991	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA
Ravellette, Jr. Burton	1991	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR
Deam, Les.	1991	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR
Boyette, T. Bruce	1991	Sudan	New Bern, NC
Tingle, James M.	1991	Zamora	Irondale, AL
Stephens, C. Alvin	1992	Alcazar	Montgomery, AL
Hughes, Robert E.	1992	Hasan	Albany, GA
Lyon, Claude W.	1992	Hella	Garland, TX
Shacklett, Jr., James H.	1992	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA
Tyson, John M.	1993	Abba	Mobile, AL
Henderson, Robert F.	1993	Al Chymia	Memphis, TN
Jones, Jack H.	1993	Egypt	Tampa, FL
Imler, Fred N.	1993	Jaffa	Altoona, PA
Lyon, Jr., Wilford C.	1993	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Erickson, D. Sam	1993	Osman	St. Paul, MN
McLaurin, Rayford J.	1994	Alhambra	Chattanooga, TN
Marshburn, Robert E.	1994	Amran	Raleigh, NC
Barta, Robert L.	1994	Ben Ali	Sacramento, CA
Yocum, James A.	1994	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Wood, William H.	1994	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Bukey, Richard L.	1994	Sabbar	Tucson, AZ
Stamm, Bob J.	1995	Amara	Palm Beach Gardens, FL
Belew, James L.	1995	Mirza	Pittsburg, KS
Weaver, Jack L.	1995	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA
Henning, Mervin D.	1996	Bahia	Orlando, FL
Morton, Joseph R.	1996	Kazim	Roanoke, VA
VerMaas, John D.	1996	Sesostris	Lincoln, NE

**SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CHILDREN**

Director of Medical Affairs

Newton C. McCollough, III, M.D.

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P. O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813-281-0300
Telefax: 813-281-8113

Executive Administrator

Joseph E. Melchiorre, Jr.

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P. O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813-281-0300
Telefax: 813-281-8113

Director of Research Programs

Elwood W. Speckmann, Ph.D.

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P. O. Box 31356
Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
813-281-0300
Telefax: 813-281-8113
E-Mail: EWSPECK@AOL.com

MEDICAL ADVISORY BOARD

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Chairman

Professor and Head
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
200 Hawkins Drive
Iowa City, Iowa 52242
319-356-3470
Telefax: 319-353-6754
E-Mail: Reginald-cooper@uiowa.edu

William W. Monato, M.D., Vice-Chairman

1776 Lynkirk
St. Louis, Missouri 63122
314-966-8431

Allen S. Edmonson, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
University of Tennessee College of Medicine
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
University of Tennessee/Campbell Clinic
869 Madison Avenue
Memphis, Tennessee 38103-3433
901-759-3221 and 901-448-5880
Telefax: 901-759-3287

C. Edward Hartford, M.D.

Professor of Surgery
 Director, Burn Unit
 University of Colorado Health Sciences Center
 Campus Box C-298
 4200 East 9th Avenue
 Denver, Colorado 80262
 303-315-7062
 Telefax: 303-315-8098
 E-Mail: Edward.Hartford@uchsc.edu

David M. Heimbach, M.D.

Department of Surgery
 Harborview Medical Center
 Box 359796
 325 9th Avenue
 Seattle, Washington 98104
 206-731-3140
 Telefax: 206-731-3656
 E-Mail: heimbach@u.washington.edu

Joseph A. Moylan, M.D.

Lucille & DeWitt Daughtry Professor and Chairman
 University of Miami School of Medicine
 Department of Surgery, R-310
 P. O. Box 016310
 Miami, Florida 33101
 305-585-1288
 Telefax: 305-585-0142
 E-Mail: jmoylan@mednet.med.miami.edu

Thomas S. Renshaw, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
 Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
 University of South Carolina School of Medicine
 2 Richland Medical Park, Suite 404
 Columbia, South Carolina 29203
 803-434-6879
 Telefax: 803-434-7829
 E-Mail: TRenshaw@Richmed.medpark.sc.edu

Roby C. Thompson, Jr., M.D.

Professor
 Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
 University of Minnesota
 420 Delaware Street, S.E.
 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455
 612-625-1177
 Telefax: 612-626-2111
 E-Mail: thomp004@maroon.tc.umn.edu

Vernon T. Tolo, M.D.

Division of Orthopaedic Surgery
 Children's Hospital Los Angeles
 4650 Sunset Boulevard, Mail Stop #69
 Los Angeles, California 90027
 213-669-4658
 Telefax: 213-666-4409
 E-Mail: vtolo@hsc.usc.edu

Emeriti Members:**William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D., Chairman, Emeritus**

Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh
3705 5th Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213-3417
412-692-5061
Telefax: 412-692-7000

John M. Kinney, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

Visiting Professor and Physician
The Rockefeller University
1230 York Avenue
New York, New York 10021
914-478-4467
Telefax: 914-478-5015

Donald B. Lucas, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

111 W. 3rd Avenue #402
San Mateo, California 94402

Edward D. Henderson, M.D., Emeritus

Mayo Clinic
200 First Street, S.W.
Rochester, Minnesota 55905
507-284-2691
Telefax: 507-284-5036

Walter A. Hoyt, Jr., M.D., Emeritus

2582 Falmouth Road
Akron, Ohio 44333
800-662-4043, Ext. 437

Wood W. Lovell, M.D., Emeritus

P. O. Box 31001
Sea Island, Georgia 31561
Res: 912-638-1730

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D., Emeritus

Editor
Journal of Trauma
7330 San Pedro, Suite 336
San Antonio, Texas 78216
210-342-7903 or 210-567-2882
Telefax: 210-342-2966
E-Mail: jtrauma@uthscsa.edu

RESEARCH ADVISORY BOARD

William W. Monafó, M.D., Chairman

1776 Lynkirk
St. Louis, Missouri 63122
314-966-8431

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D., Vice-Chairman

Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedics
University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
200 Hawkins Drive
Iowa City, Iowa 52242
319-356-3470
Telefax: 319-353-6754
E-Mail: Reginald-cooper@uiowa.edu

Charles B. Cuono, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor and Director
Yale Burn Center and Skin Bank
Department of Plastic Surgery
Yale University School of Medicine
333 Cedar Street - YPB215
P. O. Box 208041
New Haven, Connecticut 06520-8041
203-785-2575 or 203-785-2876
Telefax: 203, 785-5714
E-Mail: Charles.Cuono@Yale.edu

Edwin A. Deitch, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
Department of Surgery
UMD - New Jersey Medical School
185 South Orange Avenue
University Heights
Newark, New Jersey 07103-2714
201-982-5045/5046
Telefax: 201-982-6803
E-Mail: edeitch@umdnj.edu

Richard L. Gamelli, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
Department of Surgery
Bldg. EMS, 3rd Floor
Loyola University Medical Center
2160 South First Avenue
Maywood, Illinois 60153
708-327-2444
Telefax: 708-327-2852
E-Mail: rgamell@wpo.it.luc.edu

Michael J. Goldberg, M.D.

Professor and Chairman
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
Tufts University School of Medicine
750 Washington Street, Box 202
Boston, Massachusetts 02111
617-636-5180
Telefax: 617-636-5178
E-Mail: michael.goldberg@es.nemc.org

John F. Hansbrough, M.D.

Director, Department of Surgery
UCSD Medical Center H640B
225 Dickinson Street
San Diego, California 92103
619-294-6042
Telefax: 619-293-0923

Stephen M. Krane, M.D.

Chief, Arthritis Unit
Professor of Medicine
Massachusetts General Hospital
Harvard Medical School
32 Fruit Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02114
617-726-2870
Telefax: 617-726-2872
E-Mail: kranes@al.mgh.harvard.edu

Joseph A. Madri, Ph.D., M.D.

Professor
Departments of Pathology and Biology
Yale University School of Medicine
310 Cedar Street, 115 Lauder Hall
New Haven, Connecticut 06510-8023
203-785-2763
Telefax: 203-785-7303 or 203-785-7213
E-Mail: Joseph.Madri@Yale.edu

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D.

Editor
Journal of Trauma
7330 San Pedro, Suite 336
San Antonio, Texas 78216
210-342-7903 or 210-567-2882
Telefax: 210-342-2966
E-Mail: jtrauma@uthscsa.edu

Randy N. Rosier, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Orthopaedics, Oncology & Biophysics
 Department of Orthopaedics
 University of Rochester
 Box 665
 601 Elmwood Avenue
 Rochester, New York 14642
 716-275-3100
 Telefax: 716-461-9299
 E-Mail: rrosier@orthomail.ortho.rochester.edu

Linda J. Sandell, Ph.D.

Professor
 Departments of Orthopaedics and Biochemistry
 University of Washington and
 VA Medical Center
 1660 S. Columbia Way
 ORT 112
 Seattle, Washington 98108-1597
 206-764-2931
 Telefax: 206-764-2598
 E-Mail: lsandell@u.washington.edu

Sean P. Scully, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
 Departments of Orthopaedics and Cell Biology
 Duke University Medical Center, 3312
 Durham, North Carolina 27710
 919-681-6982
 Telefax: 919-681-7645
 E-Mail: Scull002@MC.Duke.edu

Sheldon R. Simon, M.D.

Chief, Division of Orthopaedics
 Ohio State University Hospital
 Room N839 Doan Hall
 410 W. 10th Avenue
 Columbus, Ohio 43210
 614-293-8710
 Telefax: 614-293-3596
 E-Mail: ssimon@surgery.medctr.ohio-state.edu

Robert Ray, M.D., Chairman Emeritus

2200 Laguna Vista Drive
 Novato, California 94945
 415-892-1248

George Martin, Ph.D., Chairman Emeritus

Scientific Director
 National Institute on Aging
 IE-09
 Francis Scott Key Research Center
 Baltimore, Maryland 21224
 410-550-1705

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

CANADIAN HOSPITAL

40 Beds
Opened February 18, 1925
1529 Cedar Avenue
Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3G 1A6
Telephone 514, 842-4464 • Telefax 514, 842-7553
Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Thursday each month
Administrator—Allan D. Hicks.....(Lorraine) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff—Morris Duhaime, M.D.(Denise) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Ronald S. Snow.....(Marilyn) 514, 684-1218
FAX: 514, 832-7831
99 Glenbrooke, Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec, Canada H9A 2L7
Vice Chairman—Lionel K. Grant(Norma) 613, 933-2636
FAX: 613, 937-3634
3481 Thomas Street, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada K6K 1P4
Treasurer—Robert W. Craig.....(Aline) 613, 932-3610
FAX: 613, 938-3215
310 Second Street West, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada K6J 1G9
Secretary—William J. Lancaster.....(Bette) 603, 526-2236
2 Forest Edge Lane, New London, New Hampshire 03257

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Azhar (also Spokane)	Gizeh (also Portland, Spokane)	Media Mocha (also Erie)	Philae Rameses (also Erie)
Al Shamal	Karnak	Mount Sinai	Tunis
Bektash (also Springfield)	Khartum (also Twin Cities)	(also Springfield)	Wa Wa (also Twin Cities)
Cairo (also Springfield)	Luxor Mazol	Oriental (also Springfield)	

CHICAGO HOSPITAL

50 Beds (Orthopaedic)

6 Beds (SCI)

Opened March 20, 1926

2211 North Oak Park Avenue, Chicago, IL 60707

Telephone 773, 622-5400 • Telefax 773, 385-5453

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Tuesday each month

Administrator—A. James Spang(Kathie) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—John P. Lubicky, M.D.(Vicki) Hospital
address and telephone

Director SCI—Lawrence C. Vogel, M.D.(Linda) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Frank J. Roth(Joyce) 312, 461-6430
1739 N. 78th Court, Elmwood Park, Illinois 60635

Vice Chairman—Irwin F. "Pete" Haufler, II(Susan) 517, 799-9370
971 Midland Road, Saginaw, Michigan 48603-5782

Treasurer—Edgar R. McGonigal317, 637-3425
416 Portsmouth Court, Carmel, Indiana 46032

Secretary—Richard J. Dorbeck(Jean) 309, 786-1705
2719 29th Avenue, Rock Island, Illinois 61201

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Beja (also
Twin Cities)
Elf Khurafeh
Kaaba (also
St. Louis,
Twin Cities)
Medinah

Mizpah
Mohammed
Moslem (also
Erie)
Murat (also
Lexington)

Orak
Saladin
Tebala
Tripoli (also
Twin Cities)

Zenobia
(also Erie)
Zor (also
Twin Cities)

ERIE HOSPITAL

30 Beds

Opened 1927

Acquired April 1, 1967

1645 West 8th Street, Erie, PA 16505

Telephone 814, 875-8700 • Telefax 814, 875-8756

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Richard W. Brzuz(Karen) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—James O. Sanders, M.D.(Tricia) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William D. Bessor(Joyce) 412, 452-7144
401 S. Green Lane, Zellenople, Pennsylvania 16063-0068

Vice Chairman—Robert F. Thompson(Imogene) 303, 836-7562
1609 Fairfax Road, Akron, Ohio 44313-6116

Treasurer—James H. Richardson, Jr.(Barbara) 814, 456-4000
150 East 8th Street, Erie, Pennsylvania 16501

Secretary—Richard A. Henderson(Frances) 716, 247-0004
37 Kernwood Drive, Rochester, New York 14624

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Koran
Damascus (also
Springfield)
Ismailia (also
Philadelphia,
Springfield)

Jaffa (also
Philadelphia)
Mocha (also
Canadian)
Moslem (also
Chicago)

Osiris (also
Philadelphia)
Rarneses (also
Canadian)
Syria (also
Philadelphia)

Tadmor
Zem Zem (also
Philadelphia)
Zenobia (also
Chicago)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

GREENVILLE HOSPITAL

60 Beds

Opened September 1, 1927

950 West Faris Road, Greenville, SC 29605-4277

Telephone 864, 271-3444 • Telefax 864, 271-4471

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Monday each month at 1:00 P.M.

Administrator—Gary F. Fraley(Mary Sue) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Ben L. Allen, M.D.(Karen) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Robert E. "Bob" Marshburn(Janet) 919, 848-7972
11101 Creedmoor Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27614-9264

Vice Chairman—Arnold E. Emery(Pauline) 864, 895-3265
1909 Highway #11, Landrum, South Carolina 29356

Treasurer—H. Wallace Reid.....(Ann) 864, 226-3051
407 Berkshire Hill, Anderson, South Carolina 29621-3909

Secretary—Robert C. "Bob" Lake, Jr.(Mary Ann) 864, 338-5377
710 Brown Avenue, Belton, South Carolina 29627

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Acca	Amran	Jamil	Khedive (also	Yaarab
Alcazar	Cahaba	Jericho	Philadelphia)	Zamora
Alee	Hasan	(also Lexington)	Oasis	
(also Tampa)	(also Tampa)	Kazim	Omar	
Al Sihah	Hejaz	Kerbela	Sudan	
		(also Lexington)		

HONOLULU HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened January 2, 1923

1310 Punahou Street, Honolulu, HI 96826-1099

Telephone 808, 941-4466 • Telefax 808, 942-8573

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Tuesday each month

Administrator—James B. Brasel(Judy) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Kent A. Reinker, M.D.(Melode) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—John T. "Jack" Webb(Joellen) 808, 455-7433
98-1704C Kaahumanu Street, Pearl City, Hawaii 96782

Vice Chairman—Frederick H. Overstreet.....(Jean) 808, 941-1699
1310 Heulu Street #801, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Treasurer—Edwin K.P. Wong(Violet) 808, 373-1457
354 Puamamane Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96821

Secretary—Robert M. "Bob" Cool.....(Barbara) 808, 235-1583
44-563 Kaneohe Bay Drive, Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744

TEMPLE AFFILIATED

Aloha

HOUSTON HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened February 1, 1952 • Acquired July 1, 1966

6977 Main Street, Houston, TX 77030-3701

Telephone 713, 797-1616 • Telefax 713, 797-1029

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Wednesday of each month at 1:00 P.M

Administrator—Steven B. Reiter.....(Peg) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Richard J. Haynes, M.D.....(Sherril) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—R. A. "Bob" Rinehart.....(Bobbie) 806, 353-9816
FAX: 806, 358-2519

4200 Ridgcrest, Bldg. B, Suite 8, Amarillo, Texas 79109

Vice Chairman—J. E. "Jim" Harris.....(Jackie) 817, 335-9469
FAX: 817, 335-0811

P. O. Box 1320, Fort Worth, Texas 76101

Treasurer—Theodore "Ted" Lyman, Jr.(Betty) 214, 270-0813
2313 Northview Drive, Mesquite, Texas 75150

Secretary—C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr.(Penny) 817, 772-8985
4924 Cobbs Drive, #1-C, Waco, Texas 76710-2701

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Amin
Alzafar
Arabia (also
Mexico City)

Ben Hur
El Maid (also
Intermountain,
Mexico City)
El Mina

Hella
Karem
Khiva
Maskat
Moslah

Sharon (also
Shreveport)
Suez

INTERMOUNTAIN HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened January 22, 1925

Fairfax Road at Virginia St., Salt Lake City, UT 84103

Telephone 801, 536-3500 • Telefax 801, 536-3782

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—.....Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Peter F. Armstrong, M.D.(Cathie) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Bennie L. Williams(Barbara) 801, 485-9800
FAX: 801, 536-3779

724 Wall Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84103

Vice Chairman—James V. Mazurie, III(June) 801, 943-0923
FAX: 801, 947-0638

10324 S. Granite Mesa Circle, Sandy, Utah 84092-7206

Treasurer—Neal A. Kirk.....(Carole) 307, 324-6611
FAX: 307, 324-2803

P. O. Box 536, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301

Secretary—Wesley J. "Wes" Statton(Pat) 915, 833-0097
FAX: 915, 833-3360

P. O. Box 220840, El Paso, Texas 79913-2840

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Kaiy
Ballut Abyad
(also Los Angeles)
El Jebel
El Kalah
El Korah (also
Portland)

El Maida (also
Houston,
Mexico City)
El Zaribah (also
Los Angeles,
Mexico City)
Kalit

Kerak (also
San Francisco)
Korein

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

LEXINGTON HOSPITAL

50 Beds

Opened November 1, 1926

1900 Richmond Road, Lexington, KY 40502

Telephone 606, 266-2101 • Telefax 606, 268-5636

Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Monday each month

Administrator—Tony Lewgood(Beverly) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Chester M. Tylkowski, M.D.(Maureen) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Jacob H. Graves, III(Glenna) 606, 293-1800
5081 Winchester Road, Lexington, Kentucky 40509

Vice Chairman—Richard L. Perry(Phoebe) 606, 223-1701
63 Avenue of Champions, Nicholasville, Kentucky 40356

Treasurer—Charles E. Coyle606, 231-0295
Park Plaza Apartments, #2013, 120 East Main Street, Lexington, Kentucky 40507

Secretary—Charles E. Davis(Charlene) 304, 342-4724
2711 Rummel Brown Drive, Charleston, West Virginia 25302

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aladdin
Alhambra
Al Menah
Antioch

Beni Kedem
(also Philadelphia)
El Hasa
Jericho (also
Greenville)

Kerbela (also
Greenville)
Kosair
Murat (also
Chicago)

Nemesis
Oleika
Rizpah (also
St. Louis)
Syrian

LOS ANGELES HOSPITAL

60 Beds

Opened February 25, 1952

3160 Geneva Street, Los Angeles, CA 90020

Telephone 213, 388-3151 • Telefax 213, 387-7528

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Paul D. Hargis.....Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Colin F. Moseley, M.D.(Anne) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Melville H. Nahin(Alice) 213, 651-0170
6500 Wilshire Boulevard, #550, Los Angeles, California 90048

Vice Chairman—Richard A. Davis(Bonnie) 702, 880-4200
2810 W. Charleston Boulevard, G-71, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102

Treasurer—Robert L. "Bob" Lash(Donna) 714, 498-5013
2104 South Ola Vista Drive, San Clemente, California 92672

Secretary—Kenneth M. Miles(Juanita) 619, 287-2545
6770 Ridge Manor Avenue, San Diego, California 92120

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Bahr
Al Malaikah
Baliut Abyad
(also Intermountain)

El Bekal (also
Mexico City)
El Zaribah (also
Intermountain,
Mexico City)

Sabbar (also
Mexico City)
Zelzah

MEXICO CITY HOSPITAL

60 Beds

Opened March 10, 1945

New Building Occupied-December 13, 1961

Suchil No. 152, Col. El Rosario Delg. Coyoacan, 04380 Mexico D.F. Mexico

Telephone 011-525-618-1120 • Telefax 011-525-618-4985

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Carmen G. Solorzano(Salvador) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Nelson Cassis, M.D.(Lucia) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William V. "Bill" King(Betty) 318, 436-8254
FAX: 318, 436-8384

P. O. Box 91, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602

Vice Chairman—Abraham Bromberg(Reanette) 011-525-553-8527
FAX: 011-525-521-8263

Monte Chimborazo 519-401, Lomas, 11000 Mexico, D.F.

Treasurer—James S. Wright(Frida) 011-525-514-1097
FAX: 011-525-208-9675

Rio Usumacinta 11, Col. Cuauhtemoc, 06500 Mexico, D.F.

Secretary—Victor R. Montalvo(Sylvia) 011-525-575-7430
FAX: 011-525-286-1935

Gonzalez de Cossio 826, Col. De Valle, 03100 Mexico, D.F.

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Anezeh
Arabia (also
Houston)
El Bekal (also
Los Angeles)

El Maida (also
Houston,
Intermountain)
El Zaribah (also
Intermountain, Los Angeles)

Habibi (also
Shreveport)
Sabbar (also
Los Angeles)

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA HOSPITAL

80 Beds

2425 Stockton Boulevard, Sacramento, CA 95817

Telephone 916, 453-2000 • Telefax 916, 453-2952

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Margaret Bryan-Williams(David) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Orthopaedics—Stephen R. Skinner, M.D.(Marilyn) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff-Burns—David G. Greenhalgh, M.D.(Kathy) Hospital
address and telephone

Director SCI—Michelle A. James, M.D.(David) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Richard H. Hoffelt(Elie) 916, 441-2430
400 Capitol Mall, 22nd Floor, Sacramento, California 95814

Vice Chairman—O. Bruce Hart916, 371-6693
1917 Carrigan Court, West Sacramento, California 95691

Treasurer—Leslie G. Kubel(Nancy) 916, 428-1321
FAX: 916, 428-1846

8 Keel Court, Sacramento, California 95831

Secretary—James F. Elston(Joanne) 702, 329-8336
2345 Armstrong Lane, Reno, Nevada 89509

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aahmes

Ben Ali

Hillah (also
Portland)

Islam

Kerak (also
Intermountain)

Tehran

PHILADELPHIA HOSPITAL

42 Beds (Orthopaedic) / 8 Beds (SCI)

Opened June 24, 1926

8400 Roosevelt Boulevard, Philadelphia, PA 19152

Telephone 215, 332-4500 • Telefax 215, 332-1321

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Thursday of each month

Administrator—Sharon J. Rajnic(Frank) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff—Michael Clancy, M.D.(Jackie) Hospital
address and telephone
Director SCI—Randall R. Betz, M.D.(Betsey) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Wilbur C. Jensen.....(Evelyn) 410, 339-7313
FAX: 410, 339-7833
6808 Ridgewood Road, Towson, Maryland 21286
Vice Chairman—Willet E. Thomas.....(Joy) 215, 598-9921
FAX: 215, 598-9921
302 Blackberry Circle, New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938-1601
Treasurer—Ernest Larenz.....(Anna) 215, 947-8881
FAX: 215, 947-5619
654 Hidden Pond Lane, Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania 19006
Secretary—Franklin D. Caltagirone.....(Marilyn) 610, 777-7549
103 High Boulevard, Mifflin Park, Reading, Pennsylvania 19607

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Ali Ghan	Irem	Khedive (also	Osiris	Zem Zem
Almas	Ismailia	Greenville)	(also Erie)	(also Erie)
Beni Kedem	(also Erie,	Kismet	Rajah	Ziyara
(also	Springfield)	Lu Lu	Salaam	(also
Lexington)	Jaffa	Mecca	Syria	Springfield)
Boumi	(also Erie)	Nur	(also Erie)	Zembo
Crescent	Kena			

PORTLAND HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened January 15, 1924

3101 S.W. Sam Jackson Park Rd., Portland, OR 97201-3095

Telephone 503, 241-5090 • Telefax 503, 221-3475

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Tuesday each month

Administrator—Nancy Jones.....Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff—Michael D. Sussman, M.D.(Nancy) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Walter E. Johnson.....(Darlene) 503, 643-3237
11845 S.W. Belvidere Place, Portland, Oregon 97225
Vice Chairman—Joe R. Devish.....(Sally) 206, 265-8392
2618 - 116th Avenue, Ct., N.W., Gig Harbor, Washington 98335
Treasurer—Charles R. Faes.....(Nancy) 503, 636-3875
3688 Spring Lane, Lake Oswego, Oregon 97035
Secretary—Leonard C. Sandness.....(Chrissie Jean) 503, 557-9919
1711 South Hattan Road, Oregon City, Oregon 97045

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Atifi (also	Al Shamal (also	Hillah (also
Spokane)	Spokane)	San Francisco)
Al Aska (also	El Korah (also	Nile (also
Spokane)	Intermountain)	Spokane)
Al Kader	Gizeh (also	
	Canadian, Spokane)	

ST. LOUIS HOSPITAL

80 Beds

Opened April 8, 1924

2001 S. Lindbergh Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63131-3597

Telephone 314, 432-3600 • Telefax 314, 432-2930

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Carolyn P. Golden, R.N.(Steve) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Perry L. Schoenecker, M.D.(Sally) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—E. Gene Ross.....(Doris) 618, 877-4270
41 Riviera Drive, Granite City, Illinois 62040-4118

Vice Chairman—Irvin C. Slate, Jr.(Anne) 618, 876-5044
Route 1, Box 25, Highland, Illinois 66249

Treasurer—Harry E. Hays(Clara Lou) 314, 928-4537
469 Innsbrook Estates, Wright City, Missouri 63390

Secretary—C. A. "Jack" Dempsey.....(Donna) 618, 451-9511
P. O. Box 400, Granite City, Illinois 62040

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Abdallah
Abou Ben Adhem
Ainad
Akdar (also
Shreveport)
Al Chymia
Ansar
Arab

Ararat
Bedouin
(also Shreveport)
Hadi
India (also
Shreveport)
Isis

Kaaba (also
Chicago,
Twin Cities)
Midian
Mirza
Moila
Moolah

Rizpah (also
Lexington)
Sahara (also
Shreveport)
Scimitar (also
Shreveport)
Zorah

SHREVEPORT HOSPITAL

45 Beds

Opened September 16, 1922

3100 Samford Avenue, Shreveport, LA 71103

Telephone 318, 222-5704 • Telefax 318, 424-7610

Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Thursday each month

Administrator—Thomas R. Schneider.....(Judith Ann) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Richard E. McCall, M.D.(Ingrid) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Bill B. Robertson.....(Betty) 318, 797-1865
10611 Spartan Court, Shreveport, Louisiana 71115

Vice Chairman—T. Bryant Yopp, Jr.(Annice) 318, 865-8444
P. O. Box 109, Goldsby Circle, Stonewall, Louisiana 71078

Treasurer—William P. Lawson.....(Deb) 501, 794-3102
1110 Highway 5 North, Benton, Arkansas 72015

Secretary—John A. Allen.....(Vickie) 318, 742-1994
5407 Coach Road, Bossier City, Louisiana 71111

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Abba
Abou Saad
Acacia
Akdar (also
St. Louis)
Barak
Bedouin (also
St. Louis)

El Karubah
Habibi (also
Mexico City)
Hamasa
India (also
St. Louis)
Jerusalem
Joppa

Sahara (also
St. Louis)
Scimitar (also
St. Louis)
Sharon (also
Houston)
Wahabi

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SPOKANE HOSPITAL

30 Beds

Opened November 15, 1924

Mail: P.O.Box 2472, Spokane, WA 99210-2472

911 West Fifth Avenue, Spokane, WA 99204-2901

Telephone 509, 455-7844 • Telefax 509, 623-0474

Date of Board Meeting: 2nd Monday each month

Administrator—Charles R. Young.....(Nancy) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Ronney L. Ferguson, M.D.....(Michelle) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William A. "Skip" Allen, Jr.(Sandra) 406, 388-0765
P. O. Box 405, Belgrade, Montana 59714

Vice Chairman—Burton I. Hawkins(Violet) 509, 924-0632
11011 E. 4th Avenue, #2, Spokane, Washington 99206

Treasurer—D. W. "Duke" Pappenheim(Linda) 509, 786-2135
P. O. Box 818, Prosser, Washington 99350

Secretary—Jerry W. Schieche.....(Patty) 509, 245-3588
P. O. Box 117, Spangle, Washington 99031

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aifi (also
Portland)
Al Aska (also
Portland)

Al Azhar
(also Canadian)
Al Bedoo
Algeria
Al Shamai
(also Portland)

Bagdad
Calam
El Katif
Gizeh (also
Canadian, Portland)

Masada
Nile (also
Portland)

SPRINGFIELD HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened February 21, 1925

516 Carew Street, Springfield, MA 01104

Telephone 413, 787-2000 • Telefax 413, 787-2009

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Thursday of each month at 12:45 P.M.

Administrator—Mark L. Niederpruem.....(Chris) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—John M. Roberts, M.D.(Rusty) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Allen G. Zippin.....(Barbara) 413, 783-0567
221 Bel Air Drive, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106

Vice Chairman—Charles A. Henry(Rose) 401, 231-2983
19 Russell Lane, Smithfield, Rhode Island 02917-0114

Treasurer—Edward B. Briggs(Susan) 413, 458-5151
95 Thornliebank Road, Williamstown, Massachusetts 01267-2764

Secretary—Ernest A. Byron, Jr.(Ann) 413, 253-7786
2 McIntosh Drive, Amherst, Massachusetts 01002-3346

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aleppo
Anah
Bekdash (also
Canadian)
Cairo (also
Canadian)

Cyprus
Damascus (also
Erie)
Ismailia (also
Erie, Philadelphia)
Katurah

Kora
Melha
Mount Sinia
(also Canadian)
Oriental (also
Canadian)

Palestine
Pyramid
Sphinx
Tigris
Ziyara (also
Philadelphia)

TAMPA HOSPITAL

58 Beds

Opened October 16, 1985

12502 North Pine Drive, Tampa, FL 33612-9499

Telephone 813, 972-2250 • Telefax 813, 978-9442

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd or 4th Tuesday of each month

Administrator—John Holtz(Linda) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Dennis P. Grogan, M.D.Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—C. J. Keel, Jr.(Patricia Ann) 813, 282-3858
FAX: 813, 289-5272

4045 Henderson Boulevard, Tampa, Florida 33629-4939

Vice Chairman—James R. "Jim" Harrell(Sandra) 912, 246-3111
131 Fawn Drive, Bainbridge, Georgia 31717

Treasurer—Roland S. Kennedy904, 642-8539
10122 Courtyards Place, Jacksonville, Florida 32256

Secretary—William W. Hooper, Sr.(Wyolene) 813, 934-5985
130 Roosevelt Boulevard, Tarpon Springs, Florida 34689

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Alee (also
Greenville)
Amara
Araba
Azan

Bahia
Egypt
Hadiji
Hasan (also
Greenville)

Mahi
Marzuq
Morocco
Sahib
Shaddai

TWIN CITIES HOSPITAL

40 Beds

Opened March 12, 1923

2025 East River Road, Minneapolis, MN 55414

Telephone 612, 335-5300 • Telefax 612, 339-7634

Date of Board Meeting: 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Laurence E. Johnson(Janet) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Lyle O. Johnson, M.D.(Nancy) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William F. Messerli612, 672-3600
FAX: 612, 672-3777

150 South Fifth Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

Vice Chairman—Gerald M. Skogley(Marilyn) 612, 227-0891
FAX: 612, 297-6485

111 Canabury Court, St. Paul, Minnesota 55117

Treasurer—John R. Perkins(Patricia) 507, 286-9100
FAX: 507, 286-9222

2315 Baihly Lane S.W., Rochester, Minnesota 55902

Secretary—Gerald J. "Jerry" Plachecki(Doris) 612, 259-8323
FAX: 612, 259-8362

1403 33rd Avenue N, #25, St. Cloud, Minnesota 56303-1547

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aad
Abu Bekr
Ahmed
Beja (also
Chicago)
El Kahir
El Riad

El Zagal
Kaaba
(also Chicago,
St Louis)
Kem
Khartum (also
Canadian)

Naja
Osman
Sesostris
Tangier
Tehama
Tripoli (also
Chicago)

Wa Wa (also
Canadian)
Yelduz
Za-Ga-Zig
Zor (also
Chicago)
Zuhrah

BURNS INSTITUTES

BOSTON HOSPITAL

30 Beds
Opened November 2, 1968
51 Blossom Street, Boston, MA 02114
Telephone 617, 722-3000 • Telefax 617, 523-1684
Date of Board Meeting: 4th Tuesday each month
Administrator—Robert F. Bories, FACHE(Shirley) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff—Ronald G. Tompkins, M.D.,Sc.D.(Denise) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—James W. Wright(Robyn) 802, 457-2266
FAX: 802, 457-2984
Heritage Vermont Enterprises, 4 The Green, Woodstock, Vermont 05091
Vice Chairman—Larry L. Hersom(Libby) 207, 942-8815
FAX: 207, 866-5637
18 Page Place, Orono, Maine 04473-1345
Treasurer—Paul F. Miller.....617, 899-3480
FAX: 617, 894-7262
71 South Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154
Secretary—Saul L. Michaelson.....(Eileen) 413, 781-5810
FAX: 413, 739-0997
604 Williams Street, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106

CINCINNATI HOSPITAL

30 Beds
Opened February 19, 1968
3229 Burnet Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45229-3095
Telephone 513, 872-6000 • Telefax 513, 872-6999
Date of Board Meeting: 4th Wednesday each month
Administrator—Ronald R. Hitzler(Sandra) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff—Glenn D. Warden, M.D.(Norie) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Roy E. Kunnell(Betty Lou) 513, 891-4400
FAX: 513, 891-4281
10315 Gentlewind, Cincinnati, Ohio 45242-5814
Vice Chairman—Julius F. Sanks.....(Poppy) 513, 421-7700
7983 Executive Court, Cincinnati, Ohio 45244-2820
Treasurer—William S. Siders.....(Jacklyn) 513, 791-1870
FAX: 513, 791-8945
10149 Sleepy Ridge Drive, Loveland, Ohio 45140-1922
Secretary—C. K. Wright(Paula) 513, 321-2822
FAX: 513, 751-4301
3525 Forestoak Court, Cincinnati, Ohio 45208-1808

GALVESTON HOSPITAL

30 Beds

Opened March 20, 1966

815 Market Street, Galveston, TX 77550-2725

Telephone 409, 770-6600 • Telefax 409, 770-6749

Date of Board Meeting: 4th Monday each month

Administrator—John A. Swartwout.....(Barrie) Hospital

address and telephone

Chief of Staff—David Herndon, M.D.(Rose) Hospital

address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Gordon R. Pate.....(Shirley) 409, 838-6578

FAX: 409, 838-6922

470 Orleans Bldg., Suite 1201, Beaumont, Texas 77701

Vice Chairman—Robert E. "Bob" Taubert817, 692-1948

2401 Marika Circle, Wichita Falls, Texas 75791

Treasurer—James A. Blackburn(Betty) 409, 942-1829

FAX: 409, 948-0205

2846 English Colony Drive, Webster, Texas 77598

Secretary—Joe Denson.....(Sharon) 903, 566-1426

FAX: 903, 566-4701

P. O. Box 130336, Tyler, Texas 75713-0336

**ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS COMMITTEE
IMPERIAL COMMITTEE**

Raoul L. Frevel, Boumi Temple, Chairman
4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214
Ofc: 410, 254-6662; Res: 410, 366-8127
Fax: 410, 254-3109

Terry L. DeVassie, Aladdin Temple, Vice Chairman
5808 LaPaz Place, Westerville, Ohio 43081-4112
Ofc: 614-461-5229; Res: 614, 882-3067
Fax: 614, 461-7554

Major Donor Identification and Recognition

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, Chairman
P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
Ofc: 404, 691-9292; Res: 770, 242-7141
Fax: 404, 691-3175

REGIONAL DIRECTORS

	Region		Region
R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Dir. Tebala Temple 2047 Shaw Woods Drive Rockford, Illinois 61107 815, 654-8474	1	Robert W. Ritchie, Dep. Aloha Temple 304 Wanaao Road Kailua, Hawaii 96734 808, 263-3950	3
Richard M. Parbst, P.P., Dep. Orak Temple 1143 Fisher Street Munster, Indiana 46321 219, 923-4742	1	Lester L. Earls, P.P., Dir. El Korah Temple 5008 Spaulding Street Boise, Idaho 83705 208, 344-6684	4
John S. Miller, Jr., P.P., Dir. Oasis Temple 8400 Fairview Road Charlotte, North Carolina 28226 704, 364-2527; Fax: 704, 364-0068	2	James V. Mazurie, III, P.P., Dep. El Kalah Temple 10324 S. Granite Mesa Circle Sandy, Utah 84092-7206 801, 943-0923; Fax: 801, 947-0638	4
Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D., P.P., Dep. Kazim Temple P. O. Box 76 Clifton Forge, Virginia 24422 540, 862-4544	2	Raymond A. Sarcletti, Dep. Korein Temple 620 "B" Street Rock Springs, Wyoming 82901 307, 362-3996; Fax: 307, 362-4600	4
Charles W. Mitchell, P.P., Dep. Hejaz Temple 3540 Laurens Road Greenville, SC 29607 864-288-3296	2	Arnold I. Siegel, P.P., Dep. El Jebel Temple 2800 S. University Blvd., #188 Denver, Colorado 80210 303, 758-3838	4
John T. Webb, P.P., Dep. Aloha Temple 98-1704C Kaahumanu Street Pearl City, Hawaii 96782 808, 455-7433	3	William L. Grigsby, P.P., Dir. Kerbela Temple 245 Philippi Road Mohawk, Tennessee 37810-9614 423, 235-6256	5
		Mark McLeod, Dep. Aladdin Temple 471 E. Broad Street, Suite 1900 Columbus, Ohio 43215 614, 228-1717	5

	Region		Region
H. Pat Oshel, P.P., Dep.	5	Julio M. Aquin, P.P., Dir.	7
Beni Kedem Temple		Abou Saad Temple	
2300 Spring Valley Drive		P. O. Box A-531	
Huntington, West Virginia 25704		Panama 9-A, Republic of Panama	
304, 429-3796		011, 507-263-6880; Fax: 011, 507-264-4154	
Robert F. Henderson, Dep.	5	J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Dir.	8
Al Chymia Temple		Philae Temple	
156 Pipkin Road		38 Deepwood Crescent,	
Jackson, Tennessee 38305		Clayton Park	
901, 422-3761		Halifax, Nova Scotia B3M 2Y6	
David L. Haldeman, P.P., Dir.	6	902, 443-0454; Fax: 902, 443-4047	
Al Malaikah Temple		Peter E. Rhodes, P.P., Dep.	8
9438-1/4 Ramona Street		Rameses Temple	
Bellflower, California 90706-7802		6358 Coolihans Side Road	
310, 928-1351; Fax: 310, 927-9941		R. R. #1	
John W. Plumb, Dep.	6	Caledon East, Ontario L0N 1E0	
Al Malaikah Temple		905, 584-2896; Fax: 905, 584-9567	
1375 Greenmont Drive		Herman W. Starkes, P.P., Dep.	8
Glendale, CA 91208		Mazol Temple	
818, 248-9509; Fax 818, 248-5110		6 Fredericton Place	
Donald A. Nielsen, P.P., Dep.	6	St. John's, Newfoundland A1A 2P9	
El Bekal Temple		709, 364-3830; Fax: 709, 364-7715	
20041 Crown Reef Lane		Fred S. Gamiel, P.P., Dir.	9
Huntington Beach, California		Nur Temple	
92646		2216 Marsh Road	
714, 962-7269		Wilmington, Delaware 19810	
William M. Holland, Dep.	6	302, 475-3833	
Zelzah Temple		Rudolph D. Anzalone, Dep.	9
1655 Von Bryan Court		Salaam Temple	
Las Vegas, Nevada 89102-3864		646 Grove Street	
702-248-0074; Fax: 702-248-0433		Ridgewood, NJ 07450	
Nate Allen, Jr., Dep.	6	201, 445-0316	
El Zaribah Temple		Walter D. Alley, P.P., Dep.	10
10892 Emerald Drive		Al Kader Temple	
Sun City, Arizona 85351		1122 NE 122nd Ave., Suite B211	
602, 933-9221		Portland, Oregon 97230	
Jerrel L. Hudson, P.P., Dep.	6	503, 252-3514; Fax 503, 252-7831	
Sabbar Temple		Stuart W. Todd, Dep.	10
2945 N. Tomahawk Trail		Nile Temple	
Tucson, Arizona 85749		5508 35th Avenue NE, #108	
520, 749-4337; Fax: 520, 749-0935		Seattle, Washington 98105	
Jack Hilligoss, Dep.	6	206, 523-6622	
Ballut Abyad Temple		Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Dir.	11
4849 Southern SE		Moolah Temple	
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108		160 Bluffview Drive	
505, 265-7065		Troy, Missouri 63379	
Phillip A. Johnson, Dep.	6	314, 462-4300	
Al Bahr Temple		Mervin C. Laman, P.P., Dep.	11
5440 Kearny Mesa Road		Abdallah Temple	
San Diego, California 92111		7525 Mission Road	
619, 292-0092; Fax: 619, 292-5618		Prairie Village, Kansas 66208	
		913, 381-4956	

	Region		Region
Kenneth E. Myles, P.P., Dep.	11	Joseph I. Morris, P.P., Dep.	14
Moolah Temple		Bagdad Temple	
P. O. Box 304		3455 St. Ann	
Cape Girardeau, MO 63702-0304		Butte, Montana 59701	
573, 334-6112; Fax: 573-334-8501		406, 723-7359	
Ronald Mannoni, P.P., Dep.	11	C. Thomas Messick, Dep.	14
Arab Temple		Algeria Temple	
3915 SE 25th Street		205 Circle Drive	
Topeka, Kansas 66605		Bozeman, Montana 59715	
913, 354-0637		406, 587-3496	
John E. Troxel, P.P., Dir.	12	Donald A. "Pete" Napier,	
Islam Temple		P.P., Dep.	15
P. O. 27398		Tigris Temple	
San Francisco, California 94127-0398		15 Henry Beach Drive	
415, 759-8161; Fax: 415, 759-0908		Camillus, New York 13031	
Don Bloom, P.P., Dep.	12	315, 487-0564	
Ben Ali Temple		Arnold Ellingson, Dir.	16
9557 Springfield Way		El Zagal Temple	
Stockton, California 95212		2313 Willow Road	
209, 931-5411; Fax: 209, 931-2862		Fargo, North Dakota 58102	
Donald E. Logan, P.P., Dir.	13	701, 237-9422	
Barak Temple		Gerald M. Skogley, Dep.	16
109 DonDee Drive		Kem Temple	
West Monroe, Louisiana 71291		111 Canabury Court	
318, 396-1162		St. Paul, Minnesota 55117	
William V. King, P.P., Dep.	13	612, 227-0891; Fax: 612, 297-6336	
Habibi Temple		Bruce MacLaren, P.P., Dep.	17
P. O. Box 91		Al Azhar Temple	
Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602		31 Clarendon Road NW	
318, 436-8254		Calgary, Alberta T2L 0P2	
Pete Goltra, P.P., Dep.	13	403, 289-4178; Fax: 403, 230-5100	
Akdar Temple		Robert E. Lane, Dep.	17
8625 East 77th Street		Khartum Temple	
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133-3713		8A-2366 Portage Avenue	
918, 610-0200; Fax: 918, 587-6661		Winnipeg, Manitoba R3J 0N4	
J. Donald Holden, P.P., Dep.	13	204, 837-5864	
Joppa Temple		William A. Wheeler, P.P., Dir.	18
1447 Champlin Circle		Cahaba Temple	
Gulfport, Mississippi 39507		1573 County Road 326	
601, 896-6367		Flat Rock, Alabama 35966	
Ray Ordinachev, P.P., Dep.	13	205, 597-2446; Fax: 205, 597-2434	
El Riad Temple		Gene Lanier, P.P., Dep.	18
112 Hamilton Place		Zamora Temple	
Hot Springs Arkansas 71913		728 Castlewood Drive	
501, 760-3535; Fax 501, 760-3605		Bessemer, Alabama 35020	
Robert W. Peters, P.P., Dir.	14	205, 663-6800; Fax: 205, 664-4210	
El Katif Temple		Bobby Simmons, Dep.	18
S. 6104 Stone Street		Al Sihah Temple	
Spokane, Washington 99223		203 Williams Drive	
509, 448-2956		Bonaire, Georgia 31005	
		912, 926-5175	

	Region		Region
Jack E. Williams, Dir.	19	Melvin Saul, P.P., Dep.	21
Hella Temple		Araba Temple	
P. O. Box 12601		5138 Glade Court	
Dallas, Texas 75225		Cape Coral, Florida 33904-5639	
214, 692-0224		941, 542-7028	
Haskell S. Beaver, Jr., P.P., Dep.	19	Louis Leitenberger, III, P.P.,	
Khiva Temple		Dep.	21
P. O. Box 3728		Hadji Temple	
Amarillo, Texas 79106		3507 Silvergate Way	
806, 353-5680		Pensacola, Florida 32504	
G. William Grabo, Dep.	19	904, 438-0170	
Ben Hur Temple		Tom Embree, P.P., Dep.	21
P. O. Box 16470		Bahia Temple	
Austin, Texas 78761-6470		512 Jupiter Way	
512, 483-6300		Casselberry, Florida 32707	
James P. Hodges, Dep.	19	407, 834-2016	
Arabia Temple		Fred N. Imler, P.P., Dir.	22
4901 Valerie		Jaffa Temple	
Bellaire, Texas 77401		107 Stonehedge	
713, 658-1571		Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania	
Jack L. Weaver, P.P., Dir.	20	16648	
Syria Temple		814, 943-8161; Fax: 814, 943-2837	
Village of Mamont		Frank D. Caltagirone, P.P., Dep.	22
Box 216A, R.D. #2		Rajah Temple	
Export, Pennsylvania 15632		103 High Boulevard, Mifflin Park	
412, 274-7000; Fax: 412, 274-4443		Reading, Pennsylvania 19607	
B. Marvin Hardy, II, P.P., Dep.	20	610, 777-7549	
Tadmor Temple		Ralph D. Mason, P.P., Dep.	22
1414 Piedmont Avenue		Boumi Temple	
Akron, Ohio 44310		1208 Riverdale Road	
216, 650-1672		Towson, Maryland 21204	
Claude E. Young, P.P., Dep.	20	410, 435-1600; Fax: 410, 433-2995	
Zenobia Temple		A. C. "Ted" Hanauer, P.P., Dir.	23
2242 SR 19		Mizpah Temple	
Green Springs, OH 44836		P. O. Box 11388	
419, 639-2800; Fax: 419, 639-3581		Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46857	
Derek E. Van Houten, P.P., Dep.	20	219, 436-3743	
Damascus Temple		John T. "Jack" Motley, P.P., Dep.	23
2867 Chili Avenue		Saladin Temple	
Rochester, New York 14624		3931 Beadle Lake Drive	
716, 247-2920		Battle Creek, Michigan 49017	
Lester G. Taylor, P.P., Dir.	21	616, 964-1995	
Sahib Temple		Ronald J. Harruff, P.P., Dep.	23
4476 Cayo Grande Drive		Mizpah Temple	
Sarasota, Florida 34233		1729 Lakewood Drive	
941-378-1165		Fort Wayne, Indiana 46819	
William H. Jackson, P.P., Dep.	21	219, 436-1616	
Amara Temple		Larry L. Hersom, P.P., Dir.	24
1901 SW 5th Avenue		Anah Temple	
Okeechobee, Florida 34974		18 Page Place	
941, 763-2522		Orono, Maine 04473	
		207, 866-5637; Fax: 207, 866-5637	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

	Region		Region
Jacob M. Lustig, P.P., Dep.	24	W. Jack Bennett, P.P., Dep.	24
Kora Temple		Aleppo Temple	
31 Killdeer Road		49 Gleason Street	
Cape Elizabeth, ME 04107		Framingham, Massachusetts	
207, 799-6068		01701	
Charles A. Henry, P.P., Dep.	24	508, 877-5764	
Palestine Temple			
P. O. Box 17114			
Esmond, Rhode Island 02917-0114			
401, 231-2983			

EMERITI

Allan C. Mallquist, P.P., Tebala Temple, Secretary Emeritus
1416 20th Street, Rockford, Illinois 61104
815, 229-2022

John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam Temple, Secretary Emeritus
P. O. Box 27398, San Francisco, California 94127-0398
415, 759-8161

Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah Temple	Robert H. Foxwell, Jr., Khedive Temple	Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig Temple
Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam Temple	William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia Temple	Donald R. Parrish, Sr., P.P., Mizpah Temple
G. Wesley Atkinson, El Kalah Temple	Jones P. Ingram, El Bekal Temple	Thomas J. Reese, Irem Temple
Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah Temple	Robert Inman, Ziyara Temple	Robert R. Scales, Jr., Hejaz Temple
Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria Temple	C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt Temple	Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali Temple
Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Al Malaikah Temple	Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo Temple	Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum Temple
Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah Temple	Frederick W. Laver, P.P., Ziyara Temple	Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon Temple
William W. Durham, Ben Ali Temple	Glenn McMennamy, P.P., Khiva Temple	Rod Van Trump, Jr., P.P., Egypt Temple
		Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Pyramid Temple

ATTORNEY COMMITTEE

J. B. Hopkins, P.P., Chairman, Hadji Temple
Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent Temple
C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt Temple
Melville H. Nahin, Al Malaikah Temple
Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah Temple
John M. Tyson, P.P., Abba Temple

SPECIAL DONOR SOLICITATION COMMITTEE

Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan Temple
Luther D. Arnold, Crescent Temple

SHRINE ASSOCIATIONS
ASSOCIATIONS OF OFFICERS, UNITS OR COMMITTEES
INTERNATIONAL SHRINE AVIATION ASSOCIATION

T. E. "Woody" Aaron (Phyllis), Commander (Medinah)
 16 Carlisle Road, Hawthorne, Illinois 60047
 Fax: 847, 550-1643; Ofc: 847, 550-1543
 Res: 847, 438-8372

George Gibson (Velma), First Vice Commander (Moslah)
 114 N. Valley Street, Red Oak, Texas 75154
 Fax: 214, 576-8013; Ofc/Res: 214, 617-6423

George Fred Shelton, Second Vice Commander (Aleppo)
 59 Brooks Street, Brighton, Massachusetts 02135-1732
 Res: 617, 782-2583

Patrick "Pat" DeCallier (Leonara), Third Vice Commander (Murat)
 3503 N. Wittfield Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46236
 Res: 317, 898-4419; Fax: 317, 898-8335

Ray Kelder (Rubie), Operations Officer (Zelzah)
 4503 Plano Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89130
 Res: 702, 658-6516; Fax: 702, 658-3818

Kenneth Phlamm (Lori), Secretary-Treasurer (Medinah)
 653 W. 58th Street, Hinsdale, Illinois 60521
 Fax: 708, 594-5413; Ofc: 708, 594-5401
 Res: 630, 887-9032

SHRINE BAND ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

Charles Hoffman (Wanda), President (Moslah)
 4917 Delta Court, Fort Worth, Texas 74180
 Res: 817, 656-2008

Earl Todd (Wilda), First Vice President (Mocha)
 827 Manchester, London, Ontario, Canada N6H 4J7
 Res: 519, 471-1042; Fax: 519, 672-0057

Nelson Foucht (Peggy), Second Vice President (Aladdin)
 136 Colony Park Drive, Pickering, Ohio 43147
 Res: 614, 833-6117; Fax: 614, 833-6113

Larry Trullinger, Third Vice President (Al Malaikah)
 P. O. Box 2011, Anaheim, California 92814
 Fax: 714, 525-2511; Ofc: 714, 525-1410
 Res: 619, 447-9668

George Mills (Betty), Executive Secretary (Alzafar)
 7147 N. Vandiver, San Antonio, Texas 78209-3035
 Res: 210, 824-3043; Fax: 210, 824-3266

J. David Kocurek (Kathy), Treasurer (Moslah)
 7007 Orchard Hill Court, Colleyville, Texas 76034
 Res: 817, 421-0823

Charles O. Bender (Mary), Convention Coordinator (Morocco)
 17459 Eagle Bend Boulevard, Jacksonville, Florida 32226
 Res: 904, 757-4761

THE CABIRI

Robert E. "Bob" Hughes, P.P. (Carolyn), President (Hasan)
 139 Donald Lee Drive, Camilla, Georgia 31730
 Fax: 912, 336-2036; Ofc: 912, 336-1985
 Res: 912, 336-8252

Roger W. Schoner, P.P. (June), First Vice President (Medinah)
 620 South Hamlin Avenue, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068
 Fax: 847, 698-5058; Ofc: 847, 965-2100
 Res: 847, 823-8708

William A. Koehn, P.P. (Cherrie), Second Vice President (Arab)
 2816 Plass, Topeka, Kansas 66611
 Res: 913, 357-7666

James R. Dakan, P.P. (Betty), Third Vice President (El Korah)
 1715 Howard Street, Caldwell, Idaho 83605
 Fax: 208, 459-3620

Alex H. Richard, P.P. (Lucille), Captain of the Guard (Oriental)
 Richard Avenue, R.R. #33, Willsboro, New York 12996
 Ofc/Res: 518, 963-4547

Lawrence E. Pace, P.P. (Marilyn), Secretary (Irem)
 430 Carey Avenue, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18702
 Fax/Res: 717, 824-1407

Earl P. Brown, P.P. (Nancy), Treasurer (Medinah)
 466 Ida Lane, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
 Fax: 312, 266-5009; Ofc: 312, 266-5000
 Res: 630, 530-1877

SHRINE CHANTERS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

William O. Barnes, Jr., President (Sahib)
 404 Cerromar Circle N. #320, Venice, Florida 34293
 Res: 941, 493-4926

Robert Lang (June), First Vice President (Moolah)
 1632 June Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63138
 Res: 314, 355-0159

Oliver Gysin (Dorothy), Second Vice President (Saladin)
 517 South Shore Drive, Caledonia, Michigan 49316
 Res: 616, 891-1043

John W. Jensen (Noreen Jo), Third Vice President (Murat)
 2576 Village Circle E., Indianapolis, Indiana 46229
 Res: 317, 898-1229

Ronald E. VanHoozen, P.P. (Jane), Secretary (Mizpah)
 7722 Butterstone Court, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46804-3508
 Res: 219, 432-0308

R. S. "Bubba" Williamson (Jeanne), Treasurer (Ben Hur)
 3601 Vara Drive, Austin, Texas 78754
 Res: 512, 926-9429

SHRINE CIRCUS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

James M. Sims, P.P. (Debbie), President (Barak)
P. O. Box 745, Farmerville, Louisiana 71241
Fax: 318, 368-7774; Ofc: 318, 368-2681
Res: 318, 368-9499

Leo D. Cornelison, P.P. (Shirley), First Vice President (Azan)
2564 Trotters Trail, Cocoa, Florida 32926-2634
Fax: 407, 632-0539; Ofc: 407, 632-2966
Res: 407, 632-4462

Jack V. Schram (Judy), Second Vice President (Tangier)
1624 North 107th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68114
Fax: 402, 492-8664; Ofc: 402, 556-2070
Res: 402, 498-0834

John A. Cinotto (Margaret), Third Vice President (Murat)
1258 Cottonwood Court, Carmel, Indiana 46033
Fax: 317, 580-9465; Ofc: 317, 580-9455
Res: 317, 844-4358

James B. Ward (Jeannette), Secretary-Treasurer (Gizeh)
#6, 909 Carolwood Drive, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada V8X 3T9
Res: 250, 658-1681; Fax: 250, 658-1145

INTERNATIONAL SHRINE CLOWN ASSOCIATION

Walter Kendall (Rosa), President (Moolah)
9238 Pinto, St. Louis, Missouri 63123
Res: 314, 631-4283

Dale H. Bieber (Marilyn), First Vice President (Egypt)
7709 Timberwyck Court, New Port Richey, Florida 34655
Res: 813, 376-4688

Oscar Cloutier (Peggy), Second Vice President (Kora)
19 Whistler Landing, Scarborough, Maine 04074-8532
Res: 207, 829-4421

Walter Ulrich (Pat), Third Vice President (Hadi)
19 Melchior, Box 502, Santa Claus, Indiana 47579
Res: 812, 544-2136

David W. Barnett (Judy), Secretary (El Mina)
706 Lake Road, Lake Jackson, Texas 77566-4914
Res: 409, 297-9025

Don Gillman (Shirley), Treasurer (El Mina)
205 Huckleberry Drive, Lake Jackson, Texas 77566
Res: 409, 297-3612

**SHRINE DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION
OF NORTH AMERICA**

Glenn Pollinger (Diane), President (Rameses)
45 Maplebranch Path, Etobicoke, Ontario, Canada M9P 3T4
Res: 416, 246-0181

Carl Shoultz (Bobbie), First Vice President (Azan)
3115 S. Osceola Avenue, Orlando, Florida 32806
Res: 407, 859-0256

David Hartwick (Jean), Second Vice President (Aad)
4719 Norwood Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55804
Res: 218, 535-5669

Burton S. Hill, P.P. (Dottie), Secretary-Treasurer (Ballut Abyad)
1108 Arizona N. E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
Res: 505, 255-6538

William W. Hooper, Sr. (Wyolene), Asst. Secretary-Treasurer (Egypt)
130 Roosevelt Boulevard, Tarpon Springs, Florida 34689
Res: 813, 934-5985

**ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE DRUM CORPS OF
NORTH AMERICA**

Carroll R. Sinks, Jr. (Deborah), President (Ainad)
17 "E" Street, Collinsville, Illinois 62234
Res: 618, 344-3753

Lynn W. Capraun (Leeane), First Vice President (Bahia)
125 Sweetbay Lane, Orlando, Florida 32835
Res: 407, 295-5914

John Livingston (Nan), Second Vice President (Hella)
Route #1, Box 986, Big Sandy, Texas 75755
Res: 903, 725-6360

Eddie Daffern (Shari), Third Vice President (Ben Hur)
P. O. Box 160071, Austin, Texas 78716
Fax/Res: 512, 385-7592

K. Arthur Drescher, Jr. (Marty), Executive-Secretary (Hella)
P. O. Box 630452, Irving, Texas 75063
Ofc: 214, 438-0315; Fax/Res: 214, 409-0662

Carroll R. Sinks, Sr., Secretary-Treasurer (Ainad)
2400 Vandalia, Collinsville, Illinois 62234
Res: 618, 345-6252

INTERNATIONAL SHRINE HORSE PATROLS

- Walter Galle** (Doris), President (Tebala)
1581 Saratoga Lane, Rockford, Illinois 61107
Fax: 815, 398-7626
- Gale Fortney** (Shirley), First Vice President (Al Kaly)
5019 Half Moon Drive, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80915
Res: 719, 596-5248
- Wayne Williams, Jr.** (Pat), Second Vice President (Zor)
W8677 W. Townline Road, Whitewater, Wisconsin 53190
Res: 608, 883-2081
- Robert E. Fasnacht** (Betsy), Third Vice President (Zembo)
Louser Road, RD 1, Box 148, Annville, Pennsylvania 17003
Res: 717, 867-2240
- John Novak** (Janette), Fourth Vice President (Medinah)
725 S. Cornell Avenue, Villa Park, Illinois 60181
Res: 630, 832-7236
- Fran Norbeck**, Fifth Vice President (Lu Lu)
2000 Barnsley-Chrome Road, Oxford, Pennsylvania 19363
Res: 610, 932-0455
- Dreher L. "Bucky" Richards, Jr.** (Gwyn), Secretary-Treasurer (Zembo)
2112 Milltown Road, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
Res: 717, 761-4841

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION LEGIONS OF HONOR

- Ronald V. Corvino** (Pud), International Commander (Crescent)
320 E. Arbutus Avenue, Absecon, New Jersey 08201
Fax: 609, 652-1410
- Harold L. Kitchens, P.P.** (Gail), 1st Int'l Lt. Commander (Jericho)
15 Fifteenth Street, Bristol, Tennessee 37620
Fax: 423, 968-3012; Ofc: 423, 968-3051
Res: 423, 323-7987
- Ross E. Courtney** (Bobbie), Int'l Adjutant General (Moila)
13505 Highway Z, Dearborn, Missouri 64439
Fax: 816, 992-8790
- Carl I. Sellden** (Fran), 2nd Int'l Lt. Commander (Morocco)
2178 Birch Bark Drive, Jacksonville, Florida 32246-1046
Fax: 904, 221-6843*51
- A. Q. Finley** (Betty), 3rd Int'l Lt. Commander (Tangier)
12724 South 38th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68123
Fax: 402, 292-0558
- Peter F. Phillips** (Sandi), 4th Int'l Lt. Commander (Boumi)
1902 Parkwood Drive, Forest Hill, Maryland 21050
Fax: 410, 780-0310
- Ed Dreyer** (Mary Jo), 5th Int'l Lt. Commander (Al Bahr)
2060 Berryland Court, Lemon Grove, California 91945
Fax/Res: 619, 461-5459
- Henry E. Rogers** (Elizabeth), 6th Int'l Lt. Commander (Yaarab)
4678 Glore Road, Mableton, Georgia 30059
Fax: 770, 941-9425

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE MOTOR CORPS

Stan Horn (Carolyn), President (Arabia)
6019 DeLange Lane, Houston, Texas 77092-4111
Res: 713, 686-9633

Don Shaffer (Diane), President-Elect (Medinah)
224 East Devon, Elk Grove, Illinois 60007
Res: 847, 952-1235

Sid Brothers (Bettye), First Vice President (Hejaz)
P. O. Box 236, Woodruff, South Carolina 29388
Res: 864, 876-2378

Joe H. Crowder (Jean), Second Vice President (Al Menah)
4069 Matilda Street, Nashville, Tennessee 37207
Res: 615, 865-4426

Lindsay L. Ocker, Third Vice President (India)
11209 Greenbriar Chase, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73170
Res: 405, 691-1221

Fred Christy, Sergeant At Arms (Sharon)
P. O. Box 15902, Longview, Texas 75615-0972
Res: 903, 736-4501

Jack Knight (Martha), Executive Secretary (Sharon)
Route 5, Box 728-A, Marshall, Texas 75670
Res: 318, 683-9446

ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE ORIENTAL BANDS

Clifton G. "Cliff" Brown (Grace), President (Gizeh)
407-4160 Sardis Street, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada V5H 1K2
Res: 604, 430-1660

Paul L. Pante (Miriam), First Vice President (Sahib)
915 Southern Pine Lane, Sarasota, Florida 34243
Fax: 941, 355-9343

Charles Duffin (Louise), Second Vice President (Al Azhar)
3415 - 62 Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3E 5J4
Res: 403, 242-4744

Michael L. Jankowski, Third Vice President (Zenobia)
6675 Wells, Petersburg, Michigan 49270
Res: 313, 804-6675

Albert L. "Al" Zumpe (Ruth), Fourth Vice President (Murat)
8023 Dark Star Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46217
Res: 317, 865-3841

Ron Capps (Bonnie), Sergeant At Arms (Midian)
1145 N. Lakewind, Wichita, Kansas 67212-2880
Res: 316, 945-8776

J. V. "Bud" Moore (Dolly), Secretary-Treasurer (Zembo)
1925 Ridgeview Avenue, Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17603-4317
Res: 717, 397-7046

SHRINE PATROL ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

- H. Douglas McGregor** (Peggy), President (Rameses)
895 Calder Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5J 2N6
Fax: 905, 855-2201
- Raymond "Ray" Fuller, P.P.** (Dot), First Vice President (Alzafar)
5013 Cherry Tree, Cibolo, Texas 78108-9524
Res: 210, 609-2551
- Delmar "Wally" Wallace** (Jo), Second Vice President (Hella)
5001 Sparrows Point, Plano, Texas 75023
Res: 214, 596-5197
- William B. "Bill" Kern** (Carol), Third Vice President (Khedive)
611 Euwanee Place, Norfolk, Virginia 23503
Res: 757, 587-1037
- William C. Morgan** (Mary), Fourth Vice President (Medinah)
4904 W. Warwick Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60641-3513
Res: 773, 545-9701
- Harry Emann** (Dodie), Sergeant At Arms (Rameses)
842 Attersley Drive, Oshawa, Ontario, Canada L1K 1T9
Res: 905, 579-0919
- Donald A. Caldwell** (Phoebe), Secretary-Treasurer (Medinah)
903 West Brittany Drive, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004-2025
Res: 847, 255-5921
- M. B. "Mel" Grove**, Sec'y.-Treas., Emeritus (Medinah)
3657 N. Bernard Street, Chicago, Illinois 60618-4204
Res: 773, 588-8255

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE PROVOSTS

- Michael D. Segal**, Colonel In Chief (Aleppo)
96 Buchanan Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02131-1036
Res: 617, 327-8384
- Stephen Siegal**, Colonel (El Jebel)
P. O. Box 2932, Littleton, Colorado 80161
Res: 303, 779-0606
- Ralph J. Dean, Sr.** (Kathy), Major (Mahi)
4315 N.W. 95th Terrace, Sunrise, Florida 33351-7135
Fax: 305, 749-0565; Ofc: 305, 749-6330
Res: 305, 742-5682
- Ernest C. Jones, Jr. . P.P.** (Lou), Captain (Al Chymia)
2920 Vista View Street, Memphis, Tennessee 38127
Res: 901, 353-0659
- Ronald H. Teufer, Sr.** (Erma), First Lieutenant (Boumi)
7201 Stratton Way, Baltimore, Maryland 21224-1930
Res: 410, 284-7331
- Gene Kerrigan** (Shirley), Second Lieutenant (Rameses)
13 Riverview Drive, Port Perry, Ontario, Canada L9L 1N8
Fax: 905, 985-9867; Ofc: 905, 895-1221
Res: 905, 985-1698
- Allan F. Ray, Sr.**, Secretary-Treasurer (Aleppo)
74 Old Nahant Road, Wakefield, Massachusetts 01880-3823
Res: 617, 245-9205

SHRINE RECORDERS ASSOCIATION

L. Roger Williams (Ann), President (Jericho)
 P. O. Box 5548, Kingsport, Tennessee 37663-0548
 Fax: 423, 323-0983; Ofc: 423, 323-1982
 Res: 423, 246-9113

Darrel Witham, First Vice President (Arab)
 1305 Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas 66612-1332
 Fax: 913, 234-5657; Ofc: 913, 234-5656
 Res: 913, 246-1955

Clyde I. Blevins, P.P. (Doris), Second Vice President (El Hasa)
 P. O. Box 1267, Ashland, Kentucky 41105-1267
 Fax: 606, 928-9533; Ofc: 606, 928-9529
 Res: 606, 324-6963

A. M. "Smokey" Robertson (Bobbie), Third Vice President (Cahaba)
 P. O. Drawer 3388, Huntsville, Alabama 35810-0388
 Fax: 205, 851-9440; Ofc: 205, 859-4470
 Res: 205, 533-5310

E. LeRoy Williams (Bonnie), Fourth Vice President (Zenobia)
 1511 Madison Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 43624-1477
 Fax: 419, 241-9751; Ofc: 419, 241-3189
 Res: 419, 836-8315

Phillip A. "Phil" Johnson (Terry), Secretary-Treasurer (Al Bahr)
 5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, California 92111-1303
 Fax: 619, 292-5618; Ofc: 619, 292-0092
 Res: 619, 449-7482

W. Calvin Gaddy (Rebecca), Asst. Secretary-Treasurer (Oasis)
 P. O. Box 560666, Charlotte, North Carolina 28256-0666
 Fax: 704, 549-9692; Ofc: 704, 549-9600
 Res: 704, 463-7422

INTERNATIONAL RITUALISTIC CAST ASSOCIATION

James O. Snellgrove, President (Hasan)
 840 Selig Drive, S.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30336
 Res: 404, 948-5955

Joseph T. Osborne, Secretary-Treasurer (Egypt)
 7316 Summerbridge Drive, Tampa, Florida 33614
 Res: 813, 886-4795

**SCOTTISH CEREMONIAL ORGANIZATIONS
THROUGHOUT SHRINEDOM INTERNATIONAL**

Mort Tuller (Verna), President (Sabbar)
 11200 E. Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85748
 Res: 602, 296-5005

First Vice President—No current officer

Albert Pike (Rheba), Second Vice President (Alzafar)
 477 Coronado Boulevard, Universal City, Texas 78148
 Res: 210, 659-5036

Wayne Freeman (Ruth), Third Vice President (Melha)
 21 Audley Road, Springfield, Massachusetts 01118-2311
 Res: 413, 783-4638

Steven F. Nail (Joyce), Secretary-Treasurer (Alzafar)
 1211 Summerfield, San Antonio, Texas 78258-3612
 Res: 210, 490-0403

THE SHRINE TREASURER'S ASSOCIATION

- Marion R. Holstine** (Jo), President (Nile)
6601 - 244th Street, Mountlake Terrace, Washington 98043-2750
Fax: 206, 672-1833; Ofc: 206, 774-9611
Res: 206, 365-2143
- Henry J. Tretz**, First Vice President (Kaaba)
P. O. Box 3555, Rock Island, Illinois 61201-3555
Res: 309, 788-7564; Fax: 319, 386-1642
- Vincent J. "Vince" Pike, P.P.** (Florence), Second Vice President (Mazol)
68 Cowan Avenue, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1E 3P1
Fax: 709, 364-5715; Ofc: 709, 772-5974
Res: 709, 368-7439
- William F. "Bill" Duggan, P.P.** (Jina), Third Vice President (Egypt)
5827 Imperial Key, Tampa, Florida 33615-3508
Fax: 813, 886-0860; Ofc: 813, 884-8381
Res: 813, 855-6410
- John E. "Jack" Conner** (Marge), Fourth Vice President (Al Koran)
3061 Bay Landing Drive, West Lake, Ohio 44145
Res: 216, 871-3393; Fax: 216, 546-1793
- Norwood A. "Woody" McDaniel, P.P.** (Louise), Secretary-Treasurer (Syria)
425 Greentree Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15220-5248
Res: 412, 928-9303; Fax: 412, 928-0850

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE
YACHT CLUBS**

- Ronald Gilbert** (Pat), Commodore (Rajah)
P. O. Box 140074, Gainesville, Florida 32614-0074
Res: 904, 389-2646
- Robert H. Stanley** (Nancy), Vice Commodore (Syria)
5429 Florida Avenue, Bethel Park, Pennsylvania 15102-3812
Res: 412, 831-7878
- Ottmar Bobsien** (Virginia), Rear Commodore (Gizeh)
R.R. 1, Galiano Island, British Columbia, Canada V0N 1P0
Res: 604, 539-5979
- Michael A. Nord** (Judi), Fleet Captain (Ben Ali)
3632 East Island Court, Elk Grove, California 95758
Res: 916, 684-0245
- Louis A. Metz, III** (Nancy), Secretary-Treasurer (Tripoli)
5856 Sugarbush Lane, Greendale, Wisconsin 53129-2621
Res: 414, 421-3810

CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE TEMPLES

Organized 1995

Bruce W. Hogle, P.P. (Gail), President (Al Shamal)
 15412 Rio Terrace Drive, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5R 5M8
 Fax: 403, 488-4728; Ofc: 403, 486-9292
 Res: 403, 487-4566

Thomas A. "Tom" Fairbrother (Willie), Vice President (Rameses)
 303-900 Wilson Road North, Oshawa, Ontario, Canada L1G 7T2
 Res: 905, 728-8930; Fax: 905, 728-5676

A. George Burton (Pat), Secretary (Al Shamal)
 Box 594, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5J 2K8
 Fax: 403, 488-4728; Ofc: 403, 482-6065
 Res: 403, 464-1026

Al Azhar
 Al Shamal
 Gizeh

Karnak
 Khartum
 Luxor

Mazol
 Mocha
 Philae

Rameses
 Tunis
 Wa Wa

CENTRAL STATES SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1938

Steve G. Margeas (Virginia), President (Abu Bekr)
 1415 Hiawatha Trail, Sioux City, Iowa 51104
 Ofc: 712, 258-7479; Res: 712, 239-4597

Ben P. Gaines, D.D.S. (Jeanne), First Vice President (Abou Ben Adhem)
 P. O. Box 1369, Branson, Missouri 65615
 Fax/Res: 417, 336-4246

Clarence Jones (Phyllis), Second Vice President (Akdar)
 1315 S. 101st East Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74128
 Res: 918, 835-0104

John T. Arnold, P.P. (Connie), Third Vice President (Midian)
 150 N. Main, Suite 501, Wichita, Kansas 67202
 Ofc: 316, 263-7242; Res: 316, 687-2449

Clifford M. "Cliff" Boyer, P.P. (Robert), Fourth Vice President (Moila)
 P. O. Box 6393, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506-6393
 Fax: 816, 232-7739; Ofc: 816, 667-5396
 Res: 816, 232-7651

Roger T. Nicholson, Jr., P.P. (Brenda), Fifth Vice President (Tangier)
 9304 Davenport Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68114
 Ofc: 402, 553-2000; Res: 402, 391-0815

Ronald Mannoni (Bess), Sixth Vice President (Arab)
 3915 SE 25th Street, Topeka, Kansas 66605
 Res: 913, 232-6533

J. Doug Jolley (Marne), Secretary-Treasurer (Isis)
 P. O. Box 2778, Salina, Kansas 67402
 Fax: 913, 825-0060; Ofc: 913, 827-8766
 Res: 913, 827-1449

Adbailah
 Abou Ben Adhem
 Abu Bekr
 Akdar
 Al Kaly

Arab
 Ararat
 Bedouin
 El Jebel
 El Kahir

Isis
 India
 Kaaba
 Midian
 Mirza

Moila
 Moolah
 Sahara
 Semitar
 Sesostris

Tangier
 Tehama
 Za-Ga-Zig

DIXIE SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1960

Gene Lanier, P.P. (Kookie), President (Zamora)
728 Castlewood Drive, Bessemer, Alabama 35020
Fax: 205, 664-4210; Ofc: 205, 664-3500
Res: 205, 428-9349

Harry M. D'Olive, Jr., P.P., First Vice President (Abba)
P. O. Box 363, Silverhill, Alabama 36576-0363
Res: 334, 947-3303

S. E. "Gene" Williamson, P.P. (Frankie), Second Vice President (Hadj) ⁱ
7320 Crocus Trail, Pensacola, Florida 32526
Res: 904, 944-1175

G. Hal Walker, Jr., P.P. (Betty), Third Vice President (Alcazar)
P. O. Box 210279, Montgomery, Alabama 36121-0279
Fax: 334, 279-9210; Ofc: 334, 279-9174
Res: 334, 277-5967

A. M. "Smokey" Robertson (Bobbie), Fourth Vice President (Cahaba)
P. O. Drawer 3388, Huntsville, Alabama 35810-0388
Fax: 205, 851-9440; Ofc: 205, 859-4470
Res: 205, 533-5310

George N. Boyd, Jr., P.P. (Delilah), Secretary-Treasurer (Alcazar)
P. O. Box 754, 505 Forest Drive, Greenville, Alabama 36037
Res: 334, 382-5640

Abba
Alcazar

Cahaba
Hadj

Hamasa
Joppa

Shaddai
Wahabi

Zamora

FLORIDA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1969

John P. Carew, Sr., P.P. (Barbara), President (Araba)
15285 Briarcrest Circle, Ft. Myers, Florida 33912-6318
Res: 941, 481-6760; Fax: 941, 481-2561

William "Bill" Van Peeren, P.P. (Pauline), First Vice President (Azan)
2506 Third Avenue NE, Palm Bay, Florida 32905
Res: 407, 725-7532; Fax: 407, 727-2312

Lester G. "Les" Taylor, P.P. (Evelyn), Second Vice President (Sahib)
4476 Cayo Grande Drive, Sarasota, Florida 34233-1676
Res: 941, 378-1165; Fax: 941, 366-8578

Thomas E. "Tom" Embree, P.P. (Beulah), Third Vice President (Bahia)
512 Jupiter Way, Casselberry, Florida 32707-5035
Fax: 407, 658-6149; Ofc: 407, 277-6030
Res: 407, 834-2016

Thomas W. Rooney, P.P. (Bonnie), Secretary-Treasurer (Azan)
122 E. Lagoon Avenue, Melbourne, Florida 32901-1359
Res: 407, 723-2111; Fax: 407, 255-2129

Amara
Araba

Azan
Bahia

Egypt
Hadj

Mahi
Marzuq

Morocco
Sahib

Shaddai

GREAT LAKES SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1949

David G. Coontz, P.P. (Debbie), President (Ansar)

R.R. #7, Box 28, Springfield, Illinois 62707

Res: 217, 523-0854

Richard T. Higgins, P.P. (Shirley), First Vice President (Saladin)

4200 Saladin Drive SE, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49546

Fax: 616, 942-6374; Ofc: 616, 942-1570

Res: 616, 676-1518

C. E. "Bill" Leeson, P.P. (Bobbie), Second Vice President (Aladdin)

7623 Duncans Glen Drive, Westerville, Ohio 43081-9662

Res: 614, 882-9532

Steven E. Ripstra, P.P. (Trish), Third Vice President (Hadi)

P. O. Box 347, Huntingburg, Indiana 47542

Res: 812, 683-4064

Roy E. Schaetzlein (Willa), Fourth Vice President (Medinah)

3 Bridgton on Asbury, Rolling Meadows, Illinois 60008

Res: 708, 397-3927

Kenneth F. LeBay (Thomasina), Secretary-Treasurer (Zenobia)

4161 Deepwood Lane, Toledo, Ohio 43614-5513

Fax: 419, 381-8862; Ofc: 419, 382-4410

Res: 419, 382-2818

Ahmed
Ainad
Aladdin
Al Koran

Ansar
Antioch
Beja
Elf Khurafeh

Hadi
Medinah
Mizpah
Mocha

Mohammed
Moslem
Murat
Orak

Saladin
Syrian
Tadmor
Tebala

Tripoli
Zenobia
Zorah

INDIANA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1989

Alfred J. Edwards, P.P. (Jean), President (Mizpah)

6957 St. Joe Road, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46835

Fax: 219, 426-4544

Robert E. "Bob" Tolley (Jackie), President-Elect (Orak)

10310 N. Springhill Drive, St. John, Indiana 46373-9613

Fax: 219, 838-1728; Ofc: 219, 838-0460

Res: 219, 365-4593

Mike Mellis (Sandy), 1st Vice President (Hadi)

2320 E. Michigan, Evansville, Indiana 47711

Res: 812, 477-5012

Robert E. "Bob" Hancock, Jr. (Suzanne), 2nd Vice President (Murat)

11823 Forest Drive, Carmel, Indiana 46033

Fax: 317, 686-4199; Ofc: 317, 634-5551

Res: 317, 844-2616

Daniel W. "Danny" Griffith (Evelyn), 3rd Vice President (Zorah)

3438 S. 7th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802

Fax: 812, 235-3545; Ofc: 812, 235-3540

Res: 812, 235-3540

Douglas L. "Doug" Hepp, P.P. (Tina), Secretary-Treasurer (Orak)

2224 Grand Boulevard, Schererville, Indiana 46375

Fax: 219, 399-5088; Ofc: 219, 399-4761

Res: 219, 322-4298

Hadi

Mizpah

Murat

Orak

Zorah

KENTUCKY SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1974

Thomas M. "Tom" Hurtz (Marge), President (El Hasa)
4719 Southern Hills Drive, Ashland, Kentucky 41102-8290
Res: 606, 324-5124

Larry Looney (Freida), First Vice President (Oleika)
306 Herrington Haven, Lancaster, Kentucky 40444-9530
Res: 606, 792-4910

Leonard "Lenny" Sewell (Carol), Second Vice President (Kosair)
6701 Orange Blossom Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40219
Fax: 502, 968-1002; Ofc: 502, 969-0451
Res: 502, 968-3825

Wesdie Webb (Jeanette), Third Vice President (Rizpah)
112 Hopkinsville Street, Greenville, Kentucky 42345
Ofc: 502, 338-2871; Res: 502, 338-2853

Harlie Sadler (Marilyn), Secretary-Treasurer (Kosair)
812 South Second Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40203-2280
Fax: 502, 583-4096; Ofc: 502, 585-5412
Res: 502, 451-4210

El Hasa

Kosair

Oleika

Rizpah

MID-ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1940

Jack Yost, P.P. (Kris), President (Osiris)
1413 Pleasant Avenue, Wellsburg, West Virginia 26070
Fax: 304, 797-4439; Ofc: 304, 797-3013
Res: 304, 737-2720

George M. Eason, P.P. (Jessie), First Vice President (Khedive)
350 Brout Drive, Hampton, Virginia 23666
Res: 757, 826-3259; Pager: 757, 552-5814

Robert R. Mason, P.P. (Evelyn Ann), Second Vice President (Nur)
22 S. Main Street, Middletown, Delaware 19709
Fax: 302, 654-0894; Ofc: 302, 652-3364
Res: 302, 834-3120

Dale R. Woome, P.P. (Karen), Third Vice President (Jaffa)
R.R. 6, Box 83, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601
Res: 814, 946-0500

James H. Epperson, P.P. (Etta), Secretary-Treasurer (Khedive)
3416 Freemason Drive, Portsmouth, Virginia 23703
Res: 757, 484-0200; Fax: 757, 686-9766

Acca
Ali Ghan
Almas
Beni Kedem
Bouri

Crescent
Cyprus
Irem
Jaffa
Kazim

Kena
Khedive
Kismet
Lu Lu
Nemesia

Nur
Osiris
Pyramid
Rajah
Salaam

Sphinx
Syria
Zembo
Zem Zem

MIDWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1930

Allen I. Koenig, P.P. (Anne), President (Osman)

535 5th Street N.W., Oronoco, Minnesota 55960

Fax: 507, 288-6859; Ofc: 507, 288-5649

Res: 507, 367-4319

Harold C. Higman, Jr., P.P. (Sue), First Vice President (Abu Bekr)

P. O. Box 254, Akron, Iowa 51001

Ofc: 712, 568-2468; Res: 712, 568-2852

Clayton Edmondson, P.P. (Maxine), Second Vice President (Khartum)

900 Crescent Drive, Portage la Prairie, Manitoba, Canada R1N 0Z2

Res: 204, 857-6516

Lloyd E. Weston (Donnabelle), Third Vice President (Kem)

2112 S. 10th Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201

Ofc: 701, 775-8118; Res: 701, 775-9382

Donald E. "Don" Brandt, P.P. (Jan), Fourth Vice President (Aad)

1503 Boulevard Place, Duluth, Minnesota 55811-

Res: 218, 728-3100

E. T. "Tom" Fjelde, P.P. (Marj), Secretary-Treasurer (Zuhrah)

9140 Kell Avenue South, Bloomington, Minnesota 55437

Res: 612, 831-7063

Aad
Abu BekrEl Riad
El ZagalKem
Khartum
NajaOsman
Wa Wa
YelduzZor
Zuhrah**NEW YORK-ONTARIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION**

Organized 1924

Nunzio J. Russo (Pat), President (Mecca)

21-11 Rene Court, Ridgewood, New York 11385

Fax: 212, 219-1795; Ofc: 212, 219-1351

Res: 718, 417-9654

George M. Silverman, P.P. (Peggy), First Vice President (Ziyara)

2010 Holly Street, Rome, New York 13440

Res: 315, 336-5557

Donald "Don" Magill (Pat), Second Vice President (Kalurah)

2284 Farm to Market Road, Johnson City, New York 13790

Fax/Res: 607, 754-9219

Joseph A. "Joe" Hoerner (Gail), Third Vice President (Ismailia)

118 Rossiter Avenue, Depew, New York 14043

Res: 716, 684-5435

Craig H. Cashman (Martha), Fourth Vice President (Oriental)

968 Jersey Swamp Road, Morrisonville, New York 12962

Fax: 518, 561-2025; Ofc: 518, 565-3543

Res: 518, 563-2953

Keith J. Scheetz, P.P., Secretary (Ismailia)

P. O. Box 400, Collins, New York 14034

Ofc: 716, 861-6666

George Balfour, Jr., Treasurer

206 Peterson Drive, Camillus, New York 13013

Cyprus
DamascusIsmailia
KalurahKismet
MeccaMedia
OrientalRameses
Tigris

Ziyara

NORTHEAST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1936

Rodney S. "Rod" Pinkham (Joyce), President (Anah)

P. O. Box 8, East Holden, Maine 04429-0008

Fax: 207, 667-4137; Ofc: 800, 439-8989

Res: 207, 843-7763

Philip E. "Phil" Thomas (Ann), First Vice President (Melha)

7 Filmore Drive, Enfield, Connecticut 06082

Ofc: 860, 654-3320; Res: 860, 749-9735

Richard B. "Rick" Olfene, Jr. (Jane), Second Vice President (Kora)

451 Ocean House Road, Cape Elizabeth, Maine 04107-2621

Fax: 207, 582-2755; Ofc: 207, 582-1100

Res: 207, 767-4139

Roger N. Claridge, P.P. (Patricia), Secretary-Treasurer (Karnak)

169 Meaney, Kirkland, Quebec, Canada H9J 3M8

Fax: 514, 697-6722; Ofc: 514, 636-6822

Res: 514, 697-7203

Donald G. "Don" March, P.P. (Judy), Asst. Secretary-Treasurer (Bektash)

P. O. Box 4540, Manchester, New Hampshire 03108-4540

Fax: 603, 669-7920; Ofc: 603, 669-2700

Res: 603, 472-5131

Aleppo
Anah
Bektash

Cairo
Karnak
Kora

Luxor
Mazol
Melha

Mount Sinai
Palestine
Philae

Pyramid
Sphinx
Tunis

OHIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1918

Joseph H. Snayd, P.P., President (Al Koran)

10768 Grand Prairie Lane, Strongsville, Ohio 45431

Res: 216, 238-0788

M. H. "Harry" Reissig, P.P. (Marty), First Vice President (Aladdin)

2495 Canterbury Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221

Res: 614, 488-9930

D. Winston Franks, P.P. (Helen), Second Vice President (Syrian)

138 Woods Point Drive, Crestview Hills, Kentucky 41017

Res: 606, 331-3705

Bernard S. Welniak, Jr., P.P. (Dorothy), Third Vice President (Zenobia)

11150 Birch Pointe Drive, Whitehouse, Ohio 43571-9529

Res: 419, 877-0557

B. Marvin Hardy, II (Donna), Fourth Vice President (Tadmor)

1414 Piedmont Avenue, Akron, Ohio 44310-2614

Fax: 330, 633-9179; Ofc: 330, 633-4989

Res: 216, 650-1672

William T. Harris, P.P. (Lois), Fifth Vice President (Antioch)

260 Whittington Drive, Centerville, Ohio 45459

Res: 937, 434-6470

John G. "Jack" Drach, P.P. (Jeanne), Secretary-Treasurer (Syrian)

3353 Harwinton Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45248-4016

Res: 513, 574-5425

Aladdin
Al Koran

Antioch
Syrian

Tadmor
Zenobia

PACIFIC NORTHWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1912

- John L. Rohrer** (Thelma), President (Afifi)
6555 South "K" Street, Tacoma, Washington 98408
Res: 253, 474-0172
- Charles R. "Chuck" Turner** (Kathy), First Vice President (El Korah)
5124 Grover Street, Boise, Idaho 83705
Ofc: 208, 343-5204; Res: 208, 343-0331
- Peter Stefanchuk** (Thora), Second Vice President (Al Azhar)
6937 Leaside Drive S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3E 6H6
Fax/Res: 403, 242-5450
- Jerry W. Schieche** (Patty), Third Vice President (El Katif)
P. O. Box 117, Spangle, Washington 99031
Fax: 509, 245-3259; Ofc: 509, 245-3200
Res: 509, 245-3588
- Don H. Nau** (Marlene), Secretary-Treasurer (Afifi)
815 South Vassault Street, Tacoma, Washington 98465-2097
Fax: 253, 565-3580; Ofc: 253, 565-2055
Res: 253, 927-0508

Afifi
Al Aska
Al Azhar
Al Bedoo

Algeria
Al Kader
Al Shamal
Bagdad

Calam
El Katif
El Korah

Gizeh
Hillah
Kalif

Korein
Masada
Nile

PENNSYLVANIA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1922

- William A. "Bill" Yates, M.D.** (Pat), President (Jaffa)
305 Resty Court, Johnstown, Pennsylvania 15905-1643
Fax: 814, 944-3414; Ofc: 814, 944-4043
Res: 814, 255-3030
- William D. "Bill" Kerr** (Charlotte), First Vice President (Zembo)
956 W. Trindle Road, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania 17055
Res: 717, 766-6016
- Robert N. Self** (Lois), Second Vice President (Lu Lu)
1012 Limekiln Pike, Ambler, Pennsylvania 19002
Ofc: 215, 646-1017; Res: 215, 646-2177
- Dale W. Woomer, P.P.** (Nomie), Secretary-Treasurer (Jaffa)
R.R. #2, Box 251-C, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648-9721
Res: 814, 695-1447

Irem
Jaffa

Lu Lu
Rajah

Syria
Zembo

Zem Zem

SOUTH ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1973

Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D., P.P. (Marguerite), President (Kazim)

P. O. Box 76, Clifton Forge, Virginia 24422

Res: 540, 862-4544

Leonard W. Smith, P.P. (Carole), First Vice President (Kerbela)

416 Kendall Road, Knoxville, Tennessee 37919

Fax: 423, 694-0685

W. Marvin Nalley, P.P. (Joyce), Second Vice President (Hejaz)

110 Shannon Drive, Spartanburg, South Carolina 29301

Res: 803, 576-8310

M. E. "Gene" Morrison, P.P. (Gerri), Third Vice President (Oasis)

9400 Tresanton Drive, Charlotte, North Carolina 28210

Res: 704, 541-9766

Darrell A. "Skip" Hamilton, P.P. (Ruth), Fourth Vice President (Kena)

7416 Fenwood Court, Manassas, Virginia 22110-3026

Res: 703, 368-9869

Willard Nicholson, P.P. (Betty), Fifth Vice President (Jericho)

393 Wood Crest Drive, Kingsport, Tennessee 37663

Res: 615, 239-8797

George H. Golden, Jr., P.P. (Betsy), Secretary-Treasurer (Khedive)

1029 Autumn Harvest Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464

Fax/Res: 757, 467-5351

Acca
Amran
Beni Kedem
El Hasa
Hejaz

Jamil
Jericho
Kazim
Kena

Kerbela
Khedive
Nemesis
Oasis

Oleika
Omar
Rizpah
Sudan

SOUTH CENTRAL SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1978

T. Gerald Jayroe (Margie), President (Wahabi)

1892 Jayroe Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39212

Res: 601, 373-2844

Charles W. Morgan (Brenda), First Vice President (Sahara)

P. O. Box 286, McGehee, Arkansas 71654

Res: 501, 222-6305

Second Vice President—No current officer

E. H. "Buz" Herrod, P.P., Permanent Recording Sec. (Scimitar)

1405 Pike Avenue, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72114

Fax: 501, 375-6298; Ofc: 501, 375-6294

Res: 501, 851-1922

Clifford E. "Cliff" Sartin, Jr. (Louise), Secretary-Treasurer (Wahabi)

101 West Lake Drive, Brandon, Mississippi 39042

Res: 601, 992-0906

Acacia
Barak
Bedouin

El Karubah
Habibi
Jerusalem

Scimitar
Sahara
Wahabi

SOUTHEASTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION
Organized 1934

- Dr. David L. Payne** (Lorraine), President (Hamasa)
131 Juanita, Columbus, Mississippi 39702
Res: 601, 328-7565
- Donald E. Logan** (Billye), First Vice President (Barak)
109 Dondee Drive, West Monroe, Louisiana 71291
Res: 318, 396-1162
- James Mack Weems** (Wanda), Second Vice President (Alhambra)
2273 Cooper Road, Sale Creek, Tennessee 37373-9740
Res: 423, 332-5397
- Russell P. Lea, P.P.** (Bernice), Third Vice President (Morocco)
5364 Downingtown Drive, Jacksonville, Florida 32257
Fax/Res: 904, 731-7268
- Marcy M. Eisenburg** (Jane), Fourth Vice President (Yaarab)
4064 Winding Valley Drive, Smyrna, Georgia 30082
Res: 770, 436-1150
- L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Jr.** (Jean), Fifth Vice President (Sudan)
301 Rennys Creek Drive, New Bern, North Carolina 28560
Res: 919, 637-3306
- E. Edsel Moore, P.P.** (Katherine), Sixth Vice President (Oleika)
481 Dove Creek Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Fax: 502, 226-0768; Ofc: 606, 277-6869
Res: 502, 223-7372
- Alfred R. "Al" Robinson** (Wanda), Seventh Vice President (Sahib)
1108 N. Orange Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34236
Res: 941, 953-5232
- George A. McCain, III, P.P.** (Patsy), Eight Vice President (Alcazar)
1928 N. Ann Avenue, Tallassee, Alabama 36078
Fax: 334, 272-6277; Ofc: 334, 277-8310
Res: 334, 283-5239
- Ninth Vice President—No current officer
- B. D. Clark, P.P.** (Billie), Secretary-Treasurer (Cahaba)
400 7th Street N.E., Arab, Alabama 35016
Res: 205, 586-4383

Abba	Al Menah	Bahia	Hadji	Joppa	Oleika
Abou Saad	Al Sihah	Barak	Hamasa	Kerbela	Sahib
Alcazar	Amara	Cahaba	Hasan	Kosair	Sudan
Al Chymia	Araba	El Hasa	Hejaz	Mahi	Wahabi
Alee	Azan	El Karubah	Jerusalem	Morocco	Yaarab
Alhambra					Zamora

TENNESSEE SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1953

Jack Randall, President (Al Chymia)

6009 Explorer Avenue, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

Res: 901, 377-7198

John L. Weaver, III (Fay), First Vice President (Al Menah)

172 River Chase, Hendersonville, Tennessee 37075

Fax: 615, 824-5654; Ofc: 615, 824-5654

Res: 615, 264-0006

Rex K. Elmore, Second Vice President (Alhambra)

5900 Ringgold Road, East Ridge, Tennessee 37412

Res: 423, 624-8789

Third Vice President—No current officer

Parker Toler, P.P. (Carole), Secretary-Treasurer (Al Menah)

5613 Clovermeade Drive, Brentwood, Tennessee 37027

Res: 423, 373-1512

Al Chymia

Alhambra

Al Menah

Jericho

Kerbela

TEXAS SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1935

Vern G. Ellis, M.D. . P.P. (Sandy), President (Moslah)

8030 Highway 80 West, Fort Worth, Texas 76116

Fax: 817, 560-7159; Ofc: 817, 244-4620

Res: 817, 246-9432

Larry C. Jewell (Pat), Vice President (Suez)

2714 Tanglewood, San Angelo, Texas 76904-6208

Fax: 915, 655-4577; Ofc: 915, 658-7549

Res: 915, 949-6558

W. A. "Pete" Spoonts, P.P. (Annell), Secretary Emeriti (Maskat)

2202 Avondale Street, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308

Res: 817, 767-7063

Lawrence A. "Larry" Winkle, P.P. (Lucretia), Secretary-Treasurer (Hella)

5514 Royal Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229

Res: 214, 369-0465

Al Amin
Alzafar
Arabia
Ben Hur

El Maida
El Mina
Hella

Karem
Khiva
Maskat

Moslah
Sharon
Suez

WESTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1928

Dennis C. Shaffer (Linda), President (Al Malaikah)
 39747 Eadmer Avenue, Palmdale, California 93551-2929
 Fax: 805, 274-4272; Ofc: 805, 274-4252
 Res: 805, 947-3637

Michael W. "Mike" Roshek (Cheri), First Vice President (El Kalah)
 489 Sixth Avenue, Salt Lake City, Utah 84103
 Fax: 801, 355-2036; Res: 801, 364-8287

L. G. Kubel (Nancy), Second Vice President (Ben Ali)
 8 Keel Court, Sacramento, California 95831
 Fax: 916, 428-1846; Ofc: 916, 654-4949
 Res: 916, 428-1321

Willard L. "Vaus" Vausbinder, P.P. (Katie), Secretary-Treasurer (Al Malaikah)
 665 W. Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007
 Fax: 213, 746-7417; Ofc: 213, 748-0173
 Res: 818, 360-3010

Aahmes
 Al Bahr
 Al Kader
 Al Kaly

Al Malaikah
 Aloha
 Anezah
 Ballut Abyad

Ben Ali
 El Bekal
 El Jebel
 El Kalah

El Zaribah
 Hillah
 Islam
 Kerak

Sabbar
 Tehran
 Zelzah

SHRINE ROOMS—EAST

George Washington Masonic National Memorial
 101 Callahan Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22301

**Torii Oasis Shrine Clubs
OF JAPAN**

Tokyo Masonic Center
 1-3 Shibakoen, 4-Chome
 Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan 105

Send mail to:
 Richard Ellison
 500 MIB, Unit 5 45009
 Box 137
 APO AP 96338-5009

EUROPEAN SHRINE CLUBS

RECORDER

Elmer C. George, Maj Ret'd
127th Postal Co., U-29234
Box R-101
APO AE 09102
Mozart Str 15. 69214 Eppelheim
Heidelberg, Germany
Telephone: (06221) 765159

AMSTERDAM OASIS

Hans IL't Veld (Moslah)
Pater Pirehof 3
3069 CX Rotterdam, Holland
Tel: 31 (10) 4561960

BAVARIA OASIS

Joseph R. Juliano (Aahmes)
Box 4-27
APO AE 09053
Tel: (08851) 1246

GLUCKAUF OASIS

Horst Weinbarth (Moslah)
Beethoven St. 12-1C
45128 Essen, Germany
Tel: (0201) 235631

HEIDELBERG OASIS

Kenneth W. Matheney (Moslah)
HQ USAREUR, OPM U-29931. Box
146
APO AE 09086
Tel: (0621) 730-7988

UNITED KINGDOM OASIS

Daniel W. Dittrich (Moslah)
PSC 37, Box 301
APO AE 09459
Tel: 44-1284-728405

NORTH ITALY OASIS

Antonio Catanese (Aahmes)
Via G. Randaccio 6
20145 Milano, Italy
Tel: (02) 380821

OBERPFALZ OASIS

John A. Williams (Moslah)
HHC 7-ATC CMR 415
Box 3276
Tel: (0961) 61514

RHEINLAND OASIS

Juan Braskins Romero (Aahmes)
Buchumer Str 86
29416 Recklinghausen FRG
APO AE 09114
Tel: (02323) 64647

RHEINPFALZ OASIS

David Facundo (Aahmes)
21st Taacom. Aerr-B U23203
APO AE 09263
Tel: (06322) 8643

STUTTGART OASIS

William M. Randall (Moslah)
Disa-Eur. U-30403. Box 129
APO AE 09131
Tel: (0711) 796563

TAUNUS OASIS

Gern Knauff (Moslah)
Alfred-Messel WEG 12-A
64287 Darmstadt FRG
Tel: (06151) 79870

NOTES

1 AAD TEMPLE (âd) (97)

Duluth, Minnesota

201 East First Street—Zip Code 55802-2172

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 3, May 9, and October 24

Dispensation September 3, 1905

Charter June 12, 1906

Membership 1986

Loss 76

Potentate—Dudley S. Elliott (Jackie).....Res: 218, 728-2184
Fax: 218, 723-8162

P. O. Box 23, Duluth, Minnesota 55801
Real Estate Broker

Chief Rabban—Anthony "Tony" Kile (Bonnie).....Ofc: 218, 763-2381
Res: 218, 763-3071

HC 1, Box 30, Fifty Lakes, Minnesota 56448
Computer Operator

Assistant Rabban—Raymond G. "Ray" Christensen, M.D. (Coleen).....
Ofc: 218, 389-6150; Res: 218, 485-8141
Route 2, Box 278, East County Line Road, Moose Lake, Minnesota 55767
Medical Doctor

High Priest & Prophet—Gerald R. "Gerry" Geisert (Sharon)....Ofc: 218, 723-3580
Res: 218, 724-8161

326 W. Toledo Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55811
Supervisor—Traffic Operations

Oriental Guide—Roger Kurrle (LaVonne).....Ofc: 218, 722-0547
Res: 218, 525-4414

4315 Regent Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55804
Construction Technician

Treasurer—Dennis S. "Denny" Telega (Mary Lou)Ofc: 218, 723-2979
Res: 218, 722-8539

3906 Trinity Road, Duluth, Minnesota 55811
Vice President—First Bank-Duluth

Recorder—Aaron D. "Babe" Glazman (P.P.) (Lorraine)**Temple: 218, 722-7488**
Fax: 218, 723-8162; Res: 218, 525-2760

201 East First Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55802-2172
Retired—Bakery Owner

REPRESENTATIVES

Dudley S. Elliott (P.).....(Jackie)

Anthony "Tony" Kile (C.R.).....(Bonnie)

Raymond G. "Ray" Christensen, M.D. (A.R.).....(Coleen)

Gerald R. "Gerry" Geisert (H.P.&P.)(Sharon)

3 ABBA TEMPLE (âb'ââ) (88)**Mobile, Alabama**

7701 Hitt Road—Zip Code 36695

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 18, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 1589

Loss 32

Potentate—Levi C. Young (Rose).....Res: 334, 602-0656
 2463 Ashbury Place, Mobile, Alabama 36693
Retired

Chief Rabban—Connie G. Oliver (Dorothy).....Ofc: 334, 479-0955
 Res: 334, 660-7995
 3990 Point Road, Mobile, Alabama 36619-9757
Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—Dempsey L. Lee (Dot).....Res: 334, 645-4358
 4595 Ed George Road, Semmes, Alabama 36575
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Barry J. Sharpe (Nancy).....Res: 334, 649-7838
 2150 Hickory Valley Court, Semmes, Alabama 36575
Retired

Oriental Guide—Christopher "Chris" Thornton (Carolyn).....Ofc: 334, 639-1906
 Fax: 334, 607-0664; Res: 334, 633-9597
 12390 Airport Boulevard, Mobile, Alabama 36608
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Cecil L. Burdette (Gloria).....Res: 334, 479-7737
 Fax: 334, 633-5515
 2432 Arc Road, Mobile, Alabama 36605
Retired

Recorder—Robert D. "Bob" Still (Rosa).....**Temple: 334, 633-5561**
 Fax: 334, 633-5515; Res: 334, 316-3696
 7701 Hitt Road, Mobile, Alabama 36695
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John M. Tyson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Grace).....Ofc: 334, 432-5080
 Fax: 334, 415-3422; Res: 334, 342-0306
 419 La Borde Drive, Mobile, Alabama 36609-0242
Attorney

Levi C. Young (P.).....(Rose)

Connie G. Oliver (C.R.).....(Dorothy)

Dempsey L. Lee (A.R.).....(Dot)

Robert D. "Bob" Still (Rec.).....(Rosa)

4 ABDALLAH TEMPLE (ăb dă'la) (30)
Overland Park, Kansas

5300 Metcalf Avenue—Zip Code 66202

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation March 28, 1887 Charter June 20, 1887

Membership 2168 Loss 6

Potentate—Fred H. Hope (Jane).....Res/Fax: 913, 772-7077
32425 171st Street, Leavenworth, Kansas 66048
Retired USA

Chief Rabban—James J. "Jim" White (Pat).....Res: 913, 492-6335
8927 Lackman Road, Lenexa, Kansas 66219
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Floyd Fleming (Ellie).....Res: 913, 883-2702
316 Hunt Street, Wellsville, Kansas 66092-8519
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Lyle Smith (Diane).....Res: 913, 782-3767
52 Holly Drive, Olathe, Kansas 66062
Manager

Oriental Guide—Medford Lee "Lee" Wilson (Lou).....Res: 913, 599-2819
9338 Noland Road, Lenexa, Kansas 66215
Construction

Treasurer—Morey Storhaug (Bernie).....Res: 913, 649-9500
9952 Riley, Overland Park, Kansas 66212
Retired

Recorder—Robert D. "Bob" Lacer (Ann).....**Temple: 913, 362-5300**
Fax: 913, 362-0776; Res: 913, 782-3294
5300 Metcalf Avenue, Overland Park, Kansas 66202
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Fred H. Hope (P.).....(Jane)
James J. "Jim" White (C.R.).....(Pat)
Floyd Fleming (A.R.).....(Ellie)
Lyle Smith (H.P.&P.).....(Diane)

5 ABOUT BEN ADHEM TEMPLE (â'boo bën äd'ëm) (89) Springfield, Missouri

601 St. Louis Street—Zip Code 65806

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Thursday of each month except July and August

Dispensation July 9, 1903 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 4733 Loss 132

Potentate—Thomas K. "Tom" McGuire, Jr. (Betty).....Res: 417, 890-1720
Fax: 417, 863-7444

4410 S. State Highway J, Rogersville, Missouri 65742

Retired—Circuit Court Judge

Chief Rabban—William R. "Bill" Tandy (Donna).....Ofc: 417, 875-4214
Res: 417, 881-9262

4914 S. Wellington Drive, Springfield, Missouri 65810

Director of Transportation—Associated Wholesale Grocers

Assistant Rabban—Roy Waddell (Anna).....Ofc: 417, 883-6666
Fax: 417, 888-6611; Res: 417, 753-2355

Route 3, Box 131, Rogersville, Missouri 65742

Real Estate Agent

High Priest & Prophet—Robert A. "Bob" Hoelcher (Lois).....Ofc: 417, 831-2525
Fax: 417, 831-1185; Res: 417, 883-7770

3519 E. Cinnamon Place, Springfield, Missouri 65809

Advertising/Sales

Oriental Guide—Sam Montgomery (Sharon).....Ofc: 417, 882-8957
Res/Fax: 417, 883-9931

2741 E. Imperial Circle, Springfield, Missouri 65804-4073

Real Estate Agent

Treasurer—Joseph S. "Scott" Schaefer (P.P.) (Karen).....Ofc: 417, 725-2622
Fax: 417, 725-5925; Res: 417, 887-8520

P. O. Box 413, Nixa, Missouri 65714-0413

Co-Owner—Diversified Plastics

Recorder—Jimmie D. Lee (Jeri).....**Temple: 417, 887-1929**
Fax: 417, 863-7444; Res: 417, 753-2636

601 St. Louis Street, Springfield, Missouri 65806

Co-Owner—Ayre-Goodwin-Lee Funeral Home

REPRESENTATIVES

F. T. "Hogan" H'Doubler, Jr., M.D. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Marie).....
Ofc: 417, 882-3066; Fax: 417, 882-3210; Res: 417, 881-5189

National Avenue Medical Bldg., 1900 S. National, Suite 2950,
Springfield, Missouri 65804

Medical Doctor

James T. "Jim" Brown, M.D. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Louise).....Res: 417, 883-0404
934 E. Portland, Springfield, Missouri 65807

Retired—Medical Doctor

Walter S. Pettit, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.).....Ofc: 417, 678-2187
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, Missouri 65605 Fax: 417, 678-3538

Attorney

Thomas K. "Tom" McGuire, Jr. (P.).....(Betty)

William R. "Bill" Tandy (C.R.).....(Donna)

Roy Waddell (A.R.).....(Anna)

Jimmie D. Lee (Rec.).....(Jeri)

7 ABU BEKR TEMPLE (â'boo bëck'ër) (104) **Sioux City, Iowa**

820 Nebraska Street—Zip Code 51101

Mail: P. O. Box 3347—Zip Code 51102

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 8, May 3, November 15 and December 10

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership 2418

Loss 94

Potentate—Roger H. Schultz (Maria).....Ofc: 712, 279-4800
Fax: 712, 255-4113; Res: 712, 239-3909

4418 Manor Circle, Sioux City, Iowa 51104

Marketing Director—Convention Center

Chief Rabban—Donald E. Lehmann (Barbara).....Ofc: 712, 252-1400
Res: 712, 255-8204

1616 W. Lunah, Sioux City, Iowa 51103

President—Sioux Business Products

Assistant Rabban—Alan L. "Al" Jensen (Jan).....Ofc/Res: 712, 748-4384
2312 RD M36, Manilla, Iowa 51454

Farmer

High Priest & Prophet—Robert L. "Bob" Logan (Carol).....Ofc: 712, 873-3331
Res: 712, 873-3159

101 Logan Lane, Merville, Iowa 51039

Contractor

Oriental Guide—Roger L. Spencer (Karen Hanna).....Ofc: 402, 494-2141
Res: 402, 698-2586

807 E. 39th Street, South Sioux City, Iowa 68776

Chiropractor

Treasurer—Jack A. Sorensen (Sally).....Ofc: 402, 494-4215
Fax: 712, 255-4113; Res: 605, 232-5316

432 Bluestem Trail, Dakota Dunes, South Dakota 57049

Banker

Recorder—Donald G. "Don" Preston (P.P.) (LaDonna)...**Temple: 712, 255-7991**
Fax: 712, 255-4113; Res: 712, 239-3640

P. O. Box 3347, Sioux City, Iowa 51102

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Roger H. Schultz (P.).....(Maria)

Donald E. Lehmann (C.R.).....(Barbara)

Alan L. "Al" Jensen (A.R.).....(Jan)

L. V. "Al" Fagan (P.P.) (Bev).....Ofc/Res: 712, 938-2228
Box 858, Merrill, Iowa 51038-0858

Land Surveyor

8 ACACIA TEMPLE (â cā'cia) (189)
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

7991 Commerce Avenue—Zip Code 70815-8029

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each Month.

Dispensation July 3, 1986 Charter June 25, 1987

Membership 839 Loss 22

Potentate—Jerry L. Sicard (Gloria).....Ofc: 504, 359-2342
Fax: 504, 359-2705; Res: 504, 752-6276
13109 Legacy Court, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70816
Albemarle Corporation

Chief Rabban—Edward L. "Eddie" Malloy (Beverly).....Res: 504, 272-7437
12455 Brookshire, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815
State of Louisiana—Department of Motor Vehicles

Assistant Rabban—Willie R. Stevens (Vita).....Res: 504, 926-6719
2022 Shawn Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70806
Retired—Police Captain

High Priest & Prophet—Theodore R. "Ted" Arthur (Julanne)....Ofc: 504, 379-1383
Res: 504, 272-4794
398 Shady Dale Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815
DOTD Consultant

Oriental Guide—Douglas J. "Jeff" Harrison (Kandi).....Res: 318, 896-9154
104 St. Fidelis, Carencro, Louisiana 70520
Vice President, Big South Chemical

Treasurer—Harold J. Hooper (Gloria).....Res: 504, 261-2722
10878 Sullivan Road, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70818-2722
Auditor—State of Louisiana

Recorder—Howard H. Hudson.....**Temple: 504, 926-4814**
Fax: 504, 926-5308; Res: 504, 272-0807
7991 Commerce Avenue, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815-8029
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Jerry L. Sicard (P.).....(Gloria)
Edward L. "Eddie" Malloy (C.R.).....(Beverly)
Willie R. Stevens (A.R.).....(Vita)

9 ACCA TEMPLE (ăk'kâ) (28)**Richmond, Virginia**

1712 Bellevue Avenue, P.O. Box 9217—Zip Code 23227

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 21, March 25, May 20, August 26,
September 23, November 25, 1997

Dispensation June 9, 1886

Charter June 20, 1887

Membership 3108

Loss 280

Potentate—Robert C. "Bob" Puffenbarger (Mitzie)Ofc: 804, 346-2774
Fax: 804, 346-2284; Res: 804, 262-3307
2100 Buckeye Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23228
Restaurant Owner

Chief Rabban—Ray C. Goodwin (Ruta).....Ofc: 804, 692-1904
Res: 804, 272-9143
1610 Robindale Road, Richmond, Virginia 23235
Deputy Commissioner

Assistant Rabban—Marvin C. Green (Ruth).....Ofc: 804, 794-0500
Res: 804, 320-1565
700 Pocono Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23236
Car Salesman

High Priest & Prophet—Bryan R. Gautier (Sherry).....Ofc: 540, 663-3439
Res: 540, 663-2242
P. O. Box 1118, Dahlgren, Virginia 22448
Owner—Auto & Body Repair Shop

Oriental Guide—James A. "Jim" McAllister (Lee).....Ofc: 804, 794-7317
Fax: 804, 379-0010; Res: 804, 233-1117
5100 New Kent Road, Richmond, Virginia 23225
Architect

Treasurer—Randolph P. "Jack" Candler (Mary).....Res: 804, 232-3184
1824 N. Junaluska Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23225
Retired

Recorder—Edward N. "Ed" Owens (Clara).....**Temple: 804, 264-0509**
Fax: 804, 264-1201; Res: 804, 272-2600
P. O. Box 9217, Richmond, Virginia 23227
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert C. "Bob" Puffenbarger (P.).....(Mitzie)
Ray C. Goodwin (C.R.).....(Ruta)
Marvin C. Green (A.R.).....(Ruth)
Edward N. "Ed" Owens (Rec.).....(Clara)

10 AFIFI TEMPLE (a fee'fee) (47)
Tacoma, Washington

815 South Vassault Street—Zip Code 98465-2097

NOTE: Area Code 253 Effective 4/27/97; Use a/c 206 before 4/27

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation September 5, 1888 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership 2102 Loss 73

Potentate—John L. Rohrer (Thelma).....Res: 253, 474-0172
6555 South "K" Street, Tacoma, Washington 98408
Retired

Chief Rabban—Dennis D. Devish (Mary Jane).....Res: 253, 272-4628
1509 S. Seventh Street, Tacoma, Washington 98405
Engineer

Assistant Rabban—W. Brandt Bede, M.D. (Leslie).....Ofc: 253, 272-3630
Fax: 253, 272-4740; Res: 253, 752-2601
4141 Madrona Way North, Tacoma, Washington 98407
Orthopaedic Surgeon

High Priest & Prophet—Ken Kershner (Anita).....Ofc: 253, 475-8100
Fax: 253, 475-8103; Res: 253, 564-6477
4227 Shoshone Street W., Tacoma, Washington 98466
Property Management

Oriental Guide—Paul Morris (Cindy).....Res: 253, 759-2420
4202 N. 33rd Street, Tacoma, Washington 98407
Retired

Treasurer—Donald "Don" Beattie (Alvina).....Ofc: 360, 577-7734
Fax: 360, 423-8777; Res: 360, 423-8878
P. O. Box 1117, Longview, Washington 98632
Real Estate Broker

Recorder—Don H. Nau (Marlene).....**Temple: 253, 565-2055**
Fax: 253, 565-3580; Res: 253, 927-0508
815 South Vassault Street, Tacoma, Washington 98465-2097
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

John L. Rohrer (P.)(Thelma)
Dennis D. Devish (C.R.)(Mary Jane)
W. Brandt Bede, M.D. (A.R.)(Leslie)
Don H. Nau (Rec.)(Marlene)

11 AHMED TEMPLE (â'měd) (66)**Marquette, Michigan**

128 West Washington Street—Zip Code 49855-4320

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday after First Monday monthly except June and July

Dispensation June 14, 1893

Charter July 25, 1894

Membership 925

Loss 6

Potentate—Everett E. "Pete" Peterson (Carol).....Ofc: 906, 341-8401
 Fax: 906, 341-5931; Res: 906, 341-6416
 540 Arbutus Avenue, Manistique, Michigan 49855
Bank Assessor

Chief Rabban—Larry A. Swartout (Joan).....Ofc: 906, 774-2515
 Fax: 906, 774-3686; Res: 906, 774-4283
 205 Easton Lane, Kingsford, Michigan 49802
City Assessor

Assistant Rabban—James M. "Jim" Davis.....Res: 906, 228-9557
 P. O. Box 776, Marquette, Michigan 49855-0776
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Wesley C. "Wes" Branyan (Joan) ...Res: 906, 863-3080
 W6688 #2 Road, Menominee, Michigan 49858
Real Estate Assessor

Oriental Guide—Ronald "Ron" Halligan (Gail).....Res: 906, 355-2365
 P. O. Box 126, Sidnaw, Michigan 49961
Bar Owner

Treasurer—J. Ben Houghtaling, Jr. (P.P.) (Edith)Ofc: 906, 225-1157
 Fax: 906, 225-1152; Res: 906, 226-6207
 1303 Russell Street, Marquette, Michigan 49855
Retired

Recorder—R. Thomas Peters, Jr. (P.P.) (Clareen).....**Temple: 906, 225-1157**
 Fax: 906, 225-1152; Res: 906, 226-3360
 128 W. Washington Street, Marquette, Michigan 49855-4320
Retired—Asst. to President, No. Michigan University

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. "Bob" Bouschor (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Denise)Ofc: 906, 228-7702
 Fax: 906, 228-5419; Res: 906, 346-3412
 P. O. Box 375, Little Lake, Michigan 49833
Owner—Northern Stationers, Inc.

Everett E. "Pete" Peterson (P.).....(Carol)

Larry A. Swartout (C.R.).....(Joan)

James M. "Jim" Davis (A.R.)

12 AINAD TEMPLE (ī'nâd) (130)
East St. Louis, Illinois

609 St. Louis Avenue—Zip Code 62201

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Thursday of each month

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 6634 Loss 5

Potentate—Charles "Charlie" Alves (Ann).....Ofc: 314, 397-8800
Res: 618, 397-6424

201 Ladue Road, Belleville, Illinois 62223
Insurance Adjuster

Chief Rabban—Kenneth R. "Kenny" Snyder.....Ofc/Res: 618, 233-5806
P. O. Box 24124, Belleville, Illinois 62223
Tent Business

Assistant Rabban—Jack P. Taylor (Velda).....Res: 618, 931-5429
751 Arlington Drive, Granite City, Illinois 62040
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—I. Leon Bowen (Patty).....Ofc: 618, 283-2171
Fax: 618, 664-4812; Res: 618, 283-2654
711 N. 8th Street, Vandalia, Illinois 62471

Oriental Guide—L. Ray Radliff.....Ofc: 618, 283-1220
Res: 618, 283-2244
P. O. Box 220, Vandalia, Illinois 62471
Banker

Treasurer—Kurt R. Grosse (P.P.) (Anne).....Ofc: 314, 725-1111
Res: 618, 939-7304
804 Marney Lane, Waterloo, Illinois 62298-3254
Salesman

Recorder—Ronald D. "Ron" Williams (P.P.) (Linda).....**Temple: 618, 874-1870**
Fax: 618, 874-6920; Res: 618, 397-4776
609 St. Louis Avenue, East St. Louis, Illinois 62201
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward G. Maag (Emeritus) (P.P.).....Ofc: 618, 277-8887
Res: 618, 233-2130
205 Southgate, Belleville, Illinois 62223
Attorney

Charles "Charlie" Alves (P.).....(Ann)

Kenneth R. "Kenny" Snyder (C.R.)

Jack P. Taylor (A.R.)(Velda)

I. Leon Bowen (H.P.&P.).....(Patty)

13 AKDAR TEMPLE (ăk'dâr) (125)

Tulsa, Oklahoma

20 East 21st Street—Zip Code 74114-1197

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter May 12, 1912

Membership 2200

Loss 33

Potentate—Ken Deatherage (Glenda).....Ofc: 918, 455-8659

Fax: 918, 455-8659-5; Res: 918, 455-6538

18718 East 94th Street, Broken Arrow, Oklahoma 74012

General Contractor

Chief Rabban—Wallace L. "Wally" Roush (Dorris).....Ofc: 918, 446-5521

Res: 918, 250-7102

87 Cedar Ridge Road, Broken Arrow, Oklahoma 74011-1142

Sales Representative

Assistant Rabban—Courtland "Court" Randall (Sue).....Ofc: 918, 292-2297

Fax: 918, 292-3901; Res: 918, 492-4135

4704 East 93rd Court So., #C, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74137

Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Don Scott (Pat).....Res: 918, 492-5874

7118 S. 70 East Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133

Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert E. Howard (Judy).....Ofc: 918, 488-9874

Fax: 918, 488-8538; Res: 918, 245-3500

Route 5, Box 448, Sand Springs, Oklahoma 74063

Treasurer—Robert C. "Bob" Morgan (Teresa).....Res: 918, 486-2810

P. O. Box 11, Coweta, Oklahoma 74429

Retired

Recorder—Paul R. Smith, Jr. (Mary).....**Temple: 918, 587-6658**

Fax: 918, 587-6661; Res: 918, 835-6190

20 East 21st Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74114-1197

REPRESENTATIVES

Ken Deatherage (P.).....(Glenda)

Wallace L. "Wally" Roush (C.R.).....(Dorris)

Courtland "Court" Randall (A.R.).....(Sue)

Don Scott (H.P.&P.).....(Pat)

14 ALADDIN TEMPLE (ālād'dīn) (67)
Columbus, Ohio

3850 Stelzer Road—Zip Code 43219-3096

Dates of Stated Meetings: February, March, April, May, September, October,
and November.

Dispensation June 14, 1893 Charter July 25, 1894

Membership 10882 Loss 399

Potentate—Dale R. Cline (Katie).....Res: 614, 474-2676
535 Lawnwood Court, Circleville, Ohio 43113-1432
Retired—State Highway Patrol

Chief Rabbán—Richard A. "Dick" Yardley (Carolyn).....Res: 614, 451-8907
3846 Waldo Place, Columbus, Ohio 43220-2255
Retired—Sales

Assistant Rabbán—Owen E. Johnson, M.D. (Joyce).....Ofc: 614, 442-6158
Fax: 614, 442-6400; Res: 614, 876-0021
4386 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43214-5001
Physician—Director, United Health Care

High Priest & Prophet—Thomas J. "Tom" Colburn (Becky).....Ofc: 614, 888-1406
Res: 614, 846-2950
2020 Sumac Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43229
Retired—Gas/Insurance Sales

Oriental Guide—Alan D. Esparza.....Ofc: 614, 764-4661
Res: 614, 898-7298
5010 Oakmont Place, Westerville, Ohio 43082
Architect

Treasurer—M. H. "Harry" Reissig (P.P.) (Marty).....Res: 614, 488-9930
2495 Canterbury Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221
Retired

Recorder—Russell F. "Russ" Miller (Nancy).....**Temple: 614, 475-2609**
Fax: 614, 475-8225; Res: 614, 898-7957
3850 Stelzer Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219-3096
Retired—State Highway Patrol

REPRESENTATIVES

Dale R. Cline (P.).....(Katie)

Richard A. "Dick" Yardley (C.R.).....(Carolyn)

P. B. "Press" Fairweather (P.P.) (Mary).....Res: 614, 882-6458
1824 Arbor Hill Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43229-2102
Retired—Computer Sales

William G. "Bill" Selsam (P.P.).....Ofc: 614, 462-2770
Fax: 614, 462-2746; Res: 614, 890-1711
4755 Powderhorn Lane, Westerville, Ohio 43081-4425
Owner—Management Consultant Company

15 AL AMIN TEMPLE (āl āmēēn) (172) Corpus Christi, Texas

2001 Suntide Road—Zip Code 78409

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Friday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 1, 1971

Charter July 20, 1972

Membership 1538

Loss 52

Potentate—Jimmie Wayne "Jim" Eakin (Barbara).....Ofc: 512, 270-1376
Fax: 512, 241-0509; Res: 512, 851-9917
6232 Boca Raton Circle, Corpus Christi, Texas 78413-2636
Real Estate Consultant

Chief Rabban—Robert D. "Bob" Henke (Carol)Res: 210, 428-3665
1001 S. Ed Carey Drive, #141, Harlingen, Texas 78552
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Edward R. "Ed" Hanshaw (Frances).....Res: 512, 241-2697
9605 Huntington, Corpus Christi, Texas 78410
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Sonny Caldwell (Nesa)Res: 210, 544-3109
104 Ebony Avenue, Brownsville, Texas 78520
General Manager

Oriental Guide—Cecil J. "Jerry" Pyron (Sarah)Res: 512, 992-1718
1002 Nile, Corpus Christi, Texas 78412
Retired

Treasurer—Charles A. "Bud" Francis (P.P.) (Barbara).....Ofc: 210, 383-1629
Fax: 210, 381-1544; Res: 210, 383-5177
Route 12, Box 993, Edinburg, Texas 78539
Construction Superintendent

Recorder—Donald H. "Don" Roberts (Modena)**Temple: 512, 241-5353**
Fax: 512, 241-0509; Res: 512, 852-4691
2001 Suntide Road, Corpus Christi, Texas 78409
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jimmie Wayne "Jim" Eakin (P.).....(Barbara)

Robert D. "Bob" Henke (C.R.).....(Carol)

Edward R. "Ed" Hanshaw (A.R.).....(Frances)

Sonny Caldwell (H.P.&P.).....(Nesa)

16 AL ASKA TEMPLE (ăl ăskă) (175)
Anchorage, Alaska

1730 East Northern Lights Boulevard—Zip Code 99508

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 27, 1974 Charter July 3, 1975

Membership 1022 Loss 36

Potentate—Walter B. "Walt" Bonner (Betty)Ofc: 907, 262-4455
Res: 907, 262-1453

287 W. Stacy Drive, Soldotna, Alaska 99669
Chief of Police

Chief Rabban—Clarence E. Keto (Beverly).....Res: 907, 243-5645
7311 Blackberry Street, Anchorage, Alaska 99502
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Theodore R. "Ted" Cadman (Belva).....Res: 907, 333-5823
3212 S. Creekside Drive, Anchorage, Alaska 99504
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Ronald E. "Ron" Cunningham (Sharon).....
Ofc: 907, 563-7222; Res: 907, 345-8656
13105 Stephenson, Anchorage, Alaska 99515
Regional Director - Operations

Oriental Guide—J. B. Camahan (Roberta).....Ofc: 907, 456-1697
Res: 907, 456-2231
527 B - Fourth Avenue, Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
Radio Announcer

Treasurer—Fred V. Angleton (P.P.) (Vivien).....Ofc: 907, 262-2266
Res: 907, 262-4051
P. O. Box 4155, Soldotna, Alaska 99669-4155
Retired

Recorder—S. M. "Mike" Johnston (Beverly).....**Temple: 907, 344-7516**
Fax: 907, 277-4449; Res: 907, 344-5157
1730 E. Northern Lights Blvd., Anchorage, Alaska 99508
Accounting Consultant

REPRESENTATIVES

M. Burton Oien (At Large) (***) (Sharon)Res: 602, 373-1100
Fax: 602, 373-2599
8400E. Quarterline Rd., #1100, Mesa, Arizona 85207
Retired Professor of Accounting—University of Alaska

Walter B. "Walt" Bonner (P.).....(Betty)

Clarence E. Keto (C.R.).....(Beverly)

Theodore R. "Ted" Cadman (A.R.).....(Belva)

S. M. "Mike" Johnston (Rec.)(Beverly)

17 AL AZHAR TEMPLE (āl ā'zhâr) (106) **Calgary, Alberta, Canada**

UPS ONLY: 5225 101 Street N.W.—Zip Code T3B 5K3

Mail: Box 70038, Bowness Postal Outlet—Zip Code T3B 5K3

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday in April, September, and
November, 1997; January, 1998.

Dispensation October 14, 1907

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership 1165

Loss 39

Potentate—Richard J. "Rick" Nixon (Linda).....Ofc: 403, 266-3363
Fax: 403, 265-7531; Res: 403, 240-4111
11 Patterson Crescent S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3H 2C4
Businessman

Chief Rabban—Warren W. Nelson (Irene).....Ofc: 403, 540-0438
Fax: 403, 242-8311; Res: 403, 246-0494
Box 18, Site 6, R.R. 1, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 2G4
Businessman

Assistant Rabban—Peter Stefanchuk (Thora).....Res/Fax: 403, 242-5450
6937 Leaside Drive S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3E 6H6
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—William G. "Bill" Miller (Suzette).....Ofc: 403, 541-0123
Fax: 403, 541-0576; Res: 403, 686-0801
Box 56, Site 6, R.R.1, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 2G4
Businessman

Oriental Guide—John T. Brink (Mary).....Ofc: 403, 529-6171
Res: 403, 529-1559
29 Calder Circle S.E., Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada T1B 3L8
Businessman

Treasurer—David A. "Dave" Bruce (Doreen).....Res: 403, 251-1581
16 Wood Crescent S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2W 4B6

Recorder—Ron Beirnes (Joan).....**Temple: 403, 239-0030**
Fax: 403, 239-4334; Res: 403, 273-1057
Box 70038, Bowness Postal Outlet, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3B 5K3
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward G. "Ed" McMullan, C.D. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Cilla).....
Fax: 403, 271-9160; Res: 403, 271-4309
447 Lake Placid Green, S.E., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2J 5A4
Retired

Harry E. Alger (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Norma).....Res: 403, 938-7744
R.R. #2, Okotoks, Alberta, Canada T0L 1T0
Retired

Richard J. "Rick" Nixon (P.).....(Linda)

Warren W. Nelson (C.R.).....(Irene)

Peter Stefanchuk (A.R.).....(Thora)

Ron Beirnes (Rec.).....(Joan)

18 AL BAHR TEMPLE (ăl bâr') (129)
San Diego, California

5440 Kearny Mesa Road—Zip Code 92111-1303

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 3, March 21, June 23, August 11, October 24
and December 9.

Dispensation May 7, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 2968 Loss 251

Potentate—Clifton L. "Cliff" Richards, Jr. (Laura).....Res: 619, 792-1562
13647 Calais Drive, Del Mar, California 92014-3527
Retired

Chief Rabban—Edwin L. "Ed" Dale (Carol).....Res: 619, 469-9769
2629 Citronella Street, Lemon Grove, California 91945-2905
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Robert H. "Bob" Powell (Karen).....Ofc: 619, 675-1706
Res: 619, 749-0558
8975-360 Lawrence Welk Drive, Escondido, California 92026-6431
Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Melvyn B. "Mel" Stein (Betty).....Ofc: 619, 239-9327
Fax: 619, 238-5670
2733 First Avenue, San Diego, California 92103
Attorney

Oriental Guide—John A. "Jack" Helgren (Jan Hunt).....Res: 619, 465-2683
3846 Costabella Street, La Mesa, California 91941-7860
Retired

Treasurer—Robert P. "Bob" Schwartz (P.P.) (Joyce).....Res: 619, 472-2032
275 S. Worthington, #69, Bonita Hills Estates,
Spring Valley, California 91977-6336
Retired

Recorder—Phillip A. "Phil" Johnson (Terry).....**Temple: 619, 292-0092**
Fax: 619, 292-5618; Res: 619, 449-7482
5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, California 92111-1303
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Clifton L. "Cliff" Richards, Jr. (P.)(Laura)

Edwin L. "Ed" Dale (C.R.)(Carol)

Robert H. "Bob" Powell (A.R.)(Karen)

Phillip A. "Phil" Johnson (Rec.).....(Terry)

19 AL BEDOO TEMPLE (ăl bē doo') (150)
Billings, Montana

1125 Broadwater Avenue—Zip Code 59102

Mail: P. O. Box 20673—Zip Code 59104

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership 1451

Loss 36

Potentate—James R. "Jim" Barr (Janet).....Res: 406, 373-6324
 Fax: 406, 259-2316

P. O. Box 237, Shepherd, Montana 59079
Retired

Chief Rabban—John W. Honaker (Mary).....Ofc: 406, 248-2800
 Res: 406, 656-8867

P. O. Box 20333, Billings, Montana 59104
Insurance

Assistant Rabban—Robert A. "Bob" Dill (Maybelle).....Res: 406, 538-2206
 P. O. Box 874, Lewistown, Montana 59457-0874

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Mort Forney (Phyllis).....Ofc: 406, 259-1970
 Res: 406, 248-6221

921 Avenue F, Billings, Montana 59102
Broker

Oriental Guide—Mel Bruder.....Res: 406, 259-8202
 3048 Highway 87 East, Billings, Montana 59101

Retired

Treasurer—Roy F. "Pete" Nelson (Kaye).....Ofc: 406, 252-3459
 Res: 406, 656-5839

1915 Northridge Circle, Billings, Montana 59102
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Clinton G. "Clint" Frank (Judy).....**Temple: 406, 259-4384**
 Fax: 406, 259-2316; Res: 406, 259-2257

P. O. Box 20673, Billings, Montana 59104
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James R. "Jim" Barr (P.).....(Janet)

John W. Honaker (C.R.).....(Mary)

Robert A. "Bob" Dill (A.R.).....(Maybelle)

Kenneth "Ken" Fichtner (P.P.) (Sari).....Ofc: 406, 259-1408
 Res: 406, 628-4763

1205 12th Street Circle, Laurel, Montana 59044
Car Dealer

21 AL CHYMIA TEMPLE (āl kī mī'ā) (57) Memphis, Tennessee

5770 Shelby Oaks Drive—Zip Code 38134

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation April 18, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership 3506 Loss 204

Potentate—John B. "Jack" Rendall, III (Nan).....Ofc: 901, 388-8113
Fax: 901, 388-8486; Res: 901, 377-7198

6009 Explorer Avenue, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

Engineer/Owner Metro Mechanical Contractors

Chief Rabban—Charles M. "Charlie" Grisham (Jackie).....Ofc: 901, 685-1965
Fax: 901, 377-7496; Res: 901, 761-5747

379 McElroy Road, Memphis, Tennessee 38120

Owner—Pizza Parlor

Assistant Rabban—Robert E. "Billy" Conn (Nancy).....Res: 901, 386-8764
4130 Westover Avenue, Memphis, Tennessee 38108

Retired—Business Owner

High Priest & Prophet—R. Roy Good (Cheryl).....Ofc: 901, 323-8728
Fax: 901, 323-0320; Res: 901, 754-5079

3047 Ashmont Drive, Germantown, Tennessee 38138

Owner—Roy Good Appliance Center

Oriental Guide—Charles W. "Charlie" Everett (Ann).....Res: 901, 754-3019
Fax: 901, 542-8281

2407 Dogwood Trail Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38139

Retired—Business Owner

Treasurer—Jerry L. Archer (Rosemary).....Ofc: 901, 488-7503
Fax: 901, 377-7496; Res: 901, 372-3077

6310 Skylight, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

Electrician

Recorder—Ralph F. Muench (Sandra).....**Temple: 901, 377-7336**
Fax: 901, 377-7496; Res: 901, 353-4471

5770 Shelby Oaks Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

Retired—Police Captain

REPRESENTATIVES

Rufus E. Craven, M.D. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Phyllis).....Res: 901, 726-4276
335 Kenilworth, Memphis, Tennessee 38112

Retired—Plastic Surgeon

Robert F. Henderson (Emeritus) (Janelle).....Ofc: 901, 422-3761
Fax: 901, 423-0513; Res: 901, 668-5119

156 Pipkin Road, Jackson, Tennessee 38305

Owner—Miller Lumber Co.

John B. "Jack" Rendall, III (P.).....(Nan)

Charles M. "Charlie" Grisham (C.R.).....(Jackie)

Kermit C. "K.C." May (P.P.) (Bettye).....Ofc: 901, 725-0100
3256 Lansing Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38115 Res: 901, 795-1599

Retired

Arthur B. "A.B." Williams (P.P.) (Patsy).....Ofc: 901, 369-4100
3028 Canyon Road, Memphis, Tennessee 38134 Res: 901, 372-8205

Retired

22 ALEE TEMPLE (â'lee) (74)**Savannah, Georgia**

Skidaway Road & Eisenberg Drive—Zip Code 31406

Mail: P. O. Box 14147—Zip Code 31416

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday in April, July, October, and December.

Dispensation June 24, 1896

Charter June 9, 1897

Membership 2302

Loss 54

Potentate—Ronald L. "Ron" McIntosh (Jane).....Ofc: 912, 352-9931
Fax: 912, 692-0185; Res: 912, 354-3361

5 Killarney Court, Savannah, Georgia 31419

*Self-Employed—Real Estate***Chief Rabban**—Albert Nelson (Nellie).....Ofc: 912, 767-3335
Res: 912, 876-2391

P. O. Box 376, Hinesville, Georgia 31313

*Government***Assistant Rabban**—Dan R. Hodges (Carolyn).....Res: 912, 739-0355
Route 2, Box 171, Claxton, Georgia 30417*Retired—Insurance***High Priest & Prophet**—George W. Parker (Nell).....Res: 912, 826-2592
128 Westwood Drive, Rincon, Georgia 31326*Retired***Oriental Guide**—Colyon S. "C.S." Kaney (Patsy).....Ofc: 912, 354-3636
Res: 912, 897-3754

312 Pickwick Road, Savannah, Georgia 31410

*Insurance***Treasurer**—Donald "Don" Amerson (Judy).....Ofc: 912, 651-8231
Res: 912, 354-3556

P. O. Box 13354, Savannah, Georgia 31416-0354

*Banker***Recorder**—William B. "Bill" Grimes (Em).....**Temple: 912, 355-2422**
Fax: 912, 355-0136; Res: 912, 354-1418

P. O. Box 14147, Savannah, Georgia 31416

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**J. Curtis Lewis, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Nancy).....Ofc: 912, 925-0456
Res: 912, 598-0271

P. O. Box 60759, Savannah, Georgia 31420-0759

*Automobile Dealership*William V. "Billy" Tyson, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Yvonne).....Ofc: 912, 352-331
Res: 912, 598-0313

P. O. Box 14299, Savannah, Georgia 31416

Real Estate

Ronald L. "Ron" McIntosh (P.).....(Jane)

Albert Nelson (C.R.).....(Nellie)

Dan R. Hodges (A.R.).....(Carolyn)

Lester A. Claxton (P.P.) (Glenda).....Ofc: 912, 354-6263

214 Christy Road, Savannah, Georgia 31410

Res: 912, 897-6789

Owner—Grocery Store

23 ALEPPO TEMPLE (ālē'ppō) (13) Wilmington, Massachusetts

99 Fordham Road, P.O. Box 1008—Zip Code 01887

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation August 3, 1882

Charter June 6, 1883

Membership 8482

Loss 445

Potentate—Richard W. "Rick" Shaw (Valerie).....Ofc: 508, 667-0197
Fax: 508, 670-2603; Res: 617, 862-6146
15 Hamblen Street, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
President—Shaw Welding Co., Inc.

Chief Rabban—Al Rose (Bunny).....Ofc: 508, 359-8592
Fax: 508, 359-5358; Res: 508, 877-3176
6 Nancy Lane, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701
Company President

Assistant Rabban—Dean E. Benedict (Jean).....Ofc: 508, 755-6237
Res: 508, 755-8753
11 Stebbins Street, Worcester, Massachusetts 01607
Clergyman

High Priest & Prophet—W. Warren Richardson, Jr. (Mary) ..Res: 508, 452-2273
200 Old Marsh Hill Road, Dracut, Massachusetts 01826
Retired

Oriental Guide—Alton L. "Al" Moore (Marjorie).....Res: 603, 889-6504
7 Crestview Terrace, Nashua, New Hampshire 03060
Retired

Treasurer—Philip M. "Phil" Turner (Liz).....Ofc: 617, 934-1524
Fax: 617, 934-4640; Res: 617, 894-8682
275 St. George Street, Duxbury, Massachusetts 02332
Executive

Recorder—Harvey J. Waugh (Margaret).....**Temple: 617, 665-6466**
Fax: 508, 657-8950; Res: 617, 334-4031
99 Fordham Road, Box 1008, Wilmington, Massachusetts 01887
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Harvey J. Waugh (Emeritus) (Rec.).....(Margaret)
Richard W. "Rick" Shaw (P.).....(Valerie)
Al Rose (C.R.).....(Bunny)
Dean E. Benedict (A.R.).....(Jean)
W. Warren Richardson, Jr. (H.P.&P.).....(Mary)

25 ALHAMBRA TEMPLE (ăl hăm'brâ) (50) Chattanooga, Tennessee

1000 Alhambra Drive—Zip Code 37421

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation October 15, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership 3307

Gain 136

Potentate—Thomas A. "Tom" Beaver (Marty)Res: 423, 843-2837
1919 Lake Peninsula Drive, Hixson, Tennessee 37343
Retired

Chief Rabban—Raymond L. Powell (Phyllis).....Res: 423, 624-0368
#4 Arnold Drive, East Ridge, Tennessee 37412
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Rex K. ElmoreOfc: 423, 892-8952
Res: 423, 624-8789
5900 Ringgold Road, East Ridge, Tennessee 37412
Owner, BP Service

High Priest & Prophet—Gary E. Matlock (Brenda)Ofc: 423, 624-2892
Res: 423, 344-6402
8317 Heron Circle, Ooltewah, Tennessee 37363
Construction Superintendent

Oriental Guide—David N. "Dave" Denham (Martha).....Ofc: 423, 752-3902
Res: 423, 842-2623
2112 Driftwood Road, Soddy Daisy, Tennessee 37379
Data Processing Manager

Treasurer—T. Parks Hudson, D.C. (P.P.) (Billie)Ofc: 706, 866-7880
Res: 423, 894-4003
1904 North Concord Road, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421
Chiropractor

Recorder—Fred J. Oliver (Shirley)**Temple: 423, 892-0223**
Fax: 423, 892-0224; Res: 423, 344-8431
1000 Alhambra Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Judge Robert E. "Bob" Cooper (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Catherine).....Res: 423, 886-1879
196 Woodcliff Circle, Signal Mountain, Tennessee 37377
Retired—Chief Justice—Tennessee Supreme Court

Rayford J. McLaurin (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Willis)Res: 423, 238-4626
8007 Savannah Lane West, Ooltewah, Tennessee 37363
Retired

Thomas A. "Tom" Beaver (P.).....(Marty)

Raymond L. Powell (C.R.).....(Phyllis)

Rex K. Elmore (A.R.)

Robert G. "Pug" Morris (P.P.) (Julia).....Res: 423, 344-5120
7024 Pinebrook Drive, Harrison, Tennessee 37341
Factory Representative

27 AL KADER TEMPLE (āl kā'dēr) (46)
Wilsonville, Oregon

8651 SW Salish Lane—Zip Code 97070-9612

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation January 3, 1888

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership 2961

Loss 107

Potentate—Gary V. Bowers (Lora).....Ofc: 503, 682-4420
 Res: 503, 981-3712

2028 King Way, Woodburn, Oregon 97071
Retired

Chief Rabban—Harold L. "Hal" Hermanson (Pat).....Res: 503, 691-6736
 20844 SW Teton Avenue, Tualatin, Oregon 97062-8817
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Rennie Johnson (Doris).....Ofc: 503, 289-1261
 Res: 360, 891-0636
 2701 SE Spyglass Drive, Vancouver, Washington 98683
CEO-Vancouver Bolt

High Priest & Prophet—Maurie Greenstein (Sharon).....Res: 503, 581-0325
 3517 Camellia Drive South, Salem, Oregon 97302
Jeweler

Oriental Guide—Roger Rees (JoAnn).....Ofc: 503, 252-9129
 Fax: 503, 667-7899; Res: 503, 666-0965
 3025 SW Wallula, Gresham, Oregon 97080

Treasurer—Mel Hervey (Kathy).....Ofc: 503, 682-1822
 Res: 503, 682-6932
 P. O. Box 3104, Wilsonville, Oregon 97070
Controller

Recorder—Walter Peters (Shirlee).....**Temple: 503, 682-4420**
 Fax: 503, 685-5080; Res: 503, 246-6770
 8651 SW Salish Lane, Wilsonville, Oregon 97070
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Webber C. Harrington (At Large & Emeritus) (***) (Lois).....Ofc: 503, 417-2400
 Fax: 503, 417-2416; Res: 503, 297-2127
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
Certified Public Accountant

Gary V. Bowers (P.)(Lora)

Harold L. "Hal" Hermanson (C.R.)(Pat)

Rennie Johnson (A.R.)(Doris)

Maurie Greenstein (H.P.&P.)(Sharon)

28 AL KALY TEMPLE (āl kā'li) (148)
Pueblo, Colorado

635 West Corona Avenue, Suite #120—Zip Code 81004
Mail: P.O. Box 193—Zip Code 81002

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, March, May, September, November and December.

Dispensation June 24, 1920 Charter June 16, 1921
Membership 1603 Loss 86

Potentate—Randolph M. "Randy" Gregory (Betty)Ofc: 719, 543-5592
Fax: 719, 545-3328; Res: 719, 948-2430
2648 Santa Fe Drive #17, Pueblo, Colorado 81006
Electrical Contractor

Chief Rabban—Earl Don Aldrich (Sheila)Ofc: 719, 520-6068
Fax: 719, 389-5036; Res: 719, 632-2529
2426 N. Circle Drive, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80909
Investigator for District Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Lester E. "Les" Tedrow (Martha)Res: 719, 561-9845
410 La Vista Road, Pueblo, Colorado 81005
Retired—Mobil Oil Corporation

High Priest & Prophet—Barton R. "Bart" Guthrie (Rosemary)
Ofc: 719, 475-4926; Res: 719, 593-2842
2639 Thrush Grove, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80920 *Pager
Administrator—Pikes Peak College

Oriental Guide—Robert D. "Bob" Mouirguies (Jeanie)Res: 719, 392-4648
222 Cielo Vista, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80911
Retired

Treasurer—Gerald B. "Jerry" Sube (P.P.) (Jo Anne)Ofc: 719, 389-2655*
Fax: 719, 591-7503; Res: 719, 591-1621
4546 Winewood Village Drive, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80917-1220
U. S. Government *Pager

Recorder—Lonie "L. J." Hearn (Bev)**Temple: 719, 544-0658**
Fax: 719, 544-9505; Res: 719, 561-1779
P. O. Box 193, Pueblo, Colorado 81002
Civil Service Commissioner

REPRESENTATIVES

Randolph M. "Randy" Gregory (P.)(Betty)
Earl Don Aldrich (C.R.)(Sheila)
Lester E. "Les" Tedrow (A.R.)(Martha)
Lonie "L. J." Hearn (Rec.)(Bev)

29 AL KORAN TEMPLE (āl kōrān) (4)
Cleveland, Ohio

1000 East Edgerton Road—Zip Code 44147-3142

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation November 16, 1876 Charter January 22, 1877

Membership 4922 Loss 227

Potentate—Thomas A. "Tom" Park (Eve)Ofc: 216, 671-6959
 Fax: 216, 943-3820; Res: 216, 585-5475
 2145 Buena Vista Drive, Wickliffe, Ohio 44092
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Kenneth A. "Ken" Weidig (Beth)Ofc: 216, 942-4342
 Res: 216, 257-9202
 5808 Hopkins Road, Mentor, Ohio 44060
Transportation

Assistant Rabban—Lawrence "Larry" Preisler (Mimi) ..Ofc/Res: 216, 381-0555
 1091 Hillrock Drive, South Euclid, Ohio 44121
Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Charles "Chuck" Probert (Evie)Ofc: 216, 266-3798
 Res: 216, 461-0414
 5237 Graham Drive, Lyndhurst, Ohio 44124
Systems Analyst

Oriental Guide—Donald G. "Don" Hinerman (Norita).....Res: 216, 988-7441
 48351 North Ridge Road West, Amherst, Ohio 44001
Retired—School Teacher

Treasurer—John E. "Jack" Conner (Marge).....Res: 216, 871-3393
 Fax: 216, 546-1793
 3061 Bay Landing Drive, West Lake, Ohio 44145
Retired

Recorder—Robert M. "Bob" Zegarac (P.P.) (Mary Ann).....**Temple: 216, 546-9866**
 Fax: 216, 546-1793; Res: 216, 237-5803
 1000 E. Edgerton Road, Broadview Heights, Ohio 44147
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Thomas A. "Tom" Park (P.).....(Eve)
 Kenneth A. "Ken" Weidig (C.R.).....(Beth)
 Lawrence "Larry" Preisler (A.R.)(Mimi)
 Robert M. "Bob" Zegarac (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Mary Ann)

30 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE (āl mā lē'kā) (40)
Los Angeles, California

665 West Jefferson Boulevard—Zip Code 90007

Dates of Stated Meetings: April 21, July 14, October 20, 1997

Dispensation February 20, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 12009

Loss 614

Potentate—Dennis C. Shaffer (Linda)Ofc: 805, 274-4252
Fax: 805, 274-4272; Res: 805, 947-3637

39747 Eadmer Avenue, Palmdale, California 93551-2929

Shaffer Insurance Services

Chief Rabban—Norbert E. "Ned" Driggers (Kaarin).....Res/Fax: 805, 834-2572
1721 Cromwell Court, Bakersfield, California 93304-4965

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Gene F. Moore (Patricia)Ofc: 310, 928-1351
Fax: 310, 927-9941; Res: 310, 862-2967

P. O. Box 642, Downey, California 90241-0642

President—United Towing Service

High Priest & Prophet—Stuart A. "Stu" WrightOfc: 818, 222-5266
Fax: 818, 222-6379; Res: 818, 225-7523

23801 Calabasas Road, #1029, Calabasas, California 91302-1547

Insurance Agent

Oriental Guide—Aaron Blackman (Bonnie).....Ofc: 714, 973-0657
Fax: 714, 973-8342; Res: 714, 586-7909

640 South Santa Fe Street, Santa Ana, California 92705-4144

Self-Employed

Treasurer—

Recorder—Willard L. "Vaus" Vausbinder (P.P.) (Katie)..**Temple: 213, 748-0173**
Fax: 213, 746-7417; Res: 818, 360-3010

665 W. Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Nicholas "Nick" Thomas (At Large) (***).....Res: 909, 822-1393
8559 Mango Avenue, Fontana, California 92335 Fax: 909, 823-9618

Walker S. Kisselburgh (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Neita).....
Fax: 619, 471-7516; Res: 619, 744-9208

1212 Via Portovecchio, Lake San Marcos, California 92069-5290

Retired

Dennis C. Shaffer (P.)(Linda)

Norbert E. "Ned" Driggers (C.R.)(Kaarin)

Gene F. Moore (A.R.)(Patricia)

Willard L. "Vaus" Vausbinder (P.P.) (Rec.)(Katie)

31 ALMAS TEMPLE (ăl'măş) (24)

Washington, D.C.

1315 "K" Street, N.W.—Zip Code 20005-3307

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 6, February 19, May 27, May 31,
September 22, November 26, December 6 and December 17

Dispensation January 7, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 1688

Loss 75

Potentate—Marshall C. Gardner (June)Res: 301, 464-1992
12118 Long Ridge Lane, Bowie, Maryland 20715
Retired—Attorney

Chief Rabban—Grant R. Berning (Beverly)Res: 703, 573-6558
8003 Oak Street, Dunn Loring, Virginia 22027
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Ralph F. Connolly (Connie)Res: 301, 858-1270
1261 Lavall Drive, Davidsonville, Maryland 21035
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—William M. "Bill" Lanham (Nancy).Res: 301, 942-4961
3606 Randolph Road, Silver Spring, Maryland 20902
Retired

Oriental Guide—Anthony S. "Tony" Murray (Jennifer)Res: 301, 552-3601
6306 Naval Avenue, Lanham, Maryland 20706
Retired

Treasurer—Kenneth L. "Ken" Wilson (P.P.) (Mary)Res: 301, 652-9111
5101 River Road, #1206, Bethesda, Maryland 20816
Retired

Recorder—William E. "Bill" Bridegum (Alma Jean)**Temple: 202, 898-1688**
Fax: 202, 789-1148; Res: 301, 622-2074
1315 "K" Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005-3307
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Marshall C. Gardner (P.)(June)

Grant R. Berning (C.R.)(Beverly)

Ralph F. Connolly (A.R.)(Connie)

Charles S. "Charlie" Iversen (P.P.) (Eleanor)Ofc: 202, 232-8155
Res: 301, 530-3646

5013 Acacia Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland 20814
Attorney

32 AL MENAH TEMPLE (āl mā'nā) (131)
Nashville, Tennessee

1354 Brick Church Pike—Zip Code 37207-5038
Mail: P. O. Box 78545—Zip Code 37207-8545

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month except June, July
and August.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 6689 Gain 181

Potentate—William D. "Bill" Jones (Peggy).....Ofc: 615, 226-7766
Res: 615, 832-9216

5204 Pritchett Drive, Nashville, Tennessee 37220
Retired General—Tennessee National Guard

Chief Rabban—John L. Weaver, III (Fay).....Ofc/Fax: 615, 824-5654
Res: 615, 264-0006

172 River Chase, Hendersonville, Tennessee 37075
President—Stargold Design, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Gale B. Robinson (Nancy).....Ofc: 615, 862-5571
Res: 615, 851-6016

2525 Baker Road, Goodlettsville, Tennessee 37072-9555
Judge—General Sessions

High Priest & Prophet—Joe Bell (Peggy).....Ofc: 615, 320-7272
Res: 615, 832-1637

6725 Holt Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37211
Truck Repair

Oriental Guide—Ronny L. Greer (Luanne).....Ofc: 615, 383-1160
Res: 615, 446-5974

100 Druid Hills Drive, Dickson, Tennessee 37055
Certified Public Accountant

Treasurer—Lyman Ferry (Anna).....Res: 615, 824-2474
174 Roberta Drive, Hendersonville, Tennessee 37075-5320

Retired

Recorder—George Cook (P.P.) (Ruth).....**Temple: 615, 226-7766**
Fax: 615, 226-7903; Res: 615, 643-7410

P. O. Box 78545, Nashville, Tennessee 37207-8545
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Glenn W. Aiken (Emeritus) (Dean).....Res: 615, 832-1971
4864 Torbay Drive, Nashville, Tennessee 37211
Retired

William D. "Bill" Jones (P.).....(Peggy)

John L. Weaver, III (C.R.).....(Fay)

Gale B. Robinson (A.R.).....(Nancy)

Joe Bell (H.P.&P.).....(Peggy)

33 ALOHA TEMPLE (ālo'hā) (83)

Honolulu, Hawaii

1611 Kewalo Street, Suite 201--Zip Code 96822-3199

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 25, April 19, August 23 and December 13.

Dispensation May 23, 1900

Charter June 12, 1901

Membership 2353

Loss 124

Potentate—Abraham "Abe" Akina (Lourdes)Res: 808, 455-3344
2441 Aumakua Street, Pearl City, Hawaii 96782

Retired

Chief Rabban—Marvin "Marv" Weissman (Harriet).....Ofc: 808, 671-3336
Res: 808, 677-0120

94-1316 Lumikula Street, Waipahu, Hawaii 96797

Computer Specialist

Assistant Rabban—Randy P. Chang (Harriet).....Res: 808, 235-4684
Fax: 808, 236-3738

46-143 Aeloa Street, Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—C. Perry Marshall, M.D.Res: 808, 455-5191
98-1820E Kaahumanu Street, Pearl City, Hawaii 96782

Physician

Oriental Guide—Robert M. "Bob" Cool (Barbara J.).....Res: 808, 235-1583
44-563 Kaneohe Bay Drive, Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744

Retired—Banker

Treasurer—Robert T. "Bob" Tolleson (Carol).....Res: 808, 946-3600
1860 Ala Moana Blvd., #503, Honolulu, Hawaii 96815-1636

Retired

Recorder—Raymond L. "Ray" Egan (Margaret).....**Temple: 808, 536-9333**
Fax: 808, 528-2384; Res: 808, 455-1471

1611 Kewalo Street, #201, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822-3199

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Abraham "Abe" Akina (P.).....(Lourdes)

Marvin "Marv" Weissman (C.R.).....(Harriet)

Randy P. Chang (A.R.)(Harriet)

Raymond L. "Ray" Egan (Rec.).....(Margaret)

34 AL SHAMAL TEMPLE (âl' shă mâl) (186)
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

10434 122 Street—Zip Code T5N 1M3
Mail: P. O. Box 594—Zip Code T5J 2K8

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Monday in January, May, September and
December

Dispensation July 5, 1985 Charter July 3, 1986
Membership 812 Loss 31

Potentate—Bruce McCullough (Perky)Ofc: 403, 482-6065
Fax: 403, 488-4728; Res: 403, 488-7586
#901, 10350 122 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5N 3W4
Retired—Businessman

Chief Rabban—Ari H. Hoeksema (Gwen)Ofc: 403, 421-7776
Fax: 403, 424-0592; Res: 403, 474-4787
10204 29 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5W 1V4
Merchant

Assistant Rabban—John A. "Jack" Watt (Margaret)Res: 403, 434-6200
11160 36A Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6J 0E7
Retired—Supervisor

High Priest & Prophet—Keith MacDonald (Dorothy)Res: 403, 444-0664
7313 156 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5R 1X4
Retired

Oriental Guide—Mel Lazarenko (Judy)Ofc: 403, 723-4461
Fax: 403, 723-3765; Res: 403, 723-3025
4233 8 Avenue, Edson, Alberta, Canada T7E 1A8
Businessman

Treasurer—Stewart "Stew" Fyffe (Mary)Ofc: 403, 482-6065
Fax: 403, 488-4728; Res: 403, 462-2280
8715 22 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6K 1Z7
Retired

Recorder—Walter Bouillon (Carol)**Temple: 403, 482-6065**
Fax: 403, 488-4728; Res: 403, 425-9469
P. O. Box 594, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5J 2K8
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Bruce McCullough (P.)(Perky)
Ari H. Hoeksema (C.R.)(Gwen)
John A. "Jack" Watt (A.R.)(Margaret)

35 AL SIHAH TEMPLE (āl sē'hâ) (122)

Macon, Georgia

745 Poplar Street—Zip Code 31201
Mail: P. O. Box 4164—Zip Code 31208-4164

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of January, April, July and October.

Dispensation April 13, 1910 Charter July 12, 1911

Membership 2507 Loss 77

Potentate—Harold W. Carlisle (Betty).....Ofc: 912, 743-6386
Res: 912, 477-3186

106 Wetherford Place, Macon, Georgia 31210
Retired

Chief Rabban—Wilber Ray O'Neal (Loline).....Ofc: 912, 926-5175
Res: 912, 934-4626

905 Crest Drive, Cochran, Georgia 31014
U. S. Government

Assistant Rabban—Alex Corbin Harrison, Jr. (Janice).....Res: 912, 923-4855
107 Williams Drive, Bonaire, Georgia 31005

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Russell C. Curry (Joanne).....Res: 912, 986-6476
Route 6, Box 95, Gray, Georgia 31032

Truck Driver

Oriental Guide—David "Dave" Bowers (Catherine).....Res: 912, 922-3883
306 Sunset Drive, Warner Robins, Georgia 31088

Retired

Treasurer—James D. "J.D." Brown.....Ofc: 912, 743-6386
Res: 912, 923-7692

P. O. Box 298, Bonaire, Georgia 31005
Retired

Recorder—Harley J. Phillips (P.P.) (Sheila).....**Temple: 912, 926-3165**
Fax: 912, 743-6387*; Res: 912, 929-0734

P. O. Box 4164, Macon, Georgia 31208-4164 *Call First
Transportation Contractor

REPRESENTATIVES

Joe A. Witherington (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Virginia).....Res: 912, 745-2029
2540 Vineville Avenue, Macon, Georgia 31204

Retired

Harold W. Carlisle (P.).....(Betty)

Wilber Ray O'Neal (C.R.).....(Loline)

Jack Deason, Jr. (P.P.) (Helen).....Res: 912, 743-8421
3569 Joycliff Road, Macon, Georgia 31211-

Retired

Bobby B. Simmons (P.P.) (Nancy).....Ofc: 912, 926-9888
203 Williams Drive, Bonaire, Georgia 31005 Res: 912, 922-7322

U. S. Government

36 ALZAFAR TEMPLE (al'zā fār) (139)
San Antonio, Texas

901 North Loop 1604 West—Zip Code 78232-1040

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation Charter July 12, 1916

Membership 3446 Loss 184

Potentate—Harry D. Rose (Dorothy).....Res: 210, 341-4722
110 Granada Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78216
Retired

Chief Rabban—Robert D. "Bob" Green (Patt Cantu)Ofc: 210, 227-7821
Res: 210, 431-7740
319 Inspiration Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78228
Consultant

Assistant Rabban—Robert W. "Bobby" Hunt (Janice).....Res: 210, 655-5950
12807 El Marro Street, San Antonio, Texas 78233-5833
Retired—Texas Department of Transportation

High Priest & Prophet—Bobby T. Stephens (Caye)Res: 210, 609-2026
35 River Oaks, New Braunfels, Texas 78132
Retired

Oriental Guide—Loren E. Hayes (Marji).....Res: 210, 521-4208
7730 Autumn Bluff, San Antonio, Texas 78240
Retired

Treasurer—E. C. "Ed" Vest (P.P.) (Margaret).....Res: 210, 349-2300
11626 Raindrop, San Antonio, Texas 78216-3101
Retired

Recorder—George J. Labinski (P.P.) (Jackie Oliver).....**Temple: 210, 496-1625**
Fax: 210, 496-1815; Res: 210, 923-0046
901 N. Loop 1604 West, San Antonio, Texas 78232-1040
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Terry McGuire (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Charlene)Ofc: 210, 349-7000
Fax: 210, 492-6727; Res: 210, 492-2727
11515 Whisper Dew, San Antonio, Texas 78230
School Administrator

Harry D. Rose (P.)(Dorothy)
Robert D. "Bob" Green (C.R.)(Patt Cantu)
Reese L. Harrison, Jr. (P.P.) (Judith).....Ofc: 210, 224-2000
Fax: 210, 224-7540; Res: 210, 344-7244
711 Navarro, Suite 620, San Antonio, Texas 78205
Attorney

D. Martin "Marty" Hutchison, III (Karen).....Ofc: 210, 490-7039
Fax: 210, 491-9623; Res: 210, 497-0840
2050 Encino Vista, San Antonio, Texas 78259
Real Estate

37 AMARA TEMPLE (â mâr'â) (176)
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida

3650 RCA Boulevard—Zip Code 33410

Mail: P. O. Box 30335—Zip Code 33420

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 27, 1974

Charter July 3, 1975

Membership 1996

Loss 59

Potentate—Wally Coleman (Charlyn).....Res: 561, 334-1595
 Fax: 561, 334-1020

P. O. Box 1341, Jensen Beach, Florida 34958

Advertising Specialties

Chief Rabban—Donald S. "Don" Everett (Marjorie).....Res: 561, 790-1964
 166 Miramar Avenue, Royal Palm Beach, Florida 33411
Retired

Assistant Rabban—David A. "Dave" Batchelor (Lynn).....Ofc/Res: 561, 747-5889
 Fax: 561, 747, 2538

9176 166th Way North, Jupiter, Florida 33478

Interstate Trucking

High Priest & Prophet—Charles "Charlie" Weiss (Gloria)....Res: 561, 335-8258
 Fax: 561, 398-9246

1520 Belgius Court, Port St. Lucie, Florida 34952

Retired

Oriental Guide—Edward M. "Ed" Orr (Connie).....Ofc: 561, 310-2310
 Res: 561, 585-0888

1709 Mango Circle, West Palm Beach, Florida 33406

Retired AT&T

Treasurer—Ralph S. Fritz (Nona).....Ofc: 561, 627-2101
 Fax: 561, 848-0483; Res: 561, 844-8525

711 Hummingbird Way, #201, North Palm Beach, Florida 33408

Retired—Airline Pilot

Recorder—Bob J. Stamm (Rosie).....**Temple: 561, 627-2100**
 Fax: 561, 627-2103; Res: 941, 467-7719

P. O. Box 30335, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33420

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Bob J. Stamm (Emeritus) (Rec.).....(Rosie)

Wally Coleman (P.).....(Charlyn)

Donald S. "Don" Everett (C.R.).....(Marjorie)

David A. "Dave" Batchelor (A.R.).....(Lynn)

Charles "Charlie" Weiss (H.P.&P.).....(Gloria)

38 AMRAN TEMPLE (ăm'rän) (178)
Raleigh, North Carolina

11101 Creedmoor Road—Zip Code 27614

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 22, February 26, March 26, April 23, May 28,
August 27, September 24, October 22, 1997.

Dispensation July 3, 1975 Charter July 8, 1976

Membership 2011 Loss 62

Potentate—W. Dean Thompson (Janet).....Ofc: 910, 227-0159
Fax: 910, 848-9949; Res: 919, 563-6668

11101 Creedmoor Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27614

Owner—Thompson Printing Co.

Chief Rabban—F. Tom McFarland (Betty).....Ofc: 919, 383-7760
Fax: 919, 382-0429; Res: 919, 688-3715

207 Debra Drive, Durham, North Carolina 27704

Owner—McFarland's Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Frank S. Vaughan, Jr. (Virginia).....Ofc: 919, 693-1116
Res: 919, 693-5301

301 Forest Road, Oxford, North Carolina 27565

General Processing

High Priest & Prophet—Joe D. Teague (Joan).....Ofc: 919, 361-4183
Fax: 919, 361-3923; Res: 919, 776-9481

2004 Bridgeport Circle, Sanford, North Carolina 27330

Systems Analyst

Oriental Guide—J. Ray Fields (Ray).....Ofc: 919, 492-2033
Res: 919, 492-5106

51 Ellington Road, Henderson, North Carolina 27536

Winoco

Treasurer—B. R. "Billy" Blackman (Mildred).....Res: 919, 662-5776
Fax: 919, 773-2357

4000 W. Lake Road, Apex, North Carolina 27502-7647

Retired

Recorder—Robert E. "Bob" Marshburn (Janet).....**Temple: 919, 848-7972**
Fax: 919, 848-9949; Res: 919, 467-2316

11101 Creedmoor Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27614-9264

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert E. "Bob" Marshburn (Emeritus) (Rec.).....(Janet)

W. Dean Thompson (P.).....(Janet)

F. Tom McFarland (C.R.).....(Betty)

Frank S. Vaughan, Jr. (A.R.).....(Virginia)

Joe D. Teague (H.P.&P.).....(Joan)

39 ANAH TEMPLE (â'nâ) (151)

Bangor, Maine

586 Main Street—Zip Code 04401
Mail: P. O. Box 735—Zip Code 04402-0735

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, September and December

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership 3902

Loss 17

Potentate—Rodney S. "Rod" Pinkham (Joyce).....Ofc: 800, 439-8989
Fax: 207, 667-4137; Res: 207, 843-7763
P. O. Box 8, East Holden, Maine 04429-0008
Auto Dealer

Chief Rabban—Edward R. "Ed" Pellon (Esther).....Ofc: 207, 255-8209
Fax: 207, 255-0911; Res: 207, 255-3884
27 North Street, Machias, Maine 04654
Plumbing and Heating

Assistant Rabban—Edgar C. "Bud" Prouty, Jr. (Kathy).....Ofc: 207, 564-3395
Res: 207, 564-8810
R.R. 2, Box 1075, Dover-Foxcroft, Maine 04426-1138
Auto Dealer

High Priest & Prophet—Donald W. "Don" Maxim (Bertha).....Ofc: 207, 568-3643
Res: 207, 568-3441
Box 39, Thorndike, Maine 04986
Farmer

Oriental Guide—Clyde V. Reynolds (Joyce).....Res: 207, 989-5058
334 Parkway South, Brewer, Maine 04412
Retired

Treasurer—John D. Monohon (Dorothy).....Ofc: 207, 942-2254
Fax: 207, 942-1994; Res: 207, 945-6896
109 Crestmont Road, Bangor, Maine 04401
Retired

Recorder—Harold W. "Sonny" Crocker (P.P.) (Marilyn).....**Temple: 207, 942-2254**
Fax: 207, 942-1994; Res: 207, 989-5182
P. O. Box 735, Bangor, Maine 04402-0735
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James E. "Jim" Halkett (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Geri).....Ofc: 207, 945-9294
P. O. Box 1444, Bangor, Maine 04402-1444
Res: 207, 942-3467
Insurance

Rodney S. "Rod" Pinkham (P.)(Joyce)
Edward R. "Ed" Pellon (C.R.).....(Esther)
Edgar C. "Bud" Prouty, Jr. (A.R.).....(Kathy)
Larry L. Hersom (P.P.) (Libby)Res: 207, 866-5637
18 Page Place, Orono, Maine 04473-1345
Mortician

40 ANEZEH TEMPLE (â nē'zê) (101)
Mexico City, Mexico

Calle Hegel #416, Col. Polanco
Mexico D.F. 11560

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Tuesday in January, February, May, July,
September and November.

Dispensation December 1, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 461 Gain 48

Potentate—Manuel Del Castillo (Blanca Olivia)Ofc: 011-524-315-0578
Fax: 011-525-286-1935
Calle 5 North No. 54, Col. Matamoros, 58240 Morelia, Michoacan, Mexico
Agronomic Engineer

Chief Rabban—Moises Missrie (Lolita)Ofc: 011-525-395-1390
Homero 1837, Edif A1501, Col. Polanco, Mexico D.F. 11510
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Jacobo DayanOfc: 011-525-273-3329
Fax: 011-525-273-3143; Res: 011-525-286-8816
Citlaltpetil 12-7, Col. Condesa, Mexico D.F. 06100
Computer Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Carlos G. Clark (Irma)Ofc: 011-525-563-4141
Res: 011-525-563-9952
Jose Clemente Orozco No. 37, CD. de Deportes, Mexico D.F. 03710
Lawyer

Oriental Guide—Mauricio Nanes (Renata)Ofc: 011-525-256-0455
Fax: 011-525-211-0876; Res: 011-525-291-6914
Amargura 17, Lomas de la Herradura, 52760 Edo Mexico
Engineer

Treasurer—Enrique Finkler (P.P.) (Golde)Ofc: 011-525-395-4604
Fax: 011-525-395-8401; Res: 011-525-589-4648
P.O. Box 10-1073, Lomas de Chapultepec, Mexico D.F. 11000
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Victor R. Montalvo (Sylvia)**Temple: 011-525-286-1894**
Fax: 011-525-286-1935; Res: 011-525-575-7430
Hegel 416, Col. Polanco, Mexico D.F., Mexico 11560
Lawyer

REPRESENTATIVES

Manuel Del Castillo (P.)(Blanca Olivia)
Moises Missrie (C.R.)(Lolita)

41 ANSAR TEMPLE (ân'sâr) (136)

Springfield, Illinois

630 South 6th Street—Zip Code 62701

Mail: P.O. Box 5090—Zip Code 62705

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 17, March 21, April 18, May 23, September 12, October 17, November 21, and December 19

Dispensation May 14, 1914

Charter July 13, 1915

Membership 5838

Loss 70

Potentate—Terry Petty (Susan).....Ofc: 217, 544-5424

Fax: 217, 544-4717; Res: 217, 787-0545

240 Yeoman Drive, Springfield, Illinois 62704

Undertaker

Chief Rabban—Gail Miller (Linda).....Ofc: 217, 476-3723

Fax: 217, 476-3722; Res: 217, 476-3667

Box 557, Ashland, Illinois 62612

Sales

Assistant Rabban—Terry Cutright (Jane).....Ofc: 217, 632-7746

Fax: 217, 632-2237; Res: 217, 632-7179

#27 Woodland Lakes Drive, Petersburg, Illinois 62675

Electrician

High Priest & Prophet—L. Milton "Milt" McClure (Susie).....Ofc: 217, 323-2211

Fax: 217, 323-5522; Res: 217, 323-3442

P. O. Box 170, Beardstown, Illinois 62618

Attorney

Oriental Guide—Danny Coker (Mary).....Ofc: 217, 824-3943

Fax: 217, 523-3227; Res: 217, 753-1495

R.R. 7, Box 42-A, Springfield, Illinois 62707

Sales

Treasurer—Stuart A. "Stu" Gresham (Pat).....Ofc: 217, 524-4731

Res: 217, 546-8567

54 Andover Drive, Springfield, Illinois 62704

Auditor

Recorder—Richard H. "Dick" Chesnut (Gail)**Temple: 217, 525-1771**

Fax: 217, 525-1745; Res: 217, 546-3782

P. O. Box 5090, Springfield, Illinois 62705

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Terry Petty (P.).....(Susan)

Gail Miller (C.R.).....(Linda)

Terry Cutright (A.R.).....(Jane)

L. Milton "Milt" McClure (H.P.&P.).....(Susie)

42 ANTIOCH TEMPLE (ăn'ti ôk) (77)

Dayton, Ohio

107 East First Street—Zip Code 45402-1262

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday in April, September, and December

Dispensation June 8, 1897

Charter June 14, 1898

Membership 5917

Gain 25

Potentate—Robert I. "Bob" Wagner (Brenda).....Res: 937, 667-6913
5724 Troy-Frederick Road, Tipp City, Ohio 45371-9645
Retired

Chief Rabban—Edward "Ed" Molen (Nancy).....Res: 937, 376-2570
2137 Pueblo Drive, Xenia, Ohio 45385
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Doug Boyd (Joan)Res: 937, 885-4881
8903 Evan Court, Springboro, Ohio 45066-9294
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Doug Sorrell (Diana).....Res: 937, 859-8611
6735 Gillen Lane, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342-1505
Recitor/Auctioneer

Oriental Guide—Gary Blackford (Carolyn).....Res: 937, 435-3650
227 Maple Avenue, Centerville, Ohio 45459-4539
Art Teacher

Treasurer—Charles W. "Charlie" Dock (Mary).....Ofc: 937, 461-4740
Res: 937, 836-2209
6536 Foursome Lane, Englewood, Ohio 45322-3703
Retired

Recorder—Thomas "Tom" Hough (Arline).....**Temple: 937, 461-4740**
Fax: 937, 461-3904; Res: 937, 320-1274
107 East First Street, Dayton, Ohio 45402-1262
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles A. Claypool (At Large) (***) (Kay).....Ofc: 937, 224-1427
Fax: 937, 228-5134; Res: 937, 299-3336
3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

Attorney

Roland E. St. John (Emeritus) (P.P.)Res: 937, 832-1224
328 Shadywood Drive, Dayton, Ohio 45415
Retired

Robert W. "Bob" Beachler (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Elsie)Ofc/Res: 937, 836-4881
6746 Kimmel Road, Clayton, Ohio 45315
Property Investments

Robert I. "Bob" Wagner (P.)(Brenda)

Edward "Ed" Molen (C.R.)(Nancy)

Doug Boyd (A.R.)(Joan)

Doug Sorrell (H.P.&P.)(Diana)

43 ARAB TEMPLE (ä'räb) (157)**Topeka, Kansas**

1305 Kansas Avenue—Zip Code 66612-1332

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 16, 1931

Charter July 28, 1932

Membership 1852

Loss 49

Potentate—Frank E. Seufert (Sally).....Ofc: 800, 397-2007
 Fax: 913, 456-7163; Res: 913, 456-2782
 P. O. Box 170, Wamego, Kansas 66547
Insurance

Chief Rabban—Larry Pressman (Patty).....Ofc: 913, 357-4438
 5836 SW Smith Place, Topeka, Kansas 66614 Res: 913, 272-0795
Jeweler

Assistant Rabban—George Kenworthy (Carole).....Res: 913, 736-2866
 2929 Hideaway Road, Axtell, Kansas 66403
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—John Porter (Sharon).....Ofc: 913, 435-3870
 Res: 913, 271-6355
 5812 SW Smith Place, Topeka, Kansas 66614
BNSF Railway

Oriental Guide—Paul Meierhenry (Murt).....Ofc: 913, 295-3458
 Res: 913, 267-0338
 4226 SW Colley Creek Court, Topeka, Kansas 66610
Banking

Treasurer—E. I. "Andy" Anderson (P.P.).....Res: 913, 271-0735
 5704 SW Arrowhead Court, Topeka, Kansas 66614
Retired

Recorder—Darrel Witham**Temple: 913, 234-5656**
 Fax: 913, 234-5657; Res: 913, 246-1955
 1305 Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas 66612-1332
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Frank E. Seufert (P.).....(Sally)

Larry Pressman (C.R.)(Patty)

George Kenworthy (A.R.).....(Carole)

Darrel Witham (Rec.)

44 ARABA TEMPLE (a rah'ba) (169)
Fort Myers, Florida

2010 Hanson Street—Zip Code 33901-7222

- Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except July and August.
- Dispensation July 7, 1966 Charter July 14, 1967
- Membership 2345 Loss 108
- Potentate**—Robert O. "Bob" Benson (Reigene).....Ofc: 941, 334-2226
Fax: 941, 334-4010; Res: 941, 731-2371
19129 Harbour Tree Court, N. Ft. Myers, Florida 33903-6639
Retired—Sales Manager
- Chief Rabban**—Robert D. "Bob" Sauer (Hilda).....Res: 941, 368-1714
304 East Seventh Street, Lehigh Acres, Florida 33936
Retired—Deputy Fire Chief
- Assistant Rabban**—David W. "Dave" Richards (Joyce).....Res: 941, 549-0718
5225 SW 10th Avenue, Cape Coral, Florida 33914-7019
Retired—School Administrator
- High Priest & Prophet**—Harris P. "Speed" Manos (Betty).....Res/Fax: 941, 368-0068
113 Edward Avenue, Lehigh Acres, Florida 33936-5411
Retired Sales Manager
- Oriental Guide**—Charles J. "Jerry" Christman (Sherry)Ofc/Res: 941, 489-1276
7430 Briarcliff Road, Ft. Myers, Florida 33912-2360
Owner—Air Conditioner Co.
- Treasurer**—Wallace M. Tinsley (P.P.) (Mina)Ofc: 941, 334-2226
Res: 941, 334-8807
1920 Virginia Avenue, #1602A, Ft. Myers, Florida 33901-3352
Banking
- Recorder**—Cecil A. Chapman (Barbara).....**Temple: 941, 334-2226**
Fax: 941, 334-4010; Res: 941, 433-1059
2010 Hanson Street, Ft. Myers, Florida 33901-7222
Retired—Accountant

REPRESENTATIVES

- John E. Warren (Emeritus) (Rec.-Emer.) (Emily).....Res: 941, 936-4202
1343 Tanglewood Parkway, Ft. Myers, Florida 33919-1934
Retired—USAF
- Robert O. "Bob" Benson (P.).....(Reigene)
- Robert D. "Bob" Sauer (C.R.).....(Hilda)
- David W. "Dave" Richards (A.R.).....(Joyce)
- Harris P. "Speed" Manos (H.P.&P.).....(Betty)

45 ARABIA TEMPLE (ā rā'biā) (137)**Houston, Texas**

2900 North Braeswood—Zip Code 77025

Mail: P. O. Box 20625—Zip Code 77225

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except June, July and August; December, second Monday.

Dispensation July 15, 1915

Charter July 14, 1915

Membership 6378

Loss 328

Potentate—Robert P. "Bob" Hunt (Jill).....Res: 713, 774-0060
 7518 Troulon, Houston, Texas 77074
Retired

Chief Rabbān—Jack M. Glasscock (Billie).....Res: 713, 443-2388
 903 Whitestone, Houston, Texas 77073
Retired

Assistant Rabbān—Virgil E. Wise (Chloe).....Res: 713, 266-0676
 6337 Del Monte, Houston, Texas 77057
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Alan Dunn (Becky).....Ofc: 713, 880-0761
 Res: 713, 482-5520
 4334 Saffron Lane, Friendswood, Texas 77546
U. S. Government

Oriental Guide—Joe Zettlemoyer (Helen).....Ofc: 713, 540-3304
 Res: 713, 358-4734
 2026 Spruce Grove Drive, Kingwood, Texas 77339
Advanced Fluid Systems

Treasurer—Steve Frazier (Annis).....Ofc: 713, 932-9527
 Res: 713, 774-0771
 6314 Tama Lane, Houston, Texas 77074
Advanced Office Systems

Recorder—Arthur B. Stone, Jr. (LaVerne).....**Temple: 713, 664-3437**
 Fax: 713, 664-3439; Res: 713, 497-0781
 P. O. Box 20625, Houston, Texas 77225
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert P. "Bob" Hunt (P.).....(Jill)

Jack M. Glasscock (C.R.).....(Billie)

Virgil E. Wise (A.R.).....(Chloe)

Alan Dunn (H.P.&P.).....(Becky)

46 ARARAT TEMPLE (ă' ră răt) (38)
Kansas City, Missouri

5100 Ararat Drive—Zip Code 64129

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 6919 Loss 317

Potentate—Donald W. "Don" Fowler (Beverly).....Ofc: 816, 224-3038
Fax: 816, 224-3039; Res: 816, 228-3379
1900 NW Indian Hills Drive, Blue Springs, Missouri 64015-7266
Insurance

Chief Rabban—Robert C. "Bob" Farrell (Pat)Ofc: 816, 587-4570
Fax: 816, 587-0409; Res: 816, 741-8737
3416 N.W. 62nd Terrace, Kansas City, Missouri 64151
Sales Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Charles A. "Chuck" Eddy, D.C. (Donna)....Ofc: 816, 363-5311
Fax: 816, 363-5326; Res: 816, 941-0303
8301 State Line Rd., Suite 108, Kansas City, Missouri 64114
Chiropractor

High Priest & Prophet—Donald E. "Don" Woolen (Goldie) ..Ofc: 816, 891-4884
Fax: 816, 891-4492; Res: 816, 781-3918
1501 Canterbury Lane, Liberty, Missouri 64068
Security

Oriental Guide—Leonard "Len" Lynch (Carol)Ofc: 816, 761-8600
Fax: 816, 761-2993; Res: 816, 761-6198
300 SE Saddlebrook Drive, Lee's Summit, Missouri 64082
Sales

Treasurer—B. E. "Stew" Stewart (Jeanne)Ofc/Fax: 816, 942-2682
Res: 816, 942-5012
11 East Woodbridge Lane, Kansas City, Missouri 64145
Insurance/Investments

Recorder—Norman V. "Norm" Knipple (Dorothy)**Temple: 816. 923-1975**
Ofc: 816, 472-4884; Fax: 816, 923-6743; Res: 816, 452-4006
5100 Ararat Drive, Kansas City, Missouri 64129
Financial & Tax Management

REPRESENTATIVES

W. W. "Woody" Bennett (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Louise)
Res: 913, 362-2927
3934 Shawnee Mission Parkway, Fairway, Kansas 66205
Retired General Contractor

Donald W. "Don" Fowler (P.)(Beverly)

Robert C. "Bob" Farrell (C.R.)(Pat)

Charles A. "Chuck" Eddy, D.C. (A.R.)(Donna)

Donald E. "Don" Woolen (H.P.&P.)(Goldie)

47 AZAN TEMPLE (ă zăn') (182)

Melbourne, Florida

1591 West Eau Gallie Boulevard—Zip Code 32935-5335

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership 1611

Loss 75

Potentate—Gerald T. "Jerry" Freese (Karen).....Ofc: 407, 727-2207
Fax: 407, 255-2129; Res: 407, 254-4844
2608 Boyd Avenue, Melbourne, Florida 32935
Self-Employed—Wrecker Service

Chief Rabban—James E. "Jim" Towles.....Ofc: 407, 259-5302
Res: 407, 268-2686
2011 Tamworth Street, Titusville, Florida 32796
Retired—NASA Director

Assistant Rabban—Phillip M. "Phil" Sabelli (Ann).....Ofc: 407, 259-2931
Fax: 407, 259-3141; Res: 407, 259-1413
272 Sandy Run, Melbourne, Florida 32940
Musician

High Priest & Prophet—Gerald N. "Jerry" Miller (Jacqueline).....Res: 407, 453-4414
305 Bimini Drive, Merritt Island, Florida 32952
Retired—Engineer

Oriental Guide—Alfred "Al" Kee (Jeannie).....Ofc: 407, 727-8750
Res: 407, 452-4592; Fax: 407, 724-1696
580 Belair Avenue, Merritt Island, Florida 32953

Treasurer—Donald C. Scott (Jo).....Ofc: 407, 259-5302
Fax: 407, 255-2129; Res: 407, 951-4962
1623 Avery Road NE, Palm Bay, Florida 32905
Retired

Recorder—William C. Pitman (Edna).....**Temple: 407, 259-5302**
Fax: 407, 255-2129; Res: 407, 724-8755
1591 W. Eau Gallie Boulevard, Melbourne, Florida 32935
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gerald T. "Jerry" Freese (P.).....(Karen)
James E. "Jim" Towles (C.R.)
Phillip M. "Phil" Sabelli (A.R.).....(Ann)
William C. Pitman (Rec.)(Edna)

48 BAGDAD TEMPLE (băg'dăd) (124)
Butte, Montana

314 West Park Street—Zip Code 59701

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation January 24, 1911 Charter July 12, 1911

Membership 882 Loss 19

Potentate—Thomas A. "Tom" BeckOfc: 406, 949-1050
Res/Fax: 406, 846-2452
792 Yellowstone Trail, Deer Lodge, Montana 59722
Rancher

Chief Rabban—Marion C. "Chuck" Basacker (Bettie)...Res/Fax: 406, 777-5876
3410 East Side Highway, Stevensville, Montana 59870-6671
Retired

Assistant Rabban—M. Meryl "Dusty" Rhoades (Marie)Ofc: 406, 683-2347
Res: 406, 683-5664
860 North Montana, Dillon, Montana 59725
Auto Dealer

High Priest & Prophet—William H. "Bill" Thomas (Lisa)Ofc: 406, 728-0216
Fax: 406, 728-5506; Res: 406, 721-2727
2327 South Avenue, Missoula, Montana 59801
Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Raymond P. "Sonny" Addington (Fay)....Res/Fax: 406, 883-5570
P. O. Box 1063, Polson, Montana 59860
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Mark D. Zora (Deanne).....Ofc: 406, 496-5193
Fax: 406, 723-0017; Res: 406, 782-4866
2221 Wall St., Butte, Montana 59701

Recorder—Charles "Chuck" Buus**Temple: 406, 723-5215**
Fax: 406, 782-6949; Res: 406, 287-3692
314 W. Park Street, Butte, Montana 59701
State Farm Insurance Agent

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph I. "Joe" Morris (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Sallie).....Res: 406, 723-7359
3455 St. Ann, Butte, Montana 59701
Retired

Thomas A. "Tom" Beck (P.)

Marion C. "Chuck" Basacker (C.R.)(Bettie)

Jay I. Morris (P.P.).....Ofc: 406, 497-2178
Fax: 406, 782-7444; Res: 406, 723-7359
3455 St. Ann, Butte, Montana 59701
Engineer

49 BAHIA TEMPLE (bâ hê'â) (166)

Orlando, Florida

2300 Pembroke Drive—Zip Code 32810-2469

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 30, 1954

Charter July 14, 1955

Membership 4009

Loss 107

Potentate—John B. Pierson, Sr. (Ruby).....Res: 407, 644-3818
541 N. Lake Sybelia Drive, Maitland, Florida 32751
Retired

Chief Rabban—Lewis W. "Lew" Cotterill (Marge)Res: 352, 343-8455
1320 Cove Place, Tavares, Florida 32778
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Michael G. "Mike" Juett (Sherry).....Ofc: 407, 628-5634
Fax: 407, 647-4831; Res: 407, 294-2636
7244 June Bug Lane, Orlando, Florida 32818
Electronic Surplus

High Priest & Prophet—George E. Goodboe (Betty).....Ofc: 407, 678-6777
Res: 407, 671-5745
7326 Antietam Court West, Winter Park, Florida 32792
Dental Technician

Oriental Guide—V. Albert "Al" Janoska, Jr. (Dottie)Res: 407, 277-5362
406 Pinar Drive, Orlando, Florida 32825
Retired

Treasurer—Douglas S. "Doug" Tomlinson (Sherrie).....Ofc: 407, 897-3550
Res: 407, 671-1253
4309 N. Landmark Drive, Orlando, Florida 32817
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—CF Shuler (Delilah)**Temple: 407, 660-8811**
Fax: 407, 660-9028; Res: 407, 277-5621
2300 Pembroke Drive, Orlando, Florida 32810-2469
Retired Photographer

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles V. "Charlie" Snapp, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Renee).....
Ofc/Res: 407, 894-7562
1458 East Michigan Street, Orlando, Florida 32806-4817
Builder

Mervin D. Henning (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Ann).....Ofc: 407, 896-8021
Fax: 407, 896-8601; Res: 407, 647-7671
617 E. Colonial Drive, Orlando, Florida 32803-9985
Certified Public Accountant

John B. Pierson, Sr. (P.)(Ruby)
Lewis W. "Lew" Cotterill (C.R.).....(Marge)
Michael G. "Mike" Juett (A.R.).....(Sherry)
George E. Goodboe (H.P.&P.)(Betty)

50 BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE (bāl'loot āb'y ād) (44)
Albuquerque, New Mexico

6600 Zuni Avenue S.E.—Zip Code 87108

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except June, July
and August.

Dispensation June 11, 1887 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership 2433 Loss 136

Potentate—William S. "Bill" Lord (Marion).....Ofc: 505, 265-0800
Fax: 505, 265-7617; Res: 505, 256-3612
4517 Altura N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
Realtor

Chief Rabban—Charles "Charlie" Gilliland (Wanda).....Ofc: 505, 247-8555
Fax: 505, 242-3987; Res: 505, 881-8315
3208 Montclair N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
Owner—Sunco Sign & Lighting Co.

Assistant Rabban—James "Jim" Robinson (Fern).....Res: 505, 296-2753
1300 Constitution Court N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87112
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Roy E. Patton (Waldine).....Ofc: 505, 296-8730
Res: 505, 294-2534
3204 Lykes N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
Owner—Krystal's NFL Shoppe

Oriental Guide—Frank D. "Doug" Shannon (Betty).....Res: 505, 296-5150
P. O. Box 13523, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87192
Retired

Treasurer—Richard F. "Dick" Taylor (P.P.) (Mary).....Res: 505, 294-0107
11505 Morocco Road N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87111
Retired

Recorder—A. E. "Gene" Scales (Rosy).....**Temple: 505, 265-0800**
Fax: 505, 265-7617; Res: 505, 344-5863
6600 Zuni Avenue S.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Clayton P. Shinn (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Edie).....Res: 505, 864-3350
42 Vista Del Rio, Belen, New Mexico 87002
Business Investments

William S. "Bill" Lord (P.).....(Marion)

Charles "Charlie" Gilliland (C.R.).....(Wanda)

James "Jim" Robinson (A.R.).....(Fern)

Roy E. Patton (H.P.&P.).....(Waldine)

51 BARAK TEMPLE (bā'raḳ) (185)
Monroe, Louisiana

6620 Frontage Road—Zip Code 71202

Mail: P. O. Box 2054—Zip Code 71207

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership 1077

Loss 18

Potentate—Clayton J. Norred (Linda).....Ofc: 318, 343-6970
 Fax: 318, 345-4790; Res: 318, 343-8241
 P. O. Box 6017, Monroe, Louisiana 71211
Owner—The Fire Station, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Jim Clifton, Sr. (Gloria).....Ofc: 800, 372-4823
 Res: 318, 396-6155
 111 Fernwood Drive, West Monroe, Louisiana 71291
Commercial Union Insurance

Assistant Rabban—J. W. Barron (Jimmie).....Res: 318, 389-5325
 Route 1, Box 48, Clayton, Louisiana 71326
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—John P. Baker, Ph.D. (Frankie).....Ofc: 318, 342-5506
 Fax: 318, 342-5510; Res: 318, 325-7158
 P. O. Box 9042, Monroe, Louisiana 71211
State Director-NE Louisiana University Small Business Center

Oriental Guide—James W. Cox (Barbara).....Res: 318, 982-7788
 Route 1, Box 219, Downsview, Louisiana 71234
Retired

Treasurer—John E. Wells (Nancy).....Ofc: 318, 362-2580
 Fax: 318, 345-5476; Res: 318, 396-9799
 124 Lakeland Drive, West Monroe, Louisiana 71291
Riverwood International

Recorder—James T. "Jim" Simpson (Gloria).....**Temple: 318, 345-2511**
 Fax: 318, 345-5476; Res: 318, 343-1296
 P. O. Box 2054, Monroe, Louisiana 71207
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Clayton J. Norred (P.).....(Linda)

Jim Clifton, Sr. (C.R.).....(Gloria)

James T. "Jim" Simpson (Rec.).....(Gloria)

Donald E. Logan (Billy).....Res: 318, 396-1162
 109 Dondee Drive, West Monroe, Louisiana 71291
Retired

52 BEDOUIN TEMPLE (b  doo   n) (126)
Muskogee, Oklahoma

201 South 6th Street—Zip Code 74401
Mail: P. O. Box 1667—Zip Code 74402-1667

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 15, April 16, August 20 and December 17.

Dispensation July 12, 1911 Charter July 7, 1912

Membership 1276 Loss 84

Potentate—Richard J. "Dick" Morris (Alma).....Ofc: 918, 686-6211
Fax: 918, 686-6212; Res: 918, 478-4538
P. O. Box 1443, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74402
Chairman of the Board—Advantage Control

Chief Rabban—Mark E. Hamrick (Pam).....Ofc: 918, 476-5840
Fax: 918, 485-2945; Res: 918, 485-4613
1207 SW 13th Court, Wagoner, Oklahoma 74467
Electrical & Instrument Supervisor

Assistant Rabban—Bill R. "Billy Ray" Williamson (Sandy).....
Fax: 918, 682-6511; Ofc/Res: 918, 687-6775
4330 Ellwell Road, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401
Area Manager—McCoy Tree Surgery

High Priest & Prophet—Andy Killingsworth (Marti).....Ofc: 918, 687-2283
Res: 918, 473-5044
Route 3, Box 800, Checotah, Oklahoma 74426
Mechanic—U. S. Government

Oriental Guide—Mike Olmstead (Carolyn).....Ofc: 918, 682-4821
Res: 918, 682-6511
513 South Main St., Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401
Automotive Oasis

Treasurer—Dale L. Asher (Colleen).....Res: 918, 683-2048
2811 E. Monta Place, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74403
Banker

Recorder—Harvey C. Johnson (P.P.) (Dolores).....**Temple: 918, 682-2761**
Fax: 918, 682-6511; Res: 918, 341-7379
P. O. Box 1667, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74402-1667
Retired School Administrator

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard J. "Dick" Morris (P.).....(Alma)
Mark E. Hamrick (C.R.).....(Pam)
Bill R. "Billy Ray" Williamson (A.R.).....(Sandy)
Harvey C. Johnson (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Dolores)

53 BEJA TEMPLE (bā'jē) (188)

Green Bay, Wisconsin

UPS: 1950 Bond Street—Zip Code 54303
Mail: P.O. Box 13537—Zip Code 54307-3537

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 5, 1985 Charter July 3, 1986

Membership 944 Loss 46

Potentate—Peter R. "Pete" Scheinert (Susan)Ofc: 715, 623-2396
Fax: 715, 627-4194; Res: 715, 526-9780
145 S. Franklin Street, Shawano, Wisconsin 54166-2329
AODA Counselor

Chief Rabban—John A. OttumRes: 414, 468-0644
1523 River Pines Drive, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54311-5636
Retired Physician

Assistant Rabban—Donald R. "Don" Badgley (Carla) ..Ofc/Res: 715, 258-3211
Fax: 715, 258-6101
1020 West Fulton Street, Waupaca, Wisconsin 54981
Owner—Boat Store

High Priest & Prophet—Denis Bay (June).....Res: 414, 526-5080
P. O. Box 257, Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin 54235-0257
Retired—Credit Union Manager

Oriental Guide—Gerald W. "Jerry" CapelleRes: 414, 739-5291
P. O. Box 624, Appleton, Wisconsin 54912-0624
Underground Line Locator

Treasurer—John L. MannRes: 414, 766-4650
13 Deer Run Court, Kaukauna, Wisconsin 54130-2800
Retired

Recorder—Roger W. Schauf.....**Temple: 414, 498-1985**
Fax: 414, 498-0290; Res: 414, 494-6716
P. O. Box 13537, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54307-3537
Retired—Educator

REPRESENTATIVES

Peter R. "Pete" Scheinert (P.)(Susan)

John A. Ottum (C.R.)

Donald R. "Don" Badgley (A.R.)(Carla)

54 BEKTASH TEMPLE (bĕk'tăsh) (96) **Concord, New Hampshire**

UPS Only: 189 Pembroke Road—Zip Code 03301
P.O. Box 7252—Zip Code 03301-7252

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation February 14, 1905

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership 2576

Loss 182

Potentate—C. Donald "Don" McLeod (Marna).....Ofc: 603, 352-5482
Fax: 603, 352-5919; Res: 603, 352-0638
171 Roxbury Street, Keene, New Hampshire 03431
Real Estate Agent

Chief Rabban—Dennis T. Waterman (Patricia).....Ofc: 603, 569-1711
Fax: 603, 569-8167; Res: 603, 569-3174
P.O.Box 745, 19 Lakeview Drive, Wolfeboro, New Hampshire 03894
Manager

Assistant Rabban—Donald E. "Don" Lewis (Patricia)Res: 603, 595-7572
Fax: 603, 595-9077
8 Brussels Drive, Nashua, New Hampshire 03063
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—John M. Walker (Catherine).....Ofc: 603, 225-1141
Fax: 603, 226-4368; Res: 603, 224-0935
360 S. Main Street, Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Insurance

Oriental Guide—Guild F. "Bushie" Hill (Judy).....Ofc: 603, 437-3566
Fax: 603, 437-1008; Res: 603, 625-6833
84 Cameron Street, Manchester, New Hampshire 03103
Sales

Treasurer—Donald G. "Don" March (P.P.) (Judy).....Ofc: 603, 669-2700
Fax: 603, 669-7920; Res: 603, 472-5131
P. O. Box 4540, Manchester, New Hampshire 03108-4540
President—Electrical Distributor

Recorder—Albert A. "Al" Church, Jr. (Linda).....**Temple: 603, 225-5372**
Fax: 603, 225-9430; Res: 603, 893-1278
P. O. Box 7252, Concord, New Hampshire 03301-7252
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Donald "Don" McLeod (P.).....(Marna)
Dennis T. Waterman (C.R.).....(Patricia)
Donald E. "Don" Lewis (A.R.).....(Patricia)
Albert A. "Al" Church, Jr. (Rec.).....(Linda)

55 BEN ALI TEMPLE (bēn â'lē) (154)
Sacramento, California

3262 Marysville Boulevard—Zip Code 95815-1411

Mail: P.O. Box 21-4477—Zip Code 95821-0477

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 14, March 12, April 8, May 13, September 9,
 October 7 and November 11

Dispensation June 15, 1922

Charter June 7, 1923

Membership 5570

Loss 197

Potentate—Robert "Bob" Tamblyn (Judy)Ofc: 916, 662-8675
 Fax: 916, 662-2315; Res: 916, 666-0751
 1642 Archer Drive, Woodland, California 95695
Retirement Plan Administration

Chief Rabban—Ladd R. Born (Jeanell)Res: 916, 685-8533
 Fax: 916, 685-5303
 8838 San Badger Way, Elk Grove, California 95624
Accountant

Assistant Rabban—L. G. Kubel (Nancy)Ofc: 916, 654-4949
 Fax: 916, 428-1846; Res: 916, 428-1321
 8 Keel Court, Sacramento, California 95831
Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Jim R. Culver (Kathryn)Res: 916, 455-3769
 Fax: 916, 455-0181
 2240 Irvin Way, Sacramento, California 95822
Retired

Oriental Guide—Lou "Vince" Parell (Sally)Ofc: 916, 442-9005
 Fax: 916, 442-9178; Res: 916, 933-7616
 1926 Capitol Avenue, Sacramento, California 95814
Businessman

Treasurer—D. Edward "Ed" Entrican (Diana)Res: 916, 386-1127
 2815 Martel Court, Sacramento, California 95826
Retired—Accountant

Recorder—Charles E. Davis (Jackie)**Temple: 916, 920-4107**
 Fax: 916, 920-0690; Res: 916, 682-4589
 P. O. Box 21-4477, Sacramento, California 95821-0477
Businessman

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. "Bob" Barta (Emeritus) (Dee)Res: 916, 771-4656
 5385 Angelrock Loop, Roseville, California 95747
Retired

Robert "Bob" Tamblyn (P.)(Judy)

Ladd R. Born (C.R.)(Jeanell)

L. G. Kubel (A.R.)(Nancy)

Charles E. Davis (Rec.)(Jackie)

56 BEN HUR TEMPLE (bến hêr') (58)
Austin, Texas

4300 Westbank Drive—Zip Code 78746-6571

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Friday each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 2, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership 1765 Loss 65

Potentate—Ronald C. "Ron" Harrison (Kay)Ofc/Res: 512, 345-6601
Fax: 512, 329-8916
7503 Hart Lane, Austin, Texas 78731-2237
Real Estate Broker

Chief Rabban—Norman G. "Norm" Montgomery (Doris).....Res: 512, 266-1474
Fax: 512, 266-9262
12320 River Bend, Austin, Texas 78732-6111
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Mackie G. Ratliff (Felicia).....Res: 512, 418-1033
Fax: 512, 418-0077
11729 Santa Cruz Drive, Austin, Texas 78759
Engineering Consultant

High Priest & Prophet—Loren Orme (Betty).....Ofc: 512, 475-2429
Fax: 512, 329-8916; Res: 512, 453-0785
2708 Twin Oaks Drive, Austin, Texas 78757
Law Enforcement

Oriental Guide—John E. Waggoner, Jr. (Frances).....Res: 512, 335-5100
Fax: 512, 329-8916
11308 Morning Glory Trail, Austin, Texas 78750
Retired

Treasurer—Robert E. "Bob" Kelly (P.P.) (Margaret).....Ofc: 512, 476-7568
Fax: 512, 474-9038; Res: 512, 795-8852
1507 Manana, Austin, Texas 78730-8852
Chairman of the Board - ILCOR

Recorder—John B. "Johnny" Robertson (P.P.).....**Temple: 512, 327-3810**
Fax: 512, 329-8916; Res: 512, 345-0948
4300 Westbank Drive, Austin, Texas 78746-6571
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Ronald C. "Ron" Harrison (P.)(Kay)
Norman G. "Norm" Montgomery (C.R.).....(Doris)
Mackie G. Ratliff (A.R.)(Felicia)
Stephen T. "Steve" Rye, Sr. (P.P.) (Pat).....Ofc/Res: 512, 442-0166
Fax: 512, 443-6862
5203 Harvest Circle, Austin, Texas 78745-2230
Retire

57 BENI KEDEM TEMPLE (běnīkā'dēm) (75)
Charleston, West Virginia

100 Quarrier Street—Zip Code 25301
 Mail: P.O. Box 2589—Zip Code 25329

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month

Dispensation June 24, 1896 Charter June 9, 1897

Membership 4588 Loss 130

Potentate—Charles G. "Charlie" Lynch (Rita).....Ofc: 304, 548-7225
 Res: 304, 548-5552
 266 Elk River Road North, Clendenin, West Virginia 25045
Columbia Gas

Chief Rabban—Harry M. Mackey (Sandy).....Ofc: 304, 645-5025
 Res: 304, 497-2033
 Route 1, Box 229-A, Ronceverte, West Virginia 24970
Banker

Assistant Rabban—Charles I. Jones, Jr. (Gaytha).....Ofc: 304, 346-2391
 Fax: 304, 346-2433; Res: 304, 345-8995
 1538 Mount Vernon Road, Charleston, West Virginia 25314
Attorney

High Priest & Prophet—James E. White (Bobbi).....Res: 304, 343-3012
 1578 Kanawha Boulevard East, Charleston, West Virginia 25311-2462
General Contractor

Oriental Guide—Albert L. Tenney, Jr. (Wanda).....Ofc: 304, 525-5106
 Res: 304, 525-3536
 1615 Arlington Boulevard, Huntington, West Virginia 25705
Retired

Treasurer—Edward H. "Ed" Maier (Susan).....Ofc: 304, 343-2201
 Res: 304, 342-0256
 1233 Staunton Road, Charleston, West Virginia 25314
CEO—General Corporation

Recorder—Harold L. Ranson (Shirley).....**Temple: 304, 343-9405**
 Fax: 304, 343-9406; Res: 304, 768-6436
 P. O. Box 2589, Charleston, West Virginia 25329
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

W. Warren Upton (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Fran).....Ofc: 304, 340-1217
 Fax: 304, 340-1050; Res: 304, 925-5276
 P. O. Box 553, Charleston, West Virginia 25322
Attorney

Charles G. "Charlie" Lynch (P.).....(Rita)
 Harry M. Mackey (C.R.).....(Sandy)
 Joe Vinciguerra (P.P.).....Res: 304, 248-7347
 Box 95, Bramwell, West Virginia 24715
Retired

Glenn A. Summers (Kay).....Res: 304, 548-6606
 P. O. Box 1147, Clendenin, West Virginia 25045
Appraiser

58 BOUMI TEMPLE (boo'mē) (18) **Baltimore, Maryland**

4900 North Charles Street—Zip Code 21210-2472

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation March 31, 1884

Charter June 4, 1884

Membership 5924

Loss 145

Potentate—Raymond V. "Skip" Merkle (Nadine)Ofc: 410, 922-4200
Fax: 410, 922-4950; Res: 410, 461-5392

3106 Hernwood Road, Woodstock, Maryland 21163

President—Raymond V. Merkle, Inc.

Chief Rabban—John W. Fink, Jr. (Edith)Res: 410, 665-4443
9638 Oak Summit Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21234

Retired—BG&E

Assistant Rabban—James McD. "Jim" Hossbach (Arlene)....Res: 410, 252-0130
10 Hunters Court, Lutherville, Maryland 21093

Real Estate

High Priest & Prophet—John W. "Jack" Pickett, Jr. (Annemarie)....Ofc: 410, 296-4621
Res: 410, 321-7439

5 Sandsbury Road, Lutherville, Maryland 21093

Self-Employed

Oriental Guide—Albert C. "Al" Winterling (Marlene)Ofc: 410, 388-4031
Res: 410, 893-6147

104 H. Gwen Drive, Forest Hill, Maryland 21050

Retired

Treasurer—Henry F. Heffner, Jr.Ofc: 410, 435-1600
Fax: 410, 433-2995; Res: 410, 747-4008

5655 Calyn Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21228

Retired

Recorder—Clifford A. "Cliff" Stevens (Ruth)**Temple: 410, 435-1600**
Ofc: 301, 725-0926; Fax: 410, 433-2995; Res: 410, 792-2939

4900 North Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21210-2472

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Raoul L. Frevel, Sr. (At Large) (***) (Rosie)Ofc: 410, 254-6662
Fax: 410, 254-3109; Res: 410, 366-8127

4507 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214

President—Atlantic Caterers, Inc.

Mahlon W. Hessey (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Joan)Ofc: 410, 539-3300
Fax: 410, 539-3305; Res: 410, 252-3025

2400 Charles Center South, 36 South Charles St., Baltimore, Maryland 21201

Attorney

I. Sewell Lamdin (Emeritus) (P.P.)Ofc: 410, 823-6335
Fax: 410, 337-0916; Res: 410, 323-4699

2 West Lake Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21210

Retired—Judge

Raymond V. "Skip" Merkle (P.)(Nadine)

John W. Fink, Jr. (C.R.)(Edith)

James McD. "Jim" Hossbach (A.R.)(Arlene)

John W. "Jack" Pickett, Jr. (H.P.&P.)(Annemarie)

59 CAHABA TEMPLE (ká há'bá) (171) **Huntsville, Alabama**

6001 Pulaski Pike-P. O. Drawer 3388—Zip Code 35810

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 16, 1970

Charter July 1, 1971

Membership 1757

Loss 71

Potentate—Marvin "Mutt" Adams (Debbie).....Ofc: 205, 232-2855
Fax: 205, 851-9440; Res: 205, 232-6230
21607 Elktion Road, Athens, Alabama 35614
Well Drilling Contractor

Chief Rabban—William "Bill" Calvert (June).....Ofc: 615, 350-5644
Res: 205, 247-0123
Route 5, Box 431, Rogersville, Alabama 35652
Ford Motor Co.

Assistant Rabban—Floyd Hambrick, Jr. (Jan).....Ofc: 205, 574-9290
Res: 205, 228-3770
1190 Co. Road 120, Section, Alabama 35771
Probate Judge

High Priest & Prophet—John D. Morrow, Sr. (MaryEllen)Res: 205, 728-4506
Fax: 205, 851-9440
P. O. Box 129, Grant, Alabama 35747
Retired—Engineer

Oriental Guide—Kenneth E. Davis (Jane).....Ofc: 205, 729-2927
Res: 205, 247-0645
Route 1, Box 352, Rogersville, Alabama 35652
Electronics Technician

Treasurer—James P. Hensley (June).....Ofc: 800, 239-4622
Fax: 205, 851-9440; Res: 205, 586-9428
78 County Road 1834, Arab, Alabama 35016
Retired—AT&T Telecommunication Specialist

Recorder—A. M. "Smokey" Robertson (Bobbie)**Temple: 205, 859-4470**
Fax: 205, 851-9440; Res: 205, 533-5310
P. O. Drawer 3388, Huntsville, Alabama 35810-0388
Retired—Engineer, South Central Bell

REPRESENTATIVES

Lucian D. McCulloch (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Doris)Ofc: 205, 355-1090
915 Britwood Drive, Decatur, Alabama 35603 Res: 205, 353-9548
Appliance Sales

B. D. Clark (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Billie)Res: 205, 586-4383
400 7th Street N.E., Arab, Alabama 35016
Retired—Civil Service

Marvin "Mutt" Adams (P.)(Debbie)

William "Bill" Calvert (C.R.)(June)

Floyd Hambrick, Jr. (A.R.)(Jan)

A. M. "Smokey" Robertson (Rec.)(Bobbie)

60 CAIRO TEMPLE (ḥi' rō) (90)

Rutland, Vermont

51 Washington Street—Zip Code 05701

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 11, May 17, July 26 and November 22.

Dispensation July 9, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 1125

Gain 6

Potentate—John C. Armstrong, Jr. (Fran)Ofc: 802, 823-7345
Res: 802, 823-7843

R.R. 2, Box 75A, Pownal, Vermont 05261

Merchant

Chief Rabban—Alan M. "Al" Merz (Sandy).....Res: 802, 254-7320
P. O. Box 2403, Brattleboro, Vermont 05302

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Marshall G. Camp (Sally).....Res: 802, 524-9185
P. O. Box 2053, Georgia, Vermont 05468

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Bruce M. "Red" Elmore (Nina).....Res: 802, 862-7064
P. O. Box 9497, South Burlington, Vermont 05401-9497

Contractor

Oriental Guide—Ronald J. "Ron" Cleveland (Sue).....Res: 802, 257-0428
Fax: 802, 257-9321

9 Vine Street, Brattleboro, Vermont 05301

Owner—Code 3

Treasurer—Stanley F. "Stan" Rhodes, Jr. (Joann).....Res: 802, 775-2297
R.R. #1, Box 3625, Rutland, Vermont 05701

Retired

Recorder—Charles T. "Charlie" Baker (P.P.) (Gail).....**Temple: 802, 747-3400**
Fax: 802, 747-3400; Res: 802, 775-2451

51 Washington Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701

Retired—Mechanical Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles P. Mason (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Janet).....Res: 802, 773-3228
P. O. Box 794, Rutland, Vermont 05702-0794

Retired

Theodore Corsones (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Theane).....Ofc: 802, 775-0125
Fax: 802, 773-5727; Res: 802, 773-8822

1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701

Lawyer

John C. Armstrong, Jr. (P.).....(Fran)

Alan M. "Al" Merz (C.R.).....(Sandy)

Christian "Chris" Hansen, Jr. (P.P.) (Nancy)Res: 802, 864-4072
15 Country Club Drive, South Burlington, Vermont 05403

Retired—U.S. Marshal

Christopher T. "Chris" Corsones (P.P.) (Nancy).....Ofc: 802, 775-0125
Fax: 802, 775-5758; Res: 802, 773-4572

1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701

Lawyer

61 CALAM TEMPLE (ká'lám) (105)

Lewiston, Idaho

855 Main Street—Zip Code 83501

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership 816

Loss 13

Potentate—Duane Sartwell (Mary Lou)Res: 509, 758-1366
2318 Rolling Hills Court, Clarkston, Washington 99403
Retired

Chief Rabban—Kenneth "Ken" Boni (Connie)Ofc: 800, 227-9187
Res: 208, 772-5659
12545 Emerald Drive, Hayden Lake, Idaho 83835
Washington Water Power

Assistant Rabban—Terry K. Myers (Wanda)Ofc: 509, 758-5523
Fax: 509, 758-2049; Res: 509, 758-3557
2409 Rolling Hills Drive, Clarkston, Washington 99403
Grocery Store Manager

High Priest & Prophet—Bill Hilderbrand (Joyce)Res: 208, 765-0305
3314 N. 6th Street, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83814
Retired

Oriental Guide—N. Dean Mulch (Lee)Res: 509, 758-7574
3015 Grandview Drive, Clarkston, Washington 99403
Retired

Treasurer—Lynn E. Cannon (Barbara)Res: 208, 743-3448
2412 12th Avenue, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Retired

Recorder—George H. Follett (P.P.) (Nancy)**Temple: 208, 743-6919**
Ofc: 208, 743-0177; Fax: 208, 743-5527; Res: 208, 743-5846
855 Main Street, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Owner—Furniture Store

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert N. Turnipseed (At Large) (***) (Clara)Ofc: 208, 665-9200
Fax: 208, 665-9300; Res: 208, 772-5060
P. O. Box 1870, Hayden, Idaho 83835
UPS: 2953 N. Government Way, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83814
Real Estate Developer

George H. Follett (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.)(Nancy)

Duane Sartwell (P.)(Mary Lou)

Kenneth "Ken" Boni (C.R.)(Connie)

Terry K. Myers (A.R.)(Wanda)

62 CRESCENT TEMPLE (krēs'sēnt) (94)
Trenton, New Jersey

50 North Clinton Avenue, P.O. Box 1506—Zip Code 08607

Dates of Stated Meetings: April 9, June 11, September 10 and November 12

Dispensation July 14, 1904

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership 4176

Loss 256

Potentate—James E. "Jim" Cogan, Jr. (Barbara).....Res: 609, 492-8443
9705 Beach Avenue, Beach Haven, New Jersey 08008
Retired

Chief Rabban—George I. Lamb (Judy).....Ofc: 609, 338-9100
Fax: 609, 338-0009; Res: 609, 854-1216
203 E. Beachwood Avenue, Oaklyn, New Jersey 08107
Sales

Assistant Rabban—William V. "Bill" Schaule (Bea).....Res: 609, 523, 8768
8606 Seaview Avenue #2FL, Wildwood Crest, New Jersey 08260-3546
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Robert W. "Bob" Donnahoo, Jr. (Penny).....
Res: 609, 829-6903
311 Devon Road, Cinnaminson, New Jersey 08077
Accountant

Oriental Guide—Howard R. "Howie" Killian (Linda).....Res: 908, 356-3572
Fax: 908, 756-4457
329 Seneca Avenue, Middlesex, New Jersey 08846

Treasurer—Frank J. Radvany (Elsie)Res: 215, 295-2222
2006 Yardley Road, Morrisville, Pennsylvania 19067
Retired—Insurance

Recorder—Dennis R. "Den" Bator (Diane).....**Temple: 609, 393-1100**
Fax: 609, 393-4624; Res: 609, 298-0257
P. O. Box 1506, Trenton, New Jersey 08607
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

George W. Powell (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Mildred)....Res: 609, 399-9051
Fax: 609, 391-1034

56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, New Jersey 08226

Arthur E. Armitage, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Virginia).....Ofc: 609, 854-6500
Res: 609, 854-4522
1125 Lake Shore Drive, Collingswood, New Jersey 08108
President

James A. "Jay" Yocum (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Phyllis).....Ofc: 609, 963-0025
Res: 609, 234-4808
136 Ramblewood Road, Moorestown, New Jersey 08057
Attorney

James E. "Jim" Cogan, Jr. (P.).....(Barbara)
George I. Lamb (C.R.).....(Judy)
William V. "Bill" Schaule (A.R.).....(Bea)
Dennis R. "Den" Bator (Rec.).....(Diane)

63 CYPRUS TEMPLE (sī'prūs) (5)

Albany, New York

67 Corning Place—Zip Code 12207-1905

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, September and December

Dispensation February 6, 1877

Charter February 6, 1877

Membership 1219

Loss 21

Potentate—Ernest R. "Ernie" Tiebout (Carolynn).....Res: 914, 896-9843
191 Dorothy Lane, Wappingers Falls, New York 12590-5817
Retired

Chief Rabban—Benjamin T. "Ben" GarryOfc: 518, 869-2135
Res: 518, 869-0437
109 Lincoln Avenue, Albany, New York 12205-3005
Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Joseph M. "Joe" Mack (Kitty).....Ofc: 518, 843-1380
Res: 518, 842-2502
1905 CO Highway 107, Amsterdam, New York 12010-9804
Plant Supervisor

High Priest & Prophet—James E. "Jim" Johnston (Jan).....Ofc: 518, 459-0054
Res: 518, 489-4702
45 Huntleigh Drive, Loudonville, New York 12211
Electrical Contractor

Oriental Guide—Ben F. Froggett (Linda).....Res: 518, 869-2130
13 Debbie Court, Albany, New York 12205-4005
Jeweler

Treasurer—Kurt W. Mason (Denise).....Ofc: 518, 436-9043
Res: 518, 785-3657
84 Hillcrest Road, Latham, New York 12110
Banker

Recorder—William M. "Bill" Korn (Barbara).....**Temple: 518, 436-7892**
Ofc: 518, 395-4779; Fax: 518, 465-6978; Res: 518, 456-4704
67 Corning Place, Albany, New York 12207-1905
Computer Programmer

REPRESENTATIVES

Ernest R. "Ernie" Tiebout (P.).....(Carolynn)
Benjamin T. "Ben" Garry (C.R.)
Joseph M. "Joe" Mack (A.R.).....(Kitty)
James E. "Jim" Johnston (H.P.&P.).....(Jan)

64 DAMASCUS TEMPLE (dă măs'cūs) (2)
Webster, New York

979 Bay Road—Zip Code 14580-1736

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation February 8, 1875 Charter June 6, 1876

Membership 1102 Loss 56

Potentate—Erwin M. Newell (Brenda).....Res: 716, 544-2242
416 Rawlinson Road, Rochester, New York 14617
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Joseph E. "Joe" Bourcy, IIIRes: 716, 344-8293
105 Campus Drive, Rochester, New York 14623
Eastman Kodak Company

Assistant Rabban—Donald F. "Don" Leisten (Pat)Res: 716, 352-1103
1109 Ogden Parma Townline Rd., Spencerport, New York 14559
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—George Simon (Lula)Res: 716, 392-4276
866 Burritt Road, Hilton, New York 14468
Retired

Oriental Guide—Donald A. "Don" Rose.....Res: 716, 458-9005
240 Albemarle Street, Rochester, New York 14613
Accountant

Treasurer—James A. "Jim" Hill, IV (Doris).....Res: 716, 266-2972
158 Westgate Drive, Rochester, New York 14617
Retired

Recorder—Cyrus Kloner (P.P.) (Suzanne).....**Temple: 716, 328-0700**
Fax: 716, 671-7702; Res: 716, 436-8216
979 Bay Road, Webster, New York 14580-1736
Attorney

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. "Bob" Anderson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Betty).....Res: 407, 278-7143
3251 Spanish Trail #211, Del Ray Beach, Florida 33484
Retired

Erwin M. Newell (P.)(Brenda)

Joseph E. "Joe" Bourcy, III (C.R.)

Donald F. "Don" Leisten (A.R.).....(Pat)

Charles R. Frear (P.P.) (Muriel).....Res: 716, 225-5049
2277 Latta Road, Rochester, New York 14612
Retired

65 EGYPT TEMPLE (ē'jipt) (142)

Tampa, Florida

4050 Dana Shores Drive—Zip Code 33634-7499

Mail: P. O. Box 22805—Zip Code 33622-2805

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation June 26, 1917

Charter June 6, 1918

Membership 6541

Loss 435

Potentate—Joseph A. "Joe" Sipos (Phyllis)Ofc: 813, 884-8381
 Fax: 813, 886-0860; Res: 813, 736-5868
 2480 Treemont Way, Dunedin, Florida 34698-7323
Retired

Chief Rabban—Frank A. Mongiovi (Nancy)Ofc: 813, 935-0998
 Res: 813, 879-4867
 2715 W. Woodlawn Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33607-6822
Businessman

Assistant Rabban—Edmond L. "Ed" Bidoul, Jr. (Maxine Carol)Res: 813, 626-3851
 4217 Empire Place, Tampa, Florida 33610-5728
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—John Massey (Virginia)Ofc: 813, 884-2257
 Res: 813, 961-4018
 5321 Lake LeClare Road, Lutz, Florida 33549-4834
Businessman

Oriental Guide—William D. "Bill" Brown (Diana Allen)Ofc: 813, 254-4933
 Res: 813, 988-1634
 9829 Morris Bridge Road, Tampa, Florida 33637
Businessman

Treasurer—William F. "Bill" Duggan (P.P.) (Jina)Ofc: 813, 884-8381
 Fax: 813, 886-0860; Res: 813, 855-6410
 5827 Imperial Key, Tampa, Florida 33615-3508
Retired

Recorder—Jacob "Jake" Korte (Helen)**Temple: 813, 884-8381**
 Fax: 813, 886-0860; Res: 813, 595-0675
 P. O. Box 22805, Tampa, Florida 33622-2805

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack H. Jones (At Large & Emeritus) (***) (Clara)Ofc: 813, 281-0300
 Fax: 813, 281-8460; Res: 813, 449-8333
 P. O. Box 31356, Tampa, Florida 33631-3356
Imperial Recorder

R. S. "Stu" Lang (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Laura)Res: 813, 286-7876
 28 Sandpiper Road, Tampa, Florida 33609-3528
Retired

Joseph A. "Joe" Sipos (P.)(Phyllis)
 Frank A. Mongiovi (C.R.)(Nancy)
 Edmond L. "Ed" Bidoul, Jr. (A.R.)(Maxine Carol)
 John Massey (H.P.&P.)(Virginia)

66 EL BEKAL TEMPLE (ěl bě kăĭ') (164)
Anaheim, California

1170 Gene Autry Way—Zip Code 92805-6789

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 4, April 14, July 14, October 7, 1997.

Dispensation July 12, 1951 Charter June 20, 1952

Membership 2768 Loss 65

Potentate—Max Hiles (Bea)Ofc: 714, 978-9111
Res/Fax: 714, 646-9797
2212 Continental Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92627-3365
Retired

Chief Rabban—Donald G. "Don" Eyer (Joan)Ofc: 714, 539-7744
Fax: 714, 539-7315; Res: 714, 534-7513
2080 Lida Lane, Anaheim, California 92802-3113
Businessman

Assistant Rabban—Joseph Wm. "Joe" Pendergast (Mollie).....Res: 714, 522-5979
Fax: 714, 522-2129
P. O. Box 304, Buena Park, California 90621-0304
Consulting Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Kenneth O. "Ken" Jahr (Nancy).....Ofc: 714, 824-4846
Fax: 714, 824-4868; Res: 714, 498-4054
2869 Calle Esteban, San Clemente, California 92673-3511
Project Manager

Oriental Guide—Tom Brotemarkle (Lorrie).....Ofc: 714, 537-7788
Fax: 714, 537-7789; Res: 714, 530-1809
10931 Vickers Drive, Garden Grove, California 92840-2220
Assistant Manager

Treasurer—Donald K. "Don" Sorsabal (Dee).....Ofc: 714, 978-9111
Fax: 909, 949-4593; Res: 909, 946-5025
951 St. Andrews Drive, Upland, California 91784-2491
Retired—College Administrator

Recorder—Joseph H. "Joe" Ryan, Jr. (Wilma).....**Temple: 714, 978-9111**
Fax: 714, 978-9730; Res: 714, 530-9588
1170 Gene Autry Way, Anaheim, California 92805-6789
Retired—Fire Inspector

REPRESENTATIVES

Roy T. Reynolds (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Lucille).....Res: 210, 493-4483
2415 Fairfield Bend Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78231-2203
Retired

Max Hiles (P.).....(Bea)

Donald G. "Don" Eyer (C.R.)(Joan)

Joseph Wm. "Joe" Pendergast (A.R.)(Mollie)

Kenneth O. "Ken" Jahr (H.P.&P.)(Nancy)

67 ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE (ělf koorá'fě) (99)
Saginaw, Michigan

211 North Washington Avenue—Zip Code 48607

Mail: P. O. Box 3261—Zip Code 48605

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month and at the call
of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1906

Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 3822

Loss 52

Potentate—Rodney C. "Rod" Jordan (Beverly)Res: 517, 777-5939
6262 E. Curtis Road, Bridgeport, Michigan 48722
Retired

Chief Rabban—Frederick M. "Fred" Burt (Ann).....Res: 810, 686-9493
2405 Denise Drive, Clio, Michigan 48420
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Richard T. "Dick" Abbott (June).....Res: 517, 655-3496
332 N. Circle Drive, Williamston, Michigan 48895
Salesman

High Priest & Prophet—Todd K. Clayton (Lisa)Ofc: 810, 239-8636
Res: 810, 695-0732
8386 Meadowdale, Grand Blanc, Michigan 48439
Funeral Director

Oriental Guide—Norman H. "Norm" Storms (Donna).....Res: 810, 238-2920
1446 Ronnie, Flint, Michigan 48507
Retired

Treasurer—Arnold S. "Arnie" Meredith (P.P.) (Elsie).....Res: 810, 232-9417
1515 Irene, Flint, Michigan 48503
Retired

Recorder—George B. Wilson (Florence).....**Temple: 517, 752-8612**
Fax: 517, 752-8350; Res: 517, 791-6079
P. O. Box 3261, Saginaw, Michigan 48605
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Rodney C. "Rod" Jordan (P.).....(Beverly)

Frederick M. "Fred" Burt (C.R.).....(Ann)

Richard T. "Dick" Abbott (A.R.).....(June)

Todd K. Clayton (H.P.&P.).....(Lisa)

68 EL HASA TEMPLE (ēl hā'sâ) (98)
Ashland, Kentucky

UPS Only: Route 180, Cannonsburg—Zip Code 41102
Mail: P. O. Box 1267—Zip Code 41105-1267

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Monday of each month.

Dispensation March 3, 1906 Charter June 12, 1906

Membership 2718 Loss 58

Potentate—Thomas M. "Tom" Hurtz (Marge).....Res: 606, 324-5124
4719 Southern Hills Drive, Ashland, Kentucky 41102-8290
Mansbach Metal Co.

Chief Rabban—W. Thomas "Tom" Craft, Jr. (Alice).....Res: 304, 522-2964
24 Plum Tree Lane, Huntington, West Virginia 25701
Consultant—Appalachian Elevator Co.

Assistant Rabban—James E. "Jim" Boggs (Kay)Ofc: 614, 894-6125
Fax: 614, 894-6124; Res: 614, 894-6029
265 County Road 59, Chesapeake, Ohio 45619
Sheet Metal Contractor

High Priest & Prophet—James C. "J.C." Barker (Karen).....Ofc: 606, 784-4210
Fax: 606, 784-1899; Res: 606, 784-6210
1051 Christian Street, Box 1, Morehead, Kentucky 40351
Circuit Court Clerk

Oriental Guide—Vic Hopper, Jr. (Susan).....Ofc: 606, 329-7961
Res: 614, 532-6847
115 Cemetery Road, Hanging Rock, Ohio 45638
Steel Worker

Treasurer—Joe A. Hart (P.P.) (Ruby).....Res: 606, 686-2204
Route 2, Box 294, Catlettsburg, Kentucky 41129
Retired—Ashland Oil, Inc.

Recorder—Clyde I. Blevins (P.P.) (Doris)**Temple: 606, 928-9529**
Fax: 606, 928-9533; Res: 606, 324-6963
P. O. Box 1267, Ashland, Kentucky 41105-1267
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Thomas M. "Tom" Hurtz (P.)(Marge)
W. Thomas "Tom" Craft, Jr. (C.R.).....(Alice)
James E. "Jim" Boggs (A.R.)(Kay)
James C. "J.C." Barker (H.P.&P.)(Karen)

69 EL JEBEL TEMPLE (əl jě bəl') (39)**Denver, Colorado**

4625 West 50th Avenue—Zip Code 80212-2997

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 4887

Loss 153

Potentate—David W. "Dave" Powell, D.D.S. (Sarah)Ofc: 303, 279-2309
 Fax: 303, 458-8849; Res: 303, 880-0796
 619 19th Street, Golden, Colorado 80401

Dentist

Chief Rabban—James W. "Jim" Lear (Eleanor)Ofc: 303, 756-9889
 Fax: 303, 756-9889; Res: 303, 691-3745

3745 S. Poplar Street, Denver, Colorado 80237

Commercial Real Estate Investments

Assistant Rabban—Michael G. "Mike" Severe.....Ofc/Res: 800, 314-1488
 Fax: 303, 458-8849

P. O. Box 1034, Golden, Colorado 80402

Computer Consultant

High Priest & Prophet—James J. "Jim" Fitzpatrick (Mickey) ..Res: 303, 795-3260
 4481 S. Yates Street, Denver, Colorado 80236

Retired—Police Department

Oriental Guide—Jack Hartman (Joanie).....Ofc/Fax: 303, 715, 9055
 Res: 303, 778-7169

3333 E. Florida, #121, Denver, Colorado 80210

Furniture

Treasurer—Lynden P. "Lyn" Bridges (Joan).....Ofc: 303, 421-8002
 Fax: 303, 425-1033; Res: 303, 278-8960

54 S. Joyce Street, Golden, Colorado 80401

Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—James S. "Jim" Tye (Ellen).....**Temple: 303, 455-3470**
 Fax: 303, 458-8849; Res: 303, 443-8366

4625 West 50th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80212-2997

*Retired—Government***REPRESENTATIVES**

David W. "Dave" Powell, D.D.S. (P.)(Sarah)

James W. "Jim" Lear (C.R.)(Eleanor)

Michael G. "Mike" Severe (A.R.)

James J. "Jim" Fitzpatrick (H.P.&P.).....(Mickey)

70 EL KAHIR TEMPLE (ël kâ'heer) (25)
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

1400 Blairs Ferry Road, N.E.—Zip Code 52402
Mail: P. O. Box 10405—Zip Code 52410-0405

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, April, September and December.

Dispensation February 9, 1886 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 1871 Loss 65

Potentate—George A. Peirce (Collene).....Ofc: 319, 395-0109
Fax: 319, 296-9125; Res: 319, 296-2951
513 Belle Street, Waterloo, Iowa 50703
Retired

Chief Rabban—Harlan H. Ehlert (Elsie)Res: 319, 266-3158
Fax: 319, 266-5877
1029 W. 13th, Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Henry G. Matejka, Jr. (Sue)Res: 319, 484-2819
7079 130th Avenue, Olin, Iowa 52320
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Dennis R. Wiley (Cheryl)Res/Fax: 319, 390-3732
2153 Covington Road, Palo, Iowa 52324
Farmer

Oriental Guide—David R. "Dave" Goodwin (Eileen).....Res: 319, 396-7897
3108 Pebble Drive S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404
Police Officer

Treasurer—Carl E. A. Hallberg (Pat)Ofc: 319, 363-9197
Fax: 319, 365-4565; Res: 319, 362-6794
1505 Bertram Road S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403
Insurance Agent

Recorder—Roger D. Donegan (P.P.) (Mary)**Temple: 319, 395-0109**
Fax: 319, 395-7146; Res: 319, 396-5593
P. O. Box 10405, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52410-0405
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Shirley).....
Fax: 319, 363-6938; Ofc/Res: 319, 363-3696
2123 Country Club Parkway S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403-0167
Veterinarian

George A. Peirce (P.)(Collene)

Harlan H. Ehlert (C.R.).....(Elsie)

Henry G. Matejka, Jr. (A.R.).....(Sue)

Dennis R. Wiley (H.P.&P.).....(Cheryl)

71 EL KALAH TEMPLE (ël kâ'lâ) (56) **Salt Lake City, Utah**

650 East South Temple—Zip Code 84102-1189

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation January 8, 1890

Charter August 15, 1892

Membership 1112

Loss 66

Potentate—George Auer (Aggie).....Res/Fax: 801, 272-4317
1587 East Spring Run Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84117
Retired—F.A.A.

Chief Rabban—Michael W. "Mike" Roshek (Cheri).....Res: 801, 364-8287
Fax: 801, 355-2036
489 Sixth Avenue, Salt Lake City, Utah 84103
Retired Engineer—Utah Department of Transportation

Assistant Rabban—Ernest A. "Ernie" Zaharias (Stella).....Res: 801, 266-2874
1084 Hillview Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84124
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Richard K. "Dick" Thomas (Else).....Res: 801, 266-8637
473 East 4300 South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
Retired

Oriental Guide—Kelly A. Hansel (Brenda).....Ofc: 801, 485-3971
Fax: 801, 546-9717; Res: 801, 546-0700
98 North Country Way, Fruit Heights, Utah 84037
Camera Repair

Treasurer—William C. "Bill" Nelson (Sandi).....Res: 801, 266-9287
784 White Maple Way, Salt Lake City, Utah 84106
Retired

Recorder—W. Kenneth "Kenn" Ware (Lynn).....**Temple: 801, 364-4421**
Temple Fax: 801, 363-2938; Res: 801, 272-5490
Personal Fax 801, 363-7818
650 East South Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah 84102-1189
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

George Auer (P.).....(Aggie)

Michael W. "Mike" Roshek (C.R.)(Cheri)

Ernest A. "Ernie" Zaharias (A.R.).....(Stella)

Richard K. "Dick" Thomas (H.P.&P.).....(Else)

72 EL KARUBAH TEMPLE (ēl kā roo'ba) (133)
Shreveport, Louisiana

UPS: 6230 South Lakeshore Drive—Zip Code 71119
P.O. Box 31824—Zip Code 71130

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Tuesday of each month except June, July, and August.

Dispensation May 13, 1913 Charter May 13, 1914

Membership 2367 Loss 156

Potentate—James T. Kelly (Mercille).....Res: 318, 746-2426
2421 Ashland Avenue, Bossier City, Louisiana 71111
Retired

Chief Rabban—F. A. "Joe" Rachal (Peggy)Ofc: 318, 226-9005
Res: 318, 797-2814
110 Carson Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana 71115
Owner—Rachal Transmission

Assistant Rabban—Freddie Altman (Vickie)Res: 318, 925-2334
P. O. Box 17655, Shreveport, Louisiana 71138
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Kenneth "Ken" Foster (Frances).....Ofc: 318, 424-9788
Res: 318, 797-3290
222 Martha Ann Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana 71115
Postal Employee

Oriental Guide—T. Bryant Yopp, Jr. (Annice).....Ofc: 318, 865-8444
Fax: 318, 865-8448; Res: 318, 925-6339
P. O. Box 109, Goldsby Circle, Shreveport, Louisiana 71078
Owner—Shreveport Moving & Storage

Treasurer—E. Louis McGee (P.P.) (Frances)Ofc: 318, 221-7117
Res: 318, 868-7626
534 East Southfield, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
Civil Engineer

Recorder—Robert L. "Bobby" Breedlove (Jane).....**Temple: 318, 631-1594**
Fax: 318, 631-1582; Res: 318, 686-3688
P. O. Box 31824, Shreveport, Louisiana 71130
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James T. Kelly (P.).....(Mercille)
F. A. "Joe" Rachal (C.R.)(Peggy)
Freddie Altman (A.R.).....(Vickie)
Virgil W. "Wayne" Sistrunk (P.P.) (Joan)Ofc: 318, 226-3475
Res: 318, 636-9114
5121 Fairfax, Shreveport, Louisiana 71108
AT&T Electronic Technician

73 EL KATIF TEMPLE (ēl kā tēf') (53)
Spokane, Washington

1108 West Riverside Avenue—Zip Code 99201-1197

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 10, 1890 Charter June 9, 1891

Membership 2232 Loss 79

Potentate—Richard L. "Dick" Sayre (Karen)Ofc: 509, 325-7330
 Fax: 509, 325-7334; Res: 509, 326-2197
 6412 N. Greenwood Boulevard, Spokane, Washington 99208
Attorney

Chief Rabban—Dale R. Hearn (Paula)Ofc: 509, 327-6308*
 Fax: 509, 327-3038; Res: 509, 928-0582
 12714 E. Guthrie Drive, Spokane, Washington 99216
Printer

Assistant Rabban—Thomas E. "Tom" Hodges (Pauline)Ofc: 509, 534-0655
 Fax: 509, 535-1038; Res: 509, 328-6234
 2126 W. Courtland Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99205
Sales

High Priest & Prophet—Jerry W. Schieche (Patty)Ofc: 509, 245-3200
 Fax: 509, 245-3259; Res: 509, 245-3588
 P. O. Box 117, Spangle, Washington 99031
Auto Sales and Service

Oriental Guide—Earl D. Edwards (Jeanne)Res: 509, 466-8465
 1115 E. Brierwood Drive, Spokane, Washington 99218
Retired

Treasurer—F. David "Dave" Wertman, III (Julie)Ofc: 509, 358-8240
 Res: 509, 466-8909
 10523 N. Iroquois Drive, Spokane, Washington 99208
Bank Auditor

Recorder—John W. "Jack" Swainson (P.P.) (Rae Dell)**Temple: 509, 624-2762**
 Ofc: 509, 838-2755; Fax: 509, 624-8333; Res: 509, 928-5854
 1108 W. Riverside Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99201-1197
Owner—Starks Vacuum Cleaner Sales & Service

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard L. "Dick" Sayre (P.)(Karen)
 Dale R. Hearn (C.R.)(Paula)
 Thomas E. "Tom" Hodges (A.R.)(Pauline)
 John W. "Jack" Swainson (P.P.) (Rec.)(Rae Dell)

74 EL KORAH TEMPLE (ēl kō'râ) (76)
Boise, Idaho

1118 W. Idaho Street—Zip Code 83702
Mail: P.O. Box 1127—Zip Code 83701

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 24, 1891 Charter June 14, 1898
Membership 1947 Loss 52

Potentate—Theodore A. "Ted" Fricke, D.D.S. (Marci)Ofc: 208, 375-0572
Fax: 208, 386-6871; Res: 208, 939-0620
1292 Cerramar Court, Eagle, Idaho 83616
Dentist

Chief Rabban—Charles R. "Chuck" Turner (Kathy)Ofc: 208, 343-5204
Res: 208, 343-0331
5124 Grover Street, Boise, Idaho 83705
Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—James M. "Jim" Rees (Ellie)Ofc: 208, 345-0780
Res: 208, 375-4980
8380 W. Brookview Drive, Boise, Idaho 83709-0604
Consulting Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Ronald D. "Ron" Nisbett (Mel)Ofc: 208, 888-7824
Res: 208, 375-9455
10107 Hickory Court, Boise, Idaho 83704
Operations Manager

Oriental Guide—John H. Krommenhoek (Karla)Ofc: 208, 375-1288
Fax: 208, 375-5477; Res: 208, 466-7613
528 W. Bird, Nampa, Idaho 83651
Bankruptcy Trustee

Treasurer—A. Lamar Robinson (Dixie)Ofc: 208, 388-2619
Res: 208, 939-8908
P. O. Box 423, Eagle, Idaho 83616
Accountant

Recorder—William A. "Bill" Toomey (Wilda)**Temple: 208, 343-0571**
Fax: 208, 336-1527; Res: 208, 368-0850
P. O. Box 1127, Boise, Idaho 83701
Retired—Civil Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

Theodore A. "Ted" Fricke, D.D.S. (P.)(Marci)
Charles R. "Chuck" Turner (C.R.)(Kathy)
James M. "Jim" Rees (A.R.)(Ellie)
Ronald D. "Ron" Nisbett (H.P.&P.)(Mel)

75 EL MAIDA TEMPLE (ēl mī'dā) (109)

El Paso, Texas

6331 Alabama—Zip Code 79904

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership 1498

Loss 72

Potentate—Howard White (Dee)Ofc: 915, 772-1416
Fax: 915, 590-0208; Res: 915, 592-5608
10172 Camwood, El Paso, Texas 79925
Carpet Dealer

Chief Rabban—Glenn Guy (Harriett "Tibby")Ofc: 915, 590-2923
Fax: 915, 591-0312; Res: 915, 595-5966
10601 Sombra Verde, El Paso, Texas 79935
Civil Engineer

Assistant Rabban—John E. Duncan (Jane)Ofc: 915, 568-6396
Res: 915, 592-0089
1812 Octubre, El Paso, Texas 79935
Digital Computer Technician

High Priest & Prophet—David S. Thompson (Jeanne)Ofc: 915, 585-9999
Fax: 915, 833-0628; Res: 915, 833-2378
6006 N. Mesa, #105, El Paso, Texas 79912
Real Estate Broker

Oriental Guide—Herb Austin (Lorraine)Ofc: 915, 585-1111
Fax: 915, 584-4442; Res: 915, 833-2601
6633 N. Mesa #506, El Paso, Texas 79912
Owner—Employee Benefits Company

Treasurer—Fred McDaniel (Brenda)Res/Fax: 915, 585-2878
5607 Westside, El Paso, Texas 79932
Retired

Recorder—Harold R. "Hal" Shoppach (Ginger)**Temple: 915, 562-1444**
Fax: 915, 562-1272; Res: 915, 755-8140
6331 Alabama, El Paso, Texas 79904
Retired—Optical Design

REPRESENTATIVES

John C. Nobles (At Large) (***) (Charlotte)Res: 915, 584-7700
Fax: 915, 581-7488
5203 Wimbledon Way, El Paso, Texas 79932
Retired—General Contractor

Howard White (P.)(Dee)

Glenn Guy (C.R.)(Harriett "Tibby")

John E. Duncan (A.R.)(Jane)

Stanley A. Stein (P.P.) (Sharon)Ofc: 915, 581-5600
Fax: 915, 581-5511; Res: 915, 584-0008
1008 Los Jardines, El Paso, Texas 79912
President—Stanley Expositions & Conferences

76 EL MINA TEMPLE (ël mē'nâ) (84)
Galveston, Texas

5500 Seawall Boulevard—Zip Code 77551

Dates of Stated Meetings: February 11, March 11, April 8, May 13, September 9, October 14, November 11 and December 9.

Dispensation June 11, 1901 Charter June 11, 1902

Membership 1441 Loss 88

Potentate—David A. Dunn (Betsy).....Ofc: 409, 883-7740
Fax: 409, 882-7016; Res: 409, 886-4003
1714 Sunset Drive, Orange, Texas 77630
Judge

Chief Rabban—Willie J. Gibson (Janet).....Ofc: 713, 663-4096
Fax: 409, 740-0543; Res: 409, 925-6624
13020 Jan Lane Avenue Q, Santa Fe, Texas 77510
Material Manager

Assistant Rabban—Michael L. Goodson (Terry).....Ofc: 409, 385-1501
Res: 409, 755-4714
100 Candlelight Lane, Lumberton, Texas 77656
Train Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Ray C. Hertenberger (Vicki).....Ofc: 409, 948-7340
Res: 409, 948-4092
2703 20th Avenue North, Texas City, Texas 77590-4846
Operator-TCR

Oriental Guide—Jim Bond (Phyllis).....Res: 409, 722-8685
801 Neches Drive, Port Neches, Texas 77651
Instrument Pipe Fitter

Treasurer—Grant Mock, Jr. (P.P.) (June).....Ofc: 409, 744-0407
Fax: 409, 744-0461; Res: 409, 744-5506
2226 - 103rd Street, Galveston, Texas 77554
Superintendent—Broome Welding

Recorder—Johnie O. Hendricks (P.P.) (Elaine).....**Temple: 409, 740-0238**
Fax: 409, 740-0543; Res: 409, 925-7276
5500 Seawall Boulevard, Galveston, Texas 77551
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

David A. Dunn (P.)(Betsy)
Willie J. Gibson (C.R.).....(Janet)
Michael L. Goodson (A.R.)(Terry)
W. Vernon Burke, Jr. (P.P.) (Fay)Ofc: 800, 233-0721
Fax: 409, 233-9570; Res: 409, 297-8986
702 Walnut, Lake Jackson, Texas 77566
Owner—Brazos Pipe

77 EL RIAD TEMPLE (ēl rē'ād) (43)
Sioux Falls, South Dakota

510 South Phillips Avenue—Zip Code 57102

Mail: P. O. Box 1203—Zip Code 57101-1203

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, April, July and October.

Dispensation April 3, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 1786

Gain 2

Potentate—Douglas "Doug" Pederson (Linda).....Ofc: 605, 336-1160
 Fax: 605, 336-3059; Res: 605, 339-0125
 3016 Berry Circle, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Spitznagel, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Arlen Knutson (Marcia).....Ofc: 605, 334-0397
 Res: 605, 338-8726
 517 West 2nd Street, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57104
Knutson Sales

Assistant Rabban—John F. Archer (Sherry).....Ofc: 605, 334-0005
 Res: 605, 339-3930
 2204 East 52nd Street, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Attorney

High Priest & Prophet—Richard A. "Rico" Johnson (Sheryl) Ofc: 605, 339-4500
 Res: 605, 338-2799
 409 E. Lotta, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Attorney

Oriental Guide—Robert "Bob" Fredrickson (Karen).....Ofc: 605, 336-2626
 Res: 605, 334-5616
 1601 South Cameo Way, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
McKinney Allen Associates

Treasurer—Dennis "Denny" Kirkeby (Karen).....Ofc: 605, 335-5100
 Res: 605, 338-5478
 1409 S. Williams Avenue, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
First National Bank

Recorder—Kent E. Morstad (P.P.) (Judy).....**Temple: 605, 336-2640**
 Fax: 605, 336-3059; Res: 605, 332-3964
 P. O. Box 1203, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57101-1203
Miller Funeral Home

REPRESENTATIVES

Douglas "Doug" Pederson (P.).....(Linda)
 Arlen Knutson (C.R.).....(Marcia)
 John F. Archer (A.R.).....(Sherry)
 Richard A. "Rico" Johnson (H.P.&P.).....(Sheryl)

78 EL ZAGAL TEMPLE (ël zā'gäl) (51)
Fargo, North Dakota

1429 3rd Street North—Zip Code 58102

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly.

Dispensation November 13, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership 1547 Loss 68

Potentate—Dave E. Larson (Barbara).....Ofc: 701, 280-1566
Fax: 701, 280-1672; Res: 701, 282-4549
1632 Sheyenne Street, West Fargo, North Dakota 58078
Owner—CRI Inc.

Chief Rabban—Clarmont Ulven (Pat).....Ofc: 701, 678-2444
Res: 701, 678-2671
P. O. Box 427, Gwinner, North Dakota 58040
Motel Owner

Assistant Rabban—Devine L. "Jake" Ochsner (Shirley).....Ofc: 218, 532-2434
Res: 701, 237-3374
2650 15th Street South, #108, Fargo, North Dakota 58103
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Kristopher "Kris" Anderson (Terrie).....Ofc: 218, 236-1348
Res: 218, 236-8665
104 4th Street NW, Dilworth, Minnesota 56529
Sales

Oriental Guide—Dean F. Bard (Shirley).....Res: 701, 663-0002
1604 River Drive, Mandan, North Dakota 58554
Attorney

Treasurer—Patrick "Pat" Smith (Orpha).....Res: 701, 232-7791
Fax: 701, 235-7521
2854 Elm Street North, Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Retired

Recorder—Morris "Morrie" Rasmussen (Dorothy).....**Temple: 701, 235-7521**
Fax: 701, 235-7521; Res: 701, 237-0650
1429 3rd Street North, Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Dave E. Larson (P.).....(Barbara)
Clarmont Ulven (C.R.).....(Pat)
Devine L. "Jake" Ochsner (A.R.).....(Shirley)
David B. "Dave" Rott (P.P.)Ofc: 701, 235-0563
Res: 701, 232-8468
P. O. Box 390, Fargo, North Dakota 58107
Wholesale

79 EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE (ěl ză rě'bâ) (72) **Phoenix, Arizona**

552 N. 40th Street—Zip Code 85008-6442

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June,
July, and August.

Dispensation February 10, 1896 Charter June 24, 1896

Membership 4012 Loss 314

Potentate—Donald H. "Don" Claxton (Margarete)Ofc: 602, 231-0300
Res: 602, 940-3371

351 North Terrace Road, Chandler, Arizona 85226
Retired—U.S.A.F.

Chief Rabban—E. Montford "Monty" Fox (Yvonne)Res: 602, 833-0504
37 W. Juniper Street, Mesa, Arizona 85201-1764
Sales

Assistant Rabban—Donald R. "Don" Margo (Joan Turner)Res: 602, 946-7667
6801 E. Camelback Road, #K103, Scottsdale, Arizona 85251-2430
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Douglas H. "Doug" Kurbat (Nancy)Ofc: 602, 274-5310
Fax: 602, 230-7213; Res: 602, 997-1194
1754 E. Cinnabar Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85020
Insurance

Oriental Guide—Leo R. Balthazor (Bobbie)Ofc: 602, 231-1699
Res: 602, 504-8524
718 W. Aire Libre Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85023
Quality Control

Treasurer—Robert B. "Bob" Worley (Doris)Res: 602, 944-8475
727 East Winter Drive, Phoenix, Arizona 85020-4156
Commercial Real Estate

Recorder—Burel D. Carney (Betty)**Temple: 602, 231-0300**
Fax: 602, 231-8737; Res: 602, 839-3348
552 North 40th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85008-6442
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald H. "Don" Claxton (P.)(Margarete)
E. Montford "Monty" Fox (C.R.)(Yvonne)
Donald R. "Don" Margo (A.R.)(Joan Turner)
Douglas H. "Doug" Kurbat (H.P.&P.)(Nancy)

80 GIZEH TEMPLE (gē'zě) (85)
Vancouver, B.C., Canada

3550 Wayburne Drive, Burnaby, B.C. V5G 3K9

- Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly
- Dispensation August 16, 1902 Charter July 9, 1903
- Membership 3295 Loss 86
- Potentate**—Ernest J. "Ernie" Lockhart (Elsie)Ofc: 604, 291-7707
Fax: 604, 876-9779; Res: 604, 876-9764
1461 East 18th Avenue, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V5N 2H2
Retired
- Chief Rabban**—W. Lloyd Jones (Kae)Res: 604, 943-2750
Fax: 604, 943-2300
4984 10A Avenue, Tsawwassen, British Columbia, Canada V4M 1X8
Retired
- Assistant Rabban**—Edward R. "Ed" Wilson (Agnes).....Res: 604, 864-0443
35188 Spencer Street, Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada V3G 2E3
Retired
- High Priest & Prophet**—Richard "Dick" Benzies (Glenda)....Res: 604, 939-2665
929 Grover Avenue, Coquitlam, British Columbia, Canada V3J 3E4
Retired
- Oriental Guide**—Darwin Marsh (Maureen).....Ofc: 250, 386-8321
Res: 250, 658-2734
972 Eagle Reach, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada V8X 5A3
Businessman
- Treasurer**—W. Robert "Bob" Beacom (Muriel).....Ofc: 604, 581-4656
Res: 604, 597-0138
#2-16180 86th Avenue, Surrey, British Columbia, Canada V4N 3J9
Accountant
- Recorder**—James "Jim" Harrison**Temple: 604, 291-7707**
Fax: 604, 291-9147; Res: 604, 736-3642
3550 Wayburne Drive, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada V5G 3K9
Photographer

REPRESENTATIVES

- Kenneth W. Smith (At Large) (***) (Shirley).....Ofc: 604, 985-7195
Fax: 604, 980-4443; Res: 604, 926-1978
1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7S 2B9
Businessman
- Jack M. Streight, Q.C. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Isabel)
Ofc/Res: 604, 521-0970
P. O. Box 920, New Westminster, British Columbia, Canada V3L 5C3
Retired
- Ernest J. "Ernie" Lockhart (P.).....(Elsie)
- W. Lloyd Jones (C.R.).....(Kae)
- Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C. (P.P.) (Agnes)Res: 604, 922-0667
814 Highland Drive, West Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7S 2G7
Retired—Barrister and Solicitor
- Stan Yee (Erma).....Res: 604, 291-7961
6345 Winch Street, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada V5B 2L4
Teacher

81 HABIBI TEMPLE (hâ bee'bee) (174) **Lake Charles, Louisiana**

2928 Pack Road—Zip Code 70615
Mail: P.O. Box 112—Zip Code 70602

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation July 4, 1973 Charter June 27, 1974

Membership 1418 Loss 41

Potentate—Robert W. "Bob" Martin, Jr. (Marie).....Res: 318, 527-8463
1402 Argin Drive, Sulphur, Louisiana 70663
Building Construction

Chief Rabban—Allen R. Fruge (Laura Nell)Res: 318, 477-0352
231 Frazer Street, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70605
Retired

Assistant Rabban—W. W. BaylesRes: 318, 478-6319
3307 W. Prien Lake Road, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70605
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Larry Gorum (Fredrika)Res: 318, 855-9303
459 Old Highway 171, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70611
Construction

Oriental Guide—Gene Setliff (Betty).....Res: 318, 442-4455
5812 Skylark Drive, Alexandria, Louisiana 71301
Manager

Treasurer—R. B. Smith (Stephanie)Res: 318, 439-2154
2605 Cypress, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601
Director—Sowela Tech

Recorder—Murray C. "Bo" House (P.P.) (Frances)**Temple: 318, 436-9782**
Fax: 318, 497-1544; Res: 318, 436-8410
P. O. Box 112, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert W. "Bob" Martin, Jr. (P.)(Marie)

Allen R. Fruge (C.R.).....(Laura Nell)

Murray C. "Bo" House (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Frances)

William V. "Bill" King (P.P.) (Betty)Ofc: 318, 436-8254
Fax: 318, 436-8384; Res: 318, 478-5747

P. O. Box 91, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
President—Kingfish Enterprises, Ltd.

82 HADI TEMPLE (há'dē) (113)
Evansville, Indiana

6 Walnut Street—Zip Code 47708
Mail: P.O. Box 1—Zip Code 47701-0001

Dates of Stated Meetings: April, September and December
Dispensation April 12, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910
Membership 2889 Loss 151

Potentate—Theodore "Ted" Wafart, M.D. (Mary Kay)Ofc: 812, 683-4900
Fax: 812, 683-3206; Res: 812, 683-2393
Southridge Heights, Huntingburg, Indiana 47542
Physician

Chief Rabban—Mike Mellis (Sandy)Ofc: 812, 471-2440
Res: 812, 477-5012
2320 E. Michigan, Evansville, Indiana 47711
Sales Rep

Assistant Rabban—Michael "Mike" Tribble (Linda)Ofc: 800, 338-8830
Res: 812, 985-9702
10323 Eastgate N., Mount Vernon, Indiana 47620
Medical Supplies

High Priest & Prophet—Ronnie Markham (Bonnie)Ofc: 812, 474-0030
Res: 812, 853-3448
6599 Red Horse Pike, Newburgh, Indiana 47630-1789
Truck Body Repair

Oriental Guide—Michael "Mike" Gentry (Stephanie)Ofc: 812, 424-9028
Res: 812, 421-8883
1013 Cross Gate Drive, Evansville, Indiana 47710
Manufacturing

Treasurer—G. Gregory "Greg" Foster (Christy)Ofc: 812, 386-1174
Res: 812, 874-3112
P. O. Box 254, Poseyville, Indiana 47633
Banker

Recorder—Carl V. Bruce (P.P.) (Nellie)**Temple: 812, 423-4285**
Fax: 812, 421-4477; Res: 812, 476-3319
P. O. Box 1, Evansville, Indiana 47701-0001
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Theodore "Ted" Wafart, M.D. (P.)(Mary Kay)
Mike Mellis (C.R.)(Sandy)
Michael "Mike" Tribble (A.R.)(Linda)
G. Gregory "Greg" Foster (Treas.)(Christy)

83 HADJI TEMPLE (hadj'i) (170)

Pensacola, Florida

UPS: 800 West Nine Mile Road—Zip Code 32534

P.O. Box 17113—Zip Code 32522-7113

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Monday of each month January to November; Third Monday in December.

Dispensation July 13, 1967

Charter July 11, 1968

Membership 2196

Gain 21

Potentate—Charles W. "Charlie" Batson (Helen)Ofc: 904, 476-9384
Fax: 904, 479-9681; Res: 904, 433-3626
507 Bayliss Court, Pensacola, Florida 32505

Retired

Chief Rabban—James W. "Jim" Martin (Katie).....Ofc: 904, 892-9225
Res: 904, 882-2295

P. O. Box 535, Defuniak Springs, Florida 32435
Civil Service/Retired Air Force

Assistant Rabban—Stuart Pooley (Betty Sue)Ofc: 904, 983-5000
Res: 904, 623-0807

P. O. Box 258, Bagdad, Florida 32530
School System

High Priest & Prophet—James E. "Jim" Moore (Barbara).....Ofc: 904, 678-1121
Fax: 904, 678-8327; Res: 904, 682-3581
6145 Old Bethel Road, Crestview, Florida 32536

Attorney

Oriental Guide—Al Monday (Janice)Res: 904, 944-2558
7030 Community Drive, Pensacola, Florida 32526

Retired

Treasurer—E. Thomas "Tom" Turlington (Ella).....Ofc: 904, 478-5250
Res: 904, 479-1872

4280 Reynosa Drive, Pensacola, Florida 32504
Comptroller

Recorder—Norman W. "Norm" Edgett (Barbara).....**Temple: 904, 476-9384**
Fax: 904, 479-9681; Res: 904, 944-3255

P. O. Box 17113, Pensacola, Florida 32522-7113
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

J. B. Hopkins (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Stella)Ofc: 904, 434-7374
Fax: 904, 434-7356; Res: 904, 478-4421

401 E. Chase Street, Suite 104, Pensacola, Florida 32501-6160
Attorney

Charles W. "Charlie" Batson (P.)(Helen)

James W. "Jim" Martin (C.R.)(Katie)

Stuart Pooley (A.R.)(Betty Sue)

Norman W. "Norm" Edgett (Rec.)(Barbara)

84 HAMASA TEMPLE (hă mǎ'sâ) (61)
Meridian, Mississippi

2320 8th Street—Zip Code 39301
Mail: P.O. Box 365—Zip Code 39302-0365

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation May 26, 1892 Charter June 14, 1893

Membership 3457 Loss 43

Potentate—Granville Stewart (Lois)Ofc: 601, 693-1711
Res: 601, 482-1598

4422 Russell Manor Road, Meridian, Mississippi 39301
Insurance Supervisor

Chief Rabban—John Edd Parker (Audie).....Res: 601, 323-8557
201 Park Avenue, Starkville, Mississippi 39759
Retired—Petroleum Engineer

Assistant Rabban—M. L. Loper (Guynell).....Ofc: 601, 735-5281
Fax: 601, 735-2210; Res: 601, 735-2434
P. O. Box 606, Waynesboro, Mississippi 39367
President—Loper Motors

High Priest & Prophet—Kenneth Breland (Shelby).....Ofc: 601, 656-5541
Fax: 601, 656-5635; Res: 601, 656-1804
P. O. Box 102, Philadelphia, Mississippi 39350
Owner—Breland Supply

Oriental Guide—Hal E. Hill.....Res: 601, 494-6607
1020 E. Westbrook, West Point, Mississippi 38773
Retired—U.S.Army

Treasurer—T. Earl Creekmore (Pat).....Res: 601, 485-5065
4421 21st Street, Meridian, Mississippi 39307
Retired—Banker

Recorder—James A. Skelton (P.P.).....**Temple: 601, 693-1361**
Fax: 601, 693-9544; Res: 601, 482-3024
P. O. Box 365, Meridian, Mississippi 39302-0365
Retired—Finance

REPRESENTATIVES

R. A. "Rudy" Posey, D.D.S. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Mary).....Res: 601, 656-1269
420 Church Avenue, Philadelphia, Mississippi 39350
Retired—Dentist

T. K. "Pete" Griffis (Emeritus) (Clarice).....Res: 601, 483-9550
2804 29th Avenue, Meridian, Mississippi 39301
Retired—Grand Secretary, Grand Lodge of Mississippi

James A. Skelton (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.)

Granville Stewart (P.)(Lois)

John Edd Parker (C.R.).....(Audie)

M. L. Loper (A.R.).....(Guynell)

Kenneth Breland (H.P.&P.).....(Shelby)

85 HASAN TEMPLE (hās'sān) (162)

Albany, Georgia

1822 Palmyra Road—Zip Code 31701

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of January, April, June, August,
October and December

Dispensation June 22, 1950 Charter July 12, 1951

Membership 2264 Loss 174

Potentate—Paul R. Baker (Jolyn)Ofc/Res/Fax: 912-436-1607
2510 Devon Drive, Albany, Georgia 31707
President, Baker & Baker—Logistics Consultants

Chief Rabban—John L. GoodroeOfc: 912, 423-9225
Fax: 912, 423-9311; Res: 912, 423-7343
402 Grant Street, Fitzgerald, Georgia 31750
Owner—Dialysis Clinics

Assistant Rabban—Travis W. Thompson (Azalea)Ofc/Res: 912, 439-7811
152 Wiregrass Way, Albany, Georgia 31707-6338
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Elias R. "Rudy" Rigsby (Veda)Ofc/Res: 912, 336-5008
Route 4, Box 416, Camilla, Georgia 31730
Retired

Oriental Guide—H. Larry Wimberly (Lavonia)Ofc: 912, 985-2344
Fax: 912, 985-8050; Res: 912, 985-2900
P. O. Box 1082, Moultrie, Georgia 31776
Network Technician—AllTel Corp.

Treasurer—James R. "Jim" Harrell (Sandra)Res: 912, 246-3111
131 Fawn Drive, Bainbridge, Georgia 31717
Retired—Airport Operator

Recorder—Rance J. Taylor (P.P.) (Avie)**Temple: 912, 432-1011**
Fax: 912, 435-1329; Res: 912, 782-5422
1822 Palmyra Road, Albany, Georgia 31701
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert E. "Bob" Hughes (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Carolyn)Ofc: 912, 336-1985
Fax: 912, 336-2036; Res: 912, 336-8252
139 Donald Lee Drive, Camilla, Georgia 31730
Attorney

Rufus C. Johnson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Jean)Res: 912, 435-4648
1716 Dawson Road, Albany, Georgia 31707
Retired

Paul R. Baker (P.)(Jolyn)

Travis W. Thompson (A.R.)(Azalea)

Elias R. "Rudy" Rigsby (H.P.&P.)(Veda)

G. David Powell (P.P.) (Pam)Ofc: 912, 889-5109
P. O. Box 2607, Ashburn, Georgia 31714 Res: 912, 567-2509
Manager—Georgia Power Co.

86 HEJAZ TEMPLE (hǎ'jǎz) (145)
Greenville, South Carolina

200 Ranch Road, P. O. Box 667, Mauldin—Zip Code 29662

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 11, 1919 Charter June 24, 1920

Membership 8242 Loss 252

Potentate—Clautus C. "Champ" Champion (Cynthia).....Ofc: 864, 582-3401
Res: 864, 472-3076

209 Dogwood Circle, Inman, South Carolina 29349
Engineering & Maintenance

Chief Rabban—Joseph M. "Joe" Scott (Nyoda).....Res: 864, 229-9064
121 Masters Drive, Greenwood, South Carolina 29649
Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—Ben T. Bishop.....Res: 864, 288-3808
102 Wellington Drive, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—William R. "Billy" Benfield (Pat).....Res: 803, 328-1129
1427 Covenant Place, Rock Hill, South Carolina 29732
Supervisor

Oriental Guide—Sherwood L. Kaiser (Tere).....Ofc: 864, 859-0211
Res: 864, 295-3899
250 Shady Acres Circle, Greenville, South Carolina 29611
Transmission Specialist

Treasurer—Jerry L. Scholl (Alice).....Ofc: 864, 268-4064
Fax: 864, 268-4065; Res: 864, 244-3012
P. O. Box 999, Taylors, South Carolina 29687
Self-Employed—Storage Business

Recorder—William F. "Bill" Perkins (Diane).....**Temple: 864, 277-4386**
Fax: 864, 277-4389; Res: 864, 271-6047
P. O. Box 667, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662
Paint Contractor

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert C. "Bob" Lake, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Mary Ann).....Ofc: 803, 276-7037
Fax: 803, 276-7045; Res: 864, 338-5377
710 Brown Avenue, Belton, South Carolina 29627
Attorney

Clautus C. "Champ" Champion (P.).....(Cynthia)

Joseph M. "Joe" Scott (C.R.).....(Nyoda)

Ben T. Bishop (A.R.)

Jerry L. Scholl (Treas.).....(Alice)

87 HELLA TEMPLE (hě'l'la) (34)

Garland, Texas

2121 Rowlett Road—Zip Code 75043

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation May 31, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 6791 Loss 297

Potentate—Douglas A. "Doug" Lord (Opal)Ofc: 972, 235-1253
Res: 214, 348-7136

11816 Cheswick, Dallas, Texas 75218
Insurance Agent

Chief Rabban—Lorenzo P. "Lonnie" Welch (Carol).....Res: 972, 771-3430
516 Shoreview Drive, Rockwall, Texas 75087
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Edwin F. "Ed" Kirkpatrick (Amy).....Res: 972, 234-4252
1612 Wendy Way, Richardson, Texas 75081
Sales & Service

High Priest & Prophet—Harry "Don" Moore (Pat).....Res: 972, 279-4443
2317 Northview, Mesquite, Texas 75150
Retired

Oriental Guide—Roger Allan Nelson (Sally).....Ofc: 214, 475-8313
Res: 214, 241-5535
4204 High Summit, Dallas, Texas 75244

Treasurer—Lawrence A. "Larry" Winkle (P.P.) (Lucretia)Ofc: 972, 271-2000
Res: 214, 369-0465
5514 Royal Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229
Attorney

Recorder—Herbert A. "Herb" Gold (Eleanor).....**Temple: 972, 240-6624**
Fax: 972, 240-6428; Res: 214, 239-9360
2121 Rowlett Road, Garland, Texas 75043
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Claude W. Lyon (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Anne).....Ofc: 214, 826-5740
4238 Somerville Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75206 Res: 214, 821-8696
Insurance

Douglas A. "Doug" Lord (P.)(Opal)

Lorenzo P. "Lonnie" Welch (C.R.)(Carol)

Lawrence A. "Larry" Winkle (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Lucretia)

John William "J.W." Nelson (P.P.) (Della).....Res: 972, 278-8000
3812 Ashville, Garland, Texas 75041
Retired

88 HILLAH TEMPLE (hīl'la) (110)
Ashland, Oregon

51 Winburn Way, P.O. Box 190—Zip Code 97520

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 15, 1908 Charter June 9, 1909

Membership 1470 Loss 95

Potentate—Albert "Al" Letsch (Bernetha).....Res: 541, 884-3764
Fax: 541, 882-1459
909 Wiard Street, Klamath Falls, Oregon 97603
Excavation Contractor

Chief Rabban—Robert O. "Bob" Phariss (Retta).....Res: 541, 826-3637
8024 Ajax Avenue, White City, Oregon 97503
Retired—Air Force

Assistant Rabban—Jerry Peacore (Maralea).....Ofc: 541, 883-8333
Fax: 541, 883-8249; Res: 541, 882-9508
4445 Sycamore, Klamath Falls, Oregon 97603
Owner—Industrial Supply

High Priest & Prophet—Joe H. Griggs (Midge).....Res: 541, 942-1076
Fax: 541, 942-5434
3220 Curtin Road, Cottage Grove, Oregon 97424-9780
Retired—U.S. Army

Oriental Guide—Carl W. Lindquist (Sharon).....Res: 541, 343-3630
27230 Erickson, Eugene, Oregon 97402
Retired Deputy

Treasurer—G. E. "Buzz" Fish (Candy).....Res: 541, 664-4381
212 N. 9th Street, Central Point, Oregon 97502
Real Estate

Recorder—James R. "Jim" Ripka (Shirley).....**Temple: 541, 482-2256**
Fax: 541, 482-9456; Res: 541, 779-7908
P. O. Box 190, Ashland, Oregon 97520
Retired—Police Officer

REPRESENTATIVES

Albert "Al" Letsch (P.).....(Bernetha)
Robert O. "Bob" Phariss (C.R.).....(Retta)
Jerry Peacore (A.R.).....(Maralea)
Joe H. Griggs (H.P.&P.).....(Midge)

89 INDIA TEMPLE (ĩn'diā) (65)

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

3601 NW 36th Street—Zip Code 73112-6324

Dates of Stated Meetings: March 14, May 2, July 11, September 5,
November 14, 1997 and January 2, 1998.

Dispensation May 3, 1893

Charter July 25, 1894

Membership 3434

Loss 123

Potentate—Dean O. Taylor (Vivian).....Ofc: 405, 947-3311
Fax: 405, 947-1117; Res: 405, 943-5452

6231 North Utah, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112

Retired—Financial Manager

Chief Rabbān—Robert R. "Bob" Watts (Trudy).....Res: 405, 722-2055
8113 NW 118th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73162

Retired

Assistant Rabbān—Clarence L. "Todd" Coker (Flo).....Res: 405, 745-2686
8736 SW 119th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73173

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Lonnie R. Nowlin (Mary Jane).....Res: 405, 946-7017
4013 NW 33rd Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112

Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert E. "Bob" White (Bobbie).....Ofc: 405, 947-7954
Res: 405, 752-1826

4437 Tamarisk Drive, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73120

Self-Employed

Treasurer—M. Fred Austin (P.P.).....Ofc: 405, 232-8088
Fax: 405, 947-1117; Res: 405, 373-1183

12024 Surrey Lane, Yukon, Oklahoma 73099

Attorney

Recorder—Gene McKelvey (Bonnie).....**Temple: 405, 947-3311**
Fax: 405, 947-1117; Res: 405, 728-3690

3601 NW 36th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112-6324

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Dean O. Taylor (P.)(Vivian)

Robert R. "Bob" Watts (C.R.).....(Trudy)

Clarence L. "Todd" Coker (A.R.).....(Flo)

Gene McKelvey (Rec.)(Bonnie)

90 IREM TEMPLE (ē'rēm) (71)
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania

52 North Franklin Street—Zip Code 18711
Mail: P. O. Box 1014—Zip Code 18703-1014
UPS: RR 5, Country Club Rd., Dallas, PA—Zip Code 18612

Dates of Stated Meetings: June, September, December, 1997; January 1998
Dispensation September 2, 1895 Charter October 15, 1895
Membership 4447 Loss 243

Potentate—Alfred "Al" Luff (Patsy Ann).....Ofc: 717, 825-3449
Res: 717, 287-8093
799 Floralon Drive, Kingston, Pennsylvania 18704
Retired

Chief Rabban—Gerald W. "Jerry" Hoover (Dorothy).....Ofc: 717, 696-4100
Res: 717, 477-5500
P. O. Box 245, Sweet Valley, Pennsylvania 18656-0245
Owner—G. W. Hoover Service Co.

Assistant Rabban—Jimmy R. Eason (Carol).....Ofc: 717, 675-4104
Fax: 717, 675-7252; Res: 717, 675-7454
9 Birch Hill Lane, Dallas, Pennsylvania 18612
Owner—Dallas Centre Hardware

High Priest & Prophet—Lee R. Hockenberry (Betsy).....Res: 717, 696-1907
145 S. Lehigh Street, Trucksville, Pennsylvania 18708
Retired

Oriental Guide—Scott B. Shuster (Karen).....Res: 717, 639-1954
14 Vine Street, Oak Hill, Dallas, Pennsylvania 18612
Draftsman

Treasurer—Michael J. "Mike" Hogan (Mary Lee).....Ofc: 717, 824-4835
Res: 717, 825-2888
296 Hazel Avenue, Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania 18702
Labor Superintendent

Recorder—Paul G. Nicholson (P.P.) (Eleanor).....**Temple: 717, 825-3449**
Fax: 717, 825-3449; Res: 717, 675-2571
P. O. Box 1014, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18703-1014
Retired—Banker

REPRESENTATIVES

Alfred "Al" Luff (P.).....(Patsy Ann)
Gerald W. "Jerry" Hoover (C.R.).....(Dorothy)
John H. "Jack" Michael (Joan).....Res: 717, 824-3865
31 Carlysle Street, Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania 18702
Retired
Keith J. Murray (Joan).....Res: 717, 675-4990
207 Goeringer Avenue, Shavertown, Pennsylvania 18708
Supervisor—Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board

91 ISIS TEMPLE (i'sis) (31)

Salina, Kansas

336 South Santa Fe—Zip Code 67401

Mail: P. O. Box 2778—Zip Code 67402

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation March 29, 1887

Charter June 20, 1887

Membership 2890

Loss 129

Potentate—Marvin H. Schmidt (Joanne).....Res: 316, 653-4346
801 N. Main Street, Hoisington, Kansas 67544

Retired

Chief Rabban—Carroll D. Kelly (Rose).....Res: 316, 792-4288
2901 16th Street, Great Bend, Kansas 67530

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Donald R. "Don" Greenawalt (Dottie)....Res: 913, 238-3001
1202 Miller Drive, Junction City, Kansas 66441

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Richard R. "Rich" NewmanRes: 913, 827-0015
1018 Apache Drive, Salina, Kansas 67401

Retired

Oriental Guide—Gary W. Anderson (Patricia).....Ofc: 913, 825-0531
Res: 913, 827-9930

123 N. Santa Fe, Salina, Kansas 67401

Jeweler

Treasurer—William M. "Bill" Cole (P.P.) (Evelyn).....Res: 913, 827-4505
116 North Bradley, Salina, Kansas 67401

Retired—Banker

Recorder—J. Doug Jolley (Marne).....**Temple: 913, 827-8766**
Fax: 913, 825-0060; Res: 913, 827-1449

P. O. Box 2778, Salina, Kansas 67402

Personal Fax: 913, 827-0265

Financial Advisor

REPRESENTATIVES

Marvin H. Schmidt (P.).....(Joanne)

Carroll D. Kelly (C.R.).....(Rose)

Donald R. "Don" Greenawalt (A.R.).....(Dottie)

J. Doug Jolley (Rec.).....(Marne)

92 ISLAM TEMPLE (is'lām) (15)
San Mateo, California

1925 Elkhorn Court—Zip Code 94403-1308

Dates of Stated Meetings: February 13, May 22, September 11, November 13,
1997; January 16, 1998

Dispensation March 6, 1883 Charter June 6, 1883

Membership 3839 Loss 169

Potentate—Neil Hammermann (Rebecca)Res: 415, 368-3681
Fax: 415, 368-4600
1598 Cordilleras Road, Redwood City, California 94062-3208
Retired

Chief Rabban—Durward "Dee" Ayre (Caroline)Res: 408, 252-9492
Fax: 408, 366-0964
10017 Spanish Oak Court, Cupertino, California 95014-5623
Retired

Assistant Rabban—James C. "Jim" Cook (Diana)Res: 408, 426-8398
Fax: 408, 427-9681
806 Paradise Park, Santa Cruz, California 95060-7009
Printer

High Priest & Prophet—Larry DiGiacomo (Linda)Ofc: 415, 661-3880
Fax: 415, 334-8312; Res: 415, 755-2074
2379 Ocean Avenue, San Francisco, California 94127-2605
Insurance/Real Estate

Oriental Guide—Arthur F. "Art" Larsen (Marilyn)Ofc: 415, 392-5462
Fax: 415, 296-9413; Res: 415, 755-5254
204 Village Lane, Colma, California 94015-1642
Architect

Treasurer—Merrill R. Cohn (Mildred)Res: 415, 574-1885
1616 Oakwood Drive, San Mateo, California 94403-3919
Retired

Recorder—Frank J. Mooney (Sue)**Temple: 415, 345-4300**
Fax: 415, 345-4995; Res: 408, 297-2545
1925 Elkhorn Court, San Mateo, California 94403-1308
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph P. Padgett (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Marci)Res: 520, 284-9339
55 Wild Turkey Road, Sedona, Arizona 86351-8897
Retired—Electronic Computer and Technical Services

Neil Hammermann (P.)(Rebecca)

Durward "Dee" Ayre (C.R.)(Caroline)

James C. "Jim" Cook (A.R.)(Diana)

Richard J. "Rich" Modolo (P.P.) (Gabrielle)Res: 415, 824-4866
Fax: 415, 468-4124
601 Tompkins Avenue, San Francisco, California 94110-6146
Retired

93 ISMAILIA TEMPLE (îs mâē'lyâ) (37)
Buffalo, New York

1600 Southwestern Boulevard—Zip Code 14224

Dates of Stated Meetings: Feb. 19, March 19, April 16, May 31, June 18, Sept.
 17, Oct. 25, Nov. 19 and Dec. 17

Dispensation November 5, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 2700 Loss 128

Potentate—Donald E. "Don" Butcher, Sr. (Lavona)Ofc: 716, 665-4127
 Res: 716, 672-4829

5151 Webster Road, Fredonia, New York 14063
Sales

Chief Rabban—Edward F. "Ed" Worden (Catherine).....Res: 716, 674-6225
 35 Greenhill Terrace, West Seneca, New York 14224
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Joseph A. "Joe" Hoerner (Gail)Res: 716, 684-5435
 118 Rossiter Avenue, Depew, New York 14043
Management

High Priest & Prophet—Wayne Lachut (Janet)Ofc: 716, 837-3943
 Res: 716, 839-1297

4541 Harlem Road, Amherst, New York 14226
Insurance

Oriental Guide—Donald E. "Don" Holben (Justine)Ofc: 716, 283-9978
 Res: 716, 283-4121

5930 Buffalo Avenue, Niagara Falls, New York 14304
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Robert C. "Bob" HeronOfc: 716, 832-1131
 Res: 716, 834-3249

235 Kelvin Drive, Buffalo, New York 14223
Self-Employed

Recorder—Clarence H. Hopper**Temple: 716, 674-8666**
 Fax: 716, 674-3870; Res: 716, 674-5054

1600 Southwestern Boulevard, Buffalo, New York 14224
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Henry Z. "Zip" Lang, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Beverly)Ofc: 716, 691-3333
 35 Berwin Drive, Buffalo, New York 14226 Res: 716, 837-7399
Electrical Contractor

Donald E. "Don" Butcher, Sr. (P.).....(Lavona)

Edward F. "Ed" Worden (C.R.)(Catherine)

Joseph A. "Joe" Hoerner (A.R.)(Gail)

Keith J. Scheetz (P.P.)Ofc: 716, 861-6666
 P. O. Box 400, Collins, New York 14034
Executive

94 JAFFA TEMPLE (jäf'fä) (91)

Altoona, Pennsylvania

Broad Avenue and 22nd Street—Zip Code 16601

Mail: P.O. Box 1984—Zip Code 16603

Dates of Stated Meetings: May 31, September 19 and October 31

Dispensation

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 4625

Loss 164

Potentate—William A. "Bill" Yates, M.D. (Pat)Ofc: 814, 944-4043
Fax: 814, 944-3414; Res: 814, 255-3030

305 Resty Court, Johnstown, Pennsylvania 15905-1643

Retired—Physician

Chief Rabban—John F. "Jack" Grove (Janet)Res: 814, 943-3059
518 S. Dartmouth Lane, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16602-7306

Retired

Assistant Rabban—David A. "Dave" Holland (Ginny)Res: 814, 944-4293
R.R. 4, Box 808, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601-9753

Owner—Holland Manor

High Priest & Prophet—Merrill M. "Pete" Webb, Jr. (Peggy) Res: 814, 684-4467
R.R. 5, Box 118, Tyrone, Pennsylvania 16686

Westvaco Maintenance Superintendent

Oriental Guide—Thomas "Tom" Foose (Sheryl)Ofc: 814, 946-8355
4303 Third Avenue, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16602 Res: 814, 944-5691
School Principal

Treasurer—Ralph W. Arthur, Jr. (P.P.) (Reny)Ofc: 814, 695-6577
Res: 814, 695-7893

161 Stonehedge Road, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648

Owner—Blair Mill Outlet

Recorder—Charles T. "Charlie" Catterall**Temple: 814, 944-4043**
Fax: 814, 944-3414; Res: 814, 742-8625

P. O. Box 1984, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16603

REPRESENTATIVES

Fred N. Imler (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Joann)Ofc: 814, 943-5563
Fax: 814, 943-2837; Res: 814, 695-4095

107 Stonehedge Drive, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648-9802

Owner—Imler's Poultry

William A. "Bill" Yates, M.D. (P.)(Pat)

John F. "Jack" Grove (C.R.)(Janet)

Harvey J. "H.J." Culler (P.P.) (Aileen)Ofc: 717, 485-3414
Res: 717, 485-3409

371 S. Second Street, McConnellsburg, Pennsylvania 17233

Milk Transportation

Lewis W. Woods (Pat)Ofc: 814, 355-3577
Res: 814, 355-9418

1311 Parkwood Drive, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania 16823

95 JAMIL TEMPLE (jeh mēl') (173)
Columbia, South Carolina

206 Jamil Road—Zip Code 29210
P.O. Box 210578—Zip Code 29221-0578

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Thursday in January, May, September and December.

Dispensation July 4, 1973 Charter June 27, 1974

Membership 2792 Loss 87

Potentate—Joseph E. "Joe" LaLiberte (Rachel).....Ofc: 803, 798-8318
Fax: 803, 772-9382; Res: 803, 781-0341
118 Harbison Club Court, Columbia, South Carolina 29212
Circus Chairman

Chief Rabban—Joe W. Hilton (Josie).....Ofc: 803, 896-7016
Res: 803, 772-2120
531 Vailmire Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29212-3272
Law Enforcement

Assistant Rabban—G. Monroe Thompson (Edna).....Res: 803, 359-4292
146 Pine Point Drive, Lexington, South Carolina 29072
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Harold C. Griffin, Sr. (Stephanie)....Ofc: 803, 432-5187
Res: 803, 424-1462
816 South Broad Street, Camden, South Carolina 29020
Owner—Wheel Alignment Shop

Oriental Guide—James B. Bagwell (Edwina).....Res: 803, 957-4135
152 Pine Point Drive, Lexington, South Carolina 29072
Retired

Treasurer—V. E. "Gene" Roberts (P.P.) (Barbara).....Ofc: 803, 796-3710
Res: 803, 359-9569
208 Lake Villa Road, Lexington, South Carolina 29072
Self-Employed—Robert's Electric

Recorder—David E. "Dave" Braner (Virginia).....**Temple: 803, 772-9380**
Fax: 803, 772-9382; Res: 803, 359-0853
P. O. Box 210578, Columbia, South Carolina 29221-0578
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph E. "Joe" LaLiberte (P.).....(Rachel)
Joe W. Hilton (C.R.)(Josie)
G. Monroe Thompson (A.R.).....(Edna)
Gerald D. "Jerry" Richey (P.P.) (Sarah).....Ofc: 803, 755-2924
Res: 803, 356-9623
172 Pine Point Drive, Lexington, South Carolina 29072-9772
Owner—Refrigeration Service

96 JERICHO TEMPLE (jër' ĭ kō) (180)
Kingsport, Tennessee

1100 Sam Walton Drive, P. O. Box 5548—Zip Code 37663

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation July 4, 1975 Charter July 8, 1976

Membership 2103 Loss 75

Potentate—James W. Moody, Jr. (Ellie).....Ofc: 423, 323-1982
Fax: 423, 323-0983; Res: 423, 288-2388
1001 Shepparton Lane, Kingsport, Tennessee 37664
Retired

Chief Rabban—Robert F. "Bob" James (Janet).....Res: 423, 538-8740
P. O. Box 268, Bluff City, Tennessee 37618
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Lt. Gen. Gene Fischer (Carol).....Res: 423, 538-3898
1265 Rice Cross Road, Piney Flats, Tennessee 37686
Retired—USAF

High Priest & Prophet—Michael D. "Mike" Austin (Sheree).Ofc: 423, 926-0004
Res: 423, 282-3556
2407 Stewart Street, Johnson City, Tennessee 37601
Owner—Austin Graphics

Oriental Guide—Kenneth B. "Kenny" Carter (Tammy).....Ofc: 423, 543-3181
Res: 423, 542-5050
601 Marietta Avenue, Elizabethton, Tennessee 37643

Treasurer—William M. "Bill" Davis (Sue).....Ofc: 423, 239-6403
Res: 423, 245-7581
1228 Eastbrook Drive, Kingsport, Tennessee 37663
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—L. Roger Williams (Ann).....**Temple: 423, 323-1982**
Fax: 423, 323-0983; Res: 423, 246-9113
P. O. Box 5548, Kingsport, Tennessee 37663-0548
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

James W. Moody, Jr. (P.).....(Ellie)
Robert F. "Bob" James (C.R.).....(Janet)
L. Roger Williams (Rec.).....(Ann)
Harold L. Kitchens (P.P.) (Gail).....Ofc: 423, 968-3051
Fax: 423, 968-3012; Res: 423, 323-7987
15 Fifteenth Street, Bristol, Tennessee 37620
General Contractor

97 JERUSALEM TEMPLE (jě roo'să-lěm) (32) New Orleans, Louisiana

1940 Ormond Boulevard, Destrehan—Zip Code 70047

Mail: P. O. Box 712, Destrehan—Zip Code 70047-0712

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation March 30, 1885

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 2166

Loss 173

Potentate—Ronald J. "Ron" Galarza (Judy).....Ofc: 504, 367-1122

Fax: 504, 367-1109; Res: 504, 362-3459

1122 Amelia Street, Gretna, Louisiana 70053

Owner—Pawn Shop

Chief Rabbān—Jimmy L. "Jim" Busby (Inez).....Res: 504, 873-8052

2206 Mary Hughes Drive, Houma, Louisiana 70363

Retired—Oilfield Consultant

Assistant Rabbān—Gonzalo Gomez, Sr. (Elva).....Ofc: 504, 822-3700

Res: 504, 241-0219

6752 Bamberry Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70126-2710

Manager

High Priest & Prophet—John Williamson (Rae).....Ofc: 504, 365-5261

Res: 504, 362-9046

232 Vallette Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70114

LP&L Revenue Manager

Oriental Guide—Joseph "Joe" Gilbert (Julie).....Res: 504, 394-2439

3617 Silver Maple Court, New Orleans, Louisiana 70131

Retired

Treasurer—Guy Cheramie (Donna).....Ofc: 504, 471-6254

Res: 504, 394-8300

3609 Silver Maple Court, New Orleans, Louisiana 70131

Controller

Recorder—Gerald J. "Joe" Vita (P.P.) (Lillian).....**Temple: 504, 725-1716**

Fax: 504, 725-1917; Res: 504, 866-0322

P. O. Box 712, Destrehan, Louisiana 70047-0712

Real Estate

REPRESENTATIVES

Gerald J. "Joe" Vita (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Lillian)

Ronald J. "Ron" Galarza (P.).....(Judy)

Jimmy L. "Jim" Busby (C.R.).....(Inez)

Gonzalo Gomez, Sr. (A.R.).....(Elva)

John Williamson (H.P.&P.).....(Rae)

98 JOPPA TEMPLE (jöp'e) (181)
Biloxi, Mississippi

13280 Hwy. 67— Zip Code 39532-8250
Mail: P.O. Box 6905, Gulfport, Mississippi 39506

- Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month.
- Dispensation July 7, 1977 Charter July 13, 1978
- Membership 1115 Loss 75
- Potentate**—Russell E. "Rusty" Burton, Jr. (Jimmie Ann).....Res: 601, 831-3057
12502 Dedeaux Road, Gulfport, Mississippi 39503-5863
Technical Foreman
- Chief Rabban**—Melton V. Broome (Mari).....Ofc: 601, 864-6594
Res: 601, 863-9167
P. O. Box 1738, Gulfport, Mississippi 39502
Self-Employed
- Assistant Rabban**—James H. "Doc" Waddell, M.D. (Miriam)Res: 601, 875-5441
1112 Lafontaine Avenue, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564
Physician
- High Priest & Prophet**—G. Vernon "Vern" Hennlein (Judith Ann)
Res: 504, 641-3023
203 Scott Drive, Slidell, Louisiana 70458
Retired
- Oriental Guide**—Albert L. "Al" Putnam (Marsha).....Res: 504, 645-9975
1534 Wildwood Lane, Slidell, Louisiana 70458-3146
Postmaster
- Treasurer**—Roy F. Parker (P.P.) (Norma)Res: 601, 475-5474
4212 Cunningham Road, Pascagoula, Mississippi 39581
Director—Ingalls Shipbuilding
- Recorder**—Robert H. Simmons (P.P.) (Ruth Ann).....**Temple: 601, 392-9345**
Fax: 601, 392-0431; Res: 601, 875-9175
P. O. Box 6905, Gulfport, Mississippi 39506
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

- Melton V. Broome (C.R.).....(Mari)
- G. Vernon "Vern" Hennlein (H.P.&P.).....(Judith Ann)
- Roy F. Parker (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Norma)
- Robert H. Simmons (P.P.) (Rec.)(Ruth Ann)

99 KAABA TEMPLE (ká'ábâ) (10)

Davenport, Iowa

1706 Brady Street—Zip Code 52803
Mail: P. O. Box 3627—Zip Code 52808

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday in January, April, September and December.

Dispensation February 5, 1877 Charter July 1, 1878

Membership 2423 Loss 202

Potentate—John R. Flynn (Jackie).....Res: 309, 787-2510
Fax: 309, 787-6010

1314 - 113th Avenue, Milan, Illinois 61264
Retired—Engineer

Chief Rabban—Jack D. Hayden (Barbara Camareno).....Res: 309, 764-4000
1180 27th Street, Milan, Illinois 61265
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Lyle L. Zugg (Barbara).....Res: 319, 386-3341
2006 Hillandale Road, Davenport, Iowa 52804
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Richard M. "Dick" Villhauer (Mary Jo).....
Ofc: 319, 351-7322
Fax: 319, 351-8012; Res: 319, 351-2266
618 Keokuk Court, Iowa City, Iowa 52240
Electrical Contractor

Oriental Guide—Larry Taeger (Dorothy).....Res: 319, 752-8454
14848 Flint Bottom Road, West Burlington, Iowa 52655
Retired

Treasurer—Henry J. TrefzRes: 309, 788-7564
Fax: 319, 326-1861
P. O. Box 3555, Rock Island, Illinois 61201-3555
Retired

Recorder—Merlyn D. Sanders (Janice).....**Temple: 319, 326-1780**
Fax: 319, 326-1861; Res: 319, 285-9292
P. O. Box 3627, Davenport, Iowa 52808
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

John R. Flynn (P.).....(Jackie)
Jack D. Hayden (C.R.).....(Barbara Camaren)
Lyle L. Zugg (A.R.).....(Barbara)
Richard M. "Dick" Villhauer (H.P.&P.).....(Mary Jo)

100 KALIF TEMPLE (kâ lif) (100)
Sheridan, Wyoming

145 West Loucks Street—P. O. Box K—Zip Code 82801

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Friday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 12, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 1243 Loss 20

Potentate—James Robert “Jim” Mecca (Margaret)Res: 307, 864-2248
P. O. Box 551, Thermopolis, Wyoming 82443-0551
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—William A. “Bill” King (Pat)Ofc: 307, 674-6116
Res: 307, 672-0053
1516 Yonkee, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Self-Employed—Locksmith

Assistant Rabban—Charles J. “Chuck” Lee (Donna)Ofc/Res: 307, 672-5030
533 W. Loucks, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Larry L. Lee (Dawn)Res: 307, 856-2339
1618 Major Avenue, Riverton, Wyoming 82501
Coroner, Fremont County

Oriental Guide—David P. “Dave” Guyton (Jana)Res: 307, 684-5419
P. O. Box 554, Buffalo, Wyoming 82834
Welding Technician

Treasurer—Charles A. “Chuck” Olson (Betty)Res: 307, 672-2611
1266 Pioneer Road, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Retired

Recorder—Jimmy Jon “J.J.” Dunlap (Pat)**Temple: 307, 674-4815**
Fax: 307, 674-6094; Res: 307, 674-9455
P. O. Box K, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Semi-Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James Robert “Jim” Mecca (P.)(Margaret)
William A. “Bill” King (C.R.)(Pat)
Charles J. “Chuck” Lee (A.R.)(Donna)
Jimmy Jon “J.J.” Dunlap (Rec.)(Pat)

101 KALURAH TEMPLE (kăloo'rá) (80)
Endicott, New York

625 Dickson Street—Zip Code 13760

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 15, 1899

Charter May 23, 1900

Membership 739

Loss 50

Potentate—Donald "Don" Magill (Pat)Res/Fax: 607, 754-9219
 2284 Farm to Market Road, Johnson City, New York 13790
Judge

Chief Rabban—Thomas "Tom" Cowan (Barbara).....Res: 607, 732-2611
 243 Lynwood Avenue, Elmira Heights, New York 14903
New York Department of Transportation

Assistant Rabban—Wayne Cox (Marilyn).....Res: 607, 739-8809
 150 Daffodil Drive, Horseheads, New York 14845
Retired—Teacher

High Priest & Prophet—Charles "Charlie" Henneman (Joyce).....Res: 607, 748-3139
 1408 Seymor Road, Vestal, New York 13850

Oriental Guide—Nelson Johns (Joan)Res: 607, 748-4840
 309 Bassett Avenue, Endicott, New York 13760
Retired

Treasurer—Arthur P. "Art" Ives (P.P.) (Phyllis)Ofc: 607, 843-7225
 P. O. Box 351, Oxford, New York 13830
Res: 607, 843-9496
President—Ives Hauling

Recorder—Joseph D. "Joe" Tinklepaugh, Jr. (P.P.) (Charlotte)
Temple: 607, 786-5429
 Fax: 607, 786-5844; Res: 607, 722-1764
 625 Dickson Street, Endicott, New York 13760
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald "Don" Magill (P.).....(Pat)

Thomas "Tom" Cowan (C.R.)(Barbara)

Joseph D. "Joe" Tinklepaugh, Jr. (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Charlotte)

102 KAREM TEMPLE (kā' rēm) (146)

Waco, Texas

400 Karem Circle—Zip Code 76712

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 11, 1919 Charter June 24, 1920

Membership 1453 Loss 51

Potentate—H. W. "Corky" Lockridge (Virginia).....Res: 817, 756-5504
Fax: 817, 848-5610
4500 Cedar Mountain Drive, Waco, Texas 76708
Retired

Chief Rabban—Ralph Reynolds (Jean).....Ofc: 817, 754-3553
Fax: 817, 754-3852; Res: 817, 848-9364
3134 Speegleville Road, Waco, Texas 76712-2923
President—Fitzhugh & Co. Insurance Agency

Assistant Rabban—Melvin E. "Mel" Baker (Betty)Res: 817, 803-2035
Route 1, Box 92-B, Marlin, Texas 76661
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—John M. Bryant (Jada)Ofc: 817, 752-9751
Res: 817, 848-4079
3301 Windsor Way, Waco, Texas 76712
L. L. Sams & Sons

Oriental Guide—Larry J. Cantwell, Sr. (Gloria).....Res: 817, 836-1777
P. O. Box 589, China Spring, Texas 76633-0589
Retired

Treasurer—James E. "Jim" McMillen (Helen).....Res: 817, 753-1103
2718 Chimney Hill Drive, Waco, Texas 76708
Retired

Recorder—Roy H. MacKenzie (P.P.) (Judy)**Temple: 817, 848-5600**
Fax: 817, 848-5610; Res: 817, 840-2443
400 Karem Circle, Waco, Texas 76712
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Don H. Janes (Emeritus) (Leona).....Res: 817, 776-2068
607 Tipton Drive, Waco, Texas 76710
Recorder Emeritus—Retired

H. W. "Corky" Lockridge (P.)(Virginia)

Ralph Reynolds (C.R.).....(Jean)

Melvin E. "Mel" Baker (A.R.).....(Betty)

John M. Bryant (H.P.&P.).....(Jada)

103 KARNAK TEMPLE (kâr'năk) (81)
Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec, Canada

3350 Sources Boulevard—Zip Code H9B 1Z9

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, August, November

Dispensation October 20, 1899

Charter May 23, 1900

Membership 922

Gain 5

Potentate—William T. "Bill" Pitts (Joan) Res: 514, 688-2244
 3178 - 5th Street, Chomedey (Laval), Quebec, Canada H7V 1M2
Retired

Chief Rabban—Richard E. "Dick" Waring (Willa) Res: 514, 697-3500
 15 Kirkland Blvd., Apt. 103, Kirkland, Quebec, Canada H9J 1N2
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Stephen "Steve" Gallant (Marlene) Res: 514, 630-6022
 Fax: 514, 630-5960
 7 Hans Selye, Kirkland, Quebec, Canada H9J 3W3
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—J. Douglas "Doug" Seller (Marlene) Ofc: 613, 933-3384
 Fax: 613, 933-7214; Res: 613, 933-4076
 3449 Sunnyview Avenue, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada K6K 1P9
Businessman

Oriental Guide—Paul Arbec (Heather) Ofc: 514, 834-3070
 Res: 514, 834-6692
 3829 Lakeshore Drive, Rawdon, Quebec, Canada J0K 1S0
Businessman

Treasurer—Gary Shotlander (Lorraine) Ofc/Res: 514, 663-0300
 Fax: 514, 669-9227
 P. O. Box 85, Duvernay (Laval), Quebec, Canada H7E 4P4
Businessman

Recorder—Kenneth A. Foster (P.P.) (Irene) **Temple: 514, 684-7393**
 Fax: 514, 684-4065; Res: 514, 631-0895
 3350 Sources Boulevard, Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec, Canada H9B 1Z9
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William T. "Bill" Pitts (P.) (Joan)
 Richard E. "Dick" Waring (C.R.) (Willa)
 Stephen "Steve" Gallant (A.R.) (Marlene)

104 **KAZIM TEMPLE (kā zīm')** (140)
Roanoke, Virginia

628 West Campbell Avenue, S.W.—Zip Code 24016

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, May, August, November and December.

Dispensation July 13, 1916 Charter June 26, 1917

Membership 2858 Loss 134

Potentate—Lloyd Robinette, Jr. (Cecilia).....Ofc: 540, 679-8711
Fax: 540, 679-8708; Res: 540, 523-4147
1707 East Stone Gap Road, Big Stone Gap, Virginia 24219
Director of Safety—Pyxis Resources

Chief Rabban—James R. "Jim" Eller (Joyce Ann)Ofc: 540, 965-4642
Fax: 540, 965-4329; Res: 540, 862-5335
1201 Crestwood Avenue, Clifton Forge, Virginia 24422
Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—Dennis W. Ritter (Mildred).....Ofc: 540, 639-3923
Fax: 540, 639-4093; Res: 540, 639-5106
7639 Brooklyn Road, Radford, Virginia 24141
Car Salesman

High Priest & Prophet—Donald E. "Don" Haymaker (Leona) Ofc/Res: 540, 721-2234
385 Waterside Drive, Moneta, Virginia 24121
Marine/RV Upholstery

Oriental Guide—Bobby C. Looney (Jane)Res: 540, 986-0337
519 Dalewood Avenue, Salem, Virginia 24153
Retired

Treasurer—Donn W. Branch (Carol)Ofc: 540, 344-9306
Fax: 540, 343-9967; Res: 540, 774-1264
1512 Lakecrest Court, Roanoke, Virginia 24018
Retired

Recorder—Donald L. "Don" Garlock (Betty)**Temple: 540, 344-9306**
Fax: 540, 343-9967; Res: 540, 774-2117
628 W. Campbell Avenue, SW, Roanoke, Virginia 24016
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William C. "Bill" Vaughan (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Sara)Res: 804, 384-6338
3119 Sedgewick Drive, Lynchburg, Virginia 24503 *Retired*
Joseph R. "Joe" Morton (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Alice)Ofc: 540, 328-6012
P. O. Box 1486, Wise, Virginia 24293 Res: 540, 328-9417
President—Knox & Sons Oil Co.

Lloyd Robinette, Jr. (P.).....(Cecilia)
James R. "Jim" Eller (C.R.)(Joyce Ann)
Dennis W. Ritter (A.R.).....(Mildred)
Donald L. "Don" Garlock (Rec.).....(Betty)

105 KEM TEMPLE (kēm) (116)

Grand Forks, North Dakota

423 Bruce Avenue—Zip code 58201
Mail: P.O. Box 5268—Zip Code 58206-5268

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday in January, April, July and October.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 1124

Loss 19

Potentate—Dale W. Stauss (Cheryl).....Ofc/Fax: 218, 773-7980
Res: 218, 773-2227

13 Timberline Court, East Grand Forks, Minnesota 56721
Businessman

Chief Rabban—G. Paul Larson (Barbara).....Ofc: 701, 777-3360
Res: 701, 772-4961

2918 Chestnut Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
University Professor

Assistant Rabban—Allan N. "Al" Nipstad (Bonnie).....Ofc: 701, 795-3228
Fax: 701, 795-3204; Res: 701, 775-5969

224 Circle Hills Drive, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
Banker

High Priest & Prophet—H. "Al" Bergstrom (Eva).....Ofc: 701, 775-8897
Res: 701, 775-9422

1915 8th Avenue North, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58203
Businessman

Oriental Guide—Thomas R. "Tom" Waind (Judy).....Ofc: 701, 256-2166
Res: 701, 256-3507

P. O. Box 430, Langdon, North Dakota 58249
Insurance

Treasurer—James L. "Jim" McConnell (P.P.) (Frances).....Res: 701, 772-1250
Fax: 701, 795-6940

3003 Walnut Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
Retired—Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Alf L. "Al" Enger (Joyce).....**Temple: 701, 772-7125**
Fax: 701, 772-7127; Res: 701, 775-8415

P. O. Box 5268, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58206-5268
Printer

REPRESENTATIVES

Dale W. Stauss (P.).....(Cheryl)

G. Paul Larson (C.R.).....(Barbara)

Allan N. "Al" Nipstad (A.R.).....(Bonnie)

James L. "Jim" McConnell (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Frances)

106 KENA TEMPLE (kē'nà) (163)
Fairfax, Virginia

9001 Arlington Boulevard—Zip Code 22031
Mail: P.O. Box 456, Merrifield, Virginia 22116

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 13, 1951 Charter June 19, 1952

Membership 2205 Loss 130

Potentate—Jerry G. Oliver (Sharon)Ofc: 703, 593-0397
Fax: 703, 573-3936; Res: 703, 378-9535
4512 Lees Corner Road, Chantilly, Virginia 22021-2502
Airport Manager

Chief Rabban—Napoleon R. "Nap" Cruz (Beth)Res: 703, 971-0729
Fax: 703, 573-3936
5412 Waycross Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22310-1116
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth L. "Ken" Hall (Kay)Ofc: 703, 758-5787
Res: 703, 491-6622
3435 Flint Tavern Place, Woodbridge, Virginia 22192-1044
Senior Analyst

High Priest & Prophet—Donald E. "Don" Smith (Sandra).....Ofc: 703, 607-4910
Res: 703, 866-2475
7416 Golden Horseshoe Court, Springfield, Virginia 22153
Telecommunication Management

Oriental Guide—Ronald D. "Ron" Ashby (Jeanne).....Res: 703, 522-5422
5925 4th Road N., Arlington, Virginia 22203
Consulting Engineer

Treasurer—Donald L. "Don" Black (P.P.)Ofc: 703, 573-4202
Res: 703, 751-8442
210 Longview Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22314-4858
Retired

Recorder—Robert N. "Tex" Vandiver (P.P.) (Jean)**Temple: 703, 573-4202**
Fax: 703, 573-3936; Res: 703, 941-3836
P. O. Box 456, Merrifield, Virginia 22116
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jerry G. Oliver (P.)(Sharon)
Napoleon R. "Nap" Cruz (C.R.).....(Beth)
Kenneth L. "Ken" Hall (A.R.)(Kay)

107 KERAK TEMPLE (kēr'āk) (102)

Reno, Nevada

4935 Energy Way—Zip Code 89502

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation December 10, 1906

Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 1364

Loss 85

Potentate—Warren E. Meacham (Betty) Res: 702, 323-0455
3258 San Simeon Court, Reno, Nevada 89509
Retired

Chief Rabban—Gene Nelson (Mary) Res: 702, 322-4394
1212 Mark Twain Avenue, Reno, Nevada 89509
City Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Don Proud (Sonja) Res: 702, 345-6575
10195 Firethorn Circle, Reno, Nevada 89523
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Sam Potter (Claire Ann) Res: 702, 324-0190
3205 Marthiam Avenue, Reno, Nevada 89509
Retired

Oriental Guide—Bill Hamic (Marion) Res: 702, 885-0348
3796 Meadowood Road, Carson City, Nevada 89703
Retired

Treasurer—Ross Grover (Beverly) Res: 702, 852-1108
12240 Brentfield Drive, Reno, Nevada 89511
Retired

Recorder—Kenneth L. "Ken" Davis (P.P.) (Beverly) **Temple: 702, 856-3330**
Fax: 702, 856-8474; Res: 702, 747-1268
4935 Energy Way, Reno, Nevada 89502
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Warren E. Meacham (P.) (Betty)

Gene Nelson (C.R.) (Mary)

Don Proud (A.R.) (Sonja)

Kenneth L. "Ken" Davis (P.P.) (Rec.) (Beverly)

108 KERBELA TEMPLE (kêr'bě là) (138) **Knoxville, Tennessee**

315 Mimosa Avenue—Zip Code 37920-1607

Mail: P. O. Box 868—Zip Code 37901-0868

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Saturday in January, Third Tuesday in
 February through July, October and November; Second Saturday in
 December.

Dispensation June 15, 1915

Charter July 14, 1915

Membership 3536

Loss 150

Potentate—Bennett "Ben" Adkins (Judy)Ofc: 423, 933-2351
 Fax: 423, 573-0120; Res: 423, 637-3212

6127 Millertown Pike, Knoxville, Tennessee 37924-1548

President—Tro-Mar Tool, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Clarence L. "C.L." McKinney (Betty)Res: 423, 586-2614
 Fax: 423, 573-0120

750 Kidwell Ridge Road, Morristown, Tennessee 37814-1145

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Robert E. "Bob" Rhinehart (Virginia).....Ofc: 423, 573-1901
 Res: 423, 524-6312

3825 Washington Pike, Knoxville, Tennessee 37917-1722

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Mel Hines (Debra).....Ofc: 423, 458-5707
 Res: 423, 458-6969

752 Butler Drive, Loudon, Tennessee 37774-5544

Manager, Insurance Agency

Oriental Guide—A. Thomas "Tom" Monceret.....Ofc: 423, 546-0405
 Fax: 423, 546-2570; Res: 423, 933-0405

800 S. Gay St., #1720, First Tennessee Bank Bldg., Knoxville, Tennessee 37929

Attorney

Treasurer—Charles E. "Chuck" Hardway (Jerri)Ofc: 423, 573-1901
 Fax: 423, 573-0120; Res: 423, 693-3245

402 W. Meadecrest Drive, Knoxville, Tennessee 37923-2432

Retired—Insurance Sales Manager

Recorder—P. Wayne Bell (P.P.) (Mary)**Temple: 423, 573-1901**
 Fax: 423, 573-0120; Res: 423, 690-1041

P. O. Box 868, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901-0868

Knoxville Police Department—Administration

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert H. "Bob" Bailey (Emeritus) (P.P.)Res: 423, 234-0344
 45 Laurel Gap Drive (15), Greeneville, Tennessee 37745

Attorney

C. Howard Bozeman (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Barbara)Fax: 423, 637-7227
 Res: 423, 524-5694

P. O. Box 6687, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914-0687

Judge

Bennett "Ben" Adkins (P.).....(Judy)

Clarence L. "C.L." McKinney (C.R.).....(Betty)

Leonard W. Smith (P.P.) (Carole)Res: 423, 690-5245

416 Kendall Road, Knoxville, Tennessee 37919

Fax: 423, 694-0685

Attorney

William L. "Bill" Grigsby (P.P.) (Evelyn)Res: 423, 235-6256
 245 Philippi Road, Mohawk, Tennessee 37810-9614

Retired

109 KHARTUM TEMPLE (kâr toom') (95)
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

529 Wellington Crescent—Zip Code R3M 0A5

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 19, 1904

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership 2570

Loss 134

Potentate—Bob Bridgwater (Bonnie)Res: 204, 284-6229
 645 Riverwood Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3T 1K3
Retired

Chief Rabban—L. Roy "Bud" Hannesson (Beverley)Res: 204, 661-5014
 55 Sunny Hills Road, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2G 2X9
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Charles B. Dowling (Rose)Ofc: 204, 949-2600
 Fax: 204, 667-0513; Res: 204, 668-1331
 263 Rutledge Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3W 1J8
President

High Priest & Prophet—J. T. "Tom" Derhak (Marianne)Ofc: 204, 986-6380
 Fax: 204, 947-0164; Res: 204, 275-5363
 100 Point West Drive, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3T 5P1
Deputy Fire Chief

Oriental Guide—Ron Baillie (Arlene)Ofc: 204, 837-1321
 Res: 204, 353-2284
 P. O. Box 295, Elie, Manitoba, Canada R0H 0H0
Teacher

Treasurer—Bonne Lemon, C.A. (Beryl)Res: 204, 888-6363
 45 Makinak Bay, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2Y 1B8
Retired—Chartered Accountant

Recorder—Donald A. "Don" Murray (Ruth)**Temple: 204, 925-1430**
 Fax: 204, 477-1565; Res: 204, 256-0131
 529 Wellington Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3M 0A5
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Bob Bridgwater (P.)(Bonnie)
 L. Roy "Bud" Hannesson (C.R.)(Beverley)
 Charles B. Dowling (A.R.)(Rose)
 J. T. "Tom" Derhak (H.P.&P.)(Marianne)

110 KHEDIVE TEMPLE (kě dēv') (117)
Chesapeake, Virginia

645 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake—Zip 23320

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 18, May 21, September 17, and November 19

Dispensation June 9, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 4106 Loss 191

Potentate—Herbert W. "Buddy" Curran, Jr. (Sylvia)Res: 757, 497-3344
4825 Mandan Road, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23462
Equipment Supervisor

Chief Rabban—William B. "Bill" Kern (Carol)Res: 757, 587-1037
611 Euwanee Place, Norfolk, Virginia 23503
Retired

Assistant Rabban—John A. Pipkin (Joyce)Res: 757, 495-0189
5224 Stratford Chase Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464
Systems Analyst

High Priest & Prophet—Charles T. "Chuck" Fraley, Jr.Res: 757, 587-1752
1051 Lindale Lane, Norfolk, Virginia 23503
Logistics Management Specialist

Oriental Guide—Paul L. Moss (Nancy)Res: 757, 483-6676
3517 Moore Road, Portsmouth, Virginia 23703
Budget Analyst

Treasurer—Richard E. "Dick" Wright (P.P.) (Thelma)Res: 757, 482-2912
276 Bridgeview Circle, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320
Retired

Recorder—Willie V. "Bill" Bradshaw (Lucy)**Temple: 757, 420-4510**
Fax: 757, 420-5352; Res: 757, 436-7752
645 Woodlake Drive, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Herbert W. "Buddy" Curran, Jr. (P.)(Sylvia)

William B. "Bill" Kern (C.R.)(Carol)

John A. Pipkin (A.R.)(Joyce)

Charles T. "Chuck" Fraley, Jr. (H.P.&P.)

111 KHIVA TEMPLE (kē'vâ) (149)

Amarillo, Texas

305 East Fifth Avenue—Zip Code 79101

Mail: P.O. Box 328—Zip Code 79105

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 24, 1920

Charter June 6, 1921

Membership 1683

Loss 112

Potentate—Jake Avery (Sue).....Ofc: 806, 352-8462
4110 O'Neill, Amarillo, Texas 79109 Res: 806, 359-5887
Retired

Chief Rabban—C. W. "Pete" Harland (Jackie).....Ofc: 806, 762-8313
Fax: 806, 762-8318; Res: 806, 794-9622
4007 88th Street, Lubbock, Texas 79423
Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Thomas J. "Tom" Whitson (Katie).....Ofc: 806, 273-4153
Fax: 806, 273-4151; Res: 806, 352-1530
5115 Shawnee, Amarillo, Texas 79109
Southwestern Public Service

High Priest & Prophet—Bill Babcock (Candice).....Ofc: 806, 372-3893
Fax: 806, 372-3408; Res: 806, 355-8679
4204 W. Third, Amarillo, Texas 79106
Amarillo Brake and Clutch

Oriental Guide—Charles "Butch" Palmer (Gloria).....Ofc: 806, 335-1746
6608 Wentworth, Amarillo, Texas 79109 Res: 806, 359-3885
Business Owner

Treasurer—K. E. "Ken" Eden (Doris).....Ofc: 806, 378-5403
Fax: 806, 378-5412; Res: 806, 353-7359
5205 Theda, Amarillo, Texas 79109
Electric Utility

Recorder—Dean Blackwell (Mary Jane).....**Temple: 806, 373-2845**
Fax: 806, 373-1562; Res: 806, 353-9602
P. O. Box 328, Amarillo, Texas 79105
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Rolan C. Simpson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Dorothy).....Res: 918, 494-2002
5412 E. 80th Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74136-8453 Fax: 918, 494-5820
Investments

Glenn McMennamy (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Beverly).....Ofc: 806, 372-5665
P. O. Box 3340, Amarillo, Texas 79116-3340 Res: 806, 359-1026
Electrical Contractor

Jake Avery (P.).....(Sue)
C. W. "Pete" Harland (C.R.).....(Jackie)
Vance Reed (P.P.) (Anita).....Ofc: 806, 376-5674
Fax: 806, 374-4552; Res: 806, 355-2043
85 Palomino, Amarillo, Texas 79106

Banking-Ranching

R. A. "Bob" Rinehart (P.P.) (Bobbie).....Ofc: 806, 353-9816
Route 8, Box 43-6, Amarillo, Texas 79118 Res: 806, 622-1774
Custom Home Builder

112 KISMET TEMPLE (kiz'mēt) (36)
New Hyde Park, New York

155 Lakeville Road, P. O. Box 272—Zip Code 11040

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly or On Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 2, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 1041 Loss 47

Potentate—Louis F. "Lou" Barazotti (Virginia).....Ofc: 718, 378-4668
Res: 718, 939-0479
124-21 26th Avenue, College Point, New York 11354
Certified Public Accountant

Chief Rabban—Charles L. "Charlie" Schueler, Jr. (Elaine)..Res: 718, 849-1475
8818 Union Turnpike, Glendale, New York 11385
Project Manager

Assistant Rabban—Edmund "Ed" Bortell (Dorothy).....Res: 516, 731-0301
39 Silo Lane, Levittown, New York 11756
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Bernhard Steil (Diane).....Res: 914, 782-7068
37 Timber Hills Drive, Monroe, New York 10950-3957
Retired

Oriental Guide—William T. "Bill" Francis (Patricia).....Res: 516, 586-0011
19 Lake Avenue, Deer Park, New York 11729
Office Systems

Treasurer—Nathan D. Lipper (Mindy).....Ofc: 718, 531-3232
Fax: 718, 531-0862; Res: 718, 209-1803
1270 East 72nd Street, Brooklyn, New York 11234
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—George N. Christie (P.P.) (Mary).....**Temple: 516, 437-0151**
Fax: 516, 437-0152; Res: 516, 487-8382
P. O. Box 272, New Hyde Park, New York 11040
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Louis F. "Lou" Barazotti (P.)(Virginia)
Charles L. "Charlie" Schueler, Jr. (C.R.).....(Elaine)
Edmund "Ed" Bortell (A.R.).....(Dorothy)
Bernhard Steil (H.P.&P.)(Diane)

113 KORA TEMPLE (kō'râ) (59)**Lewiston, Maine**

11 Sabattus Street—Zip Code 04240-7090

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 14, 1891

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership 4570

Loss 100

Potentate—Richard V. "Bib" Bibber (Patricia).....Ofc: 207, 985-2752
 Fax: 207, 985-9285; Res: 207, 985-3423
 67 Summer Street, Kennebunk, Maine 04043
Funeral Director

Chief Rabban—Paul D. Sherman (Debbie).....Res: 207, 685-9393
 P. O. Box 10, Manor Estate, Wayne, Maine 04284
Retired—Teacher

Assistant Rabban—Richard B. "Rick" Olfene, Jr. (Jane).....Ofc: 207, 582-1100
 Fax: 207, 582-2755; Res: 207, 767-4139
 451 Ocean House Road, Cape Elizabeth, Maine 04107-2621
Insurance/Appraiser

High Priest & Prophet—Carlton E. "Carl" Swett, M.D. (Joyce).....Res: 207, 474-2844
 P. O. Box 507, Skowhegan, Maine 04976
Retired—Surgeon

Oriental Guide—Frank R. Preble (Martha).....Ofc: 207, 784-4424
 Res: 207, 783-7045
 P. O. Box 383, Auburn, Maine 04212-0383
Appraiser

Treasurer—Rodney J. "Rod" Santos (Gail).....Ofc: 207, 783-4787
 Fax: 207, 777-3930; Res: 207, 786-2844
 11 Pottle Hill Road, Minot, Maine 04258
CFP

Recorder—Roy L. Gove (Ellie).....**Temple: 207, 782-6831**
 Fax: 207, 782-2870; Res: 207, 784-7551
 11 Sabattus Street, Lewiston, Maine 04240-7090
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard B. Olfene, Sr. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (JoAn) ..Ofc: 207, 782-3333
 Res: 207, 885-0880
 23 Cedarbrook Drive E., Scarborough, Maine 04074-8330
Real Estate

Walter L. Emerson, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Jane).....Res: 207, 783-0308
 32 Undercliff Road, Auburn, Maine 04210
Retired

Richard V. "Bib" Bibber (P.).....(Patricia)

Paul D. Sherman (C.R.).....(Debbie)

Richard B. "Rick" Olfene, Jr. (A.R.).....(Jane)

Carlton E. "Carl" Swett, M.D. (H.P.&P.).....(Joyce)

114 KOREIN TEMPLE (kō rēn') (69)
Rawlins, Wyoming

5th and Pine Streets, P.O. Box 640—Zip Code 82301

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday after first Monday monthly except July and August.

Dispensation October 8, 1894 Charter September 2, 1895

Membership 1722 Loss 26

Potentate—Fred E. Bates (Leora).....Res: 307, 332-2464
15 Aspen Drive, Atlantic City, Wyoming 82520
Retired

Chief Rabban—Robert M. "Bob" Spicer (Cathy).....Ofc: 307, 362-6332
Res: 307, 382-5293
1021-C Ponderosa Way, Rock Springs, Wyoming 82901
Beverage Distributor

Assistant Rabban—Alan "Al" Clingman (Barbara).....Res: 307, 632-1303
509 E. Jefferson, #14, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82007
Conductor—U.P.R.R.

High Priest & Prophet—Larry Russell (Carol).....Ofc: 307, 634-8513
Res: 307, 632-4935
517 E. Fox Farm Road, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82007
Security Systems

Oriental Guide—Hal Williamson (Donna).....Res: 307, 234-5609
3451 E. 15th Street, Casper, Wyoming 82609
Retired

Treasurer—Roger Schneider (Debbie).....Ofc: 307, 324-2279
Fax: 307, 324-2270; Res: 307, 324-4792
P. O. Box 577, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—William R. "Bill" Engstrom (Lavona).....**Temple: 307, 324-4350**
Res: 307, 324-4287
P. O. Box 640, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Retired—Banker

REPRESENTATIVES

Fred E. Bates (P.).....(Leora)
Robert M. "Bob" Spicer (C.R.).....(Cathy)
Alan "Al" Clingman (A.R.).....(Barbara)
Larry Russell (H.P.&P.).....(Carol)

115 KOSAIR TEMPLE (kô sair') (20)**Louisville, Kentucky**

812 South Second Street—Zip Code 40203-2280

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 10, April 11, September 12, and
December 12.

Dispensation November 3, 1884

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 3450

Loss 138

Potentate—Carroll Barrett (Jo).....Res: 502, 935-2907
Fax: 502, 583-4096

4704 Flushing Way, Louisville, Kentucky 40272

*Retired***Chief Rabban**—H. F. "Butch" Govoni (Suzette).....Ofc: 502, 875-6661
Res: 502, 429-6504

2000 Northfield Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40222

*Manager—Bell South Telecommunications***Assistant Rabban**—Leonard "Lenny" Sewell (Carol).....Ofc: 502, 968-3825
Fax: 502, 968-1002; Res: 502, 969-0451

6701 Orange Blossom Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40219

*CEO—Industrial Electronics***High Priest & Prophet**—Eddie T. Black.....Res: 502, 634-0608
1452 South 6th Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40208*Retired***Oriental Guide**—Roger Smith (Barbara).....Ofc: 502, 969-1294
1105 Forrest View Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40219*Retired***Treasurer**—Frank J. Steller (Martha).....Ofc: 502, 896-2173
Fax: 502, 896-2175; Res: 502, 491-9922

1500 Hawkshead Lane, Louisville, Kentucky 40220-3823

*Accountant***Recorder**—Harlie Sadler (Marilyn).....**Temple: 502, 585-5412**
Fax: 502, 583-4096; Res: 502, 451-4210

812 South Second Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40203-2280

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Carroll Barrett (P.).....(Jo)

H. F. "Butch" Govoni (C.R.).....(Suzette)

Leonard "Lenny" Sewell (A.R.).....(Carol)

Frank J. Steller (Treas.).....(Martha)

William A. Buckaway, Jr. (P.P.) Appointed (Bette).....Ofc: 502, 584-6137
Res: 502, 459-3642

1406 One Riverfront Plaza, Louisville, Kentucky 40202-2926

Attorney-at-Law

116 LU LU TEMPLE (loo'loo) (16) **Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania**

5140 Butler Pike—Zip Code 19462-1235

Dates of Stated Meetings: June 21, September 2, November 22, 1997;
January 7, 1998

Dispensation December 31, 1883 Charter June 4, 1884

Membership 3004 Loss 157

Potentate—Frank A. Mayer, Jr. (Sean Marie).....Ofc: 610, 828-9050
Fax: 610, 828-7907; Res: 215, 836-1497
4106 Hain Drive, Lafayette Hill, Pennsylvania 19444

President—Century 21 Real Estate

Chief Rabban—William J. Kelly (Camille).....Res: 215, 637-0768
11907 Waldemire Drive, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19154
Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Robert N. Self (Lois).....Ofc: 215, 646-1017
1012 Limekiln Pike, Ambler, Pennsylvania 19002 Res: 215, 646-2177
Self-Employed—Heat/Oil Contractor

High Priest & Prophet—Roy L. Knauth (Sharon).....Ofc: 215, 396-1072
Res: 215, 355-3796
20 W. Myrtle Avenue, Feasterville, Pennsylvania 19053

Insurance Agent

Oriental Guide—Bruce Blum (Gail).....Ofc: 215, 938-6500
Res: 215, 947-3215
523 Pinney Road, Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania 19006

Auto Repair

Treasurer—Wayne E. Allison (P.P.) (Mariana).....Ofc: 215, 957-5800
Fax: 215, 957-5009; Res: 215, 357-3042
774 Hostman Avenue, Warminster, Pennsylvania 18974

Finance Executive

Recorder—James J. Campanile (P.P.) (Marie).....**Temple: 610, 828-9050**
Fax: 610, 828-7907; Res: 215, 482-3579
5140 Butler Pike, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania 19462-1235

Retired—Police Captain

REPRESENTATIVES

John W. Dean, III (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Kay).....Res: 215, 884-2857
Fax: 215, 884-2877
309 Florence Avenue, Unit 615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046

Attorney—Funeral Director

James H. Shacklett, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Mary Jane).....Ofc: 610, 825-3250
Fax: 610, 834-4335; Res: 610, 836-7988
735 Germantown Pike, Lafayette Hill, Pennsylvania 19444

President—National Label Inc.

Frank A. Mayer, Jr. (P.).....(Sean Marie)

William J. Kelly (C.R.)(Camille)

Robert N. Self (A.R.)(Lois)

Oskar R. Huber (P.P.) (Doris)Res: 215, 379-3932
Fax: 215, 355-4530

305 Margaretta Avenue, Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania 19006

Furniture Mfg. & Sales

117 LUXOR TEMPLE (lūx'ôr) (87)
Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada

92 Germain Street—Zip Code E2L 2E7
 Mail: P. O. Box 2084—Zip Code E2L 3T5

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation May 20, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 1308

Loss 51

Potentate—Winston D. MacKay (Frances).....Ofc: 506, 369-2289
 Fax: 506, 369-2405; Res: 506, 369-2631
 P. O. Box 27, Ludlow, New Brunswick, Canada E0C 1N0
Owner/Operator—MacKay Hardware

Chief Rabban—Donald J. "Don" Taylor (Brenda).....Ofc: 506, 635-1245
 Fax: 506, 635-7855; Res: 506, 635-8761
 490 Clearview Row, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada E2M 3Z4
Electrical Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Harris C. Tait (Barbara).....Res: 506, 382-3010
 211 Centennial Drive, Moncton, New Brunswick, Canada E1E 3W9
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Kenneth "Ken" Gould (Patricia).....Res: 506, 634-2883
 65 Varsity Street, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada E2K 4K8
Retired—School Principal

Oriental Guide—Wayne H. McKay (Karen)Res: 506, 459-0177
 115 Crocket Street, Fredericton, New Brunswick, Canada E3A 4H2

Treasurer—W. G. "Scott" Magee.....Res: 506, 672-6824
 368 Charlotte Street West, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada E2M 1Y8
Accountant

Recorder—Richard A. Burpee (P.P.) (Anne).....**Temple: 506, 652-2832**
 Ofc: 506, 658-5251; Fax: 506, 658-9231; Res: 506, 672-3188
 P. O. Box 2084, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada E2L 3T5
Engineering Professor

REPRESENTATIVES

Winston D. MacKay (P.).....(Frances)

Donald J. "Don" Taylor (C.R.).....(Brenda)

Harris C. Tait (A.R.)(Barbara)

Kenneth "Ken" Gould (H.P.&P.)(Patricia)

118 MAHI TEMPLE (mâ'hē') (152)

Miami, Florida

1480 NW North River Drive—Zip Code 33125
Mail: P.O. Box 351087—Zip Code 33135-1087

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 16, 1921 Charter June 15, 1922

Membership 3046 Loss 231

Potentate—Ralph D. Slaton (Marcene).....Ofc: 305, 592-8440
Fax: 305, 592-3434; Res: 305, 888-6378
1271 Meadowlark Avenue, Miami Springs, Florida 33166-3109
Owner—*Electrical Contractor*

Chief Rabban—Dr. Alvin I. Siegel (Ofelia).....Res: 305, 238-2895
Fax: 305, 238-5666
15335 SW 85th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33157-2127
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Richard E. Lynn (Susan).....Ofc: 305, 324-1675
Fax: 305, 324-1678; Res: 305, 667-6220
6250 SW 117th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33156-4822
Caterer

High Priest & Prophet—Joseph "Joe" Shurette (Marjorie).....Res: 954, 472-2223
Cellular: 305, 684-6222
2721 SW 117th Avenue, Davie, Florida 33330-1431
Contractor and Flight Instructor

Oriental Guide—Milton O. Olsen (Leah).....Res: 954, 421-1966
3924 NW 20th Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309-4417
Retired

Treasurer—George Mitch (Bobbi).....Res: 305, 271-1514
8905 SW 75th Street, Miami, Florida 33173-3438
Retired

Recorder—Robert J. "Bob" Alexander (P.P.).....**Temple: 305, 325-0411**
Fax: 305, 324-7355; Res: 305, 285-6784
P. O. Box 351087, Miami, Florida 33135-1087
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Ralph D. Slaton (P.).....(Marcene)
Dr. Alvin I. Siegel (C.R.).....(Ofelia)
Richard E. Lynn (A.R.).....(Susan)
Robert J. "Bob" Alexander (P.P.) (Rec.)

119 MARZUQ TEMPLE (mâr zûk') (190)
Tallahassee, Florida

UPS: 1805 N. Monroe Street—Zip Code 32303

Mail: P.O. Box 37130—Zip Code 32315-7130

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 15, April 16, July 16, October 15 and
 December 17.

Dispensation June 30, 1988

Charter July 6, 1989

Membership 790

Gain 29

Potentate—Claude W. "Buddy" Tooke (Susie).....Ofc: 904, 926-5084
 Fax: 904, 926-8764; Res: 904, 926-7261
 P. O. Box 276, Crawfordville, Florida 32326-0276
Realtor

Chief Rabban—Roger F. Bertrand (Alma).....Res: 904, 663-2568
 P. O. Box 245, Chattahoochee, Florida 32324-0245
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Bob G. Smith (Marilee)Res: 904, 877-9681
 8437 Olde Post Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32311-9418
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—James B. "Jim" McPherson (Rachel).....Res: 904, 386-4058
 1111 Mimosa Drive, Tallahassee, Florida 32312-3015
Retired

Oriental Guide—

Treasurer—Cecil L. Oswalt (Kay).....Res: 904, 386-3671
 1209 Walton Drive, Tallahassee, Florida 32312-2521
Realtor

Recorder—Warner P. Garrison (Jeanette).....**Temple: 904, 385-3010**
 Fax: 904, 385-5909; Res: 904, 926-4036
 P. O. Box 37130, Tallahassee, Florida 32315-7130
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Claude W. "Buddy" Tooke (P.).....(Susie)

Roger F. Bertrand (C.R.).....(Alma)

Warner P. Garrison (Rec.).....(Jeanette)

120 MASADA TEMPLE (mă sǎ'dǎ) (191)
Yakima, Washington

2802 Fruitvale Boulevard—Zip Code 98902
Mail: P. O. Box 10974—Zip Code 98909

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday in January; 2nd Friday each month
except July and August.

Dispensation July 6, 1990

Charter July 3, 1991

Membership 641

Gain 4

Potentate—Marvin L. "Marv" Chennault (Ruth)Res: 509, 248-2978
1411 South 27th Avenue, Yakima, Washington 98902
Retired

Chief Rabban—Willard E. "Bill" Toliver (Greta).....Res: 509, 453-5995
8802 W. Chestnut Avenue, Yakima, Washington 98908
Printer

Assistant Rabban—James W. "Jim" Carey (Carol)Ofc: 509, 376-8138
Fax: 509, 627-0335; Res: 509, 627-5720
607 Meadows Drive East, Richland, Washington 99352
Operations Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Richard J. "Dick" Irons (Elizabeth) ..Res: 509, 966-1557
913 Coach Court, Yakima, Washington 98908
Retired

Oriental Guide—Charley L. "Chuck" ChapmanRes: 509, 248-3829
1007 S. 32nd Avenue, Yakima, Washington 98902-4025
Retired Military

Treasurer—Wayne M. Parkison (P.P.) (Melba)Ofc: 509, 452-5628
Fax: 509, 452-2304; Res: 509, 965-2131
312 South 49th Avenue, Yakima, Washington 98908
Metal Fabrication & Plating

Recorder—Donald R. Hollingbery (P.P.) (Kazuko)**Temple: 509, 452-2810**
Fax: 509, 452-0803; Res: 509, 965-0884
P. O. Box 10974, Yakima, Washington 98909
Retired—Architect

REPRESENTATIVES

Marvin L. "Marv" Chennault (P.).....(Ruth)

Willard E. "Bill" Toliver (C.R.).....(Greta)

James W. "Jim" Carey (A.R.)(Carol)

121 MASKAT TEMPLE (mä's'kat) (147)
Wichita Falls, Texas

UPS: 5101 Henry Grace Freeway—Zip Code 76302

Mail: P. O. Box 1950—Zip Code 76307-1950

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 22, 1920

Charter June 16, 1921

Membership 796

Loss 54

Potentate—Walter W. Tedford (Heather).....Ofc: 817, 723-8163
 Res: 817, 766-5397

P. O. Box 3216, Wichita Falls, Texas 76309

Regional Manager—Manpower Temporary Services

Chief Rabban—Elvin L. Dudley (Marquette).....Ofc: 817, 692-6290
 Res: 817, 692-3919

P. O. Box 4604, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308

Realtor/Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Charles B. Reeves, Jr. (Martha).....Ofc: 817, 691-4545
 Res: 817, 692-1924

4207 Pool, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308

Cellular Distributor

High Priest & Prophet—Donald G. "Don" Wright.....Ofc: 817, 696-2758
 Res: 817, 322-8492

2606 Grant Street, Wichita Falls, Texas 76309

Electrical Contractor

Oriental Guide—Terry Huff (Janie).....Res: 817, 767-4833
 P. O. Box 658, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307

Retired

Treasurer—Jimmie E. Holland, Sr. (P.P.) (Wanda).....Ofc/Res: 817, 767-3230
 2511 Bridwell, Wichita Falls, Texas 76301

Roofing Contractor

Recorder—Troy O. Stewart (Alice).....**Temple: 817, 766-4511**
 Fax: 817, 766-0960; Res: 817, 767-7237

P. O. Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307-1950

Retired—Teacher

REPRESENTATIVES

W. A. "Pete" Spoonts (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Annell).....Res: 817, 767-7063
 2202 Avondale Street, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308

Retired

Walter W. Tedford (P.).....(Heather)

Elvin L. Dudley (C.R.).....(Marquette)

Charles B. Reeves, Jr. (A.R.).....(Martha)

122 MAZOL TEMPLE (ma'zūl') (184)
St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada

530 Topsail Road—Zip Code A1E 2C5
Mail: P. O. Box 2385—Zip Code A1C 6E7

- Dates of Stated Meetings: April 12, August 1, November 1
- Dispensation July 16, 1981 Charter June 17, 1982
- Membership 573 Loss 7
- Potentate**—William W. "Bill" Smith (Mabel)Res/Fax: 709, 754-1637
28 McNeilly Street, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1B 1Y8
Retired
- Chief Rabban**—Herman A. Walters (Jeanette)Ofc: 709, 598-2510
Fax: 709, 598-2230; Res: 709, 596-3105
20 Water Street, Carbonear, Newfoundland, Canada A1Y 1B1
Pharmacist
- Assistant Rabban**—C. Gordon Hickman (Marie)Ofc: 709, 279-3200
Fax: 709, 279-3688; Res: 709, 891-2388
P. O. Box 608, Marystown, Newfoundland, Canada A0E 2M0
President & CEO
- High Priest & Prophet**—H. Sheridan Yetman (Evelyn)Ofc: 709, 726-1680
Fax: 709, 726-2292; Res: 709, 364-3430
7 Horatio Close, Mount Pearl, Newfoundland, Canada A1N 3Y8
Vice President and General Manager
- Oriental Guide**—Bertram E. "Bert" Avery (Shirley)Res: 709, 528-1802
P. O. Box 9, Site 4, R.R.1, Roache's Line, Newfoundland, Canada A0A 1W0
Retired
- Treasurer**—Vincent J. "Vince" Pike (P.P.) (Florence)Ofc: 709, 772-5974
Fax: 709, 364-5715; Res: 709, 368-7439
68 Cowan Avenue, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1E 3P1
Manager
- Recorder**—Austin W. Mercer (P.P.) (Rubyann)**Temple: 709, 364-1591**
Ofc: 709, 368-2131; Fax: 709, 364-5715; Res: 709, 368-6778
P. O. Box 2385, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1C 6E7
Sales Representative

REPRESENTATIVES

- William W. "Bill" Smith (P.)(Mabel)
- Herman A. Walters (C.R.)(Jeanette)

123 MECCA TEMPLE (mĕk'ă) (1)
New York, New York

71 West 23rd Street, Suite 1623—Zip Code 10010

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation Charter September 26, 1872

Membership 932 Loss 57

Potentate—Nunzio J. Russo (Pat).....Ofc: 212, 219-1351
 Fax: 212, 219-1795; Res: 718, 417-9654
 21-11 Rene Court, Ridgewood, New York 11385
Restaurateur

Chief Rabban—Johnathan E. Weinrich (Evelyn).....Ofc: 212, 964-8845
 Fax: 212, 732-5473; Res: 914, 359-9067
 5 Beekman Street, Suite 801, New York, New York 10038
Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Ronald A. Sablosky (Mary Ann).....Ofc/Res: 212, 246-3345
 Fax: 212, 333-2609
 60 West 57th Street, #5G, New York, New York 10019
Chairman—Keycept, Ltd.

High Priest & Prophet—Harold W. Pitts (Marisol).....Ofc: 914, 793-1009
 Fax: 914, 793-7818; Res: 914, 793-6341
 64 Joyce Road, Eastchester, New York 10709
President/CEO—Take Pride Corp.

Oriental Guide—Ivan M. Kerzner (Tina).....Ofc: 201, 667-7600
 Fax: 212, 388-9633; Res: 212, 228-1790
 15 Washington Place, #4D, New York, New York 10003
Consultant

Treasurer—Joseph A. "Joe" Peloso (P.P.).....Ofc: 201, 329-8883
 Fax: 212, 242-3441
 Box I-22 Masonic Hall, 71 W. 23rd Street, New York, New York 10010
Consultant

Recorder—Raymond P. "Ray" Alvarez (Elaine).....**Temple: 212, 242-3440**
 Fax: 212, 242-3441
 71 West 23rd Street, #1623, New York, New York 10010
Production Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Nunzio J. Russo (P.).....(Pat)
 Johnathan E. Weinrich (C.R.).....(Evelyn)
 Raymond P. "Ray" Alvarez (Rec.).....(Elaine)

124 MEDIA TEMPLE (mē'diā) (55)
Watertown, New York

240 Washington Street, P.O. Box 261—Zip Code 13601

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month.

Dispensation March 19, 1891 Charter June 9, 1891

Membership 556 Loss 62

Potentate—W. Glenn Rickett (Grace).....Res: 315, 344-7909
7 Justina, Box 424, Heuvelton, New York 13654
Retired

Chief Rabban—Herbert W. Manwaring (Diane)Res: 315, 387-6789
1978 Harwood Drive, Box 334, Sandy Creek, New York 13145
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Dale H. Monica (Nancy)Res: 518, 483-0321
Mitchell Road, Burke, New York 12917
Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Robert A. "Bob" Shockley (Lyda)Ofc: 315, 772-6797
Res: 315, 646-2481
107 N. Broad Street, Sackets Harbor, New York 13685
Federal Employee

Oriental Guide—Franklin J. Engelhardt (Marge)Res: 315, 785-8514
122 California Avenue, Watertown, New York 13601
Retired

Treasurer—A. Richard "Dick" Hills (P.P.) (Nancy)Res: 315, 848-2154
Fax: 315, 848-5414
P. O. Box 167, Star Lake, New York 13690
Retired

Recorder—Arthur W. "Art" Wlodarek (Patricia)**Temple: 315, 788-9738**
Fax: 315, 788-0782; Res: 315, 773-5391
P. O. Box 261, Watertown, New York 13601
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

W. Glenn Rickett (P.).....(Grace)
Herbert W. Manwaring (C.R.).....(Diane)

125 MEDINAH TEMPLE (mē dī'nā) (14) **Chicago, Illinois**

600 North Wabash Avenue—Zip Code 60611

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 5, 1882

Charter June 6, 1883

Membership 6353

Loss 222

Potentate—Sylvan J. "Syl" Hallet (Ann).....Res: 847, 394-0256
1620 E. Burr Oak Drive, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004
Consultant

Chief Rabban—Roger A. Kuipers (Eloise).....Ofc: 815, 936-4580
Fax: 815, 936-4582; Res: 815, 939-0051
272 Seneca, Box 68, Bonfield, Illinois 60913
Insurance

Assistant Rabban—Clifford C. "Cliffie" Chapman (Audrey).....Res: 847, 541-4696
Fax: 847, 541-4694
832 Swallow Street, Deerfield, Illinois 60015
Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Robert O. "Bob" Kuehn (Natalie).....Ofc: 847-381-4797
Fax: 847, 381-4789; Res: 847, 692-4330
203 North Ashland, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068
Attorney

Oriental Guide—Stewart B. "Stew" Smith (Florence).....Ofc: 312, 266-5007
Fax: 312, 266-5009; Res: 312, 222-9255
535 N. Michigan Ave., Unit 1109, Chicago, Illinois 60611
Administrator

Treasurer—Earl P. Brown (P.P.) (Nancy).....Res: 630, 530-1877
466 Ida Lane, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
Retired

Recorder—Paul D. Barber (Peggy).....**Temple: 312, 266-5000**
Ofc: 312, 266-5010; Fax: 312, 266-5009; Res: 708, 301-1325
600 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Earl P. Brown (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Nancy)

Sylvan J. "Syl" Hallet (P.).....(Ann)

Roger A. Kuipers (C.R.).....(Eloise)

Clifford C. "Cliffie" Chapman (A.R.).....(Audrey)

James B. "Jim" Stoner (P.P.) (Judy).....Ofc: 708, 863-0585
Fax: 708, 863-0587; Res: 847, 564-4016
2540 Greenview Drive, Northbrook, Illinois 60062
Owner—Crayon Company

127 MIDIAN TEMPLE (mĭd'ī ăn) (118)**Wichita, Kansas**

130 North Topeka—Zip Code 67202

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 4717

Gain 72

Potentate—Gary W. Dunn (Judi)Ofc: 316, 942-1418
 Fax: 316, 943-5648; Res: 316, 794-8055
 1320 Reece Road, Goddard, Kansas 67052
Owner—Ed Dunn & Sons Sign Co.

Chief Rabbān—Warren R. Rensner, D.D.S. (Theresa)Ofc: 316, 683-6731
 Fax: 316, 683-1779; Res: 316, 729-0797
 2723 Boulevard Plaza, Wichita, Kansas 67211
Dentist

Assistant Rabbān—Martin Sharp (Pam)Ofc: 316, 261-4338
 Fax: 316, 261-2196; Res: 316, 684-4580
 1541 Woodridge Drive, Wichita, Kansas 67206
Banking

High Priest & Prophet—Roger G. Snellen (Pat)Ofc: 316, 683-5673
 Fax: 316, 262-6831; Res: 316, 685-1579
 325 S. Brookside, Wichita, Kansas 67218
Co-Owner—Kirby Co.

Oriental Guide—Michael J. "Mike" Kelley (Kris)Ofc: 316, 583-5575
 Fax: 316, 583-5574; Res: 316, 583-6281
 1021 Country Club, Eureka, Kansas 67045
Owner—Mortuary

Treasurer—Merle J. Cannon (Mary)Res: 316, 943-8213
 1210 N. Edwards, Wichita, Kansas 67203
Retired

Recorder—Verne F. Thornton (P.P.) (Beverly)**Temple: 316, 265-9676**
 Fax: 316, 265-1768; Res: 316, 942-3654
 130 N. Topeka, Wichita, Kansas 67202
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gary W. Dunn (P.)(Judi)
 Warren R. Rensner, D.D.S. (C.R.)(Theresa)
 Martin Sharp (A.R.)(Pam)
 Roger G. Snellen (H.P.&P.)(Pat)

128 MIRZA TEMPLE (mēr'zǎ) (119)
Pittsburg, Kansas

110 West 5th Street, P.O. Box 666—Zip Code 66762

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 15, April 16, September 17 and
November 19

Dispensation June 9, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 1968 Loss 77

Potentate—Johnny Gillham (Sue)Ofc: 316, 473-2225
Fax: 316, 473-2810; Res: 316, 473-2482
1401 Central, Humboldt, Kansas 66748
Mechanic/Welder

Chief Rabban—Darrell W. Masoner (Pam)Ofc: 316, 235-4624
Fax: 316, 235-4005; Res: 316, 232-1154
1007 S. Walnut, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
Law Enforcement

Assistant Rabban—Wayne Gaut (Norma)Ofc: 316, 251-5848
Res: 316, 251-7124
Route 4, Box 77, Coffeyville, Kansas 67337
Self-Employed

High Priest & Prophet—Warren H. Rhuems (Saragene)Res: 316, 231-6809
Fax: 316, 232-1415
110 S. Dittman, Frontenac, Kansas 66763
Retired

Oriental Guide—Paul Uttley (Glenda)Res: 316, 231-8376
209 W. Leighton, Frontenac, Kansas 66763
Retired

Treasurer—Larry F. Graham (Sarah)Ofc: 316, 231-8400
Fax: 316, 231-4261; Res: 316, 231-3842
1705 Countryside Drive, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
Banker

Recorder—James L. "Jim" Belew (P.P.) (Eleanora)**Temple: 316, 231-4180**
Fax: 316, 231-4261; Res: 316, 231-2337
P. O. Box 666, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
Self-Employed

REPRESENTATIVES

James L. "Jim" Belew (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.)(Eleanora)
Johnny Gillham (P.)(Sue)
Darrell W. Masoner (C.R.)(Pam)
Wayne Gaut (A.R.)(Norma)
Warren H. Rhuems (H.P.&P.)(Saragene)

129 MIZPAH TEMPLE (miz'pâ) (114)
Fort Wayne, Indiana

407 West Berry Street—Zip Code 46802

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation April 27, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 5132

Loss 180

Potentate—Steven R. "Steve" Johnson (Kim).....Ofc: 219, 423-4311
 Fax: 219, 426-4544; Res: 219, 489-2969
 1022 Easton Trail, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46825
Commercial Real Estate

Chief Rabban—James A. "Jim" Lobsiger (Kaye).....Ofc: 219, 461-1531
 Res: 219, 485-2076
 2935 Clipper Cove, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46815
Project Engineer—Navistar

Assistant Rabban—John R. Hall (Maureen).....Ofc: 219, 267-3266
 Res: 219, 858-9536
 3968 W. 600 North, Leesburg, Indiana 46538
Insurance Agent

High Priest & Prophet—Dan A. Dickey (Linda).....Ofc: 219, 423-4311
 Res: 219, 747-1251
 1823 Shamrock Road, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46819
Commercial Real Estate

Oriental Guide—Thomas T. "Tom" King (Janeen).....Ofc: 219, 447-1547
 Res: 219, 749-8782
 3215 Bellshire Way, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46815
Teacher

Treasurer—Walter W. "Wally" Bonham, Jr. (Betsy).....Ofc: 219, 455-3135
 Res: 219, 637-4503
 15511 Woodbrook Trail, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46845
Lincoln National Corp.

Recorder—Wallace C. "Wallie" Sterling (Pat).....**Temple: 219, 426-4543**
 Fax: 219, 426-4544; Res: 219, 432-2074
 407 West Berry Street, Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46802
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Steven R. "Steve" Johnson (P.).....(Kim)
 James A. "Jim" Lobsiger (C.R.).....(Kaye)
 John R. Hall (A.R.).....(Maureen)
 Joel A. "Joe" Working (P.P.) (Dailia).....Ofc: 219, 449-7601
 Res: 219, 665-5518
 3720 W. Shady Side Road, Angola, Indiana 46703
Police Officer

130 MOCHA TEMPLE (mō'kâ) (107)
London, Ontario, Canada

468 Colborne Street—Zip Code N6B 2T3

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation January 1, 1908 Charter July 5, 1908

Membership 4234 Loss 147

Potentate—Paul Ellyatt (Lia).....Res: 519, 368-7642
Fax: 519, 368-5524

P. O. Box 287, Tiverton, Ontario, Canada N0G 2T0
Retired

Chief Rabban—William "Bill" Pellow, D.D.S.Ofc: 519, 672-2730
Fax: 519, 672-2545

240 Wharmcliffe Road N. #300, London, Ontario, Canada N6H 4P2
Dentist

Assistant Rabban—Paul Shillington (Carole).....Ofc: 519, 676-5462
Fax: 519, 676-3000; Res: 519, 676-5522

P. O. Box 100, Blenheim, Ontario, Canada N0P 1A0
Insurance Executive

High Priest & Prophet—William M. "Bill" Gerrits (Linda)Res: 519, 542-0252
Fax: 519, 542-0253

1867 Pineridge Trail, Sarnia, Ontario, Canada N7X 1C7
President—Gerrits Group

Oriental Guide—Dave Fahrner (Susan).....Res: 519, 642-2006
39 Shetland Cres, London, Ontario, Canada N5X 3P8

District Manager—Corby Distilleries

Treasurer—Robert E. "Bob" Henry (P.P.) (Norma).....Res: 519, 681-8176
19 Agincourt Place, London, Ontario, Canada N5Z 4E8

Retired

Recorder—Allen G. "Al" Smuck (Betty).....**Temple: 519, 672-1391**
Fax: 519, 672-7723; Res: 519, 461-1276

468 Colborne Street, London, Ontario, Canada N6B 2T3
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Paul Ellyatt (P.).....(Lia)

Paul Shillington (A.R.).....(Carole)

William M. "Bill" Gerrits (H.P.&P.).....(Linda)

Allen G. "Al" Smuck (Rec.).....(Betty)

131 MOHAMMED TEMPLE (mō hām'měd) (64) **Peoria, Illinois**

207 N.E. Monroe—Zip Code 61602-1034

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation Charter June 14, 1893

Membership 4193 Loss 196

Potentate—Leonard G. "Len" Deynzer (Gayle).....Ofc: 309, 999-4632
 Fax: 309, 673-4228; Res: 309, 691-8196
 927 W. Oakview Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61615
Director—Central Illinois Police Center

Chief Rabbān—James A. "Jim" Kinne (Joyce).....Ofc: 309, 833-4541
 Res: 309, 653-2548
 P. O. Box 177, Adair, Illinois 61411
Project Engineer

Assistant Rabbān—Donald W. "Don" Doyle (Mary Ellen)....Ofc: 309, 444-9811
 Res: 309, 822-8263
 370 Riverview Bluffs, R.R.#5, Metamora, Illinois 61548
Schielein Construction

High Priest & Prophet—C. Walden "Wally" Crouch (Mabel)....Ofc: 309, 828-4317
 Res: 309, 452-4879
 1005 W. Gregory Street, Normal, Illinois 61761-4214
Vice President/Project Manager

Oriental Guide—David C. "Dave" Elmore (Patricia).....Res: 309, 691-6515
 3317 W. Wilshire Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61614

Treasurer—Kenneth L. "Kenny" Hinderliter (Colleen).....Res: 309, 679-4948
 3000 W. Brookside Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61615-4012
Retired

Recorder—Parker L. Hacker (P.P.) (Sandra).....**Temple: 309, 673-1497**
 Fax: 309, 673-4228; Res: 309, 685-3816
 207 N. E. Monroe, Peoria, Illinois 61602-1034
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Leonard G. "Len" Deynzer (P.).....(Gayle)
 James A. "Jim" Kinne (C.R.).....(Joyce)
 Donald W. "Don" Doyle (A.R.).....(Mary Ellen)
 C. Walden "Wally" Crouch (H.P.&P.).....(Mabel)

132 MOILA TEMPLE (mō ē' lā) (45)
St. Joseph, Missouri

701 North Noyes Boulevard—Zip Code 64506-2812
Mail: P. O. Box 6393—Zip Code 64506-6393

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 17, 1889
Membership 3343 Loss 287

Potentate—Ronald L. "Ron" Montgomery (Maudie)Res: 816, 233-6208
2528 Union Street, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506-2709
Retired

Chief Rabban—Gary Butler (Jackie).....Res: 816, 233-0000
1114 Mockingbird Court, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Telephone Co. Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Joseph Richard "Dick" Albus (Clara)Res: 816, 232-3523
2929 Felix, St. Joseph, Missouri 64501
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Ross E. Courtney (Bobbie)Ofc: 816, 387-6550
Fax: 816, 992-8790; Res: 816, 992-3562
13505 Highway Z, Dearborn, Missouri 64439
Owner/Operator—R & B Trucking, Inc.

Oriental Guide—David "Dave" Ingersoll (Marsha)Ofc: 816, 324-3133
Res: 816, 324-4677
310 S. 14th Avenue, Savannah, Missouri 64485
Owner—Ingersoll Insurance Agency

Treasurer—Joseph H. "Joe" Collison (P.P.) (Maxine)Res: 816, 640-2630
P. O. Box 126, Weston, Missouri 64098
Retired—Bank President

Recorder—Clifford M. "Cliff" Boyer (P.P.) (Roberta)**Temple: 816, 667-5396**
Fax: 816, 232-7739; Res: 816, 232-7651
P. O. Box 6393, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506-6393
Owner/Operator—Forage Research

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. Combs (Emeritus).....Res: 816, 279-8593
3204 Miller Avenue, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Retired

Ronald L. "Ron" Montgomery (P.).....(Maudie)

Gary Butler (C.R.).....(Jackie)

Joseph Richard "Dick" Albus (A.R.).....(Clara)

Clifford M. "Cliff" Boyer (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Roberta)

133 MOOLAH TEMPLE (moo'la) (26)
St. Louis, Missouri

12545 Fee Fee Road—Zip Code 63146

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation December 1, 1887

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 5594

Loss 313

Potentate—Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper (Brenda).....Ofc: 314, 845-3939
 Fax: 314, 845-0054; Res: 314, 892-3988
 4754 Cactus Wren Court, St. Louis, Missouri 63128
Insurance—General Agent

Chief Rabban—Robert D. "Bob" Coleman (Dru)Res/Fax: 314, 391-0799
 15983 Trowbridge Road, Chesterfield, Missouri 63017
Retired—Sales Representative

Assistant Rabban—Ronald P. "Ron" Krueger (Midge).....Ofc: 314, 822-4520
 Fax: 314, 822-8032; Res: 314, 843-4456
 1215 Des Peres, St. Louis, Missouri 63131
CEO

High Priest & Prophet—Barry R. Todd (Brenda).....Ofc: 314, 225-5222
 Fax: 314, 225-5344; Res: 314, 843-4456
 2100 Barrett Station Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63131
CEO

Oriental Guide—Ronald D. "Ron" Woods (Deanna).....Ofc: 573, 657-2034
 Fax: 573, 657-4037; Res: 573, 445-6085
 2675 W. Mill Creek Court, Columbia, Missouri 65203
President

Treasurer—Kenneth E. "Ken" Myles (P.P.) (Jean).....Ofc: 314, 878-6301
 Fax: 314, 434-5393
 12545 Fee Fee Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63146
General Agent

Recorder—Randall I. Ottinger (P.P.) (Michele)**Temple: 314, 878-6301**
 Fax: 314, 434-5393
 12545 Fee Fee Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63146
Insurance Broker

REPRESENTATIVES

Stephen F. "Steve" Pieper (P.).....(Brenda)
 Robert D. "Bob" Coleman (C.R.).....(Dru)
 Ronald P. "Ron" Krueger (A.R.).....(Midge)
 Douglas E. "Doug" Maxwell (P.P.) (Patricia).....Ofc: 314, 532-4877
 Fax: 314, 532-4877; Res: 314, 532-4302
 15148 Islevue Drive, Chesterfield, Missouri 63017
President—Maxwell Manufacturing Co.

(Continued on next page)

REPRESENTATIVES

- Lewis B. "Lew" Brantley (At Large) (***) (Catherine).....Ofc: 904, 389-1281
 Fax: 904, 777-5159; Res: 904, 771-4024
 4435 Ortega Farms Circle, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Chairman—Brantley Holdings, Inc.
- Roy T. Lord (Emeritus) (P.P.)Res: 904, 292-9214
 10790 Old St. Augustine Road, Apt. 115, Jacksonville, Florida 32257-1065
Retired
- Wilford C. Lyon, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Eleanor).....Res: 904, 396-6814
 1129 Mapleton Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32207-5342
Retired—Chairman of Board, Independent Life Insurance Co.
- William H. "Bill" Wood, O.D. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Thelma)Res: 904, 389-4376
 4429 Sherwood Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32210
Retired—Optometrist
- James L. "Jim" Suber (P.).....(Jewel)
- Robert F. "Bob" Mach (C.R.).....(Frances)
- Louis O. "Lou" Frost, Jr. (P.P.) (Shirley).....Ofc: 904, 630-1500
 Res: 904, 641-7706
 11788 Jocelyn Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32225
Public Defender
- George A. Ferber (P.P.) (Jo Ann).....Ofc: 904, 356-3042
 Fax: 904, 354-3219; Res: 904, 261-4542
 P. O. Box 26069, Jacksonville, Florida 32226-6069
Owner—Ferber Sheet Metal

135 MOSLAH TEMPLE (möz'lä) (135)
Fort Worth, Texas

UPS: 1100 Henderson Street—Zip Code 76102
Mail: P. O. Box 1320—Zip Code 76101

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation May 13, 1914 Charter July 13, 1915

Membership 5614 Loss 262

Potentate—Thomas A. "Tom" Clarkson (Carol).....Res: 817, 237-5047
9780 Confederate Park Road, Fort Worth, Texas 76108
Retired

Chief Rabban—Richard P. Baker (Carmen).....Ofc: 817, 377-3783
Res: 817, 861-4639
1446 Palmnold Circle W., Fort Worth, Texas 76120
Owner—ServiceMaster of Fort Worth-West

Assistant Rabban—James H. "Jim" King, Jr. (Carolyn).....Ofc: 817, 335-9363
Res: 817, 441-6689
312 Belle Circle, Aledo, Texas 76008
Owner—Darrell Whitsel Florist

High Priest & Prophet—Lonnie H. Poe (Pat).....Ofc: 817, 870-4183
Res: 817, 738-2355
3759 Tamarack Court, Fort Worth, Texas 76116
Manager—IBM

Oriental Guide—Gary E. Reynolds (Debbie).....Ofc: 817, 267-3131
Res: 817, 431-3960
1120 Charleston Court, Keller, Texas 76248
Reynolds Asphalt

Treasurer—Gerald A. Wyatt, Sr. (P.P.) (Suzanne).....Res: 817, 292-2174
6716 River Bend, Fort Worth, Texas 76132
Retired

Recorder—J. E. "Jim" Harris (Jackie).....**Temple: 817, 335-9469**
Ofc: 817, 338-4271; Fax: 817, 335-0811; Res: 817, 292-1094
P. O. Box 1320, Fort Worth, Texas 76101
Self Employed—Insurance

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Victor "Vic" Thornton (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Peg)....Res: 817, 237-5612
Fax: 817, 237-0100
P. O. Box 136397, Fort Worth, Texas 76136
Civil Engineer

Thomas A. "Tom" Clarkson (P.).....(Carol)
Richard P. Baker (C.R.).....(Carmen)
James H. "Jim" King, Jr. (A.R.).....(Carolyn)
Lonnie H. Poe (H.P.&P.).....(Pat)

136 MOSLEM TEMPLE (möz'läm) (12)**Detroit, Michigan**

434 Temple Avenue—Zip Code 48201

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 2, 1880

Charter June 2, 1880

Membership 8100

Loss 372

Potentate—Richard "Dick" Frembes (Sandi).....Ofc: 313, 831-7600
Res: 810, 471-5863

29336 Raleigh, Farmington Hills, Michigan 48336

Retired

Chief Rabban—Rodney S. "Rod" Petkovich (Vim).....Ofc: 313, 322-6650
Res: 313, 676-5747

21447 Danbury Drive, Woodhaven, Michigan 48183

Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Thomas E. "Tom" Pollard (Roseanne)....Ofc: 810, 380-7500
Res: 810, 997-2738

4205 Reflections Drive, Sterling Heights, Michigan 48314

Sales

High Priest & Prophet—Alan R. "Al" PetermanOfc: 313, 972-6922
Res: 313, 285-4927

14311 Ziegler, Taylor, Michigan 48180

Supervisor

Oriental Guide—Ed Mohammad (Delores)Res: 313, 522-9293
29918 Gladys Avenue, Westland, Michigan 48185-1787

Retired

Treasurer—Gerald "Jerry" CurtisOfc: 810, 644-8800
Fax: 810, 644-8849

30100 Telegraph Rd., Suite 460, Bingham Farms, Michigan 48025

Attorney

Recorder—Albert J. "Al" Koury (Maxine).....**Temple: 313, 831-7600**
Fax: 313, 832-4727; Res: 313, 386-8091

434 Temple Avenue, Detroit, Michigan 48201

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Gerald W. Groat, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Patricia).....Ofc: 313, 224-5743
5726 Marble, Troy, Michigan 48098

Prosecuting Attorney—Wayne County

Richard "Dick" Frembes (P.).....(Sandi)

Albert J. "Al" Koury (Rec.).....(Maxine)

Adam Olweean (P.P.) (Pat).....Ofc: 313, 842-7753
5286 Middlesex, Dearborn, Michigan 48126 Res: 313, 582-4950

Retired

Donald L. "Don" Carman (P.P.) (Angie).....Ofc: 810, 247-5767
Fax: 810, 247-6208; Res: 810, 977-1466

38300 Robinnest Drive, Sterling Heights, Michigan 48314

Business Owner

138 MURAT TEMPLE (mũ rât') (17)

Indianapolis, Indiana

510 N. New Jersey Street—Zip Code 46204

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation March 13, 1884

Charter June 4, 1884

Membership 14825

Loss 65

Potentate—Robert E. "Bob" Hancock, Jr. (Suzanne).....Ofc: 317, 634-5551
 Fax: 317, 686-4199; Res: 317, 844-2616
 11823 Forest Drive, Carmel, Indiana 46033
Barrett Industrial Supplies

Chief Rabbán—Charles W. "Charley" Griffith (Sue).....Res: 812, 526-5069
 4474 W. Compton Drive, Edinburg, Indiana 46124
Retired

Assisant Rabbán—Thomas E. "Tom" Mahorney (Dee).....Res: 317, 848-6981
 11517 Lakeshore West Drive, Carmel, Indiana 46033
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Michael R. "Mike" St. Pierre (Betty) Ofc: 317, 632-9431
 Res: 317, 881-1234
 P. O. Box 33045, Indianapolis, Indiana 46203
Funeral Director

Oriental Guide—Gary Lewis (Barb)Ofc: 317, 887-8697
 Res: 317, 535-5511
 2302 Woodsway Drive, Greenwood, Indiana 46143
Realtor

Treasurer—Robert M. "Bob" McClain (Dottie)Ofc: 317, 635-2433
 Fax: 317, 686-4199; Res: 317, 849-1594
 6544 Johnson Road, Indianapolis, Indiana 46220
Retired

Recorder—Joey L. "Joe" Scott (P.P.) (Sandra)**Temple: 317, 635-2433**
 Fax: 317, 686-4199; Res: 317, 888-8437
 510 N. New Jersey Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Medical Equipment

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert E. "Bob" Hancock, Jr. (P.).....(Suzanne)
 Charles W. "Charley" Griffith (C.R.)(Sue)
 Thomas E. "Tom" Mahorney (A.R.)(Dee)
 Alex L. Rogers (P.P.) (Sherry).....Ofc: 317, 636-3471
 Fax: 317, 264-6810; Res: 317, 299-9955
 7701 Noel Road, Indianapolis, Indiana 46278
Attorney

139 NAJA TEMPLE (ná 'já) (62)
Deadwood, South Dakota

715 Main Street, Deadwood—Zip Code 57732
Mail: P. O. Box 7893, Rapid City—Zip Code 57709-7893

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday in January, April, September and
December.

Dispensation August 16, 1892 Charter June 14, 1893

Membership 1020 Loss 32

Potentate—Marvin J. "Marv" Erickson (Mary Ann)Res: 605, 642-3434
Fax: 605, 342-3711

P. O. Box 165, Spearfish, South Dakota 57783
Pharmacist

Chief Rabban—David A. "Dave" Jones (Nancy)Ofc: 605, 342-2233
Fax: 605, 342-2343; Res: 605, 343-7631

1075 Duffer Drive, Rapid City, South Dakota 57701-9242
Retailer

Assistant Rabban—David D. "Dave" Valandry (Pat)Res: 605, 341-8652
Fax: 605, 342-3711

3385 Esval Drive, Rapid City, South Dakota 57702
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—John H. Jackson (Patricia)Ofc: 605, 892-6347
Res: 605, 892-3106

P. O. Box 159, Belle Fourche, South Dakota 57717
Dentist

Oriental Guide—Pat Roberts (Annie)Ofc: 605, 578-2393
Res: 605, 578-1654

878 Main Street, Deadwood, South Dakota 57732
Owner—Motel & Casino

Treasurer—Donald "Don" Livesay (Mercedes)Res: 605, 342-5381
Fax: 605, 342-3711

2701 Rawhide Drive, Rapid City, South Dakota 57702
Retired

Recorder—Wesley D. "Wes" Sorensen (Gene)**Temple: 605, 342-3402**
Fax: 605, 342-3711; Res: 605, 342-3558

P. O. Box 7893, Rapid City, South Dakota 57709-7893
Retired—Wholesaler

REPRESENTATIVES

- Marvin J. "Marv" Erickson (P.).....(Mary Ann)
David A. "Dave" Jones (C.R.)(Nancy)
David D. "Dave" Valandry (A.R.).....(Pat)
Wesley D. "Wes" Sorensen (Rec.).....(Gene)

140 NEMESIS TEMPLE (něm'ēsīs) (132)
Parkersburg, West Virginia

900 Market Street—Zip Code 26101
 Mail: P. O. Box 2192—Zip Code 26102-2192

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Thursday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership 1964 Loss 57

Potentate—Ronald L. "Ron" VanGilder (Shirley).....Ofc: 304, 842-3586
 Fax: 304, 842-3588; Res: 304, 842-3495
 46 Carriage Lane, Bridgeport, West Virginia 26330
President—Quality Hydraulic, Inc.

Chief Rabbān—Robert D. "Bob" Hawthorne (Nancy).....Ofc: 304, 295-4534
 Res: 304, 295-5547
 P. O. Box 5349, Vienna, West Virginia 26105-5349
President—Model Carpet

Assistant Rabbān—James E. "Jim" Pulice (Nancy).....Ofc: 304, 624-7651
 Res: 304, 624-6602
 529 Glen Avenue, Bridgeport, West Virginia 26330
Warehouse Manager—UCAR Carbon Co.

High Priest & Prophet—Michael D. "Mike" Thomas (Sue)....Ofc: 304, 863-7526
 Res: 304, 863-8212
 33 Oak Acres, Washington, West Virginia 26181
Supervisor—GE Corporation

Oriental Guide—Dr. David R. "Doc" Franke (Kandy).....Ofc: 304, 623-6728
 Res: 304, 642-5856
 607 Glen Avenue, Bridgeport, West Virginia 26330
Podiatrist

Treasurer—Ronald D. Warfield (P.P.) (Phyllis)Ofc: 614, 374-1000
 Fax: 614, 374-1386; Res: 304, 485-6104
 #4 Wharton Drive, P. O. Box 4454, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26104-4454
Account Supervisor, Operations

Recorder—Warren C. Gibson (June)**Temple: 304, 428-9721**
 Ofc: 304, 485-0583; Res: 304, 428-6223
 P. O. Box 2192, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26102-2192
Retired—Supervisor, Dupont Co.

REPRESENTATIVES

Ronald L. "Ron" VanGilder (P.).....(Shirley)
 Robert D. "Bob" Hawthorne (C.R.).....(Nancy)
 James E. "Jim" Pulice (A.R.).....(Nancy)
 Michael D. "Mike" Thomas (H.P.&P.).....(Sue)

141 NILE TEMPLE (nil) (111)
Mountlake Terrace, Washington

6601 244th Street, S.W.—Zip Code 98043-2750

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation July 15, 1908 Charter June 9, 1909

Membership 4698 Loss 205

Potentate—R. Wayne Duke (Sherri)Ofc: 206, 774-9611
Fax: 206, 672-1833; Res: 206, 883-0498
13326 N.E. 86th Place, Redmond, Washington 98052-1995
Retired

Chief Rabban—Hans G. O. Lindquist (Priscilla).....Res: 206, 316-8179
10012 27th Drive SE, Everett, Washington 98208
Retired

Assistant Rabban—James O. "Jim" Wood (Virginia).....Res: 206, 255-6808
7525 South 135th Street, Seattle, Washington 98178
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Gerald L. "Jerry" Seldon (Liz).....Res: 206, 391-7798
Fax: 206, 391-0516
26072 SE 159th Place, Issaquah, Washington 98027-8234
Retired

Oriental Guide—Carl L. AlexanderRes: 206, 353-4148
1520 W. Casino Road, #D-208, Everett, Washington 98204-7944
Retired

Treasurer—Marion R. Holstine (Jo)Ofc: 206, 774-9611
Fax: 206, 672-1833; Res: 206, 365-2143
132 N. 132nd, #401, Seattle, Washington 98133
Retired—Accountant

Recorder—James W. "Jim" Hart, Jr. (Marylyn)**Temple: 206, 774-9611**
Fax: 206, 672-1833; Res: 206, 454-5694
6601 244th Street SW, Mountlake Terrace, Washington 98043-2750
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Vernon E. "Vern" Bell (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Leoral)Res: 206, 363-8691
606 Northwest 116th Street, Seattle, Washington 98177
Retired

R. Wayne Duke (P.).....(Sherri)
Hans G. O. Lindquist (C.R.).....(Priscilla)
James O. "Jim" Wood (A.R.).....(Virginia)
Marion R. Holstine (Treas.)(Jo)

142 NUR TEMPLE (nūr) (165)

Wilmington, Delaware

UPS Only: 198 South DuPont Highway, New Castle—Zip Code 19720

Mail: P.O. Box 10085—Zip Code 19850-0085

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 20, 1952

Charter July 16, 1953

Membership 1578

Loss 64

Potentate—Clayton W. "Buddy" Hewes, Jr. (Sandy)Ofc: 302, 328-6100

Fax: 302, 322-4565; Res: 302, 322-2971

40 South Lunenburg Drive, New Castle, Delaware 19720

Teacher

Chief Rabban—Milton O. "Bud" Wood (Barbara).....Ofc: 302, 452-9145

Res: 302, 475-8299

6 Pinecrest Drive, Wilmington, Delaware 19810

Quality Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Charles E. "Charlie" Downes, Sr. (Margaret).....

Res: 302, 323-1987

802 North Gwynn Court, Bear, Delaware 19701

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Edward G. "Ed" Roth, III (Sally).....Ofc: 610, 353-0150

Res: 610, 586-7061

215 S. Lanwellyn Avenue, Glenolden, Pennsylvania 19036

Banker

Oriental Guide—Donald F. "Don" Taylor (Barbara)Res: 302, 422-3376

R.D. 1, Box 146, Milford, Delaware 19963

Truck Driver

Treasurer—William R. "Bill" Stevens, Jr. (Jan).....Ofc: 302, 328-6100

Fax: 302, 325-9554; Res: 302, 734-4233

53 Gristmill Drive, Dover, Delaware 19904-1959

Accountant

Recorder—John R. "Mick" Schroeder (P.P.) (Beverly).....**Temple: 302, 328-6100**

Fax: 302, 325-9554; Res: 302, 836-1134

P. O. Box 10085, Wilmington, Delaware 19850-0085

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Clayton W. "Buddy" Hewes, Jr. (P.).....(Sandy)

Milton O. "Bud" Wood (C.R.).....(Barbara)

Charles E. "Charlie" Downes, Sr. (A.R.)(Margaret)

John R. "Mick" Schroeder (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Beverly)

Charlotte, North Carolina

Mail: P.O. Box 560666—Zip Code 28256-0666

Alan W. "Al" Madsen (H.P.&P.).....(Jan)

144 OLEIKA TEMPLE (ō lē'kā) (108)
Lexington, Kentucky

326 Southland Drive—Zip Code 40503-1825

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation April 24, 1908 Charter July 15, 1908

Membership 3798 Loss 127

Potentate—Wallace "Wally" Fizer (Peggy)Ofc: 606, 253-2220
 Fax: 606, 233-7546; Res: 606, 293-5048
 197 Swigert Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40505
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Larry Looney (Freida).....Res: 606, 792-4910
 306 Herrington Haven, Lancaster, Kentucky 40444-9530
Retired—Band Director/Teacher

Assistant Rabban—Allen Gregory, M.D. (Joyce).....Res: 606, 561-4044
 540 W. Lakeshore Drive, Burnside, Kentucky 42519
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Robert "Bob" Agee (Doris).....Ofc: 606, 365-2900
 Fax: 606, 365-1449; Res: 606, 745-4882
 16 Arlington, Winchester, Kentucky 40391
Design Engineer

Oriental Guide—Donald "Don" Willis (Shelby).....Res: 606, 886-8765
 HC 66 Box 54, Prestonsburg, Kentucky 41653
Retired

Treasurer—Richard E. "Dickie" Marks, Jr. (P.P.).....Res: 606, 253-1220
 880 Pinkney Drive, Lexington, Kentucky 40504
Retired

Recorder—Bobby Mills (Jeannie).....**Temple: 606, 277-6869**
 Fax: 606, 278-0218; Res: 606, 255-2910
 326 Southland Drive, Lexington, Kentucky 40503
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert J. "Bob" Turley (Emeritus) (***)Res: 606, 254-4739
 Fax: 606, 254-3259
 111 Woodland Avenue, Lexington, Kentucky 40502
Attorney

Wallace "Wally" Fizer (P.).....(Peggy)

Larry Looney (C.R.)(Freida)

Allen Gregory, M.D. (A.R.)(Joyce)

Robert "Bob" Agee (H.P.&P.)(Doris)

145 OMAR TEMPLE (ô'mâr) (103)
Charleston, South Carolina

176 Patriots Point Street, Mt. Pleasant—Zip Code 29464
Mail: P. O. Box 21028, Charleston—Zip Code 29413-1028

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 18, April 30, August 13, November 12 and December 3.

Dispensation December 27, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership 5244 Loss 206

Potentate—William E. "Bill" Fenters, Jr. (Patricia)Ofc: 803, 435-4325
Fax: 803, 435-4650; Res: 803, 435-2004
230 East Boyce Street, Manning, South Carolina 29102
State Farm Insurance Agent

Chief Rabban—Jack W. Smith (Essie).....Ofc: 803, 236-3257
Res: 803, 448-5797
3820 Hobcaw Court, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29577
Restaurateur

Assistant Rabban—James A. Jones (Betty).....Res: 803, 669-7002
2206 S. Vance Drive, Florence, South Carolina 29501
Retired—Refrigeration Service

High Priest & Prophet—Robert C. "Bobby" Bruner (Wyatt).....Ofc: 803, 536-0550
Res: 803, 534-7743
1149 Putter Path Road NW, Orangeburg, South Carolina 29115
Business Owner

Oriental Guide—James W. "Jimmy" Bethea, Jr. (Betty)Ofc: 803, 774-4591
Res: 803, 752-5618
P. O. Box 202, Latta, South Carolina 29565
Insurance

Treasurer—Verle I. Bohrn (Ruth).....Res: 803, 871-1349
103 Jackson Street, Glynn Acres, Summerville, South Carolina 29483
Retired

Recorder—Thomas A. "Tom" Phillips (P.P.) (Rita).....**Temple: 803. 971-0131**
Fax: 803, 971-0673; Res: 803, 744-8840
P. O. Box 21028, Charleston, South Carolina 29413-1028
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

William E. "Bill" Fenters, Jr. (P.)(Patricia)
Jack W. Smith (C.R.).....(Essie)
James A. Jones (A.R.).....(Betty)
Robert C. "Bobby" Bruner (H.P.&P.)(Wyatt)

146 ORAK TEMPLE (ō'rāk) (115)
Michigan City, Indiana

3848 North Frontage Road—Zip Code 46360-9264

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation April 27, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 2517 Loss 62

Potentate—Robert E. "Bob" Tolley (Jackie).....Ofc: 219, 838-0460
 Fax: 219, 838-1728; Res: 219, 365-4593

10310 N. Springhill Drive, St. John, Indiana 46373-9613

President—Calumet Machine and Welding

Chief Rabban—James T. "Jim" Bailey (Kris).....Ofc: 219, 762-9515
 Fax: 219, 763-0123; Res: 219, 762-7632

67 Diana Road, #384, Ogden Dunes, Indiana 46368-8702

President—The Travel Store

Assistant Rabban—William E. "Bill" Swan, Jr. (Carole).....Ofc: 219, 787-4286
 Fax: 219, 787-2598; Res: 219, 926-6125

1229 N. Brummitt Road, Chesterton, Indiana 46304

Gen. Maintenance Supervisor, Ironmaking Div. Bethlehem Steel

High Priest & Prophet—Donald J. "Don" Nelson (Leslie).....Ofc: 219, 738-4420
 Fax: 219, 738-4416; Res: 219, 465-1270

446 Amhurst Road, Valparaiso, Indiana 46383

Vice President, Resident Manager—Merrill-Lynch

Oriental Guide—Robert F. "Bob" Keuper (Sandy).....Ofc: 219, 259-1991
 Fax: 219, 259-7159; Res: 219, 287-1110

1218 East South Street, South Bend, Indiana 46615

Chief Financial Officer—South Bend Plastics

Treasurer—Douglas L. "Doug" Hepp (P.P.) (Tina).....Ofc: 219, 399-4761
 Fax: 219, 399-5088; Res: 219, 322-4298

2224 Grand Boulevard, Schererville, Indiana 46375

Section Manager—Inland Steel Corp., Energy Division

Recorder—C. Edward "Ed" Hedstrom (Rachel).....**Temple: 219, 872-0485**
 Fax: 219, 872-0490; Res: 219, 872-3920

3848 N. Frontage Road, Michigan City, Indiana 46360

Retired—South Shore Railroad

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert B. Bailey (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Sarah).....Ofc: 219, 942-3575
 Fax: 219, 763-2237; Res: 219, 762-1090

132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368

President—Monarch Oil & Supply

Robert E. "Bob" Tolley (P.).....(Jackie)

James T. "Jim" Bailey (C.R.).....(Kris)

William E. "Bill" Swan, Jr. (A.R.).....(Carole)

Richard M. "Dick" Parbst (P.P.) (Lois).....Res: 219, 923-4742
 1143 Fisher Street, Munster, Indiana 46321

Retired—Union Business Agent

Craig H. Cashman (P.).....(Martha)

Richard L. "Dick" Wilson (C.R.)(Patricia)

James D. "Jim" Flatt (A.R.).....(Doris)

148 OSIRIS TEMPLE (ō sī' rīs) (29) **Wheeling, West Virginia**

Monument Place, P.O. Box 2048—Zip Code 26003

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Friday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 22, 1886 Charter June 20, 1887

Membership 2871 Loss 63

Potentate—Walter L. Kemp (Sally)Ofc: 614, 472-1652
Fax: 614, 472-1208; Res: 614, 472-5306

38009 TR 38, Woodsfield, Ohio 43793

Owner—True Value Hardware

Chief Rabban—Robert "Bobby" Hall (Carol)Res: 304, 723-1635
115 Patterson Road, Weirton, West Virginia 26062

Retired

Assistant Rabban—James C. "Jim" Moon (Harriett)Res: 304, 366-1451
1200 McLane Drive, Fairmont, West Virginia 26554

Consulting Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Ernest J. "Ernie" Toth (Jeanne)Res: 614, 543-3954
R.D. 2, Box 362, Bloomingdale, Ohio 43910

Retired

Oriental Guide—Donald L. "Don" Martin, Sr. (Jean)Res: 304, 242-1825
142 Ridgecrest Drive, Wheeling, West Virginia 26003

Kroger Co.

Treasurer—Walter L. Blanchard (P.P.) (Barbara)Res: 614, 695-9830
102 Caroline Drive, St. Clairsville, Ohio 43950

Retired

Recorder—John R. "Jack" Warsinsky (Phyllis)**Temple: 304, 242-2911**
Fax: 304, 242-2990; Res: 304, 232-8529

P. O. Box 2048, Wheeling, West Virginia 26003

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Walter L. Kemp (P.)(Sally)

Robert "Bobby" Hall (C.R.)(Carol)

James C. "Jim" Moon (A.R.)(Harriett)

David L. "Dave" Barney (P.P.) (Peggy)Ofc: 304, 623-6436
Res: 304, 265-0007

Route 1, Box 86, Grafton, West Virginia 26354

Hope Gas Co.

149 OSMAN TEMPLE (ōs'măn) (22)
St. Paul, Minnesota

2750 Sibley Memorial Highway—Zip Code 55121

Dates of Stated Meetings: April 8, July 8, December 2

Dispensation June 20, 1885

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 2104

Loss 91

Potentate—Robert E. "Bob" Ferguson (Karen).....Ofc: 612, 683-6980
Fax: 612, 683-6870; Res: 612, 454-3909
1720 Taconite Trail, Eagan, Minnesota 55122-1741
School Administrator

Chief Rabban—Ronald L. "Ron" Nelson (Evelyn).....Ofc: 612, 331-1776
Fax: 218, 829-7351; Res: 218, 829-0361
7488 Executive Acres Road N., Brainerd, Minnesota 56401-8980
Salesman

Assistant Rabban—Gerald J. "Jerry" Plachecki (Doris).....Ofc: 320, 259-8323
Fax: 320, 259-8362; Res: 320, 251-6297
1403 33rd Avenue N, #25, St. Cloud, Minnesota 56303-1547
Bank President

High Priest & Prophet—Stanley R. "Stan" Tyler (Isabel).....Ofc: 612, 659-9678
Fax: 612, 646-5303; Res: 612, 323-7594
2973 - 109th Avenue NW, Coon Rapids, Minnesota 55433-3816
Geologist

Oriental Guide—Thomas L. "Tom" Huppert (Cindy).....Ofc: 612, 488-5565
Fax: 612, 488-2121; Res: 612, 481-9332
911 Rice Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55117
Owner N End Machine

Treasurer—George Toby.....Ofc: 612, 645-0481
Fax: 612, 645-1335; Res: 612, 699-7129
1622 Pinehurst Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55116
Owner—G. T. Parts Co.

Recorder—L. R. "Larry" Stahl (P.P.) (Mary Ann).....**Temple: 612, 452-5660**
Fax: 612, 683-0231; Res: 612, 777-2677
2750 Sibley Memorial Highway, St. Paul, Minnesota 55121
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

D. Sam Erickson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Ann).....Res: 501, 922-5970
Fax: 501, 922-5980
6 Sierra Lane, Hot Springs Village, Arkansas 71909
C.P.A.—Professor Emeritus of Taxation

Robert E. "Bob" Ferguson (P.).....(Karen)

Ronald L. "Ron" Nelson (C.R.).....(Evelyn)

Gerald J. "Jerry" Plachecki (A.R.).....(Doris)

Stanley R. "Stan" Tyler (H.P.&P.).....(Isabel)

150 PALESTINE TEMPLE (pal'ēs tīn) (19) Cranston, Rhode Island

One Rhodes Place—Zip Code 02905

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation Charter January 28, 1886

Membership 1408 Loss 113

Potentate—Stephen E. "Steve" Carpenter (Eileen).....Ofc: 401, 826-1600
Res: 401, 353-0527

17 Maryann Court, N. Providence, Rhode Island 02904
Funeral Director

Chief Rabban—Kenneth R. "Ken" Kershaw (Maxine).....Ofc: 401, 437-1870
Res: 401, 467-4916

297 Pawtuxet Avenue, Warwick, Rhode Island 02888
Service Technician

Assistant Rabban—Clark W. Cate (Alison).....Res: 401, 421-4357
Beeper: 401, 786-4315

8 Lowell Drive, Johnston, Rhode Island 02919
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Gilbert W. "Biff" Gallagher, Jr. (Beverley).....
Res: 401, 739-7030

147 Lindy Avenue, Warwick, Rhode Island 02889
Retired Firefighter

Oriental Guide—Peter J. "P.J." Kindeforski (Carole).....Ofc: 401, 781-6696
Res: 401, 658-2201

3861 Mendon Road, Cumberland, Rhode Island 02864
Electrical Design Engineer

Treasurer—James R. "Jim" Rapson (Geri).....Ofc: 401, 467-7100
Fax: 401, 941-2110; Res: 401, 781-5879

244 Park View Avenue, Warwick, Rhode Island 02888
Accountant

Recorder—George Nelson, Jr. (Jean).....**Temple: 401, 467-7100**
Fax: 401, 941-2110; Res: 401, 781-9276

One Rhodes Place, Warwick, Rhode Island 02905
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Stephen E. "Steve" Carpenter (P.).....(Eileen)

Kenneth R. "Ken" Kershaw (C.R.).....(Maxine)

Clark W. Cate (A.R.).....(Alison)

Gilbert W. "Biff" Gallagher, Jr. (H.P.&P.).....(Beverley)

151 PHILAE TEMPLE (phī'lē) (128)
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada

3530 Connolly Street—Zip Code B3L 3R3
Mail: P. O. Box 9050, Station A—Zip Code B3K 5M7

- Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.
- Dispensation July 12, 1911 Charter May 13, 1913
- Membership 1301 Loss 20
- Potentate**—Donald B. "Don" Judson (Virginia)Ofc: 902, 368-5244
Fax: 902, 368-5542; Res: 902, 569-4131
Alexandra, RR 1, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, Canada C1A 7J6
Department of Fisheries
- Chief Rabban**—Theodore "Ted" Fowler (Mary)Ofc: 902, 835-5633
Fax: 902, 455-8963; Res: 902, 443-2017
46 Tremont Drive, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3M 1X9
Environmental Control Products
- Assistant Rabban**—Franklyn W. "Frank" Cordon, Q.C. (Maxine)
Ofc: 902 425-6000; Fax: 902, 429-7347; Res: 902, 425-5444
5655 Atlantic Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3H 1G8
Lawyer
- High Priest & Prophet**—Paul Frank (Linda).....Ofc: 902, 454-8617
Fax: 902, 453-0252; Res: 902, 453-3617
3617 Merson Avenue, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3K 4A3
Architect
- Oriental Guide**—John Dunbar (Alma)Res: 902, 479-0805
25 Tamarack Drive, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3N 3G4
Retired
- Treasurer**—Roderick D. "Rod" Robertson (P.P.) (Joan).....Ofc: 902, 849-8883
Fax: 902, 849-7009; Res: 902, 564-9374
P. O. Box 377, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia, Canada B1A 5V4
Chartered Accountant
- Recorder**—Eric L. Lavers (Sandra).....**Temple: 902, 477-1421**
Fax: 902, 455-8963; Res: 902, 477-8856
P. O. Box 9050, Station "A", Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3K 5M7
C.G.A.

REPRESENTATIVES

- Donald B. "Don" Judson (P.).....(Virginia)
- Theodore "Ted" Fowler (C.R.)(Mary)
- Franklyn W. "Frank" Cordon, Q.C. (A.R.).....(Maxine)
- Roderick D. "Rod" Robertson (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Joan)

152 PYRAMID TEMPLE (pīr' ā mīd) (9)
Milford, Connecticut

UPS ONLY: 349 Wheelers Farms Road—Zip Code 06460

Mail: P.O. Box 3026—Zip Code 06460-0884

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Tuesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation April 18, 1877

Charter February 7, 1878

Membership 1199

Loss 74

Potentate—George W. Adams, Jr. (Eleanor).....Ofc/Res: 203, 378-7574
 Fax: 203, 377-5594

21 Evergreen Drive, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Sales Executive

Chief Rabban—Robert G. "Bob" Wetmore (Margie).....Ofc: 203, 265-0535
 Fax: 203, 284-0437; Res: 203, 230-9719

10311 Town Walk Drive, Hamden, Connecticut 06518

Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Charles P. "Charlie" Arata, Jr.Res: 203, 874-2811
 272 First Avenue, L.B., Milford, Connecticut 06460

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—James A. "Jim" Reed (Linda).....Ofc: 203, 255-3506
 Fax: 203, 254-8421; Res: 203, 372-1309

152 Homelair Drive, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430

Liaison, R.R.

Oriental Guide—Charles E. "Charlie" Dorman (Linda)....Ofc/Res: 203, 378-9465
 655 James Farm Road, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

General Contractor

Treasurer—Roland D. Kamens (Patricia).....Ofc: 203, 789-5805
 Fax: 203, 327-7775; Res: 203, 795-0056

717 Wheelers Farm Road, Orange, Connecticut 06477

Purchasing Agent

Recorder—Edward J. "Ed" Larsen (Paulette).....**Temple: 203, 876-2811**
 Fax: 203, 876-2791; Res: 203, 929-3047

P. O. Box 3026, Milford, Connecticut 06460-0884

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Walter G. Eichner, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Ann).....Res: 561, 878-7035
 Fax: 561, 878-7428

30 Lake Vista Trail, #106, Port St. Lucie, Florida 34952-6312

Retired

George W. Adams, Jr. (P.).....(Eleanor)

Robert G. "Bob" Wetmore (C.R.).....(Margie)

Charles P. "Charlie" Arata, Jr. (A.R.)

James A. "Jim" Reed (H.P.&P.).....(Linda)

153 RAJAH TEMPLE (rá'já) (63)
Reading, Pennsylvania

136 North Sixth Street—Zip Code 19601
 Mail: P. O. Box 523—Zip Code 19603-0523

Dates of Stated Meetings: June 10, July 31, and December 9

Dispensation August 16, 1892 Charter June 14, 1893

Membership 6634 Loss 456

Potentate—Glenn D. Clark (Doris).....Ofc: 717, 396-0545
 Fax: 717, 396-0549; Res: 717, 768-8831
 32 Clearview Road, Ronks, Pennsylvania 17572
President—Clark Equipment Co.

Chief Rabban—Raymond D. "Doc" Haslam, D.D.S. (Alynda).....Ofc: 610, 562-7348
 Fax: 610, 562-5131; Res: 610, 562-8906
 132 S. Fourth Street, P. O. Box 229, Hamburg, Pennsylvania 19526
Dentist

Assistant Rabban—James A. "Jimmy" Male, Sr. (Ruthmary).....Ofc: 610, 759-2878
 Fax: 610, 759-1539; Res: 610, 759-3833
 14 Spruce Street, Nazareth, Pennsylvania 18064
Painting Contractor

High Priest & Prophet—Ted D. Lichtenwalner (Meg)Res/Fax: 610, 966-5958
 P. O. Box 49, Old Zionsville, Pennsylvania 18068-0049
Welder

Oriental Guide—Gregory J. "Greg" Lewis (Joan)Ofc: 610, 378-4888
 Fax: 610, 378-9072; Res: 610, 670-2920
 108 New York Avenue, Sinking Spring, Pennsylvania 19608

Treasurer—Ronald F. "Ron" Rapp (P.P.) (Joan)Ofc: 610, 372-8936
 Fax: 610, 376-7821; Res: 610, 929-3504
 3204 Oak Street, Laureldale, Pennsylvania 19605
Retired

Recorder—John K. "Jack" Kieffer (Gloria).....**Temple: 610, 372-8936**
 Fax: 610, 376-7821; Res: 610, 678-5847
 P. O. Box 523, Reading, Pennsylvania 19603-0523
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Glenn D. Clark (P.)(Doris)
 Raymond D. "Doc" Haslam, D.D.S. (C.R.)(Alynda)
 James A. "Jimmy" Male, Sr. (A.R.)(Ruthmary)
 John K. "Jack" Kieffer (Rec.)(Gloria)

154 RAMESES TEMPLE (rām'ē'sēs) (33)
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

3100 Keele Street, North York, Ontario M3M 2H4

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 4, February 22, June 4 and November 13.

Dispensation April 21, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 5523

Loss 144

Potentate—George A. Mitchell (Deanna)Ofc: 905, 682-6848
 Fax: 905, 562-4492; Res: 905, 562-3058
 2381 North Service Road, Jordan Station, Ontario, Canada L0R 1S0
Owner-Manager

Chief Rabban—Thomas A. "Tom" Fairbrother (Willie).....Res: 905, 728-8930
 Fax: 905, 728-5676
 303-900 Wilson Road North, Oshawa, Ontario, Canada L1G 7T2
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Trevor G. "Chuck" Colby (Mary).....Res: 705, 749-3549
 Fax: 705, 749-3569
 630 Parkhill Road, Pt. #1, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada K9J 6N6
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Wm. James "Jim" Rich (Marilyn)Res: 905, 884-2401
 289 Church Street South, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4C 1X2
Retired

Oriental Guide—Derek B. Fisher (Julie).....Ofc: 416, 249-9119
 Res: 416, 233-1096
 104 Silverhill Drive, Islington, Ontario, Canada M9B 3W5
Owner/Manager

Treasurer—John D. "Jack" McEwen (Lee).....Res: 905, 569-3870
 Fax: 905, 569-1178
 1724 The Chase, Unit #30, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5M 4P2
Retired

Recorder—John E. Rockett (Eileen).....**Temple: 416, 633-6317**
 Fax: 416, 633-6345; Res: 416, 226-0950
 3100 Keele Street, North York, Ontario, Canada M3M 2H4
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

George A. Mitchell (P.).....(Deanna)
 Thomas A. "Tom" Fairbrother (C.R.)(Willie)
 Trevor G. "Chuck" Colby (A.R.).....(Mary)
 Wm. James "Jim" Rich (H.P.&P.).....(Marilyn)

155 RIZPAH TEMPLE (rīz'pā) (112)
Madisonville, Kentucky

5530 North Main Street—P. O. Box 1105—Zip Code 42431

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of the month.

Dispensation July 15, 1908 Charter June 9, 1909

Membership 1947 Loss 92

Potentate—Myron Berry (Rita).....Res: 502, 843-2259
108 Pebble Way, Bowling Green, Kentucky 42101
Stoody Co.

Chief Rabban—James Woodard (Carol).....Res: 502, 826-1949
928 Osage Drive, Henderson, Kentucky 42420
Brick Mason

Assistant Rabban—Charles F. "Fred" Tate.....Res: 502, 526-3584
P. O. Box 184, Morgantown, Kentucky 42261
Teacher

High Priest & Prophet—Wesdie Webb (Jeanette).....Ofc: 502, 338-2871
Res: 502, 338-2853
112 Hopkinsville Street, Greenville, Kentucky 42345
Teacher

Oriental Guide—Thomas J. "T.J." Walters (Marsha).....Res: 502, 249-3779
695 Laurel Road, Nebo, Kentucky 42441
Water District

Treasurer—Cliff Finney (P.P.) (Norma).....Res: 502, 489-2289
236 Medye Lane, Murray, Kentucky 42071
Contractor

Recorder—J. M. "Jim" Hicks (Ruth).....**Temple: 502, 821-3187**
Fax: 502, 825-9179; Res: 502, 676-3005
P. O. Box 1105, Madisonville, Kentucky 42431
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

- Myron Berry (P.)(Rita)
James Woodard (C.R.)(Carol)
Charles F. "Fred" Tate (A.R.)
J. M. "Jim" Hicks (Rec.)(Ruth)

156 SABBAR TEMPLE (sä bár') (168)**Tucson, Arizona**

450 South Tucson Boulevard—Zip Code 85716

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Monday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation July 14, 1965

Charter July 6, 1966

Membership 1866

Loss 76

Potentate—George E. Steiner (Alice).....Ofc: 520, 624-2509
 Fax: 520, 798-3800; Res: 520, 544-9583
 6844 De Chelly Loop, Tucson, Arizona 85741
Sales

Chief Rabbán—LeRoy E. Engdahl (Kathy).....Ofc/Res: 520, 749-2023
 8402 E. Amethyst Lane, Tucson, Arizona 85715
Insurance

Assistant Rabbán—James W. "Jim" Sebastian (Norma) Ofc/Res: 520, 325-7108
 3502 E. 27th Street, Tucson, Arizona 85713
Electrical Maintenance

High Priest & Prophet—Phillip E. "Phil" Pedersen (Jill).....Ofc: 520, 573-5556
 Res: 520, 544-6169
 1154 W. Lonestar Mine Place, Oro Valley, Arizona 85737
Drug Enforcement Agency

Oriental Guide—Gary A. Miller.....Ofc: 520, 294-7777
 Res: 520, 298-9720
 9508 E. Third Street, Tucson, Arizona 85748
Human Relations

Treasurer—Herbert J. "Herb" Croft (Lucretia).....Ofc: 520, 624-2509
 Fax: 520, 798-3800; Res: 520, 577-3357
 5170 N. Montezuma Trail, Tucson, Arizona 85750-1524
Retired—Executive Director, Boy Scouts of America

Recorder—Robert F. "Bob" Winner.....**Temple: 520, 624-2509**
 Fax: 520, 798-3800; Res: 520, 749-5802
 450 S. Tucson Boulevard, Tucson, Arizona 85716
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey (Ad Vitam) (****) (Juanita).....Res: 520, 795-6757
 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716
Retired

George E. Steiner (P.).....(Alice)

LeRoy E. Engdahl (C.R.).....(Kathy)

James W. "Jim" Sebastian (A.R.).....(Norma)

Jack P. Arnold (P.P.) (Jean).....Ofc/Res: 520, 888-6633
 755 W. Las Lomas Road, Tucson, Arizona 85704
Electrician

157 SAHARA TEMPLE (să hâr'ă) (49)
Pine Bluff, Arkansas

820 Main Street—Zip Code 71601
Mail: P. O. Box 6226—Zip Code 71611

Dates of Stated Meetings: 17th of each month.

Dispensation April 16, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership 1841 Loss 105

Potentate—George E. McNeely (Mary Ann)Ofc: 501, 222-4516
Res: 501, 222-3561
P. O. Box 421, McGehee, Arkansas 71654
Retired—Farmer

Chief Rabban—Charles W. Morgan (Brenda).....Ofc: 501, 534-2280
Res: 501, 222-6305
P. O. Box 286, McGehee, Arkansas 71654
Assistant Manager—John Deere

Assistant Rabban—William R. "Bill" Aldridge (Sissye).....Ofc: 501, 942-5647
Res: 501, 917-8498
Route 3, 14 Davis Drive, Sheridan, Arkansas 72150
Corps of Engineers

High Priest & Prophet—Archie Neal.....Ofc: 501, 541-5600
Res: 501, 247-3138
1321 Hart Drive, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71602
International Paper Mill

Oriental Guide—Freddie J. Coleman (Vickie)Ofc: 501, 541-5600
Res: 501, 879-3825
2521 Lazy Hill, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
International Paper Mill

Treasurer—Richard O. "Dickie" Lawrence (P.P.) (Cindy).....Ofc: 501, 541-5600
Fax: 501, 541-3755; Res: 501, 753-9133
3601 Ridge Road, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
Maintenance Planning Analyst—International Paper Co.

Recorder—Les Deam (Gladys).....**Temple: 501, 534-3392**
Fax: 501, 534-3392; Res: 501, 536-5558
P. O. Box 6226, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71611
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Burton "Burt" Ravellette, Jr. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Joyce).....
Ofc: 501, 536-8204; Fax: 501, 536-8401; Res: 501, 536-6391
1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
Retired

Les Deam (Emeritus) (Rec.).....(Gladys)
George E. McNeely (P.).....(Mary Ann)
Charles W. Morgan (C.R.).....(Brenda)
William R. "Bill" Aldridge (A.R.)(Sissie)
Archie Neal (H.P.&P.)

158 SAHIB TEMPLE (sä'hīb) (183)**Sarasota, Florida**

600 North Beneva Road—Zip Code 34232-1316

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Wednesday, January, March, May, September,
November. First Thursday, February, April, June, August, October,
December.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership 2521

Loss 69

Potentate—Alfred R. "Al" Robinson (Wanda).....Res: 941, 953-5232
1108 N. Orange Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34236
Welding Supplies

Chief Rabbān—Kenneth "Ken" Terryberry (Betty).....Res: 941, 794-0314
4812 Coral Boulevard, Bradenton, Florida 34210
Retired—USN

Assistant Rabbān—Curtis H. "Curt" Toale (Syndi).....Res: 941, 921-5263
40 North Orange Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34236
Funeral Director

High Priest & Prophet—Louis N. "Lou" Ortt (Elaine).....Res: 941, 485-5313
1104 Riviera Street, Venice, Florida 34285
Retired

Oriental Guide—Kenneth "Ken" Gerrard, Sr. (Helen).....Res: 941, 751-3126
603 - 63rd Avenue W., #A-14, Bradenton, Florida 34207

Treasurer—William H. "Bill" Johnson (Eleanor).....Ofc: 941, 366-4449
Res: 941, 722-4232
6710 Ellenton-Gillette Road, L-117, Palmetto, Florida 34221
Retired

Recorder—Win C. Naselroad (Harriet).....**Temple: 941, 366-4449**
Fax: 941, 366-8578; Res: 941, 371-2750
600 North Beneva Road, Sarasota, Florida 34232-1316
Retired—Colonel, U.S.A.

REPRESENTATIVES

Alfred R. "Al" Robinson (P.).....(Wanda)

Kenneth "Ken" Terryberry (C.R.).....(Betty)

Glenn D. "Bucky" Walters (P.P.) (Peggy).....Ofc: 941, 953-6888
Res: 941, 921-4200

4805 Riverwood Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 34231
Building Contractor

W. Bruce Steube, III (P.P.) (Gladys).....Ofc: 941, 371-4554
Res: 941, 371-7040

6468 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, Florida 34241
Owner—Print Shop

159 SALAAM TEMPLE (să lâm') (86)
Livingston, New Jersey

369 East Mt. Pleasant Avenue—Zip Code 07039

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly

Dispensation April 1, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership 2307

Loss 107

Potentate—Rudolph D. "Rudy" Anzalone (Lydia)Ofc: 201, 992-1111
Fax: 201, 992-2670; Res: 201, 445-0316
646 Grove Street, Ridgewood, New Jersey 07450
Finance Officer

Chief Rabban—Henry "Hank" Koenig (Mary).....Res: 201, 305-1219
355 Gettysburg Way, Lincoln Park, New Jersey 07035-1837
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Richard L. "Dick" Ash (Delores).....Res: 201, 763-7994
178 Valley Street, South Orange, New Jersey 07079
Animal Control Officer

High Priest & Prophet—Roland L. "Rip" Van Winkle (Joan).Res: 201, 278-0140
97 Ploch Road, Clifton, New Jersey 07013
Retired

Oriental Guide—Charles A. "Chuck" Innocenti (Heather)..Res: 201, 272-1929
162 Hillcrest Avenue, Cranford, New Jersey 07016
Salesman

Treasurer—Robert E. "Bob" Smith (P.P.) (Dolly)Ofc: 201, 992-1111
Fax: 201, 992-2670; Res: 201, 743-0296
12 Sherman Court, Bloomfield, New Jersey 07003
Retired

Recorder—Robert G. "Bob" Yacona (P.P.) (Marlena)**Temple: 201, 992-1111**
Fax: 201, 992-2670; Res: 201, 473-8680
369 E. Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Livingston, New Jersey 07039
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jacob A. "Jake" Wingerter (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Bee).....Res: 908, 657-2470
1045-B Canterbury Drive, Lakehurst, New Jersey 08733
Engineer

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Dorothy).....Res: 201, 751-1760
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, New Jersey 07109
Retired—Dental Surgeon

Rudolph D. "Rudy" Anzalone (P.).....(Lydia)

Henry "Hank" Koenig (C.R.)(Mary)

Richard L. "Dick" Ash (A.R.)(Delores)

Edward F. "Ed" Roos (P.P.) (Jean)Res: 201, 267-8609
66 Franklin Place, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950
Retired—Industrial Engineer

160 SALADIN TEMPLE (sāl'ă dīn) (27)
Kentwood, Michigan

4200 Saladin Drive S.E., Grand Rapids—Zip Code 49546

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 6, May 11, September 28 and November 2.

Dispensation April 27, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 2364

Loss 112

Potentate—Lawrence A. "Larry" Schalk, D.V.M. (Wilma).....Ofc/Res: 616, 696-9622
 Fax: 616, 942-6374

5815 18 Mile Road, Cedar Springs, Michigan 49319
Veterinarian

Chief Rabban—Richard C. "Dick" Allen.....Res: 616, 832-5795
 4199 Wild Turkey Trail, Reed City, Michigan 49677
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Anthony J. "Tony" Babinski (Carla).....Res: 616, 285-5440
 3940 Camelot, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49546
Property Management

High Priest & Prophet—August D. "Augie" Meyer (Nan).....Res: 616, 429-4758
 1112 Adams Drive, St. Joseph, Michigan 49085
Appliance Sales

Oriental Guide—W. Tom Wells (Alma).....Res: 616, 866-0054
 5251 Windmill Drive, Rockford, Michigan 49341
Insurance Sales

Treasurer—Robert M. "Bob" Reed (Marie).....Res: 616, 361-5437
 2736 Sandstone Terrace NE, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49505-6844
Retired

Recorder—Richard T. Higgins (P.P.) (Shirley).....**Temple: 616, 942-1570**
 Fax: 616, 942-6374; Res: 616, 676-1518
 4200 Saladin Drive SE, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49546
Salesman

REPRESENTATIVES

Lawrence A. "Larry" Schalk, D.V.M. (P.).....(Wilma)

Richard C. "Dick" Allen (C.R.)

Anthony J. "Tony" Babinski (A.R.).....(Carla)

August D. "Augie" Meyer (H.P.&P).....(Nan)

161 SCIMITAR TEMPLE (sĭm'ĩ târ) (159)
Little Rock, Arkansas

#1 Scimitar Circle—Zip Code 72209-3760

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Friday of each month except July.

Dispensation June 24, 1937

Charter June 8, 1938

Membership 3033

Loss 108

Potentate—D. Leroy Sitton (Becky).....Ofc: 501, 296-1860
P. O. Box 94011, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72190 Res: 501, 835-1436
Arkansas State Police

Chief Rabban—W. Paul Lawson (Deb)Ofc: 501, 455-6920
1110 Highway 5 North, Benton, Arkansas 72015 Res: 501, 316-3102
Banking

Assistant Rabban—Charles R. Thomas (Ruth).....Res: 501, 897-5900
13609 Frazier Pike, Little Rock, Arkansas 72206
Farmer

High Priest & Prophet—Ray Pearce, Jr. (Bettie).....Ofc: 501, 562-4020
1719 Lilac Circle, Little Rock, Arkansas 72202 Res: 501, 666-7037
Printer

Oriental Guide—Kenneth "Ken" Chrouch (Mazelle).....Res: 501, 835-6653
201 N. Beverly Street, Sherwood, Arkansas 72116
Toolsetter

Treasurer—James L. "Jimmy" Younts (P.P.)Ofc: 501, 565-0400
Res: 501, 835-5104
6805 Flintrock Road, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
Retired

Recorder—Tom Dooley (Kay).....**Temple: 501, 565-5992**
 Fax: 501, 565-5342; Res: 501, 982-8674
 #1 Scimitar Circle, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209-3760
Retired Military—U.S.A.F.

REPRESENTATIVES

Gary W. Dunwoody (At Large) (***) (Wanda).....Ofc: 501, 565-5288
Fax: 501, 565-5289; Res: 501, 771-5058
P. O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
President/CEO—Chemical Co.

Tom Dooley (Emeritus) (Rec.).....(Kay)

V. Leo Johnson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Lois)Res: 501, 225-4545
10623 Yosemite Valley Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72212
Retired

D. Leroy Sitton (P.).....(Becky)

W. Paul Lawson (C.R.).....(Deb)

Charles R. Thomas (A.R.).....(Ruth)

Ray Pearce, Jr. (H.P.&P.).....(Bettie)

162 SESOSTRIS TEMPLE (sē sōs'trīs) (35) Lincoln, Nebraska

1717 Yolande Avenue—Zip Code 68521

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 10, May 8, August 14, and December 11.

Dispensation June 22, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership 2268

Loss 99

Potentate—Paul A. Malzer, Jr. (Marcia).....Ofc: 402, 441-7438
Fax: 402, 474-6918; Res: 402, 421-1280
1231 High Plains Circle, Lincoln, Nebraska 68512
City Clerk

Chief Rabban—Robert "Bob" Sim (Pat).....Res: 402, 488-7276
1806 Brent Boulevard, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Robert "Bob" Hawley (Kathy).....Ofc/Res: 402, 464-3988
5737 Gladstone, Lincoln, Nebraska 68507
Sales Representative

High Priest & Prophet—Jerold "Jerry" Sievers (Marilyn).....Ofc: 402, 436-5833
Res: 402, 489-8408
3500 Prescott, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Aliant Communications

Oriental Guide—George Hunt (Judy).....Ofc: 402, 436-5945
Res: 402, 477-3301
1630 Atlas Avenue, Lincoln, Nebraska 68521
Aliant Communications

Treasurer—R. Bruce Campbell (Lois).....Res: 402, 489-3945
711 S. 44th Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510 Fax: 402, 474-6918
Retired

Recorder—Darrel D. Crose (Janice).....**Temple: 402, 474-6890**
Fax: 402, 474-6918; Res: 402, 489-7478
1717 Yolande Avenue, Lincoln, Nebraska 68521
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John D. VerMaas (At Large & Emeritus) (****) (Jan).....Ofc: 402, 423-3960
Fax: 402, 421-2426; Res: 402, 423-3835
P. O. Box 6227, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506-0227
Building Contractor—VerMaas Construction

Paul A. Malzer, Jr. (P.).....(Marcia)

Robert "Bob" Sim (C.R.).....(Pat)

Robert "Bob" Hawley (A.R.).....(Kathy)

Jerold "Jerry" Sievers (H.P.&P.).....(Marilyn)

163 SHADDAI TEMPLE (shăd'dăi) (187)
Panama City, Florida

1101 West 19th Street—Zip Code 32405
Mail: P.O. Box 16115—Zip Code 32406

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 5, 1985 Charter July 3, 1986

Membership 1069 Loss 35

Potentate—Frank Luppino (Syble).....Res: 904, 265-9440
P. O. Box 8097, Southport, Florida 32409
Retired—Chemical Engineer

Chief Rabban—H. Ron Baas (Melba).....Ofc: 904, 747-4293
Res: 904, 265-0670
1808 New Jersey Avenue, Lynn Haven, Florida 32444
Credit Union Manager

Assistant Rabban—Fred F. Cazenave, Sr. (May)Res: 904, 234-9008
124 Grand Heron Drive, Panama City Beach, Florida 32407-2401
Retired—Navy & Contract Coordinator

High Priest & Prophet—William R. "Bill" Parks (Bettie)Res: 904, 763-7357
2411 West 33rd Street, Panama City, Florida 32405
Retired

Oriental Guide—Bill Allen Griffith (Lin).....Res: 904, 271-8213
2017 Willow Bend Lane, Lynn Haven, Florida 32444
Retired USAF

Treasurer—H. Paul Churchwell (Jean).....Res: 904, 234-3798
100 Heron Turn, Panama City Beach, Florida 32407
Retired

Recorder—Marion J. "Jack" McGhee (Pat).....**Temple: 904, 763-6090**
Fax: 904, 763-9617; Res: 904, 871-2878
P. O. Box 16115, Panama City, Florida 32406
Retired USAF

REPRESENTATIVES

- Frank Luppino (P.).....(Syble)
H. Ron Baas (C.R.).....(Melba)
H. Paul Churchwell (Treas.).....(Jean)
Marion J. "Jack" McGhee (Rec.)(Pat)

164 SHARON TEMPLE (shār'ōn) (167)**Tyler, Texas**

10027 State Highway 31 East—Zip Code 75705-9761

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Monday of each month except June and July and August.

Dispensation July 5, 1962

Charter July 10, 1963

Membership 2991

Loss 202

Potentate—Gordon C. Tyner (Sherry).....Ofc: 903, 593-8284
Fax: 903, 593-8242; Res: 903, 595-1529

1200 Clyde Drive, Tyler, Texas 75701

*Attorney***Chief Rabban**—J. P. "Buck" Thompson (Helyn).....Res: 903, 561-7689
4801 Forestwood Boulevard, Tyler, Texas 75703*Retired***Assistant Rabban**—C. R. "Chuck" Wilkerson (Glenda).....Ofc: 903, 863-6251
Res: 903, 984-2568

Route 2, Box 220 A-1, Overton, Texas 75684

*Manager***High Priest & Prophet**—Wynston Carter (Judy).....Res: 903, 561-2916
14103 CR 1237, Tyler, Texas 75703-6681*Retired***Oriental Guide**—Steve Phelps (Rhonda).....Ofc: 903, 234-8100
Res: 903, 938-8902

Route 7, Box 111-A, Marshall, Texas 75670

*Sales Engineer***Treasurer**—Melvin E. Ruyle (Lajenia).....Ofc: 903, 593-7343
Fax: 903, 593-7379; Res: 903, 581-1274

2307 Bonnie Brae Circle, Tyler, Texas 75703-2237

*Self-Employed—Welding Supply***Recorder**—Harvey S. Vincent (Brenda).....**Temple: 903, 566-2151**
Ofc: 903, 882-3123; Fax: 903, 882-6838; Res: 903, 882-9595
Personal Fax: 903, 566-6443

10027 State Highway 31 East, Tyler, Texas 75705-9761

*Owner—Printing Co.***REPRESENTATIVES**Everett M. Evans (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Maxine)Ofc: 903, 535-9393
Fax: 903, 592-7073; Res: 903, 561-7331

P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710

Investments

J. P. "Buck" Thompson (C.R.).....(Helyn)

C. R. "Chuck" Wilkerson (A.R.).....(Glenda)

Wynston Carter (H.P.&P.).....(Judy)

W. Cone Carter, Jr. (P.P.) (Jean)Res: 903, 595-2756
14928 C.R. 1148, Tyler, Texas 75704-9305*Retired*

165 SPHINX TEMPLE (sphīnx) (73) Newington, Connecticut

3066 Berlin Turnpike—Zip Code 06111

Mail: P. O. Box 310157—Zip Code 06131-0157

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each month except July and August.

Dispensation April 27, 1896

Charter June 24, 1896

Membership 2456

Loss 149

Potentate—Vernon K. "Vern" Cleaves (Patsy).....Res/Fax: 203, 269-0336
31 Stillwood Road, Wallingford, Connecticut 06492
Retired

Chief Rabban—Donald L. "Don" Somers (Betty).....Res: 860, 633-4254
Fax: 860, 633-4254*51
700 Thompson Street, Glastonbury, Connecticut 06033
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Philip D. "Phil" Thomas (Barbara).....Res: 860, 935-5737
P. O. Box 225, Quinebaug, Connecticut 06262
Consultant

High Priest & Prophet—David R. "Dave" Blythe, Sr. (Niavalene).....
Res: 203, 265-1801
4 Parkview Road, Wallingford, Connecticut 06492
Retired

Oriental Guide—A. Harry W. Olsen, Jr. (Judy).....Ofc: 860, 646-2632
Res: 860, 645-6064
6 Duval Street, Manchester, Connecticut 06040
Sales/Service

Treasurer—John R. "Jack" BoyceRes: 860, 232-1724
11 Woodmont Road, West Hartford, Connecticut 06117
Retired

Recorder—Robert E. "Bob" Eno (Ruth).....**Temple: 860, 666-5449**
Fax: 860, 666-1774; Res: 860, 529-6181
P. O. Box 310157, Newington, Connecticut 06131-0157
Retired—Corporate Officer

REPRESENTATIVES

Vernon K. "Vern" Cleaves (P.)(Patsy)

Donald L. "Don" Somers (C.R.)(Betty)

Philip D. "Phil" Thomas (A.R.)(Barbara)

Robert W. "Bob" Adams (Estelle).....Res: 203, 269-8554
42 Ridgetop Road, Wallingford, Connecticut 06492
Retired

166 SUDAN TEMPLE (soo dän') (141)
New Bern, North Carolina

403 East Front Street—Zip Code 28560
 Mail: P. O. Drawer 490—Zip 28563-0490

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 25, May 17, September 11 and November 15, 1997

Dispensation July 13, 1916 Charter June 26, 1917

Membership 8859 Loss 241

Potentate—Lloyd A. Tyndall (Sybil)Res: 910, 791-0164
 234 Windemere Road, Wilmington, North Carolina 28405
Retired

Chief Rabban—John T. Cox (Nell)Res: 919, 514-2205
 910 Crooked Creek Drive, New Bern, North Carolina 28560
Retired

Assistant Rabban—J. Eley Newsome (Helen)Res: 919, 332-4040
 Route 2, Box 17L, Forest Drive, Ahoskie, North Carolina 27910
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Hugh T. Hardee, Jr. (Shirley)Ofc: 919, 752-2800
 Res: 919, 758-2992
 Route 3, Box 228, Greenville, North Carolina 27858
Retired

Oriental Guide—Joseph I. "Joe" Joyner (Annie)Ofc: 919, 237-3197
 Res: 919, 237-4881
 P. O. Box 425, Wilson, North Carolina 27894
Funeral Director

Treasurer—Roger C. Mallard (Dot)Res: 919, 638-2923
 5100 Springwood Drive, New Bern, North Carolina 28562
Retired

Recorder—James H. "Jim" Coile (Sara)**Temple: 919, 637-5197**
 Fax: 919, 637-9935; Res: 919, 633-5816
 P. O. Drawer 490, New Bern, North Carolina 28563-0490
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

T. Bruce Boyette (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Betty)Res: 919, 291-2697
 501 Brentwood Drive, Wilson, North Carolina 27893
Retired—City Manager

Lloyd A. Tyndall (P.)(Sybil)

John T. Cox (C.R.)(Nell)

J. Eley Newsome (A.R.)(Helen)

Albert H. Parker (P.P.) (Kathleen)Res: 910, 754-4331
 P. O. Box 181, Supply, North Carolina 28462
Retired

167 **SUEZ TEMPLE (soo ěz')** (161)
San Angelo, Texas

2915 Loop 306—Zip Code 76904-6599

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 22, 1950 Charter July 11, 1951

Membership 1535 Loss 63

Potentate—Bernard R. "Barney" Johnson (Betty).....Res: 915, 823-3189
1111 13th Street, Anson, Texas 79501-4205
Retired

Chief Rabban—Larry C. Jewell (Pat).....Ofc: 915, 658-7549
Fax: 915, 655-4577; Res: 915, 949-6558
2714 Tanglewood, San Angelo, Texas 76904-6208
Real Estate Appraiser/Broker

Assistant Rabban—Sam Worbington (Nickey).....Ofc: 915, 657-4332
Fax: 915, 659-3178; Res: 915, 655-5240
334 E. 27th Street, San Angelo, Texas 76903-4426
Police Officer

High Priest & Prophet—Bobby J. Clark (Pat).....Res: 915, 282-3143
Route 1, Box 171A, Blackwell, Texas 79506-9613
Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert B. "Bob" Gaines (Betty).....Res: 915, 684-8805
808 Harvard Avenue, Midland, Texas 79701-4169
Retired

Treasurer—John P. Nasworthy (Mae).....Res: 915, 944-8222
3849 Hillcrest Drive, San Angelo, Texas 76904-5907
Retired

Recorder—O. L. Clark (P.P.) (Lemma).....**Temple: 915, 949-0551**
Fax: 915, 949-0553; Res: 915, 949-9491
2915 Loop 306, San Angelo, Texas 76904-6599
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Martin G. Browne (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Mary).....Ofc: 214, 458-7070
3817 Princess Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229-5233 Res: 214, 350-9226
Consultant

Thomas C. Yantis (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Muff).....Ofc: 915, 646-6323
P. O. Box 1312, Brownwood, Texas 76804-1312 Res: 915, 646-8110
Rancher

Bernard R. "Barney" Johnson (P.).....(Betty)

Larry C. Jewell (C.R.).....(Pat)

Sam Worbington (A.R.).....(Nickey)

Dave Smelser (P.P.) (Mary).....Ofc/Res: 915, 682-6934
P. O. Box 4942, Midland, Texas 79704-4942
Oil Field Equipment

168 SYRIA TEMPLE (sīr'ia) (8)
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

1877 Shriners Way, Cheswick, PA—Zip Code 15024-1075

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Monday in January, April, August, October.

Dispensation May 19, 1877

Charter February 6, 1878

Membership 10595

Loss 342

Potentate—L. Kent KretzlerOfc: 412, 276-9500
 Fax: 412, 276-9513; Res: 412, 429-5287
 547 Somerville Drive, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15243
Owner—Travel Agency

Chief Rabbān—James A. "Jim" Frye (Zee)Res: 412, 531-2501
 537 Southcrest Drive, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15226
International Transportation—R. L. Sweater Co.

Assistant Rabbān—James W. "Jim" Allison (Carol)Res: 412, 372-8449
 231 E. Patty Lane, Monroeville, Pennsylvania 15146
Retired—Westinghouse

High Priest & Prophet—Arthur "Art" Sarn (Roma)Res: 412, 836-3374
 R.D. #3, Box 267, Greensburg, Pennsylvania 15601
Owner—Greenhouse

Oriental Guide—William F. "Digger" Young (Kay)Ofc: 412, 283-3333
 Fax: 412, 283-4799; Res: 412, 637-2320
 137 W. Jefferson Street, Butler, Pennsylvania 16001
Funeral Director

Treasurer—E. Mercer DenholmOfc: 412, 274-7000
 Fax: 412, 274-4443; Res: 412, 561-3593
 265 Park Entrance Drive, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15228
Retired C.P.A.

Recorder—Jack L. Weaver (P.P.) (Alba Jean)**Temple: 412, 274-7000**
 Fax: 412, 274-4443; Res: 412, 733-7334
 1877 Shriners Way, Cheswick, Pennsylvania 15024-1075
Recorder and Travel Agent

REPRESENTATIVES

William H. "Bill" Latimer, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Natalie)Res: 407, 272-5094
 1000 Lowry Street, 5-C, Delray Beach, Florida 33483
Retired—Mellon Bank

Benson G. "Ben" Henderson (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Helen Ruth)Res: 412, 963-7759
 728 Fairview Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15238
Retired—U. S. Steel

Jack L. Weaver (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Rec.)(Alba Jean)
 L. Kent Kretzler (P.)

James A. "Jim" Frye (C.R.)(Zee)

Richard A. "Doc" Leydig, M.D. (P.P.) (Sheila)Res: 412, 335-0737
 622 Frank Drive, New Kensington, Pennsylvania 15068
Retired—Physician

Werner F. Betz (P.P.) (Helen)Res: 412, 822-7943
 389 Seavey Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15209
Retired

169 SYRIAN TEMPLE (sir'Yân) (6)
Cincinnati, Ohio

217 William Howard Taft Road—Zip Code 45219

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday of each month except July and August

Dispensation February 6, 1877 Charter February 6, 1877

Membership 5284 Loss 190

Potentate—Gene F. Crow (Flo).....Res: 513, 777-7758
8444 Meadowlark Court, West Chester, Ohio 45069
Retired

Chief Rabban—Harry G. Skiff, IV (Marcia).....Ofc/Res: 513, 574-7757
3580 Rickshire Drive, Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
Educational Consultant

Assistant Rabban—Garry D. Brown, Sr. (Arlene).....Res: 606, 781-8162
121 Davjo Drive, Cold Spring, Kentucky 41076
Retired—U. S. Army

High Priest & Prophet—Tony Iacobucci (Susan).....Res: 513, 385-1705
4408 Hubble Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45247
College Faculty/Funeral Director

Oriental Guide—Bill Spatz (Margie).....Res: 513, 541-0363
5445 Bluebird Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45239
Retired

Treasurer—Randy E. Railey, E.A. (Carol).....Ofc: 606, 261-5757
Res: 606, 291-4360
2019 Scott Boulevard, Covington, Kentucky 41014
President—Railey Services

Recorder—Robert "Bob" Schatz (Dee).....**Temple: 513, 451-3999**
Fax: 513, 745-2301; Res: 513, 451-3281
217 William Howard Taft Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gene F. Crow (P.).....(Flo)
Harry G. Skiff, IV (C.R.).....(Marcia)
Garry D. Brown, Sr. (A.R.).....(Arlene)
Tony Iacobucci (H.P.&P.).....(Susan)

170 TADMOR TEMPLE (tad'môr) (155)

Akron, Ohio

3000 Krebs Drive—Zip Code 44319

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 5, 1924

Charter June 4, 1925

Membership 3093

Loss 140

Potentate—Floyd M. Grewell (Mary).....Res: 330, 343-5058
209 James Street, Dover, Ohio 44622

Retired

Chief Rabbân—Thomas "Tom" Kish (Susan).....Ofc: 330, 688-0042
Res: 330, 688-8061

4311 Plover Avenue, Stow, Ohio 44224

Bakery General Manager

Assistant Rabbân—Robert D. "Bob" Parks (Margie).....Res: 330, 825-2539
6072 S. Oval Drive, Clinton, Ohio 44216

Plastic Molding

High Priest & Prophet—Jacob "Jake" Sergeuk (Elsa).....Res: 330, 833-1838
7070 Bentley Court NW, Massillon, Ohio 44646

Steel Worker

Oriental Guide—John Kerr (Charlene).....Res: 330, 633-1570
833 Eastwood Avenue, Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

Mold Design Analyst

Treasurer—Greg K. Kutz (Linda).....Ofc: 330, 837-4767
Res: 330, 828-0182

P. O. Box 99, Dalton, Ohio 44618

Accountant

Recorder—D. L. "Red" Pepper (P.P.) (Jeanne).....**Temple: 330, 644-8494**
Fax: 330, 644-5008; Res: 330, 928-9930

3000 Krebs Drive, Akron, Ohio 44319

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gerald L. "Gerry" Davis (Emeritus) (P.P.) (JoAnne).....Ofc: 330, 434-3171
305 Tremont Road, Akron, Ohio 44313 Res: 330, 836-4424

Attorney

Floyd M. Grewell (P.).....(Mary)

Thomas "Tom" Kish (C.R.).....(Susan)

Robert D. "Bob" Parks (A.R.).....(Margie)

Virgil D. Markley (P.P.) (Burnie).....Res: 330, 478-1056
3838 22nd Street, NW, Canton, Ohio 44708

Retired

171 TANGIER TEMPLE (tǎn jǐr') (48)
Omaha, Nebraska

2823 South 84th Street—Zip Code 68124

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation April 15, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership 3177 Loss 6

Potentate—Frank W. Kroupa (Susan).....Ofc: 402, 977-6031
Fax: 402, 572-1989; Res: 402, 571-6961
9812 Taylor Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68134
Sales Executive

Chief Rabban—Robert J. "Bob" Wilczewski (Carole).....Ofc: 402, 342-1911
Fax: 402, 342-5862; Res: 402, 558-2135
301 South Happy Hollow Blvd., Omaha, Nebraska 68132
Corporate Executive

Assistant Rabban—Larry Courtnage (Kathy).....Ofc: 402, 392-1980
Fax: 402, 392-2335; Res: 712, 366-6022
14 Westlake Village, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501
Chief Executive Officer

High Priest & Prophet—Robert L. "Bob" Klesath (Suz)...Ofc/Res: 402, 592-0117
Fax: 402, 592-8074
1201 Limerick Road, Papillion, Nebraska 68128
Sales Management

Oriental Guide—V. Kaye Ramsey (Jill).....Res: 402, 498-2821
Fax: 402, 498-2823
14522 Patrick Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska 68128
Retired

Treasurer—Larry Thomas (Elma).....Ofc: 402, 733-6235
Res: 402, 333-7794
2505 S. 163rd Circle, Omaha, Nebraska 68130
Computer Consultant

Recorder—Donald W. "Don" Madsen (P.P.) (Barbara)...**Temple: 402, 392-0404**
Fax: 402, 392-2208; Res: 402, 451-1057
2823 S. 84th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68124
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Frank W. Kroupa (P.).....(Susan)
Robert J. "Bob" Wilczewski (C.R.).....(Carole)
Larry Courtnage (A.R.).....(Kathy)
Charles W. "Chuck" Watkins, II (P.P.) (Pat).....Res: 402, 498-0810
717 N. 148th Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska 68154
Retired

172 TEBALA TEMPLE (tē bā'lā) (68)**Rockford, Illinois**

7910 Newburg Road—Zip Code 61108

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday of each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 25, 1894

Charter September 2, 1895

Membership 2608

Loss 114

Potentate—Craig R. Sand (Anne).....Ofc: 815, 968-8881
 Fax: 815, 962-6409; Res: 815, 393-4157
 17243 E. Crill Road, Monroe Center, Illinois 61052
Land Surveyor

Chief Rabban—Charles D. "Chuck" Pierce, Jr. (Janis).....Ofc: 630, 208-1122
 Fax: 630, 232-1687; Res: 630, 879-0259
 619 Maple Lane, Batavia, Illinois 60510
Insurance Agent

Assistant Rabban—Thomas D. "Tom" Shrewsbury (Chris).....Ofc: 815, 648-2352
 Fax: 815, 648-4385; Res: 815, 678-4925
 P. O. Box 472, Richmond, Illinois 60071-0472
City Administrator

High Priest & Prophet—Richard J. Bowers (Judy).....Ofc: 815, 399-8839
 Fax: 815, 399-8854; Res: 815, 397-9164
 2203 Montana Avenue, Rockford, Illinois 61108
Industrial Equipment

Oriental Guide—Ronald "Ron" Obara (Ann).....Ofc: 847-679-6662
 Fax: 847, 679-6697; Res: 815, 385-2611
 1401 No. River Road, McHenry, Illinois 60050
Electrical Contractor

Treasurer—Roger L. Anderson (P.P.) (Marjorie).....Ofc: 815, 968-2255
 Fax: 915, 968-2256; Res: 815, 398-4974
 428 Park Avenue, Rockford, Illinois 61103
President—Anderson, Long, Klontz Funeral Home

Recorder—Richard A. "Rick" Thompson (P.P.) (Jeanette).....**Temple: 815, 332-2010**
 Ofc: 815, 654-6000; Fax: 815, 332-5923; Res: 815, 633-1703
 7910 Newburg Road, Rockford, Illinois 61108
President—Control Panels, Inc.

REPRESENTATIVES

Allan C. Mallquist (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Verna).....Ofc: 815, 229-2022
 1416 - 20th Street, Rockford, Illinois 61104 Res: 815, 87-5415
Retired

Craig R. Sand (P.).....(Anne)

Charles D. "Chuck" Pierce, Jr. (C.R.).....(Janis)

Thomas D. "Tom" Shrewsbury (A.R.).....(Chris)

Richard A. "Rick" Thompson (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Jeanette)

173 TEHAMA TEMPLE (tě hâ'mâ) (144)
Hastings, Nebraska

411 North Hastings—Zip Code 68901

Mail: P. O. Box 817—Zip Code 68902

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Monday in January, April, June, September and December.

Dispensation June 27, 1917

Charter June 6, 1918

Membership 1777

Loss 72

Potentate—Stephen D. "Steve" Pitman (Becky).....Ofc: 402, 463-6208

Fax: 402, 463-6203; Res: 402, 463-4406

2351 N. Second Avenue, Hastings, Nebraska 68901-7300

Abstractor

Chief Rabbi—Darrel L. McCartney (Donna).....Ofc: 402, 463-9969

Res: 402, 463-8004

P. O. Box 247, Inland, Nebraska 68954

COE Supervisor—Aliant Communications

Assistant Rabban—Duane E. Webb (Joyce).....Res: 402, 462-4457

210 South Cedar, Hastings, Nebraska 68901

Retired—IR Supervisor, L.T.& T.

High Priest & Prophet—Gary L. Martin (Ellen).....Res: 308, 236-9490

1 Wedge Way, Kearney, Nebraska 68847

Regional Vice President—Farmers National

Oriental Guide—Robert L. Nemecek (Ronell).....Ofc: 308, 234-7060

Res: 308, 234-6019

1915 W. 42nd, Kearney, Nebraska 68847

Health Care Manager

Treasurer—Ricky E. Nelson (Roxanne).....Ofc: 402, 462-4137

Res: 402, 462-4001

835 Williams, Hastings, Nebraska 68901

President—Nelson Capital Management

Recorder—W. Glen Jorgenson **Temple:** 402, 462-5813

Fax: 402, 462-4352; Res: 402, 462-6528

P. O. Box 817, Hastings, Nebraska 68902

Business Owner

REPRESENTATIVES

Stephen D. "Steve" Pitman (P.).....(Becky)

Darrel L. McCartney (C.R.).....(Donna)

Duane E. Webb (A.R.) (Joyce)

Gary L. Martin (H.P.&P.).....(Ellen)

174 TEHRAN TEMPLE (těr ân') (160)**Fresno, California**

5407 East Olive Avenue—Zip Code 93727-2500

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 3, April 19, September 13, November 22.

Dispensation June 10, 1948

Charter July 21, 1949

Membership 1544

Loss 76

Potentate—Lee Willingham (Virginia).....Res: 209, 438-5929
 2555 W. Bluff, #146, Fresno, California 93711-0348

Retired Businessman

Chief Rabbân—Alan J. Bull (Dorothy).....Res: 209, 439-7334
 Fax: 209, 431-1766

5584 N. College Avenue, Fresno, California 93704-2028

Produce Broker

Assistant Rabbân—Eugene "Gene" Tong (Carlene).....Ofc: 209, 485-9120
 Res: 209, 298-0648

1443 Fallbrook, Clovis, California 93611

Self-Employed—Paper Box Factory

High Priest & Prophet—Ralph Takakjian (Millie).....Ofc: 209, 233-5841
 Res: 209, 255-5806

381 S. Fowler, Fresno, California 93727-5634

Meat Wholesaler

Oriental Guide—Ronald C. "Ron" Baker (Mary Lynn).....Ofc: 209, 229-3589
 Res: 209, 896-2408

1320 Betty Lane, Selma, California 93662-2901

Pharmacist

Treasurer—William H. "Bill" Foster (Grace).....Res: 209, 723-2483
 Fax: 209, 722-0961

2370 Dayna Way, Merced, California 95340-1715

Retired Air Force—Printer

Recorder—Ronald W. "Ron" McClain (Janie).....**Temple: 209, 251-1991**
 Fax: 209, 251-5229; Res: 209, 431-5555

5407 East Olive Avenue, Fresno, California 93727-2500

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

Lee Willingham (P.).....(Virginia)

Alan J. Bull (C.R.).....(Dorothy)

Eugene "Gene" Tong (A.R.).....(Carlene)

Ralph Takakjian (H.P.&P.).....(Millie)

175 TIGRIS TEMPLE (tī'grīs) (153)
Liverpool, New York

c/o Four Points Hotel
441 Electronics Parkway—Zip Code 13088-6088

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 16, 1921 Charter June 15, 1922

Membership 584 Loss 28

Potentate—Paul J. Altenburg (Patricia).....Ofc: 315, 487-7711
Res: 315, 676-7077

25 Hickory Drive, Pennellville, New York 13132
New York State Fair Vehicle Maintenance

Chief Rabban—William J. "Bill" Cianciola, Jr. (Joyce)Ofc: 315, 454-3064
Res: 315, 455-1732

509 Kenwick Drive, Syracuse, New York 13208
Bonds/Insurance

Assistant Rabban—Roger B. Harrison (Nancy).....Res: 315, 638-2208
Fax: 315, 635-5602

7730 River Road, Baldwinsville, New York 13027
Sales Representative

High Priest & Prophet—Arthur B. "Archie" Hook (Linda)Res: 315, 457-2071
7638 Harvest Home Place, Liverpool, New York 13088
Retired

Oriental Guide—Gerald A. "Gerry" Roberts (Irene)Res: 315, 488-7745
131 Hillside Way, Camillus, New York 13031
Retired

Treasurer—Stanley A. "Stan" Evans.....Res: 315, 472-1763
1200 Westmoreland Avenue, Syracuse, New York 13210
Retired

Recorder—Robert H. "Bob" Marble (P.P.) (Emma Lou)...**Temple: 315, 451-7599**
Fax: 315, 451-7599; Res: 315, 673-4822

c/o Four Points Hotel
441 Electronics Parkway, Liverpool, New York 13088-6088
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Paul J. Altenburg (P.).....(Patricia)

William J. "Bill" Cianciola, Jr. (C.R.)(Joyce)

176 TRIPOLI TEMPLE (trīp'olī) (21) Milwaukee, Wisconsin

3000 West Wisconsin Avenue—Zip Code 53208

Dates of Stated Meetings: Monthly except July and August.

Dispensation March 9, 1885

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 3165

Loss 211

Potentate—Paul E. Peterson (Yolanda "Betty").....Ofc/Res: 414, 782-5888
2500 S. Brookland Road, New Berlin, Wisconsin 53151

Appraiser

Chief Rabban—Jerome A. "Jerry" Seidl (Linda).....Res: 414, 547-8271
1300 Guthrie Road, Box 464, Waukesha, Wisconsin 53187

Retired—Fire Chief

Assistant Rabban—Ronald F. "Ron" Hurst (Evonne).....Ofc: 414, 671-7847
Res: 414, 786-8683

12655 Falcon Drive, Brookfield, Wisconsin 53005

Senior Industrial Engineer

High Priest & Prophet—Richard M. Borys, Sr. (Charlene)Ofc: 414, 444-0911
Res: 414, 377-5775

W73 N734 Locust Avenue, Cedarburg, Wisconsin 53012

Oriental Guide—David C. Hinze (Karen).....Ofc: 414, 458-5921
Res: 414, 458-5918

3423 Hickory Avenue, Sheboygan, Wisconsin 53081

Treasurer—John H. Glowacki (Jane).....Ofc: 414, 933-4700
Res: 414, 463-3826

8925 West Grantosa Drive, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53225

Retired

Recorder—Gilbert R. "Gil" Smeiska (Virginia).....**Temple: 414, 782-2808**
Fax: 414, 933-1591; Res: 414, 421-8033

3000 West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53208

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

A. Jack Chapman (Emeritus) (P.P.)Res: 414, 281-6098
5019 S. 55th St., Apt. 103, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53220-5315

Retired

Paul E. Peterson (P.).....(Yolanda "Betty")

Jerome A. "Jerry" Seidl (C.R.).....(Linda)

Ronald F. "Ron" Hurst (A.R.)(Evonne)

Robert E. Mueller (Helen).....Ofc: 414, 765-3601
Res: 414, 427-8962

8718 Westlake Drive, Greendale, Wisconsin 53129

First Vice President—Robert W. Baird Co., Inc.

177 TUNIS TEMPLE (tū'nis) (179)
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

1319 Shillington Avenue—Zip Code K1Z 8A3

Dates of Stated Meetings: Quarterly at the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 3, 1975 Charter July 8, 1976

Membership 1027 Loss 31

Potentate—John M. Butt (Heather).....Ofc: 613, 542-2674
Fax: 613, 729-3545; Res: 613, 345-2569
R.R. #1, Brockville, Ontario, Canada K6V 5T1
Manager—United Way

Chief Rabban—William D. "Bill" Cook (Joyce).....Ofc: 613, 560-6058
Res: 613, 489-2108
P. O. Box 76, Richmond, Ontario, Canada K0A 2Z0
Administrative Officer

Assistant Rabban—Brent Emmerson (Lorraine)Ofc: 613, 744-5550
Res: 819, 455-2255
1941 Highway 148, Luskville, Quebec, Canada J0X 2G0
Transportation Manager

High Priest & Prophet—Don Moore (Marie)Ofc: 613, 345-1421
Res: 613, 345-2386
R.R. #3, Heather's Point, Brockville, Ontario, Canada K6S 5T3
Pharmacist

Oriental Guide—Harold "Archie" Macmillan (Beverley).....Res: 613, 225-7560
10 Vanson Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1C 1Z5
Retired

Treasurer—James R. P. "Jim" Williamson (Veronica)Res: 613, 837-4646
1815 Axminster Court, Orleans, Ontario, Canada K1C 1Z5
Retired

Recorder—Ken Snider (Wendy).....**Temple: 613, 729-2296**
Fax: 613, 729-3545; Res: 613, 746-3840
1319 Shillington Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 8A3
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

- John M. Butt (P.).....(Heather)
William D. "Bill" Cook (C.R.).....(Joyce)
Brent Emmerson (A.R.)(Lorraine)
Ken Snider (Rec.).....(Wendy)

178 WAHABI TEMPLE (wâ há'bē) (127) Jackson, Mississippi

4123 I-55 South—Zip Code 39212

Mail: P. O. Box 2750—Zip Code 39207

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 4, February 20, May 22, September 18 and December 18.

Dispensation, July 12, 1911

Charter May 7, 1912

Membership 3017

Loss 232

Potentate—T. Gerald Jayroe (Margie).....Res: 601, 373-2844
1892 Jayroe Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39212
General Contractor

Chief Rabbán—Clifford E. "Cliff" Sartin, Jr. (Louise).....Ofc: 601, 372-8637
Res: 601, 992-0906
101 West Lake Drive, Brandon, Mississippi 39042
Owner—Construction Equipment

Assistant Rabbán—Billy A. McNair (Becky)Ofc: 601, 922-4645
Res: 601, 372-1553
513 Forest Lake Circle, Jackson, Mississippi 39212
Owner—McNair Floor Covering Co.

High Priest & Prophet—William H. "Bill" Curtis (Mary).....Ofc: 601, 234-4231
Res: 601, 234-0141
13 Private Road 3055, Oxford, Mississippi 38655
Owner—Curtis Enterprises

Oriental Guide—James M. Williamson (Dixie).....Res: 601, 924-0265
130 Kelvin, Clinton, Mississippi 39056
Retired Owner—Clinton Garage

Treasurer—James M. "Jim" Blackwood (Betty).....Res: 601, 982-9473
2247 Wild Valley Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39211
Retired—Pharmaceutical Sales

Recorder—E. O. Gardner, Jr. (Gerri).....**Temple: 601, 371-7116**
Fax: 601, 372-7141; Res: 601, 825-5806
P. O. Box 2750, Jackson, Mississippi 39207
Retired—Budget Analyst

REPRESENTATIVES

A. D. Montgomery (Emeritus).....Res: 601, 992-2809
P. O. Box 5899, Brandon, Mississippi 39047-5899
Retired

T. Gerald Jayroe (P.).....(Margie)

Clifford E. "Cliff" Sartin, Jr. (C.R.).....(Louise)

Billy A. McNair (A.R.).....(Becky)

E. O. Gardner, Jr. (Rec.).....(Gerri)

179 WA WA TEMPLE (wá'wá) (123)
Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada

2065 Hamilton Street—Zip Code S4P 2E1

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 1, 1910

Charter July 12, 1911

Membership 1511

Loss 54

Potentate—J. S. "Stu" MacLachlan (Gloria).....Res: 306, 789-7030
2746 Aster Crescent, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4V 1Z8
Retired—R.C.M.P. Officer

Chief Rabban—G. A. "Gerry" Armsworthy (Irma).....Res: 306, 543-4423
21 Armour Street, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4R 4G4
Retired

Assistant Rabban—R. G. "Ron" Heeg (Jeanne).....Ofc: 306, 773-7261
Res/Fax: 306, 773-5424
391 Powell Crescent, Swift Current, Saskatchewan, Canada S9H 4L7
Pharmacist

High Priest & Prophet—K. D. "Ken" McDougall (Bonnie).....Ofc: 306, 780-1700
Res: 306, 789-1455
2011 E. Wagman Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4V 0P7
Marketing

Oriental Guide—Alan Bachynski (Delphine).....Ofc: 306, 761-4000
Res: 306, 789-1305
3406 E. Parkland Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4V 1W1
Systems Technology Professional

Treasurer—D. R. "Doug" Osborne (P.P.) (Joan).....Res: 306, 586-7556
115 Sunset Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4S 5T7
Retired—Chartered Accountant

Recorder—Kirk W. Molder (Gwen).....**Temple: 306. 569-2294**
Fax: 306, 569-3212; Res: 306, 586-2998
2065 Hamilton Street, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada S4P 2E1
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

- J. S. "Stu" MacLachlan (P.)(Gloria)
G. A. "Gerry" Armsworthy (C.R.)(Irma)
R. G. "Ron" Heeg (A.R.)(Jeanne)
D. R. "Doug" Osborne (P.P.) (Treas.).....(Joan)

180 YAARAB TEMPLE (yār'ăb) (52)

Atlanta, Georgia

400 Ponce de Leon Avenue, N.E.—Zip Code 30365

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 21, 1889

Charter June 24, 1890

Membership 9308

Loss 306

Potentate—Stephen F. "Steve" Padgett (Dee).....Ofc: 404, 875-8701
Fax: 404, 875-1619; Res: 770, 928-9388

2231 Sims Drive, N.E., Marietta, Georgia 30066

President—Doors Unlimited, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Dennis L. Lester (Joan).....Ofc: 770, 497-8026
Fax: 770, 497-9722; Res: 770, 449-0040

4420 Iroquois Trail, Duluth, Georgia 30136

Owner—Perimeter Carpets

Assistant Rabban—Gene A. Baker (Mary).....Res: 770, 458-1441

1947 Gainsborough Drive, Chamblee, Georgia 30341

Retired

High Priest & Prophet—J. R. "Randy" Edwards (Karen).....Ofc: 706, 234-1621
Fax: 706, 802-0043; Res: 706, 234-5029

4 Leawood Court, Lindale, Georgia 30147

Plant Engineer

Oriental Guide—J. J. Moore (Peggy).....Ofc: 404, 651-2275
Res: 770, 964-7922

641 Sir Charles Drive, Fairburn, Georgia 30213

Georgia State University

Treasurer—M. E. "Mike" Hulsey (Sandie).....Ofc: 404, 529-7698
Fax: 440, 522-7570; Res: 770, 964-7922

7535 Palmetto Way, Riverdale, Georgia 30274

Manager—Bell South Telecommunications

Recorder—William A. "Bill" Bailey (Margaret).....**Temple: 404, 872-5818**
Fax: 404, 975-0319; Res: 770, 631-8190

400 Ponce de Leon Avenue NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30365

President—Southern Poster Printing Co.

REPRESENTATIVES

Gene Bracewell (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (*****) (Katharyn).....Ofc: 404, 691-9292
Fax: 770, 446-3876; Res: 770, 242-7141

P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378

President—National Chemical Company

Stephen F. "Steve" Padgett (P.).....(Dee)

Dennis L. Lester (C.R.).....(Joan)

Gene A. Baker (A.R.).....(Mary)

J. R. "Randy" Edwards (H.P.&P.).....(Karen)

181 YELDUZ TEMPLE (yěl'düz) (92)
Aberdeen, South Dakota

802 South Main Street—Zip Code 57401
Mail: P. O. Box 1066—Zip Code 57402-1066

Dates of Stated Meetings: First Thursday of each month.

Dispensation Charter July 14, 1904
Membership 977 Loss 10

Potentate—DeWayne E. Storley (Carol).....Ofc: 605, 225-4841
Fax: 605, 229-0285; Res: 605, 225-0074
38408 - 125th Street, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401
Retired—Insurance Salesman

Chief Rabban—Bruce A. Likness (Jean).....Ofc/Fax: 605, 448-2604
Res: 605, 493-6728
P. O. Box 23, Langford, South Dakota 57454-0023
Implement Owner & Salesman

Assistant Rabban—Delbert A. "Del" Bertsch (Judy).....Ofc: 701, 349-3252
Res: 701, 349-3406
P. O. Box 385, Ellendale, North Dakota 58436
Mayor

High Priest & Prophet—E. B. "Ike" Oleson (Frankie).....Res: 605, 882-4608
45238 Air Haven Road, Watertown, South Dakota 57201-7659
Retired

Oriental Guide—Clarence W. SauerRes: 605, 229-2284
172 North Sunset Drive, Mina, South Dakota 57462
Retired

Treasurer—Eldon R. Swingler (Jannine).....Ofc: 605, 225-4270
Fax: 605, 225-4217; Res: 605, 225-7438
P. O. Box 1540, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57402-1540
Insurance

Recorder—Richard H. "Dick" Pinkerton (Betty)**Temple: 605, 225-4841**
Fax: 605, 229-0285; Res: 605, 225-3937
P. O. Box 1066, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57402-1066
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

DeWayne E. Storley (P.).....(Carol)
Bruce A. Likness (C.R.).....(Jean)
Delbert A. "Del" Bertsch (A.R.).....(Judy)

182 ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE (zǎ-gǎ'zīg) (82)**Altoona, Iowa**

1100 Shriners Parkway—Zip Code 50009-9802

Dates of Stated Meetings: January 14, March 12, June 5, August 1, October 20
and December 2.

Dispensation Charter May 23, 1900

Membership 2907 Loss 124

Potentate—Dwayne L. Jensen (Carole).....Ofc: 712, 243-5540
Res/Fax: 712, 243-1256706 West 9th Street, Atlantic, Iowa 50022
Contractor**Chief Rabbān**—Donald L. "Don" Smith (Dixie).....Ofc: 515, 266-0128
Res: 515, 266-99084135 East Seneca, Des Moines, Iowa 50317
Self-Employed**Assistant Rabbān**—Jerry A. Sellers (Sharon).....Res: 515, 265-1139
2658 Boyd Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50317
Self-Employed**High Priest & Prophet**—Gerald D. "Doc" Jennings (Kay).....Res: 515, 872-1872
Fax: 515, 872-2091603 N. Lafayette, Corydon, Iowa 50060
Contractor**Oriental Guide**—Jack B. Gethmann (Joan).....Ofc: 515, 753-3555
Res: 515, 753-5855P. O. Box 160, Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
Contractor**Treasurer**—Roy E. Boyd (P.P.) (Dorothy).....Ofc: 515, 967-3000
Res: 515, 277-88773523 West 28th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50310
Retired**Recorder**—Marvin W. "Marv" Vande Lune (P.P.) (Audrey).....
Temple: 515, 967-3000

Fax: 515, 967-7607; Res: 515, 225-3226

1100 Shriners Parkway, Altoona, Iowa 50009-9802
Retired**REPRESENTATIVES**

Dwayne L. Jensen (P.).....(Carole)

Donald L. "Don" Smith (C.R.).....(Dixie)

Jerry A. Sellers (A.R.).....(Sharon)

James E. "Jim" Greenhorn, Jr. (P.P.) (Sherry).....Res: 515, 276-7073
4502 62nd Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50322

Retired

183 ZAMORA TEMPLE (zāmōr'ā) (54)**Irondale, Alabama**

3521 Ratliff Road—Zip Code 35210

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 10, 1890

Charter June 9, 1891

Membership 3951

Loss 219

Potentate—Gene Thompson (Pat).....Ofc: 205, 995-1122
 Fax: 205, 995-0078; Res: 205, 631-4242
 104 Inverness Center, #500, Birmingham, Alabama 35242
Insurance

Chief Rabban—Floyd Hogeland (Brenda).....Ofc: 205, 836-8661
 Fax: 205, 836-8664; Res: 205, 833-3734
 220 Rose Drive, Birmingham, Alabama 35215
Owner—Alabama Specialties

Assistant Rabban—Miles Huffstutler (Mary Jo).....Ofc: 205, 403-6682
 Fax: 205, 403-6640; Res: 205, 871-7401
 1802 Saulter Road, Birmingham, Alabama 35209
Attorney

High Priest & Prophet—Anthony West (Johanna).....Ofc: 205, 339-1884
 Fax: 205, 339-6720; Res: 205, 339-7936
 13427 Northside Road, Berry, Alabama 35546
President—West Contract Inc.

Oriental Guide—Johnny Melvin (Delane).....Ofc: 205, 252-9400
 Fax: 205, 252-9407; Res: 205, 655-4184
 504 Roundabout Drive, Trussville, Alabama 35173
Project Manager—Shook & Fletcher

Treasurer—Tom White (Jo Ann).....Res: 205, 956-3999
 Fax: 205, 956-2172
 3245 Karl Daly Road, Birmingham, Alabama 35210
Retired

Recorder—Joe Kines (Joan).....**Temple: 205, 956-3636**
 Fax: 205, 956-7004; Res: 205, 491-8192
 3521 Ratliff Road, Irondale, Alabama 35210
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Mildred).....Res: 205, 425-2274
 P. O. Box 667, Bessemer, Alabama 35021
Retired

James M. "Buddy" Tingle (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Dinah)Ofc: 205, 324-4400
 2325 Brookshire Place, Birmingham, Alabama 35213 Res: 205, 942-6144
Attorney

Gene Thompson (P.).....(Pat)

Floyd Hogeland (C.R.).....(Brenda)

Miles Huffstutler (A.R.)(Mary Jo)

Jim Morton (P.P.) (Sandra)Ofc: 205, 836-0028; Res: 205, 655-0824
 5316 Hickory Hill Drive, Trussville, Alabama 35173

Executive Director—Retailer Owned Food Distributors

184 ZELZAH TEMPLE (zēl'zâ) (177)

Las Vegas, Nevada

2222 West Mesquite Avenue—Zip Code 89106

Dates of Stated Meetings: Fourth Tuesday of every month except December on third Tuesday.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership 1480

Loss 40

Potentate—James E. "Jim" Denney (Judy).....Ofc: 702, 362-4776
Res: 702, 873-4763

4036 Spring Leaf Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89117
Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—William G. "Bill" Becker (Mariam).....Res: 702, 362-9536
7021 Quarry Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89117
Farrier

Assistant Rabban—Earl H. "Joe" Darnold (Dolores).....Res: 702, 363-9047
3101 Sea View Court, Las Vegas, Nevada 89117
Retired—Investments

High Priest & Prophet—Harvey Williams (Doreen).....Ofc: 702, 731-3662
Res: 702, 878-6814
1504 Banner Court, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102
Jeweler

Oriental Guide—William M. "Bill" Holland (Flora).....Ofc: 702, 248-0074
1655 Von Bryan Circle, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102-3864

Treasurer—Craig S. Ruby (Rhonda).....Ofc: 702, 878-7847
Fax: 702, 878-7817
608 S. Jones, Las Vegas, Nevada 89107
C.P.A.

Recorder—Charles J. "Charlie" Schlein (P.P.) (Betty).....**Temple: 702, 382-5554**
Fax: 702, 382-2612; Res: 702, 233-6470
2222 West Mesquite Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89106

REPRESENTATIVES

James E. "Jim" Denney (P.).....(Judy)

William G. "Bill" Becker (C.R.).....(Mariam)

Earl H. "Joe" Darnold (A.R.).....(Dolores)

Charles J. "Charlie" Schlein (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Betty)

185 ZEMBO TEMPLE (zēm'bō) (93)
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

2801 North Third Street—Zip Code 17110

Dates of Stated Meetings: Monthly except July, August and September.

Dispensation Charter July 13, 1904

Membership 6461 Loss 289

Potentate—Paul W. Bricker (Jerry).....Res: 717, 737-7291
Fax: 717, 737-3510

309 N. 21st Street, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
Retired

Chief Rabban—William D. "Bill" Kerr (Charlotte).....Res: 717, 766-6016
956 W. Trindle Road, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania 17055
Builder

Assistant Rabban—Alfred E. "Al" Cox (Doris).....Res: 717, 762-0979
11301 Country Club Road, Waynesboro, Pennsylvania 17268
Retired

High Priest & Prophet—Howard T. "Bud" Hardie, Jr. (Elaine).....Res: 717, 589-3240
P. O. Box 259, Millerstown, Pennsylvania 17062
Retired

Oriental Guide—Leroy N. "Jack" Prough (Joanna).....Res: 717, 582-2003
P. O. Box 92, New Bloomfield, Pennsylvania 17068
Retired

Treasurer—Raymond H. "Ray" Fosnot, Jr.Ofc: 717, 772-5416
Res: 717, 763-0541
91 Hillside Circle, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
Audit Manager

Recorder—William C. "Bill" Moore (P.P.) (Mitzi).....**Temple: 717, 238-8107**
Fax: 717, 238-3106; Res: 717, 732-3227
2801 North Third Street, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17110
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Paul W. Bricker (P.).....(Jerry)

William D. "Bill" Kerr (C.R.).....(Charlotte)

Richard E. "Dick" Fraley (Kathy).....Res: 717, 652-0122
2323 Forest Hills Drive, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17112
Senior Account Manager

Charles D. "Charlie" Jacobs (Lois).....Res: 717, 545-7022
1141 Green Tree Road, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17112
Retired

186 ZEM ZEM TEMPLE (zěm'zěm) (60) **Erie, Pennsylvania**

2525 West 38th Street—Zip Code 16506-4546

Dates of Stated Meetings: At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 22, 1891

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership 3161

Loss 86

Potentate—Patrick H. "Pat" Schwindt (Judy)Ofc: 814, 868-2483
 Fax: 814, 866-5289; Res: 814, 864-5301

822 West Grandview Boulevard, Erie, Pennsylvania 16509

Owner—Landscaping Business

Chief Rabban—Arthur L. "Art" Smaltz (Harriet).....Ofc: 814, 734-7236
 Fax: 814, 734-2610; Res: 814, 734-3632

12570 Angling Road, Edinboro, Pennsylvania 16412

Store Owner

Assistant Rabban—David M. "Dave" Dennison, Sr. (Lela)....Res: 814, 868-0814
 4715 Glenwood Park Avenue, Erie, Pennsylvania 16509

Salesman

High Priest & Prophet—Timothy A. "Tim" Furman (Carol).....Ofc: 814, 459-6010
 Fax: 814, 453-5390; Res: 814, 459-1123

1313 W. 25th Street, Erie, Pennsylvania 16502

Security

Oriental Guide—Robert G. "Bob" Oliver (Linda)Res: 814, 683-5606
 P. O. Box 890, Linesville, Pennsylvania 16424

Retired—Law Enforcement

Treasurer—George R. Hepler (Laura)Ofc: 814, 833-7761
 Res: 814, 864-0460

8040 Hamot Road, Erie, Pennsylvania 16509

Equipment Rental Company

Recorder—David J. "Dave" Schick (Sandi).....**Temple: 814, 833-3485**
 Fax: 814, 838-9377; Res: 814, 833-2662

2525 West 38th Street, Erie, Pennsylvania 16506

Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Myron H. "Mike" Treter (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Phyllis).....Res: 814, 899-3533
 8899 East Lake Road, Erie, Pennsylvania 16511

Retired—F.B.I. Agent

Patrick H. "Pat" Schwindt (P.).....(Judy)

Arthur L. "Art" Smaltz (C.R.).....(Harriet)

David M. "Dave" Dennison, Sr. (A.R.).....(Lela)

Richard G. "Dick" Freyermuth (P.P.) (Bettie)Res: 814, 425-7243
 8192 Franklin Pike, Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335

Construction Contractor

187 ZENOBIA TEMPLE (zěn ǒ' bǐ à) (79)

Toledo, Ohio

1511 Madison Avenue—Zip Code 43624-1477

Dates of Stated Meetings: Jan. 9, Feb.13, March 13, April 10, May 15, June 12,
Sept.11, Oct. 16, Nov. 13 and Dec. 11, 1997; January 8, 1998

Dispensation June 14, 1898

Charter June 15, 1899

Membership 4511

Loss 289

Potentate—Gerald A. Bryant (Kathy).....Ofc: 419, 661-7207
5295 Fredelia Drive, Toledo, Ohio 43623 Res: 419, 475-9870
Director of Auxiliary Services—Owens Technical Service

Chief Rabban—Ed "Ike" Isaacson (Mary).....Ofc: 419, 726-2627
Res: 419, 893-9954
6647 Monclova Road, Maumee, Ohio 43537
Electrician

Assistant Rabban—C. Douglas "Doug" Curry (Dorothy).....Ofc: 419, 531-9641
Fax: 419, 531-0332; Res: 419, 882-6561
4130 Robinhood Lane, Toledo, Ohio 43623
President—Doug Curry Excavating Inc.

High Priest & Prophet—George Seney (Carole).....Ofc: 419, 882-1770
Fax: 419, 882-1186; Res: 419, 882-2869
6013 Indian Trail, Sylvania, Ohio 43560
Insurance Agent

Oriental Guide—Glenn O. Webster (Lois).....Ofc: 419, 882-1948
P. O. Box 236, Lambertville, Michigan 48144 Res: 313, 888-1227
Financial Planner

Treasurer—Todd Young (Lisa).....Ofc: 419, 483-7077
Res: 419, 447-2382
365 Jamestown Avenue, Tiffin, Ohio 44883
Chief Financial Officer—Progressive Plastic

Recorder—E. LeRoy Williams (Bonnie).....**Temple: 419, 241-3189**
Fax: 419, 241-9751; Res: 419, 836-8315
1511 Madison Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 43624-1477
Recorder/Business Manager

REPRESENTATIVES

Oscar Oehmler (Emeritus) (P.P.) (Joyce).....Res: 419, 882-7636
4158 Stonehenge, Sylvania, Ohio 43560
Retired—Car Salesman

Gerald A. Bryant (P.).....(Kathy)

Ed "Ike" Isaacson (C.R.).....(Mary)

C. Douglas "Doug" Curry (A.R.).....(Dorothy)

Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D. (P.P.) (Helen).....Ofc: 419, 893-4856
Res: 419, 874-1266

649 W. Front Street, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
Radiologist

188 ZIYARA TEMPLE (zī yâ'râ) (11)**Utica, New York**

251 Genesee Street—Zip Code 13501

Dates of Stated Meetings: January, April, June and November.

Dispensation October 30, 1877

Charter July 1, 1878

Membership 898

Loss 56

Potentate—Louis "Lou" Leogrande, Jr. (Linda)Ofc: 315, 792-1204
 Fax: 315, 724-2066; Res: 315, 732-0087

16 Gary Avenue, New Hartford, New York 13413

Financial Consultant

Chief Rabbân—Norman W. "Norm" Jeché (Pat)Res: 315, 736-3693
 123 Clarion Drive, Whitesboro, New York 13492

Retired

Assistant Rabbân—Milton "Milt" Lefkowitz (Helen).....Ofc: 315, 737-0448
 Fax: 315, 737-0731; Res: 315, 797-3427

121 Higby Road, Utica, New York 13501

Insurance Agent

High Priest & Prophet—Duane F. Elts (Denise)Ofc: 315, 738-4919
 Res: 315, 793-0912

10849 Cosby Manor Road, Utica, New York 13502

Manager—Data Processing

Oriental Guide—Gerald T. "Jerry" Wilklow (Carol).....Res: 315, 339-0696
 1209 N. Madison Street, Rome, New York 13440

Retired

Treasurer—Gerald W. "Jerry" Roberts (Frances)Res: 315, 797-1565
 641 Pauline Avenue, Utica, New York 13502

Retired—Banker

Recorder—Philip "Phil" Schaeffer (Gloria).....**Temple: 315, 732-5328**
 Fax: 315, 798-8834; Res: 315, 735-7091

251 Genesee Street, Utica, New York 13501

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Louis "Lou" Leogrande, Jr. (P.)(Linda)

Norman W. "Norm" Jeché (C.R.).....(Pat)

David R. "Dave" Sprague (Betty).....Res: 315, 853-1954
 P. O. Box 526, Route 233, Westmoreland, New York 13490

Retired

189 ZOR TEMPLE (zōr) (158)

Madison, Wisconsin

575 Zor Shrine Place—Zip Code 53719-2094

Dates of Stated Meetings: April 10, July 12 and October 14

Dispensation July 28, 1932 Charter July 12, 1933

Membership 3223 Loss 123

Potentate—J. Kevin Johnson (Janet).....Ofc: 715, 832-1674
Fax: 715, 832-4409; Res: 715, 878-4431
58314 Oriole Drive, Eau Claire, Wisconsin 54701-8547
Insurance

Chief Rabban—James H. "Jim" Soderholm (Joan).....Ofc: 608, 221-4731
Fax: 608, 221-7322; Res: 608, 222-0354
575 Zor Shrine Place, Madison, Wisconsin 53719-2094
Wholesale Food Sales

Assistant Rabban—Norman H. "Norm" Allen (Esther).....Res: 608, 339-6986
P. O. Box 995, Adams, Wisconsin 53910-0995
Retired—Railroad

High Priest & Prophet—Darl E. Hoffman (Dorie).....Res: 715, 425-2680
316 N. Pearl Street, River Falls, Wisconsin 54022
Retired

Oriental Guide—Earl G. Buehler (Sue).....Ofc: 608, 266-9719
Res: 608, 271-3841
6025 Greentree Road, Madison, Wisconsin 53711-3125
State Attorney

Treasurer—Willard H. "Will" Reck (Janis).....Res: 608, 752-5558
85 S. Huron Drive, Janesville, Wisconsin 53545
Retired—CPA

Recorder—Benjamin F. "Ben" Detroy (Marjorie).....**Temple: 608, 833-6343**
Fax: 608, 833-6348; Res: 608, 831-7359
575 Zor Shrine Place, Madison, Wisconsin 53719-2094
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

J. Kevin Johnson (P.).....(Janet)
James H. "Jim" Soderholm (C.R.).....(Joan)
Norman H. "Norm" Allen (A.R.).....(Esther)
Darl E. Hoffman (H.P.&P.).....(Dorie)

190 ZORAH TEMPLE (zō'râ) (120)

Terre Haute, Indiana

420 North 7th Street—Zip Code 47807-3097

Dates of Stated Meetings: Third Wednesday each month except July and August.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership 1717

Loss 45

Potentate—Daniel W. "Danny" Griffith (Evelyn).....Ofc/Res: 812, 235-3540
Fax: 812, 235-3545

3438 S. 7th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802

Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Daniel T. "Dan" Ives (Carolyn).....Ofc: 812, 235-6167
Res: 812, 234-0153

3028 South Lea Lane, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802-3433

Production Supervisor

Assistant Rabban—Larry L. Caton (Martha).....Res: 812, 877-9388
8192 E. Chandler Avenue, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803

Newspaper

High Priest & Prophet—Jack H. Scarbrough (Pat).....Res: 812, 382-4382
6020 W. Co. Road 500 N., Shelburn, Indiana 47879

Electrician

Oriental Guide—William R. "Randy" Soules, II (Cheryl).....Res: 812, 466-9577
2207 Dahlen Avenue, Terre Haute, Indiana 47805

Railroad

Treasurer—Duane L. Terrell (P.P.) (Barbara).....Ofc: 812, 235-8008
Fax: 812, 235-3103; Res: 812, 466-5332

3851 N. 50th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47805

Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Leonard E. Utterback (Mary Lou).....**Temple: 812, 232-8232**
Fax: 812, 232-8233; Res: 812, 696-2571

420 North 7th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47807-3097

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Daniel W. "Danny" Griffith (P.)(Evelyn)

Daniel T. "Dan" Ives (C.R.).....(Carolyn)

Larry L. Caton (A.R.)(Martha)

Leonard E. Utterback (Rec.)(Mary Lou)

191 . ZUHRAH TEMPLE (zoo' rā) (23)
Minneapolis, Minnesota

2540 Park Avenue South—Zip Code 55404

Dates of Stated Meetings: Second Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 25, 1885

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership 5485

Loss 282

Potentate—Jerry B. Oliver (Peg).....Ofc: 612, 531-3952
Fax: 612, 531-3955; Res: 612, 449-9067
2645 Garland Lane North, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55447
Manager

Chief Rabban—Willis D. "Bill" Peterson (Elaine)Res: 612, 674-8551
46600 Beach Road, Harris, Minnesota 55032
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Raymond D. "Ray" Anderson (Jean).....Ofc: 612, 943-8020
Fax: 612, 474-1263; Res: 612, 474-6214
5380 Shady Hills Circle, Excelsior, Minnesota 55331
Certified Public Accountant

High Priest & Prophet—Richard C. "Rich" Wagner (Nola).....Ofc: 612, 922-1262
Res: 612, 869-7829
7000 Lyndale Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55423
Greenhouse Owner

Oriental Guide—Vyril Norby (Peggy)Res: 612, 831-8074
Fax: 612, 832-9550
4916 West 96th Street, Bloomington, Minnesota 55437
Self-Employed

Treasurer—James O. "Jim" Burlingame (Barbara).....Res: 612, 533-5237
3809 Hubbard Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55422
Retired

Recorder—Gerald D. "Jerry" Anderson (Carolyn).....**Temple: 612, 938-3575**
Fax: 612, 871-2632; Res: 612, 929-2404
2540 Park Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55404
Food Broker

REPRESENTATIVES

Warren F. Weck, Jr. (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (****) (Pat)Res: 612, 546-7786
2093 Sherwood Lane, Hopkins, Minnesota 55305
Retired

Jerry B. Oliver (P.).....(Peg)

Willis D. "Bill" Peterson (C.R.).....(Elaine)

Raymond D. "Ray" Anderson (A.R.)(Jean)

Jack H. Lindgren (Verjean)Res: 612, 884-3070
10657 Queen Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55431

**THE DERIVATION AND SIGNIFICANCE OF NAMES
ADOPTED BY SHRINE TEMPLES**

AAD—An Ancient Tribe of men standing seven feet or more, frequently mentioned in the Koran.

AAHMES—It is the name of two Pharoahs, the meaning of which is "the moon is born".

ABBA—Father (Aramaic, not Arabic).

ABDALLAH—Personal name meaning "servant of God".

ABOU BEN ADHEM—Personal name in narrative poem by Leigh Hunt.

ABOU SAAD—Good Fortune.

ABU BEKR—The name of a friend and follower of Mohammed, the meaning of which is said to be "father of the camel's foal".

ACACIA—Biblical name of a tree.

ACCA—A port on the west coast of Israel.

AFIFI—A characteristic of a woman who is virtuous and refrains from anything crude or vulgar.

AHMED—One of Mohammed's names according to the Koran.

AINAD—Presumably geographical name meaning "spring of AD" or "obstinacy".

AKDAR—Mightier or mightiest, fates or powers

ALADDIN—Personal name, technically meaning one who has a high religious standing.

AL AMIN—The faithful.

AL ASKA—The Great Land.

AL AZHAR—The most flourishing.

AL BAHR—The sea.

AL BEDOO—The Bedouins or those who live in the open.

ALCAZAR—Spanish name meaning "castle" or "citadel".

AL CHYMIA—Alchemy

ALEE—Perhaps "Ali", father-in-law of Mohammed.

ALEPPO—A city in Syria.

ALGERIA—Province in northern Africa.

ALHAMBRA—Fortress of Granada with walls of a reddish color.

ALIGHAN—God is Guardian.

AL KADER—Probably Al Kadir, the Powerful; or the Mighty; one of the Koranic names for Allah.

AL KALY—Turkish word for "costly rug".

AL KORAN—The sacred book of the Mohammedans.

AL MALAIKAH—Arabic word for "the angels".

ALMAS—Arabic word meaning "diamond".

AL MENAH—The Port.

ALLOHA—Probably Hawaiian, meaning "farewell", or Eloah, one of the Hebrew names for "God".

AL SHAMAL—The North.

AL SIHAH—A Moslem sect, "the perfect ones".

ALZAFAR—The Victory. In ancient times, the capital of the Himyar kingdom; now a group of ruins in southern Yemen.

AMARA—A Building.

AMRAN—Name of a town in the country of Yemen.

ANAH—Unidentified; in Arabic "ana" is the pronoun "I".

ANEZEH—A very powerful tribe of Bedouins.

ANSAR—The helpers; title of the believers of Medina who assisted Mohammed after the flight from Mecca.

ANTIOCH—Name of a city in Asia Minor; also famous city in North Syria.

ARAB—A native of Arabia.

ARABA—A small town in Saudi Arabia.

ARABIA—Peninsula of southern Asia.

ARARAT—A mountain in Armenia where, tradition says, Noah's Ark landed.

AZAN—The Mohammedan call to prayer.

BAGDAD—A city in Iraq, meaning "the gift of God".

BAHIA—Beautiful.

BALLUT ABYAD—White oak or white acorn.

BARAK—Biblical general.

BEDOUIN—Nomadic Arabs.

BEJA—A nomadic peace-loving nation.

BEKTASH—An Islamic saint, founder of a dervish order.

BEN ALI—Personal name, "son of Ali".

BEN HUR—Personal name.

BENI KEDEM—"Sons of the East" or "Son of Adam".

BOUMI—Arabic for "owl".

CAHABA—First Capital of Alabama.

CAIRO—Capital city of Egypt.

CALAM—"Speech", a system of Moslem theology; the reed pen used for writing in Arabic characters.

CRESCENT—A Turkish emblem.

CYPRUS—An island in the eastern Mediterranean.

DAMASCUS—City in Syria, reputed to be the oldest city in the world.

EGYPT—Country in northeast Africa.

EL BEKAL—Arabic or Moslem for "the walled town".

ELF KHURAFEH—Arabic, "1,000 gathered fruits".

EL HASA—A name of a fortress in Arabia.

EL JEBEL—The mountain.

EL KAHIR—Name of Arabian Caliph; also name of the city of Cairo.

EL KALAH—The Fortress.

EL KARUBAH—An Arabic word meaning "1,000 female cherubs".

EL KATIF—Seaport on the coast of the Persian Gulf.

EL KORAH—The largest river in southern Persia.

EL MAIDA—The Table; title of the fifth Surah of the Koran.

EL MINA—The Port. Name of place in the hills of Mecca.

- EL RIAD—Arabic, "the luxuriant gardens".
- EL ZAGAL—"The play" or "pleasure" or "shouts".
- EL ZARIBAH—Hunter's Paradise.
- GIZEH—Town in Egypt.
- HABIBI—My Sweetheart.
- HADI—Calm or still, one of the names of Allah.
- HADJI—One who has made the trip to Mecca and has returned to spread the Good Word.
- HAMASA—Poems which celebrate valor in battle.
- HASAN—A Mohammedan Caliph.
- HEJAZ—Territory in Arabia on the Red Sea.
- HELLA—Site of the ancient city of Babylon.
- HILLAH—A Biblical term, and a town in Asia.
- INDIA—The Country of India.
- IREM—A place mentioned in the Koran (Surah LXXXIX-5): "Hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with Ad?—with Iram of the columns? the like of which has not been created in the Land?"
- ISIS—Egyptian goddess.
- ISLAM—The Mohammedan religion.
- ISMAILIA—A Moslem sect.
- JAFFA—A Port of Israel.
- JAMIL—Beautiful
- JERICHO—City of Palms.
- JERUSALEM—Capital of Israel.
- JOPPA—Beauty
- KAABA—The sacred stone in the great Mosque of Mecca.
- KALIF—Supreme head of the Moslem community.
- KALURAH—Persian word for "gleaming corn".
- KAREM—Generous, noble, splendid.
- KARNAK—Name of a town in Egypt famous for its ancient places and Temples.
- KAZIM—The name given by the Ottoman Turks to St. Demetrius.
- KEM—This name appears in the papyri of Egypt and refers to the black alluvial soil of the Nile Valley, suggestive of the fertile land of the Red River Valley of the North at Grand Forks, North Dakota. This is also the pronunciation of the Arabic interrogative "how much?".
- KENA—Capital city of an Egyptian Province the starting point of the route of the Pilgrims to Mecca.
- KERAK—Region east of Israel; a city east of the Dead Sea.
- KERBELA—A place of pilgrimage west of the Euphrates.
- KHARTUM—The chief city of the Sudan.
- KHEDIVE—Title of Turkish viceroys in Egypt.
- KHIVA—Country in Central Asia.
- KISMET—Signifies "portion" of one's unalterable lot in life and used in English to imply "fate".

- KORA—An ancient town in India.
- KOREIN—Arabic for "little horn".
- KOSAIR—Seaport on the African coast of the Red Sea.
- LU LU—Pearl.
- LUXOR—Ancient city in upper Egypt.
- MAHI—Turkish word of Persian derivation meaning "fish".
- MARZUQ—A place in the Hills.
- MASADA—A mountain fortress in Israel.
- MASKAT—Seaport on the Gulf of Oman.
- MAZOL—Isolation.
- MECCA—Sacred city of the Mohammedans, capital of Arabia.
- MEDIA—Town in Algeria.
- MEDINAH—Sacred City of the Mohammedans.
- MELHA—Arabic, "main body of the sea".
- MIDIAN—Biblical name of a part of northwest Arabia.
- MIRZA—"Sir" in Persian.
- MIZPAH—Place name in ancient Palestine.
- MOCHA—Small seaport on coast of the Red Sea.
- MOHAMMED—Founder of religion of Islam.
- MOILA—Elevated to higher dignity or honor.
- MOOLAH—Title for one learned in the teachings of the Koran.
- MOROCCO—A part of North Africa.
- MOSLAH—Arabic, "he was set all right".
- MOSLEM—Member of Islamic faith.
- MOUNT SINAI—Mountain whence the Decalogue was promulgated.
- MURAT—"Bir Murat" an oasis in the Nubian desert which got its name from Marshal Murat.
- NAJA—"Saved", or dynasty of Abyssinian Mamelukes.
- NEMESIS—Goddess of retribution or vengeance.
- NILE—River in Egypt.
- NUR—Arabic, "Heavenly light".
- OASIS—Fertile spot in the desert.
- OLEIKA—Problematic; conceivably the diminutive of alakah.
- OMAR—Personal name.
- ORAK—Perhaps Irak (Mesopotamia).
- ORIENTAL—Pertaining to the Orient or East.
- OSIRIS—Chief of the Egyptian Gods.
- OSMAN—Personal name; the first Turkish conqueror.
- PALESTINE—A part of Asia Minor now occupied by the Israelites; the name means "the land of the Philistines".
- PHILAE—An islet in the river Nile.
- PYRAMID—A tomb for ancient Egyptian rulers.
- RAJAH—Title of Indian ruler or prince.

- RAMESES—Name of several Egyptian Pharaohs.
- RIZPAH—Biblical name.
- SABBAR—Arabic, meaning "cactus".
- SAHARA—A desert in Africa.
- SAHIB—"Sir" or "Master"; also title of Assistant Rabban in each Temple.
- SALAAM—Arabic salutation meaning "peace".
- SALADIN—Name of a famous Sultan of Egypt, meaning "the good in religion".
- SCIMITAR—A short, curved sword.
- SESOSTRIS—A legendary conqueror of the world and the name of several Pharaohs of the Twenty-first dynasty.
- SHADDAI—Almighty.
- SHARON—The Egyptian Yellow Rose of Sharon.
- SPHINX—A famous monster formed by the head of a king on an animal's body.
- SUDAN—Area of sub-Saharan Africa.
- SUEZ—The name of a port city at the head of the Red Sea.
- SYRIA—A country in Asia south of Turkey.
- SYRIAN—Native of Syria, or pertaining to Syria.
- TADMOR—Ancient name of Palmyra, a desert city built by King Solomon.
- TANGIER—City in Morocco.
- TEBALA—A place in Yemen.
- TEHAMA—The word is of uncertain derivation but is thought to mean "the primeval abyss".
- TEHRAN—Valley between the hills.
- TIGRIS—River flowing into the Persian Gulf.
- TRIPOLI—City on northern coast of Africa.
- TUNIS—Capital and largest city of Tunisia.
- WAHABI—Islamic sect founded by Mohammed.
- WA WA—A territory far south on the east bank of the Nile.
- YA ARAB—An exclamation signifying "Oh, Arab".
- YELDUZ—Turkish word for "star".
- ZA-GA-ZIG—City of northern Egypt in the Nile delta.
- ZAMORA—Town in the northwest of Spain.
- ZELZAH—Shade from the Sun.
- ZEMBO—Water spirit.
- ZEM ZEM—Abundant water.
- ZENOBIA—Queen of Palmyra in Syria.
- ZIYARA—Pilgrimage to holy place of a tomb.
- ZOR—An eastern province of Syria.
- ZORAH—Common meaning is "a visit"; and less common is "a slave".
- ZUHRAH—The Arabic meaning is "flower".

STATES AND COUNTRIES WITH TEMPLES
JANUARY 1, 1997

Alabama.....	Abba, Alcazar, Cahaba and Zamora
Alaska.....	Al Aska
Arizona.....	El Zaribah and Sabbar
Arkansas.....	Sahara and Scimitar
California.....	Aahmes, Al Bahr, Al Malaikah, Ben Ali, El Bekal, Islam and Tehran
Colorado.....	Al Kaly and El Jebel
Connecticut.....	Pyramid and Sphinx
Delaware.....	Nur
District of Columbia.....	Almas
Florida.....	Amara, Araba, Azan, Bahia, Egypt, Hadji, Mahi, Marzuq, Morocco, Sahib and Shaddai
Georgia.....	Alee, Al Sihah, Hasan and Yaarab
Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha
Idaho.....	Calam and El Korah
Illinois.....	Ainad, Ansar, Medinah, Mohammed and Tebala
Indiana.....	Hadi, Mizpah, Murat, Orak and Zorah
Iowa.....	Abu Bekr, El Kahir, Kaaba and Za-Ga-Zig
Kansas.....	Abdallah, Arab, Isis, Midian and Mirza
Kentucky.....	El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizzpah
Louisiana.....	Acacia, Barak, El Karubah, Habibi and Jerusalem
Maine.....	Anah and Kora
Maryland.....	Ali Ghan and Bouni
Massachusetts.....	Aleppo and Melha
Michigan.....	Ahmed, Eli Khurafteh, Moslem and Saladin
Minnesota.....	Aad, Osman and Zuhrah
Mississippi.....	Hamasa, Joppa and Wahabi
Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem, Ararat, Moila and Moolah
Montana.....	Al Bedoo, Algeria and Bagdad
Nebraska.....	Sesostris, Tangier and Tehama
Nevada.....	Kerak and Zelzah
New Hampshire.....	Bektash
New Jersey.....	Crescent and Salaam
New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad
New York.....	Cyprus, Damascus, Ismailia, Kalurah, Kismet Mecca, Media, Oriental, Tigris and Ziyara
North Carolina.....	Amran, Oasis and Sudan
North Dakota.....	El Zagal and Kem
Ohio.....	Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian, Tadmor and Zenobia
Oklahoma.....	Akdar, Bedouin and India
Oregon.....	Al Kader and Hillah
Pennsylvania.....	Irem, Jaffa, Lu Lu, Rajah, Syria, Zembo and Zem Zem
Rhode Island.....	Palestine
South Carolina.....	Hejaz, Jamil and Omar
South Dakota.....	El Riad, Naja and Yelduz
Tennessee.....	Al Chymia, Alhambra, Al Menah, Jericho and Kerbela
Texas.....	Al Amin, Alzafar, Arabia, Ben Hur, El Maيدا, El Mina, Hella, Kareem, Khiva, Maskat, Moslah, Sharon and Suez
Utah.....	El Kalah
Vermont.....	Cairo and Mount Sinai

Virginia	Acca, Kazim, Kena and Khedive
Washington	Alifi, El Katif, Masada and Nile
West Virginia	Beni Kedem, Nemesis and Osiris
Wisconsin	Beja, Tripoli and Zor
Wyoming	Kalif and Korein
Canada	Al Azhar, Al Shamal, Gizeh, Karnak, Khartum, Luxor, Mazol, Mocha, Philae, Rameses, Tunis and Wa Wa
Mexico	Anezeh
Republic of Panama	Abou Saad

**CITIES WITH TEMPLES
JANUARY 1, 1997**

Aberdeen, South Dakota	Yelduz
Akron, Ohio	Tadmor
Albany, Georgia	Hasan
Albany, New York	Cyprus
Albuquerque, New Mexico	Ballut Abyad
Altoona, Iowa	Za-Ga-Zig
Altoona, Pennsylvania	Jaffa
Amarillo, Texas	Khiva
Anaheim, California	El Bekal
Anchorage, Alaska	Al Aska
Ashland, Kentucky	El Hasa
Ashland, Oregon	Hillah
Atlanta, Georgia	Yaarab
Austin, Texas	Ben Hur
Balboa, Republic of Panama	Abou Saad
Baltimore, Maryland	Boumi
Bangor, Maine	Anah
Baton Rouge, Louisiana	Acacia
Billings, Montana	Al Bedoo
Biloxi, Mississippi	Joppa
Birmingham, Alabama	Zamora
Boise, Idaho	El Korah
Buffalo, New York	Ismailia
Butte, Montana	Bagdad
Calgary, Alberta	Al Azhar
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	El Kahir
Charleston, South Carolina	Omar
Charleston, West Virginia	Beni Kedem
Charlotte, North Carolina	Oasis
Chattanooga, Tennessee	Alhambra
Chesapeake, Virginia	Khedive
Chicago, Illinois	Medinah
Cleveland, Ohio	Al Koran
Columbia, South Carolina	Jamil
Columbus, Ohio	Aladdin
Concord, New Hampshire	Bektash
Corpus Christi, Texas	Al Amin
Cranston, Rhode Island	Palestine
Cumberland, Maryland	Ali Ghan
Davenport, Iowa	Kaaba
Dayton, Ohio	Antioch
Deadwood, South Dakota	Naja

Denver, Colorado.....	El Jebel
Detroit, Michigan.....	Moslem
Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec.....	Karnak
Duluth, Minnesota.....	Aad
East St. Louis, Illinois.....	Ainad
Edmonton, Alberta.....	Al Shamal
El Paso, Texas.....	El Maida
Endicott, New York.....	Kalurah
Erie, Pennsylvania.....	Zem Zem
Evansville, Indiana.....	Hadi
Fairfax, Virginia.....	Kena
Fargo, North Dakota.....	El Zagal
Fort Myers, Florida.....	Araba
Fort Wayne, Indiana.....	Mizpah
Fort Worth, Texas.....	Moslah
Fresno, California.....	Tehran
Galveston, Texas.....	El Mina
Garland, Texas.....	Hella
Grand Forks, North Dakota.....	Kem
Green Bay, Wisconsin.....	Beja
Greenville, South Carolina.....	Hejaz
Halifax, Nova Scotia.....	Philae
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.....	Zembo
Hastings, Nebraska.....	Tehama
Helena, Montana.....	Algeria
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha
Houston, Texas.....	Arabia
Huntsville, Alabama.....	Cahaba
Indianapolis, Indiana.....	Murat
Jackson, Mississippi.....	Wahabi
Jacksonville, Florida.....	Morocco
Kansas City, Missouri.....	Ararat
Kentwood, Michigan.....	Saladin
Kingsport, Tennessee.....	Jericho
Knoxville, Tennessee.....	Kerbela
Lake Charles, Louisiana.....	Habibi
Las Vegas, Nevada.....	Zelzah
Lewiston, Idaho.....	Calam
Lewiston, Maine.....	Kora
Lexington, Kentucky.....	Oleika
Lincoln, Nebraska.....	Sesostris
Little Rock, Arkansas.....	Scimitar
Livermore, California.....	Aahmes
Liverpool, New York.....	Tigris
Livingston, New Jersey.....	Salaam
London, Ontario.....	Mocha
Loveland, Ohio.....	Syrian
Los Angeles, California.....	Al Malaikah
Louisville, Kentucky.....	Kosair
Macon, Georgia.....	Al Sihah
Madison, Wisconsin.....	Zor
Madisonville, Kentucky.....	Rizpah
Marquette, Michigan.....	Ahmed
Melbourne, Florida.....	Azan
Memphis, Tennessee.....	Al Chymia
Meridian, Mississippi.....	Hamasa
Mexico City, Mexico.....	Anezeh

Miami, Florida	Mahi
Michigan City, Indiana	Orak
Milford, Connecticut	Pyramid
Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Tripoli
Minneapolis, Minnesota	Zuhrah
Mobile, Alabama	Abba
Monroe, Louisiana	Barak
Montgomery, Alabama	Alcazar
Montpelier, Vermont	Mount Sinai
Mountlake Terrace, Washington	Nile
Muskogee, Oklahoma	Bedouin
Nashville, Tennessee	Al Menah
New Bern, North Carolina	Sudan
New Hyde Park, New York	Kismet
Newington, Connecticut	Sphinx
New Orleans, Louisiana	Jerusalem
New York, New York	Mecca
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	India
Omaha, Nebraska	Tangier
Orlando, Florida	Bahia
Ottawa, Ontario	Tunis
Overland Park, Kansas	Abdallah
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida	Amara
Panama City, Florida	Shaddai
Parkersburg, West Virginia	Nemesis
Pensacola, Florida	Hadji
Peoria, Illinois	Mohammed
Phoenix, Arizona	El Zaribah
Pine Bluff, Arkansas	Sahara
Pittsburg, Kansas	Mirza
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	Syria
Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania	Lu Lu
Pueblo, Colorado	Al Kaly
Raleigh, North Carolina	Amran
Rawlins, Wyoming	Korein
Reading, Pennsylvania	Rajah
Regina, Saskatchewan	Wa Wa
Reno, Nevada	Kerak
Richmond, Virginia	Acca
Roanoke, Virginia	Kazim
Rockford, Illinois	Tebala
Rutland, Vermont	Cairo
Sacramento, California	Ben Ali
Saginaw, Michigan	Elf Khurafeh
Saint John, New Brunswick	Luxor
St. John's, Newfoundland	Mazol
St. Joseph, Missouri	Moila
St. Louis, Missouri	Moolah
St. Paul, Minnesota	Osman
Salina, Kansas	Isis
Salt Lake City, Utah	El Kalah
San Angelo, Texas	Suez
San Antonio, Texas	Alzafar
San Diego, California	Al Bahr
San Francisco, California	Islam
Sarasota, Florida	Sahib
Savannah, Georgia	Alee

Sheridan, Wyoming.....	Kalif
Shreveport, Louisiana.....	El Karubah
Sioux City, Iowa.....	Abu Bekr
Sioux Falls, South Dakota.....	El Riad
Spokane, Washington.....	El Katif
Springfield, Illinois.....	Ansar
Springfield, Massachusetts.....	Melha
Springfield, Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem
Tacoma, Washington.....	Afifi
Tallahassee, Florida.....	Marzuq
Tampa, Florida.....	Egypt
Terre Haute, Indiana.....	Zorah
Toledo, Ohio.....	Zenobia
Topeka, Kansas.....	Arab
Toronto, Ontario.....	Rameses
Trenton, New Jersey.....	Crescent
Troy, New York.....	Oriental
Tucson, Arizona.....	Sabbar
Tulsa, Oklahoma.....	Akdar
Tyler, Texas.....	Sharon
Utica, New York.....	Ziyara
Vancouver, British Columbia.....	Gizeh
Waco, Texas.....	Karem
Washington, District of Columbia.....	Almas
Watertown, New York.....	Media
Webster, New York.....	Damascus
Wheeling, West Virginia.....	Osiris
Wichita, Kansas.....	Midian
Wichita Falls, Texas.....	Maskat
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania.....	Irem
Wilmington, Delaware.....	Nur
Wilmington, Massachusetts.....	Aleppo
Wilsonville, Oregon.....	Al Kader
Winnipeg, Manitoba.....	Khartum
Yakima, Washington.....	Masada

RANK OF TEMPLES ACCORDING TO DATES OF CHARTERS

(Where charter dates are identical, dispensation date applies)

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
1 Mecca.....	New York, NY.....	Sep. 26, 1872
2 Damascus.....	Rochester, NY.....	June 6, 1876
3 Mount Sinai.....	Montpelier, VT.....	Oct. 31, 1876
4 Al Koran.....	Cleveland, OH.....	Jan. 22, 1877
5 Cyprus.....	Albany, NY.....	Feb. 6, 1877
6 Syrian.....	Loveland, OH.....	Feb. 6, 1877
7 Oriental.....	Troy, NY.....	Feb. 27, 1877
8 Syria.....	Pittsburgh, PA.....	Feb. 6, 1878
9 Pyramid.....	Milford, CT.....	Feb. 7, 1878
10 Kaaba.....	Davenport, IA.....	July 1, 1878
11 Ziyara.....	Utica, NY.....	July 1, 1878
12 Moslem.....	Detroit, MI.....	June 2, 1880
13 Aleppo.....	Wilmington, MA.....	June 6, 1883
14 Medinah.....	Chicago, IL.....	June 6, 1883
15 Islam.....	San Francisco, CA.....	June 6, 1883
16 Lu Lu.....	Plymouth Meeting, PA.....	June 4, 1884
17 Murat.....	Indianapolis, IN.....	June 4, 1884
18 Boumi.....	Baltimore, MD.....	June 4, 1884
19 Palestine.....	Cranston, RI.....	Jan. 28, 1886
20 Kosair.....	Louisville, KY.....	June 14, 1886
21 Tripoli.....	Milwaukee, WI.....	June 14, 1886
22 Osman.....	St. Paul, MN.....	June 14, 1886
23 Zuhrah.....	Minneapolis, MN.....	June 14, 1886
24 Almas.....	Washington, DC.....	June 14, 1886
25 El Kahir.....	Cedar Rapids, IA.....	June 14, 1886
26 Moolah.....	St. Louis, MO.....	June 14, 1886
27 Saladin.....	Kentwood, MI.....	June 14, 1886
28 Acca.....	Richmond, VA.....	June 20, 1887
29 Osiris.....	Wheeling, WV.....	June 20, 1887
30 Abdallah.....	Overland Park, KS.....	June 20, 1887
31 Isis.....	Salina, KS.....	June 20, 1887
32 Jerusalem.....	New Orleans, LA.....	June 25, 1888
33 Rameses.....	Toronto, Ont.....	June 25, 1888
34 Hella.....	Garland, TX.....	June 25, 1888
35 Sesostris.....	Lincoln, NE.....	June 25, 1888
36 Kismet.....	New Hyde Park, NY.....	June 25, 1888
37 Ismailia.....	Buffalo, NY.....	June 25, 1888
38 Ararat.....	Kansas City, MO.....	June 25, 1888
39 El Jebel.....	Denver, CO.....	June 25, 1888
40 Al Malaikah.....	Los Angeles, CA.....	June 25, 1888
41 Algeria.....	Helena, MT.....	June 25, 1888
42 Morocco.....	Jacksonville, FL.....	June 25, 1888
43 El Riad.....	Sioux Falls, SD.....	June 25, 1888
44 Ballut Abyad.....	Albuquerque, NM.....	June 17, 1889
45 Moila.....	St. Joseph, MO.....	June 17, 1889
46 Al Kader.....	Wilsonville, OR.....	June 17, 1889
47 Afifi.....	Tacoma, WA.....	June 17, 1889
48 Tangier.....	Omaha, NE.....	June 23, 1890
49 Sahara.....	Pine Bluff, AR.....	June 23, 1890
50 Alhambra.....	Chattanooga, TN.....	June 23, 1890
51 El Zagal.....	Fargo, ND.....	June 23, 1890
52 Yaarab.....	Atlanta, GA.....	June 23, 1890

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
53 El Katif.....	Spokane, WA.....	June 9, 1891
54 Zamora.....	Birmingham, AL.....	June 9, 1891
55 Media.....	Watertown, NY.....	June 9, 1891
56 El Kalah.....	Salt Lake City, UT.....	Aug. 15, 1892
57 Al Chymia.....	Memphis, TN.....	Aug. 16, 1892
58 Ben Hur.....	Austin, TX.....	Aug. 16, 1892
59 Kora.....	Lewiston, ME.....	Aug. 16, 1892
60 Zem Zem.....	Erie, PA.....	Aug. 16, 1892
61 Hamasa.....	Meridian, MS.....	June 14, 1893
62 Naja.....	Deadwood, SD.....	June 14, 1893
63 Rajah.....	Reading, PA.....	June 14, 1893
64 Mohammed.....	Peoria, IL.....	June 14, 1893
65 India.....	Oklahoma City, OK.....	July 25, 1894
66 Ahmed.....	Marquette, MI.....	July 25, 1894
67 Aladdin.....	Columbus, OH.....	July 25, 1894
68 Tebala.....	Rockford, IL.....	Sept. 2, 1895
69 Korein.....	Rawlins, WY.....	Sept. 2, 1895
70 Oasis.....	Charlotte, NC.....	Sept. 2, 1895
71 Irem.....	Wilkes-Barre, PA.....	Sept. 2, 1895
72 El Zaribah.....	Phoenix, AZ.....	June 21, 1896
73 Sphinx.....	Newington, CT.....	June 24, 1896
74 Alee.....	Savannah, GA.....	June 9, 1897
75 Beni Kedem.....	Charleston, WV.....	June 9, 1897
76 El Korah.....	Boise, ID.....	June 14, 1898
77 Antioch.....	Dayton, OH.....	June 14, 1898
78 Melha.....	Springfield, MA.....	June 14, 1898
79 Zenobia.....	Toledo, OH.....	June 15, 1899
80 Kalurah.....	Endicott, NY.....	May 23, 1900
81 Karnak.....	Dollard des Ormeaux, Que.....	May 23, 1900
82 Za-Ga-Zig.....	Altoona, IA.....	May 23, 1900
83 Aloha.....	Honolulu, HI.....	June 12, 1901
84 El Mina.....	Galveston, TX.....	June 11, 1902
85 Gizeh.....	Vancouver, BC.....	July 9, 1903
86 Salaam.....	Livingston, NJ.....	July 9, 1903
87 Luxor.....	St. John, NB.....	July 9, 1903
88 Abba.....	Mobile, AL.....	July 9, 1903
89 Abou Ben Adhem.....	Springfield, MO.....	July 9, 1903
90 Cairo.....	Rutland, VT.....	July 9, 1903
91 Jafia.....	Altoona, PA.....	July 9, 1903
92 Yelduz.....	Aberdeen, SD.....	July 14, 1904
93 Zembo.....	Harrisburg, PA.....	July 13, 1904
94 Crescent.....	Trenton, NJ.....	June 21, 1905
95 Khartum.....	Winnipeg, Man.....	June 21, 1905
96 Bektash.....	Concord, NH.....	June 21, 1905
97 Aad.....	Duluth, MN.....	June 12, 1906
98 El Hasa.....	Ashland, KY.....	June 12, 1906
99 Elf Khurafeh.....	Saginaw, MI.....	May 8, 1907
100 Kalif.....	Sheridan, WY.....	May 8, 1907
101 Anezeh.....	Mexico City, Mex.....	May 8, 1907
102 Kerak.....	Reno, NV.....	May 8, 1907
103 Omar.....	Charleston, SC.....	May 8, 1907
104 Abu Bekr.....	Sioux City, IA.....	July 15, 1908
105 Calam.....	Lewiston, ID.....	July 15, 1908
106 Al Azhar.....	Calgary, Alb.....	July 15, 1908
107 Mocha.....	London, Ont.....	July 15, 1908
108 Oleika.....	Lexington, KY.....	July 15, 1908

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
109 El Maida	El Paso, TX.....	June 9, 1909
110 Hillah	Ashland, OR	June 9, 1909
111 Nile.....	Mountlake Terrace, WA.....	June 9, 1909
112 Rizpah.....	Madisonville, KY	June 9, 1909
113 Hadi.....	Evansville, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
114 Mizpah.....	Fort Wayne, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
115 Orak.....	Michigan City, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
116 Kem.....	Grand Forks, ND	Apr. 13, 1910
117 Khedive.....	Virginia Beach, VA.....	Apr. 13, 1910
118 Midian.....	Wichita, KS	Apr. 13, 1910
119 Mirza.....	Pittsburg, KS.....	Apr. 13, 1910
120 Zorah.....	Terre Haute, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
121 Aahmes.....	Livermore, CA	July 12, 1911
122 Al Sihah.....	Macon, GA	July 12, 1911
123 Wa Wa.....	Regina, Sask.....	July 12, 1911
124 Bagdad.....	Butte, MT.....	July 12, 1911
125 Akdar.....	Tulsa, OK	May 7, 1912
126 Bedouin.....	Muskogee, OK.....	May 7, 1912
127 Wahabi.....	Jackson, MS	May 7, 1912
128 Philae.....	Halifax, N.S.....	May 13, 1913
129 Al Bahr.....	San Diego, CA	May 13, 1913
130 Ainad.....	East St. Louis, IL.....	May 13, 1913
131 Al Menah.....	Nashville, TN	May 13, 1913
132 Nemesis.....	Parkersburg, WV	May 13, 1913
133 El Karubah.....	Shreveport, LA	May 13, 1914
134 Alcazar.....	Montgomery, AL.....	May 13, 1914
135 Moslah.....	Fort Worth, TX.....	July 13, 1915
136 Ansar.....	Springfield, IL.....	July 13, 1915
137 Arabia.....	Houston, TX.....	July 14, 1915
138 Kerbela.....	Knoxville, TN	July 14, 1915
139 Alzafar.....	San Antonio, TX	July 13, 1916
140 Kazim.....	Roanoke, VA	June 26, 1917
141 Sudan.....	New Bern, NC.....	June 26, 1917
142 Egypt.....	Tampa, FL	June 6, 1918
143 Abou Saad.....	Balboa, Republic of Panama.....	June 6, 1918
144 Tehama.....	Hastings, NE.....	June 6, 1918
145 Hejaz.....	Greenville, SC.....	June 24, 1920
146 Karem.....	Waco, TX.....	June 24, 1920
147 Maskat.....	Wichita Falls, TX.....	June 16, 1921
148 Al Kaly.....	Pueblo, CO.....	June 16, 1921
149 Khiva.....	Amarillo, TX.....	June 16, 1921
150 Al Bedoo.....	Billings, MT.....	June 15, 1922
151 Anah.....	Bangor, ME.....	June 15, 1922
152 Mahi.....	Miami, FL.....	June 15, 1922
153 Tigris.....	Liverpool, NY	June 15, 1922
154 Ben Ali.....	Sacramento, CA	June 7, 1923
155 Tadmor.....	Akron, OH.....	June 4, 1925
156 Ali Ghan.....	Cumberland, MD.....	June 3, 1926
157 Arab.....	Topeka, KS.....	July 29, 1932
158 Zor.....	Madison, WI.....	July 12, 1933
159 Scimitar.....	Little Rock, AR.....	June 8, 1938
160 Tehran.....	Fresno, CA.....	July 21, 1949
161 Suez.....	San Angelo, TX.....	July 11, 1951
162 Hasan.....	Albany, GA.....	July 12, 1951
163 Kena.....	Fairfax, VA	June 19, 1952
164 El Bekal.....	Anaheim, CA	June 20, 1952

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
165 Nur.....	Wilmington, DE.....	July 16, 1953
166 Bahia.....	Orlando, FL.....	July 14, 1955
167 Sharon.....	Tyler, TX.....	July 10, 1963
168 Sabbbar.....	Tucson, AZ.....	July 7, 1966
169 Araba.....	Fort Myers, FL.....	July 14, 1967
170 Hadji.....	Pensacola, FL.....	July 11, 1968
171 Cahaba.....	Huntsville, AL.....	July 1, 1971
172 Al Amin.....	Corpus Christi, TX.....	July 20, 1972
173 Jamil.....	Columbia, SC.....	June 27, 1974
174 Habibi.....	Lake Charles, LA.....	June 27, 1974
175 Al Aska.....	Anchorage, AK.....	June 27, 1974
176 Amara.....	Palm Beach Gardens, FL.....	July 3, 1975
177 Zelzah.....	Las Vegas, NV.....	July 8, 1976
178 Amran.....	Raleigh, NC.....	July 8, 1976
179 Tunis.....	Ottawa, Ont.....	July 8, 1976
180 Jericho.....	Kingsport, TN.....	July 8, 1976
181 Joppa.....	Biloxi, MS.....	July 13, 1978
182 Azan.....	Melbourne, FL.....	June 17, 1982
183 Sahib.....	Sarasota, FL.....	June 17, 1982
184 Mazol.....	St. John's, Nfld.....	June 17, 1982
185 Barak.....	Monroe, LA.....	June 17, 1982
186 Al Shamal.....	Edmonton, Alb.....	July 3, 1986
187 Shaddai.....	Panama City, FL.....	July 3, 1986
188 Beja.....	Green Bay,, WI.....	July 3, 1986
189 Acacia.....	Baton Rouge, LA.....	June 25, 1987
190 Marzuq.....	Tallahassee, FL.....	July 6, 1989
191 Masada.....	Yakima, WA.....	July 3, 1991

**ORDER OF
TEMPLE MEMBERSHIP
INCLUDING ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
DECEMBER 31, 1996**

1. Murat.....	14,825	54. Kerbela	3,536
2. Al Malaikah	12,009	55. Al Chymia.....	3,506
3. Oasis.....	11,568	56. Hamasa.....	3,457
4. Aladdin.....	10,882	57. Kosair	3,450
5. Syria.....	10,595	58. Alzafar	3,446
6. Yaarab.....	9,308	59. India	3,434
7. Sudan.....	8,859	60. Moila.....	3,343
8. Aleppo.....	8,482	61. Alhambra.....	3,307
9. Hejaz.....	8,242	62. Gizeh.....	3,295
10. Moslem.....	8,100	63. Zor.....	3,223
11. Ararat.....	6,919	64. Tangier.....	3,177
12. Morocco.....	6,854	65. Tripoli.....	3,165
13. Hella.....	6,791	66. Zem Zem.....	3,161
14. Al Menah.....	6,689	67. Acca.....	3,108
15. Ainad.....	6,634	68. Tadmor.....	3,093
16. Rajah.....	6,634	69. Mahi.....	3,046
17. Egypt.....	6,541	70. Scimitar.....	3,033
18. Zembo.....	6,461	71. Wahabi.....	3,017
19. Arabia.....	6,378	72. Lu Lu.....	3,004
20. Medinah.....	6,353	73. Sharon.....	2,991
21. Boumi.....	5,924	74. Al Bahr.....	2,968
22. Antioch.....	5,917	75. Al Kader.....	2,961
23. Ansar.....	5,838	76. Za-Ga-Zig.....	2,907
24. Moslah.....	5,614	77. Isis.....	2,890
25. Moolah.....	5,594	78. Hadi.....	2,889
26. Ben Ali.....	5,570	79. Osiris.....	2,871
27. Rameses.....	5,523	80. Kazim.....	2,858
28. Zuhrah.....	5,485	81. Jamil.....	2,792
29. Syrian.....	5,284	82. El Bekal.....	2,768
30. Omar.....	5,244	83. El Hasa.....	2,718
31. Mizpah.....	5,132	84. Ismailia.....	2,700
32. Al Koran.....	4,922	85. Melha.....	2,665
33. El Jebel.....	4,887	86. Tebala.....	2,608
34. Abou Ben Adhe.....	4,733	87. Bektash.....	2,576
35. Midian.....	4,717	88. Khartum.....	2,570
36. Nile.....	4,698	89. Sahib.....	2,521
37. Jaffa.....	4,625	90. Orak.....	2,517
38. Beni Kedem.....	4,588	91. Al Sihah.....	2,507
39. Kora.....	4,570	92. Sphinx.....	2,456
40. Zenobia.....	4,511	93. Ballut Abyad.....	2,433
41. Irem.....	4,447	94. Kaaba.....	2,423
42. Mocha.....	4,234	95. Abu Bekr.....	2,418
43. Mohammed.....	4,193	96. El Karubah.....	2,367
44. Crescent.....	4,176	97. Saladin.....	2,364
45. Khedive.....	4,106	98. Aloha.....	2,353
46. El Zaribah.....	4,012	99. Araba.....	2,345
47. Aahmes.....	4,009	100. Salaam.....	2,307
48. Bahia.....	4,009	101. Alee.....	2,302
49. Zamora.....	3,951	102. Sesostris.....	2,268
50. Anah.....	3,902	103. Hasan.....	2,264
51. Islam.....	3,839	104. El Katif.....	2,232
52. Elf Khurafeh.....	3,822	105. Kena.....	2,205
53. Oleika.....	3,798	106. Akdar.....	2,200

107. Hadji.....	2,196	150. Ali Ghan.....	1,417
108. Abdallah.....	2,168	151. Palestine.....	1,408
109. Jerusalem.....	2,166	152. Kerak.....	1,364
110. Osman.....	2,104	153. Luxor.....	1,308
111. Jericho.....	2,103	154. Philae.....	1,301
112. Afifi.....	2,102	155. Bedouin.....	1,276
113. Amran.....	2,011	156. Kalif.....	1,243
114. Amara.....	1,996	157. Cyprus.....	1,219
115. Aad.....	1,986	158. Abou Saad.....	1,214
116. Mirza.....	1,968	159. Pyramid.....	1,199
117. Nemesis.....	1,964	160. Al Azhar.....	1,165
118. Rizpah.....	1,947	161. Cairo.....	1,125
119. El Korah.....	1,947	162. Kem.....	1,124
120. Alcazar.....	1,941	163. Joppa.....	1,115
121. El Kahir.....	1,871	164. El Kalah.....	1,112
122. Sabbar.....	1,866	165. Damascus.....	1,102
123. Arab.....	1,852	166. Barak.....	1,077
124. Sahara.....	1,841	167. Mount Sinai.....	1,069
125. Algeria.....	1,806	168. Shaddai.....	1,069
126. El Riad.....	1,786	169. Kismet.....	1,041
127. Tehama.....	1,777	170. Tunis.....	1,027
128. Ben Hur.....	1,765	171. Al Aska.....	1,022
129. Cahaba.....	1,757	172. Naja.....	1,020
130. Korein.....	1,722	173. Yelduz.....	977
131. Zorah.....	1,717	174. Beja.....	944
132. Almas.....	1,688	175. Mecca.....	932
133. Khiva.....	1,683	176. Ahmed.....	925
134. Azan.....	1,611	177. Karnak.....	922
135. Al Kaly.....	1,603	178. Ziyara.....	898
136. Abba.....	1,589	179. Bagdad.....	882
137. Nur.....	1,578	180. Acacia.....	839
138. El Zagal.....	1,547	181. Calam.....	816
139. Tehran.....	1,544	182. Al Shamal.....	812
140. Al Amin.....	1,538	183. Oriental.....	810
141. Suez.....	1,535	184. Maskat.....	796
142. Wa Wa.....	1,511	185. Marzuq.....	790
143. El Maida.....	1,498	186. Kalurah.....	739
144. Zelzah.....	1,480	187. Masada.....	641
145. Hillah.....	1,470	188. Tigris.....	584
146. Karem.....	1,453	189. Mazol.....	573
147. Al Bedoo.....	1,451	190. Media.....	556
148. El Mina.....	1,441	191. Anezeh.....	461
149. Habibi.....	1,418	Total.....	591,924

**DATE AND LOCATION OF ANNUAL SESSIONS
OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SINCE ORGANIZATION**

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
1—June 6, 1876, Masonic Hall		New York, NY
2—Feb. 6, 1877, Masonic Hall		Albany, NY
3—Feb. 6, 1878, Masonic Temple		New York, NY
4—Feb. 5, 1879, Masonic Temple		Albany, NY
5—Feb. 4, 1880, Masonic Temple		Albany, NY
6—June 2, 1880, Temple Hall		New York, NY
7—June 9, 1881, Temple Hall		New York, NY
8—June 7, 1882, Masonic Temple		New York, NY
9—June 6, 1883, Masonic Temple		New York, NY
10—June 4, 1884, Masonic Temple		New York, NY
11—June 4, 1885, Masonic Temple		New York, NY
12—June 14, 1886, Al Koran Temple		Cleveland, OH
13—June 20, 1887, Murat Temple		Indianapolis, IN
14—June 25, 1888, Rameses Temple		Toronto, Can.
15—June 17, 1889, Medinah Temple		Chicago, IL
16—June 23, 1890, Syria Temple		Pittsburgh, PA
17—June 9, 1891, Masonic Temple		Niagara Falls, NY
18—Aug. 15, 1892, Masonic Hall		Omaha, NE
19—June 13, 1893, Scottish Rite Cathedral		Cincinnati, OH
20—July 24, 1894, Masonic Temple		Denver, CO
21—Sept. 2, 1895, Rockland House		Nantasket Beach, MA
22—June 23, 1896, Masonic Temple		Cleveland, OH
23—June 8, 1897, Masonic Temple		Detroit, MI
24—June 14, 1898, Opera House		Dallas, TX
25—June 14, 1899, German-American Hall		Buffalo, NY
26—May 22, 1900, Columbia Theater		Washington, DC
27—June 11, 1901, Standard Theater		Kansas City, MO
28—June 10, 1902, Golden Gate Hall		San Francisco, CA
29—July 8, 1903, Broadway Theater		Saratoga Spring, NY
30—July 13, 1904, Marine Hall		Atlantic City, NJ
31—June 20, 1905, International Theater		Niagara Falls, NY
32—June 12, 1906, Medinah Temple		Chicago, IL
33—May 7, 1907, Scottish Rite Hall		Los Angeles, CA
34—July 14, 1908, Auditorium		St. Paul, MN
35—June 8, 1909, Scottish Rite Cathedral		Louisville, KY
36—Apr. 12, 1910, Scottish Rite Cathedral		New Orleans, LA
37—July 11, 1911, Convention Hall		Rochester, NY
38—May 7, 1912, Scottish Rite Cathedral		Los Angeles, CA
39—May 13, 1913, Scottish Rite Cathedral		Dallas, TX
40—May 12, 1914, Lyric Theater		Atlanta, GA
41—July 13, 1915, Moore Theater		Seattle, WA
42—July 11, 1916, Majestic Theater		Buffalo, NY
43—June 26, 1917, Orpheum Theater		Minneapolis, MN
44—June 4, 1918, Steel Pier		Atlantic City, NJ
45—June 10, 1919, Murat Temple		Indianapolis, IN
46—June 22, 1920, Auditorium		Portland, OR
47—June 14, 1921, Princess Theater		Des Moines, IA
48—June 13, 1922, Scottish Rite Cathedral		San Francisco, CA
49—June 7, 1923, Keith Theater		Washington, DC
50—June 3, 1924, Orpheum Theater		Kansas City, MO
51—June 2, 1925, Biltmore		Los Angeles, CA
52—June 1, 1926, Academy of Music		Philadelphia, PA
53—June 13, 1927, Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea		Atlantic City, NJ

54—May 1, 1928, Olympia Theater.....	Miami, FL
55—June 4, 1929, Biltmore Theater.....	Los Angeles, CA
56—June 10, 1930, Royal York Hotel.....	Toronto, Can.
57—July 14, 1931, Auditorium.....	Cleveland, OH
58—July 26, 1932, Geary Theater.....	San Francisco, CA
59—July 11, 1933, Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea.....	Atlantic City, NJ
60—June 19, 1934, Century Theater.....	Minneapolis, MN
61—June 11, 1935, National Theater.....	Washington, DC
62—July 14, 1936, Metropolitan Theater.....	Seattle, WA
63—June 22, 1937, Masonic Temple.....	Detroit, MI
64—June 7, 1938, Biltmore Theater.....	Los Angeles, CA
65—June 27, 1939, Lord Baltimore Hotel.....	Baltimore, MD
66—June 11, 1940, Ellis Auditorium.....	Memphis, TN
67—June 10, 1941, Murat Temple.....	Indianapolis, IN
68—June 29, 1942, Palmer House.....	Chicago, IL
69—July 6, 1943, Palmer House.....	Chicago, IL
70—July 5, 1944, Milwaukee Auditorium.....	Milwaukee, WI
71—July 11, 1945, Palmer House.....	Chicago, IL
72—July 13, 1946, War Memorial House.....	San Francisco, CA
73—May 27, 1947, Civic Auditorium.....	Atlantic City, NJ
74—June 8, 1948, Civic Auditorium.....	Atlantic City, NJ
75—July 19, 1949, Medinah Temple.....	Chicago, IL
76—June 20, 1950, Biltmore Theater.....	Los Angeles, CA
77—July 11, 1951, Commodore Hotel.....	New York, NY
78—June 18, 1952, Municipal Auditorium.....	Miami, FL
79—July 15, 1953, Commodore Hotel.....	New York, NY
80—June 30, 1954, Civic Auditorium.....	Atlantic City, NJ
81—July 13, 1955, Conrad Hilton Hotel.....	Chicago, IL
82—July 10, 1956, Masonic Temple.....	Detroit, MI
83—July 16, 1957, Minneapolis Vocational H. S. Auditorium.....	Minneapolis, MN
84—July 15, 1958, Palmer House.....	Chicago, IL
85—July 7, 1959, Civic Auditorium.....	Atlantic City, NJ
86—July 12, 1960, City Auditorium.....	Denver, CO
87—June 20, 1961, Everglades Hotel.....	Miami, FL
88—July 3, 1962, O'Keefe Center.....	Toronto, Ont., Can.
89—July 9, 1963, Palmer House.....	Chicago, IL
90—July 21, 1964, N.Y. Hilton Hotel.....	New York, NY
91—July 13, 1965, Washington-Hilton.....	Washington, DC
92—July 5, 1966, San Francisco Hilton.....	San Francisco, CA
93—July 11, 1967, Washington-Hilton.....	Washington, DC
94—July 9, 1968, Palmer House.....	Chicago, IL
95—July 1, 1969, Olympic Hotel.....	Seattle, WA
96—July 14, 1970, Murat Temple Auditorium.....	Indianapolis, IN
97—June 29, 1971, Fontainebleau Hotel.....	Miami Beach, FL
98—July 17, 1972, Statler Hilton Hotel.....	Dallas, TX
99—July 2, 1973, Marriott Motor Hotel.....	Atlanta, GA
100—June 24, 1974, Chalfonte Haddon Hall.....	Atlantic City, NJ
101—June 30, 1975, O'Keefe Center.....	Toronto, Ont., Can.
102—July 5, 1976, Music Hall of the Municipal Auditorium.....	Kansas City, MO
103—July 4, 1977, New York Hilton Hotel.....	New York, NY
104—July 10, 1978, Detroit Plaza Hotel.....	Detroit, MI
105—July 10, 1979, Minneapolis Auditorium and Convention Hall.....	Minneapolis, MN
106—July 8, 1980, Cleveland Convention Center.....	Cleveland, OH
107—July 13, 1981, New Orleans Hilton.....	New Orleans, LA
108—June 14, 1982, Contemporary Resort.....	Orlando, FL

109—July 4, 1983, Denver Hilton	Denver, CO
110—July 2, 1984, Sheraton Boston.....	Boston, MA
111—July 3, 1985, Atlanta Hilton	Atlanta, GA
112—July 1, 1986, Westin-Bonaventure.....	Los Angeles, CA
113—June 23, 1987, Las Vegas Hilton	Las Vegas, NV
114—June 28, 1988, New Orleans Hilton	New Orleans, LA
115—July 4, 1989, Royal York Hotel.....	Toronto, Ont., Can.
116—July 3, 1990, Chicago Hilton	Chicago, IL
117—July 2, 1991, San Francisco Hilton	San Francisco, CA
118—July 3, 1992, Peabody Hotel.....	Orlando, FL
119—July 4, 1993, Marriott Rivercenter and Marriott Riverwalk Hotels.....	San Antonio, TX
120—July 2, 1994, Radisson, Marriott, Hyatt Regency.....	Denver, CO
121—July 2, 1995, Westin Hotel.....	Indianapolis, IN
122—June 30, 1996, Hilton Riverside.....	New Orleans, LA
123—June 28, 1997, Adam's Mark/Regal Riverfront.....	St. Louis, MO

SHRINE STATISTICS

December 31, 1996

SHRINE TEMPLES

Number of Shrine Temples	191
Shrine Membership at December 31, 1996.....	591,924
*Three largest Temples.....	{ Murat.....14,825
	{ Al Malaikah .....12,009
	{ Oasis .....11,568
*State with largest Shrine population—Texas	35,394
Number of Temples in Canada.....	12
Number of Temples in Mexico.....	1
Number of Shrine Temple Associations	20
Number of Permanent Contributing Memberships	
(members exempt from hospital assessment).....	42,651
*Includes Associate Members	

SHRINE HOSPITALS

Number of Orthopaedic Hospitals.....	19
Number of Burns Institutes	3
Bed capacity of Orthopaedic Hospitals	905
Bed capacity of Burns Institutes	90

IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

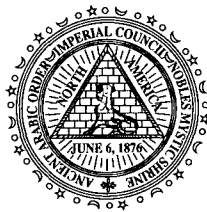
Dates of Meeting.....	June 29, 30, July 1, 2 and 3, 1997
Place	St. Louis, Missouri
Representatives to meeting:	

	<i>Total Number</i>	<i>Total Votes</i>
At Large.....	13	13
Ad Vitam.....	18	18
Emeriti.....	115	96
Elected.....	741	741
Appointed.....	1	<u>1</u>
Total		869

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION,
BYLAWS, ANNOTATIONS &
APPENDIX OF FORMS**

**THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR
NORTH AMERICA**

AN IOWA CORPORATION



JULY 3, 1997

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—of—

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

(Iowa Corporation)

We, the undersigned, for the purpose of transacting the business hereinafter set forth, hereby associate ourselves, and do by the following written Articles of Incorporation unite ourselves into a body corporate under the provisions of Chapter 394, Title XIX of the 1935 Code of Iowa, and acts amendatory thereto, assuming all the powers and obligations granted bodies corporate under said chapter and title and do hereby adopt the following articles of incorporation:

ARTICLE I

The name of the corporation shall be THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA (hereinafter referred to as "The Imperial Council").

ARTICLE II

The principal office and place of business of this corporation shall be in the city of Tampa, county of Hillsborough, state of Florida.

The corporation shall also be authorized to maintain offices and places of business in any other location as it may determine, from time to time, to be appropriate and proper.

ARTICLE III

The objects and purposes of this corporation, and business to be transacted by it, are:

1. To establish subordinate fraternal lodges or temples in such countries as it may, from time to time, determine to be appropriate and proper.

2. To be the irrevocable common agent, representative and supreme authority in all matters appertaining to the government of the system of the subordinate fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North

America, which subordinate lodges or temples are presently located in the United States of America, Canada, Republic of Mexico and the Republic of Panama, and as such shall have supreme complete original jurisdiction and essential powers necessary to such control and government.

(a) To enact and enforce bylaws and regulations for the government of itself and subordinate lodges or temples and members of the Order known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, and to alter, amend and repeal the same at pleasure.

(b) To issue edicts relating to the government and control of the several subordinate lodges or temples and the members thereof, and to alter, amend and repeal the same.

(c) To constitute new subordinate lodges or temples by granting dispensations and charters under seal and, for good cause, to suspend, annul and revoke the same at pleasure.

(d) To create, establish and preserve a uniform mode of work and lectures, and to publish and issue the rituals containing such authorized work and lectures.

(e) To assess and collect from the several subordinate lodges or temples under its jurisdiction such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to be appropriated for the benefit of the corporation and its members and benevolences.

(f) To hear and determine all questions of dispute between subordinate lodges or temples and between members thereof.

(g) To hear and decide all appeals from the decisions of subordinate lodges or temples.

(h) To demand and receive such fees and charges for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas as may be by it determined to be proper and reasonable.

(i) To require and collect from all lodges or temples and all members of lodges or temples such sums of money for Shriners Hospitals for Children and other charitable purposes as may from time to time be provided for and required by its bylaws.

(j) To hear and decide all charges and complaints against any officer of The Imperial Council, or of any subordinate lodge or temple, and to inflict such punishment as may seem just and proper.

(k) To prescribe and define the duties and powers of the several officers of The Imperial Council and members (representatives) and the powers and duties of the several officers of subordinate lodges or temples.

(l) To exercise such power and control, and to perform such acts, as may seem proper and necessary to carry out the full purpose and intent of this corporation.

3. To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences and hospitals now established, maintained and controlled by The Imperial Council or which may be by it hereafter established.

4. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country.

5. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by The Imperial Council.

6. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

7. To have the exclusive right to and use of the name "The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America," together with the emblems, costumes, regalia, characteristic insignia, and jewels of said Order, heretofore or hereafter adopted by The Imperial Council.

8. To use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to fraternal and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by the supreme or governing bodies of fraternal or benevolent organizations operating as the representatives of a system of fraternal lodges.

9. The powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of the paragraphs shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

ARTICLE IV

The members of the corporation are Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen, all of the state of Iowa; Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price,

Richmond, Virginia; and such other persons as may be elected to become members (representatives) as provided in the bylaws of the corporation.

ARTICLE V

The members (representatives) of the corporation shall have power from time to time to make such prudential bylaws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of this corporation.

ARTICLE VI

The term for which this corporation shall exist shall be perpetual unless sooner dissolved in the manner provided by law or as prescribed by the bylaws of this corporation.

ARTICLE VII

The directors of the corporation are Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen, all of the state of Iowa; Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia; until such time as their successors in such office shall have been duly elected in the manner and at such times as may be provided in its bylaws.

ARTICLE VIII

This corporation shall not have any authorized capital stock and the incorporators, or their successors elected to membership, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the bylaws of this corporation, shall be designated as members (representatives). This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation and no member (representative) shall receive any profits from its operations.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and seals on the day and date as shown by acknowledgments attached hereto.

EARL C. MILLS,	(Seal)
HARRY S. HASKINS,	(Seal)
PERCY E. HOAK,	(Seal)
ALEX M. MILLER,	(Seal)
SAM R. COHEN,	(Seal)
CLYDE I. WEBSTER,	(Seal)
WALTER S. SUGDEN,	(Seal)
JAMES C. BURGER,	(Seal)
JAMES H. PRICE,	(Seal)

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF POLK, SS.

On this 15th day of December, 1936 before me, Paul Hewitt, a notary public, personally appeared Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen to me known to be the persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and each acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

PAUL HEWITT, (SEAL)
Notary Public.

My commission expires July 4, 1939.

STATE OF MICHIGAN,
COUNTY OF WAYNE, SS.

On this 7th day of December, 1936 before me, Estelle Mason, a notary public, personally appeared Clyde I. Webster, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

ESTELLE MASON, (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires February 20, 1937.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF TYLER, SS.

On this 10th day of December, 1936 before me, L. C. Ash, a notary public, personally appeared Walter S. Sugden, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

L. C. ASH, (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires March 15, 1942.

STATE OF COLORADO,
COUNTY OF DENVER, SS.

On this 2nd day of December, 1936, before me, George H. Alff, a notary public, personally appeared James C. Burger, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

GEORGE H. ALFF, (Seal)
Notary Public

My commission expires July 14, 1939.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

STATE OF VIRGINIA,
CITY OF RICHMOND, ss.

On this 11th day of December, 1936, before me, C. R. Herrink, a notary public, personally appeared James H. Price, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal on the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires May 27, 1937.

C. R. HERRINK, (Seal)
Notary Public.

BYLAWS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

	<i>Page</i>
PART I GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	9
PART II PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL	14
PART III CODE FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF TEMPLES	44
PART IV TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF TEMPLES	99
ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS.....	153
TABLE OF CONTENTS OF FORMS OF IMPERIAL COUNCIL	171

PART I

General Provisions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1

	<i>Page</i>
§ 101.1 Application	10
§ 101.2 Arrangement	10
§ 101.3 Definitions	10
§ 101.4 Rules of Order	11
§ 101.5 Amendments	11
§ 101.6 Revision	12
§ 101.7 Compliance with Shrine Law	12
§ 101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples	12
§ 101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles	12
§ 101.10 Forms	13

PART I

General Provisions

ARTICLE 1

General Provisions

§ **101.1 Application.** These general provisions apply to all parts and throughout these bylaws.

§ **101.2 Arrangement.** These bylaws are divided into 4 Parts, which are numbered with Roman numerals. The parts are divided into articles, which are numbered with Arabic numerals. The articles are divided into sections, which are numbered; and then further subdivided into subsections, which are lettered with lower case letters in parentheses. Subsections may be divided into paragraphs bearing Arabic numbers in parentheses, and then further subdivided into subparagraphs which bear lower case Roman numerals in parentheses.

§ **101.3 Definitions.** The following words, terms and phrases mean:

(a) “**Association of Units**” means regional, national or international organizations of temple uniformed units or of Nobles who, as a prerequisite for their membership in such organizations, are members of temple uniformed units.

(b) “**Expulsion**” means involuntary termination of membership.

(c) “**Hospitals**” means Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation.

Amend. 1996

(d) “**Imperial**” means an officer, past or present, of The Imperial Council when used as a part of the title of an officer.

(e) “**Imperial Council**” means this corporation.

(f) “**Meeting**” means a meeting of a temple for business purposes when used in Part III.

(g) “**Member**” means a member of a temple or of an organization of temples or Nobles, as the context requires or permits.

(h) “**Noble**” means any member in good standing of any temple.

(i) “**Order**” means the fraternal society of Nobles operated by The Imperial Council, including The Imperial Council, temples, and all organizations of temples or Nobles.

(j) “**Restoration**” means the return of all rights of membership.

(k) **“Session”** means a meeting of the Representatives to The Imperial Council when used in Part II and means a meeting of a temple for ceremonial purposes when used in Part III.

(l) **“Shrine law”** means the articles of incorporation of The Imperial Council, these bylaws and any general or special orders at the time in effect, but it does not include the law of the land.

(m) **“Singular”** means the plural and plural means the singular, as the context requires or permits.

(n) **“State”** means a state, province, district or territory and includes Canada, the Republic of Panama and United States of Mexico as the context requires or permits.

(o) **“Suspension”** means a deprivation of all rights of membership.

(p) **“Temple”** means any temple chartered by or under dispensation of The Imperial Council, as the context requires or permits.

§ **101.4 Rules of Order.** Unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedures shall be governed by Robert’s Rules of Order.

§ **101.5 Amendments.**

(a) **Time, Presentation and Publication.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may not be adopted by The Imperial Council unless it has been first sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be published with the notice of the session. The Imperial Potentate or the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a session of The Imperial Council, but, if time permits, each Representative shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Publication.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be published in such form as to show the entire section, subsection, or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to The Imperial Council.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified by The

Imperial Council while it is under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment and it may not go beyond the scope of the proposal submitted under § 101.5(a).

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than 2/3rds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the Representatives registered at that session of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1976, 1978

(f) **Debate.** No motion which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

Amend. 1979, 1986

§ **101.6 Revision.** Within 30 days after each annual session, the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted, or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the Imperial Potentate who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Executive Vice President shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these bylaws and distribute them as directed by the Board of Directors.

§ **101.7 Compliance with Shrine Law.** A temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ **101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples.** For violation of Shrine law, a temple may have its charter arrested, as provided in § 206.5(a)(12), or revoked by The Imperial Council.

§ **101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles.**

(a) **Discipline.** For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, a Noble may be suspended for a definite period of time or indefinitely or he may be expelled, as provided in § 206.5(a)(11) and in Article 30 of Part III. Such discipline of a Noble by the Imperial Potentate does not preclude discipline by his temple for other offenses.

(b) **Time Limit.** Any such action against a Noble must be initiated within two years of the date of the incident, within two years from the

date the incident is or reasonably should have been discovered, or within one year from a final conviction for a criminal offense involving moral turpitude, whichever occurs later.

Amend. 1985

§ 101.10 Forms. The forms appended to these bylaws have been approved and shall be used wherever applicable unless officially changed by The Imperial Council.

PART II
Provisions Relating to The Imperial Council

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 2
Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers

	<i>Page</i>
§ 202.1 Name	18
§ 202.2 Jurisdiction	18
§ 202.3 Seal	18
§ 202.4 Powers	18
§ 202.5 Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited	18

ARTICLE 3
Representatives

§ 203.1 Generally	18
§ 203.2 Representatives Ad Vitam	18
§ 203.3 Representatives at Large	19
§ 203.4 Emeriti Representatives	19
§ 203.5 Elected Representatives	19
§ 203.6 Appointed Representatives	19
§ 203.7 Forfeiture of Office	19

ARTICLE 4
Sessions

§ 204.1 Annual Session	19
§ 204.2 Special Sessions	19
§ 204.3 Quorum	20
§ 204.4 Notice	20
§ 204.5 Credentials	20
§ 204.6 National Emergency	20
§ 204.7 Commercial Activities	20

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

§ 205.1	Mileage Allowance	20
§ 205.2	Per Diem	21
§ 205.3	Imperial Chaplain	21
§ 205.4	Temple Requirement	21
§ 205.5	Method and Time of Payment	22

ARTICLE 6

Officers

§ 206.1	Officers	22
§ 206.2	Elections	23
§ 206.3	Electioneering for Imperial Office	23
§ 206.4	Oath of Office	23
§ 206.5	Duties	23
§ 206.6	Vacancies	27
§ 206.7	Salaries	28
§ 206.8	Books of Account and Records	28

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ 207.1	Board of Directors	28
§ 207.2	Quorum	28
§ 207.3	Meetings	28
§ 207.4	Notice	28
§ 207.5	Budgets	28
§ 207.6	Powers	28
§ 207.7	Agents, Employees and Independent Contractors	29
§ 207.8	Unauthorized Acts	29

ARTICLE 8

Committees

§ 208.1	Appointment	29
§ 208.2	Time of Appointment	29
§ 208.3	Vacancies	29
§ 208.4	Quorum	29

§ 208.5	Chairmen and Their Duties	29
§ 208.6	Standing Committees and Their Duties	29
§ 208.7	Special Committees and Their Duties	30
§ 208.8	Reports of Committees	31
§ 208.9	Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee	32

ARTICLE 9

Shrine Associations

§ 209.1	Associations of Temples	34
§ 209.2	Association of Units	34

ARTICLE 10

Principles of the Order, Ethics, Prerequisites

§ 210.1	Brotherhood	35
§ 210.2	Creed	35
§ 210.3	Goals	36
§ 210.4	Values	36
§ 210.5	Selectivity	36
§ 210.6	Obligation	36
§ 210.7	Code of Ethics	36
§ 210.8	Prerequisites	37

ARTICLE 11

Budget and Revenues

§ 211.1	Budget	38
§ 211.2	Temple Dispensations	38
§ 211.3	Temple Charters	38
§ 211.4	Diploma For Candidates	38
§ 211.5	Per Capita Tax	38
§ 211.6	Rituals	39
§ 211.7	Shrine Association Charters	39
§ 211.8	Hospital Levy	39

ARTICLE 12

Ritual

§ 212.1	Promulgation	39
§ 212.2	Alterations or Additions	40

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel

§ 213.1	Fez	40
§ 213.2	Emblems	41
§ 213.3	Colors	41
§ 213.4	Jewel	41
§ 213.5	Yacht Uniform Adornment	41
§ 213.6	25-Year Members' Pin	41

ARTICLE 14

Fiscal and Legal

§ 214.1	Bonds	41
§ 214.2	Checks and Payment of Funds	41
§ 214.3	Imprest Accounts	42
§ 214.4	Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports ...	42
§ 214.5	General Counsel	43
§ 214.6	Indemnification	43

PART II

Provisions Relating to The Imperial Council

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers

- § **202.1 Name.** The name of this corporation shall be “THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.”
- § **202.2 Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of The Imperial Council is that set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § **202.3 Seal.** The seal of The Imperial Council consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words “Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine.” The outermost circle is surrounded by stars and crescents, and within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid and the words “State of Iowa.” Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid. The words “North America” are along its 2 upper sides, and the date “June 6, 1876” is beneath it.
- § **202.4 Powers.** The powers, objects and purposes of The Imperial Council are those set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § **202.5 Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited.** The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, or his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building, is prohibited.

Amend. 1967

ARTICLE 3

Representatives

- § **203.1 Generally.** The Representatives to The Imperial Council are its Representatives ad vitam, its Representatives at large, its emeriti Representatives, its elected Representatives, and its appointed Representatives.
- § **203.2 Representatives Ad Vitam.** All past Imperial officers are Representatives ad vitam.

§ **203.3 Representatives at Large.** All Imperial officers are Representatives at large.

§ **203.4 Emeriti Representatives.** Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, The Imperial Council may elect as an emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session.

§ **203.5 Elected Representatives.** In addition to any other Representatives it may have, each temple is entitled to one elected Representative, or 2 if its membership exceeds 300, or 3 if its membership exceeds 600, or 4 if its membership exceeds 1000. For this purpose the membership of a temple is determined as of December 31st immediately preceding its annual meeting. A temple is entitled to no more than 4 elected Representatives.

§ **203.6 Appointed Representatives.**

(a) An elected Representative who is appointed by the Imperial Potentate to one of the Standing Committees of The Imperial Council and is not re-elected by his temple shall be an appointed Representative until the adjournment of the next succeeding annual session.

(b) An appointed Representative may be appointed by the Imperial Potentate as one of the seven Representatives of the Standing Committee. Thereupon, he remains an appointed Representative until the adjournment of the next succeeding annual session.

Amend. 1976, 1995

§ **203.7 Forfeiture of Office.** A Representative forfeits his office if he resigns or moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council, or is suspended, or is expelled, or is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or is adjudged mentally incompetent, or is physically incompetent.

ARTICLE 4

Sessions

§ **204.1 Annual Session.** The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at the time and place fixed by the Representatives at a previous session.

§ **204.2 Special Sessions.** A special session of The Imperial Council may be called by the Imperial Potentate in an emergency; and he shall

call a special session upon the written request of 150 Representatives, at least 85 of whom are members of different temples.

§ **204.3 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 Representatives at least 85 of whom are members of different temples.

§ **204.4 Notice.** Notice of each annual session shall be given by mail to all Representatives at least 30 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall be given by air mail to all Representatives at least 7 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall state the business to be transacted, and no other business shall be transacted at such special session.

§ **204.5 Credentials.** The first order of business at each session shall be the report of the Credentials Committee.

§ **204.6 National Emergency.** If, in the opinion of the board of directors, the existence of a national emergency makes the holding of any annual session impracticable, the board may cancel the annual session of The Imperial Council for that year. In that event, the board, with the approval of the Finance and Audit Committee, may adopt a budget and make appropriations for current expenses of The Imperial Council. Furthermore, the board may then elect Imperial officers for the ensuing term; but only an Imperial officer is eligible for election to any office except those of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder. A regular annual session of The Imperial Council shall be held as soon as practicable thereafter.

§ **204.7 Commercial Activities.** No travel agencies, vendors, circuses or other commercial groups may be in attendance at an Imperial Council session without a contract or agreement from the convention corporation or organization hosting the session. The contract or agreement permitting attendance shall define and limit their activities to designated times and places.

Amend. 1983

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

§ **205.1 Mileage Allowance.**

(a) **Amount.** Each Representative who attends a session of The Imperial Council shall be paid a mileage allowance for himself, and also for his spouse if she accompanies him. It shall be for a round-trip comparable to, but not in excess of, the lowest unrestricted discount airfare, or,

if such is not available, the lowest coach or most economical airfare from the departure airport to the destination airport. The departure airport, except as provided in subsection (c), is the airport served by a regularly scheduled airline which is nearest to his temple. The destination airport is the airport served by a regularly scheduled airline which is nearest to the city of the session. Rates shall be obtained as of the sixtieth day prior to the official opening of the session.

Amend. 1971, 1974, 1978, 1979, 1984

(b) **Temple Location.** For the purpose of this section, the location of the temple is at the address given in the then current Imperial Council directory or, where no street address is given, the central post office in the city named in the temple's charter.

(c) **Representative Residence.** If a Representative lives outside the state in which his temple is located and nearer the place of the session, the departure airport shall be that airport nearest his place of residence which is served by a regularly scheduled airline.

Amend. 1979

(d) **Form.** The Imperial Recorder shall mail a mileage allowance form to each Representative prior to the session. The Representative shall complete this form and he must present it at the time he registers for the session. He shall indicate on the form, under oath, what method of transportation he used to travel to the session, whether his spouse accompanied him, and such other information as may be requested by the Imperial Recorder. If public transportation was used, the Representative must attach his receipt for the payment of the transportation for himself and also for his spouse, if she accompanied him. In the event the Imperial Potentate determines that a Representative knowingly misrepresented any of the information on the form, he shall forfeit all of his mileage allowance and per diem and he shall be subject to discipline for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

Amend. 1984, 1992

§ **205.2 Per Diem.** Each Representative who attends a session of The Imperial Council shall be paid per diem expenses in an amount equal to the room rate for double occupancy, including applicable taxes, at the headquarters hotel, plus \$20.00 for each day he attends the session.

Amend. 1974, 1977, 1979, 1981, 1984

§ **205.3 Imperial Chaplain.** The Imperial Chaplain shall be paid mileage and per diem expenses as if he were a Representative.

§ **205.4 Temple Requirement.** An elected Representative shall not be paid mileage or per diem expenses if his temple was delinquent in pay-

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ment of its per capita tax and hospital levy on March 31 preceding the session.

§ 205.5 Method and Time of Payment.

(a) **Per Diem.** Representatives entitled to per diem shall be paid at the close of the session by checks prepared from the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee, based on a 4-day session. If The Imperial Council remains in session for longer than 4 days, a check for any additional per diem expenses allowed shall be mailed to each Representative entitled thereto.

(b) **Mileage.** A Representative entitled to a mileage allowance shall be paid within 10 days after the close of the session by checks prepared from the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee:

(1) The actual transportation expenses for himself, and for his spouse if she accompanied him, but not to exceed the amount indicated in § 205.1(a), if he used public transportation;

(2) The allowance per mile round trip, whether or not his spouse accompanied him, shall be the business standard mileage rate as published by the Internal Revenue Service of the United States in effect at the time the expense is incurred, if he used ground transportation (public or private), but not to exceed the amount indicated in § 205.1(a); or

Amend. 1991

(3) An amount not to exceed that indicated in § 205.1(a) for himself, and for his spouse if she accompanied him, if he used private transportation.

Amend. 1984, 1990

ARTICLE 6

Officers

§ 206.1 **Officers.** The officers of The Imperial Council are:

- (a) Imperial Potentate, President;
- (b) Deputy Imperial Potentate, First Vice President;
- (c) Imperial Chief Rabban, Second Vice President;
- (d) Imperial Assistant Rabban;
- (e) Imperial High Priest and Prophet;
- (f) Imperial Oriental Guide;
- (g) Imperial Treasurer;
- (h) Imperial Recorder, Secretary;
- (i) Imperial First Ceremonial Master;
- (j) Imperial Second Ceremonial Master;

- (k) Imperial Marshal;
 - (l) Imperial Captain of the Guard; and
 - (m) Imperial Outer Guard;
- who collectively are the Imperial Divan.

§ **206.2 Elections.** Imperial officers shall be elected in the following manner by a majority of Representatives voting at each annual session for terms expiring at the next annual session when their successors have been elected and installed:

(a) **Time.** Unless otherwise ordered by The Imperial Council, the election of the Imperial Potentate shall be the last order of business on the first day of the session, and the election of the other Imperial officers shall be commenced immediately after the call to order on the second day of the session.

Amend. 1980

(b) **Qualifications.** Each Imperial officer at the time of his election must be a Representative to The Imperial Council.

(c) **Nominations.** Nominating speeches shall be limited to one for each candidate and shall not exceed 5 minutes in duration. No seconding speeches are permitted.

§ **206.3 Electioneering for Imperial Office.**

(a) **Temple Resolutions Permitted.** A temple may adopt a resolution endorsing one of its own Representatives as a candidate for an Imperial office; and it may send the resolution, under seal, to all Representatives and to other temples.

(b) **Other Resolutions Prohibited.** A temple may not publish or distribute resolutions endorsing any candidate for an Imperial office other than one of its own Representatives. Associations or groups of Nobles or of temples may not endorse any candidate.

(c) **Improper Electioneering.** A Noble or temple shall not engage in improper electioneering for or against any candidate for an Imperial office.

§ **206.4 Oath of Office.** Imperial officers shall assume this obligation:

"I (name in full), do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully and to the best of my ability discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law."

§ **206.5 Duties.** Imperial officers have the following duties and privileges:

(a) **Imperial Potentate.**

(1) He shall be the chief executive officer of The Imperial Council, and shall exercise general supervision over the Order.

(2) He may grant any dispensation allowed by the bylaws, except a dispensation to form a new temple.

(3) He shall preside over sessions of The Imperial Council, but he may select another Representative to preside over part or all of a session. He shall have the right to preside over meetings and sessions of temples.

(4) He may issue General Orders, not inconsistent with the articles of incorporation or bylaws, for the government of the Order; and these Orders shall expire at the conclusion of the next annual session.

(5) He may issue Special Orders, not inconsistent with the articles of incorporation or bylaws, directed to specific temples or Nobles. Each order shall expire when its stated purpose is effected and, in any event, at the end of his term of office.

(6) He may deputize any Noble for a purpose set out in the Special Order of appointment; and the deputy shall return the Special Order of appointment when executed with a written report of his action thereunder.

(7) He may appoint a Noble to serve as Imperial Chaplain.

(8) He shall, with the approval of the board of directors, appoint a General Counsel and an Imperial Auditor.

(9) He shall be reimbursed for all travel expenses incurred as the chief executive officer of The Imperial Council in accordance with policies and procedures established by the board of directors and as approved by the Finance and Audit committee; and he shall have a contingent fund in such amount as The Imperial Council shall provide, from which all other expenses of his office shall be paid.

Amend. 1983

(10) He shall have an emergency fund of \$1,000 from which he may make contributions in the name of The Imperial Council in cases of extraordinary distress. With the written approval of a majority of the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and the chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee, he may make additional contributions out of the general funds of The Imperial Council in the name of The Imperial Council in cases of disaster.

(11) For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he may suspend any Noble from membership or office in The Imperial Council or in a temple until the conclusion of the

next session, or for a shorter time. He may recommend extension of such suspension for a longer time, or expulsion; and any such recommendations shall be submitted to the Grievances and Appeals Committee for its consideration, and it shall report thereon to the session. Any Noble or group of Nobles claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in § 208.9.

(12) For violation of Shrine law, he may arrest the charter and suspend the work of any temple until the conclusion of the next session, or for a shorter time. Any temple claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in § 208.9.

(13) He may make decisions concerning the interpretation and application of Shrine law, after receiving the advice of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee or its chairman.

(14) He shall submit all of his Orders and decisions at the next session for the approval of The Imperial Council after reference to and reports by appropriate Committees.

(b) Deputy Imperial Potentate.

(1) If the Imperial Potentate dies or if a majority of the board of directors determine that he is disabled, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall act in the place of the deceased Imperial Potentate until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled Imperial Potentate during his disability.

(2) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by the Imperial Potentate.

(c) Imperial Chief and Assistant Rabbans.

(1) If the officer superior to either of them dies or if a majority of the board of directors determine that the officer superior to either of them is disabled, each of them, in order of their rank, shall act in the place of the deceased superior until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled superior during his disability.

(2) They shall perform any other duties assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(d) Imperial Recorder.

(1) He shall have custody of the seal of The Imperial Council, and he shall affix it to all Orders of the Imperial Potentate, official communications, and other documents.

(2) He shall keep all permanent records with respect to the business of The Imperial Council and reports of its committees; he shall prepare an Imperial Council directory and distribute it pursuant to resolution of the board of directors; and he shall keep all other records customarily kept and required by the board of directors.

(3) He shall notify all Representatives of all sessions of The Imperial Council; and shall notify all directors of all meetings of the board of directors.

(4) He shall furnish uniform credential blanks to all temples for execution and presentation by Representatives at all sessions.

(5) He shall procure a sufficient number of past Imperial Potentates, Treasurers, Recorders and Chaplains jewels to be made according to the approved design, and shall have one at each annual session for presentation to such retiring Imperial officers. These jewels shall be owned by The Imperial Council at all times and shall be returned to The Imperial Council upon the death of such officer by his heirs, executor, administrator or personal representative.

Amend. 1984

(6) He shall attend all sessions and supervise the keeping of a record of all proceedings of The Imperial Council,

(7) He shall make a report to the annual session, summarizing the annual returns of all temples, including the admissions, affiliations, restorations, suspensions, expulsions, demits and deaths.

(8) He shall send to each newly instituted temple, when it receives a dispensation, a copy of the articles of incorporation, bylaws, and General Orders then in force.

(9) He shall send annually to each temple a sufficient supply of dues cards, in a form prescribed by him and approved by the Imperial Potentate; and the cost thereof shall be paid by the temple.

(10) He shall supervise the keeping of the minutes of the meetings of the board of directors.

(11) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

Amend. 1976, 1977

(e) Imperial Treasurer.

(1) He shall arrange for the payment of all obligations of The Imperial Council out of appropriations made by The Imperial Council and in accordance with a budget adopted by The Imperial Council.

(2) He shall arrange for the keeping of all financial records and books of account in the General Offices of The Imperial Council unless otherwise provided by order of the board of directors and approved by The Imperial Council.

(3) He shall collect and receive all revenues of The Imperial Council, and shall deposit them to the credit of The Imperial Council in the depositories approved by the board of directors.

Amend. 1976

(4) He shall provide for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account, showing the details of all revenues received by him and the sources thereof, and account for the deposit of the same as required by this section, keeping separate the revenues of The Imperial Council and receipts for the Hospitals.

(5) He shall keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, he shall cause to be prepared from the records and books and shall submit to the board of directors:

(i) an annual statement of the financial condition of The Imperial Council, showing its assets, its revenues and sources thereof, its liabilities, and its net worth;

(ii) an annual operating statement; and

(iii) any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, and its reserves and purposes thereof.

(7) He also shall submit his annual report, prepared in accordance with paragraph (6), to the next annual session of The Imperial Council.

(8) With the approval of the board of directors, he shall arrange for the prudent investment of all funds of The Imperial Council not needed for immediate payment of obligations under current appropriations.

Amend. 1972

(9) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

(f) **Other Imperial Officers.** The other Imperial officers shall perform any duties appropriate to their respective stations or assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(g) **Other Duties.** The Imperial Council may assign other duties to any Imperial officer.

Amend. 1967

§ **206.6 Vacancies.** If either the Imperial Recorder or the Imperial Treasurer dies, or resigns, or if a majority of the board of directors determine that either of them is disabled, the Imperial Potentate with the approval of the board of directors, shall forthwith appoint a Representative to act in the place of the deceased officer or the officer who resigned, until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled officer during his disability. One who is appointed under this section shall not become a Representative at large or a Representative ad vitam by virtue of such appointment.

Amend. 1976

§ **206.7 Salaries.**

(a) **Imperial Recorder.** The Imperial Recorder shall be paid an annual salary in such amount as The Imperial Council shall provide.

(b) **Imperial Treasurer.** The Imperial Treasurer may be paid an annual salary in such amount as The Imperial Council may provide.

§ **206.8 Books of Account and Records.** All of the books of account and records of The Imperial Council shall be delivered by the Imperial officers to their successors in office at the expiration of their respective terms.

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ **207.1 Board of Directors.** The board of directors consists of the Imperial officers and the junior Past Imperial Potentate.

§ **207.2 Quorum.** A majority of the directors constitutes a quorum of the board.

§ **207.3 Meetings.** The board of directors shall meet on call of the Imperial Potentate. He must call a meeting when requested by 5 directors.

§ **207.4 Notice.** The Imperial Recorder shall give not less than 3 days written or telegraphic notice to each director of the time and place of the meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ **207.5 Budgets.** The board of directors:

(a) **Amendment.** May amend the budgets of The Imperial Council as circumstances warrant.

(b) **Report of Amendment.** Shall report or cause to be reported to the subsequent annual session any amendments to or departures from the budgets and the reasons therefor.

(c) **Copies for Representatives.** Shall cause copies of the proposed budgets for the current year and succeeding year to be given to each Representative at the time he registers for the annual session. The proposed budgets shall be in detail and by classification together with the amounts for the preceding year.

Amend. 1982

§ **207.6 Powers.** The board of directors has all the powers usually vested in the directors of a business corporation, except as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation, these bylaws, or the laws of the state of Iowa.

Amend. 1982

- § **207.7 Agents, Employees and Independent Contractors.** The board of directors shall employ such agents, employees and independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation.

Added 1988

- § **207.8 Unauthorized Acts.** Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, or resolution of the board of directors, no temple, unit, shrine club, group of persons or person:

(a) Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind The Imperial Council.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind The Imperial Council.

Added 1988

ARTICLE 8

Committees

- § **208.1 Appointment.** All committees of The Imperial Council shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate. Standing committees shall consist of 7 Representatives. Special committees may consist of as many Nobles as the Imperial Potentate deems advisable, and the chairman and at least 2/3rds of the other members shall be Representatives.
- § **208.2 Time of Appointment.** Standing committees shall be appointed immediately before the close of the annual session. Special committees may be appointed at any time and they shall serve at the pleasure of the Imperial Potentate, unless otherwise provided by The Imperial Council or the board of directors.
- § **208.3 Vacancies.** A vacancy on any committee shall be filled by the Imperial Potentate.
- § **208.4 Quorum.** A majority of each committee constitutes a quorum.
- § **208.5 Chairmen and Their Duties.** The chairman of each committee shall be named by the Imperial Potentate. During the recess of The Imperial Council, the chairmen of the standing committees may act for their respective committees in cases in which it is deemed inadvisable or inconvenient to call a meeting of the committee; but during sessions of The Imperial Council all committees shall act as a whole.
- § **208.6 Standing Committees and Their Duties.**
- (a) **Designation.** The standing committees of The Imperial Council and the duties of each are:

(1) **The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning all proposals to amend the articles of incorporation or bylaws of The Imperial Council and shall advise the Imperial Potentate concerning Shrine law. Its chairman and members shall be learned and experienced in the law.

(2) **The Finance and Audit Committee** shall monitor and report to The Imperial Council concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and the succeeding year; make recommendations to the board of directors with respect to an auditing firm or firms to be employed by the board of directors for The Imperial Council; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm, and review the annual report, report of the independent auditors and interim financial information. Its chairman shall be a certified public or chartered accountant and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.

Amend. 1982, 1989

(3) **The Dispensations and Charters Committee** shall examine, consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning petitions for dispensation, the work and records of temples under dispensation, and applications for charters.

(4) **The Jurisdictional Lines Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council on all proposals concerning the establishment and modification of jurisdictional lines between temples.

(5) **The Grievances and Appeals Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning all matters of controversy, grievance, discipline, or appeal coming before or assigned to it. The committee is vested with the powers, must discharge the duties, and follow the procedure set forth in § 208.9.

(b) **Emeriti Members.** Any Representative who has served on a standing committee for 10 years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member, who is also a Representative to The Imperial Council, receives all notices and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote. The Imperial Potentate shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but any such appointment shall be one of the 7 members as provided in § 208.1.

Amend. 1975, 1976, 1984

§ **208.7 Special Committees and Their Duties.** The Imperial Potentate shall appoint the following and any other Special Committees he deems advisable. The duties of each are:

(a) **The Credentials Committee** shall examine the credentials of all

Representatives and, immediately after the opening of a session, report to The Imperial Council. It also shall report to The Imperial Council concerning any claim of forfeiture of office by a Representative.

(b) **The Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers** shall consider the reports of the Imperial officers and shall report thereon to The Imperial Council for topical reference to other appropriate committees.

(c) **The Mileage and Per Diem Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning the mileage and per diem expenses to be paid at each session.

(d) **The Necrology Committee** shall report to The Imperial Council concerning the illustrious dead of the Order and shall conduct an appropriate memorial service.

(e) **The Time and Place Committee** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning invitations from temples desiring to be hosts for the first through the fifth next succeeding annual sessions. The committee shall consist of the 11 Imperial officers listed in § 206.1, except the Imperial Treasurer and the Imperial Recorder.

Amend. 1978

(f) **The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Representatives** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning all nominations for emeriti Representatives. It shall consider only nominations submitted to the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the annual session.

(g) **The Shrine Rooms Committee.** The Shrine Rooms-East Committee shall have charge of the Shrine Rooms at the Shrine Rooms-East.

(h) **The Committee on Protection of Emblems, Regalia and Jewels** shall consider and report to The Imperial Council concerning protection of the ancient form of the emblems, regalia and jewels of the Order, and concerning their unauthorized use.

(i) **The Elections Committee** shall have charge of the election of Imperial officers.

§ **208.8 Reports of Committees.** All Committee reports shall be made in writing to The Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not members of the committee, except with express permission of the committee.

Amend. 1970

§ 208.9 Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee.**(a) Disciplinary Appeal.**

(1) **Time for Appeal.** Any Noble, temple or organization of Nobles, claiming to be aggrieved by a disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, may take an appeal by filing a written notice thereof in the office of the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the date such order is mailed. The committee may at any time for cause shown extend the time for taking an appeal.

(2) **Notice of Appeal.** When a notice of appeal is received by the Imperial Recorder, he shall send a copy of it with a copy of the Imperial Potentate's disciplinary communication to the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

(3) **Statement of Charges.** The Imperial Potentate must forthwith file with the committee a statement in plain and concise language setting forth the charges upon which the disciplinary action was taken, and send a copy thereof to the disciplined Noble, temple, or organization of Nobles.

(4) **Answer.** The disciplined Noble, temple, or organization of Nobles must then forthwith file with the committee an answer to the charges setting forth in plain and concise language any defenses thereto, and forward a copy of the answer to the Imperial Potentate.

(5) **Hearing.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must convene, at a time and place selected by it, to receive evidence and hear arguments, and sufficient time and notice must be arranged and provided so as to enable all parties to appear throughout the hearing and be heard with or without counsel.

(6) **Stay of Suspension.** Subject to a review by The Imperial Council, the Grievances and Appeals Committee may stay the disciplinary action until the next session of The Imperial Council.

(7) **Decision.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must render a decision either affirming, reversing or modifying the disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, together with any recommendations it may have, and shall present the same to, and no later than the third day of, The Imperial Council Session.

(8) **Expenses.** The expenses of the Grievances and Appeals Committee incident to the proper performance of its duties shall be paid by The Imperial Council; but no cost or expense of a Noble, organization of Nobles or temple shall be paid except upon order of the committee.

(9) **Final Decision.** The final decision of any appeal rests with The Imperial Council, acting on an appropriate motion, but presentation

of the appeal to The Imperial Council shall be limited to the disciplinary order and statement of the Imperial Potentate, the answer of the disciplined party, the report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee, any record of the oral or documentary evidence heard or received by the committee, and the argument thereon but not exceeding 20 minutes on either side. Upon the conclusion of such argument the report shall be subject to discussion from the floor. The decision of The Imperial Council shall be final and no further Shrine proceedings may be had on the subject matter unless authorized by the decision of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1985

(b) Waiver Appeals.

(1) **Failure to Grant Waiver To Initiate.** A temple which is denied a waiver from another temple to act upon a petition for initiation of a candidate under § 328.4 may appeal the denial to the Grievances and Appeals Committee. In such event, each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the application for waiver and the denial, and any other information requested by the committee, in writing to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely on the submitted information. If it determines that good cause exists for the granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.

(2) **Failure to Grant Waiver to Affiliate.** A Noble who is denied a waiver by a temple to affiliate with another temple under § 328.7 may have his denial appealed to the Grievances and Appeals Committee by the temple to which he seeks to affiliate. In such event, each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the request for consent or application for waiver and the denial, and any other information requested by the committee, in writing, to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely on the submitted information. If it determines that good cause exists for the granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.

(3) **Finality.** The appeal under (1) and (2) shall be made within 30 days, and there shall be no appeal therefrom.

(c) **Procedure For Other Appeals.** On all appeals coming before or assigned to the Grievances and Appeals Committee, the procedure set forth for disciplinary appeals shall be followed insofar as applicable.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 9

Shrine Associations

§ 209.1 Associations of Temples.

(a) **Charter.** Any number of temples may form an association of temples for holding conventions for purely fraternal purposes when and if The Imperial Council issues a charter therefor. The charter may be amended, suspended or revoked by action of The Imperial Council.

(b) **Temple and Association Action.** Any proposal to form an association of temples shall be approved by the temples involved by resolution at a stated meeting, or at a special meeting specifically stating the purpose thereof. Any proposal to add or delete a temple from an association of temples shall be approved by the temple to be added or deleted by resolution at a stated meeting, or at a special meeting specifically stating the purpose thereof; and the proposal shall then be considered by the association and its position thereon reported to the Imperial Recorder.

(c) **Publication.** The proposal to form an association or change its membership shall be sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

(d) **Prohibited Practices.** No associations formed hereunder shall endorse, by resolution or otherwise, any candidate for elective office in any temple or The Imperial Council, or adopt any resolution or take any action suggesting, advocating, proposing, endorsing or opposing any legislation or action by The Imperial Council.

(e) **Constitution and Bylaws.** An association of temples may have a constitution and bylaws consistent with Shrine law; which, together with any amendments thereto, are subject to the approval of the Jurisprudence and Laws committee and the Imperial Potentate. Their constitution and bylaws, together with any amendments thereto, shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

Associations of temples are subject to regulation by The Imperial Council.

(Certificate at page 186 (Form #12) or page 187 (Form #12A) must accompany application for approval of bylaws).

(f) **Meetings.** An association of temples shall receive the prior written authorization of the Imperial Potentate for the dates and places of its meetings.

Amend. 1972, 1980, 1984, 1992

§ 209.2 Associations of Units.

(a) **Organization.** No association of units shall be organized without the express written permission of the board of directors.

(Certificate at page 190 (Form #15) must accompany application for charter.)

(b) **Bylaws.** The bylaws of an association of units shall be effective only after having been approved by the Imperial Potentate; and, likewise, amendments thereto shall be effective only after his approval. The bylaws of any association of units which is appendant to an association of temples, and any amendments to such bylaws, shall be submitted to the president of the association of temples for his approval before being submitted to the Imperial Potentate.

(Certificate at page 186 (Form #12) or page 187 (Form #12A) must accompany amended bylaws.)

(c) **Regulation.** Every association of units is subject to regulation by The Imperial Council, any association of temples to which it is appendant, and the potentates of the temples in the jurisdictions of which it meets from time to time.

(d) **Imperial Potentate Authority.** For violation of Shrine law or for other cause, the Imperial Potentate may arrest the charter and suspend the activities of any association of units.

(e) **Temple Potentate Authority.** Nothing done pursuant to this section shall affect the powers of any potentate with respect to control of temple units.

(f) **Prohibited Practices.** No association of units shall endorse, by resolution or otherwise, any candidate for elective office in any temple or The Imperial Council, or adopt any resolution or take any action suggesting, advocating, proposing, endorsing or opposing any legislation or action by The Imperial Council.

(g) **Meetings.** An association of units shall receive the prior written authorization of the Imperial Potentate for the dates and places of its meetings.

Amend. 1979, 1984

ARTICLE 10

Principles of the Order. Ethics. Prerequisites

§ **210.1 Brotherhood.** Shriners are brothers. We share a common creed and common goals and values.

Add. 1991

§ **210.2 Creed.**

Shriners believe in God and that He created man to serve His purposes, among which is service to others in His name.

We believe that care for the less fortunate, especially children who suffer from burns and crippling diseases, is our institutional calling.

We are patriots, each willing to serve his country with fidelity and

courage. We cherish independence under law and freedom with responsibility.

We honor family. We respect our parents, wives and children. We should instill in our children the tenets of this creed and the heritage from which it emanates.

As individuals we pledge ourselves to integrity, virtue and nobility of character. Our intentions will be honorable, our relations will be trustworthy and our spirits forgiving of each other.

As brothers we offer each other fraternal affection and respect. Together we will support each other in adherence to this creed, so that we and our communities will be the better because of our fraternity and its principles.

As Shriners we look beyond ourselves to serve the needs of others, especially children who cannot help themselves. We believe Shriners Hospitals to be the world's greatest philanthropy, and we covenant with each other to support its "temples of mercy" with spirit, time, talent and means.

Add. 1991

§ 210.3 Goals. The goals of the Order are purely fraternal and philanthropic.

Add. 1991

§ 210.4 Values.

- (a) The Shrine is a distinctly private organization.
- (b) Its members cherish their right to privacy, freedom of expressive association and freedom of intimate association.
- (c) Its members have control over the internal governance of the Order.
- (d) Their temples are not to be operated for profit.
- (e) Membership in the Order may not be used to further business, political or sectarian ends.

Add. 1991

§ 210.5 Selectivity. Nobles are to be recruited and selected from candidates who believe in the creed, goals and values of the Order. These common beliefs will foster harmony in our internal affairs and in all our undertakings.

Add. 1991

§ 210.6 Obligation. All Nobles must abide by the principles of the Order as set forth in the preceding sections of this Article.

Add. 1991

§ 210.7 Code of Ethics. The officers and directors of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and all who may be elected

or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibility bestowed upon them by the Representatives, and to maintain the integrity of the Order, shall abide by this Code of Ethics.

(a) Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Order, adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.

(b) Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their fraternal activities; administer the Order's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.

(c) Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the Order; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.

(d) Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the Order by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the Order; and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.

(e) Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the Order, and free of compromising influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their fraternal duties.

(f) Give notice, in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the Order; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.

(g) Refrain from using funds or assets of the Order for personal gain; refrain from receiving anything of value for influencing their actions; and refrain from granting or accepting favors for personal gain.

(h) Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors or officers to the board of directors, when informal resolution is not effective.

(i) Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.

(j) Serve with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to the Order is beyond service to themselves.

Add. 1997

§ 210.8 Prerequisites. A Noble must be either (a) a Knight Templar in

good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or (b) a 32° Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them, unless otherwise herein provided.

ARTICLE 11

Budget and Revenues

§ 211.1 **Budget.**

(a) **Place.** The Imperial Council shall adopt a budget at its annual session for its fiscal year.

(b) **Time.** In the event the annual session of The Imperial Council lasts two days or longer, then action upon the budget shall be taken on the day preceding the final day of the annual session, unless otherwise ordered by The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1982

§ 211.2 **Temple Dispensations.** A fee of \$100.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council with each application for a dispensation to form and open a temple.

§ 211.3 **Temple Charters.** A fee of \$50.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council upon the issuance of each charter for a temple.

§ 211.4 **Diploma For Candidates.** A fee of \$2.50 shall be paid to The Imperial Council for each candidate initiated by the temple of which he becomes a member; and the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma to each candidate initiated.

§ 211.5 **Per Capita Tax.**

(a) **Amount.** Each temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to The Imperial Council of \$6.00 for each member of the temple, computed on temple membership as of the first day of January of each year.

Amend. 1988, 1991

(b) **Added to Dues.** The full amount of the per capita tax shall be added to each member's annual dues, unless the temple, by affirmative vote at a stated meeting, elects to absorb all or part of the per capita tax due from life members created by dues prepayment pursuant to § 332.6(a)(2).

Amend. 1991, 1993

(c) **Payment.** The annual per capita tax shall be paid to The Imperial Council as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, 50%;
- (2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, the remaining 15%.

Any temple failing to remit the per capita tax on the dates herein shall pay an additional 7% penalty for such late payment in each instance of late payment unless such penalty is waived by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

(d) **Subsequent Members.** The per capita tax must also be collected from members who are reinstated or affiliated, provided their per capita tax for the then current year has not been paid, and from candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This per capita tax must be remitted to The Imperial Council at the end of the month in which it is received by the temple.

Amend. 1988, 1989

(e) **Distribution.** Of the annual per capita tax, 20 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual session of The Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for general expenses of The Imperial Council.

(f) **Associate Members.** An associate member of a temple is not required to pay a per capita tax. The per capita tax of such member must be paid through the temple in which he holds his regular membership.

Add. 1991

§ **211.6 Rituals.** A fee of \$10.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council for each ritual issued to a temple.

§ **211.7 Shrine Association Charters.** A fee of \$25.00 shall be paid to The Imperial Council with each application for a charter for an association of temples.

§ **211.8 Hospital Levy.** Each temple shall remit its hospital levy, as required by § 332.3, to the Imperial Treasurer; but the hospital levy shall be treated as a trust fund for the use and benefit of the Hospitals rather than as revenue for The Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 12

Ritual

§ **212.1 Promulgation.** The ritual of the Order shall be promulgated by The Imperial Council.

§ **212.2 Alterations or Additions.** No alterations or additions shall be made to the ritual except by The Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel

§ **213.1 Fez.** The exclusive head covering of the Order shall be the red Moroccan fez adorned with a black tassel on the left side thereof.

Amend. 1984

(a) **Jewel and Name of Temple.** The name of the temple of which the Noble is an active member, together with a facsimile of a scimitar and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head and star, may be embroidered on the fez with gold or silver bullion or silk.

(b) **Titles.** The Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Recorders, Grand Masters and Divan members may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion, silk or rhinestone jewels on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a temple may likewise have the names of their units or clubs on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or Potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment.

Amend. 1984

(c) **Imperial Officers.** The Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez. Each Past Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 stars, the 2 outermost of silver and the other 3 of gold. Each of the other Imperial officers, past or current, shall have a row of 3 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez.

(d) **Adornment.** The embroidery on the fez may be adorned with rhinestone jewels of a size no larger than those officially recognized by The Imperial Council as number 12. Not more than two pins or clasps, without supplemental embellishments, may be used to secure the tassel in place.

Amend. 1992

(e) **Fez, how and when worn.** The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing or alteration; and no device, ornament, title, wording or adornment other than that permitted by this section may be used on the fez. The fez may be worn only at meetings and gatherings of Nobles held under the authority of some legal body of the Order. It may not be worn when or where prohibited by the Imperial Potentate.

§ **213.2 Emblems.** The emblems of the Order are the Crescent, Scimitar, Pyramid, Sphinx Head, Panther-bodied Female Sphinx, Urn, Sun, Moon, and Stars.

§ **213.3 Colors.** The colors of the Order are red, green and yellow.

§ **213.4 Jewel.** The jewel of the Order is the Crescent, formed of 2 nails from a tiger's paw, united at their bases with a band of gold, with a ring at the base from which it is suspended with the points downward. The gold band is decorated with the Sphinx Head on one side and a Pyramid with Urn on the other; and engraved upon its sides are the name of its owner and the date he received the Order. Inside the circle is the word "Allah" and the motto "Robur et Furor." Every Noble is entitled to wear the jewel. The jewel may not be combined with emblems of any other organization, either Masonic or profane.

§ **213.5 Yacht Uniform Adornment.** Stars may be used to denote rank when worn on Shrine yacht club or yacht unit uniforms, provided that said stars will not be displayed on the fez. The emblems of rank and uniforms shall be as prescribed by the uniform and dress codes of the bylaws of each yacht club or yacht unit, in compliance with Shrine law, and require the approval of the temple potentate.

Add. 1997

§ **213.6 25-Year Members' Pin.** Any Noble who has been a member of the Order for 25 years or more may wear the jewel of the Order as a lapel pin, combined with the numerals 25, in a design approved by the board of directors.

Amend. 1981

ARTICLE 14

Fiscal and Legal

§ **214.1 Bonds.** Corporate fidelity bonds shall be obtained at the expense of The Imperial Council in a form and amount approved by the Imperial Potentate and the General Counsel, indemnifying The Imperial Council against losses resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by officers, employees or agents of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of The Imperial Council.

§ **214.2 Checks and Payment of Funds.** Funds on deposit in banks may be withdrawn only by voucher check, upon the manual counter-signature of the Imperial Treasurer to either the manual signature or the fac-

simile signature of the Imperial Potentate. The facsimile signature of the Imperial Potentate shall be affixed only by joint direction of the Executive Vice President and the Controller. In the absence or incapacity of the Imperial Treasurer said voucher checks shall be countersigned by the Deputy Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Recorder. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, funds may be transferred to the credit of a like account from one depository to another by written or telegraphic order of any one officer so authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1979

§ **214.3 Imprest Accounts.** The board of directors may:

(a) **Establishment.** Establish separate special accounts employing the imprest system, not exceeding:

(1) \$50,000, for the prompt payment of budgeted expenses; and

(2) A further sum determined to be necessary by the board of directors, from time to time and as needed to pay the mileage and per diem as authorized under Article 5 of these bylaws.

(b) **Signatures.** Authorize checks to be drawn on the separate special accounts upon the facsimile or manual signature of any one officer or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board.

Amend. 1978, 1980, 1985

§ **214.4 Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports.**

(a) **Imperial Auditor.**

(1) He shall be a Noble and a certified public or chartered accountant.

(2) He shall, as requested by the board of directors, advise and consult with the officers and agents of The Imperial Council concerning accounting, auditing and related matters, perform special and internal audits, render independent financial advice, and perform other appropriate duties.

(3) He shall attend all meetings of, and assist the Finance and Audit Committee of The Imperial Council, as requested by the committee or the board of directors.

(4) He shall act as liaison between the auditing firm, the Finance and Audit Committee and the board of directors.

(b) **Auditing Firm, Audits and Reports.** The board of directors, after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified public or chartered accountants to conduct designated audits.

(1) Before May 1st or other agreed upon date of each year the auditing firm shall conduct an audit of the accounts and records of The Imperial Council. Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the annual session, along with the notice of the annual session, to each Representative. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual session to any individual Noble requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any Representative.

(2) The auditing firm shall also conduct audits of such appendant and affiliated entities as authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1989

§ **214.5 General Counsel.** The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of The Imperial Council concerning the law of the land, render such legal advice and assistance as may be required to properly transact its business, and perform any other duties properly delegated to him. He shall have the right to the floor at any session. He shall have charge of and be responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters assigned to him. All of the files, records, and documents belong to The Imperial Council but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

§ **214.6 Indemnification.**

(a) Each director, officer and committee member shall be indemnified by the corporation against any claim of liability to which he is subject by reason of his service in such capacity or by reason of any action or omission in such capacity. The corporation shall pay all expenses reasonably incurred by him, as incurred, in connection with any such claim if he furnishes to the corporation, in writing, his statement that he conducted himself in good faith and his agreement to repay the corporation for any such expenses if it be thereafter determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction that his act or omission was not in good faith. In no event, however, shall he be indemnified:

(1) Against any liability arising out of his own willful misconduct or the derivation of any improper benefit from such act or omission;

(2) In connection with any proceeding by or in the right of the corporation in which he was adjudged liable to the corporation; or

(3) In connection with any proceeding, whether or not involving action in his official capacity, in which he was adjudged liable on the basis that personal benefit was improperly received by him.

(b) Prior to any indemnification, a determination must be made, as provided by Iowa law, that indemnification is permissible in the circumstances because the individual has met the standard of conduct required herein.

(c) The amount paid on behalf of any director, officer or committee member under subsection (a) shall not exceed his actual reasonable and necessary expenses.

(d) The right of indemnification provided by subsection (a) shall not be exclusive; and he shall receive any other benefits to which he is otherwise entitled by law.

(e) Any director, officer or committee member subjected to or threatened with litigation for which he may have indemnification under subsection (a) shall immediately notify General Counsel of such litigation or threatened litigation.

Add. 1992

PART III

Code for the Government of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 20

Temple Name and Seal

	<i>Page</i>
§ 320.1 Name	51
§ 320.2 Seal	51

ARTICLE 21

Temple Flag

§ 321.1 Dimensions	51
§ 321.2 Color	51
§ 321.3 Wording	51
§ 321.4 Staff	51
§ 321.5 Sale	51

ARTICLE 22

Temple Charter and Location

§ 322.1 Recognition	51
§ 322.2 Authority	51
§ 322.3 Exhibit of Charter	52
§ 322.4 Loss of Charter	52
§ 322.5 Change of Location	52

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ 323.1 Temple; How Constituted	52
§ 323.2 Petition, Form	52
§ 323.3 Prerequisite for Membership	52
§ 323.4 Residence of Candidate	53
§ 323.5 Balloting	53

§ 323.6	Candidate; When Initiated	54
§ 323.7	Associate Membership	54
§ 323.8	Retention of Membership	55
§ 323.9	Suspension or Termination of Membership	56
§ 323.10	Demit	56
§ 323.11	Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues	57
§ 323.12	Life Membership	58
§ 323.13	Honorary Membership	58

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings and Ceremonials

§ 324.1	Stated Meetings	58
§ 324.2	Ceremonial Sessions.	59
§ 324.3	Special Meetings	59
§ 324.4	Sunday Meetings	59
§ 324.5	Notice of Meetings	59
§ 324.6	Quorum	59
§ 324.7	Presiding Officer.	60
§ 324.8	Powers Reserved for Temple Action	60

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ 325.1	Officers.	60
§ 325.2	Election and Qualification	60
§ 325.3	Appointment.	61
§ 325.4	When Elected	61
§ 325.5	Ballot	61
§ 325.6	Time of Election.	61
§ 325.7	Other Officers.	61
§ 325.8	Nomination.	61
§ 325.9	Representatives.	61
§ 325.10	Election Regulations.	62
§ 325.11	Postponed Election	62
§ 325.12	Vacancies	62
§ 325.13	Filling Vacancies in General.	62
§ 325.14	Filling Vacancies in Particular Offices	63
§ 325.15	Report of Election.	63

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ 326.1	Obligation for Elected Officers	63
§ 326.2	Additional Obligation for Potentate	63
§ 326.3	Installation	64

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

§ 327.1	Potentate	64
§ 327.2	Chief Rabban	65
§ 327.3	Recorder	65
§ 327.4	Treasurer	66
§ 327.5	Other Financial Officers	67
§ 327.6	Other Officers	67
§ 327.7	Delivery of Temple Records	67

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§ 328.1	Sovereign	67
§ 328.2	Territory	67
§ 328.3	Change in Jurisdictional Lines	68
§ 328.4	Initiation Waivers	68
§ 328.5	Another Temple May Initiate	69
§ 328.6	Where Petitioner Must Apply	69
§ 328.7	Affiliation by Demit	69

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§ 329.1	Petition for Dispensation	71
§ 329.2	Meeting Place	71
§ 329.3	Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples	71
§ 329.4	Application, Form and Procedure	71
§ 329.5	Action By Imperial Council	72
§ 329.6	Effect if Dispensation is Granted	73
§ 329.7	Status of Temple Under Dispensation	74
§ 329.8	Effect if Dispensation is Refused	74

§ 329.9	Effect if Charter is Granted	74
§ 329.10	Effect if Charter is Refused	75

ARTICLE 30

Discipline by Temple

§ 330.1	Jurisdiction	75
§ 330.2	Fair Play and Substantial Justice	75
§ 330.3	Definitions	75
§ 330.4	Procedure	76

ARTICLE 31

Temple Bylaws

§ 331.1	Adoption	81
§ 331.2	Procedure	81
§ 331.3	Time for Filing	81
§ 331.4	Action by Imperial Council	81
§ 331.5	Change in Imperial Council Laws: Effect on Temple Bylaws	82

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§ 332.1	Initiation Fee	82
§ 332.2	Dues	83
§ 332.3	Hospital Levy	84
§ 332.4	Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership	85
§ 332.5	Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription	85
§ 332.6	Life Membership in Temples	85
§ 332.7	Assessment	86
§ 332.8	Cards Not To Be Issued	87

ARTICLE 33

Remittances to Imperial Council

§ 333.1	Failure to Make Remittances	87
---------	---------------------------------------	----

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ 334.1	Fiscal Year	87
§ 334.2	Bonds and Insurance	87
§ 334.3	Death Benefit Funds	88
§ 334.4	Budget	88
§ 334.5	Audit.	88
§ 334.6	Fiscal Reports Required at Temple Meetings	89
§ 334.7	Construction Program; Secured or Long Term Obligations	89
§ 334.8	Sale of Temple Assets	90
§ 334.9	Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates	90
§ 334.10	Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder	91
§ 334.11	Contracts for Lodging at Sessions and Meetings	91
§ 334.12	Unauthorized Acts	92

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

§ 335.1	Unlawful Activities.	92
§ 335.2	Improper Advertising	92
§ 335.3	Use of Name "Shriners Hospitals for Children"	92
§ 335.4	Hospital Operation	93
§ 335.5	Initiation Ceremonies	93
§ 335.6	Furnishing List of Names	93
§ 335.7	Appeals for Aid	94
§ 335.8	Paid Advertisements	94
§ 335.9	Division of Fees	94
§ 335.10	Female Organizations	94
§ 335.11	Female Impersonation	94
§ 335.12	Deviation from Ritual	94
§ 335.13	Public Condemnation	95
§ 335.14	Compliance with Shrine Law	95
§ 335.15	Furnishing Election Results	95
§ 335.16	Corporations	95
§ 335.17	Recording Temple Meetings	95

ARTICLE 36

Temple Units

§ 336.1	Control by Potentate	95
§ 336.2	Public Exhibitions.	95

ARTICLE 37

Shrine Clubs

§ 337.1	Organization	96
§ 337.2	Jurisdiction over Members	96
§ 337.3	Control	96
§ 337.4	Exclusive Jurisdiction Territory	96
§ 337.5	Concurrent Jurisdiction Territory	96
§ 337.6	Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction	97
§ 337.7	Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company	97
§ 337.8	Audit.	98

ARTICLE 38

Complaints to Imperial Potentate

§ 338.1	Procedure	99
---------	---------------------	----

ARTICLE 39

Visitors to Temples

§ 339.1	Admission.	99
§ 339.2	Admission for Special Purpose.	99

ARTICLE 40

Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session

§ 340.1	Purpose and Limitation.	99
§ 340.2	Souvenirs	99
§ 340.3	Responsibility.	99

PART III

Code for the Government of Temples

ARTICLE 20

Temple Name and Seal

- § **320.1 Name.** Every temple must select an appropriate name, approved by The Imperial Council.
- § **320.2 Seal.** Every temple must have a seal, bearing its name and location. An impression and facsimile of the seal must be deposited with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 21

Temple Flag

- § **321.1 Dimensions.** The official temple flag of the Order is of silk, approximately 5 ft. 2 in. on the fly, 3 ft. 6 in. on the hoist.
- § **321.2 Colors.** The colors are: Top, $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist red; middle, $\frac{1}{2}$ hoist yellow; bottom, $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist green; bound with a $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. yellow silk hand-knotted fringe.
- § **321.3 Wording.** The following wording only may be displayed: On the red band, the name of the temple; on the yellow band, the capital letters A.A.O.N.M.S. in connection with the emblematic jewel suspended from a scimitar; on the green band, the name of the city and state where the temple is located.
- § **321.4 Staff.** There is attached to the head of the pike a $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide by 9 in. high star and crescent with the points upward and a $\frac{1}{4}$ in. yellow silk cord 9 ft. long with tassels.
- § **321.5 Sale.** The exclusive right to make and sell this flag is vested in The Imperial Council, and it shall arrange for the manufacture and sale of the flags to the temples.

ARTICLE 22

Temple Charter and Location

- § **322.1 Recognition.** Only temples chartered or under dispensation by The Imperial Council are recognized as part of the Order.
- § **322.2 Authority.** A charter or dispensation from The Imperial Council constitutes the authority of a temple to meet and work.

§ **322.3 Exhibit of charter.** The charter must be properly preserved and prominently displayed.

§ **322.4 Loss of charter.** If a charter is lost or destroyed, the temple must immediately apply to The Imperial Council for a duplicate for which \$25 shall be charged.

§ **322.5 Change of location.** A temple may change its location in the following manner:

(a) **Proposal.** The proposal to move the location of the temple must be in writing, signed by a least 100 members of the temple, setting forth the details of the proposal. It must be presented to the Potentate.

(b) **Notice.** Thereupon the Potentate shall direct the Recorder to mail a notice of the proposal to each member stating that a meeting of the temple will be held within 90 days to vote upon the proposal.

(c) **Meeting.** Before the expiration of 30 days after the receipt of the proposal by the Potentate, he shall fix the time and place of the meeting and notify the Recorder.

(d) **Time and Place.** Thereafter not less than 20 days nor more than 30 days prior to the meeting, the Recorder shall mail to each member a notice of the exact time and place thereof.

(e) **Vote.** If two-thirds or more of the members voting at the meeting are in favor of changing the location of the temple, the result of the election shall be certified to the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted. Every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1984

(f) **Imperial Council.** If The Imperial Council finds the move to be in the best interests of the Order, it may approve the proposal and order an amendment to the charter changing the location of the temple.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ **323.1 Temple; How Constituted.** A temple consists of its officers and as many members as it admits.

§ **323.2 Petition, Form.** Each petition for membership shall bear the written recommendation of two members of the temple to which application is made.

§ **323.3 Prerequisite for Membership.**

(a) **Prerequisite.** A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knight Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason (or a 14° Mason who cannot advance further due to absence of a special invitation) in a Consistory of Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of a Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States of America or a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them; or

(3) A Master Mason who is an actual resident of the:

(i) Republic of Mexico and who presents his petition for membership to a Mexican temple; or

(ii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Karnak Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Karnak Temple; or

(iii) Exclusive jurisdiction of Mazol Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Mazol Temple; or

(iv) Exclusive jurisdiction of Al Azhar Temple and who presents his petition for membership to Al Azhar Temple.

Amend. 1988, 1990, 1996, 1997.

(b) **Single Prerequisite.** A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be qualified under more than one of the foregoing paragraphs.

§ 323.4 Residence of Candidate.

(a) **Actual Residence.** A petitioner must be an actual resident for at least 6 months in the jurisdiction of the temple to which he applies for membership or must have a waiver.

(b) **Definition.** Actual residence is defined as the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home.

(c) **Open Residence.** Any temple may receive and act upon the petition of one whose residence is not within the jurisdiction of another temple, or who meets the requirements of §328.6.

(d) **Armed Forces and Diplomatic Corps.** Any member of the armed forces or diplomatic service of the United States, Canada or Mexico, may petition any temple within the jurisdiction of which he may at the time be stationed without reference to his actual place of residence, and thereupon, after election as provided in § 323.5 may be initiated by and become a member of the temple.

§ 323.5 Balloting.

(a) **Favorable.** Subsequent to a report on a candidate's petition, the

ballot is passed, and if less than 3 black balls appear, he is elected.

(b) **Adverse.** If the ballot reveals 4 or more black balls, the candidate is rejected. If the ballot reveals 3 black balls, another ballot is passed immediately. If 3 black balls appear a second time, the candidate is rejected.

(c) **Written Objection.** A written objection, signed by at least 3 members of the temple in good standing, presented to the Potentate or the Recorder prior to the time balloting is commenced, has the same effect as an adverse ballot.

(d) **Written Objection Deadline.** In temples where written notice of all candidates' petitions has been mailed to the members not less than one week before the date set for the balloting, any written objection provided for in subsection (c) must be received by the Potentate or the Recorder at least 48 hours before the time specified in the notice for balloting.

(e) **Finality.** After the balloting is completed and the candidates are declared elected and notified, no objection made thereafter with respect to the candidates may be considered unless ordered by vote of the temple.

(f) **Reapplication.** A rejected candidate may not apply again for 13 weeks.

Amend. 1973

§ 323.6 Candidate; When Initiated.

(a) **Place.** A temple may not initiate or obligate a candidate except at a stated meeting or ceremonial session, unless a special dispensation is granted by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) **Dispensation.** Application for special dispensation must be made at least one week before the dispensation is to be used, and must also be accompanied by a full statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the issuance.

§ 323.7 Associate Membership.

(a) **Affiliation.** Any Noble may apply for membership by affiliation in a second temple and, if accepted by the second, thereafter hold associate membership subject to the provisions of this section.

(b) **Good Standing.** The applicant need not hold a demit to make an application for associate membership. However, an application for associate membership must be accompanied by written evidence that the applicant is in good standing and eligible for a demit.

Amend. 1988

(c) **Temple Notification.** Upon election of an applicant for associate membership, the second temple shall notify the other of which the Noble is a member that he has associate membership; and thereafter he shall be considered an active member of both temples.

(d) **Suspension.** Suspension of a Noble holding associate membership for nonpayment of dues to the second temple shall not affect his membership in the temple to which he first belonged; but his suspension for nonpayment of dues to the first temple shall ipso facto affect his suspension in the second. His suspension for any other cause or his expulsion from either temple shall ipso facto affect his suspension or expulsion, as the case may be, from the other. Immediate notice of his suspension or expulsion by either temple shall be given to the other temple and to the Imperial Recorder.

(e) **Life Membership.** Election of an associate member to life membership in one temple does not constitute his election to life membership in the other.

(f) **Rights.** An associate member shall have all the rights and privileges of membership in both temples except that he may not hold elective office in the second.

(g) **Termination.** Associate membership is terminated by:

(1) Voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple by an associate member who is in good standing and free from charges;

(2) Expulsion; or

(3) Death.

Amend. 1972, 1975, 1982

§ 323.8 Retention of Membership.

(a) **Prerequisite.** In order to retain membership in a temple, a Noble must maintain the requirement of § 323.3(a), unless otherwise herein provided.

(b) **Single Prerequisite.** If a Noble holds membership in both prerequisite bodies, his membership in the temple is not affected by the loss of his membership in one prerequisite body.

(c) **Restoration.** If a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and for any cause, except as hereinafter provided, loses that membership, he loses his membership in his temple until restored to good standing by that prerequisite body, whereupon he is restored to good standing in his temple without vote of the temple. He may not be charged with dues to the temple while deprived of membership.

(d) **Ballot.** The acquisition of membership in the other prerequisite body subsequent to his loss of membership in his temple does not restore him to good standing in the temple, but he may be restored by ballot pursuant to § 323.5.

(e) **Appeal.** If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues, the loss of membership in

his temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body unless he shall file an appeal with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the loss of his membership in the prerequisite body. The Imperial Recorder shall immediately forward the appeal to the Grievances and Appeals Committee and it shall proceed, insofar as practical, as provided in § 208.9. The committee shall determine whether the loss of membership was for conduct in violation of Shrine law and make a report thereon to The Imperial Council with its decision. If the appeal is sustained by The Imperial Council then the loss of membership in the prerequisite body will not result in the Noble's loss of membership in his temple. (This subsection is retroactive to 1980.)

Amend. 1987

(f) **Imperial Potentate Certification.** In any state in which the Grand Lodge of Masons having jurisdiction takes action which is designed to suppress or proscribe the Order, its members, or one of its temples, the Imperial Potentate shall so certify. Upon the certification of the Imperial Potentate, and for so long as he certifies the threat of suppression or proscription to continue, the Order, its members and its temples in such jurisdiction retain all their rights, responsibilities and authority, notwithstanding any provision of the bylaws to the contrary.

Amend. 1988

(g) **Prerequisite Notification.** Except as herein provided, a temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the temple.

Amend. 1978, 1979, 1987

§ 323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership.

(a) **Suspension.** Rights of membership in a temple are suspended by:

- (1) Voluntary demission upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple;
- (2) Suspension for non-payment of dues; or
- (3) Suspension for other cause.

(b) **Termination.** Membership is terminated by:

- (1) Voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple by a member who is in good standing and free from charges;
- (2) Expulsion; or
- (3) Death.

Amend. 1975

§ 323.10 Demit.

(a) **Meaning.** A demit specifies that at the time of its issue the Noble named therein was (1) in good standing, (2) free from charges,

and (3) free from indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple.

(b) **Granting.** A temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying and who qualifies for it under (a).

(c) **Duplicate.** A temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble.

(d) **Issuance.** A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the temple between stated meetings of the temple. A record of a demit so issued must be made and reported to the temple at its next succeeding stated meeting.

(e) **Effective Date.** A demit, when granted, is effective for all purposes as of the date of the filing of the written application therefor with the Recorder of the temple.

(f) **Affiliation.** A demit entitles the holder to affiliate with a temple only pursuant to these bylaws.

(g) **Temple Notification.** When a demit is issued to a Noble residing outside the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of the issuing temple and in the jurisdiction of another temple, the Recorder of the issuing temple must give written notification within 30 days of the issuance to the Recorder of the temple in whose jurisdiction he resides. In the event such Noble resides in territory in concurrent jurisdiction (which is not concurrent with the issuing temple) the Recorder of the temple located nearest his residence shall receive the foregoing notification. The notification shall recite the Noble's name and address and the date the demit was issued.

Amend. 1982

§ 323.11 Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues.

(a) **Suspension or Remission.** A temple may not carry a member on the books who is more than 2 years in arrears. The temple must either suspend him or remit his dues.

(b) **Procedure for Suspension.** A Noble may be suspended for nonpayment of dues in the following manner:

- (1) He must be notified by first-class mail that he is in arrears;
- (2) He must be given an opportunity to be heard;
- (3) He must be admitted to the temple for this purpose even though he is in arrears; and
- (4) A majority of members present at a stated meeting must vote to suspend him.

(c) **Effective Date.** Whenever adopted, any order of suspension shall be effective as of December 31 of the last year of the delinquency.

(d) **Restoration.** One who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored in the following manner:

(1) Written application for restoration must be made, accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body;

(2) Without a vote of the temple upon terms authorized by the temple; and

(3) The restoration must be reported to the temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

§ **323.12 Life Membership.** Life membership may be granted for meritorious service or upon payment of the fee prescribed in § 332.6.

§ **323.13 Honorary Membership.**

(a) **Conferring.** Honorary membership may be conferred by a temple upon any Noble, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but this membership confers no rights or privileges.

(b) **Annual Cards.** The issuance of annual membership cards to honorary members is prohibited.

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings & Ceremonials

§ **324.1 Stated Meetings.**

(a) **Frequency.** Every temple must hold a stated meeting at least once in each calendar quarter. The Imperial Potentate may grant a special dispensation to change the date of any stated meeting.

(b) **Annual Meeting Date and Location.** The first stated meeting of each calendar year must be held in January at the location of the temple and it is the annual meeting.

(c) **Other Stated Meetings.**

(1) Not more than two stated meetings of the temple during a calendar year may be held elsewhere than the location of the temple but within the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of the temple. If the stated meeting is to be held in concurrent jurisdiction, and the temple is not located therein, then a written consent therefor must be secured from all other temples in the concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend. 1987

(2) The specific nature of the business to be transacted at a stated meeting held elsewhere than at the location of the temple must be set forth in the notice of the meeting.

(3) No action may be taken on any resolution to change the location of the temple, amend the temple bylaws, amend the temple budget, increase the temple dues, or pass an assessment except at a meeting held at the location of the temple.

Amend. 1979

§ 324.2 Ceremonial Sessions.

(a) **When.** Ceremonial sessions may be called by the potentate at any time.

(b) **Where.**

(1) A temple may open, elect candidates and initiate them at any place within its exclusive jurisdiction, but no other business may be transacted at that ceremonial session unless it is held at the location of the temple.

(2) Where 2 or more temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, all ceremonial sessions must be held at the location of the temple; but upon request of a temple accompanied by written consent of the other temples holding concurrent jurisdiction, the Imperial Potentate may grant a dispensation to hold a ceremonial session at any place requested in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(3) A temple may hold a ceremonial session in states, territories or countries where no temple exists, provided it obtains a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

(4) A temple may hold a ceremonial session within the jurisdiction of another temple upon written request and provided it obtains the written consent of the temples affected within whose jurisdiction such ceremonial session is to be held.

§ 324.3 Special Meetings. Special meetings may be called by the Potentate at any time, but notice must be given to each member stating the business to be considered and no other business than that specified in the call may be transacted. Except, however, the Potentate may, at a stated meeting of the temple, issue a call for a future special meeting for the single purpose of receiving and balloting on candidate petitions, without any further notification to the temple members.

Amend. 1987

§ 324.4 Sunday Meetings. A temple may not hold a business meeting or ceremonial session on Sunday, except upon special dispensation of the Imperial Potentate for good and sufficient cause.

Amend. 1989

§ 324.5 Notice of Meetings. Unless a longer time is specified in these bylaws, not less than one-week's notice must be given of the time and place of all meetings and ceremonial sessions.

§ 324.6 Quorum. A quorum consists of 7 members of the temple entitled to vote, one of whom must be the Potentate, the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban or a Past Potentate of the temple.

§ 324.7 **Presiding Officer.**

(a) **Potentate.** The Potentate shall open and preside at all meetings and sessions of the temple.

(b) **Chief Rabban.** The Chief Rabban shall preside in the absence of the Potentate.

(c) **Assistant Rabban.** In the absence of both the Potentate and the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban shall preside.

(d) **Past Potentate.** In the absence of all 3 of these officers, a Past Potentate of the temple shall preside.

(e) **Designation.** The presiding officer, at his pleasure, at any meeting or session of his temple, may request any Past Potentate of his temple to preside.

§ 324.8 **Powers Reserved for Temple Action.** All powers not delegated to officers or committees by these bylaws or by the approved bylaws of the temple are reserved for action of the members at meetings.

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ 325.1 **Officers.**

(a) **List.** The officers of a temple are:

- (1) Potentate.....Shayk
- (2) Chief Rabban.....Emeer
- (3) Assistant RabbanSahib
- (4) High Priest and ProphetIman
- (5) Oriental Guide.....Ayn
- (6) Treasurer.....Chayzin
- (7) Recorder.....Katib
- (8) First Ceremonial MasterWakil
- (9) Second Ceremonial MasterAlam
- (10) Director.....Malah
- (11) MarshalAmal
- (12) Captain of the GuardRays
- (13) Outer GuardHafiz

(b) **Limitation.** No person may hold more than one of the foregoing offices at the same time.

Amend. 1983

§ 325.2 **Election and Qualification.**

(a) **Election Order.** The first 7 officers shall be elected annually, in the order in which they appear in § 325.1(a), by ballot and constitute the

official divan. Candidates for elective office in a temple must be members in good standing of that temple.

Amend. 1969, 1983

(b) **Term Limit.** A Noble may not serve as Potentate of any temple for more than 2 years.

(c) **Qualification.** A Noble may not serve as Potentate of any temple unless he shall have first served at least one term as either Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban of a temple.

Amend. 1981

(d) **Dispensation.** Upon a showing of good and sufficient cause, in writing and at least 60 days prior to the temple election, the Imperial Potentate may waive the provisions of subsection (c) with respect to candidates for the office of Potentate at such temple election.

Amend. 1981

§ **325.3 Appointment.** The other officers named in § 325.1 shall be appointed by the Potentate.

§ **325.4 When Elected.** Each temple must elect its officers and representatives at its annual meeting in January unless its bylaws allow the election to occur at the temple's stated meeting in December.

Amend. 1987

§ **325.5 Ballot.**

(a) **Separate Ballot.** Election of officers shall be by separate written ballot and by a majority vote of those present and voting. A blanket ballot is prohibited.

(b) **Retention.** The ballots cast in any contested election for temple office shall be retained in the custody of the Recorder for a period of 90 days following the election, after which they may be destroyed unless the Imperial Potentate otherwise orders.

Amend. 1978

§ **325.6 Time of Election.** Nominations must commence not later than 9:00 p.m. and when that hour arrives all other business must cease and none may be transacted until the election is concluded.

Amend. 1972

§ **325.7 Other Officers.** The temple may elect such other officers as its bylaws provide.

§ **325.8 Nomination.** Candidates for office and Representative must be placed in nomination from the floor.

Amend. 1993

§ **325.9 Representatives.**

(a) **Single Ballot.** Where a temple elects more than one Representative, all candidates must be balloted for on one written ballot.

(b) **Complete Ballot.** Each member voting must vote only for the total number of Representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be counted as a vote.

(c) **Majority Vote.** A majority vote of those present and voting is necessary to elect each Representative.

(d) **Election.** Only those candidates who receive a majority vote shall be declared elected.

(e) **Successive Ballots.** Successive written ballots must then be taken in the same manner on other candidates until all Representatives are elected.

(f) **Highest Vote.** If more candidates receive a majority vote than the number of representatives to be elected, then those receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared elected.

(g) **Void Ballot.** Blank ballots are not votes.

§ **325.10 Election Regulations.**

(a) **Electioneering.** The printing, publication, circulating or distribution of resolutions, letters, telegrams, tickets or other devices, by a Noble, suggesting, recommending, opposing or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the temple is prohibited.

(b) **Violation.** For any violation of (a), the Imperial Potentate may suspend any offending Noble, and he may declare the election of the officers void and order a new election.

(c) **Notice.** At least one week prior to the annual meeting or any election the temple Recorder shall mail to each member a notice thereof containing this section.

§ **325.11 Postponed Election.** If it is impossible to hold the election as required, or if it appears to the Imperial Potentate proper, he may grant a special dispensation changing the date of the annual election.

§ **325.12 Vacancies.** An office becomes vacant in the event an officer or Representative dies, resigns, moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council, is suspended, is expelled, is adjudged mentally incompetent, is physically incompetent, is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude.

§ **325.13 Filling Vacancies in General.**

(a) **Special Election.** A special election may be held without a dispensation to fill a vacancy in elective office; and if the vacancy occurs before July 1, a special election to fill it shall be held within sixty days after it occurs, unless a special dispensation for a later election is granted by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) **Advancement.** Any vacancy that may occur by the promotion of any officer at any special election may also be filled at that election.

(c) **Appointive Office.** Vacancies in appointive office shall be filled by the Potentate.

(d) **Declining.** A Noble cannot be compelled to accept an election or appointment to office.

§ **325.14 Filling Vacancies in Particular Offices.**

(a) **Representative.** If the vacancy is in the office of an elected Representative, and time is not sufficient to call a special election, the Potentate shall appoint a Representative, and notice of the appointment, by letter or telegram, must reach the Imperial Recorder's office before 9:00 a.m. on the 5th day preceding the next opening session of The Imperial Council, in order to qualify the Representative.

(b) **Treasurer or Recorder.** If the vacancy is in the office of Treasurer or Recorder and results from any of the causes stated in § 325.12, the Potentate shall appoint a member to fill the vacancy until a successor has been elected and installed.

§ **325.15 Report of Election.** The result of any election shall be reported forthwith to the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ **326.1 Obligation for Elected Officers.** The officers of every temple before entering upon the discharge of their respective duties must take the following obligation:

"I (name in full) do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully, and to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law and the bylaws of my temple."

§ **326.2 Additional Obligation for Potentate.** Previous to the enthronement of a Potentate he must assent to the following ordinances:

DO YOU SOLEMNLY VOW, UPON YOUR HONOR:

That you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and observe the solemnity of the ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

That you will not acknowledge or have intercourse with any temple which does not work under constitutional authority as recognized by The Imperial Council?

That you will ever maintain and support the authority of The Imperial Council, and enforce obedience to Shrine law?

Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them faithfully?

Answer:

§ 326.3 **Installation.**

(a) **Date and Ritual.** The officers shall be installed during the month of January at a temple or public ceremony as prescribed by temple resolution. Such installation shall be in accordance with the ceremony of installation prescribed by The Imperial Council.

(b) **Duties.** They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon installation.

Amend. 1987, 1995

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

§ 327.1 **Potentate.**

(a) **Chief Executive Officer.** He is the chief executive officer of the temple and he shall exercise general supervision over the temple.

Amend. 1989

(b) **Responsible.** He is responsible to The Imperial Council for the government of his temple.

(c) **Observation of Law.** He shall require his temple, its officers and members, to observe Shrine law and the temple bylaws at all times.

(d) **Appointments.** He shall appoint the temple officers and committees to be appointed.

(e) **Records.** He shall require that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered.

(f) **Returns.** He shall require that regular returns are made to The Imperial Council and that candidate fees, annual per capita taxes, hospital levies and assessments are promptly paid.

(g) **Meetings.** He shall require that the requisite stated meetings are held annually, of which one shall be held in January as provided in § 324.1.

(h) **Orders.** He may issue orders to Nobles, clubs, units and organizations within his jurisdiction to comply with matters over which he has authority. All such orders shall be confirmed in writing and mailed to the affected Noble or Nobles.

Add. 1987

(i) **Temple Attorney.** He shall, with the approval of the official

divan, appoint a temple attorney. The temple attorney shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law.

Add. 1990

§ 327.2 Chief Rabban.

(a) **Duties.** In addition to his other duties, the chief rabban must prepare and complete the temple budget for the ensuing year in time for submission at the temple meeting at which the budget is approved. A temple may provide in its bylaws for some different method of preparing the annual budget.

(b) **Acting Potentate.** If the office of potentate becomes vacant for any reason, the chief rabban shall act as potentate until a special election is held and the office thereby filled.

Amend. 1990

§ 327.3 Recorder.

(a) **Duties.** It is the duty of the Recorder to:

- (1) Keep accurate minutes of the proceedings of the temple.
- (2) Issue notice to the members of each meeting.
- (3) Keep a just and true account of each member of the temple.
- (4) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.
- (5) Keep a register of the members of the temple showing the name, age, occupation, date of creation and address of each member, and any withdrawal, death, suspension or expulsion, as the case may be.
- (6) Furnish his facsimile signature to the Imperial Recorder.
- (7) Unless otherwise provided in the bylaws of the temple, he may, with the consent of the official divan, hire employees or independent contractors for the temple.
- (8) At the annual meeting, render a complete report of the finances, investments, membership and other matters of interest in which his office is concerned.
- (9) Before January 15 each year, transmit to the Imperial Recorder in the form prescribed, the annual returns for the temple.

Amend. 1972

(10) Arrange to remit to The Imperial Council the annual per capita tax as follows:

- (i) Before March 31st, 50%;
- (ii) Before June 1st, 35%; and
- (iii) Before October 1st, the remaining 15%.

Amend. 1972, 1976, 1981

(11) Arrange to remit \$2.50 of the initiation fee for every initiate immediately after the initiation to The Imperial Council, upon receipt

of which the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma of The Imperial Council to each candidate initiated.

Amend. 1976

- (12) Issue official Shrine cards to members entitled to the same.
- (13) Affix the official seal of the temple to and attest official documents.
- (14) Report and remit as required by § 332.3, § 332.4 and § 332.5.
- (b) **Additional Duties.** Unless the temple bylaws specifically assign the following duties to another officer, it is the duty of the Recorder to:
 - (1) Receive all funds accruing to the temple and promptly deposit them to the credit of the temple in approved depositories.
 - (2) Keep the books of account and records of the temple.
 - (3) Carefully preserve and file his memoranda of payment of obligations of the temple.
 - (4) Draw checks, vouchers or orders for the payment of obligations of the temple, any sums due The Imperial Council, or other authorized disbursements.
 - (5) Report the amount of all funds received and disbursements thereof as often as the temple or the Potentate may require.
 - (6) Submit to the members of the temple at each annual meeting a complete report of the receipts and disbursements for the preceding fiscal year.
 - (7) Keep the budget control records.

Amend. 1967

§ 327.4 **Treasurer.**

- (a) **Duties.** It is the duty of the treasurer to:
 - (1) Act as the chief financial officer of the temple, under the general supervision of the potentate.
 - (2) Act as custodian of all funds.
 - (3) Sign or countersign all checks for the withdrawal of funds, unless provided otherwise in the temple bylaws.
 - (4) Examine as often as necessary the financial reports and books of account of the temple.
 - (5) When requested at any meeting of the temple, give a financial report of the income and expenditures of the temple since the last report.
 - (6) Prepare from books and records of the temple and submit at its annual meeting the following information:
 - (i) An annual statement of the financial condition;
 - (ii) An annual operating statement; and
 - (iii) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to

disclose the true financial condition, the nature and current value of the assets, the operating results, the income and sources thereof, of the temple and any affiliated, subsidiary or appendant corporation or fund.

(7) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.

Amend. 1989

§ **327.5 Other Financial Officers.** The bylaws of a temple may provide for the election or appointment of other financial officers such as an "Executive Committee," "Finance Committee" or "Board of Trustees." If so:

(a) **Limitation.** The financial affairs of a temple cannot be vested exclusively in such officers.

(b) **Budget Reports.** These officers when requested shall make periodic reports at temple meetings of deviations from the approved budget as amended.

(c) **Temple Review.** The actions of the financial officers shall be subject to review by the temple at a stated meeting.

§ **327.6 Other Officers.**

(a) **Director.** The Director, under the direction of the Potentate, shall have charge of the second section of ceremonials of initiation.

(b) **Remaining Officers.** The remaining officers shall perform the duties appropriate to their several stations and those assigned to them by the Potentate or the temple.

Amend. 1970

§ **327.7 Delivery of Temple Records.** Each officer shall deliver all books, papers and other property of the temple in his hands to his successor in office, or to such person and at such time as the temple may direct.

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§ **328.1 Sovereign.** Each temple, subject to Shrine law, whether acting under dispensation or charter, is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to the Order.

§ **328.2 Territory.**

(a) **Extent.** Unless otherwise determined in Part IV of these bylaws, the territorial jurisdiction of each temple extends in all directions to 1/2 the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple.

(b) **Limitation.** In no case can jurisdiction extend beyond the limits of the state in which the temple is located unless there is an agreement between it and the other temples affected, or upon the vote of The Imperial Council in accordance with § 328.3(d).

Amend. 1976

(c) **Agreement.** Temples in the same state may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within the state or an equitable division of their territory.

(d) **Exclusive.** Unless otherwise determined every temple has exclusive jurisdiction in the city and county in which the temple is located, except that a second temple may exist in the same county in any city, not having a temple, having a population of not less than 200,000 as determined by the official statement of the state Chamber of Commerce or an equally responsible state or district authority for the current year.

(e) **Filing Agreement.** A signed copy of any agreement between temples affecting or fixing territorial jurisdiction must be filed with The Imperial Recorder.

§ 328.3 Change in Jurisdictional Lines.

(a) **Application.** Application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days prior to the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted. Every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1984

(b) **Notification.** The Imperial Recorder must notify the temples affected and give full information on the application so that objections to the change may be presented to The Imperial Council.

(c) **Refusal.** If the application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines is refused by The Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3rd annual Imperial Council session thereafter.

(d) **Imperial Council Declaration.** By appropriate amendment to Part IV of these bylaws, The Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equitable division of territory between all temples, if it appears for the best interests of the Order to do so.

Amend. 1976

§ 328.4 Initiation Waivers.

(a) **Restriction.** A temple may not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another temple, without first obtaining a waiver from that temple. If that temple refuses to grant a waiver, an appeal may be filed, as provided in § 208.9 (b)(1).

(b) **Waiver.** A temple may waive its jurisdiction and permit another temple to initiate a candidate residing within its jurisdiction.

(1) Where the fee of the temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the temple requesting a waiver, the candidate must pay to the requesting temple a fee equivalent to that he would have paid to the temple granting the waiver.

(2) The requesting temple then shall remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount is paid over to the Hospitals.

(c) **Required Temples.** Where 2 or more temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, a waiver from each is necessary to enable a petitioner of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble of a temple in any other jurisdiction.

(d) **Temple Action.** The Potentate does not have the power to grant a waiver, but it is given only by authority and under the seal of the temple granting it.

(e) **Blanket.** A temple may not grant a blanket waiver.

§ 328.5 **Another Temple May Initiate.**

(a) **Courtesy.** A temple may request, under seal, another temple to initiate an elected candidate as a favor to the requesting temple.

(b) **Certification.** The temple initiating the candidate must certify that fact, under seal, to the temple in which the candidate was elected.

(c) **Recording.** The temple which elected the candidate enters this official communication upon its record, places his name upon its membership list and he then becomes a member of that temple.

§ 328.6 **Where Petitioner May Apply.**

(a) **Temple.** A petitioner may apply for membership:

(1) To the temple in whose jurisdiction he has been an actual resident for at least six months; or

(2) To the temple nearest his actual place of residence; or

(3) To any other temple, provided he has a waiver from the temple in whose jurisdiction he is an actual resident.

Amend. 1996.

(b) **Elected Petitioner.** A temple retains jurisdiction over an elected petitioner until his initiation, but no longer than one year, even though he subsequently moves from its territorial jurisdiction.

(c) **Election Expiration.** A candidate must present himself for initiation within one year after his election; thereafter, his petition and election are void.

(d) **Notification of Rejection.** Temples in concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all petitioners rejected or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory of concurrent jurisdiction.

§ 328.7 **Affiliation by Demit.** The holder of a demit from a temple is governed by the following:

(a) **Residence.** He may affiliate with a temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least 6 months has been an actual resident, and

may be accepted only under the provisions of § 323.5.

(b) **Consent In Concurrent Jurisdiction.** If he resides in concurrent jurisdiction, he cannot demit from one temple and affiliate with another temple holding the same jurisdiction without the consent of the temple granting the demit.

(c) **Open Jurisdiction.** He may affiliate with any temple if the temple, within whose jurisdiction he has been an actual resident for the preceding 6 months, grants a waiver. If that temple refuses to grant a waiver, an appeal may be filed, as provided in § 208.9(b)(2).

(d) **Reaffiliation.** If for the preceding 6 months he has been a resident of the jurisdiction of the temple which issued his demit, and with which he desires to reaffiliate, he must submit his written application with the original demit attached, and may be returned to membership without a vote of the temple. The application must be accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body. The reaffiliation must be reported to the temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

ARTICLE 29***Dispensation and Charter for New Temple***

§ **329.1 Petition for Dispensation.** Dispensation for a new temple may only be granted by The Imperial Council after a petition is filed with the Imperial Recorder. The petition must be signed by Nobles who are in good standing in the Order at the time the petition is filed with the Imperial Recorder, and who reside in the proposed territory of the new temple.

Amend. 1984, 1985

§ **329.2 Meeting Place.** The petitioners must give satisfactory evidence that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new temple.

Amend. 1984

§ **329.3 Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples.**

(a) **General.** The petition must be signed by 1,000 Nobles, and the membership of any temple in the same jurisdiction or the nearest temple in another jurisdiction must not be reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for dispensation.

(b) **Exceptions.** Notwithstanding the requirements of subsection (a), dispensation may be granted:

(1) In any state in which there is no temple or in the capital city of Canada or in unoccupied territory, upon a petition signed by 300 Nobles; or

(2) In any state in which the petition is approved and supported by all other temples in the state and the Dispensations and Charters Committee, upon a petition signed by 500 Nobles.

Amend. 1987

§ **329.4 Application, Form and Procedure.**

(a) **Application.** The application for dispensation must be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder and must have printed therein in red ink § 329.6. However, the Imperial Recorder may not issue the prescribed form to requesting Nobles unless he determines that there can be compliance with the requirements of § 329.3.

Amend. 1983

(b) **Duplicate.** It must be in duplicate, one copy for the Imperial Recorder, and the other kept by the applicants for reference.

(c) **Void Date.** The application as filed, must bear the date it was issued by the Imperial Recorder and will be void after the passage of 24

months from that date, unless specifically extended by appropriate action of The Imperial Council.

(d) **Signature Withdrawal.** Every name on the application must be the actual signature of a Noble who is one of the applicants, and when signed the name cannot be withdrawn from the application except as provided in (e) and (f).

(e) **False Representations.** A signature may be withdrawn upon the written request of the signer and may be for no other reason than that his signature was obtained by false representations. The written request for the withdrawal showing the reasons therefor must be attached to the application for the dispensation when presented to The Imperial Council, otherwise the original signature must stand.

(f) **Withdrawal Procedure.** If, after the application for a dispensation is filed with the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with (g), a signer of the application desires to withdraw his name, he must send his request in writing stating the reasons therefor directly to the Imperial Recorder who shall erase the name from the application, if the reasons are as provided in this section, and attach the authority for the erasure to the application before presenting it to The Imperial Council, and furnish the list of the withdrawing signatories to the applicants, or their representatives, proposing to organize the new temple.

(g) **Filing.** The application must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 90 days prior to the annual session of The Imperial Council, and notice of the application must be published in the official call for The Imperial Council session. Unless the application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next annual session of The Imperial Council. Supplemental lists of names may be added to the application for dispensation providing they are filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 60 days prior to the annual session of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1980, 1984

(h) **Subsequent Application.** When an application for a dispensation becomes void, no further application may be issued until the expiration of one year thereafter. If a second or further application for a dispensation becomes void, no further application may be issued until the expiration of two years thereafter.

Amend. 1981

§ 329.5 Action By Imperial Council.

(a) Dispensation.

(1) When the application for dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder, he must notify the temples which might reasonably

be affected, at least 30 days prior to the session of The Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of the dispensation may be presented to The Imperial Council.

(2) Every report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters which recommends the granting of a dispensation for a new temple must contain a specific recommendation as to the disposition of the assets and liabilities of the affected clubs and appendant and affiliated entities in the territorial jurisdiction of the new temple. The report must also contain a specific designation of the territorial jurisdiction of the new temple. This jurisdiction is determined on recommendations of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters and the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, acting jointly, after affording all affected temples an opportunity to be heard on the matter at a joint meeting of the committees.

Amend. 1989

(b) Charter.

(1) A charter may not be granted to any temple under dispensation until it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between 2 annual sessions of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1974, 1984

(2) If the temple under dispensation has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for ceremonials, and has shown a satisfactory increase in membership, then The Imperial Council, at the first annual session following the grant of the dispensation, may grant it a charter.

Amend. 1974, 1982, 1984

(c) Spokesman.

The applicants for a dispensation or charter may designate one of their number as their spokesman, and he shall have the privileges of the floor at the Imperial Council Session, but not the right to vote.

Amend. 1981

§ 329.6 Effect if Dispensation is Granted.

(a) **Fiscal.** If the dispensation is granted, the members of the temple under dispensation are liable for dues for the fractional part of the year remaining after the date of the dispensation, and the temple is liable in full to The Imperial Council for the hospital levy and fees for new members created.

(b) **Membership Date.** A Noble who signs an application for a dispensation becomes a member of the temple under dispensation on the date the dispensation is granted, and is amendable only to it thereafter for

dues, hospital levy and assessments. The temple of which he was a member prior to the dispensation may retain the dues and assessments already received from him for the current year.

§ **329.7 Status of Temple under Dispensation.**

(a) **Legal Existence.** A temple under dispensation has a legal existence and jurisdiction, and, whether it works or not, this jurisdiction cannot be interfered with except by action of The Imperial Council.

(b) **Bylaws.** It cannot adopt bylaws until a charter is granted and it is regularly constituted.

(c) **Shrine Law.** It is governed by Shrine law to the extent applicable.

(d) **Officers.** It has no power to elect officers, but must retain its provisional officers until its charter is granted.

(e) **Representation.** The provisional potentate of a temple under dispensation is not entitled to the rank of past potentate, nor is the temple entitled to representation in The Imperial Council.

(f) **Vacancy.** Any vacancy in an office of a temple under dispensation shall be filled by appointment by the Imperial Potentate from its Nobles.

(g) **Election of Officers.** When a charter is granted, the members of the new temple must hold an election of officers as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the elected officers may be installed at the same time the temple is constituted.

§ **329.8 Effect if Dispensation is Refused.**

(a) **Effect.** When a dispensation for a new temple is refused by The Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3rd annual session thereafter. If a second or further application for dispensation is refused, no further application may be made until the 5th annual session thereafter. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subsection, if the application is refused despite recommendations by the Dispensations and Charters Committee and the Jurisdictional Lines Committee that it be granted, then the life of the application shall be extended and it may be again presented at the next annual session of The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1974, 1981

(b) **Retention of Membership.** All Nobles who signed the petition remain members of their respective temples.

§ **329.9 Effect if Charter is Granted.**

A Noble who is a member of a temple under dispensation becomes a charter member of that temple when such temple receives its charter.

§ 329.10 Effect if Charter is Refused.

All Nobles who signed the petition for dispensation are thereby restored to membership in the temples in which they were members prior to the dispensation. All members created by the temple under dispensation are entitled to certificates to that effect from the Imperial Recorder. These certificates have the force of demits for the purpose of affiliation.

Amend. 1983

ARTICLE 30***Discipline by Temple***

§ 330.1 Jurisdiction. A Noble is subject to discipline by the temple of which he is a member, or by the temple within whose jurisdiction he resides, for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or for violation of Shrine Law.

§ 330.2 Fair Play and Substantial Justice. This Article is intended to provide the guidelines for the determination of whether an accused Noble should be disciplined, the extent of such discipline if appropriate and to assure fair play and substantial justice as these concepts are understood and practiced in North America. To this end the temple and its officers shall cooperate fully with the complaining Noble, the accused Noble, the grievance committee and the trial committee. All temple records concerning the complaint or charges shall be made available to the foregoing for copying.

§ 330.3 Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in § 101.3, the following terms are defined for the purposes of this Article.

(a) **“Complaining Noble”** is the Noble or Nobles who file a complaint with the Potentate of a temple pursuant to this Article.

(b) **“Complaint”** is the written, signed and dated statement of the acts or conduct of an accused Noble, which the complaining Noble asserts is a violation of Shrine law or constitutes conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

(c) **“Accused Noble”** is the Noble or Nobles against whom a complaint is filed.

(d) **“Grievance Committee”** is a committee of five (5) impartial Nobles appointed by the Potentate and charged with the duty of thoroughly investigating a complaint.

(e) **“Trial Panel”** is the panel of nine (9) impartial Nobles appointed by the potentate from which the trial committee is selected.

(f) **“Trial Committee”** consists of the five (5) members of a trial

panel who are selected to try the charges brought against the accused Noble.

(g) **“Charges”** is a written, signed and dated statement apprising the accused Noble of the nature and character of the offense or offenses being brought by and on behalf of the temple.

(h) **“Prosecutor”** is the Noble representing the temple in the trial of the accused Noble.

(i) **“Impartial”** is having no direct knowledge of the acts or conduct set forth in the complaint or charges; not having formed an opinion as to the merits of the complaint or charges; not being related by blood or marriage, nor being so closely associated with the complaining Noble, the accused Noble or any material witness as to be likely to affect the Noble’s judgment.

(j) **“Notice, notify, provide, deliver or file”** means to mail, first-class, postage prepaid, a copy of the document in question to the last known address of the Noble involved or to deliver the document to the Noble in person. Unless a greater time is specifically allowed, this should be done immediately. No notice of proceedings hereunder is required to be given temple membership.

(k) **“Witness”** is a person, male or female, Shriner or non-Shriner, called to give testimony.

§ **330.4 Procedure.** Proceedings for the discipline of any Noble by a temple are as follows:

(a) **Before trial.**

(1) Any Noble complaining against another Noble of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or for violation of Shrine law, must state the nature and character thereof in writing, sign and date the complaint, and deliver it to the Potentate of the temple. The complaint must be filed within the time period provided in § 101.9(b).

(2) Immediately upon the receipt of a complaint it is the duty of the Potentate to notify the Imperial Potentate and to deliver a copy of the complaint to the accused Noble and to appoint a grievance committee of 5 impartial members of the temple, giving preference to Past Potentates, whose duty it is to thoroughly investigate the complaint. The complaining Noble and the accused Noble shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard before the grievance committee. The complaining Noble may withdraw the complaint anytime prior to the determination of the existence of probable cause by the grievance committee and, in such event, the grievance committee is discharged from further consideration of the matter and the complaint is dismissed. If the complaint

is not withdrawn, the grievance committee by majority vote, must determine whether there is probable cause for believing an offense has been committed by the accused Noble, and shall report to the Potentate. The report must be made within 60 days after appointment of the committee, be in writing, and signed by those voting in the majority, and copies shall be delivered to the complaining Noble and the accused Noble. If no probable cause is found, the proceedings shall terminate, subject only to the rights of the complaining Noble to appeal as provided by § 330.4(c)(2).

(3) Immediately upon the receipt of a report from the grievance committee finding probable cause, it is the duty of the Potentate to refer the matter to the Assistant Rabban, or, if he is disqualified from acting, to an impartial Noble of the temple designated by the Potentate to serve as alternate, and it is the duty of the Assistant Rabban, or of the alternate, to cause formal written charges to be preferred in the name of the temple against the accused Noble. The charges, in plain and concise language, must apprise the accused Noble of the offense charged, and when signed by the Assistant Rabban, or the alternate, shall be filed with the Recorder of the temple, and a copy shall be delivered to the Potentate, the complaining Noble and the accused Noble.

(4) Immediately upon the filing of the charges, it is the duty of the Potentate to appoint a trial panel of 9 impartial Nobles of the temple, and to designate a date for the trial, which shall be not less than 15 nor more than 30 days from the date of the selection of the trial panel. The Potentate may for good cause postpone the trial to a subsequent date not later than 60 days from the date of the selection of the trial panel. The names of the trial panel shall be provided to the complaining Noble, the accused Noble and the temple. Neither the complaining Noble, the accused Noble, the temple nor anyone representing them shall have any contact whatsoever with the trial panel or vice versa regarding the case.

(5) If any officer named in this section is the complaining Noble, is the accused Noble or is not impartial as the term is defined in § 330.3(i), he shall be disqualified to act. If a member of the grievance committee or the trial panel is disqualified, it is the duty of the Potentate to fill the vacancy with an impartial Noble.

(6) Unless an officer or a Noble is disqualified under the provisions of (5), or excused by the Potentate, he is required to serve. Any Noble who willfully violates any provision of Article 30 is subject to discipline under the Article.

(7) In the event the Potentate is disqualified under (5), or for good-

cause disqualifies himself, the Chief Rabban acts in his stead; if both are disqualified, the Potentate shall appoint the highest ranking qualified officer to act. And, if all officers are disqualified, the Potentate shall appoint an impartial Noble to act in his stead.

(8) It is the duty of the Recorder of the temple to cause to be served upon the accused Noble a certified copy of the charges, together with a notice apprising the accused Noble of the time and place of the trial. Service shall be in person by a Noble, or by certified mail, addressed to the last known address of the accused Noble. The affidavit of the Noble making service, or of the Recorder of the mailing is prima facie evidence of the service of the notice and charges upon the accused Noble.

(9) It is the duty of the Assistant Rabban or the alternate, in the name of the temple, to prosecute the charges, and the temple may have the assistance of counsel in the presentation of the charges, provided the counsel is a Noble. The accused Noble also shall have the right of counsel, provided the counsel is a Noble.

(10) The accused Noble may file written answer to the charges at least five days prior to the time set for the trial.

(b) Trial.

(1) Upon the date set for trial, the prosecutor may excuse 2 of the trial panel chosen by the Potentate, and the accused Noble has the right to excuse 2 of the trial panel, leaving a trial committee of 5. If the accused Noble or the Prosecutor fails or refuses to exercise his challenges, then the trial committee of 5 shall be chosen by lot. Prior to exercising their challenges, both the accused Noble and the prosecutor shall have the right to inquire of the trial panel and to challenge any Noble for cause. Cause shall consist of showing that the Noble in question is not impartial. The Potentate shall rule on all challenges. The Potentate shall immediately appoint a substitute impartial trial panel member for any Noble excused for cause.

(2) The trial committee selects one of its members as chairman. The chairman has charge of the conduct of the trial and may have an attorney who is a Noble present during the trial for the purpose of advising the trial committee concerning procedural and legal issues. Such attorney shall serve at the expense of the temple. The Chairman administers the oath to all witnesses who are Nobles upon their honor as Nobles. All witnesses who are not Nobles shall be sworn by any officer qualified to administer oaths.

(3) Both the temple and the accused Noble have the right to summon witnesses, and disobedience of a summons subjects an offending Noble to discipline under Article 30. Request for the issuance of a sum-

mons to a witness shall be made of the Recorder, who shall issue, sign and deliver the summons at least five days prior to trial.

(4) The testimony of all witnesses shall be taken by a competent stenographer, male or female, so that it may be preserved as are transcripts in a court proceeding.

(5) Either the temple or the accused Noble may take depositions of witnesses who cannot attend the trial, provided reasonable notice of the time and place of the taking thereof is given the opposite party. The accused Noble and the temple shall provide each other with copies of all known documents that are to be used at the trial at least five (5) days prior to the trial.

(6) Any Noble of the temple is permitted to attend the trial; however, notice of the trial date to temple membership is not required. The deliberations of the committee upon guilt or innocence and fixing of punishment are secret. All deliberations must be in person and in the presence of each member of the trial committee.

(7) The trial committee hears the evidence adduced on behalf of the temple and the accused Noble, and shall conduct the trial in an informal manner not being bound by the technical rules of evidence except for those relating to privileged communications. The trial committee hears the arguments of counsel, including appropriate arguments regarding punishment in the event guilt may be found, and then proceeds with its deliberations, and ascertains the guilt or innocence of the accused Noble. If the committee finds the accused Noble guilty, it shall fix the punishment, which may be either reprimand, expulsion, suspension for an indefinite period, or suspension for a definite period.

(8) A majority vote of the committee upon the question of guilt and upon the fixing of punishment shall be required. The report of the trial committee must be signed by those voting with the majority. The report is then immediately sealed to be opened by the Potentate at the next stated meeting.

(9) At the next stated meeting of the temple after the trial, the report shall be unsealed by the Potentate and read to the Temple. This reading of the report is the pronouncement of judgment. The judgment dates from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the Potentate, and from that date is final, unless the same is reversed or modified on an appeal therefrom to The Imperial Council. Any Noble revealing the contents of the report before the pronouncement of the judgment is subject to discipline.

(c) Appeal.

(1) Either the temple, the accused Noble or the complaining Noble

has the right within 30 days to appeal to The Imperial Council from any judgment rendered.

Amend. 1991

(2) The complaining Noble has the right within 30 days to appeal to The Imperial Council from the decision of the grievance committee finding no probable cause.

(3) Notice of appeal under (1) or (2) must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days.

(4) In the event of an appeal, it is the duty of the temple to file a complete transcript of the proceedings with the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the next annual session of The Imperial Council. The Imperial Recorder thereupon shall transmit all the papers pertaining to the appeal to the chairman of the Grievances and Appeals Committee of The Imperial Council.

(5) If an appeal is taken, the party appealing must pay all the costs and expenses of the transcript of the evidence, unless in the judgment of the Potentate the party appealing is unable to pay the expenses, in which event the temple must pay.

(d) Restoration.

(1) If the member is suspended for an indefinite period, he is not permitted to petition for restoration until after the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of suspension. Any Noble suspended for an indefinite period may be restored in the following manner: He must present an application for restoration, which shall be read at a stated meeting and laid over until the next stated meeting, and notice of the application must be sent to the members. At the next stated meeting after the presentation of the application, the following question must be put: "Shall the Noble be restored?" If 2/3rds of the members present vote for his restoration, he is restored. If a less number than 2/3rds vote for restoration, he remains suspended, and is not permitted to petition again for a period of one year thereafter.

(2) If the member is expelled, he cannot be restored but may petition again the temple from which he was expelled for membership as if he had never before been a member. However, if he wishes to become a member of any other temple, he must obtain a waiver from the expelling temple before the temple having jurisdiction of his petition can vote thereon. This application for a waiver shall be acted upon at a stated meeting of the expelling temple and it must be approved by a majority vote of the members present and voting.

Amend. 1967, 1983, 1985

ARTICLE 31

Temple Bylaws

§ **331.1 Adoption.** A temple shall adopt bylaws and may adopt amendments to existing bylaws, if they are consistent with Shrine law and are approved by at least 2/3rds of the members present and voting.

§ **331.2 Procedure.**

(a) **Presentation.** Proposed bylaws or amendments must be presented in writing in the form of a resolution at a stated meeting.

(b) **Laid Over.** The resolution must be laid over to the next stated meeting or to a special meeting called for action thereon. The notice of the meeting must be sent to every member of the temple and must recite the text or substance of the proposed bylaws or amendments.

(c) **Adoption.** The temple then may adopt the proposed bylaws or amendments.

(d) **Filing.** Upon the adoption of bylaws or amendments there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder:

(1) 3 copies thereof, together with a certificate of their adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder, with the seal of the temple affixed;

(When applying for Imperial approval, use Certificate at page 188, Form #13).

(2) A copy of the notice given; and

(3) A copy of the temple's current bylaws.

(e) **Approval.** He shall forthwith send them to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the committee approves them, they are so endorsed. One copy shall be retained by the committee and 2 copies shall be sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval. If approved by him, they at once become effective.

(f) **Recording.** Upon approval, the Imperial Potentate shall forward them to the Imperial Recorder, who shall retain one copy for the records of The Imperial Council, and shall forward the other copy to the temple.

§ **331.3 Time for Filing.** All proposed temple bylaws and amendments must be in the office of the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days before the session of The Imperial Council.

§ **331.4 Action by Imperial Council.**

(a) **Bylaws Approved.** At each session of The Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder must present a list of all new or amended bylaws which have been approved by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and approved by the Imperial Potentate during the recess of The Imperial Council.

(b) **Bylaws Rejected.** The Imperial Recorder also must submit a list of any bylaws or amendments rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, giving their reasons for the rejection.

(c) **Appeal.** Any temple dissatisfied with the decision of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, in the matter of its bylaws or amendments thereto, has the right to appeal to The Imperial Council, and the decision of that body is final.

§ 331.5 **Change in Imperial Council Laws; Effect on Temple Bylaws.**

(a) **Automatic Change.** When a change is made by The Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the bylaws of any temple, the bylaws of the temple are changed, ipso facto, to conform with those of The Imperial Council.

(b) **Temple Action.** It is the duty of every temple to make this change in its bylaws immediately upon receiving the printed copy of the proceedings of The Imperial Council from the Imperial Recorder.

(c) **Recorder Certification.** Thereupon the Recorder of the temple must send to the Imperial Recorder a properly certified copy showing that the change was made, and must send copies to the Imperial Potentate and to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for approval and confirmation.

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§ 332.1 **Initiation Fee.**

(a) **Minimum Amount.** The initiation fee shall be not less than \$50.

Amend. 1989

(b) **Increase.** A temple may increase the initiation fee.

(c) **Higher Rate.** A temple may provide a higher rate of initiation fee according to the proximity of the candidate's residence to the location of the temple.

(d) **Prepayment.** A candidate may not be initiated until his initiation fee is paid in full. A temple may, in its discretion, allow such initiation fee to be paid by credit card.

Amend. 1982

(e) **Rebate Prohibited.** No portion of any fee may be rebated or refunded in any manner to the initiated candidate, either in money or material.

(f) **Return of Fee.** If a candidate does not present himself for initiation, he is entitled to the return of his fee upon his request.

(g) **Reduction in Exclusive Jurisdiction.** A temple may reduce the initiation fee by an amount up to 50% for candidates residing in its exclusive jurisdiction and who will be under the age of 31 years on the date of their initiation, subject to the limitation in subsection (a) above.

Add. 1991

(h) **Reduction in Concurrent Jurisdiction.** A temple may reduce the initiation fee by an amount up to 50% for candidates residing in its concurrent jurisdiction and who will be under the age of 31 years on the date of their initiation provided all temples having the same concurrent jurisdiction agree on the same percentage of reduction, subject to the limitation in subparagraph (a) above.

Add. 1991

(i) **Change.** Proposed changes in the initiation fee must be presented in writing in the form of a resolution at a stated meeting. The resolution must be laid over to the next stated meeting or to a special meeting called for action thereon. The notice of such meeting must be sent to every member of the temple and it must recite the text or substance of the proposal. If the proposal is adopted by at least two-thirds of the members present and voting, it is approved.

Add. 1992

§ 332.2 Dues.

(a) **Minimum Amount.** The annual dues in every temple shall be not less than \$10.00, paid in advance before January 1st by all members. A temple may, in its discretion, allow such dues to be paid by credit card.

(1) Candidates initiated during the year are included.

(2) Life members are exempt.

Amend. 1982

(b) **Proportionate Amount.** Candidates initiated and members restored or affiliated in the following periods pay dues in at least these proportions:

(1) January 1 to March 31, 100%;

(2) April 1 to June 30, 75%;

(3) July 1 to September 30, 50%; and

(4) October 1 to December 31, 25%.

(c) **Higher Amount.** A temple may provide a higher rate of dues according to the proximity of the member's residence to the location of the temple.

(d) **Remission.** A temple, by affirmative vote, may remit dues of a member for good cause shown either to the temple or a committee selected for that purpose.

(e) **Waiver.** A temple may waive payment of dues for a Noble

restored or affiliated, provided his dues for the then current year, have been paid to either his own or another temple.

Add. 1989

(f) **Change.** Proposed changes in annual dues must be presented in writing in the form of a resolution at a stated meeting. The resolution must be laid over to the next stated meeting or to a special meeting called for action thereon. The notice of such meeting must be sent to every member of the temple and it must recite the text or substance of the proposal. If the proposal is adopted by at least two-thirds of the members present and voting, it is approved.

Add. 1992

§ 332.3 Hospital Levy.

(a) **Amount.** The annual levy in every temple for the Hospitals shall be \$5.00 for each member except an associate member.

(b) **Computation.** The hospital levy shall be computed on temple membership, including life members, as of the first day of January of each year.

(c) **Remission.** The hospital levy received from the membership must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer by separate check as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, 50%;
- (2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, 15%.

(d) **Reinstated Members.** The hospital levy must also be collected from members who are reinstated, provided the hospital levy for the then current year has not been paid, and from candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement. This hospital levy must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer at the end of the month in which it is received by the temple.

Amend. 1989

(e) **Credit.** A temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid hospital levies of the preceding year occasioned by death or suspension.

(f) **Reinstated Member Waiver.** A temple is not required to remit to the Imperial Treasurer any unpaid hospital levy in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for nonpayment of dues.

(g) **Reinstated Member Collection.** A temple must collect all of the unpaid hospital levies before reinstating a member who has been suspended a second time, and remit to the Imperial Treasurer.

(h) **Trust Fund.** The hospital levy is a trust fund and every temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Treasurer as provided in this section.

(i) **Hardship.** A temple, which has remitted the dues of a member because of hardship, may also remit the hospital levy of such member for the year or years that his dues have been remitted, and so advise the Imperial Treasurer.

Amend. 1988

§ 332.4 Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership.

(a) **Amount.** A member may purchase for \$150 a Permanent Contributing Membership in the Hospitals, receive a certificate therefor from the Recorder of the temple and be exempt from any further hospital levy.

(b) **Exemption.** The temple Recorder shall enter on his record the exemption from future hospital levy of all members holding a fully paid Permanent Contributing Membership certificate.

(c) **Remission.** The temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for permanent contributing memberships to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967, 1976

§ 332.5 Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription.

(a) **Certificate.** The Imperial Council may issue a Voluntary Permanent Subscription certificate to any person or organization for not less than \$60.

(b) **Conversion.** A member holding a Voluntary Permanent Subscription certificate in his name, even though issued before he became an active member of a temple, may convert it to a Permanent Contributing Membership certificate by surrendering his certificate and paying the difference between the amount paid for his Voluntary Permanent Subscription and the cost of Permanent Contributing Membership. Thereafter he is exempt from any hospital levy.

(c) **Remission.** The temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for voluntary permanent subscriptions to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967, 1976

§ 332.6 Life Membership in Temples.

(a) **Creation.** A temple may create life members:

(1) **Meritorious service.** For meritorious service as recited in § 323.12.

(2) **Dues prepayment.** Upon receipt of not less than 20 times the temple's annual dues. All money received from life memberships shall be placed in a trust fund and only the income from such fund shall be withdrawn; but upon the death of any life member, an amount equal to

the sum paid by him may be transferred from the trust fund to the general fund of the temple.

(3) **Longevity.** When a member has paid his dues for a term of not less than 35 years.

(b) **Retention.** In order to retain life membership in a temple, a Noble must meet the requirements of § 323.3(a), unless otherwise herein provided.

§ 332.7 Assessment.

(a) **Imperial Approval.** A temple contemplating an assessment must first submit the proposal to the Imperial Potentate requesting his approval. The Imperial Potentate shall receive the advice of the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the chairman of the Finance and Audit Committee prior to the issuance of his decision.

(b) **Temple Approval.** If the temple receives the written approval of the Imperial Potentate it may levy the assessment on its members, including life members, if specifically provided, for purposes general to the membership by resolution adopted at a stated meeting of the temple, if it is approved by 2/3rds of the members present and voting and in the following manner:

(1) One week's notice in writing must be given, stating the amount of the proposed assessment and the time and place when action will be taken.

(2) Upon the adoption of the resolution, there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder (i) 3 copies thereof together with a certificate of its adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder with the seal of the temple affixed, (ii) a copy of the notice, and (iii) a copy of the temple's bylaws.

(When applying for Imperial approval, use Certificate at page 189, Form #14).

(3) The Imperial Recorder shall send them forthwith to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the committee reports that the assessment has been adopted in accordance with these bylaws, the resolution is so endorsed. One copy is retained by the committee, and 2 copies are returned to the Imperial Recorder who shall retain one copy for the records of The Imperial Council and forward the other copy to the temple.

(c) **Effective Date.** Upon approval, and report of proper adoption by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the assessment is binding on all temple members as of the date of passage of the temple resolution levying the assessment and must be paid as dues are paid or as provided in the resolution.

Amend. 1983

- § **332.8 Cards not to be issued.** A temple may not issue a card to a member if his annual dues, hospital levy, assessments, or any voluntary obligation, or any part thereof, are unpaid for the current year unless he is exempt from the payment thereof.

ARTICLE 33

Remittances to Imperial Council

- § **333.1 Failure to make remittances.** Any temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances to The Imperial Council or Imperial Treasurer, shall be notified thereof, and if it fails to comply within the time specified by the Imperial Potentate he shall arrest its charter and suspend its work. The elected Representatives of the temple also are subject to the limitations of § 205.4.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

- § **334.1 Fiscal Year.** Each temple must arrange its books of account, annual report and audit to conform to the calendar year.

- § **334.2 Bonds and Insurance.**

(a) **Bonds.** Every temple, at its expense, must procure a corporate fidelity bond indemnifying it against loss resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by its officers, employees or Nobles, of its funds, assets or property.

(b) **Insurance.**

(1) The potentate of every temple shall appoint an insurance advisory committee which shall consist of at least four members, three of whom shall be skilled and knowledgeable in property and casualty insurance matters, and the fourth member shall be the temple attorney.

(2) The insurance advisory committee shall have such duties and responsibilities as assigned to it by the temple and by the Imperial Potentate.

(3) The temple must procure adequate and proper fire, casualty, comprehensive public liability and motor vehicle insurance coverage. In all casualty and liability insurance policies written for the temple and its appendant bodies, the following shall be included as additional insureds, only as respect to the operations and activities covered under its policies: "The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. For North

America, an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, and all their affiliated corporations.”

Amend. 1996

(4) The Potentate and Recorder shall be responsible that appropriate certificates of insurance on all worker's compensation and liability policies showing compliance with (3) hereof shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days of the renewal date of all such policies, or each time there is a cancellation or material change therein, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

Amend. 1983

§ **334.3 Death Benefit Funds.** An independent association of Shriners formed solely for the purpose of providing relief or benefit funds for the widows or families of deceased members shall not be under the control of the Potentate or temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized or elsewhere.

§ **334.4 Budget.**

(a) **Requirement.** Every temple is required to adopt an annual budget which must be prepared in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council.

(b) **Adoption.** The budget must be adopted at the annual meeting or at a meeting called for that purpose or at a stated meeting held no earlier than December 1 preceding nor later than March 1 following the annual meeting.

(c) **Procedure.** Procedure for presenting budget:

(1) The chief rabban shall be responsible for the preparation of the proposed budget unless the temple bylaws provide otherwise.

(2) The complete proposed budget must be available to all members for inspection at the meeting before it is adopted.

(d) **Appropriations.** The adoption of the budget constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget.

(e) **Amendment.** The budget may be amended at any meeting of the temple.

(f) **Temple Reports.** At each meeting the Treasurer or other fiscal officer must give a summary of expenditures, or such details as may be requested, relating them to the budget.

(g) **Imperial Recorder Filing.** A copy of the budget must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after its adoption.

(Form #20 at page 221).

§ **334.5 Audit.**

(a) **Requirement.** Every temple is required to have its financial accounts and those of its affiliated or appendant corporations, including

Shrine club holding companies, audited by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant selected by the temple at the close of each year. However, if the temple has fewer than 3,000 members, a review in accordance with U.S. standards for reviewed financial statements or, if the temple is located in Canada, an audit limited to those procedures normally performed in the conduct of a U.S. review, by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant shall be acceptable unless an audit is ordered by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) **Report.** The accountant shall submit a report thereon, which shall include a statement of financial position, statement of activities and changes in members equity, statement of cash flows, notes to financial statements and supplementary financial information on unrestricted, temporarily restricted and permanently restricted net assets and all fund raising activities. A copy of the report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder before the first day of May following the end of the year reported on, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

Amend. 1968, 1983, 1987, 1992

§ 334.6 Fiscal Reports Required at Temple Meetings.

(a) **Available to Members.** The temple officers must make available to the members at the annual or budget meeting the following documents:

(1) A copy of the latest available audit of the temple accounts.

(2) An operating statement for the previous year showing in parallel columns the budget items and the actual expenditures related thereto; and

(3) A balance sheet showing the financial condition of the temple at the end of the previous year.

(b) **Date.** The temple officers must make the temple report, prepared as required by § 334.5, available to the members at the first stated meeting following its completion but not later than May 15, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

Amend. 1987

§ 334.7 Construction Program; Secured or Long Term Obligations.

(a) **Imperial Approval.** Any temple contemplating any program involving a secured or long term obligation for a building or addition for the use of the members or any other collateral purpose either through the fraternal organization or through an affiliate, appendant or subsidiary entity must first submit to the Imperial Potentate for his examination and approval the proposed program on the form prescribed by The Imperial

Council. A long term obligation is one in which the principal or any part of it is payable more than one year from the date on which it was contracted.
(Use application Form #18, pages 201-205).

(b) **Approval of Expansion.** Any temple proposing any additions or expansion of the program proposed under (a) must submit a supplementary report to the Imperial Potentate for approval.

§ **334.8 Sale of Temple Assets.** Any temple, or any of its affiliates, contemplating the sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all or substantially all of its property and assets, may only do so upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall be first authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

Amend. 1986

§ **334.9 Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates.**

(a) **Existing.** Any temple now incorporated pursuant to a state statute which authorizes the formation of a fraternal corporation, not for profit, deriving its rights and powers from a Grand or Imperial body, and any affiliated organization incorporated pursuant to a not-for-profit statute, may continue its corporate existence so long as its charter or bylaws contain provisions that the corporation (1) yields obedience to Shrine law; (2) exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling, or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (3) no part of its assets or funds shall inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; and (4) in the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temple or Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Amend. 1996

(b) **New.** New corporations organized by temples are prohibited unless:

(1) An application is presented to the Imperial Potentate stating the reasons why a corporation is necessary.

(Use form and certificate #16, pages 191-195).

(2) A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation or association is attached to the application.

(3) The articles of incorporation or association include provisions that (i) it exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing

of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (ii) it is subject to control by the temple at all times; (iii) the directors and managing officers shall be members in good standing in the temple; (iv) no part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; (v) in the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temple or the Hospitals; (vi) no amendment of the articles shall be effective unless first approved by the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate; and (vii) when a change is made by The Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(4) The chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate approve the application.

(c) **Format of Records.** A corporation organized by a temple is required to maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council.

(d) **Filings.** The corporation is required to file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

(e) **Temple Action.** The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

Amend. 1986

§ **334.10 Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder.** Copies of the articles of incorporation or association and the bylaws of every temple corporation and affiliated or appendant corporation must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ **334.11 Contracts for Lodging at Sessions and Meetings.** After a temple has voted to send units, clubs or Nobles to an Imperial Council Session or a Shrine association meeting, it shall designate one of the official divan as the authorized agent of the temple to make contracts for

transportation and lodging, provided, however, that such contracts must be approved by, and contain any limits or conditions required by, the temple.

Add. 1990

§ **334.12 Unauthorized Acts.** Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, or temple bylaws, no unit, shrine club, group of Nobles, Noble or person:

(a) Has any authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind a temple.

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind a temple.

Add. 1989

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

§ **335.1 Unlawful Activities.** It is unlawful for any temple, or any unit or club under its control, or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of the temple, to promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land.

§ **335.2 Improper Advertising.**

(a) **Prior Approval.** The use of the word “Noble” or “Shriner” or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises, is prohibited unless specifically approved by:

(1) A majority vote of the Representatives present during the annual session of The Imperial Council; and any proposal to allow the use for such purpose shall first be sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing, and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the session of The Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session; or

(2) A majority vote of the board of directors of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1987, 1988, 1993

(b) **Exemption.** This section does not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

§ **335.3 Use of Name “Shriners Hospitals for Children.”** The use of the name “Shriners Hospitals for Children” or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund raising activity by a temple or Noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the chairman of the board of trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

Amend. 1976, 1996

§ 335.4 Hospital Operation.

(a) **Prior Approval.** A temple or Noble may not solicit funds or accept real estate, money, securities or other property for purposes connected with the building, launching, maintenance, or operation of hospitals for children, or similar projects, without first obtaining permission from the board of directors.

Amend. 1974, 1996

(b) **Exemption.** This section does not apply to existing projects supported and operated by subordinate temples on January 1, 1948.

§ 335.5 Initiation Ceremonies.

(a) **Prohibition.** All immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by a temple are prohibited.

(b) **Responsibility.** The Potentate or any officer presiding at the time shall be personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

§ 335.6 Furnishing List of Names.

(a) **Temple.** A temple or Noble:

(1) May furnish a list of members of the temple to national Shrine magazines for the sole purpose of soliciting subscriptions.

(2) May furnish a list of members of the temple to others solely for fraternal purposes for the benefit of the temple and then only upon such terms and conditions as directed by a resolution duly adopted by the temple.

(3) Shall furnish a list of members of the temple to the Imperial Recorder, annually, as they appear on the temple records as of the last day of each year; to be used for the sole purpose of disseminating information about our Hospitals, and encouraging gifts, contributions, and bequests thereto, and then only upon such terms and conditions as directed by a resolution duly adopted by the board of directors of the Hospitals.

Add. 1996

(4) May not furnish a list of members of the temple to anyone to be used to circularize or solicit the members for business purposes except as herein mentioned.

(b) **Imperial Council.** The Imperial Council, its officers and employees:

(1) May furnish a list of members of a temple to the temple to which those listed are members.

(2) May furnish lists of Imperial representatives, officers, committee members and similar lists for Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Amend. 1996

(3) May furnish a list of members of temples to others, after obtaining the consent of the temples, solely for fraternal purposes for the benefit of the Order and then only upon such terms and conditions as directed by a resolution duly adopted by the board of directors of The Imperial Council.

(4) May not furnish a list of members of temples to anyone to be used to circularize or solicit the members for business purposes except as herein mentioned.

Amend. 1967, 1990

§ **335.7 Appeals for Aid.** A temple may not appeal to Nobles not members of that temple for aid unless the appeal bears the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate.

§ **335.8 Paid Advertisements.**

(a) **Restriction.** A temple may not issue with or as a part of any official notice any announcement or paid business advertisement.

(b) **Allowance.** A temple which issues at regular intervals an official publication containing paid advertisements, may issue its official notices in that publication.

§ **335.9 Division of Fees.** A temple may not set aside any part of the fees collected for initiation or affiliation or annual dues or assessments for the exclusive use of any unit or any subordinate club or organization in the temple.

§ **335.10 Female Organizations.**

(a) **Prohibition.** A temple may not organize, or sponsor, a female unit or any uniformed body of women.

(b) **Restriction.** A temple may not organize, or sponsor, any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an organization connected with the Order composed of Nobles and female relatives or requiring such relationship as the prerequisite for membership in the organization.

Amend. 1969

§ **335.11 Female Impersonation.** All females and impersonators of females are prohibited from participation in any public function of the Order. Appropriate participation by females is permitted in public functions exclusively devoted to the Hospitals.

§ **335.12 Deviation from Ritual.** A temple may not deviate from the ritual as promulgated by The Imperial Council. The Imperial Council may authorize the ritual to be translated in any foreign language it deems necessary to accommodate a ceremonial held in foreign countries. The trans-

lation requires approval of The Imperial Council and shall be used in an appropriate foreign country without deviation.

Amend. 1969

§ **335.13 Public Condemnation.** The appearance in public of candidates or Nobles in costume or attire, or publicly engaging in activities which bring reproach upon the Order, is prohibited.

§ **335.14 Compliance with Shrine Law.** A temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ **335.15 Furnishing Election Results.** A temple or Noble may not furnish to any news media the name of any candidate for temple or shrine club office, nor any information regarding the ballot count at any temple or shrine club election. Information given to news media shall consist solely of the names and biographical material of officers elected and appointed.

Amend. 1968

§ **335.16 Corporations.** No corporation may be organized for any purpose related to any activities of the Order or the Hospitals, except upon compliance with either § 334.9 or § 337.7, unless the express written consent of the Imperial Potentate be first obtained.

Amend. 1970

§ **335.17 Recording Temple Meetings.** There shall be no audio, video or other recording, taping or filming of a tiled temple meeting or ceremonial without the prior consent of the temple or potentate. Any authorized recording, taping or filming shall become the property of the temple and may not be heard or viewed except by Nobles.

Add. 1991

ARTICLE 36

Temple Units

§ **336.1 Control by Potentate.** The units are a part of the working corps of the temple and are under the control of the Potentate and must be composed wholly of Nobles.

§ **336.2 Public Exhibitions.**

(a) **Shriners Only.** In parades of temples at annual sessions of The Imperial Council or in parades under the auspices of temples or Shrine associations, only Nobles shall participate.

(b) **Potentate Approval.** No temple unit is permitted to participate in a parade or public exhibition without the express approval of the Potentate.

(c) **Outside of Jurisdiction Approval.** Public appearances by units are under the auspices of the temple with which they are identified and are not permitted in any place outside the temple's jurisdiction except with the consent of the Potentate of the temple having jurisdiction.

(d) **No Compensation.** Units and their members are prohibited from accepting any reward or compensation for participating in parades and exhibitions.

ARTICLE 37

Shrine Clubs

§ **337.1 Organization.** An organization of Nobles meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title indicating it to be an organization of Nobles may not be organized without the official authorization of a Potentate of a temple.

§ **337.2 Jurisdiction Over Members.** All Nobles who are members of a shrine club are amenable to the bylaws and regulations of the authorizing temple, whether they are members of that temple or another temple.

§ **337.3 Control.** The shrine club is under the control of the Potentate of the authorizing temple and he must approve any bylaws or amendments thereto adopted by the club before they can become effective.

§ **337.4 Exclusive Jurisdiction Territory.** A shrine club is under the control of the temple having exclusive jurisdiction over the territory in which the shrine club is located.

§ **337.5 Concurrent Jurisdiction Territory.**

(a) **Dual Consent.** If it is proposed to form a shrine club in territory over which 2 or more temples have concurrent jurisdiction, consent must be obtained from the 2 temples nearest to the proposed location in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(b) **Controlling Temple.** The club is under the control of the nearest of these 2 temples.

(c) **Agreement.** Where a change is made in jurisdictional lines so that 2 or more temples have concurrent jurisdiction, jurisdiction over any existing shrine club remains in the temple under whose authority the club was created, unless otherwise agreed by the temples involved.

(d) **Imperial Action.** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, in exceptional or unusual circumstances, The Imperial Council may authorize the formation of a shrine club in concurrent jurisdiction and it may assign the responsibility for control of either a newly

organized or existing shrine club. If all affected temples agree, the Imperial Potentate may authorize the formation of a shrine club in concurrent jurisdiction and assign the responsibility for its control to the temple nominated by the temples holding such concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend. 1975, 1977

§ 337.6 **Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.**

(a) **Authority for Units.** In all cases where a shrine club exists or is hereafter organized in concurrent jurisdiction, only the temple having control of that club may organize or maintain units composed of Nobles residing in the city, county or other geographic area served by that club and only that temple may sponsor activities in that area.

(b) **Exemption.** This section shall not apply to units in existence or to activities planned and publicized prior to May 1, 1975, or in any case in which the temples involved may otherwise agree.

(c) **Existing Activities.** The planned and publicized activities referred to in § 337.6(b) shall be exclusive for the temple having planned and publicized said activities annually prior to May 1, 1975, so long as said activities are continued annually thereafter.

Amend. 1975, 1979

§ 337.7 **Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company.** The incorporation of a shrine club is prohibited. A shrine club holding company may be organized if considered necessary by compliance with the following procedure:

(a) **Application.** A written application must be presented to the Potentate of the temple having jurisdiction of the shrine club, stating the reason such incorporation is necessary.

(Use form and certificate #17, pages 196-200.)

(b) **Draft.** A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation or association must be attached to the application.

(c) **Provisions.** The articles of incorporation or association must include the following provisions:

(1) It must be a non-profit corporation or association and for the sole purpose of holding title to real or personal property other than cash and securities owned by the club.

(2) The trustees and managing officers of the corporation or association must be members in good standing in the club and remain subject to the bylaws of the authorizing temple and the control of the Potentate.

(3) The potentate shall have power to remove from office in the corporation or association any trustee or managing officer for disobedience of his orders or for any violation of temple bylaws with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation or association.

(4) The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple having jurisdiction of the shrine club at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

(5) When a change is made by The Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation or the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(6) No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be effective unless first approved by the temple Potentate, the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel, and the Imperial Potentate.

(7) In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation or association shall be conveyed to the temple or Shriners Hospitals for Children. No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of any member of the corporation or association, nor revert to any officer or trustee thereof.

Amend. 1969, 1986, 1996

(d) **Potentate Action.** The Potentate shall approve or reject the application.

(e) **Filing.** If the Potentate approves the application, the proposed articles of incorporation or association, and a certificate of the Potentate's approval shall be sent to the Imperial Recorder.

(f) **Imperial Action.** If the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate approve the application, the corporation or association may be organized.

§ 337.8 **Audit.** Every shrine club is required to have its accounts audited at the close of each year by an auditor or committee selected by the Potentate. A copy of the audit report including a balance sheet and income and expense statements must be filed with the Potentate before February 1, following the end of the year audited.

Amend. 1968

ARTICLE 38***Complaints to Imperial Potentate*****§ 338.1 Procedure.**

(a) **Individual Nobles.** Complaints or correspondence to the Imperial Potentate from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate.

(b) **Transmittal to Imperial.** If the Potentate of the temple refuses or neglects to forward a communication, the complainant may transmit it directly to the Imperial Potentate.

(c) **Representative.** A Representative may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE 39***Visitors to Temples***

§ 339.1 Admission. A Noble may not be admitted to his own or any other temple, unless he exhibits to the temple to which he desires admittance an official Shrine card for the then current year.

§ 339.2 Admission for Special Purpose. § 339.1 does not apply to a Noble who enters a temple under § 323.11(b)(3).

ARTICLE 40***Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session***

§ 340.1 Purpose and Limitation. Temples may maintain headquarters during the annual session of The Imperial Council, for the purpose of dispensing Shrine hospitality and the promotion of good fellowship. The use of temple badges as gifts, or for exchange purposes, is permitted. The indiscriminate distribution, in large quantities, of all kinds of souvenirs, to every one who calls at temple headquarters, is prohibited. All courtesies shown in temple headquarters should be limited to Nobles and ladies accompanying them.

§ 340.2 Souvenirs. Souvenirs or gifts of any kind may not be distributed to Representatives while The Imperial Council is meeting in session.

§ 340.3 Responsibility. Each Potentate and each Representative should see that abuse of any kind is not permitted in temple headquarters that tends to discredit the Shrine or its avowed principles and objects.

PART IV
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 45

Alabama

	<i>Page</i>
§ 445.1 Abba Temple	111
§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple	111
§ 445.3 Cahaba Temple	111
§ 445.4 Zamora Temple	112

ARTICLE 46

Alaska

§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple	112
------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 47

Arizona

§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple	112
§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple	112

ARTICLE 48

Arkansas

§ 448.1 Sahara Temple	113
§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple	113

ARTICLE 49

California

§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple	113
§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple	114
§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple	114
§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple	114

§ 449.5	El Bekal Temple	114
§ 449.6	Islam Temple	114
§ 449.7	Tehran Temple	114

ARTICLE 50

Colorado

§ 450.1	Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples.	115
---------	------------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 51

Connecticut

§ 451.1	Pyramid Temple	115
§ 451.2	Sphinx Temple	115

ARTICLE 52

Delaware

§ 452.1	Nur Temple	116
---------	------------------	-----

ARTICLE 53

District of Columbia

§ 453.1	Almas Temple	116
---------	--------------------	-----

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§ 454.1	Amara Temple	116
§ 454.2	Araba Temple	116
§ 454.3	Azan Temple	117
§ 454.4	Bahia Temple	117
§ 454.5	Egypt Temple	117
§ 454.6	Hadji Temple	117
§ 454.7	Mahi Temple	117
§ 454.8	Marzuq Temple	117
§ 454.9	Morocco Temple	117
§ 454.10	Sahib Temple	117
§ 454.11	Shaddai Temple	118

ARTICLE 55

Georgia

§ 455.1	Alee Temple	118
§ 455.2	Al Sihah Temple	118
§ 455.3	Hasan Temple	118
§ 455.4	Yaarab Temple	118

ARTICLE 56

Hawaii

§ 456.1	Aloha Temple	119
---------	------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 57

Idaho

§ 457.1	Calam Temple	119
§ 457.2	El Korah Temple	119

ARTICLE 58

Illinois

§ 458.1	Ainad Temple	119
§ 458.2	Ansar Temple	119
§ 458.3	Medinah Temple	120
§ 458.4	Mohammed Temple	120
§ 458.5	Tebala Temple	120

ARTICLE 59

Indiana

§ 459.1	Hadi Temple	120
§ 459.2	Mizpah Temple	120
§ 459.3	Murat Temple	121
§ 459.4	Orak Temple	121
§ 459.5	Zorah Temple	121

ARTICLE 60***Iowa***

§ 460.1	Abu Bekr Temple	121
§ 460.2	El Kahir Temple	121
§ 460.3	Kaaba Temple	122
§ 460.4	Za-Ga-Zig Temple	122

ARTICLE 61***Kansas***

§ 461.1	Abdallah Temple	122
§ 461.2	Arab Temple	122
§ 461.3	Isis Temple	122
§ 461.4	Midian Temple	123
§ 461.5	Mirza Temple	123

ARTICLE 62***Kentucky***

§ 462.1	El Hasa Temple	123
§ 462.2	Kosair Temple	123
§ 462.3	Oleika Temple	123
§ 462.4	Rizpah Temple	124

ARTICLE 63***Louisiana***

§ 463.1	Acacia Temple	124
§ 463.2	Barak Temple	124
§ 463.3	El Karubah Temple	124
§ 463.4	Habibi Temple	124
§ 463.5	Jerusalem Temple	125

ARTICLE 64***Maine***

§ 464.1	Anah Temple	125
§ 464.2	Kora Temple	125

ARTICLE 65

Maryland

§ 465.1	Ali Ghan Temple	126
§ 465.2	Boumi Temple	126

ARTICLE 66

Massachusetts

§ 466.1	Aleppo Temple	126
§ 466.2	Melha Temple	126

ARTICLE 67

Michigan

§ 467.1	Ahmed Temple	127
§ 467.2	Elf Khurafeh Temple	127
§ 467.3	Moslem Temple	127
§ 467.4	Saladin Temple	127

ARTICLE 68

Minnesota

§ 468.1	Aad Temple	127
§ 468.2	Osman Temple	128
§ 468.3	Zuhrah Temple	128

ARTICLE 69

Mississippi

§ 469.1	Hamasa Temple	128
§ 469.2	Joppa Temple	128
§ 469.3	Wahabi Temple	129

ARTICLE 70

Missouri

§ 470.1	Abou Ben Adhem Temple	129
§ 470.2	Ararat Temple	129
§ 470.3	Moila Temple	130
§ 470.4	Moolah Temple	130

ARTICLE 71***Montana***

§ 471.1	Al Bedoo Temple	130
§ 471.2	Algeria Temple	130
§ 471.3	Bagdad Temple	130

ARTICLE 72***Nebraska***

§ 472.1	Sesostris Temple	130
§ 472.2	Tangier Temple	131
§ 472.3	Tehama Temple	131

ARTICLE 73***Nevada***

§ 473.1	Kerak Temple	131
§ 473.2	Zelzah Temple	131

ARTICLE 74***New Hampshire***

§ 474.1	Bektash Temple	131
---------	----------------------	-----

ARTICLE 75***New Jersey***

§ 475.1	Crescent Temple	132
§ 475.2	Salaam Temple	132

ARTICLE 76***New Mexico***

§ 476.1	Ballut Abyad Temple	132
---------	---------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 77

New York

§ 477.1	Cyprus Temple	133
§ 477.2	Damascus Temple	133
§ 477.3	Ismailia Temple	134
§ 477.4	Kalurah Temple	134
§ 477.5	Kismet Temple	134
§ 477.6	Mecca Temple	134
§ 477.7	Media Temple.	135
§ 477.8	Oriental Temple	135
§ 477.9	Tigris Temple	135
§ 477.10	Ziyara Temple.	136

ARTICLE 78

North Carolina

§ 478.1	Amran Temple	136
§ 478.2	Oasis Temple	136
§ 478.3	Sudan Temple.	136

ARTICLE 79

North Dakota

§ 479.1	El Zagal Temple	136
§ 479.2	Kem Temple.	137

ARTICLE 80

Ohio

§ 480.1	Aladdin Temple	137
§ 480.2	Al Koran Temple	137
§ 480.3	Antioch Temple	137
§ 480.4	Syrian Temple	138
§ 480.5	Tadmor Temple	138
§ 480.6	Zenobia Temple	138

ARTICLE 81

Oklahoma

§ 481.1	Akdar Temple	139
§ 481.2	Bedouin Temple	139
§ 481.3	India Temple	139
§ 481.4	Fees in Concurrent Territory	140

ARTICLE 82

Oregon

§ 482.1	Al Kader Temple	140
§ 482.2	Hillah Temple	140

ARTICLE 83

Pennsylvania

§ 483.1	Irem Temple	140
§ 483.2	Jaffa Temple	141
§ 483.3	Lu Lu Temple	141
§ 483.4	Rajah Temple	141
§ 483.5	Syria Temple	141
§ 483.6	Zembo Temple	141
§ 483.7	Zem Zem Temple	141

ARTICLE 84

Rhode Island

§ 484.1	Palestine Temple	142
---------	------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 85

South Carolina

§ 485.1	Hejaz Temple	142
§ 485.2	Jamil Temple	142
§ 485.3	Omar Temple	142

ARTICLE 86

South Dakota

§ 486.1	El Riad Temple.....	142
§ 486.2	Naja Temple.....	143
§ 486.3	Yelduz Temple.....	143

ARTICLE 87

Tennessee

§ 487.1	Al Chymia Temple.....	143
§ 487.2	Alhambra Temple.....	143
§ 487.3	Al Menah Temple.....	144
§ 487.4	Jericho Temple.....	144
§ 487.5	Kerbela Temple.....	144

ARTICLE 88

Texas

§ 488.1	Al Amin Temple.....	144
§ 488.2	Alzafar Temple.....	145
§ 488.3	Arabia Temple.....	145
§ 488.4	Ben Hur Temple.....	145
§ 488.5	El Maida Temple.....	145
§ 488.6	El Mina Temple.....	145
§ 488.7	Hella Temple.....	146
§ 488.8	Karem Temple.....	146
§ 488.9	Khiva Temple.....	146
§ 488.10	Maskat Temple.....	146
§ 488.11	Moslah Temple.....	146
§ 488.12	Sharon Temple.....	146
§ 488.13	Suez Temple.....	146

ARTICLE 89

Utah

§ 489.1	El Kalah Temple.....	147
---------	----------------------	-----

ARTICLE 90

Vermont

§ 490.1	Cairo Temple.....	147
§ 490.2	Mount Sinai Temple.....	147

ARTICLE 91

Virginia

§ 491.1	Acca Temple	147
§ 491.2	Kazim Temple	147
§ 491.3	Kena Temple	148
§ 491.4	Khedive Temple	148

ARTICLE 92

Washington

§ 492.1	Afifi Temple	148
§ 492.2	El Katif Temple	148
§ 492.3	Masada Temple	149
§ 492.4	Nile Temple	149

ARTICLE 93

West Virginia

§ 493.1	Beni Kedem Temple	149
§ 493.2	Nemesis Temple	149
§ 493.3	Osiris Temple	150

ARTICLE 94

Wisconsin

§ 494.1	Beja Temple	150
§ 494.2	Tripoli Temple	150
§ 494.3	Zor Temple	150

ARTICLE 95

Wyoming

§ 495.1	Kalif Temple	151
§ 495.2	Korein Temple	151

ARTICLE 96

Canada

§ 496.1	Al Azhar Temple	151
§ 496.2	Al Shamal Temple	151
§ 496.3	Gizeh Temple	151
§ 496.4	Karnak Temple	151
§ 496.5	Khartum Temple	151
§ 496.6	Luxor Temple	152
§ 496.7	Mazol Temple	152
§ 496.8	Mocha Temple	152
§ 496.9	Philae Temple	152
§ 496.10	Rameses Temple	152
§ 496.11	Tunis Temple	152
§ 496.12	Wa Wa Temple	153

ARTICLE 97

*Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador,
Venezuela and Colombia.*

§ 497.1	Abou Saad Temple	153
---------	----------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 98

Mexico and Guatemala

§ 498.1	Anezeh Temple	153
---------	-------------------------	-----

PART IV

Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples

ARTICLE 45

Alabama

§ 445.1 Abba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Sumter, Greene, Hale, Perry, Marengo, Choctaw, Clarke, Wilcox, Monroe, Conecuh, Escambia, Baldwin, Washington, and Mobile, in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alcazar Temple in the county of Dallas in the state of Alabama.

§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Cleburne, Randolph, Clay; all that part of Shelby County which lies south of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and then due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, excluding Calera; all that part of Talladega County which lies South of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where the L. & N. intersects the west line of Talladega County and continuing in an easterly course along the line of said railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County; Bibb, Chilton, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Lee, Macon, Elmore, Autauga, Lowndes, Butler, Covington, Crenshaw, Coffee, Geneva, Pike, Bullock, Barbour, Dale, Henry, Houston, Russell, and Montgomery.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple in the County of Dallas.

§ 445.3 Cahaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Lauderdale, Colbert, Franklin, Lawrence, Morgan, Limestone, Madison, and Marshall in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the following counties, namely: Jackson and DeKalb in the State of Alabama.

Amend. 1971

§ 445.4. Zamora Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Marion, Winston, Cullman, Blount, Etowah, Cherokee, Calhoun, St. Clair, Walker, Fayette, Lamar, Pickens, Tuscaloosa, and all that part of Shelby County which lies north of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railway intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, including Calera; all that part of Talladega County lying north of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where said railroad intercepts the west line of that railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County, excepting the town of Sylacauga, which is to be in the jurisdiction of Alcazar Temple; and Jefferson County.

Amend. 1970

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra Temples as to Concurrent jurisdiction in Certain Counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article.)

ARTICLE 46***Alaska*****§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Alaska.

Amend. 1974, 1997

ARTICLE 47***Arizona*****§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Apache, Coconine, Gila, Maricopa, Mohave, Navajo, Yavapai, Yuma, and that portion of Pinal County lying north of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287, 87 and of U.S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Cochise, Graham, Greenlee, Pima, Santa Cruz, and that portion of Pinal County lying south of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287 and 87, and of U.S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

ARTICLE 48

Arkansas

§ 448.1 Sahara Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Clay, Craighead, Greene, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot and Ashley.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Scimitar Temple over the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izaard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1970, 1973

§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Benton, Boone, Cleburne, Crawford, Carroll, Conway, Franklin, Faulkner, Howard, Independence, Johnson, Logan, Montgomery, Pope, Polk, Perry, Pike, Pulaski, Saline, Scott, Sebastian, Sevier, Stone, Searcy, Washington, White and Yell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sahara Temple over the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izaard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1973

ARTICLE 49

California

§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties.

§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple

§ Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of San Diego and Imperial.

§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Bekal Temple in the counties of San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Riverside, Los Angeles and Orange.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tehran Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977, 1979, 1984

§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Sacramento, San Joaquin, Butte, Yolo, Lassen, Yuba, Sutter, Alpine, Placer, Glenn, Tehama, Solano, Nevada, Colusa, El Dorado, Shasta, Trinity, Calaveras, Sierra, Plumas and Amador Counties, and in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties not included in the area of concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties lying North of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah and Ben Ali Temples.

Amend. 1969

§ 449.5 El Bekal Temple

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in the counties of San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Riverside, Los Angeles and Orange.

Amend. 1979, 1984

§ 449.6 Islam Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Santa Clara, Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Benito Counties.

Amend. 1985

§ 449.7 Tehran Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Merced, Mariposa, Madera, Fresno, Tulare and King counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977

ARTICLE 50***Colorado*****§ 450.1 Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples**

The county line between Douglas and El Paso counties and a line extending East and West from said county line is the dividing boundary line, dividing the territory and jurisdiction of the 2 Temples in Colorado; the territory and jurisdiction of El Jebel Temple comprising all of the state of Colorado north of said line; the territory and jurisdiction of Al Kaly Temple comprising all of the State of Colorado south of said line; provided, however, that El Jebel shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of Moffat, Routt, Rio Blanco, Garfield, Eagle, Mesa, Pitkin, Lake, Delta, Gunnison, and Montrose counties; Al Kaly shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of San Miguel, Ouray, Delores, San Juan, Hinsdale, Montezuma, and La Plata counties.

Amend. 1972

ARTICLE 51***Connecticut*****§ 451.1 Pyramid Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Fairfield County; in the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Salisbury, North-Canaan, Norfolk, Sharon, Cornwall, Kent, Warren, New Milford, Washington and Bridgewater; in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Bethany, Seymour, Derby, Ansonia, Woodbridge, Hamden, North Haven, New Haven, West Haven, East Haven, Orange, Milford, North Branford, Branford, Guilford, and Madison.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sphinx Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

§ 451.2 Sphinx Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Hartford County, Tolland County, Windham County and New London County, and the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Colebrook, Winchester, Barkhamsted,

Goshen, Torrington, New Hartford, Litchfield, Harwinton, Morris, Bethlehem, Watertown, Thomaston, Plymouth, Roxbury and Woodbury; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Cromwell, Portland, East Hampton, Middlefield, Middletown, Durham, Haddam and East Haddam.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Pyramid Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

ARTICLE 52

Delaware

§ 452.1 Nur Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the entire state of Delaware.

ARTICLE 53

District of Columbia

§ 453.1 Almas Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the District of Columbia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges counties in the state of Maryland.

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§ 454.1 Amara Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Martin, Okeechobee, Palm Beach and St. Lucie.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Azan Temple over Indian River County.

Amend. 1974, 1979, 1980, 1983

§ 454.2 Araba Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Lee, Charlotte, Glades, Hendry and Collier.

§ 454.3 Azan Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Brevard.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amara Temple over Indian River County.

Amend. 1981, 1983

§ 454.4 Bahia Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Lake, Orange, Osceola, Seminole, Sumter and Volusia.

Amend. 1974, 1979, 1980, 1981

§ 454.5 Egypt Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Citrus, Hernando, Highlands, Hillsborough, Pasco, Pinellas and Polk.

Amend. 1981, 1986

§ 454.6 Hadji Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Escambia, Okaloosa, Santa Rosa and Walton.

Amend. 1985

§ 454.7 Mahi Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Dade, Broward and Monroe.

Amend. 1974

§ 454.8 Marzuq Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Gadsen, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Taylor and Wakulla.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the counties of Dixie and Madison.

Amend. 1988, 1990

§ 454.9 Morocco Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Alachua, Baker, Bradford, Clay, Columbia, Duval, Flagler, Gilchrist, Hamilton, Levy, Marion, Nassau, Putnam, Saint Johns, Suwanee and Union.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the counties of Dixie and Madison.

Amend. 1988, 1990

§ 454.10 Sahib Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Desoto, Hardee, Manatee, and Sarasota.

Amend. 1981, 1986

§ 454.11 Shaddai Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bay, Calhoun, Franklin, Gulf, Holmes, Jackson, Liberty and Washington.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 55***Georgia*****§ 455.1 Alee Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Appling, Bacon, Brantley, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Columbia, Effingham, Emmanuel, Evans, Glasscock, Glynn, Jeff Davis, Jefferson, Jenkins, Liberty, Long, McDuffee, McIntosh, Montgomery, Pierce, Richmond, Screven, Tattnall, Toombs, Treutlen, Warren and Wayne.

§ 455.2 Al Sihah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bibb, Baldwin, Bleckley, Butts, Crawford, Chattahoochee, Crisp, Dodge, Dooly, Greene, Hancock, Harris, Houston, Johnson, Jasper, Jones, Laurens, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Putnam, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, Talbot, Taliaferro, Taylor, Telfair, Twiggs, Upson, Washington, Webster, Wheeler, Wilkinson, Wilcox.

§ 455.3 Hasan Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Atkinson, Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brooks, Calhoun, Clay, Clinch, Coffee, Colquitt, Cook, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Grady, Irwin, Lanier, Lee, Lowndes, Miller, Mitchell, Quitman, Randolph, Seminole, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Turner, Ware and Worth.

§ 455.4 Yaarab Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bartow, Banks, Barrow, Clark, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, Carroll, Chattoga, Douglas, DeKalb, Dawson, Elbert, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Fulton, Fayette, Gilmer, Gwinnett, Gordon, Hall, Hart, Haralson, Henry, Heard, Habersham, Jackson, Lincoln, Lumpkin, Murray, Madison, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Paulding, Polk, Pickens, Rockdale, Rabun, Stephens, Spaulding, Troup, Towns, Union, White, Whitefield, Walton and Wilkes.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple at Chattanooga, Tennessee in the counties of Catoosa, Dade and Walker, in conformity with that certain agreement made and entered into between Yaarab Temple and Alhambra Temple.

ARTICLE 56

Hawaii

§ 456.1 Aloha Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Hawaii and all of those islands as shown on the U.S. Hydrographic Charts, as the Bonins, the Marianas, the Carolines, the Marshalls, American and Western Samoa, and including such islands west of the longitude of Wake Island, and north of Kwajalein and south of the latitude of the northern extremity on the Bonins, and east of longitude of Truk (that group inclusive) and shall include Okinawa, Shima and similar islands contiguous to the area above described.

Amend. 1987

ARTICLE 57

Idaho

§ 457.1 Calam Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the part of the state of Idaho north of the 45th parallel of latitude.

§ 457.2 El Korah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over that part of the state of Idaho south of the 45th parallel of latitude.

ARTICLE 58

Illinois

§ 458.1 Ainad Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Saint Clair.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.2 Ansar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Sangamon.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.3 Medinah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Cook.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.4 Mohammed Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Peoria.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 458.5 Tebala Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Winnebago.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Illinois except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 59

Indiana

§ 459.1 Hadi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Vanderburgh.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.2 Mizpah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Allen.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.3 Murat Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Marion.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.4 Orak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of La Porte.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.5 Zorah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Vigo.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 60

Iowa

§ 460.1 Abu Bekr Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Kossuth, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Woodbury, Ida, Sac, Monona, Crawford, Harrison, Shelby, and Pottawattamie counties.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Riad, Naja and Yelduz temples in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota, subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 460.2 El Kahir Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Wright, Franklin, Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Tama, Benton, Linn and Jones counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa counties.

§ 460.3 Kaaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington, Louisa, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Wayne, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, Poweshiek and Lee counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Kahir Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Za-Ga-Zig Temple over Lucas County.

§ 460.4 Za-Ga-Zig Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Carroll, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Clark, Cass, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold and Decatur counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Lucas County.

ARTICLE 61

Kansas

§ 461.1 Abdallah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Brown, Doniphan, Atchison, Jefferson, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Douglas, Johnson, Franklin and Miami counties.

§ 461.2 Arab Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Marshall, Nehama, Pottawattomie, Jackson, Wabaunsee, Shawnee, Osage, Lyon and Coffey counties.

§ 461.3 Isis Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Cheyenne, Rawlins, Decatur, Norton, Phillips, Smith, Jewell, Republic, Washington, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, Graham, Rooks, Osborne, Mitchell, Cloud, Wallace, Logan, Gove, Trego, Ellis, Russell, Lincoln, Ottawa, Clay, Riley, Geary, Greeley, Wichita, Scott, Lane, Ness, Rush, Barton, Ellsworth, Saline, Dickinson, Rice, McPherson, Marion, Chase and Morris counties.

§ 461.4 Midian Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Chautauqua, Elk, Greenwood, Cowley, Butler, Sedgwick, Sumner, Kingman, Harper, Pratt, Barber, Hodgman, Ford, Kiowa, Commanche, Clark, Meade, Seward, Haskell, Stevens, Grant, Morton, Stanton, Edwards, Kearny, Hamilton, Finney, Harvey, Reno, Stafford, Pawnee and Gray counties.

§ 461.5 Mirza Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Woodson, Allen, Bourbon, Wilson, Neosho, Crawford, Montgomery, Labette, Cherokee, Anderson and Linn counties.

ARTICLE 62***Kentucky*****§ 462.1 El Hasa Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Boyd County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the state of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.
- (d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian, Antioch, Aladdin, and Zenobia temples in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

§ 462.2 Kosair Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Jefferson County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Oleika, and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell and Boone counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.3 Oleika Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Fayette County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, El Hasa, and Rizpah temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.4 Rizpah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hopkins County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Kosair and Oleika temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

ARTICLE 63

Louisiana

§ 463.1 Acacia Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of East Baton Rouge, Livingston and West Baton Rouge.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1986

§ 463.2 Barak Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Ouachita.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1975, 1981, 1986

§ 463.3 El Karubah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Caddo.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

§ 463.4 Habibi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Calcosieu and Cameron.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

§ 463.5 Jerusalem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Jefferson, Orleans, Plaquemines and St. Bernard.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

ARTICLE 64

Maine

§ 464.1 Anah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo and Washington counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

§ 464.2 Kora Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Androscoggin, Cumberland, Franklin, Lincoln, Oxford, Sagadahoc and York counties, and that portion of Kennebec County not named in (b) below.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

ARTICLE 65***Maryland*****§ 465.1 Ali Ghan Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Allegany, Garrett and Washington counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Frederick County.

§ 465.2 Boumi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Maryland, except Allegany, Frederick, Garrett, Montgomery, Prince Georges and Washington Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ali Ghan Temple over Frederick County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Almas Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges counties.

ARTICLE 66***Massachusetts*****§ 466.1 Aleppo Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Braintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

§ 466.2 Melha Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New

Braintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

ARTICLE 67

Michigan

§ 467.1 Ahmed Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties of the upper peninsula of Michigan.

§ 467.2 Elf Khurafeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Cheboygan, Montmorenci, Oscoda, Ogemaw, Gladwin, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Lapeer, Presque Isle, Alpena, Alcona, Iosco, Arenac, Bay, Tuscola, Shiawassee, Ingham, Otsego, Crawford, Roscommon, Clare, Isabella, Gratio, Huron, Genesee.

§ 467.3 Moslem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Branch, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw, Hillsdale, Livingston, Oakland, Wayne, Jackson, Macomb and St.Clair.

§ 467.4 Saladin Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Berrien, Cass, St. Joseph, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Clinton, Muskegon, Oceana, Newaygo, Mecosta, Montcalm, Mason, Lake, Osceola, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Benzie, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Leelanau, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett counties.

ARTICLE 68

Minnesota

§ 468.1 Aad Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction as to Minnesota Temples over the counties of St. Louis, Lake, Cook, Carlton, Pine, Koochiching, Itaska, Aitkin, Kanabec, Crow Wing, Cass, Hubbard, Beltrami, Lake of the Woods, Rosseau, Clearwater, Becker, Clay, Norman, Mahnomen, Polk, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall and Kittson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Beja, Tripoli and Zor temples in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman Counties in the state of Minnesota with El Zagal Temple.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau counties, in the state of Minnesota, with Kem Temple.

§ 468.2 Osman Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Ramsey County and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and concurrent jurisdiction with Zuhrah Temple in all other counties of the State, except Hennepin County and the counties named under Aad Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

§ 468.3 Zuhrah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hennepin County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Osman Temple in all other counties of the state, except Ramsey and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and the counties named under Aad Temple

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 69

Mississippi

§ 469.1 Hamasa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to wit: Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clarke, Clay, Itawamba, Jasper, Jones, Kemper, Leake, Lee, Lowndes, Lauderdale, Monroe, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Pontotoc, Prentiss, East eight Townships of Scott, Smith, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Wayne, Webster and Winston.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple in Lamar, Forest and Perry counties.

§ 469.2 Joppa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi,

to-wit: George, Greene, Hancock, Harrison, Jackson, Pearl River and Stone.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple in Forest, Lamar and Perry counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple in Marion and Walthall counties.

Amend. 1977, 1978

§ 469.3 Wahabi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Adams, Amite, Attala, Bolivar, Carroll, Claiborne, Coahoma, Copiah, Covington, DeSoto, Franklin, Granada, Hinds, Holmes, Humphries, Issaquena, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Lawrence, Leflore, Lincoln, Madison, Marshall, Montgomery, Panola, Pike, Quitman, Rankin, West eight townships of Scott and fractional townships west thereof, Sharkey, Simpson, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tunica, Warren, Washington, Wilkinson, Yalobusha and Yazoo.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple in Walthall and Marion counties.

ARTICLE 70

Missouri

§ 470.1 Abou Ben Adhem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri, except as hereinafter mentioned.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Warsaw with Ararat Temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 470.2 Ararat Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri, except as hereinafter mentioned.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield with Moila Temple.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Warsaw with Abou Ben Adhem Temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 470.3 Moila Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield, with Ararat Temple.

§ 470.4 Moolah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri.

ARTICLE 71***Montana*****§ 471.1 Al Bedoo Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Yellowstone.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Montana, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 471.2 Algeria Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Lewis and Clark.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Montana, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 471.3 Bagdad Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Silver Bow.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Montana, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 72***Nebraska*****§ 472.1 Sesostris Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Lancaster.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Nebraska, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 472.2 Tangier Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Douglas.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Nebraska, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 472.3 Tehama Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Adams.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Nebraska, except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 73

Nevada

§ 473.1 Kerak Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Nevada except Clark County.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Inyo County and Mono County, California.

Amend. 1975, 1985

§ 473.2 Zelzah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Clark County.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 74

New Hampshire

§ 474.1 Bektash Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of New Hampshire.

ARTICLE 75***New Jersey*****§ 475.1 Crescent Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over that territory south of a line beginning with Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the southerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties, thence due west to the Delaware River; except that Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of Newark Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Salaam Temple over that territory between the lines of exclusive jurisdiction and the southern boundary lines of Union County, Morris County and Sussex County.

(c) Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

§ 475.2 Salaam Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bergen, Essex, Hudson, Morris, Passaic, Sussex and Union, except that Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Crescent Temple between the southern boundary lines of Sussex, Morris and Union counties, and the exclusive jurisdiction of Crescent Temple.

(c) Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of Newark Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

ARTICLE 76***New Mexico*****§ 476.1 Ballut Abyad Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of New Mexico.

ARTICLE 77***New York*****§ 477.1 Cyprus Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Columbia, Dutchess, Greene, Schoharie and Ulster.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Albany, villages of Altamont, Ravena and Voorheesville, and the towns of Berne, Bethlehem, Coeymans, Guilderland, Knox, New Scotland, Rensselaerville and Westerlo in the county of Albany; and exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Rensselaer, villages of Castleton and Nassau, and towns of East Greenbush, Nassau, Schodack and Stephentown in the county of Rensselaer.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Fulton, Hamilton, Montgomery, Schenectady and Schoharie.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the villages of Colonie and Menands, and the town of Colonie in the county of Albany.

§ 477.2 Damascus Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Livingston, Monroe, Ontario, Orleans, Seneca, Wayne and Yates.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Aurelius, Brutus, Fleming, Ledyard, Mentz, Montezuma, Scipio, Springport, Throop and the cities and villages of Auburn, Aurora, Cayuga, Port Byron, Union Springs and Weedsport in the county of Cayuga; exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Batavia, Bergen, Bethany, Byron, Elba, LeRoy, Pavilion, Stafford and the cities and villages of Batavia, Bergen, Elba and LeRoy in the county of Genesee; exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Avoca, Cohocton, Dansville, Fremont, Hornellsville, Howard, Wayland, and the cities and villages of Arkport, Avoca, Cohocton, Hornell, North Hornell and Wayland in the county of Steuben; and exclusive jurisdiction in the villages of Perry and Wyoming in the county of Wyoming.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Schuyler.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Cato, Conquest, Ira, Sennett, Sterling, Victory and the cities and villages of Cato, Fair Haven and Meridian in the county of Cayuga; concurrent jurisdiction in the town of Oakfield and village of Oakfield in the county of Genesee; and concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Bath, Prattsburg, Pulteney, Urbana, Wayne, Wheeler and the cities and villages of Bath and Hammondsport in the county of Steuben.

§ 477.3 Ismailia Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Allegany, Cattaraugus, Chautauqua, Erie, Niagara and Wyoming (except for the villages of Perry and Wyoming).

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Alabama, Alexander, Darien, Pembroke and the cities and villages of Alexander and Corfu in the county of Genesee; exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Cameron, Canisteo, Greenwood, Hartsville, Jasper, Troupsburg and West Union in the county of Steuben.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the town of Oakfield and village of Oakfield in the county of Genesee.

§ 477.4 Kalurah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Broome, Chemung, Cortland, (except for the towns of Cuyler, Preble, Scott and Truxton), Delaware, Sullivan, Tioga and Tomkins.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Genoa, Locke, Moravia, Sempronius, Summer Hill, Venice and the village of Moravia in the county of Cayuga; and exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Addison, Bradford, Campbell, Caton, Corning, Erwin, Hornby, Lindley, Rathbone, Thurston, Tuscarora, Woodhull and the cities and villages of Addison, Corning, Painted Post and South Corning in the county of Steuben.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Chenango, Otsego, Schoharie and Schuyler.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Cuyler, Preble, Scott and Truxton in the county of Cortland; and concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Bath, Prattsburg, Pulteney, Urbana, Wayne, Wheeler and the cities and villages of Bath and Hammondsport in the county of Steuben.

§ 477.5 Kismet Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Kings, Nassau, Queens and Suffolk.

§ 477.6 Mecca Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bronx, New York, Orange, Putnam, Richmond, Rockland and Westchester.

§ 477.7 Media Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Jefferson, Oswego (except for the towns of Hannibal and Oswego) and Saint Lawrence.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Bangor, Bellmont, Bombay, Brandon, Burke, Chateaugay, Constable, Dickinson, Duane, Fort Covington, Malone, Moira, St. Regis Indian Reservation, Waverly and Westville (including the villages of Brushton, Burke, Chateaugay and Malone) in the county of Franklin.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Lewis.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Hannibal and Oswego in the county of Oswego.

§ 477.8 Oriental Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Clinton, Essex, Saratoga, Warren and Washington.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the cities of Cohoes and Watervliet and the village of Green Island in the county of Albany; exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Troy, villages of Hoosick Falls, Schaghticoke and Valley Falls, and the towns of Berlin, Brunswick, Grafton, Hoosick, North Greenbush, Petersburg, Pittstown, Poestenkill, Sand Lake and Schaghticoke in the county of Rensselaer; and exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Altamont, Brighton, Franklin, Harrietstown and Santa Clara in the county of Franklin.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Fulton, Hamilton, Montgomery and Schenectady.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the villages of Colonie and Menands and the town of Colonie in the county of Albany.

§ 477.9 Tigris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Onondaga.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the towns of Niles and Owasco in the county of Cayuga.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Madison.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Cato, Conquest, Ira, Sennett, Sterling and Victory and the cities and villages of Cato, Fair Haven and Meridian in the county of Cayuga; concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Cuyler, Preble, Scott and Truxton in the county of Cortland; and concurrent jurisdiction in the towns of Hannibal and Oswego in the county of Oswego.

§ 477.10 Ziyara Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Herkimer and Oneida.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Chenango, Lewis, Madison and Otsego.

ARTICLE 78***North Carolina*****§ 478.1 Amran Temple**

Has:

- (a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Stokes and Rockingham counties.
- (b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Granville, Durham, Person, Vance, Caswell, Orange, Alamance, Chatham, Wake and Lee counties.

Amend. 1975, 1981

§ 478.2 Oasis Temple

Has:

- (a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sudan Temple in Hoke and Robeson counties.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amran Temple in Stokes and Rockingham counties.
- (c) Exclusive jurisdiction in Surry, Yadkin, Forsyth, Guilford, Randolph, Moore, Richmond, Scotland and all counties west and south thereof.

Amend. 1975

§ 478.3 Sudan Temple

Has:

- (a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Hoke and Robeson counties.
- (b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Warren, Franklin, Nash, Johnston, Harnett, Cumberland, Bladen, Columbus and all counties south and east thereof.

Amend. 1975, 1981

ARTICLE 79***North Dakota*****§ 479.1 El Zagal Temple**

Has:

- (a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kem Temple in North Dakota.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman, in the state of Minnesota, with Aad Temple.

§ 479.2 Kem Temple

Has:

- (a) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Zagal Temple in North Dakota.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau, state of Minnesota.

ARTICLE 80

Ohio

§ 480.1 Aladdin Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.2 Al Koran Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.3 Antioch Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements

between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.4 Syrian Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples in Kenton, Campbell and Boone counties, in Kentucky.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(e) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.5 Tadmor Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.6 Zenobia Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Syrian temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that exist-

ing Shrine clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

ARTICLE 81

Oklahoma

§ 481.1 Akdar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Craig, Creek, Garfield, Grant, Kay, Nowata, Osage, Ottawa, Noble, Pawnee, Rogers, Tulsa and Washington, and all of Delaware and Mayes lying north of a line commencing at the northwest corner of Township 22 North, Range 18 East thence 3 miles south to point of beginning and east to the Arkansas state line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Logan and Payne counties.

Amend. 1983

§ 481.2 Bedouin Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Adair, Atoka, Bryan, Cherokee, Choctaw, Coal, Haskell, Latimer, LeFlore, McCurtain, McIntosh, Muskogee, Okfuskee, Okmulgee, Pittsburg, Pushmataha, and Sequoyah, and all of Delaware and Mayes lying south of a line commencing at the northwest corner of Township 22 North, Range 18 East thence 3 miles south to point of beginning and east to the Arkansas state line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Hughes, Johnson, Marshall, Pontotoc and Seminole counties.

Amend. 1983

§ 481.3 India Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Oklahoma, Lincoln, Cimarron, Texas, Beaver, Harper, Woods, Ellis, Woodward,

Major, Alfalfa, Roger Mills, Dewey, Custer, Blaine, Kingfisher, Canadian, Caddo, Washita, Beckham, Greer, Harmon, Jackson, Kiowa, Cotton, Tillman, Comanche, Grady, Stephens, Jefferson, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland and Pottawatomie.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in the following counties: Pontotoc, Johnston, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Logan and Payne counties.

§ 481.4 Fees in Concurrent Territory

(a) In all territory concurrent between Bedouin and Akdar temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said temples.

(b) In all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is provided between India and any other temple, the fees shall be uniform; and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern.

(c) Any change in the fees charged by any temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after 90 days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other temple interested in such territory.

ARTICLE 82

Oregon

§ 482.1 Al Kader Temple

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the state of Oregon.

§ 482.2 Hillah Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Kader Temple in the state of Oregon.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Ali Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc counties in the state of California lying north of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah Temple and Ben Ali Temple.

Amend. 1969

ARTICLE 83

Pennsylvania

§ 483.1 Irem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties of Pennsylvania: Tioga, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Lycoming, Sullivan, Wyoming,

Lackawanna, Pike, Union, Snyder, Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Luzerne, Carbon and Monroe counties north of the line separating Irem from Rajah.

§ 483.2 Jaffa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Potter, Cameron, Clinton, Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson, Cambria, Blair, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Fulton and Bedford, to the jurisdictional lines between Syria Temple of Pittsburgh, Pa., and Jaffa Temple in the counties of Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Zem Zem Temple in the county of Elk.

§ 483.3 Lu Lu Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Pennsylvania east of a direct line drawn from Durham Furnace in the northwestern portion of Bucks County to Elk Mills in the southwestern portion of Chester County.

§ 483.4 Rajah Temple

Has jurisdiction in Berks and Lehigh counties and that portion of Bucks, Chester and Montgomery counties above the line separating Rajah and Lu Lu on the southeast; that portion of Northampton, Carbon, Schuylkill and Northumberland counties south of the line separating Rajah from Irem on the north, and Lebanon and Lancaster counties, they being concurrent with Zembo on the west; also the towns of Tamaqua, Mahanoy City, Shenandoah, Girardville and Ashland in Schuylkill County and Mt. Carmel and Shamokin in Northumberland County.

§ 483.5 Syria Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the territory south of Mercer and Venango counties and that part of Clarion south of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango to the town of Arjay in Jefferson County; thence directly south through Jefferson, Indiana, Westmoreland and Somerset counties to the southern state line.

§ 483.6 Zembo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Franklin, Juniata, Perry, Cumberland, Adams, York and Dauphin counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Rajah Temple of Reading, in Lancaster and Lebanon counties.

§ 483.7 Zem Zem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Erie, Crawford, Mercer,

Venango, Forrest, McKean, Warren and that part of Clarion, north of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Jaffa Temple in Elk County.

ARTICLE 84

Rhode Island

§ 484.1 Palestine Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Rhode Island.

ARTICLE 85

South Carolina

§ 485.1 Hejaz Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Union, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee and Pickens counties.

Amend. 1973

§ 485.2 Jamil Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over McCormick, Edgefield, Aiken, Lexington, Richland, Kershaw, Chesterfield, Calhoun, Fairfield and Sumter counties.

Amend. 1975, 1984, 1985

§ 485.3 Omar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Dillion, Marion, Horry, Darlington, Florence, Williamsburg, Georgetown, Berkeley, Dorchester, Charleston, Colleton, Bamberg, Allendale, Hampton, Jasper, Barnwell, Orangeburg, Clarendon, Lee, Marlboro and Beaufort counties.

Amend. 1975, 1984, 1985

ARTICLE 86

South Dakota

§ 486.1 El Riad Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Minnehaha.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all other counties of the state except Brown County, in which Yelduz Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh, and Bennett counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with Osman Temple of St. Paul and Zuhrah Temple of Minneapolis.

§ 486.2 Naja Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the state except Minnehaha, where El Riad Temple is located, and Brown where Yelduz Temple is located.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957 ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 486.3 Yelduz Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Brown.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the state except Minnehaha, in which El Riad Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay Counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

ARTICLE 87

Tennessee

§ 487.1 Al Chymia Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the western division of the state of Tennessee.

§ 487.2 Alhambra Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bledsoe, Bradley,

Cumberland, Fentress, Hamilton, Marion, McMinn, Meigs, Polk, Rhea, Sequatchie and Van Buren, and also in Monroe south of Tennessee Highway 33 with the corporate limits of Madisonville excluded, and also in Roane south of Interstate 40 with the corporate limits of Kingston included.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cahaba Temple in the counties of Dekalb and Jackson in the state of Alabama.

Amend. 1971, 1995

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra temples as to concurrent jurisdiction in certain counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article).

§ 487.3 Al Menah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the middle division of Tennessee, with the exception of the counties of Cumberland, Fentress and Van Buren.

§ 487.4 Jericho Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Sullivan, Washington, Unicoi, Carter, Johnson, Hawkins and Hancock.

Amend. 1975

§ 487.5 Kerbela Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Anderson, Blount, Campbell, Greene, Knox, Loudon, Morgan and Scott, and also in Monroe north of Tennessee Highway 33 with the corporate limits of Madisonville included, and also in Roane north of Interstate 40 with the corporate limits of Kingston excluded, and also in all counties lying east thereof in the state of Tennessee except for Carter, Hancock, Hawkins, Johnson, Sullivan, Unicoi and Washington counties.

Amend. 1975, 1995

ARTICLE 88

Texas

§ 488.1 Al Amin Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Anezeh Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Bee, Brooks, Cameron, Duval, Hidalgo, Jim Hogg, Jim Wells, Kenedy, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, San Patricio, Starr and Willacy; and in the Republic of Mexico in the states of Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Aransas, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio and Victoria.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Aransas, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio and Victoria.

Amend. 1972, 1996

§ 488.2 Alzafar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, DeWitt, Dimmit, Frio, Gonzales, Guadalupe, Karnes, Kendall, Kinney, Kerr, LaSalle, Maverick, McMullen, Medina, Real, Ulvade, Webb, Wilson, Zapata, and Zavala in the state of Texas.

Amend. 1972, 1985, 1994

§ 488.3 Arabia Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Houston, Madison, Trinity, Polk, San Jacinto, Colorado, Walker, Grimes, Montgomery, Liberty, Harris, Waller, Austin and Fort Bend.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the counties of Wharton, Lacava, Victoria, Jackson, Matagorda, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas, and Calhoun.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Hur Temple in the counties of Brazos, Washington and Fayette.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas and Calhoun.

(e) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sharon Temple in Angelina County.

Amend. 1971, 1984

§ 488.4 Ben Hur Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bastrop, Burleson, Burnet, Blanco, Caldwell, Gillespie, Hays, Lee, Leon, Llano, Mason, Milam, Mills, Lampasas, Robertson, San Saba, Travis, and Williamson.

Amend. 1994

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in Brazos, Fayette and Washington counties.

§ 488.5 El Maida Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Gaines, Andrews, Loving, Winkler, Ector, El Paso, Hudspeth, Reeves, Culberson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Brewster, Pecos, Ward and Terrell.

§ 488.6 El Mina Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Jasper, Newton, and Tyler.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the counties of Lavaca, Wharton, Jackson, Matagorda, Victoria, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio, and Aransas.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio, and Aransas.

Amend. 1971

§ 488.7 Hella Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Grayson, Collin, Dallas, Ellis, Fanin, Hunt, Rockwall, Kaufman, Lamar, Hopkins, Rains, Van Zandt, Red River, Franklin, Titus, Camp, Morris, Bowie, Cass and Delta.

§ 488.8 Karem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Comanche, Hamilton, Coryell, Bell, Falls, McLennan, Bosque, Somervell, Hill, Limestone, Freestone and Navarro.

§ 488.9 Khiva Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Dallam, Sherman, Hansford, Ochiltree, Lipscomb, Hartley, Moore, Hutchinson, Roberts, Hemphill, Oldham, Potter, Carson, Gray, Wheeler, Deaf Smith, Randall, Armstrong, Donley, Collingsworth, Parmer, Castro, Swisher, Briscoe, Hall, Bailey, Lamb, Hale, Floyd, Motley, Cottle, Cochran, Hockley, Lubbock, Crosby, Yoakum, Terry and Lynn.

§ 488.10 Maskat Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Childress, Dickens, King, Stonewall, Jones, Haskell, Knox, Foard, Hardeman, Wilbarger, Baylor, Young, Throckmorton, Archer, Wichita, Clay, Jack and Montague.

§ 488.11 Moslah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Cooke, Wise, Denton, Tarrant, Parker, Erath, Palo Pinto, Hood, Johnson, Stephens, Callahan, Shackelford and Eastland. (Suez, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, will give waiver to Moslah on residents of Brown County.)

§ 488.12 Sharon Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Anderson, Cherokee, Gregg, Harrison, Henderson, Marion, Nacogdoches, Panola, Rusk, Shelby, Sabine, San Augustine, Smith, Upshur and Wood.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in Angelina County.

Amend. 1984

§ 488.13 Suez Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Borden, Brown, Coke, Coleman, Concho, Crane, Crockett, Dawson, Edwards, Fisher, Garza, Glasscock, Howard, Irion, Kent, Kimball, Martin, McCullough, Menard, Midland, Mitchell, Nolen, Reagan, Runnels, Schleicher, Scurry, Sterling,

Sutton, Taylor, Tom Green, Upton and Val Verde counties in the state of Texas (except, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, Suez Temple will give waivers to Moslah Temple on residents of Brown County).

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 89

Utah

§ 489.1 El Kalah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Utah.

ARTICLE 90

Vermont

§ 490.1 Cairo Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Rutland County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over all the state with Mt. Sinai Temple, except in Washington County.

§ 490.2 Mount Sinai Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Washington County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cairo Temple over all the State, except in Rutland County.

ARTICLE 91

Virginia

§ 491.1 Acca Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Richmond and counties of Henrico and Chesterfield.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Kazim Temple, Kena Temple, and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1970, 1981

§ 491.2 Kazim Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Roanoke and Roanoke County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kena Temple and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1981

§ 491.3 Kena Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Fairfax and Arlington and the city of Alexandria.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kazim Temple and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1970, 1981

§ 491.4 Khedive Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the cities of Norfolk, Virginia Beach, Chesapeake, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Newport News and Hampton and the counties of Accomak and Northampton.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kazim Temple and Kena Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

ARTICLE 92

Washington

§ 492.1 Afifi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Clark, Cowitz, Grays Harbor, Lewis, Mason, Pacific, Pierce, Skamania, Thurston and Wahkiakum.

(b) Jurisdiction in the county of King in accordance with a working agreement between Afifi and Nile temples.

Amend. 1990

§ 492.2 El Katif Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Adams, Asotin, Columbia, Douglas, Ferry, Franklin, Garfield, Grant, Lincoln, Okanogan, Pend Oreille, Spokane, Stevens, Walla Walla and Whitman.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the county of Chelan that lies north of the northerly limits of the city of Wenatchee extended

laterally east and west to the county line, as such northerly limits were established by the city of Wenatchee as of July 6, 1990.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Benton.

Amend. 1990, 1991

§ 492.3 Masada Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Kittitas, Klickitat and Yakima.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the county of Chelan that lies south of the northerly limits of the city of Wenatchee extended laterally east and west to the county line, as such northerly limits were established by the city of Wenatchee as of July 6, 1990.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the county of Benton.

Add. 1990; Amend 1991

§ 492.4 Nile Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Clallam, Island, Jefferson, Kitsap, San Juan, Skagit, Snohomish and Whatcom.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the county of King north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, subject to the working agreement of Afifi and Nile temples.

Amend. 1974, 1990, 1997

ARTICLE 93

West Virginia

§ 493.1 Beni Kedem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in Roane County, and all of Mason, Putnam, Cabell, Kanawha, Clay, Braxton, Webster, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Nicholas, Fayette, Boone, Lincoln, Wayne, Mingo, Logan, Wyoming, Raleigh, Summers, Monroe, Mercer and McDowell counties.

§ 493.2 Nemesis Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Tyler, Doddridge, Harrison, Lewis, Gilmer, Ritchie, Pleasants, Wood, Wirt, Jackson and Calhoun counties; and in Roane County, except the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in said county.

§ 493.3 Osiris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in West Virginia: Ohio, Marshall, Wetzel, Monongalia, Marion, Preston, Taylor, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph, Tucker, Grant, Pendleton, Hardy, Hampshire, Mineral, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio temples in Brooke and Hancock counties in the state of West Virginia.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio temples in Belmont and Monroe counties in the state of Ohio.

ARTICLE 94***Wisconsin*****§ 494.1 Beja Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Brown County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

§ 494.2 Tripoli Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Milwaukee County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties in the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

§ 494.3 Zor Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Dane County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 95***Wyoming*****§ 495.1 Kalif Temple**

Has jurisdiction over all that part of the state of Wyoming north of the 43rd parallel.

§ 495.2 Korein Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Wyoming south of the 43rd parallel.

ARTICLE 96***Canada*****§ 496.1 Al Azhar Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies south of Base Line 11.

Amend. 1985

§ 496.2 Al Shamal Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies north of Base Line 11.

Amend. 1985

§ 496.3 Gizeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of British Columbia and Yukon Territory.

§ 496.4 Karnak Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Quebec except for the districts of Gatineau, Hull, Papineau and Pontiac.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Quebec with Tunis Temple in the districts of Gatineau, Hull, Papineau and Pontiac.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Ontario with Tunis Temple in the counties of Dundas, Glengary, Prescott and Stormont.

Amend. 1975, 1994

§ 496.5 Khartum Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Manitoba.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the districts of Kenora, Rainy River and Thunder Bay.

Amend. 1994

§ 496.6 Luxor Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of New Brunswick.

Amend. 1992

§ 496.7 Mazol Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Newfoundland.

Amend. 1981

§ 496.8 Mocha Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the counties, districts, and regional municipalities of Elgin, Essex, Huron, Kent, Lambton, Middlesex, Oxford and Perth.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the portions of the following counties, districts and regional municipalities that lie westerly of a line which intersects at right angles midway between a line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London: Algoma, Brant, Bruce, Grey, Haldimand-Norfolk, Waterloo and Wellington.

Amend. 1994

§ 496.9 Philae Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the provinces of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.

Amend. 1981, 1992

§ 496.10 Rameses Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the counties, districts and regional municipalities of Cochrane, Dufferin, Durham, Haliburton, Hamilton-Wentworth, Halton, Hastings, Lennox and Addington, Mantoulin, Muskoka, Niagara, Nippising, Northumberland, Parry Sound, Peel, Peterborough, Prince Edward, Simcoe, Sudbury, Toronto, Timiskaming, Victoria and York.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the portion of the following counties, districts and regional municipalities that lie easterly of a line which intersects at right angles midway between a line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London: Algoma, Brant, Bruce, Grey, Haldimand-Norfolk, Waterloo and Wellington.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Ontario with Tunis Temple in the county of Frontenac.

Amend. 1975, 1994

§ 496.11 Tunis Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Ontario over the regional

municipality of Ottawa-Carleton and the counties of Grenville, Lanark, Leeds, Renfrew North, Renfrew South and Russell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Ontario with Rameses Temple in the county of Frontenac.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Ontario with Karnak Temple in the counties of Dundas, Glengary, Prescott and Stormont.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in the province of Quebec with Karnak Temple in the districts of Gatineau, Hull, Papineau and Pontiac.

Amend. 1975, 1994

§ 496.12 Wa Wa Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Saskatchewan, Canada.

ARTICLE 97

Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia

§ 497.1 Abou Saad Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia.

ARTICLE 98

Mexico and Guatemala

§ 498.1 Anezeh Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the Republic of Guatemala and exclusive jurisdiction in the Republic of Mexico except for the states of Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple in the state of Texas in the counties of Bee, Brooks, Cameron, Duval, Hidalgo, Jim Hogg, Jim Wells, Kenedy, Kleberg, Live Oak, Nueces, San Patricio, Starr and Willacy; and in the Republic of Mexico with Al Amin Temple in the states of Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas.

Amend. 1996

PREFACE

These annotations are the interpretations of the bylaws, and application thereto, which have been made by the Imperial Potentate and approved by The Imperial Council. As a consequence they are interpretations of Shrine law.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS

(Iowa)

§ 101.3

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. Obedience to Shrine law, as defined in § 101.3(1) is not optional but is required of all Shriners and of every temple.

1973 Proceedings, p. 99. According to § 206.5(a) (4), General Orders expire at the conclusion of the Imperial Council Session next following their issuance; and, by the terms of § 101.3 (1), General Orders which have expired are no longer Shrine law.

§ 101.4

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. By the provisions of § 101.4, Robert's Rules of Order governs parliamentary procedure at temple meetings; and the Potentate must permit a full discussion of any pending matter before putting it to a vote unless the Nobility adopts a motion calling for the previous question.

§ 101.7

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. Independent organizations are not subject to supervision or control of temple Potentate simply because they are composed wholly of Shriners.

§ 101.9

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. Individual Nobles are subject to discipline for violation of Shrine law in connection with activities not directly related to membership in the Shrine.

1987 Proceedings, p. 118. Absent clear and persuasive evidence of breakdown of Article 30 procedure, Imperial Potentate will not interfere.

§ 101.10

1990 Proceedings, p. 134. Temples shall use the official form when seeking approval for the incorporation of a shrine club holding company. The authority for organizing a shrine club holding company is contained in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

§ 202.5

1972 Proceedings, pp. 96-7. The Representatives repealed the former § 335.15 of the bylaws which read: "§ 335.15 **Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited.**"

§ 203.1

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. An ad vitam and emeritus Representative who demits and affiliates with another temple becomes an ad vitam and emeritus Representative of the temple with which he affiliates.

§ 206.5

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. General Orders of an Imperial Potentate are not amendments to bylaws of Imperial Council.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. The Imperial Potentate may suspend from office a Representative to the Imperial Council.

§ 207.3

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. While the minutes of the Boards of Directors and Trustees

must be produced and read to The Imperial Council upon its order, a Representative does not have the right to demand that copies of such minutes be routinely sent to him for his inspection.

§ 208.6

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. Nobles who believe the Imperial Potentate's exercise of his discretionary powers to have been arbitrary and capricious may file a grievance for consideration by the Grievances and Appeals Committee under § 208.6.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. An appeal from a decision of the Imperial Potentate made pursuant to § 206.5(a)(13) is made to The Imperial Council and should be referred to the Grievances and Appeals Committee in accordance with § 208.6.

§ 208.9

1994 Proceedings, p. 158. An Imperial Potentate has no authority to overrule a stay of suspension granted by the Grievances and Appeals Committee pursuant to § 208.9(a)(6).

1994 Proceedings, p. 158. An Imperial Potentate has no authority to overrule the decision of the Grievances and Appeals Committee, pursuant to § 208.9(b)(1), on an appeal of a denial to grant a waiver for initiation.

1996 Proceedings p. 141. A "Stay" of judgment and punishment from the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, or its Chairman, is not to be automatically granted. It shall be granted or denied on a case by case basis after proper application and consideration by the Committee.

§ 209.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Shrine Club not eligible for membership in Shrine Association.

§ 210.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.7 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.

§ 213.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The use of straw fezzes is prohibited.

§ 213.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. None but The Imperial Council itself should have exclusive rights to Shrine emblems described in § 213.2 and registration by an association of units of a trademark which includes such emblems is forbidden,

§ 322.5

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction of a Mosque within the urban area of the seat of the temple, but beyond its corporate limits, to an unincorporated area, does not work a change in the location of the temple.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Removal of a temple from one incorporated municipality to another, even within the same urban area, may be effected only after compliance with this section.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The removal of a temple from one address to another within the corporate limits of the city named in its charter is not a change of location within the meaning of § 322.5.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Approval by The Imperial Council for the change of location of a temple may be given only by The Imperial Council itself at an annual session in accord with § 322.5(f).

§ 323.2

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. A petition for membership should not be signed by those who recommend the petitioner until the petition has been completed and signed by the petitioner.

§ 323.3

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. *Expulsion of a member by his Grand Lodge does not terminate Shrine membership until there has been a loss of Scottish or York Rite membership and that loss has become final.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. *Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.1 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.*

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. *The Symbolic Lodge is not one of the "prerequisite bodies" as that term is used in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.*

1997 Proceedings, P. _____. *A candidate admitted to Shrine membership without possessing York or Scottish rite membership, pursuant to § 323.3 (a) (3), is a Noble in good standing and he may visit all other Shrine temples. However, he cannot affiliate or associate with a temple which is prohibited by Shrine law from accepting candidates who do not possess York or Scottish rite membership.*

§ 323.5

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. *§ 323.5 requires that petitioners for initiation be elected by ballot, which by its very nature is secret; and a voice vote on petitions for initiation is contrary to Shrine Law.*

§ 323.7

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. *Under § 323.7(g) an associate member may hold office in a Shrine club of a temple which otherwise disqualifies members of other temples from office in its Shrine clubs.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. *§ 323.7 does not prohibit the holding of associate membership in more than one temple.*

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. *Under § 323.7(g) associate members have all of the rights and privileges of regular membership except that of holding elective office in the temple itself, so a Potentate may not forbid their holding office in Shrine Clubs or Units on the basis of their associate membership alone.*

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. *One who holds associate membership in a temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second temple under § 328.7.*

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. *Each assessment resolution must be interpreted in accordance with its own terms; but, inasmuch as § 332.7(a) makes no provision for the exclusion of associate members from an assessment, associate members are subject thereto in the same fashion as are regular members.*

§ 323.8

1967 Proceedings, p. 82. *A suspended member is entitled to be automatically restored to membership upon demonstrating that he has been restored to good standing in the prerequisite body, but payment of dues cannot be required for any full year of suspension.*

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. *When a Noble is suspended from his prerequisite body the suspension therefrom must have become final and the suspended Noble's temple must receive an official written notice from the prerequisite body, before the Noble is suspended from the Shrine.*

§ 323.9

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. *Conviction of a crime, in the absence of temple disciplinary proceedings or termination of prerequisite memberships, does not result in a loss of Shrine membership.*

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. *By the provisions of § 323.9(b) membership is terminated by expulsion, and one who has been expelled must apply again for membership under Article 30.*

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. *The issuance of a demit does not terminate one's membership in the Order, but under § 323.9 simply suspends his rights of membership in the Temple which issues the demit; so, under § 330.1, a demitted Noble is subject to discipline by the temple in the jurisdiction of which he resides.*

§ 323.10

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. After adoption by the temple of an assessment pursuant to § 323.7, a demit may be granted under §323.10(a) only if the assessment is paid.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. A Noble who requested a demit before the levy of an assessment is not required by § 323.10(a) to pay the assessment before issuance of his demit, even though issuance be delayed until after the assessment has been levied.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. To either withhold a demit from one who qualifies under § 323.10(a) or to delay its issuance beyond a reasonable time, for any reason, is a violation of § 323.10 (b).

1989 Proceedings, p. 209. A Noble requesting a demit prior to investigation by the Grievance Committee, under §330.4(a)(2), is free from charges" and his request must be honored.

§ 323.11

1978 Proceedings, p. 88. Under § 323.11(d) a Noble who has been suspended for non-payment of dues may be restored upon terms authorized by the temple, and such terms may be expressed either by the temple bylaws or otherwise in accordance with § 324.8.

§ 323.12

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. A life member of a temple who took a demit is entitled to be restored to life membership status upon reaffiliation.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Imperial bylaw §§ 323.12 and 326.6 are permissive only, so that a temple must itself establish the conditions upon which it will grant life membership.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.12 and 326.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.

§ 323.13

1965 Proceedings, p. 43. Honorary membership to Nobles only. Majority vote of temple.

§ 324.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. So long as the temple holds at least one stated meeting during each calendar quarter, as required by § 324.1, temple bylaws may include a provision which permits the Potentate to dispense with other stated meetings.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. The stated meeting of a temple is not the appropriate forum for debate of either a suspension order issued by the Imperial Potentate or Masonic charges pending against a member of the Order.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. A temple may take action only at a stated or specially called business meeting, and cannot be bound by a mail referendum. Proxies are not permitted.

§ 324.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. By virtue of § 328.1 a temple is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction and, accordingly, it may attach conditions to any consent given under § 324.2 that another Temple may hold a ceremonial within its jurisdiction.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. A special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate may be issued under § 324.2 for a ceremonial to be held aboard ship in the Caribbean during a temple cruise.

§ 324.5

1985 Proceedings, p. 111. Section 324.5 does not require first class mailing of notice. Neither is receipt of notice required. Only certificate of mailing not less than one week in advance.

1987 Proceedings, p. 117. This section of the Imperial bylaws requires a notice of each stated meeting not less than one week in advance. Blanket notice in the first issue of a temple publication is not sufficient compliance.

§ 324.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. § 324.7 does not authorize the Potentate to select a Past Potentate to preside when the former is absent from a meeting or session of his Temple.

§ 324.8

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. The use of proxies or voting by mail is prohibited.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Any action of temple officers or committees, unless pursuant to powers and duties expressly delegated to them, is subject to review and rescission by the Temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. It is manifest from the provisions of §§ 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appendant or affiliated corporations.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. In the absence of a temple bylaw delegating to some officer or committee the authority to dispose of temple assets, § 324.8 requires specific authorization by the temple itself to sell an asset belonging to the temple.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In the absence of temple bylaw provisions delegating powers and fixing responsibilities of the temple trustees, such trustees simply hold the bare legal title of property for the benefit of the temple, and § 324.8 empowers the members of the temple, at meetings thereof, to take such action as may be necessary for the operation and maintenance of the properties.

§ 325.2

1980 Proceedings, p. 28. A candidate for temple office need not reside within the jurisdiction of the temple, but only within the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council, as required by § 325.12.

1982 Proceedings, p. 169. A Noble who has served part of the year as assistant rabban and part of the year as chief rabban of his temple is eligible to serve his temple as Potentate the following year as he has served "at least one term as either Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban of a temple" as required by § 325.2(c) of the bylaws.

1985 Proceedings, p. 112. Matters concerning election procedures not specifically governed by the Imperial bylaws are to be governed by Roberts Rules of Order pursuant to § 101.4 and by the concept of due notice to all of the Nobility, common sense, and fair play.

1986 Proceedings, p. 152. § 325.2(a) establishes qualifications for elective office as members in good standing. Additional qualifications may only be imposed by appropriate amendments to this Imperial bylaw.

1990 Proceedings, p. 135. Temple bylaws may not restrict the number of years a treasurer or recorder may hold office nor limit his maximum age.

1992 Proceedings, p. 126. In the event a Noble is found "not guilty" after an Article 30 trial, and the complaining Noble appeals the judgment to The Imperial Council, the accused Noble remains in good standing pending the outcome of the appeal and is eligible to be a candidate for elective office.

1996 Proceedings, p. 141. A judgment in a disciplinary action under Article 30 dates from the time of its pronouncement by the potentate and, from that time, is final unless it is later reversed or effectively modified on an appeal to The Imperial Council. In the event the judgment is guilty and the punishment is suspension or expulsion, the Noble's membership in the temple is suspended or terminated. He is then ineligible to remain or become an officer until his membership is restored or a stay of the judgment and punishment is granted during the appeal process by the Imperial Grievances and Appeals Committee.

§ 325.3

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. A resolution which would require the election of the appointive divan was properly ruled out of order for inconsistency with § 325.3.

§ 325.5

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 325.5 temple officers must be elected as individuals and the Nobility may not be required to vote for one or the other of two "slates" of candidates.

1995 Proceedings, p. 144. There is no objection to a waiver of rules and the adoption of a motion for casting a unanimous ballot for an unopposed candidate for temple office.

§ 325.6

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. The making of announcements, reports, and presentations while ballots are being counted during a temple election is not a violation of § 325.6 if no action of the temple is required or taken on such announcements, reports, and presentations.

§ 325.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A temple may create, by appropriate bylaw, the office of Recorder Emeritus or Treasurer Emeritus.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Unless pursuant to § 325.7 a temple has made provision in its bylaws for such officers, it may not elect an Assistant Treasurer or an Assistant Recorder.

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. Neither the Potentate nor the Board of directors of a temple may create additional temple offices, for which provision may be made only by the temple bylaws pursuant to § 325.7.

1993 Proceedings, p. 123. Employment of a Noble by the temple does not disqualify such employee from seeking an elective office in the temple. In the event a conflict or duality of interest arises, action, as may be appropriate under the circumstances, must be taken.

§ 325.8

1993 Proceedings, p. 172. The provision that "nominating committees are prohibited" was deleted by vote of the Representatives at the 1993 annual session.

1995 Proceedings, p. 144. The practice of suspending the rules in order that unopposed nominees may be elected by the casting of one ballot comes within the exception expressed in § 101.4. Roberts Rules of Order, Newly Revised.

§ 325.9

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. A proposed amendment to a temple's bylaws which makes the chief rabban a representative to The Imperial Council by virtue of his office is in conflict with the bylaws of The Imperial Council. All Representatives are to be elected by written ballot at the annual meeting of the temple.

§ 325.10

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. The distribution among members of the temple of an "information sheet" containing the name of a proposed candidate for temple office and listing his Masonic history, military service record, and civilian work record is a violation of § 325.10(a) even though the office to which he aspires is not mentioned.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. The editors of unit and Shrine Club newsletters are responsible for violations of § 325.10(a) in publishing solicitations for support of candidates for temple office.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. A temple bylaw provision which prohibits the expenditure of money for gifts, favors or entertainment on behalf of candidates for temple office is not inconsistent with Article 25.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. A temple is free to regulate campaigns for temple office so long as the regulations are consistent with Article 25 of the Imperial bylaws; but without a trial under Article 30, only the Imperial Potentate may suspend one who violates such regulations or declare the election void.

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. Election of Imperial Representatives at a second meeting instead of at the annual meeting and without notice of election required by § 325.10(c) is improper, and a new election with proper notice is required.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. The distribution of written material to the members of a temple by a Noble thereof opposing the re-election of the recorder by asserting in the material, inter alia, that "it's time for a change" is a violation of § 325.10(a).

1987 Proceedings, p. 119. "Distribution and circulation of pin-on button containing the name of a candidate, violates this section."

1988 Proceedings, p. 238. "Organizational meeting" of Divan, and Unit Heads prior to

temple election based upon "presumption of election" does not constitute a violation of this article.

1988 Proceedings, p. 238. Pre-preparation and distribution of "sample ballot" containing suggestions of proper choice for various offices is in violation of this section.

1996 Proceedings, p. 143. It is a violation of Shrine law for a shrine club newsletter to list the names of proposed, suggested or recommended candidates for temple office, either directly or indirectly.

§ 325.12

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A temple officer who lives in an area which becomes a part of the jurisdiction of a newly organized temple does not lose his office thereby, because § 325.12 requires only that he live within the jurisdiction of The Imperial Council.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A temple bylaw which restricts eligibility for temple office to certain counties of residence is inconsistent with § 325.12 and void.

1984 Proceedings, p. 110. Question of "physical incompetence" of temple officer to a degree creating a vacancy in such office is an issue which must be decided by the membership following due notice under § 324.5.

§ 325.13

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Shrine law does not permit the election and installation of a Potentate, accepting his resignation from office, and the election and installation of his successor at the same meeting.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. A special election should be held to fill a vacancy created by the suspension of a Representative to The Imperial Council.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. The Oriental Guide is not required to resign from his office in order to be a candidate for the office of High Priest and Prophet at a special election held pursuant to § 325.13; and, if he is elected, the vacancy in his office thus created may be filled at the same meeting.

§ 325.14

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. A vacancy in the office of Representative to The Imperial Council may be filled only by election, except in the special circumstances mentioned in § 325.14(a).

§ 326.1

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. The obligation of a temple officer cannot be taken by proxy.

§ 326.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Elected temple officer continues to hold office until his successor is both elected and installed.

§ 327.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 212. Failure of officers having custody of temple books and records to make them available for inspection or audit by authorized persons is contrary to Shrine Law.

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his temple; but, if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceedings under Article 30.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. The Potentate has no authority to order the confiscation of a Noble's fez, even for alleged misconduct, without a trial under Article 30. Only the Imperial Potentate has the power to suspend a Noble without a trial.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. A temple bylaw provision which requires appointment of temple committees by an Executive Committee is contrary to § 327.1(d) and void.

§ 327.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 208 and 209. Temple Recorder has custody and control of Records, subject to provision of temple bylaws or direct action of the temple.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The duties of the Recorder cannot be delegated by a temple bylaws to a "Scribe" appointed by the Potentate.

1975 Proceedings, p. 155. The Imperial bylaws do not prohibit the employment by a temple of a business manager, but none of the Recorder's responsibilities may be transferred to him, even by specific provision of the temple bylaws under § 327.3(b), because he is not an officer of the temple.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. The duties which would otherwise be those of the Recorder under § 327.3(b) may not be assigned to a "business manager" employed by the Executive Committee of the temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. The Recorder must submit the documents or reports referred to § 327.3(a) with his own signature affixed, and such documents or reports signed by an "Executive Secretary" are not acceptable.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. Unless there is some provision in the temple bylaws to the contrary, employees of the temple are to be hired by the Recorder, with the consent of the elective Divan, under § 327.3(a)(7).

1975 Proceedings, p. 21, while under § 327.1 the Potentate has the right to appoint officers and committees of his temple, under § 327.3(a)(7) the Recorder, with the consent of the Divan, has the power to hire employees, unless by the temple bylaws that power is vested elsewhere.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Any reassignment of duties among temple officers or employees must be accomplished in accordance with or by amendment to the temple bylaws in a manner consistent with the Imperial bylaws, and not simply by action of the temple Board of Trustees in contravention of §§ 327.3 and 327.4.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1993 Proceedings, p. 121. It is the responsibility of the recorder to keep the books of account and records of the temple, unless the temple bylaws specifically assign this responsibility to another officer. A potentate should not remove the books of account or records of the temple to his place of residence, except as may be reasonably necessary to discharge his responsibilities, and then only for the limited time required to promptly discharge his responsibilities, and only during such time as reasonably convenient to the recorder.

§ 327.4

1965 Proceedings, p. 42. Temple bylaws valid which provide for both Potentate and Treasurer to sign checks.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 327.4 and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the temple Trustees must account to the temple for the expenditure of temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. Where temple bylaws do not specifically assign the duties listed under § 327.4 to another officer, the Treasurer must sign all checks drawn on temple funds; and, where the temple bylaws make him a member of the Finance Committee, he may not be excluded from its meetings.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Any reassignment of duties among temple officers or employees must be accomplished in accordance with or by amendment to the temple bylaws in a manner consistent with the Imperial bylaws, and not simply by action of the temple Board of Trustees in contravention of §§ 327.3 and 327.4.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1992 Proceedings, p. 128. "Except as otherwise provided in temple bylaws a potentate should coordinate all financial requirements of his temple with the treasurer."

§ 327.5

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Bylaws may not disqualify any Noble in good standing.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Temple Boards of Trustees do not have arbitrary control over temple funds.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. In the absence of a temple bylaw otherwise providing, the Potentate as an ex-officio member of the temple Board of Trustees has the same rights and voting privileges as other members of the Board.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 327.4(f) and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the temple Trustees must account to the temple for the expenditure of temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. According to § 327.5 the financial affairs of a temple may not be vested exclusively in temple Trustees, and any temple bylaw having relation to the temple's financial affairs must be read in light of § 327.5.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In the absence of temple bylaw provisions delegating powers and fixing responsibilities of the temple Trustees, such Trustees simply hold the bare legal title of property for the benefit of the temple, and § 324.8 empowers the members of the temple, at meetings thereof, to take such action as may be necessary for the operation and maintenance of the properties.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. All temple funds, including those of its circus, are subject to the control of the temple through either § 334.4 or § 327.5, or both.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Under § 327.5, temple bylaws may delegate specific powers to boards or committees subject to review by the temple at stated meetings; and the Potentate has no authority to countermand any lawful decisions properly within the scope of the responsibilities of such boards or committees.

§ 327.7

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. While members of the temple need not be given unlimited access to all of the books and records kept by its financial officers, any member may question the financial officers at a temple meeting; and a temple, by action taken at a meeting, may authorize an individual or a special committee to examine any of the books or records kept by its financial officers or, indeed, it may require them to turn over such books and papers to such person and at such time as the temple directs, pursuant to § 327.7.

§ 328.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. By virtue of § 328.1, the Potentate of one temple has the power to prohibit the solicitation of advertisements within the jurisdiction of his temple by or for the benefits of another temple.

§ 328.2

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Measurement of distance is by direct line, rather than by either rail or highway mileage.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. Agreements made pursuant to § 328.2(a) may be rescinded by any of the temples involved unless an amendment to the appropriate sections of Part IV has been adopted by The Imperial Council.

§ 328.6

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Measurements of distances involved in the application of § 328.6(e) are made from the city limits of the city named in the temple's charter to the street address of the place where the petitioner in good faith makes his home, and in a direct

line. § 328.6(c) applies to petitions for affiliation as well as to petitions for initiation.

§ 328.7

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. One who holds associate membership in a temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second temple under § 328.7.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. While a Noble who lives in concurrent jurisdiction is entitled to a demit if he meets the requirements of § 323.10(a), he may not affiliate with another temple holding the same concurrent jurisdiction without consent of the temple from which he denits in accordance with § 328.7(b).

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. One who holds a demit may reaffiliate with the temple which issued his demit, without a vote of the temple, if he meets the requirements of § 328.7(b).

§ 329.3

1989 Proceedings, p. 208. It is acceptable if the membership of the temple in the same jurisdiction or the nearest temple in another jurisdiction is reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for dispensation, if such temples gave their written consent to solicitation of their members.

§ 329.4

1989 Proceedings, p. 211. Signer may not withdraw his name from petition when he "changes his mind." It can be withdrawn only if his signature was obtained by false representations.

§ 329.6

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. One who belonged to Al Sihah Temple when he signed an application for a dispensation for Cahaba Temple became a member of Cahaba Temple under § 329.6(b) notwithstanding his affiliation with Zamora Temple before the dispensation to Cahaba Temple was granted.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. By the provisions of § 329.6(b), a Noble who signs an application for a dispensation for a new temple becomes a member of that temple when its dispensation is granted; and he need not apply for affiliation to that temple.

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Pursuant to §§ 337.4 and 329.6 (a), a Shrine club located within the exclusive jurisdiction of a temple under dispensation is under the control of that temple.

§ 330.1

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his temple; but if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceedings under Article 30.

§ 330.2

1985 Proceedings, p. 112. Procedure for handling temple level grievances are provided in Article 30 of The Imperial Council bylaws.

§ 330.4

1984 Proceedings, p. 109. A Noble may present a complaint against any other Noble directly to the temple.

1986 Proceedings, p. 151. Section 330.4(a)(7) requires where Potentate has been disqualified, "Highest ranking qualified officer" shall act. Such ranking is determined by § 325.1.

1989 Proceedings, p. 209. Absent appropriate order of state court, transcripts of Shrine trial "family matters" to be used in Shrine appeal only.

1996 Proceedings, p. 140. It is a violation of Shrine law for any Noble, including the complaining Noble or accused Noble, to communicate with the grievance committee or trial

panel (other than to appear before either body for the presentation of evidence and arguments) in an attempt to influence the outcome of their decisions.

§ 331.1

1982 Proceedings, p. 169. To approve an amendment to a temple bylaw, the proposal must be approved by at least 2/3rds of the members present and voting, as required by § 331.1 and cannot be approved when 95 members are present and voting and there are 62 votes in favor, 31 votes against and 2 ballots disqualified as not legible.

1989 Proceedings, p. 211. Temple bylaws must yield to the bylaws of The Imperial Council when they are in conflict therewith.

§ 331.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 210. Proposed amendment may be circulated among members.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. A revision of temple bylaws having been disapproved pursuant to § 331.2(e), the temple continues to operate under the bylaws in effect prior to the adoption of the revision.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. Inasmuch as § 331.2(e) requires approval by the Imperial Potentate of any temple bylaws, which become effective only upon his approval, a Board of Trustees constituted by temple bylaws may not act prior to such approval.

1985 Proceedings, p. 111. Notice under this section and § 324.5 is one week. Unless provided by temple bylaws, first class mailing is not required.

§ 332.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. A tour, the price of which is the same to all participants but which for candidates includes their initiation fees, violates § 332.1.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial held outside the temple's jurisdiction is contrary to § 332.1(e).

1973 Proceedings, p. 96. Offering candidates for membership reduced fare to an out-of-state ceremonial violates § 332.1.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial within the jurisdiction of a temple is a proper expense of the ceremonial itself and not prohibited by § 332.1(e).

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Offering candidates for initiation reduced fares to an out-of-state ceremonial at which they are to be initiated is a violation of § 332.1(e).

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. The offer by a temple to prospective candidates of jeweled fezzes, pins, bolo ties, or credits on ceremonial trips outside the temple's jurisdiction is a violation of § 332.1(e).

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Payment by a temple for the meals and lodging of candidates attending a ceremonial outside the jurisdiction of that temple is prohibited by § 332.1(e).

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. The inclusion of a free fez and free dues for the first year cannot be included in the initiation fee of a candidate.

§ 332.2

1993 Proceedings, p. 123. Dues paid prior to the first of January are "prepaid dues" and, therefore, they may not be recorded as income or used for current expenses. They remain in escrow in temple account number 235 (of the Uniform Chart of Accounts For Shrine Temples) until the First of January.

§ 332.6

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.12 and 332.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.

§ 332.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. An assessment levied pursuant to § 332.7 must apply to all members of the temple except life members, who are exempt unless specifically included under § 332.7.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. All revenues derived from an assessment, the Resolution for which provided that it be used solely for the reduction of an outstanding mortgage, must be used for that purpose only; and any revenues collected by such assessment beyond those needed to retire the mortgage must be ratably refunded to the members of the temple, and may not be transferred to the general funds of the temple.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A Noble who joins a temple after its adoption of an assessment resolution must pay the assessment in accordance with the terms of the resolution.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. Each assessment resolution must be interpreted in accordance with its own terms; but, inasmuch as § 332.7 makes no provision for the exclusion of associate members from an assessment, associate members are subject thereto in the same fashion as are regular members.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. § 332.7 does not require that an assessment resolution lay over from one meeting until another but simply requires publication of a notice that it will be proposed at the meeting at which action is to be taken.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Without specific reference to life members in an assessment resolution, § 332.7 precludes its application to them.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. Money received from a temple assessment must be used for the purposes stated in the resolution adopted by the temple, unless a new resolution is properly warned and adopted by the temple.

§ 332.8

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. A Noble is free of assessments if he applies for a demit prior to the adoption of an assessment by his temple.

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. If assessment is payable in installments, a Noble is current if he has paid the installment due for the year and he is entitled to a certificate of demit.

§ 334.4

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A temple bylaw provision that the Potentate and Finance Committee can depart from the temple budget provided the overall total is not exceeded, will not be approved.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Bylaws of a temple cannot authorize departures from the budget adopted by the temple membership.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. A temple budget may be amended only by action of the temple.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. Under § 334.4(c)(2) any member of the temple may insist that he be given an opportunity to review the budget in written form before the temple is called upon to adopt it.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Expenditure of funds for uniformed units must be from appropriations made in the temple budget adopted under § 334.4.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. Inasmuch as the Uniform Chart of Accounts does not provide for "contingency" appropriations, a temple budget which does so is violative of § 334.4(a).

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. It is manifest from the provisions of §§ 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appendant or affiliated corporations.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. A temple budget may be amended only by action of the temple itself under § 334.4(e), and temple officers may not transfer appropriations from one budget classification to another.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Capital expenditures as well as operating expenses must be included in the temple budget in order that appropriations may be made therefor in accordance with § 334.4.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Notwithstanding a provision of the temple bylaws vesting control of all temple funds other than those budgeted for operating expenses in the temple trustees, under § 334.4(e) the temple may amend its budget at any meeting of the temple and may increase the amount budgeted for operating expenses without consent of the temple trustees.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. By § 334.4(d) the adoption of a budget by the temple constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget; but some officer, committee or other agent of the temple must make judgments as to specific expenditures and determine whether such expenditures are within the scope of the appropriations. That power may be delegated to a Finance Committee by the temple bylaws, and if such be done, the Potentate may not interfere with the Finance Committee in carrying out its responsibilities.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. Neither the Potentate nor the Finance Committee may transfer funds from one budget classification to another, because the budget may be amended only by the temple at a meeting thereof in accordance with § 334.4(e).

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. All temple funds, including those of its circus, are subject to the control of the temple through either § 334.4 or § 327.5, or both.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. In order to amend a budget adopted pursuant to § 334.4, a temple must consider specific proposals and may not simply authorize its Potentate to "use his own judgment."

1981 Proceedings, p. 164. After the temple budget is adopted pursuant to § 334.4, funds cannot be transferred from one account to another except by amendment of the budget, which must be done by the members of the temple at a meeting thereof.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. A Noble is entitled to inquire about the finances, records and reports of his temple and the appropriate officers thereof must respond to his inquiries at reasonable times and places.

1984 Proceedings, p. 110. The nobility, at a regularly stated meeting of the temple are authorized to amend the temple budget under § 334.4(e).

1985 Proceedings, p. 112. Under provisions of § 334.4, contracts entered into by temple officers when appropriations are made by the temple, contracts requiring additional expenditures require temple approval and appropriation of funds therefor by amendment to the budget.

1987 Proceedings, p. 119. Temple specific project authorization and budgeting granting the Board of Trustees supervisory control, is exclusive in nature and no other committees or temple officers may interfere with the fulfillment of the Board's responsibility.

1989 Proceedings, p. 207. There shall be no expenditure of funds except as authorized by the budget.

1994 Proceedings, p. 157. All funds of the temple must be maintained by, and under the control of, the temple and in accordance with the Imperial Council's Accounting And Financial Reporting Requirements For Shrine Temples. A housing chairman may not collect room deposits from the Nobility, establish accounts separate from the temple's accounts, and make disbursements from the separate accounts.

1995 Proceedings, p. 142. The adoption of the budget constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget. The proceeds from charitable fund raising events, less allowable deductions as determined by Shrine law, must be promptly remitted to Shriners Hospitals for Children. The proceeds from fraternal fund raising events may be donated or expended for fraternal or non-fraternal purposes in accordance with the adopted budget.

§ 334.5

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

§ 334.6

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Any member of the temple is entitled to examine an audit of the temple's accounts, which should be made available routinely to the members of the annual or budget meeting under § 334.6; and he may likewise examine audit reports concerning the accounts of temple-affiliated corporations.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. The audit and financial reports mentioned in § 334.6 should be made available to any member of the temple at any reasonable time and place.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Members of temples are entitled to see and review fiscal reports required of temple officers under § 334.6. They are also entitled to copies thereof at the Noble's expense.

1990 Proceedings, p. 134. Business and financial records must be maintained at the official location of the temple in order to ensure reasonable access by the temple members.

1993 Proceedings, p. 121. Potentate's order to address all temple business matters to his home violates this section. Temple business must be conducted "at the official site of the temple."

§ 334.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction by a temple of a Mosque, without financing, does not require approval at the Imperial level.

1970 Proceedings, p. 94. An unauthorized corporation may not be used as the vehicle for a building project or attendant obligation.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. The purchase of golf carts for a temple affiliated country club on a three-year loan requires the approval of the Imperial Potentate pursuant to § 334.7.

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Neither the Potentate nor any other representative of any temple has power to execute any "borrowing agreement" without specific direction from the membership pursuant to this section.

§ 334.9

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. The formation of a holding company to acquire and hold property for a Temple unit is not permitted under Shrine law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Holding Corporations are required to submit operating statements and balance sheets annually to the Imperial Recorder.

1989 Proceedings, p. 208. Corporations organized before 1966 are "grandfathered" under this section only if its articles and bylaws contain provisions (a)(1)-(4) or similar provisions.

§ 335.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Noble using emblem on article or material for commercial or business purposes subject to discipline.

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Identification of photograph in commercial advertisement as a former temple Potentate violates Shrine Law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Ownership name or address on vehicles or equipment in a Shrine parade is commercialism and not permitted under Shrine law.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. The use of a business card showing a photograph of a Noble in his Fez is a violation of § 335.2(a).

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Repeated use of a reference to "Nobles" throughout an advertisement, in the guise of an open letter from an insurance company to the members of the temple, is a violation of § 335.2(a); and casting such advertisement in the guise of a fund raising project for Shriners Hospitals without the approval of the Boards of Directors and Trustees is a violation of § 503.6.

1980 Proceedings, p. 28. Placement of a sign on a Unit vehicle indicating that it was furnished by a lending institution is prohibited by § 335.2.

1989 Proceedings, p. 208. Placement of beer logo on mosque marquee advertising future events violates this section.

§ 335.3

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Although § 335.1 does not prohibit lotteries in states or provinces in which lotteries are licensed by the government, a "Shriners Hospitals Sweepstakes" may not be conducted without the written consent of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees under § 335.3.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. Use of the term "unfortunate children" in connection with a temple fund-raising activity would violate § 335.3 unless the activity has the approval of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

1995 Proceedings, p. 142. The proceeds from charitable fund raising events, less allowable deductions as determined by Shrine law, must be promptly remitted to Shriners Hospitals for Children. Failure to do so results in the assessment of interest at the legal rate allowable in the jurisdiction of the activity retroactive to the date of the activity.

§ 335.4

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Unless permission is first obtained under § 335.4(a), the formation of a foundation for the purpose of maintaining a burns treatment ward in a local hospital is forbidden.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Shrine Club bylaws which provide for fund-raising programs in support of "exceptional children" as well as Shriners Hospitals for Children are inconsistent with § 335.4 of the Imperial Bylaws and in direct conflict with General Order No. 1 (Series of 1974-1975).

§ 335.6

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. Lists for social use not prohibited. Business or advertising purposes prohibited.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Promotion of a Shrine circus is not such a business purpose as precludes the use of a list of a temple membership in such activity.

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. Publication of a roster of the units of a temple is not prohibited provided there is imprinted in block letters and contrasting colors a legend prohibiting its use for business purposes.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. The use of a temple mailing list by the Building Fund Committee of a Masonic Temple Association, which owns the building in which the temple is housed, to solicit funds to remodel the building is not proscribed by § 335.6(a) because the use is not for a business purpose.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. § 335.6(a) relates to circulation of members of a temple for business purposes, and it does not forbid the use of temple mailing lists for promotional purposes by the Scottish Rite.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Repeated use of a reference to "Nobles" throughout an advertisement, in the guise of an open letter from an insurance company to the members of the temple, is a violation of § 335.2(a); and casting such advertisement in the guise of a fund raising project for Shriners Hospitals without the approval of the Boards of Directors and Trustees is a violation of § 503.6.

§ 335.9

1987 Proceedings, p. 118. Temple bylaws setting aside certain part of annual fees for replacement of unit uniforms, violates this section.

1994 Proceedings, p. 159. A unit, shrine club or appendant organization's bylaw which states that a portion of the temple's dues of a Noble shall be distributed to the unit, shrine club or appendant organization is in violation of § 335.9 and is of no force or effect.

§ 335.10

1970 Proceedings, p. 95. Articles concerning ladies' organizations in temple publications are no longer forbidden.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. A Shrine Club which provides a meeting place for a ladies' auxiliary, sends out notices of its meetings, and permits its uniformed members to work in concession stands sponsored by the Shrine Club, thereby violates § 335.10(b) by sponsoring a women's organization.

§ 335.14

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. Abou Saad Temple and its Nobles are to abide by the laws of the Republic of Panama when they are within its jurisdiction, and its flag is to be accorded the "position of honor."

1986 Proceedings, p. 121. Use of plaques memorializing gifts of equipment or other property by Shrine clubs or units are not prohibited.

§ 335.16

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Application to Congress for a federal charter of a proposed corporation, the purpose of which is related to Shrine activities, may not be made without permission of the Imperial Potentate in accordance with § 335.16.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Formation of a corporation for the purpose of operating a Shrine circus must have the prior written consent of the Imperial Potentate under § 335.16.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. § 335.16 is not to be applied retroactively to corporations formed before its adoption in 1970.

1992 Proceedings, p. 125. The written consent to form a corporation under § 335.16 shall not be granted unless unique and compelling reasons are advanced and the entity making the request cannot reasonably carry on its intended activity without a corporate structure.

§ 336.1

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Control of uniformed units, including unit money and property is vested in the Potentate by this section.

1971 Proceedings, p. 95. Money raised in the name of the Order by uniformed units of a temple must be turned over to the temple to be handled in the same manner as all other temple funds.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. By reason of § 336.1 uniformed units are under the direct control of the Potentate and by reason of § 337.3 Shrine clubs are likewise under his direct control, so Shrine clubs may not themselves organize or control uniformed units.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. In view of § 336.1 all funds raised by uniformed units are income to the temple. That section taken together with §§ 334.4 and 327.5 requires that the expenditure of funds for or by uniformed units be consistent with the budget adopted by the temple.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A Shrine Club may not itself organize or control uniformed units, which are integral parts of the temple under § 336.1 and directly controlled by the Potentate.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Aside from the requirement that all members must be Nobles, § 336.1 leaves qualifications for membership in a temple Unit to the discretion of the Potentate.

1982 Proceedings, p. 170. Incorporation of a temple unit is not permitted under the Imperial bylaws.

1994 Proceedings, p. 159. Any funds held by a Unit which is disbanded by the Potentate under § 336.1 must be turned over to the temple.

1994 Proceedings, p. 159. Under § 336.1 the Potentate has the power to suspend members of Units and, indeed, to disband the Units themselves.

§ 336.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. The Southeast Clown Association has no authority to exclude

from any parade a non-member clown unit which has permission to participate in such Parade from the Potentate of its own temple under § 336.2(b) and from the Potentate of the temple in the jurisdiction of which the parade is held under § 336.2(c).

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. § 336.2(d) does not prohibit the reimbursement of direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, but it forbids the recovery of expenses which would have been incurred even without such parade or exhibition.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. While under § 336.2(d) a unit may be reimbursed for direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, it may not accept compensation or other remuneration in the guise of "expense money".

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A temple uniformed unit is prohibited by § 336.2(c) from making a public appearance within the jurisdiction of another temple without the consent of the Potentate of the temple within the jurisdiction of which such public appearance is made.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In playing private engagements for compensation, a musical group composed of Shriners may not use a name which identifies them with their temple.

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. The provisions of § 336.2(c) do not apply to public appearances by units of a temple in the jurisdiction which that temple holds concurrently with one or more other temples; and "public appearances by units," as referred to in § 336.2(c), differ from "activities" referred to in § 328.9.

§ 336.6

1997 Proceedings, P. _____. A temple unit may not incorporate or form a temple unit holding company.

§ 337.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. Oriental and Arabic names are reserved for temples, and should not be a part of the names of Shrine clubs or holding companies.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A so-called "alliance" of members of a single temple constitutes a Shrine club under § 337.1 and may not be organized within the exclusive jurisdiction of another temple without the permission of the Potentate of such temple in accordance with §§ 337.4 and 337.5.

1984 Proceedings, p. 109. Imperial bylaws do not authorize a Shrine club to be a member of a corporation with other non-Shrine fraternal organizations.

1989 Proceedings, p. 210. The formation of a "social club" composed of members of various Shrine temples living within the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of another temple is in violation of § 337.1 unless authority is obtained from the Potentate of the temple in the jurisdiction of which the club is formed or from The Imperial Council.

§ 337.2

1988 Proceedings, p. 237. Shrine club members are subject to the control of the Potentate of the authorizing temple, regardless of the members temple affiliation.

§ 337.3

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Shrine club at the seat of the temple with a membership including all members of the temple is not authorized by Shrine law.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. The Potentate has control of the Shrine clubs of his temple pursuant to § 337.3, and he may require changes in the bylaws of such Shrine clubs even though such bylaws were approved by his predecessors in office.

1986 Proceedings, p. 153. Temple Potentate has absolute control over a Shrine club's existence. He may suspend all rules and/or suspend the club from activity during his term as Potentate.

1990 Proceedings, p. 133. Shrine club fiscal matters are, in the final analysis, under the control of the potentate of the authorizing temple. Shrine clubs have no independent right to govern their funds contrary to the bylaws of The Imperial Council and the controlling temple Potentate.

1996 Proceedings, p. 140. Potentate of the authorizing temple has the right, during his

term in office, to control the officers and membership in the club or to exclude particular nobles therefrom.

§ 337.5

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. § 337.5(c) applies to an existing Shrine club in jurisdiction which becomes concurrent by the issuance of a dispensation to a new temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. Pursuant to § 337.5(c) a Shrine club located in concurrent jurisdiction remains subject to the jurisdiction of the temple by the authority of which it was formed, even though it is closer to a new temple thereafter created.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. An agreement with respect to the formation of Shrine clubs in concurrent jurisdiction must be authorized by the membership of both temples under §§ 337.5 and 324.8.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. The burden of establishing the existence of an agreement such as is contemplated by § 337.5(c) with respect to control of Shrine clubs is on the temple which claims such agreement to exist.

§ 337.6

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Activities regularly carried on on a continuing basis before and after May 1, 1975, constitute "activities planned and publicized prior to May 1, 1975" within the meaning of that language in § 337.6(b); so that such activities may be continued on an annual basis after the adoption of § 337.6(b).

1987 Proceedings, p. 117. Unauthorized and wrongful solicitation in concurrent jurisdiction by a temple's Shrine club requires repayment of all receipts from solicitation and apology to offended temple.

§ 337.7

1967 Proceedings, pp. 82-83. All members, directors and officers of a Shrine club holding company must be Nobles and members of the Shrine club.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The incorporation of a Shrine club to procure a liquor license and otherwise function as a club is prohibited.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Holding Corporations are required to submit operating statements and balance sheets annually to the Imperial Recorder.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. The Potentate may require dissolution of a Shrine club holding company.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. If the Trustees of a Shrine club holding corporation refuse to dissolve the corporation upon the Potentate's direction, he may remove them from office under § 337.7(c)(3) and appoint others who will comply with his order.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. If membership in a proposed corporation is conditioned upon membership in a Shrine club, the proposed corporation is related to the activities of the Order and may be organized only under § 337.7 or § 335.16.

1990 Proceedings, p. 134. Temples shall use the official form when seeking approval for the incorporation of a Shrine club holding company. The authority for organizing a Shrine club holding company is contained in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF FORMS

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Form

1	Petition for Initiation and Membership	175
2	Petition for Affiliation	177
3	Associate Member—Inquiry & Report.....	178
4	Petition for Restoration.....	179
5	Petition for Associate Membership.....	180
6	Membership Card	181
7	Diploma	181
8	Certificate of Demit	182
9	Application for Dispensation.....	183
10	Certificate of Dispensation	184
11	Certificate of Charter	185
12	Certificate Re Bylaws—Associations of Temples/Units.....	186
12A	Certificate Re Bylaws—Assns. of Units Appendant to Assns. of Temples	187
13	Certificate Re Bylaws—Temples.....	188
14	Certificate Re Temple Assessment	189
15	Certificate Re New Charter & Bylaws— Associations of Units.....	190
16	Articles of Incorporation—Temple Holding Corp.	191
17	Articles of Incorporation—Shrine Club Holding Corp	196
18	Long Term Debt—Application	201
19	Charter—Shrine Association.....	206

	Accounting and Financial Reporting Requirements for Shrine Temples	208
	Uniform Chart of Accounts for Shrine Temples, Begin	210
	Explanation of Accounts, Begin.....	215
20	Annual Operating Fund Budget and Report	221
21	Sample Financial Statements, Begin	222
22	Sample Engagement Related Information, Begin	237

Form #1

PETITION FOR INITIATION AND MEMBERSHIP

_____ TEMPLE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF _____

TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF _____, DESERT OF _____:

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am a Knight Templar in good standing
in _____ Commandery No. _____

K. T., located at _____; a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE

MASON in good standing in _____ CONSISTORY

A.A.S.R., located at _____

Furthermore, I do not now, and never will, hold membership in or allegiance to, any Body claiming to be Masonic that has been declared clandestine by a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with, and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by them; that I have resided within the jurisdiction of your temple, or in unoccupied territory, not less than 6 months, as required by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, and that I am not under suspension or expulsion in either of the Bodies prerequisite to this Order, and respectfully pray that I may be made a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and become a member of your temple.

If I be found worthy, and my request granted, I promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of The Imperial Council and the bylaws and Ceremonies of your temple.

Birthplace _____ Date of Birth _____

Were you ever a DeMolay? _____ If so, what was Chapter name and
location? _____

Profession or occupation _____

Have you previously applied for admission to any temple of the Order? _____

If so, to what temple? _____ When? _____

Residence _____
Number and Street Town County State

Business Address _____
Number and Street Town County State

Mail Address _____
Number and Street Town County State

Telephone: Res: a/c () _____ Bus: a/c () _____

Date _____ 19 _____

Signature _____
NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE _____

RECOMMENDED AND VOUCHED FOR ON THE HONOR OF

NOBLE _____

NOBLE _____

Form #2

PETITION FOR AFFILIATION
 _____ TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF _____

TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF _____, DESERT OF: _____

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in _____
 TEMPLE, located at _____ on _____ (date) and last a member
 of _____ TEMPLE, located at _____, which has granted the
 attached Certificate of Demit, respectfully pray that I may be admitted a member of your temple. I furthermore state that I have not been suspended or expelled in either of the Orders prerequisite to membership in the Shrine, since the date of issuing the Demit presented herewith. I furthermore state that I have resided within the jurisdiction of your temple not less than six months, as required by the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in _____ COMMANDERY,

No. _____, K. T., located at; _____

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in _____

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at _____

Birthplace _____ Date of Birth _____

Profession or occupation _____

Residence _____

Number and Street	Town	County	State
-------------------	------	--------	-------

Business Address _____

Number and Street	Town	County	State
-------------------	------	--------	-------

Mail Address _____

Number and Street	Town	County	State
-------------------	------	--------	-------

Telephone: Res: a/c () _____ Bus: a/c () _____

Date _____ 19 _____

Signature _____

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE _____

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE _____

NOBLE _____

Form #3

ASSOCIATE MEMBER
INQUIRY AND REPORT

_____ (Date)
To the Recorder of _____ Temple:
Your Noble _____
(Name)
whose address is _____
(Street)

(City, State, and Zip)

Telephone: Res: a/c () _____ Bus: a/c () _____
has petitioned _____ Temple for Associate Member-
ship. If he is in good standing and eligible for a demit, we propose to act upon his petition.
Please advise whether or not he qualifies for a demit under § 323.10(a) of the Imperial bylaws.
Thank you.

_____ of _____ Temple
Recorder

(Date)

To the Recorder of _____ Temple:
The Noble named above (is) (is not) presently in good standing and eligible for
a demit from _____ Temple under § 323.10(a) of
the Imperial bylaws.
_____ of _____ Temple
Recorder

(Seal)

To the Recorder of _____ Temple:
This is to advise you that on _____ the Noble named
(Date)
above was (elected) (rejected) as an Associate Member of _____
Temple. Please mark your records accordingly.

_____ of _____ Temple
Recorder

(Seal)

Form #4

PETITION FOR RESTORATION
_____ TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF _____
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF _____, DESERT OF _____:

I, the undersigned, a former member of your Temple and now under sentence of _____ because of _____
respectfully request that I may be restored to membership.

I have liquidated all indebtedness to the temple and if my request be granted I promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of The Imperial Council together with those of your temple. I furthermore declare that I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good

standing in _____ COMMANDERY,
No. _____, K. T., located at _____;

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in _____

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at _____

Birthplace _____ Date of Birth _____

Profession or occupation _____

Residence	Number and Street	Town	County	State
-----------	-------------------	------	--------	-------

Business Address _____

Number and Street Town County State

Mail Address _____
Number and Street *Town* *County* *State*

Telephone: Res: a/c () _____ Bus: a/c () _____

Date _____ 19____

Signature _____
NAME IN FULL, *initials not sufficient.*

PRINT FULL NAME HERE _____

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE

NOBLE

Form #5

PETITION FOR ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP
_____ TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF _____

TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF _____, DESERT OF _____:

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in _____
TEMPLE, located at _____ on _____ (date) and presently a
member of _____ TEMPLE, located at _____
being eligible under § 323.10(a) for a demit, respectfully pray
that I may be admitted as an associate member of your temple in accordance with § 323.7.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in _____ COMMANDERY
No. _____, K. T., located at _____;

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in _____

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at _____

Birthplace _____ Date of Birth _____

Profession or occupation _____

Residence _____
Number and Street Town County State

Business Address _____
Number and Street Town County State

Mail Address _____
Number and Street Town County State

Telephone: Res: a/c (____) _____ Bus: a/c (____) _____

Date _____ 19 _____

Signature _____
NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE _____

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE _____

NOBLE _____

Form #6

MEMBERSHIP CARD

_____ Temple
A.A.O.N.M.S. of _____

This is to certify that Noble _____
is a member of _____ Temple, and declared to be
in good and regular standing during the year 19 _____

Signature of Member

Recorder

(Not valid unless signed by Noble named hereon)

Form #7

DIPLOMA THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the
Ancient Arabic Order
of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
For North America

To all True and Faithful Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Know Ye that the Worthy Noble
was regularly received, admitted and constituted A Noble of the Mystic Shrine in
_____ Temple of _____, on the
_____ day of _____, and that he is duly enrolled as such
upon the records of the Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed the Seal of
The Imperial Council for North America.

Attest:

Imperial Recorder

Imperial Potentate

(SEAL)

Temple.

Recorder.

Form #8

CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE:

WHEREAS, _____ a Noble of the Mystic Shrine initiated a member of _____ Temple on _____ (date) and a late Member of _____ Temple located at _____, under a Charter from The Imperial Council for North America, has regularly withdrawn from said Temple, and conformed to its bylaws, therefore he is hereby granted this certificate that he is in good standing, free from charges and free from indebtedness, assessments or voluntary obligations to this temple.

- Check this box if Noble is the holder of a Permanent
☐ Contributing Membership and is exempt from paying Hospital assessment.

_____ (name of temple through which
 Temple PCM was purchased).

_____ (date PCM was purchased).
 Date

Remarks: _____

Witness his and our hands and seal of the temple, this _____
 day of _____, 19 _____

Attest: (Signature) _____

Residence _____

Age _____ years. Profession _____

_____ *Potentate*

_____ *Recorder*

(SEAL)

Form #9

APPLICATION FOR DISPENSATION
TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

The petition of the undersigned respectfully represents, that they are Knights Templar, or 32nd degree Masons, and in good standing as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and competent to form and open a temple of this Order, and to properly discharge the various duties thereof, according to the requirements of the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of The Imperial Council

Having the welfare and prosperity of the Order at heart, and being desirous of extending its benefits to worthy Knights Templar and 32nd degree Masons, they pray for a Dispensation, empowering them to form, open and hold a regular temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine at _____, State of _____, to be designated as

_____ Temple, with the following jurisdiction, _____ they represent that they reside within such proposed jurisdiction, and they beg to recommend as provisional officers:

- Noble _____, Provisional Potentate
- Noble _____, Provisional Chief Rabban
- Noble _____, Provisional Assistant Rabban
- Noble _____, Provisional High Priest and Prophet
- Noble _____, Provisional Oriental Guide
- Noble _____, Provisional Treasurer, and
- Noble _____, Provisional Recorder.

A Noble signing an application for a dispensation for a temple becomes a member of the temple under dispensation on the day such dispensation is granted by The Imperial Council, and shall be amenable to it for dues; but the temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

NAME	RESIDENCE (Including County)	COMMANDERY OF CONSISTORY	TEMPLE
------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------

(Note: Forms must be obtained from the Office of the Imperial Recorder.)

Form #10

CERTIFICATE OF DISPENSATION
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC
SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL TRUE AND FAITHFUL NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

KNOW YE, that The Imperial Council assembled in Regular Called Session on _____, at _____, did by appropriate action grant this

DISPENSATION

to form a temple of the Order to be named _____ Temple
in the City of _____, State of _____.

Said _____ Temple to work under Dispensation until after
the next Regular Session of The Imperial Council in the legal jurisdiction approved by The
Imperial Council.

Provisional Officers for the life of this Dispensation to be

Noble _____, Potentate

Noble _____, Chief Rabban

Noble _____, Assistant Rabban

Noble _____, High Priest and Prophet

Noble _____, Oriental Guide

Noble _____, Treasurer

Noble _____, Recorder

as stated in request for said Dispensation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed the Seal of
The Imperial Council for North America.

Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

Imperial Recorder.

(SEAL)

Form #11

CERTIFICATE OF CHARTER
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:

POWER

JUSTICE

MERCY

KNOW YE, That we, THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America on this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, do hereby authorize and empower our Illustrious Nobles, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, and _____, to form and open a temple of the Mystic Shrine at _____, in the state of _____ under the title of _____ Temple, there to exemplify the Ritual of the Order upon all whom they deem worthy of the honor and to install their successors as elected and chosen, and invest them with all the powers of their respective offices, and all successors from time to time who shall officiate likewise, always in conformity with the Articles of Incorporation and the bylaws of The Imperial Council and the bylaws of the temple.

Given under our hands and the Seal of The Imperial Council this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Attest

(SEAL)

Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Recorder.

Form #12

CERTIFICATE ACCOMPANYING AMENDED
BYLAWS OF ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPLES/UNITS

I, _____, president of _____

Association, hereby certify that the attached amendments were duly:

- 1. presented for consideration in accordance with the bylaws of this Association;
and
- 2. adopted on _____ in accordance with the bylaws of this Association.

A complete copy of the bylaws of the Association is attached hereto.

President

Attest:

Secretary

APPROVAL

The foregoing amendments are approved.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

*Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws
Committee*

Imperial Potentate

Form #12A

**CERTIFICATE ACCOMPANYING AMENDED
BYLAWS OF ASSOCIATIONS OF UNITS
APPENDANT TO ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPLES**

I, _____, president of
_____ Shrine Association hereby certify:

1. That _____ is an association of units appendant to the above-named Shrine Association of temples.
2. The attached amendments were duly presented for consideration in accordance with the bylaws of this Association; and § 209.2 (b) of the Imperial bylaws.
3. They do not conflict with charter or bylaws of this association of temples.
4. They are approved for presentation to the Imperial Potentate.

President

Attest:

Secretary

APPROVAL

The foregoing amendments are approved.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

*Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws
Committee*

Imperial Potentate

Form #13

**CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW OR
AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS**

I, _____, Potentate of _____ Temple,
A.A.O.N.M.S. certify that the attached resolution relating to (bylaws) (amendments to
bylaws) was submitted in writing at a stated meeting on _____, 19 _____.

The resolution was laid over to (the next stated) (a special) meeting called for action
thereon.

On _____, 19 _____, a notice of meeting to be held on _____,
19 _____, was sent to every member of the temple and it recited the text or substance of the
proposed (bylaws) (amendments). There were _____ members of the temple present at this
duly warned meeting and _____ voted in the affirmative and _____
voted in the negative to adopt the proposed (bylaws) (amendments). They were approved by at
least two-thirds of the members present and voting.

A copy of the notice of the duly warned meeting and three copies of the (bylaws) (amend-
ments) are attached.

A copy of the temple's current bylaws are enclosed.

I certify that the (bylaws) (amendments) were adopted.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Potentate

(SEAL)

Attest:

Recorder

Form #14

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY TEMPLE ASSESSMENT

I, _____, Potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. of _____, hereby certify that having first obtained approval of the Imperial Potentate issued pursuant to § 332.7 of the Imperial Bylaws, the annexed resolution relating to an assessment on its members for purposes general to the membership was adopted at a stated meeting of the Temple. I further certify that:

(a) At least one week's notice in writing was given to every member of the temple, stating the amount of the proposed assessment and the time and place when action would be taken. The notice was mailed on _____. A copy of the notice is attached hereto.

(b) The resolution was presented to the Nobility for approval and adoption at the stated meeting held, in accordance with the notice, on the _____ day of _____, 19 _____, whereupon it was amended as follows:
(If no amendment, so state.)

(c) The total number of Nobility present and voting was _____.
Voting in the affirmative were _____. Voting in the negative were _____.
The resolution was adopted by at least two-thirds of the members present and voting.

Three copies of the resolution, as adopted, are hereby enclosed for the Imperial Recorder.
A complete copy of the bylaws of the temple is attached hereto.

Potentate

(SEAL)
Attest:

Recorder

Form #15

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW CHARTER AND BYLAWS
FOR ASSOCIATIONS OF UNITS

I hereby approve the formation of the _____
Association and its bylaws, as an appendant body of the _____
Association.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

President

The organization of the _____ Association and
foregoing bylaws are in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the
articles of incorporation or bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Chairman, Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

The organization of the _____ Association is
approved by the Board of Directors of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and charter
granted.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Secretary

The bylaws of the _____ Association are hereby approved.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Imperial Potentate

Form #16

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF _____ TEMPLE HOLDING CORPORATION

We, the undersigned, all being citizens of the state of _____
being of lawful age, and members of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.,
do hereby associate ourselves together for the purpose of forming a nonprofit corporation
under the _____ Nonprofit Corporation Act.

ARTICLE I

Name

§ 1.1 The name of this corporation is _____
Temple Holding Corporation.

ARTICLE II

Term

§ 2.1 The period of duration of this nonprofit corporation shall be perpetual.

ARTICLE III

Purposes

§ 3.1 The corporation exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other
than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate,
and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for the use of _____
_____, Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., of
_____, and its members, said
_____ Temple being an unincorporated society, fraternal and
charitable in nature, embodying the charitable and educational principles of the Ancient Arabic
Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

§ 3.2 The corporate purposes shall, furthermore, be in accordance with the provisions
of § 501(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended from time to time. Any income
received by the corporation, less expenses, shall be turned over annually to _____
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., which is exempt under § 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

ARTICLE IV

General Provisions

§ 4.1 The corporation is subject to control by _____
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at all times.

§ 4.2 The corporation shall not have any capital stock and no person shall receive any
profits from its operations by dividends or otherwise, and no substantial part of the activities of
the corporation shall be to carry on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation.

§ 4.3 No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals personally
except in payment for services actually received or performed.

§ 4.4 Copies of these articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the corporation, and any amendments thereto, must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.5 The corporation shall maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 4.6 The corporation must file annually with the Imperial Recorder a statement of activities and changes in members equity for the previous year and a statement of financial position showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

§ 4.7 The corporation must have its financial accounts audited or reviewed by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant at the close of each year, as provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and a copy of the audit report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.8 The private property of the members of the board of directors of the corporation and the officers thereof shall not be subject to the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatsoever.

§ 4.9 The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 4.10 No purchaser upon any sale of any property of the corporation shall be required to see to the application of the purchase money received therefrom or to inquire into the validity, expediency or propriety of any such sale.

§ 4.11 In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. or Shriners Hospitals for Children, or both, as authorized by a vote of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

ARTICLE V

Members

§ 5.1 This corporation shall have no members.

ARTICLE VI

Directors

§ 6.1 The affairs and business of the corporation shall be managed and conducted by a board of directors consisting of eight in number, seven of whom shall be the persons who occupy the position of the official divan of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. and one of whom shall be the immediate past potentate of such temple, and their designation as such officers in _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall constitute them the board of directors of this corporation.

§ 6.2 The directors and managing officers shall be members in good standing in _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

ARTICLE VII

Officers

§ 7.1 The officers of the corporation shall be a president, a vice president, secretary, and a treasurer, and such other officers as may be created and designated by the directors of the corporation.

§ 7.2 The president of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.3 The vice-president of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of chief rabban of the _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.4 The secretary of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of recorder of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.5 The treasurer of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of treasurer of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.6 Other officers shall be elected by a majority vote of the board of directors.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings

§ 8.1 The annual meeting of this corporation shall be at the time and place of the annual meeting of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 8.2 Regular and special meetings for the transaction of such other business necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation may be held within the state of _____ at such time and place as may from time to time be designated in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE IX

Bylaws

§ 9.1 The board of directors shall provide such bylaws for the conduct of the corporate business as they deem necessary and these shall be presented to the first meeting of the board of directors.

§ 9.2 Thereafter, after due notice as provided by the bylaws, the bylaws may be amended, altered or revised by majority vote of the directors present and voting at a stated meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

§ 9.3 The bylaws shall provide that the annual meeting of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall also constitute the annual meeting of the directors of this corporation.

ARTICLE X

Amendments

§ 10.1 The corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal provisions contained in these articles of incorporation in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute and by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 10.2 No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be valid unless first approved by the chairman of the Imperial Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate.

§ 10.3 When a change is made by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. affecting Shrine law and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

ARTICLE XI

Registered Agent and Registered Office

§ 11.1 The initial registered agent is _____ of _____ and the registered office is at _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we, the undersigned, have hereunto set our hands and seal this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Incorporator

Incorporator

Incorporator

TEMPLE APPLICATION AND POTENTATE'S CERTIFICATE

_____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. hereby applies to the Imperial Potentate for permission to organize a corporation to be known as _____ Temple Holding Company.

The corporation is necessary for the following reasons:

The corporation will exist solely as a non-profit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use.

The proposed articles of incorporation include the provisions required by § 334.9 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Upon incorporation, the potentate of _____ Temple will require and assume responsibility for, the obtaining of a title-holding exemption ruling from the Internal Revenue Service, and he will furnish a copy thereof to the Imperial Recorder.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Potentate

ATTEST: _____

Recorder

APPROVAL

The application of _____ Temple to organize a temple holding company, pursuant to § 334.9 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. stating the reasons why a corporation is necessary, was presented to the undersigned.

Upon review and consideration of the foregoing and the proposed articles of incorporation, we hereby grant our approval to the application, and the corporation may be organized.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws Committee

General Counsel

Imperial Potentate

Form #17

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF
_____ SHRINE CLUB HOLDING CORPORATION

We, the undersigned, residents of the state of _____, being of lawful age, and members of _____ Shrine Club of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. for North America, do hereby associate ourselves together for the purpose of forming a nonprofit corporation under the _____ Nonprofit Corporation Act.

ARTICLE I

Name

§ 1.1 *Name.* The name of this corporation is _____ Shrine Club Holding Corporation.

ARTICLE II

Term

§ 2.1 *Duration.* The period of duration of this nonprofit corporation shall be perpetual.

ARTICLE III

Purpose

§ 3.1 *Purpose.* This corporation exists as a nonprofit corporation for the sole purpose of holding title to real and personal property other than cash and securities owned by the _____ Shrine Club.

§ 3.2 *Exempt Status.* This corporate purpose shall, furthermore, be in accordance with the provisions of § 501(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended from time to time. Any income received by the corporation, less expenses, shall be turned over annually to the _____ Shrine Club, which is exempt under § 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

ARTICLE IV

General Provisions

§ 4.1 *Potentate's Authority.* The potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall have the power to remove from office in the corporation any trustee or officer for disobedience of his orders or for violation of temple bylaws with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation.

§ 4.2 *Prohibited Activities.* The corporation shall not have any capital stock and no person shall receive any profits from its operations by dividends or otherwise, and no substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be to carry on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation.

§ 4.3 *Personal Benefit.* No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually received or performed.

§ 4.4 *Copies of Documents.* Copies of these articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the corporation, and any amendments thereto, must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.5 *Records.* The corporation shall maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 4.6 *Financial Records.* The corporation must file annually with the Imperial Recorder a statement of activities and changes in members equity for the previous year and a statement of position showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

§ 4.7 *Audit.* The corporation must have its financial accounts audited or reviewed by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant at the close of each year, as provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and a copy of the audit report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.8 *Corporate Debt.* The private property of the members of the board of trustees of the corporation and the officers thereof shall not be subject to the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatsoever.

§ 4.9 *Disposition of Assets.* The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 4.10 *Purchaser of Assets.* No purchaser upon any sale of any property of the corporation shall be required to see to the application of the purchase money received therefrom or to inquire into the validity, expediency or propriety of any such sale.

§ 4.11 *Dissolution.* In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. or Shriners Hospitals for Children, or both, as authorized by a vote of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

ARTICLE V

Members

§ 5.1 *Members.* This corporation shall have no members.

ARTICLE VI

Trustees

§ 6.1 *Trustees.* The business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by a board of trustees.

§ 6.2 *Composition.* The president, vice president, treasurer and secretary of the _____ Shrine Club, by virtue of their offices, shall be the trustees.

§ 6.3 *Good Standing.* The trustees of the corporation shall be members in good standing in the _____ Shrine Club and remain subject to the bylaws of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., the authorizing temple, and the control of the potentate thereof.

ARTICLE VII

Officers

§ 7.1 *Officers.* The officers of this corporation shall be a president, vice president, treasurer and secretary.

§ 7.2 *President.* The president shall be the president of the Shrine Club.

§ 7.3 *Vice President.* The vice president shall be the vice president of the Shrine Club.

§ 7.4 *Treasurer.* The treasurer shall be the treasurer of the Shrine Club.

§ 7.5 *Secretary.* The secretary shall be the secretary of the Shrine Club.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings

§ 8.1 *Annual.* The annual meeting of this corporation shall be at the time and place of the annual meeting of _____ Shrine Club.

§ 8.2 *Regular and Special.* Regular and special meetings for the transaction of such business necessary to carry out the purpose of the corporation may be held within the state of _____ at such time and place as may from time to time be designated in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE IX

Bylaws

§ 9.1 *Bylaws.* The board of trustees shall provide such bylaws for the conduct of the corporate business as they deem necessary and these shall be presented to the first annual meeting of the corporation.

§ 9.2 *Amendment.* Thereafter, after due notice as provided by the bylaws, the bylaws may be amended, altered or revised by majority vote of the trustees present and voting at a stated meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

§ 9.3 *Annual Meeting.* The bylaws shall also provide that the annual meeting of _____ Shrine Club shall also constitute the annual meeting of this corporation.

ARTICLE X

Amendments

§ 10.1 *State and Shrine Law.* The corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal provisions contained in these articles of incorporation in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute and by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 10.2 *Effective.* No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be effective unless first approved by the potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., the chairman of the Imperial Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate.

§ 10.3 *Imperial Bylaws.* When a change is made by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S affecting Shrine law and the change affects the articles of incorporation or

bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

ARTICLE XI

Registered Agent and Registered Office

§ 11.1 *Agent.* The initial registered agent is _____ of _____, and the registered office is at _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the undersigned, have hereunto set our hands and seals this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

_____, *Potentate, Incorporator*

_____, *Chief Rabban, Incorporator*

_____, *Assistant Rabban, Incorporator*

POTENTATE'S APPROVAL AND CERTIFICATE

I, _____ potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., hereby certify that I have considered the written application of the _____ Shrine Club. A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation were attached to the application.

_____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. has jurisdiction over such Shrine Club.

The sole purpose of the holding company is to hold title to real and personal property, other than cash and securities owned by the club.

The proposed articles of incorporation include the provisions required by § 337.7(c) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

I find the organization of the shrine club holding company is necessary.

I approve the application.

Upon incorporation of the _____ Shrine Club Holding Company, I will require, and assume responsibility for filing an application for, and obtaining, recognition of exemption from federal income tax (title holding company exemption ruling) from the Internal Revenue Service and I will furnish a copy thereof to the Imperial Recorder.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Potentate

Attest: _____
Recorder

APPROVAL

The application of the _____ Shrine Club to organize a shrine club holding company, pursuant to § 337.7 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., was presented to the undersigned.

Upon review and consideration of the approval and certificate of the potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., the authorizing temple, and the proposed articles of incorporation, we hereby grant our approval to the application and the corporation may be organized.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws Committee

General Counsel

Imperial Potentate

Form #18

APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO INCUR SECURED
OR LONG TERM OBLIGATION

TEMPLE

LOCATION

Date _____, 19 ____.

The above named temple requests permission to incur a secured or long term obligation (more than one year), and submits the following information to support such request:

(Please enter all information called for on this questionnaire, attaching separate sheets if additional space is necessary in replying to any specific questions.)

1. Describe generally the facilities to be acquired or project proposed:

(a) General location: _____

(b) Purposes of acquisition: _____

2. What facilities serve these purposes now and reasons why additional or other facilities are needed: _____

3. Total cost of project— \$ _____

Breakdown:

Cost of Real Estate \$ _____ (Attach copy of appraisal)
Cost of Construction \$ _____ Who has estimated cost of construction?

(Attach copy of estimate)

4. If project contemplates purchase of real estate:

- (a) State proposed purchase price and terms of sale: _____

- (b) Will title be examined and approved by counsel?
Who? _____

5. How is title to the property to be taken?

- (a) In name of Temple? _____
- (b) In name of trustees? _____
- (c) In name of title-holding corporation? _____
- (d) Other (specify) _____
If title is to be held by trustees, supply a copy of the proposed trust instrument or the temple bylaw reflecting trust set-up. If a corporate title-holding vehicle is to be used, supply a copy of the proposed articles of incorporation and bylaws if corporation not yet created, or certified copy of documents if corporation is already in existence. If a letter of exemption from federal tax has been obtained, attach a copy.

6. Are adequate parking facilities available? _____
7. Is the property zoned for the intended use? _____
8. Is the neighborhood disintegrating or improving? _____

9. If the project is a new building or remodeling:

- (a) Has architect been employed? Name? _____
- (b) Have plans and detailed drawings been prepared? _____
- (c) Has architect been paid? _____ If not, what is the arrangement and amount of his fees? _____

- (d) Has architect supplied you with realistic estimates of total cost? _____
If so, attach a copy of his estimates of total cost with customary breakdown as to major items.
- (e) Do you contemplate building in one construction project or a series of projects?
Explain fully _____

- (f) When do you propose starting construction? _____
- (g) What is the estimated period of time for completion? _____
- (h) Will the construction of the entire project be let to one general contractor? _____
 If not, state the sections or portions of the work which will be let under separate contracts: _____

- (i) If the construction is not to be carried on under one general contract, explain reasons therefore, proposed construction schedule as to each part or portion, and the estimated cost of each: _____

- (j) Will the contractor or contractors be bonded? _____
- (k) Who will negotiate the construction contracts, and who will pass upon the legal adequacy of construction documents? _____

10. How will the proposed project be financed? State fully:
- (a) Cash or its equivalent on hand for the project. \$ _____
- (b) Loan amount. \$ _____
- (c) Name of proposed mortgagee and attach copy of any commitment for a loan. _____

- (d) Bond issue. \$ _____
- (e) Who will hold bonds and how will they be sold or placed? _____

- (f) Other financing or contributions. \$ _____
Explain fully and supply information regarding any firm commitments.

- (g) Voluntary contributions. Set forth plan in full, including present accomplishments, money collected, and total amount pledged, and whether or not a loan can be secured against the pledges _____

- (h) Terms of amortization. Set forth information in detail. Also, the sources of revenue from which it is proposed that the installments of principal and interest will be paid _____

(Attach copies of the temple's audit statements, including balance sheets and earnings statements, for the past 3 years and give full particulars of financing program, including other temple obligations, if any, and sources from which it is proposed to meet normal temple obligations and amortization payments.)

11. If financing by loan or bond issue is contemplated, what provision has been made to bind future Potentates to carry out the plan of amortization? _____

12. What security, either real or personal property, will be pledged or mortgaged to secure the contemplated loan or bonds? _____

13. Is an assessment of members or increase in dues contemplated or necessary to finance the proposed project in addition to normal temple expense and operations? _____

Form #19

CHARTER—SHRINE ASSOCIATION
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE

IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME: KNOW YE, THAT THE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL of the said Illustrious Order, does hereby authorize and empower the follow-
ing named temples _____
to form a shrine association for the purpose of holding conventions for purely fraternal pur-
poses under the title of _____ Association and
comprising the above named temples. The association may adopt a constitution and bylaws as it
desires, provided the constitution and bylaws are consistent with shrine law and have been
approved as provided in the bylaws of The Imperial Council.

Given under our hands and the seal of The Imperial Council this _____
day of _____, 19 _____.

Imperial Potentate

Attest:

Imperial Recorder

(SEAL.)

**IMPERIAL COUNCIL A.A.O.N.M.S.
ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING
REQUIREMENTS FOR SHRINE TEMPLES**

The bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa Corporation, contain various requirements as to accounting and financial reporting. This addendum has been prepared to supplement the bylaws requirements. Because of their numerous and diverse activities, many questions confront temples concerning accounting requirements. The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Industry Audit Guide "Audits of Certain Non-Profit Organizations" which incorporates Statement of Position No. 78-10 entitled "Accounting Principles and Reporting Activities for Certain Non-profit Organizations" contains comprehensive guidelines to accounting and reporting practices for fraternal organizations.

All funds under the control of the temple, charitable or otherwise, and all activities, including circuses, and all funds and activities of the units of the temples, should be included in the temples' financial statements. When the corporation is a separate legal entity, such as a temple holding corporation, the financial statements should be presented in a combining format which shows in columnar form the separate entities and then presents a combined total.

Temple units are not permitted to maintain funds which are not under the control of their temples. In certain cases, such as where the units maintain records and do not keep them at the temple office, the auditor may not believe, from a practical standpoint, that he is in a position to audit the funds. In such cases, the temple's financial statements should be prepared without the units' funds. Appropriate disclosure that such funds exist and are excluded should be contained in the notes to the financial statements. Even though such funds may be excluded from the temple's audited financial statements, such funds must be included in the temple's annual reports to the Internal Revenue Service.

The accrual basis or modified accrual (wherein certain items would be handled in a cash basis rather than being recorded as a receivable or as a liability) of accounting is required for all temples. Financial statement formats with sample notes to financial statements and examples of supplementary financial information are attached (see Form #21). These are guidelines which are required to be followed by all temples. More important aspects of these guidelines are as follows:

1. The financial statements and notes should be comparative and present financial information for two years.
2. The financial statements should be presented in a combined format to reflect all of the financial activities of the temple including all fund raising activities, charitable funds, and financial information of separately incorporated entities such as temple holding corporations.
3. Supplementary financial information should reflect all activity of individual restricted funds (including the Hospital Patient Transportation Fund) if not separately presented in the primary financial statements.
4. Supplementary financial information should include details of all fund raising activities segregated into charitable and fraternal categories listing each fund raising event.
5. All transactions with related parties which include payments to members of the divan, commissions to Shrine clubs and units, checks drawn to the temple from restricted funds for administrative expense reimbursements, etc. are required to be disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.
6. Audited (or reviewed in the case of temples with less than 3,000 members) financial statements must be filed with The Imperial Council by May 1.

An engagement letter is required to be signed with the temples' auditors prior to the beginning of the audit, which establishes the responsibility of the auditor and of the temples' divan as regards the audit of the financial statements of the temple. An example (see Form #22) is included that acknowledges, among other things, the requirement of the auditor to comply with these financial and reporting requirements. Any engagement letter entered into with an auditor must include the items identified in the example.

A representation letter should be furnished to the auditor at the completion of his examination. An example is included with this addendum (see Form #22). The actual representation letter furnished the auditor must, at a minimum, be signed by all members of the divan and include all items identified in the example.

Included with this addendum is a uniform chart of accounts for Shrine temples. This chart is designed to assist the temples in conforming to more modern financial reporting practices. The chart may be used with some flexibility in that it is not necessary for the temple to maintain all of the detail expense accounts that are set out in the chart. The temple may also add accounts as necessary.

**UNIFORM CHART OF ACCOUNTS
FOR
SHRINE TEMPLES**

ASSETS

Cash 100–119

- 100 Cash in Bank—Operating
- 101 Cash in Bank—Payroll
- 102 Cash in Bank—
- 103 Cash in Bank—
- 104 Cash in Bank—
- 105 Cash on Hand—
- 106 Petty Cash Fund
-
- 110 Certificate of Deposit
-
- 115 Savings Account—
- 116 Savings Account—
- 117 Savings Account—
-

Receivables 120–129

- 120 Dues Receivable
- 121 Accounts Receivable
- 122 Advances
-
- 129 Allowance for Doubtful Receivables

Inventories 130–139

- 130 Inventory—Fezzes
- 131 Inventory—Food and Beverage
- 132 Inventory—Jewels
-

Prepaid Expenses 140–149

- 140 Prepaid Insurance
- 141 Prepaid Supplies
-

Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia 150–169

- 150 Land
- 151 Mosque Building and Improvements
- 152 Other Buildings and Improvements
- 153 Furniture and Equipment
- 154 Vehicles
- 155 Paraphernalia
-
- 160 Accumulated Depreciation
-
- 164 Hospital Vans

165 Accumulated Depreciation—Hospital Vans
—

Other Assets 170–179

170 Investments
171 Allowance for Decline in Market Value of Investments
172 Investment in Temple Holding Corporation
173 Utility Deposits
—

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY

200 Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt
201 Notes Payable
—
210 Accounts Payable—Imperial Council Hospital Assessment
211 Accounts Payable—Imperial Council—Other
212 Accounts Payable—Trade
213 Accounts Payable—Other
—
220 FICA Tax Withheld
221 Federal Income Tax Withheld
222 State Income Tax Withheld
223 City Income Tax Withheld
224 Federal Unemployment Tax Payable
225 State Unemployment Tax Payable
226 State Sales Tax Payable
—
230 Accrued Expenses
—
235 Dues Paid In Advance
236 Initiation Fees Paid in Advance
237 Hospital Assessments Paid in Advance
238 Other Deferred Revenue
—
240 Charitable Contributions Due Others
—
250 Long-Term Debt
—
300 Members' Equity—Undesignated
301 Members' Equity—Board Designated
—
325 Restricted Fund Balance
—
350 Investment in Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia
—
375 Transfers to Other Equity Accounts
376 Transfers from Other Equity Account

REVENUES

Revenue 400–439

400 Initiation Fees

- 401 Dues (Includes Imperial Council Per Capita Tax and excludes Imperial Council Hospital Assessment)
- 402 Temple Life Memberships
- 403 Rental Income
- 404 Dividend Income
- 405 Interest Income
- 406 Miscellaneous Income
- 407 Gain (loss) on Investments
- 408 Gain (loss) on Other Assets
- 409 Donations—Fraternal
- 410 Remission of Dues (dr)
- 411 Suspended Members (dr)
-
- 430 Donations—Restricted Fund
-

Fund-Raising Revenues—Charitable 440–459

- 440 Paper Sale Income
- 441 Paper Sale Expense
-

Fund-Raising Revenue—Fraternal 460–479

- 470 Circus Income
- 471 Circus Expense
-

Other Revenue 480–499

- 480 Fez Sales
- 481 Cost of Fez Sales
- 482 Other Merchandise Sales
- 483 Cost of Other Merchandise Sales
- 484 Tours and Cruises
- 485 Club and Restaurant Income
- 486 Club and Restaurant Expense
-
- 490 Advertising Income
- 491 Direct Advertising Costs
- 492 Circulation Income
- 493 Readership Costs

Capital Donations

- 500 Capital Additions to Capital Donations

EXPENSE

Imperial Council 600–609

- 600 Per Capita Tax
- 601 Initiation Fees
-

Administrative and General 610–649

- 610 Salary—Recorder
- 611 Salaries—Other
- 612 Payroll Taxes

- 613 Travel and Allowances
- 614 Other Taxes (except on realty)
- 615 Printing and Stationery
- 616 Postage
- 617 Office Equipment Maintenance
- 618 Insurance and Bonds (except on realty)
- 619 Telephone and Telegraph
- 620 Interest Paid (except on realty)
- 621 Office Supplies
- 622 Dues and Subscriptions
- 623 Professional Services
- 624 Depreciation (except for Mosque)
- 625 Bad Debt
- 626 Office Equipment Rentals
- 629 Miscellaneous
-
- 635 Depreciation on Hospital Vans
-

Building Operation and Maintenance 650–669

- 650 Salaries
- 651 Payroll Taxes
- 652 Utilities
- 653 Property Taxes
- 654 Insurance (Fire—Building & Content)
- 655 Supplies
- 656 Repairs
- 657 Interest
- 658 Depreciation on Mosque
- 659 Building & Building Equipment Rentals
-

Business Sessions and Ceremonials 670–699

- 670 Divan Meetings
- 671 Temple Stated Meetings
- 672 Temple Special Meetings
- 673 Temple Seminars
-
- 680 First and Second Sessions
- 681 Refreshments and Entertainment
- 682 Committee
- 683 Publicity
- 684 Repairs and Supplies
- 685 Guests
- 686 Transportation
- 687 Rentals
- 688 Parade Expense
- 689 Miscellaneous
-

Entertainment and Social Activities 700–719

- 700 Imperial Potentate
- 701 Visiting Dignitaries
- 702 Dances

- 703 Banquets and Dinners
- 704 Ladies' Parties
- 705 Family Nights
- 706 Christmas and Special Day Activities
-
- 709 Miscellaneous
-

Visitations and Pilgrimages 720–739

- 720 Imperial Session
- 721 Directors Association
- 722 Shrine Associations
- 723 Shrine Clubs
- 724 Parades
-

Promotion and Publicity 740–759

-
- 741 Newspaper Notices
- 742 Membership Committee
- 743 Membership Promotion
- 744 Public Relations
- 745 Awards and Gifts
-
- 749 Miscellaneous
-

Unit and Club Expenses 760–789

Donations to Fraternal Organizations 790–794

-
- 791 Other Masonic Organizations
- 792 Masonic Sponsored Youth Organizations
- 793 Other Non-charitable Institutions
-

Members' Relations 795–796

- 795 Welfare Committee
- 796 Flowers

Charitable Donations 797–799

- 797 Shriners Hospitals/Burns Institute
- 798 Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund
- 799 Other Charitable Institutions
-

EXPLANATION OF ACCOUNTS ASSETS

ACCOUNTS 100-119: CASH

A separate account should be maintained for each bank account, whether checking or savings. Checks should be of the voucher type and printed in duplicate. Receipts should be deposited intact on a daily basis.

The amount of cash necessary to meet minor needs should be determined and recorded as petty cash. The fund should be operated on an imprest basis.

ACCOUNTS 120-129: RECEIVABLES

At the beginning of the year, the total amount receivable from members for dues, per capita tax and hospital assessment should be computed and charged to dues receivable. Accounts payable—Imperial Council—Hospital assessment should be credited for its part in Account 210. The temple dues and per capita tax portion should be credited to Account #401—Dues Revenue.

Other receivables should be recorded in Accounts 121 through 128 as appropriate. From time to time, it may be necessary to advance funds to various organizations, such as uniformed units, etc. Account 122 should be charged with the amount that has been advanced, and credited as payments are received.

Account 129—Allowance for Doubtful Receivables is credited at year end with an estimated amount of uncollectible dues and other receivables. The contra entry for uncollectible dues is Account 420—Suspended Members and for other receivables is Account 625—Bad Debt.

ACCOUNTS 130-139: INVENTORIES

Account 130—Inventory—Fezzes should be charged with all fezzes purchased. If fezzes are given to candidates, they should be charged to Account 680 and this account credited.

Account 131—Inventory—Food and Beverage should contain items which are for resale. Such items may include food, beverages, tobacco, etc.

Account 132—Inventory—Jewels should contain the cost of jewels that are held for sale. There may, on occasion, be some Past Master's or Past Potentate's jewels. These are held in this account until disposed of.

ACCOUNTS 140-149: PREPAID EXPENSES

This group of accounts should be charged with payments for expenses and supplies for which the benefit, or use, will extend over into the next accounting period(s). Account 140 should include prepaid premiums on all types of insurance.

ACCOUNTS 150-169: PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND PARAPHERNALIA

Account 150—Land should include all land sites owned by the temple, including the land on which the mosque building is situated, a country club, or any other real property. Land should be carried at cost. If acquired other than by purchase, a carrying value (market appraisal, etc.) should be determined for record purposes.

Account 151 includes the cost of purchase, construction, or other carrying value of the mosque building, and the cost of any subsequent improvements.

The cost of other buildings and improvements should be carried in Account 152.

All items of furniture and equipment which have a useful life of more than one year should be charged to Account 153. If any of the furniture or equipment is disposed of, the cost of the item disposed of should be removed from the account.

Account 154—Vehicles should be charged with the original cost of vehicles purchased for use by the temple. If any vehicle is sold, the cost of the item disposed of should be removed from the account with gain or loss on disposal being charged or credited to operations.

Account 155 should be charged with the original cost of uniforms, costumes, regalia, etc. Dispositions should be credited to the account when they occur.

Accumulated depreciation should be credited to Account 160. All items of building, equipment and paraphernalia should be depreciated over their useful life.

Account 164 should be charged with the original cost of the hospital van that was purchased with restricted fund monies held by the Hospital Transportation Fund. Should a donated van for hospital transportation purposes be received by the temple, the donated value of the van should be charged to this account with the credit to Account 430—Donations to Restricted Fund. The cost of vans shall appear as an asset under the Hospital Transportation Fund column on the Balance Sheet.

Account 165 should be credited with the annual provision for depreciation on the hospital vans recorded in Account 164 and the allowance for depreciation appearing below the Account 164 asset.

ACCOUNTS 170–179: OTHER ASSETS

Investments in stocks and bonds, except in the case where the temple has corporate ownership in a mosque or a temple, with Scottish Rite or other Masonic organizations should be carried in Account 170. This account should be charged with the cost of all securities purchased and credited with the cost of securities sold or otherwise disposed of. When the cost of investments exceeds market or realizable value, Account 171 should be credited for the decline in value.

Investment in and advances to temple holding corporations should be carried in Account 172.

Utility deposits made by the temple should be carried in Account 173.

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNT 210: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL HOSPITAL ASSESSMENT

The Imperial Council will bill the temples a \$5 hospital assessment for each Noble on the membership roll as of January 1 who are not permanent contributing members of the hospital. The total amount billed is credited to this account with the contra entry to Account 120—Dues Receivable. Account 210 will be charged at the time payment is made to The Imperial Council. As new members are created and assessed the hospital levy, a charge to dues receivable and a credit to this account is recorded. Bylaw section 332.3(h) states that the hospital levy is a trust fund and the temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Council. If a member purchases a P.C.M., no credit is set up for the hospital levy.

ACCOUNT 211: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL—OTHER

The Imperial Council will bill the temples a \$6 per capita tax for each Noble on the membership roll as of January 1. The total amount billed is credited to this account with the contra entry to Account 600—Per Capita Tax expense. All other amounts due The Imperial Council are to be recorded in this account. This account is charged at the time payment is made to The Imperial Council.

ACCOUNT 212: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—TRADE

ACCOUNT 213: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—OTHER

Temples on the accrual basis of accounting should record significant expenses owed at the end of reporting periods in one of these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 220–226: TAXES PAYABLE

Payroll taxes withheld should be recorded as liabilities. All other taxes owed should be recorded in the appropriate account where the temple reports on the accrual basis of accounting.

ACCOUNT 230: ACCRUED EXPENSES

This account should be credited for expenses incurred that cannot be identified with other designated expense liability accounts.

ACCOUNT 235: DUES PAID IN ADVANCE

During the year this account should be credited for all membership dues and per capita tax paid in advance. Since the hospital levy is a trust fund, hospital assessments received in advance must be segregate and should be credited to Account 237. Dues should not be recorded as income until January 1. Effective January 1, this account should be reversed by crediting Account 120—Receivable.

ACCOUNT 236: INITIATION FEES PAID IN ADVANCE

This account should be credited for initiation fees received prior to January 1 from candidates who are initiated in the following year. Initiation fees should not be recorded as income until new members are created.

ACCOUNT 237: HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS PAID IN ADVANCE

During the year this account should be credited for all hospital assessments paid in advance. Since the hospital levy is a trust fund, amounts received must be recorded in a separate account. The \$5 hospital assessment is not a temple liability until January 1 of the following year. Then on January 1, this account should be reversed by crediting Account 120—Receivable. Also credit this account for hospital assessments without ratable abatement received prior to January 1 from candidates who are initiated in the following year. The hospital assessment is not due The Imperial Council until new members are created.

ACCOUNT 238: OTHER DEFERRED REVENUE

This account should include contributions to the temple for designated expenditures. Contributions should not be recognized until expended for the intended purpose.

ACCOUNT 240: CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS DUE OTHERS

Contributions received by the temple for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals or other charities should be credited to this account pending remittance to the appropriate charity.

ACCOUNT 250: LONG-TERM DEBT

Debt which will not be repaid in 12 months should be recorded in this account. Current maturities of this debt (principal due within 12 months) should be carried in Account 200.

MEMBERS' EQUITY**ACCOUNT 300: MEMBERS' EQUITY—UNDESIGNATED**

This account represents the net worth of the temple and is the difference between the assets and liabilities except for designated equity or restricted fund balances.

ACCOUNT 301: MEMBERS' EQUITY—BOARD DESIGNATED

This account represents the members' equity designated for specific purposes by the temple, such as building improvements, trustees' fund, etc.

ACCOUNT 325: RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE

Restricted fund balances represent the equity in funds restricted by outside sources, such as hospital patient transportation fund, charitable fund-raising reserves, temple life membership, etc.

ACCOUNT 350: INVESTMENT IN PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND PARAPHERNALIA

This account represents the total amount of investment in plant that is classified as plant restricted fund balance.

ACCOUNTS 375 & 376: TRANSFERS TO/FROM OTHER EQUITY ACCOUNTS

Account 375 is used to record properly authorized transfers to other equity fund accounts. Account 376 is used to record properly authorized transfers from other equity fund accounts. Care should be taken to ensure that all transfers are in accordance with authorizations and legal restrictions and the total transfers in/out between funds should net to zero.

REVENUES**ACCOUNT 400: INITIATION FEES**

The amount of initiation fees should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNT 401: DUES

Dues should be credited to this account and include Imperial Council per capita tax and exclude Imperial Council hospital assessment.

ACCOUNT 402: TEMPLE LIFE MEMBERSHIPS

Life membership dues received should be credited to this account. Dues collected should be invested in a separate trust fund and reported as a restricted fund in the set of financial statements. Only the interest income from the trust fund shall be withdrawn and recorded as a transfer from the Life Membership Fund to the General Fund. The principal invested portion of the fund is to be included in Members' Equity—Restricted Fund Balance, Account 325.

ACCOUNT 403: RENTAL INCOME

This account is credited for income received from the rent of temple property.

ACCOUNTS 404 and 405: INVESTMENT INCOME

These accounts are credited with interest and dividends received on investments. Portion of investment income on restricted funds must be credited to appropriate fund and not to the Operating Fund or Board Designated Funds.

ACCOUNT 406: MISCELLANEOUS INCOME

This account includes all revenue which cannot be classified in one of the other revenue accounts.

ACCOUNTS 407 and 408: GAIN (LOSS)

Gains and losses both realized and unrealized from the sale of investments and gains and losses from other assets such as property and equipment are charged or credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNT 409: DONATIONS—FRATERNAL

This account should be credited with all donations, gifts, and contributions for the benefit of the temple.

ACCOUNT 410: REMISSION OF DUES

This account should be charged when a temple elects to remit dues of a member because of hardship or for good cause shown either to the temple or a committee selected for that purpose.

ACCOUNT 420: SUSPENDED MEMBERS

This account should be charged for uncollectible dues.

ACCOUNT 430: DONATIONS—RESTRICTED FUND

This account should be credited with the fair market value of donated gifts to the restricted Hospital Transportation Fund and reported as revenues to the Hospital Transportation Fund.

ACCOUNTS 440 and 441: PAPER SALE

Account 440 should be credited with all the receipts from the hospital benefit paper sales, and Account 441 should be charged with all expenses of the paper sale.

ACCOUNTS 470 and 471: CIRCUS

Account 470 should be credited with all the receipts from the circus, and Account 471 should be charged with all expense of the circus. Because of the manner in which some temples handle their circus, it may be necessary to maintain a subsidiary ledger which will show all the activities. These accounts should show only the totals for the activity.

ACCOUNTS 480 and 481: FEZ SALES AND COST OF SALES

All receipts from the sale of fezzes should be credited to Account 480 and the fezzes used for sale should be charged to Account 481.

ACCOUNTS 482 and 483: OTHER MERCHANDISE SALES AND COST OF SALES

All receipts from sales of merchandise not recorded elsewhere should be credited to Account 482 and the cost of the merchandise, when sold, should be charged to Account 483.

ACCOUNT 484: TOURS AND CRUISES

Income inuring to the temple from tours and cruises should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNTS 485 and 486: CLUB AND RESTAURANT

If a temple operates a club or a restaurant or a golf course, Account 485 should be credited with all receipts and Account 486 charged with all expense incurred in connection with the enterprise. Where necessary a subsidiary ledger should be maintained for this type of operation.

ACCOUNTS 490 and 491: ADVERTISING INCOME and DIRECT ADVERTISING COSTS

All receipts derived from advertising activities should be credited to Account 490.

Account 491 should be charged with all the ordinary and necessary expenses that are directly connected with the sale and publication of the advertising. Types of selling and publication expenses include sales commissions, travel, office salaries, depreciation, promotion, research, art work, copy preparation, telephone, postage and other expenses. In addition, mechanical and distribution costs attributable to advertising lineage are deductible; such as composition, press-work, binding, mailing and postage. Further allocable general and administrative costs can be deducted from advertising income.

ACCOUNTS 492 and 493: CIRCULATION INCOME and READERSHIP COSTS

All circulation income (other than advertising income) generated by the production, distribution, and circulation of the Shrine publication should be credited to Account 492.

Account 493 should be charged with the readership costs which are directly connected with the production and distribution of the readership content of the periodical; such as maintenance of subscription lists, handling new subscriptions, promotional mailings and depreciation.

CAPITAL DONATIONS**ACCOUNT 500: GIFTS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES**

Gifts for the benefit of the temple should be credited to Account 500. Capital receipts are defined as nonexpendable gifts and bequests, including gifts for property and equipment purchases. Capital donations include gains on investments held in restricted capital funds.

EXPENSE**ACCOUNT 600: PER CAPITA TAX**

Into this account should be charged the per capita tax paid to The Imperial Council.

ACCOUNT 601: INITIATION FEES

Amounts paid to The Imperial Council in connection with initiation fees should be charged to this account.

ACCOUNTS 610-649: ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL

These accounts should be charged with all the administration expenses of the Temple, including depreciation of office furniture and equipment and vehicles. Annual provision for depreciation on hospital vans should be charged to account 635 and included with the hospital transportation fund expenditures.

ACCOUNTS 650-669: BUILDING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

These accounts should be charged with all expenses in maintaining buildings, including depreciation, except those held for rental purposes. If facilities are rented, all payments to lease building and building equipment should be charged to Account 659.

ACCOUNTS 670-699: BUSINESS SESSIONS and CEREMONIAL

The expense of business sessions and ceremonial should be charged to these accounts. If there are any receipts for entertainment or refreshments, or other sources, the accounts should be credited with these receipts.

ACCOUNTS 700-719: ENTERTAINMENT AND SOCIAL ACTIVITIES

Under this caption should be included all items of entertainment and social activities. Any receipts should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 720-739: VISITATIONS AND PILGRIMAGES

These accounts should be charged with all costs of visitations and pilgrimages, and in cases where there are receipts, they should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 740-759: PROMOTION AND PUBLICITY

These accounts should be charged with the cost of promotional activities and publicity. This includes editorial, art work, mailing, notices to newspapers, etc. Costs related to the Shrine Magazine that had been charged to Account 740 are to be assigned to Account 491—Direct Advertising Costs and/or Account 493-Readership Costs.

ACCOUNTS 760-789: UNIT AND CLUB EXPENSES

The expense of all the units, including Patrol, Band, etc., should be charged to these accounts. If there are any receipts they should be credited to these accounts. Expenses paid in connection with Shrine clubs should also be charged to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 790-794: DONATIONS TO FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS

Donations to organizations other than Shriners Hospitals charity, such as other Masonic organizations, DeMolay, Rainbow and Jobs Daughters, should be charged to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 795-796: MEMBERS' RELATIONS

Donations authorized by the welfare committee and gifts to Nobles such as flowers should be charged to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 797-799: DONATION TO CHARITIES

Contributions paid by the temple from charitable fund-raising activities net proceeds should be charged to one of these three accounts as follows: Account 797 for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals/Burns Institutes, Account 798 for use in the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund and Account 799 for the benefit of other charitable institutions, such as community fund drives and institutions.

Form #20

ABC TEMPLE

199__-9__ BUDGET COMPARISON REPORTS

ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET

<u>Account Number</u>	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Year Ended 12/31/</u> <u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Year Ended 12/31/</u> <u>Budget</u>
400	Initiation fees			
401	Membership dues and per capita tax			
	Less: Hospital Assessment	()	()	()
403	Rental income			
404-405				
& 407	Investment income			
406 & 408	Miscellaneous income			
409	Donations			
410	Less: Dues writeoffs	()	()	()
440-459	Charitable fund raising — net proceeds:			
797	Less: Distribution to SHC	()	()	()
798	Retained for Hospital Patient			
	Transportation Fund	()	()	()
460-479	Fraternal fund raising — net proceeds			
480-499	Other revenues—net	—	—	—
	TOTAL REVENUES	—	—	—
	<u>Expenses</u>			
600-609	Imperial Council			
	(per capita & initiation fees)			
610-649	Administrative			
650-669	Building Operations			
670-699	Business Sessions/Ceremonials			
700-719	Social Activities/Entertainment			
720-739	Visitations & Pilgrimages			
740-759	Promotion & Publicity			
760-789	Unit & Club Expenses			
790-794	Donations—Fraternal Groups			
795-796	Members' Relations			
797-799	Donations to Charities	—	—	—
	TOTAL EXPENSES	—	—	—
	NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)			
375-376	Transfers In/(To)			
	Designated Funds			
	OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	—	—	—
407	Unrealized gain (losses) from			
	investments			
	CHANGE IN EQUITY	—	—	—

CAPITAL BUDGET

150-159	Fixed asset additions	—	—	—
---------	-----------------------------	---	---	---

I hereby certify that the 199__ Temple Budgets were adopted on _____

Potentate

Treasurer

Form #21

ABC TEMPLATE
SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Report (The appropriate report letter for audited or reviewed financial statements should be used).....	1
Statement of Financial Position.....	2
Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity.....	3
Statement of Cash Flows.....	4
Notes to Financial Statements	5-7
Schedules:	
(1) Unrestricted Net Assets: Detailed Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity.....	8
(2) Temporarily Restricted Net Assets: Detailed Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity.....	9
(3) Permanently Restricted Net Assets: Detailed Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity.....	10
(4) Detailed Statement of Revenues and Expenses of Fund-Raising Activities	11

ABC TEMPLE**SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Year Ending December 31, 19____
(with comparative totals for December 31, 19____)

REPORT OF (CERTIFIED PUBLIC) (CHARTERED) (PUBLIC) ACCOUNTANTS

NOTE: Audited Financial Statements are Required. However, if the Temple has Less Than 3,000 Nobles, "Reviewed" Financial Statements Are Permissible at the Option of the Temple. In No Case Are "Compiled" Or Internally Prepared Statements Permitted.

SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ABC TEMPLE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

December 31, 19____
(with comparative amounts for December 31, 19____)

ASSETS

Cash and cash equivalents	
Dues and accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful receivables	
of \$_____ and \$_____	
Prepaid expenses	
Investments	
Other assets	
Property, equipment and paraphernalia, less accumulated depreciation	
of \$_____ and \$_____	
Total assets	

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY

Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	
Accrued expenses	
Deferred revenues	
Notes payable	
Long-term debt	
Total liabilities	
Members' equity:	
Unrestricted	
General operating	
Circus	
Trustees	
Plant	
Total Unrestricted	
Temporarily restricted	
Building improvement.....	
Shrine Hospital patient transportation.....	
Life membership.....	
Charitable fund-raising activities	
Total temporarily restricted	
Permanently restricted	
Total members' equity	
Total liabilities and members' equity	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

<u>19__</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>19__</u> <u>Total</u>
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

\$	\$
----	----

<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
-----------	-----------

\$	\$
----	----

<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>

<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>

<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

ABC TEMPLE
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES
IN MEMBERS' EQUITY
Year Ended December 31, 19_____
(with comparative totals for the year ended December 31, 19_____)

REVENUES

Initiation fees.....	.....
Membership dues and PCT .....	.....
Rental income .....	.....
Investment income .....	.....
Miscellaneous income .....	.....
Donations .....	.....
Net fund-raising proceeds.....	.....
Other revenues—net .....	.....
Members' equity released from restrictions .....	.....
Total revenues .....	.....

EXPENSES

Imperial Council and PCT .....	.....
Administrative .....	.....
Building operations .....	.....
Business sessions and ceremonials .....	.....
Social activities .....	.....
Visitations and pilgrimages .....	.....
Promotions and publicity .....	.....
Unit and club expenses .....	.....
Donations—fraternal groups .....	.....
Members' relations .....	.....
Hospital patient transportation .....	.....
Donations—charities .....	.....
Total expenses .....	.....
Change in members' equity .....	.....
Members' equity at beginning of year .....	.....
Members' equity at end of year.....	.....

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ABC TEMPLE
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
Year Ended December 31, 19_____
(with comparative amounts for December 31, 19_____)

Cash flows from operating activities:	
Change in members' equity.....	
Adjustments to reconcile change in members' equity	
to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Depreciation	
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses	
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenues	
Net cash provided by operating activities	
Cash flows from investing activities:	
Additions to property & equipment	
Investment purchases	
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	
Net cash used in investing activities	
Cash flows from financing activities:	
Borrowings from notes payable and mortgages	
Principal payments on notes and mortgages payable	
Net cash provided by financing activities	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ABC TEMPLE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 19____ and 19____

1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of presentation—The financial statements of the ABC Temple include the accounts of the following entities under the control of the Temple:

ABC Temple

(The financial statements should also list all other incorporated entities, such as Temple Holding Corporation, included in the financial statements)

The accompanying statements have been prepared substantially on the accrual basis of accounting.

Board Designated funds—Board designated funds represent unrestricted funds set aside by the temple for specific purposes.

Designated funds of the temple and affiliated entities include the following:

(All board designated funds should be listed here with their specific purpose described)

Restricted funds—Restricted funds consist of funds whose use has been restricted by parties outside the temple.

Restricted funds of the temple and affiliated entities include the following:

(All restricted funds should be listed here with their specific purpose described)

Dues and assessments—Dues and hospital assessments are accrued for all members at the beginning of the fiscal year, but are reduced at the end of the year for members demitted and for members suspended for nonpayment of dues.

Inventories—Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

Investments—Investments in stocks and bonds are carried at the lower of cost or market. Gains and losses on the sale of investments and adjustments to the provision for loss in market value of investments are charged or credited to revenue.

Property, equipment and paraphernalia—Property, equipment and paraphernalia are stated at cost. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred. At the time items are retired or disposed of, the applicable cost and accumulated depreciation are cleared from the accounts and the difference, net of proceeds, is charged or credited to operations.

Income taxes—The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. has obtained exemption from income taxes under Section 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code. This exemption includes all subordinate Shrine temples. However, certain other revenues such as advertising may be subject to taxation.

2—Organization

ABC Temple is a subordinate temple of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (Imperial Council").

The temple remits certain fees and charges to The Imperial Council for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas and for Shriners Hospitals for Children and other charitable purposes. Such fees and charges paid to The Imperial Council were \$_____ and \$_____ for 19____ and 19____, respectively.

Various units and clubs are sponsored by the temple. Certain of these units and clubs maintain funds outside the control of the temple governing body.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

3—Fund-Raising Activities

The activities of the temple and its affiliated entities are supported principally through dues from members, and fund raising activities. Additionally, fund raising activities, generally consisting of paper sale donations, football games, circuses and other miscellaneous activities, are also held for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Children. In the case of activities held for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals, activities can only be sponsored with the written approval of The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. and of the Shriners Hospitals for Children. All of the net proceeds from such activities are remitted to the Shriners Hospitals for Children or, with written permission, a portion may be retained by the temple's Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund.

4—Investments

Investments of the temple consisted of the following at 19____ and 19____:

<u>Description</u>	<u>19</u>		<u>19</u>	
	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

5—Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia

Property, equipment and paraphernalia, together with annual depreciation rates consist of the following:

	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Annual</u>
			<u>Rates</u>
Land.....	\$	\$	
Building and improvements			
Equipment			
Paraphernalia			
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	\$

Depreciation charged to operations was \$ _____ and \$ _____ during 19 ____ and 19 ____.

6—Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>
____ % mortgage note payable, collateralized by property; due in monthly installments of \$ _____ including principal and interest, through _____, 19____	\$	\$
Less current maturities	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Maturities of long-term debt for the five years subsequent to December 31, 19 ____ are as follows:

December 31, 19 ____	\$
19 ____	
19 ____	
19 ____	
19 ____	

7—Related Party Transactions

(All transactions with related parties should be disclosed including the name of the related party, the nature of the transaction and amounts involved.)

8—Income Taxes

The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., has obtained exemption from income taxes under §501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code. The exemption includes all subordinate Shrine temples. If the temple has a tax liability on unrelated business income, specific disclosures of the amounts of revenue taxable and tax expense should be disclosed.

9—Pension Plan

(Disclosures required by Statements of Financial Accounting Standards are required if the temple has a pension or any other similar type of benefit plan including deferred compensation arrangements.)

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES
IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS

For the Year Ended December 31, 19_____

	<u>General</u> <u>Operating</u>	<u>Board Designated:</u> <u>Circus</u>	<u>Trustee</u>	<u>Plant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Revenues:					
Initiation fees.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Membership dues and PCT ...					
Rental income					
Investment income					
Miscellaneous income					
Donations					
Net proceeds from fund-raisers					
Other revenues—net	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Expenses:					
Imperial Council and PCT ...					
Administrative					
Building operations					
Business sessions and					
ceremonials.....					
Social activities.....					
Visitations and pilgrimages .					
Promotions and publicity					
Unit and club expenses					
Donations—fraternal					
groups					
Members' relations					
Donations—charities	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Change in members' equity .					
Members' equity at					
beginning of year.....					
Transfers:					
Circus carryover					
Depreciation on					
mosque					
Fixed asset additions	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Members' equity at end of					
year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES
IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

For the Year Ended December 31, 19_____

(A separate column should
be used for display of
each charitable
fund-raising activity)

	Building Improvement	Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation	Life Membership	Paper Crusade Activity	Shrine Football Activity	Total
Net proceeds from fund-raisers: .	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(List each activity: which should correspond to all charitable purposes activities shown on Schedule 4)						
Authorized distribution to temple's hospital transportation fund						
Donations						
Life Memberships Dues						
Interest Income						
Distribution of life members' dues						
Other (describe)						
Total revenues						
Donations to Shriners Hospitals						
Donations to other charities						
Patient transportation expenses ...						
Depreciation on van						
Other (describe)						
Total expenses						
Change in members' equity						
Members' equity at beginning of year						
Members' equity at end of year	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES
IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

For the Year Ended December 31, 19____

	<i>Other Endowment</i>	<i>Total</i>
Donations.....	\$ _____	\$ _____
Interest Income	_____	_____
Other (describe)	_____	_____
Total revenues	_____	_____
Other (describe)	_____	_____
Total expenses.....	_____	_____
Change in members' equity		
Members' equity at beginning of year.....	_____	_____
Members' equity at end of year	\$ _____	\$ _____

ABC TEMPLE
DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES
OF FUND-RAISING ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended December 31, 19_____

	<i>Fraternal Purposes Circus</i>	<i>Charitable Purposes</i>		
		<i>Paper Sale</i>	<i>Football Game</i>	<i>Fish Fry</i>
Revenues.....	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(provide detail)	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
(provide detail)	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
Excess of revenues over expenses*	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

(*Total net revenues from fraternal and charitable fund-raising activities reported on this schedule must agree to the appropriate total net proceeds from fund-raising activity—unrestricted and temporarily restricted amounts reflected in the Statement of Activities and Changes in Members' Equity)

Form #22

ABC TEMPLE

**SAMPLE ENGAGEMENT RELATED INFORMATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<i><u>Page</u></i>
Sample Audit Engagement Letter.....	1-2
Sample Review Engagement Letter	3-4
Sample Letter of Representation from Management	5-7
Financial Reporting Checklist	8

SAMPLE AUDIT ENGAGEMENT LETTER

ABC Temple _____ (Date) _____
 (Address) _____

Dear ABC Temple:

We are confirming our understanding of the services to be provided in connection with our planned examination of the statement of financial positions of ABC Temple (the Organization) at December 31, 19____ and the related statements of activities and changes in members' equity and of cash flows for the year then ended.

The purpose and scope of our examination will be to express an opinion on the financial statements. Our examination will be made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Accordingly, we will selectively test the accounting records of the Organization and related data, and will perform other auditing procedures by methods and to the extent we deem appropriate.

We understand that the financial statements are required to conform to the sample financial statements provided by The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. In this regard all entities affiliated with the temple and under its control (Shrine units, country clubs, mosques, etc.) will be included in the financial statements. We also understand that we are required to report on and separately disclose individual activities of unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, permanently restricted net assets and fund-raising activities (by those that are for fraternal purposes and those for charitable purposes).

As part of our examination, a letter of representation will be requested from the Divan confirming (a) certain representations made orally during our examination that are not reflected in the Organization's books of account and other records and (b) certain other representations implicit in the books and records maintained by employees of the Organization. That letter will deal with matters such as the Divan's acknowledgement of its responsibilities for the fair presentation of the financial statements, information concerning related party transactions, plans or intentions that may affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities, and similar matters.

We will advise you promptly if we discover conditions which cause us to believe that material errors or defalcations or other irregularities may exist or if we encounter other circumstances that require us to extend our work significantly. However, an examination based on selective testing is subject to the inherent risk that material errors or irregularities, if they exist, will not be detected.

At the conclusion of our examination we will submit our report with respect to the financial statements. We will separately advise you of any material weaknesses in internal accounting control that come to our attention during our examination and make any recommendations we may have for strengthening those controls. We will also make recommendations for improving operational procedures to the extent that such matters come to our attention.

(Optional) As part of our engagement, we will prepare the federal tax return Form 990 (and 990-T, if required) of the Organization for the year ended 19____. We will not prepare any other tax returns unless specifically requested to do so.

We shall be pleased to discuss this letter with you at any time. If the above arrangements are acceptable to you, and the services outlined are in accordance with your requirements, please sign the copy of this letter in the space provided and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Enclosure

The services described in the foregoing letter are in accordance with our requirements and are acceptable to us.

ABC Temple

By _____
Potentate

Date _____

SAMPLE REVIEW ENGAGEMENT LETTER

ABC Temple _____
(Address) _____

Date) _____

Dear ABC Temple:

We are confirming our understanding of the terms and objectives of our arrangement to review the statement of financial position of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19____, and related statements of activities and changes in members' equity and of cash flows for the year then ended. We understand that all books and records will be prepared by temple employees or volunteers.

It is also understood that the nature of our work and related report on the financial statements intended here shall be in accordance with professional standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. These financial statements, which will include the reference "See accompanying notes to the financial statements and accountants' review report" on each page, will be accompanied by our report which is expected to be in the following form:

We have reviewed the accompanying statement of financial position of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19____, and the related statements of activities and changes in members' equity and of cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. All information included in these financial statements is the representation of the management of ABC Temple.

A review consists principally of inquiries of Organization personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data. It is substantially less in scope than an examination in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, the objective of which is the Expression of an opinion regarding the financial statement taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

NOTE: Reviewed Financial Statements are only permitted for temples with less than 3,000 Nobles.

We understand that the financial statements are required to conform to the sample financial statements provided by The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. In this regard all entities affiliated with the temple and under its control (Shrine units, country clubs, mosques, etc.) will be included in the financial statements. We also understand that we are required to report on and separately disclose individual activities of unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, permanently restricted net assets and fund-raising activities (by those that are for fraternal purposes and those for charitable purposes).

Our report may need to be modified for circumstances such as a departure from generally accepted accounting principles. Also, material uncertainties of which we become aware would be set forth in a separate explanatory paragraph.

If for any reason, we are unable to complete our review of your financial statements, we will be unable to issue a report on such statements as a result of this engagement.

The financial statements are the representations and the responsibility of temple management. However, if any questions should come to our attention regarding the accuracy or completeness of the statements, we will, of course, bring them to your attention promptly.

It is understood that our assignment is limited to an accounting service and, therefore, does not constitute an audit of your financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Further, the services involved in this engagement are not designed and cannot be relied upon to disclose errors, irregularities, or illegal acts, including fraud or defalcations, should any exist. We will inform you, however, of any matters that come to our attention which cause us to believe that such a condition exists. We request that you do not record this service as an "audit" engagement in your minutes nor describe our services as "auditing" in your books of account.

As part of our review, a letter of representation will be requested from management confirming (a) certain representations made orally during our review that are not recognized in the Organization's books of account or other records and (b) certain other representations implicit in the books and records maintained by employees of the Organization. That letter will deal with matters such as management's acknowledgment of its responsibilities for the fair presentation of the financial statements, information concerning related party transactions, plans or intentions that may affect the carrying amount or classification of assets and liabilities, and similar matters.

(Optional) As part of our engagement, we will prepare the federal tax return Form 990 (and 990-T, if required) of the Organization for the year ended 19____. We will not prepare any other tax returns unless specifically requested to do so.

We shall be pleased to discuss this letter with you at any time. If the above terms are acceptable to you, and the services outlined are in accordance with your requirements, please sign the copy of this letter in the space provided below and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Enclosure:

The services described in the foregoing letter are in accordance with our requirements and acceptable to us.

ABC Temple

By _____
Potentate

Date _____

SAMPLE LETTER OF REPRESENTATION FROM MANAGEMENT

Note: This sample representation letter should be modified based on the circumstances of the engagement and the nature and basis of presentation of the financial statements being examined.

(Date of Auditor's Report)

CPA Firm _____

(Address) _____

Gentlemen:

In connection with your examination of the statement of financial position of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19____, and the related statements of activities and changes in members' equity and of cash flows for the years then ended; for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements present fairly the financial position, changes in net assets and statement of cash flows, of ABC Temple in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, you have requested that we confirm certain representations made to you during your examinations. Accordingly, we confirm to the best of our knowledge and belief, the following representations:

1. We are responsible for the fair presentation in the financial statements of financial position, changes in net assets, and statement of cash flows in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (or other comprehensive basis of accounting).
2. We have made available to you all financial records and related data. Minutes of the meetings of the Divan, copies of which have been supplied to you, are complete and authentic records of proceedings at all such meetings held between January 1, 19____ and (date of letter).
3. We understand that you have selectively tested the accounting records of the Temple and obtained other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent you deemed appropriate for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements, but that such test examination will not necessarily reveal all errors or irregularities. (The term irregularities refers to intentional distortions of financial statements or misappropriations of assets.) There have been no irregularities involving:
 - Management or employees who have significant roles in the system of internal accounting control.
 - Other employees who could have a material effect on the financial statements.
4. We have no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying amount or classification of assets or liabilities in the financial statements.
5. Related party transactions and related amounts receivable or payable, including sales, purchases, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements. (Related parties include, as a minimum, members of Divan and Shrine Clubs and Units.)

6. The following have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements:
 - (a) Arrangements with financial institutions involving compensating balances or other arrangements involving restrictions on cash balances, and line of credit or similar arrangements.
 - (b) Agreements to repurchase assets previously sold or options to purchase property or equipment.
7. There are no violations or possible violations of laws or regulations whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements or as a basis for recording a loss contingency.
8. We are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation, claims or assessments, or unasserted claims or assessments that are required to be accrued or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 5 "Accounting for Contingencies," and we have not consulted a lawyer concerning litigation, claims or assessments.
9. There are no other material liabilities or gain or loss contingencies that are required to be accrued or disclosed by Statements of Financial Accounting Standards No. 5.
10. Federal tax returns through December 31, 19____ have been examined by the Internal Revenue Service. Returns of years since that date are still open.
11. The Organization has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged.
12. There are no material transactions that have not been properly recorded in the accounting records underlying the financial statements. All material leases have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements.
13. We have complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
14. No events have occurred subsequent to the balance sheet date that would require adjustment to, or disclosure in, the financial statements.
15. We have complied with Imperial Council bylaws and General Orders, more specifically §335.3 of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. regarding fund-raising activities. In regards to all fund-raising activities that benefited Shriners Hospitals:
 - (a) Permission was received from The Imperial Council and Shriners Hospitals to hold the fund-raising activity.
 - (b) 100% of the net proceeds from the fund-raising event were distributed to Shriners Hospitals, or with written permission up to 50% to the Hospital Transportation Fund with the balance to Shriners Hospitals.
 - (c) All related charity activity forms have been completed and submitted to The Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S.
 - (d) Only permissible expenses have been charged to the activities and no transfers to other funds occurred except for the Hospital Patient Transportation Fund.
 - (e) No interest earned on charitable funds was transferred to the temple for non charitable purposes.

In regards to all fraternal fund-raising activities, a statement has appeared on all promotional literature that 100% of the proceeds from the activity will benefit the temple and payment is not deductible as a charitable contribution for income tax purposes.

16. We have properly forwarded to Shriners Hospitals for Children all bequests and donations for the benefit of the Hospitals. Any bequests and donations which have been received by the temple that could be possibly construed as being for charitable purposes have been communicated to General Counsel.

Very truly yours,
ABC Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

By _____
Potentate

By _____
Chief Rabban

By _____
Treasurer

By _____
Recorder or Administrator

FINANCIAL REPORTING CHECKLIST

Note: This checklist is intended only to supplement other reporting checklists with considerations specifically related to Shrine temples. It is not intended to be an all-inclusive reporting checklist for Shrine temples.

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
1. Are financial statements comparative between years?	_____	_____
2. Do financial statements present combined activities of the temple and all affiliated entities under their control?	_____	_____
3. Have funds for separate charitable activities been kept separate?	_____	_____
4. Has the following supplementary financial information been disclosed:		
(a) Detailed schedule of activity within each unrestricted fund? Schedule 1		
(b) Detailed schedule of activity within each temporarily restricted fund? Schedule 2	_____	_____
(c) Detailed schedule of permanently restricted fund? Schedule 3	_____	_____
(d) Detailed schedule of each fundraising activity? Schedule 4	_____	_____
5. Have all bequests and donations for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals been forwarded to Shriners Headquarters in Tampa?	_____	_____
6. Have all transactions with related parties, including payments to members of the Divan, commissions to Shrine clubs and units and checks drawn to the temple from restricted funds, been disclosed?	_____	_____
7. On the statement of activities and changes in members' equity, does:		
(a) Members' equity at beginning of year agree with the members' equity balance at the end of the prior year?	_____	_____
(b) If not, is an adjustment line provided which explains the difference?	_____	_____
(c) The total of all transfers between funds net to zero?	_____	_____
8. Is the specific nature of unrestricted, temporarily restricted and permanently restricted funds described in the footnotes?	_____	_____
9. Is interest being earned on charitable funds? If so, interest income must be disclosed separately in the supplemental schedules.	_____	_____

INDEX

A

	Section	Page
Account, imprest	214.3	42
Admission to Temple	339.1	99
Admission to Temple for special purpose	339.2	99
Advertisements, prohibited with official notice	335.8	94
Advertising, limitations	335.2	92
Ad Vitam Representative	203.2	18
Affiliation by demit	328.7	69
Agents, Employees & Independent Contractors	207.7	29
Amendments, Imperial Council bylaws	101.5	11
Amendments, Temple bylaws	331.1	81
Annual meeting, Temple	324.1	58
Annual meeting, fiscal reports, Temple	334.6	89
Appeals for aid, prohibited	335.7	94
Application, form and procedure	329.4	71
Appointed Representative	203.6	19
Appointment, officers	325.3	61
Assessment	332.7	86
Associate Membership	323.7	54
Associations for death benefits	334.3	88
Associations of Temples	209.1	34
Associations of Units	209.2	34
At large Representatives	203.3	19
Attorney, Temple	327.1(i)	64
Audit Reports	214.4	42
Audit, Shrine Club	337.8	98
Audit, Temple	334.5	88
Auditor, Imperial, auditing firm and audit reports	214.4	42
Authority, Temple	322.2	51

B

Ballot, election of Temple officers	325.5	61
Balloting for candidates	323.5	53
Blanket ballot prohibited	325.5	61
Board of Directors	207.1	28
Board of Directors, Budgets	207.5	28
Board of Directors, meetings	207.3	28
Board of Directors, Notice	207.4	28
Board of Directors, powers	207.6	28
Bonds, Imperial Council	214.1	41
Bonds and Insurance, Temple	334.2	87
Books, Imperial officers	206.8	28
Budgets, Board of Directors	207.5	28
Budget, Imperial Council	211.1	38
Budget meeting, fiscal reports	334.6	89
Budget, Temple	334.4	88
Budget, Temple, to be filed	334.4(g)	88
Bylaws, arrangement	101.2	10
Bylaws, Imperial Council, procedure	101.5	11
Bylaws, revision	101.6	12
Bylaws, Shrine Association	209.1(e)	34
Bylaws, Temple	331.1	81

C

	Section	Page
Candidate, balloting for.....	323.5	53
Candidate, diploma for.....	211.4	38
Candidate, initiation, special dispensation.....	323.6(b)	54
Candidate, objections.....	323.5(c)	54
Candidate, status if rejected.....	323.5(f)	54
Candidate, when initiated.....	323.6	54
Card, essential to admission.....	339.1	99
Card, not to be issued.....	332.8	87
Ceremonial session, Temple.....	324.2	59
Ceremonials, where held.....	324.2(b)	59
Ceremonials, where jurisdiction concurrent.....	324.2	59
Ceremonials, where no Temple exists.....	324.2	59
Change of Temple location.....	322.5	52
Charter, effect if granted.....	329.9	74
Charter, effect if refused.....	329.10	75
Charter, Exhibit of.....	322.3	52
Charter, loss.....	322.4	52
Charter, Temple.....	322.2	51
Charter, Temple, fee.....	211.3	38
Charter, to exhibit.....	322.3	52
Checks, Imperial Council.....	214.2	41
Chief Rabban, budget preparation.....	334.4(c)	88
Chief Rabban, duties.....	327.2	65
Clubs, Shrine, control.....	337.3	96
Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.....	337.6	97
Colors.....	213.3	41
Commercial Activities.....	204.7	20
Committee on Credentials.....	208.7(a)	30
Committee on Dispensations and Charters.....	208.6(a)(3)	30
Committee on Elections.....	208.7(i)	31
Committee on Emblems, Regalia and Jewels.....	208.7(h)	31
Committee on Emeriti Representatives.....	208.7(f)	31
Committee on Finance and Audit.....	208.6(a)(2)	30
Committee on Grievances and Appeals.....	208.6(a)(5)	30
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.....	208.6(a)(4)	30
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.....	208.6(a)(1)	29
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem.....	208.7(c)	31
Committee on Necrology.....	208.7(d)	31
Committee on Shrine Rooms.....	208.7(g)	31
Committee on Time and Place.....	208.7(e)	31
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	208.7(b)	31
Committee reports.....	208.8	31
Committees, appointment.....	208.1	29
Committees, appointment, time.....	208.2	29
Committees, chairmen, duties.....	208.5	29
Committees, duties.....	208.6	29
Committees, Proceedings before Grievances and Appeals Committee.....	208.9	32
Committees, quorum.....	208.4	29
Committees, special.....	208.7	30
Committees, standing.....	208.6	29
Committees, vacancy.....	208.3	29
Complaints to Imperial Potentate.....	338.1	99
Compliance with Shrine Law.....	101.7	12
Concurrent Jurisdiction, Clubs Units and Activities in.....	337.6	97
Constitution and bylaws, Associations of Temples.....	209.1	34
Construction program, Temple.....	334.7	89
Contracts for Lodging at Sessions and Meetings.....	334.11	91

	Section	Page
Corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder	334.9	90
Corporation, new, by Temples, requirements.....	334.9	90
Corporation, Shrine Club, prohibited	337.7	97
Counsel, General	214.5	43
Credentials, Committee.....	208.7(a)	30
Credentials, Imperial sessions	204.5	20

D

Death benefit funds	334.3	88
Definitions	101.3	10
Demit.....	323.10	56
Demit, affiliation by holder.....	328.7	69
Deputy Imperial Potentate, duties	206.5(b)	25
Deviation from Ritual.....	335.12	94
Diploma for candidates.....	211.4	38
Directors, Board of.....	207.1	28
Discipline, Nobles	101.9	12
Discipline, Temples.....	101.8	12
Discipline by Temples, jurisdiction.....	330.1	75
Discipline of Noble, procedure.....	330.2	75
Dispensations and Charters, Committee.....	208.6(a)(3)	30
Dispensation fee	211.2	38
Dispensation, status of Temple under.....	329.7	74
Dispensation, Temple, action by Imperial Council	329.5	72
Dispensation, Temple, effect if granted.....	329.6	73
Dispensation, Temple, effect if refused	329.8	74
Dispensation for Temple, application, form and procedure.....	329.4	71
Dispensation, meeting place	329.2	71
Dispensation, petition for	329.1	71
Dispensation, required signatures.....	329.3	71
Division of Temple fees prohibited	335.9	94
Dues, annual, Temple	332.2	83
Dues, suspension for nonpayment	323.11	57
Dues, waiver of.....	332.2(e)	83
Duties, Chief Rabban, Temple	327.2	65
Duties, Imperial officers.....	206.5	23
Duties, Imperial Potentate	206.5(a)	23
Duties, Imperial Recorder	206.5(d)	25
Duties, Imperial Treasurer.....	206.5(e)	26
Duties, Temple Recorder.....	327.3	65
Duties, Temple Potentate.....	327.1	64
Duties, Temple Treasurer	327.4	66

E

Elected Representative	203.5	19
Election, postponed	325.11	62
Election regulations, Temple.....	325.10	62
Election, report of.....	325.15	63
Election, special	325.13(a)	62
Election, Temple, notice.....	325.10(c)	62
Election, Temple officers	325.2	60
Election, Temple, postponement	325.11	62
Election, Time of	325.6	61
Election of Representatives	325.9	61
Electioneering, Imperial office.....	206.3	23
Electioneering, Imperial office, limitations.....	206.3	23
Electioneering, prohibited in Temple	325.10(a)	62

	Section	Page
Elections, Committee	208.7(i)	31
Elections, Imperial officers	206.2	23
Emblems.....	213.2	41
Emblems, Regalia and Jewels, Committee.....	208.7(h)	31
Emergency, national.....	204.6	20
Emeriti Representatives.....	203.4	19
Emeriti Representatives, Committee.....	208.7(f)	31
Ethics, Code of.....	210.7	36
Exhibit of Charter.....	322.3	52
Expulsion, definition.....	101.3(b)	10
Expulsion, Noble.....	101.9	12

F

Female impersonation prohibited.....	335.11	94
Female organizations prohibited.....	335.10	94
Fez, adornment.....	213.1(d)	40
Fez, description.....	213.1	40
Fez, how and when worn.....	213.1(e)	40
Fez, Imperial officers.....	213.1(c)	40
Fez, jewel and name of temple.....	213.1(a)	40
Fez, titles.....	213.1(b)	40
Filing, Time for.....	331.3	81
Finance and Audit, Committee.....	208.6(a)(2)	30
Financial officers, duties.....	327.5	67
Fiscal reports.....	334.6	89
Fiscal year.....	334.1	87
Flag, Temple.....	321.1-321.5	51
Forfeiture of office, Representative.....	203.7	19
Forms.....	101.10	13
Forms, Table of Contents.....		173
Funds, death benefit.....	334.3	88
Funds, payment.....	214.2	41
Furnishing Election Results.....	335.15	95
Furnishing names prohibited.....	335.6	93

G

General Counsel, Imperial Council.....	214.5	43
General regulations, Temples.....	335.14	95
General provisions.....	101.1	10
Grievances and Appeals, Committee.....	208.6(a)(5)	30
Grievances and Appeals Committee, procedures.....	208.9	32

H

Holding Corporations, Shrine Club.....	337.7	97
Holding Corporations, Temples.....	334.9	90
Honorary membership.....	323.13	58
Hospital, definition.....	101.3(c)	10
Hospital levy, Imperial Council trust fund.....	211.8	39
Hospital levy, payment and remittance.....	332.3	84
Hospital levy, Temple trust fund.....	332.3(h)	84
Hospital operation, limitations.....	335.4	93
Hospitals, Permanent Contributing Membership.....	332.4	85
Hospitals, Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions.....	332.5	85

I

	Section	Page
Imperial auditor, auditing firm and audit reports.....	214.4	42
Imperial, definition.....	101.3(d)	10
Imperial Chaplain, appointment.....	206.5(a)(7)	23
Imperial Chaplain, mileage and per diem.....	205.3	21
Imperial Council, definition.....	101.3(e)	10
Imperial Council, jurisdiction.....	202.2	18
Imperial Council, powers.....	202.4	18
Imperial Council, seal.....	202.3	18
Imperial Council, sessions, credentials.....	204.5	20
Imperial Council, sessions, national emergency.....	204.6	20
Imperial Council, sessions, notice.....	204.4	20
Imperial Council, sessions, quorum.....	204.3	20
Imperial officers.....	206.1	22
Imperial officers, others, duties.....	206.5(f)	27
Imperial officers, other duties.....	206.5(g)	27
Imperial officers, vacancies.....	206.6	27
Imperial Potentate, complaints to.....	338.1	99
Imperial Potentate, duties.....	206.5(a)	23
Imprest Account.....	214.3	42
Improper advertising.....	335.2	92
Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company.....	337.7	97
Incorporation of temples or affiliates.....	334.9	90
Indemnification.....	214.6	43
Initiation by another temple.....	328.5	69
Initiation ceremonies, prohibited practices.....	335.5	93
Initiation fee.....	332.1	82
Initiation, where petitioner must apply.....	328.6	69
Installation, temple officers.....	326.3	64
Insurance, bonds and, temple.....	334.2	87

J

Jewel.....	213.4	41
Jurisdiction, sovereign.....	328.1	67
Jurisdiction, temple, extent.....	328.2	67
Jurisdiction, initiation waivers.....	328.4	68
Jurisdictional lines, change.....	328.3	68
Jurisdictional Lines, Committee.....	208.6(a)(4)	30
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee.....	208.6(a)(1)	29
Jurisprudence and Laws, Imperial Council Bylaws.....	101.5(c)	11
Jurisprudence and Laws, temple bylaws, action by Imperial Council.....	331.4	81
Jurisprudence and Laws, temple bylaws, change in Imperial Council laws.....	331.5	82
Jurisprudence and Laws, temple bylaws, procedure.....	331.2	81
Jurisprudence and Laws, temple bylaws, time for filing.....	331.3	81

L

Life membership, how granted.....	323.12	58
Life membership, requirement.....	332.6	85
List of membership, limitations.....	335.6	93
Location of temple, change.....	322.5	52
Long term obligation, temple.....	334.7	89

M

Meeting, definition.....	101.3(f)	10
Meetings, Board of Directors.....	207.3	28
Meetings, notice.....	324.5	59

	Section	Page
Meetings, temple, special	324.3	59
Meetings, temple, stated	324.1	58
Member, definition	101.3(g)	10
Membership, Associate	323.7	54
Membership, balloting	323.5	53
Membership in Temple	323.1	52
Membership, prerequisite	323.3	52
Membership, residence requirements	323.4	53
Membership, retention	323.8	55
Membership, suspension	323.9	56
Membership, suspension, nonpayment of dues	323.11	57
Membership, termination	323.9	56
Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited	202.5	18
Mileage, Representatives	205.1	20
Mileage and Per Diem, Committee	208.7(c)	31
Mileage and per diem, method and time of payment	205.5	22
Mileage and per diem, requirement of Temple	205.4	21

N

Name, corporation	202.1	18
Name, Temple	320.1	51
National emergency, Imperial Council sessions	204.6	20
Necrology, Committee	208.7(d)	31
Noble, definition	101.3(h)	10
Noble, discipline by Imperial Potentate	101.9	12
Noble, discipline by Temple	330.1	75
Noble, limitation on use of name	335.2	92
Nomination, Temple offices	325.8	61
Nonpayment of dues	323.11	57
Notice, Board of Directors	207.4	28
Notice of Imperial Council sessions	204.4	20
Notice of Temple meetings	324.5	59

O

Oath of office, Imperial officers	206.4	23
Obligation of Elected officers	326.1	63
Obligation of Temple Potentate	326.2	63
Offenses, Nobles	101.9	12
Offenses, Temples	101.8	12
Officers, Imperial Council	206.1	22
Officers, Imperial, election	206.2	23
Officers, Temple	325.1	60
Officers, Temple, nomination	325.8	61
Officers, Temple, vacancies	325.12	62
Officers, Temple, when elected	325.4	61
Order, definition	101.3(i)	10
Other officers, duties	327.6	67
Other officers, election	325.7	61

P

Parliamentary procedure	101.4	11
Per capita tax, amount	211.5(a)	38
Per capita tax, distribution	211.5(e)	39
Per capita tax, includable with dues	211.5(b)	38
Per capita tax, payment	211.5(c)	39
Per diem and mileage, method and time of payment	205.5	22

	Section	Page
Per diem, Representatives	205.2	21
Permanent Contributing Membership.....	332.4	85
Petition, form.....	323.2	52
Pin, 25-year Members'	213.5	41
Petitioner must apply, where	328.6	69
Postponed election, temple.....	325.11	62
Potentate, duties	327.1	64
Potentate, obligation.....	326.2	63
Potentate, responsibility at Imperial Council session	340.3	99
Powers, Board of Directors	207.6	28
Powers, corporation.....	202.4	18
Powers reserved to temple.....	324.8	60
Prerequisite for Order.....	210.8	35
Prerequisite for membership in temple.....	323.3	52
Presiding officer, temple	324.7	60
Principles of the Order.....	210.1-210.7	35-36
Procedure, parliamentary	101.4	11
Prohibited practices	335.1-335.17	92-95
Public condemnation	335.13	95
Public exhibitions, units	336.2	95
Public condemnation	335.13	95

Q

Quorum, Imperial Council session	204.3	20
Quorum, Board of Directors	207.2	28
Quorum, Committees	208.4	29
Quorum, temple.....	324.6	59

R

Rabbans, Imperial Chief and Assistant, duties	206.5(c)	25
Recognition of temples.....	322.1	51
Recorder, Imperial, duties	206.5(d)	25
Recorder, temple, duties	327.3	65
Records, temple, delivery	327.7	67
Regulation of temple elections	325.10	62
Remittances to Imperial Council	333.1	87
Report of election	325.15	63
Reports of Committees	208.8	31
Representative, ad vitam	203.2	18
Representative, appointed	203.6	19
Representative, at large	203.3	19
Representative, complaints to Imperial Potentate.....	338.1	99
Representative, elected	203.5	19
Representative, election, temple.....	325.9	61
Representatives, emeriti	203.4	19
Representative, forfeiture of office.....	203.7	19
Representative, generally	203.1	18
Representative, mileage.....	205.1	20
Representative, per diem	205.2	21
Representative, responsibility at Imperial Council session	340.3	99
Residence requirements, membership	323.4	53
Resignation, Associate Membership	323.7(g)	55
Responsibility of Potentate at Imperial Council session.....	340.3	99
Restoration, definition	101.3(j)	10
Retention of membership	323.8	55
Revenue, Imperial Council.....	211.1-211.8	38-39
Revision, Imperial Council Bylaws.....	101.6	12

	Section	Page
Ritual, alterations or additions.....	212.2	40
Ritual, fee	211.6	39
Ritual, promulgation.....	212.1	39
Rules of order	101.4	11

S

Salaries, Imperial Recorder and Treasurer	206.7	28
Sale of Temple Assets	334.8	90
Seal, Imperial Council.....	202.3	18
Seal, Temple.....	320.2	51
Secured obligation, Temple.....	334.7	89
Session, annual	204.1	19
Session, definition	101.3(k)	10
Session, special.....	204.2	19
Shrine Associations	209.1	34
Shrine Associations, charter, fee	211.7	39
Shrine Associations, constitution and bylaws.....	209.1-209.2	34
Shrine card, essential for admission	339.1	99
Shrine Club Audit.....	337.8	98
Shrine Club control	337.3	96
Shrine Club holding company.....	337.7	97
Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction territory.....	337.5	96
Shrine Club in exclusive jurisdiction territory.....	337.4	96
Shrine Club, temple jurisdiction over members	337.2	96
Shrine Club, organization.....	337.1	96
Shrine law, definition	101.3(l)	11
Shrine law, violation prohibited	335.14	95
Shrine Rooms, Committees.....	208.7(g)	31
Shriner, limitation on use of name.....	335.2	92
Shriners Hospitals for Children, limitations on use of name	335.3	92
Souvenirs, at Imperial Council session.....	340.2	99
Special committees.....	208.7	30
Special election	325.13(a)	62
Special meetings.....	324.3	59
Standing committees	208.6	29
State, definition	101.3(n)	11
Stated meeting, temple	324.1	58
Sunday meetings	324.4	59
Suspension, definition	101.3(o)	11
Suspension for nonpayment of dues.....	323.11	57
Suspension from membership by temple.....	323.9	56
Suspension, Noble	101.9	12

T

Temple, admission to	339.1	99
Temple annual dues.....	332.2	83
Temple assessments	332.7	86
Temple audit.....	334.5	88
Temple authority	322.2	51
Temple bonds and insurance	334.2	87
Temple budget.....	334.4	88
Temple bylaws, adoption.....	331.1	81
Temple bylaws, effect on by change in Imperial Council bylaws	331.5	82
Temple bylaws, action by Imperial Council	331.4	81
Temple bylaws, filing with Imperial Council.....	331.3	81
Temple bylaws, procedure.....	331.2	81
Temple ceremonial session.....	324.2	59

	Section	Page
Temple, change of location	322.5	52
Temple charter.....	322.2	51
Temple charter, fee.....	211.3	38
Temple construction program.....	334.7	89
Temple, corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder	334.9	90
Temple, definition	101.3(p)	11
Temple, discipline of.....	101.8	12
Temple, discipline of Noble by	330.1	75
Temple Dispensations	211.2	38
Temple, dispensation for new temple, requirements	329.1	71
Temple election, when held.....	325.4	61
Temple fiscal report.....	334.6	89
Temple fiscal year	334.1	87
Temple flag	321.1-321.5	51
Temple headquarters at Imperial Council session	340.1	99
Temple, how constituted	323.1	52
Temple incorporation, limitations	334.9	90
Temple jurisdiction	328.1	67
Temple location for mileage and per diem	205.1(b)	21
Temple location, change of	322.5	52
Temple membership	323.1	52
Temple name	320.1	51
Temple offenses	101.8	12
Temple officers	325.1	60
Temple officers, appointment.....	325.3	60
Temple officers, election	325.2	61
Temple officers, installation.....	326.3	64
Temple officers, obligation	326.1	63
Temple, powers reserved.....	324.8	60
Temple, presiding officer	324.7	60
Temple quorum	324.6	59
Temple recognized	322.1	51
Temple records, delivery	327.7	67
Temple, remittances to Imperial Council	333.1	87
Temple Representatives	325.9	61
Temple seal	320.2	51
Temple, secured or long term obligation.....	334.7	89
Temple, sovereign in jurisdiction	328.1	67
Temple, special meeting.....	324.3	59
Temple, stated meeting.....	324.1	58
Temple, status when under dispensation	329.6	73
Temple units, control.....	336.1	95
Temple, may not set aside part of revenue for exclusive use of units.....	335.9	94
Temple units, requirements	336.1	95
Termination of membership, Temple	323.9	56
Time and Place, Committee.....	208.7(e)	31
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Committee	208.7(b)	31
Treasurer, Imperial, duties.....	206.5(e)	26
Treasurer, Temple, budget.....	334.4(f)	88
Treasurer, Temple, duties	327.4	66

U

Unauthorized acts	207.8	29
Unauthorized acts	334.12	92
Units, Associations of.....	209.2	34
Units, clubs and activities in concurrent jurisdiction.....	337.6	97
Units, control by temple potentate.....	336.1	95
Units, may not have exclusive use of part of revenue.....	335.9	94
Units, public exhibitions.....	336.2	95

	Section	Page
Unlawful activities	335.1	92
Use of name, Shriner, limited	335.2	92
Use of name, Shriners Hospitals, limited	335.3	92

V

Vacancies, on committees	208.3	29
Vacancies, how filled	325.13	62
Vacancies in particular offices	325.14	63
Vacancies, Imperial Recorder or Treasurer	206.6	27
Vacancies, Temple office	325.12	62
Violation of Shrine law prohibited	335.14	95
Visitors to Temple	339.1	99
Visitors to Temple, special purpose	339.2	99
Voluntary Resignation	323.9(b)	56
Voluntary Permanent Subscription, Hospitals	332.5	85

W

Waivers, Initiation	328.4	68
Waivers, Dues	332.2(e)	83

Y

Yacht Uniforms	213.5	41
----------------------	-------	----

PROCEEDINGS

of the

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

FOR CHILDREN

a

Colorado Corporation

123rd Annual Meeting

June 30 – July 3, 1997

America's Center

St. Louis, Missouri

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Adjournment	45
Board of Trustees Report	45
Elections	
Chairman/Vice Chairman	22
Members of Corporation	1
Officers	22
Trustees	19
Endowment, Wills and Gifts	17
Finance and Audit Committee	29
Jurisprudence and Laws	
Item No. 12—Section 503.10	42
Item No. 13—Withdrawn	26
Item No. 14—Withdrawn	41
Item No. 15—Resolution	16
Membership Elimination	44
Parade of Checks	33
Public Relations Committee	36
Treasurer's Report	31

PROCEEDINGS
of
SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CHILDREN
a
Colorado Corporation
123rd Annual Meeting
June 30 – July 3, 1997
America's Center
St. Louis, Missouri



MORNING SESSION
MONDAY, JUNE 30, 1997
EIGHT-THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The 123rd annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened at the America's Center, St. Louis, Missouri, at 8:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, presiding.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, in order to transact the business of the Colorado corporation, I move that all Representatives to the Imperial Council and Iowa corporation, including its ad vitam, at-large, emeriti, elected and appointed Representatives be elected to membership in the Colorado corporation for the ensuing year.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: There has been a motion and a second. Any discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Carried.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Imperial Sir, you are open for business now in the Colorado corporation, and I am making a motion in the Colorado corporation.

My name is Edward G. Maag. I am an Emeritus Representative and an emeritus member of the Colorado corporation. I have been here a few times, but in the past four months I have been besieged with information, correspondence, letters, cards, gossip and rumor. I have attended Shrine association meetings where the Imperial officers, trustees, delegates themselves discussing a principal subject, that to them and to me and to us is quite a problem.

The subject of all of these talks at all of the Shrine associations since February has been the Sacra-

mento, Northern California, San Francisco Unit, the transition.

It has occupied the time of our Imperial officers to an inordinate degree. It is the most expensive hospital in the history of our corporation, and I think it is also probably the most beautiful and the most expensive because it has four separate protocols of treatment.

Rather than be a source of controversy, it ought to be a source of joy and elation and pride. We are the fiduciary as we sit here. We owe an obligation to the people who gave us almost \$8 billion to keep ourselves fully and completely informed as to the facts.

And, therefore, I want to make sure that the members of this corporation have an opportunity to hear directly from our officers concerning the California Unit matter, not in a Shrine association, not in a temple meeting, and not at a cocktail party or on a cruise, but right here with all of the members of the corporation present.

Accordingly, to be sure that we, the members of the Colorado corporation, fulfill our duties of due diligence in ascertaining the facts before we vote on the business of the Colorado corporation, I move you that following the election of all the Representatives of Iowa, the membership in the Colorado corporation, so they can vote, too, Jack has just commented, that we, as the first order of business on the agenda of the Colorado corporation, shall be the receipt of reports and information to this assembly by the chairman of building and equipment, the chairman of the California Unit Liaison Committee, the chairman of the board of directors and the chairman of the board of trustees, and that each of them advise us of the facts, the circumstances, the problems, if there were problems, and the solutions, if there are solutions, so we can be fully and completely informed before we vote on the important business that comes before this convention.

I move the adoption of this motion.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion? Hearing no discussion, all those in favor say aye. Opposed. Carried.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I am going to go ahead as Mr. Maag requested and call on the building and equipment chairman, Lew Brantley.

This is Colorado business. As you know, I am not going to duck and run from anything, hit it head on and get it out of the way.

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow Representatives, guests and nobles, I wasn't aware that discussion was going to come this morning because of the run of the mill, but let me divulge to you that this book that I hold in my hand is what I sort of use as a Bible on buildings and equipment, and you may come to the stage and think that Lew can get anything he wants to out of it. It contains the financial condition of each of the building projects, the major building projects, and it is broken into components ranging from the original appropriations to the original contract, each additional appropriation and each modification to that contract, be it a change order, plus or minus.

Unfortunately, the five major projects have been escalating with the exception of one. Northern California is no exception to that. I am not sure that I understood everything that Mr. Maag wants, and, so, Mr. Maag, when I finish making a comment about where we are in Northern California, if I didn't answer specifically what you wanted, I would yield to you to ask me questions of a specific nature so that I can get to what you want to do.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: I will do that, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you, sir. Most of you know that there has been a good bit of concerns about the cost of the Northern California Unit. As was represented on the floor, and I hear this from the rumor mills around the temples, and I think this is part of what Mr. Maag wanted to cover, when the approval was made to the building of the Northern California Unit, it was represented that the experts told us that the costs would be approximately \$65 million. You all appropriated \$65 million for the cost of that hospital. As of this date, you have approved \$110,800,000.

The time limit on the project was estimated initially to take 36 months to do. It is impossible to build that building in 36 months, and anybody with any knowledge of building and construction knows full well that is true. The builders themselves, as I understand it from resources, the builders themselves informed our design build team that it wasn't possible to build that building in that length of time. We were instructed to bid it on the 36 months, and we would adjust it later. We are now paying the price of that decision, or have paid the price for that decision.

Along the course of the lines of building and getting approval for that facility, we encountered a substantial, a substantial amount of governmental involvement and/or intrusion that obviously was not anticipated by design build team.

At that point, and let me hasten to tell you all, that my knowledge from the middle of the project back to the beginning is strictly from history and working with it now for the last two and a half years. I was not a part of that project in its inception. I was not a part of that project for the first approximately two years. So, a lot of things did happen.

The governmental intrusion, for instance, we didn't know what the cost of the building permit or the OSHPOD review of the drawings were, but I can represent to you that I saw \$1,080,000 simply to review the drawings to tell us we didn't comply with their codes. There was a booklet thicker than this (indicating) from OSHPOD telling us the restrictions in those original drawings and specifications and the items needed to be modified in order to meet the building standards of the Californian code.

Also, along the course of construction, there was an earthquake out there in California. Based on that earthquake and the damage that it did to the existing buildings, there were substantial modifications in the building codes about to be enacted. We could have been exempted from that "about to be enacted" revision of the building code or seismic code in California, but there was a conscious decision made by our people, and I think rightly so, a conscious decision made that we ought to have our building to the latest standards as recommended by the city. The modification of the steel of that hospital costs somewhere in the neighborhood of two to two and a half million dollars, and there were other modification as we go along.

The truth of the matter is, \$65 million was an underestimate by anybody's standards. We now, as I have represented to you, have now appropriated \$110,800,000. It is my considered judgment that the hospital will finish and close out within that budget.

We have, however, some pending claims that may make that statement not wholly true. We have a contractor there that says you directed us to build this building in a certain length of time, and that is the basis on which we calculated our overhead and our cost factors, and you, Mr. Owner, you contributed to the lengthening of the construction period on that job and it cost us more money. We are entitled to additional funds. We have, of course, a building manager out there, and we are holding his feet to the fire, and he is doing a reasonably good job. We may have some litigation. We can avoid litigation with reasonable decisions being made.

If I were still the building chairman, I would try to avoid litigation, even if it cost us some money. But it would have to be balanced as to whether or not that cost of going to court would be less than the cost of settling the dispute. So I think we are going to be able to, and I will represent to you that if we don't have an ill result with litigation, we will close that job out within that \$110 million.

Now, did we get in the hospital on time? Well, certainly not. Did we get there on the second time? No, we didn't. We didn't get there even on the third on time, but as near as we could draw it to the time given to the existing hospital staff to move into a new hospital and really set a moving date, we made it approximately seven days, and that wasn't too bad.

All of you know that when you have a building with 350,000 square feet and a 650 car parking garage, it doesn't make any difference how good you did the job. The truth of the matter is, you are going to have some minor fixes. We are going through that minor fix process, with no cost to Shriners, as far as the warranty system is being handled, and I can tell you that there is a great deal of enthusiasm about that facility. It is in operation. It is treating kids. It does have fine operating rooms, and it is a beautiful facility. The dedication out there went as smooth as I have seen. I have not seen a community embrace a hospital like the media and the local government. The governor of the state was very supportive and spoke at the dedication. The mayor came to me in person and said, Lew, if there is anything in the world you all need in way of trying to get permits or trying to persuade the government to help, I will personally help you.

Between Raoul Frevel, Bob Haas, our owners/representatives, we felt that we had a tremendous amount of support from the government people out there. We think we are going to be able to close it out. We have a sign on that building that is approximately 14 feet in diameter, the Shrine emblem is hanging at the top of that nine story building. We don't have a permit for that yet. We think we can get it, but we don't now have it. If they come and tell us to take it down, they can forgive us rather than us showing that permit, because we don't have one right now, but we felt good about doing that because of the expression of the government.

The other portion of what I think Mr. Maag wants to hear has to do with the mechanics of moving

into the hospital. It is true that we asked a committee to handle the transition, and you will be hearing from that transition committee and the chairman of the board and from your Imperial Potentate, but I have given you an owner construction side the best that I can possibly give you.

Mr. Maag, I would be happy to respond to any specifics.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Imperial Sir, I think you have done a superb job of explaining the financing to the members of the corporation and the reason why there was such a substantial escalation in cost, and that's fine. I fully appreciate that information. I know these members do.

But the controversy, sir, my quarrel, sir, and I don't have any quarrel with anybody, this is a fact-finding expedition as far as I am concerned, I am not pro or con anything. But, Imperial Sir, you, in February of this year, were very concerned about the transitions between San Francisco and Sacramento, and it is my information, and I have been furnished a copy of the minutes of the joint board meeting from that event, and I got them from several sources, and my mailbox was stuffed with them, but during February, early February, one of the last items of business in the meeting of the joint board was your presentation to the board concerning something that was very disturbing to you, to the extent that you felt compelled to make a motion regarding the transition from San Francisco to Sacramento, and whether one hospital would be closed and one would be remain open, and you felt so concerned about it, your motion, which was unanimously adopted in the joint boards without dissent, your motion incorporated a clause which said that the chairman of the board of directors and the chairman of the board of trustees, and our chief medical officer and our chief administrator, should tell them they were not going to close San Francisco, and that some sort of a plan which they had, which you disagreed with, and apparently the joint boards did, and, frankly, sir, tell us what concerned you so much that you felt compelled in that meeting to have the boards adopt a resolution which virtually ordered the chairman of the board of trustees and the chairman of the board of directors acting jointly to go out and do some business on this transition. Very unusual, and explain it to us, please, sir.

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Mr. Maag, I will do the best of my ability, and please keep in mind I work in part from recall. I don't have the notes on it, nor do I have the minutes of the meeting. But I think what you are referring to is a concern that both Mr. Frevel and I felt, we were at that meeting, we knew that given a day that the State Fire Marshal's office, who has final approval over the occupancy of the building we were going for, we were going for, or we were going for a certificate of occupancy, and at the same time we were going for licensure of the hospital. We were attempting to get those as soon as possible, because as soon as we got a limited occupancy, that is for staffing and equipment, we needed to immediately come behind that and get the license for the hospital as soon as it was ready to go so we could, in fact, set the actual move in date.

Well, Raoul and I got on the phone and called, because our intent was to have both of those approval agencies in the same room with our San Francisco staff and administrator and legal representatives on a given date. We called back to get the report on the results of that meeting, and during our conversation on the telephone, Imperial Sir John came in and participated over the telephone with that group.

The thing that disturbed me was that they represented to us that they were going to be shutting, during the course of the whole conversation, the hospital in San Francisco down on February 28th, and they had made arrangements with UC Davis medical staff to take care of certain emergencies of the children, if need be, and the chief of staff out there made the recommendation that if need be we can take some of our children out to Portland and to Los Angeles, and if need be we could fly our doctors to those facilities to take care of them. That disturbed me.

I represented to them that, of course, that was way out of the realm of responsibility of the building and equipment committee that had to do with the health care delivery to people, and I didn't feel that the building and equipment committee had any authority. But I did tell them that I felt they would be hearing from Dr. McCollough and others on that subject.

While I was there I did make a motion that was adopted by the joint boards that we instruct the chairman of the board of governors, the two chiefs of staff, we have two chiefs out there, the burns chief and orthopedic chief, and the administrator of the hospital, that the San Francisco Unit should remain open for, the primary care facility for Shrine patients until we got full licensure and full operational ability in Sacramento. That motion carried.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Imperial Sir, I will give you a copy of the minutes so that you could refresh your recollection. I wasn't there. But I do observe that, according to those minutes

there, there was not a dissenting vote to the resolution that you proposed as amended by Tad Claypool. Tad Claypool, I understand, made a motion to amend your motion in a very minor respect, but that, too, was adopted unanimously. And if I had been there, I would have voted for it, too.

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Tad's a very bright guy. (Laughter.)

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Yes. What I would like to know is, where is the controversy, what caused the problem that, according to the documentation I have received, Hoffelt, the chairman of the board of governors there has written to others, and I have copies of his letters, and he felt very strongly, he felt very strongly that the program, the program that they were employing for the transition period was a program that had been developed over a two or three year period by the board of governors, the liaison committee of the boards, the joint boards, and had been presented to the joint boards for adoption in November of 1996, almost six months before the February meeting at which you were so disturbed.

Was this transition program, in fact, as outlined by the people out there that you talked to, was it the same as the transition program that the joint boards had approved the previous November, November of 1996? To what extent, in what way did it deviate, what was disturbing to you, sir?

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: This is going to call for some recall that may not be wholly accurate and not reflected in the minutes. There was, and you are going to hear from the chairman of the transition committee, so I don't want to get in their area, okay? But I think what you are asking for, what was disturbing to me was, I don't think the original transition plan contained a specific date of closure of San Francisco, but rather a general date. I may be in error on that, but I think that is true.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: I think you are right, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Okay. What was disturbing to me was that I knew we could not have the hospital in Sacramento operational by February 28th, and I heard on the telephone, as did Mr. Frevel, I heard on the telephone that the decision was made to shut the hospital on the 28th of February.

I could see a void of a month to six weeks, possibly two months that we wouldn't have a primary location for treatment of children, and I didn't want that to happen.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: I understand. You have been present in all the meetings, I guess hundreds of them, since February the 4th when all of this occurred, and by "all of this," I mean the motion was made and unanimously adopted. What, then, and your explanation sounds quite reasonable to me, what, then, would you tell you caused all of the controversy that we have been hearing about in every Shrine association meeting since February?

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Mr. Maag, I think that calls for an opinion. I have been in political races, I have won and I have lost. Winning is better. But I have never been in a political race that there wasn't some unkind things said, and sometimes some untruths said. A lot of truth, but sometimes it gets colored. And that's what you have here, you have got a contest under way, and there is no way you are going to have a totally pure contest. (Applause.)

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Imperial Sir, you have just touched upon a point that is the main point of, or the main reason I made the motion here this morning, that we make a special order of business of this, because I don't think in our position as fiduciaries of a philanthropy in handling billions of dollars of other people's money we ought ever to allow fraternal politics to cloud our minds to the extent that we are ill informed as to the facts concerning our beloved philanthropy, and to that end I think we should be pleased that this morning we are going to get the facts, not gossip, not rumor, not someone's political speech, not some partisan information at a Shrine meeting or a Shrine association meeting, but right here where it ought to be before the people who are the fiduciaries, who owe the duty to perform due diligence to find out for themselves what the truth is. Thank you for being here, sir.

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. At this time I will call on Bob Turley, who is chairman of the liaison committee to Northern California.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT J. TURLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, members of the Colorado corporation, it is my pleasure to bring this report to you, and it is addressed to you, to the members of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation.

At the 1989 meeting of the Colorado corporation in Toronto, this committee reported the need for a new facility in Northern California, and the need for a burns hospital, and recommended to you

who make these decisions that we do that, and you approved that recommendation. We went out there and we talked with the deans and the chancellors and the people at the three medical schools in Northern California, because we have to put a burn hospital with a medical school and a teaching hospital, as most of you know, and, incidently, I am saying some of this because there are those of you who were not here in 1989 and 1990, and you need to know what the members of this corporation did in those days.

We came back in 1990 and we reported to you that, that out of the three medical schools in Northern California, we had talked to Stanford, we had talked to the University of California/San Francisco, and we had talked to the University of California at Davis. Davis is 12 miles west of Sacramento, and it is a teaching hospital that is in Sacramento. They were prepared to work with us, to sign an affiliation agreement which we had negotiated. We brought that back to you, to the boards, and then to you, and we offered it to you and you approved that.

Then your committee dealt with people and programs. We did not deal with the brick and mortar and the equipment, because under our bylaws and regulations, that is the responsibility of the building and equipment committee, and appropriately so.

I want to commend the building and equipment committee, because they have brought to Shriners Hospitals for Children and the people in Northern California, and those children in the west who we will serve, a state-of-the-art facility that is second to none. I wish you could all be there and see it, as some of you have. I am pleased to report to you that this new temple of mercy is presently licensed for 80 beds, but 30 beds, at our insistence, are in suspense, and we are staffed for 50 of the beds.

Now, we did that because we thought it was going to grow, and in the first two months we have been there, May and June, that board has received over 500 applications for children who need care in that new hospital. That is a magnificent fact, that is 500 children that are going to be cared for in that new facility that otherwise would not be.

We are licensed and we are staffed. This committee worked with the staff and with the board of governors of the Northern California Unit for nine years. I want to tell you that they have done everything they could possibly do to try to help to bring forward this new facility, and they are entitled to your thanks and well as ours.

But there is the bad news that has been mentioned, and I think you are entitled to know the facts about that. I don't believe that those of you who vote on the issues here, those of you who are the members of the corporation, and actually the articles of incorporation say that the board acts when you are not in session. So, you are in charge of this whole deal whether you know it or not and whether you like it or not, and you need to have information.

What Imperial Sir Brantley has told you about the meeting in February was entirely accurate. The transition committee had worked with that for four years. Now, the transition committee and the liaison committee are two different things, and I have chaired the liaison committee eight out of those nine years. The members of the liaison committee are from this level, that is, from the corporate level. The members of the transition committee were local, plus the liaison committee. We worked with them and went to every meeting. And also some members of the temples out there, because, obviously, as we moved for the first time, we moved a Shriners hospital, its patients, their records, some equipment, all of the appointments, the personnel, all of these things we moved up the road about 85 miles, and we have never done that before. So we had to make plans to do it because the temples that have served in that area, they need to know, because they're bringing children into a different place and their transportation needs are different. Their screening clinics, they do a magnificent job out there, the screening clinics, I want to tell you, but their needs changed when we moved, and so that transition committee worked on that for about four years.

We took a transition plan to the board of trustees and the board of directors at their meeting in November of 1996, and that plan was presented to them, and like Imperial Sir Brantley said, it was not keyed to a specific date, but to an estimated date. Why? Well, as we wrote that thing over four years we couldn't know when the contractors would be through, and give us what they called substantial completion.

We also had to depend, and don't read me wrong, nobles, on California, but we had to depend on some regulating authorities that are as tough in California as anywhere in the world, believe me. The office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, and also the Department of Health Services, two different agencies, one had to approve our building plans, and the question came as to why this increase in cost. A million dollars of it was a fee that they charged to look at our plans and approve them. And then the building and equipment committee had to hire an inspector at our expense, full-

time, to report to them all during the course of the construction. Those are just two things.

We didn't know exactly what they did, so we did it like, and some of you probably were hitting the beaches in Europe, we did it on a D-day basis. Two weeks prior to the D-date must have done such and such, three weeks prior, four weeks prior. So, built into that plan with a D-date concept was a four week period of time that we would phase out the San Francisco facility, phase in the facility at Sacramento. That was presented to the board and there wasn't any objection to it. There was some questions about it, and it was approved. That was done in November.

And then in December we went back to the last meeting of the transition committee, and also the meeting of the board of governors of that unit, and we told them that the transition plan that you have prepared and sent to be approved, and we estimated some dates at that board meeting, and our report reflected those estimated dates. We estimated the date of substantial completion, with consultation with Imperial Sir Brantley and his committee, we estimated that date as December the 31st, 1996. Substantially, that doesn't mean everything is done, but that means the contractor says that there is substantial completion, and then the regulators come in and they start their work.

Then, ultimately from the office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, you have to get permission to move in, and before you get permission to move in, it is only a partial permission given, it is a permit for conditional occupancy, that doesn't mean you can take patients in, that means your staff can move in, and they have got a lot of things to do from the time of substantial occupancy until you can take patients in, not the least of which is bring in supplies, to learn what equipment is there and how to operate it. They have to be examined by the Department of Health Services to get a license. Now, that takes some time, and we only have one staff.

And, so, the transition plan took that into consideration and said that when we get to that point, then we will leave some of our staff, sort of a scheduled staff, there at San Francisco. The rest of them would go up and get ready to move in at Sacramento. And in order to make that work, the doctors scheduled the patients, outpatient visits at San Francisco before that 30 day phase out period, and that they phased in the outpatient visits at Sacramento at the end of that 30 day period, you see, and the same way with surgery, elective surgery.

Now, then, we did have provisions in that plan. If it was some of our, we could take care of those patients in those instances, but we were trying to get a license in the new place, everybody agrees in truth that. Then there's a telephone call, and Imperial Sir Brantley told us about, and the doctor said some dumb things, nobody's ever said that we were going to fly patients and staff to other Shriners hospitals. I don't know where he got that idea, but he said it. That upset Lew, and some others, and me, it was a dumb idea. We didn't have to do that. We already had a deal with the University of the California, Davis Medical Center, and also the hospital in San Francisco. We could take emergency cases there. We already had an affiliation with them, and also an affiliation at San Francisco. We didn't have to fly any patient like that.

And then we can lease some space, and the administrator even sent to Tampa a lease for some space if we didn't make this time frame, which was, at that time we thought that by the end of February, the first of March, this four week period would start running. We had to deal with the University. We didn't have to lease any space. As a matter of fact, I don't know where those ideas came from. They did not come from the transition committee, they did not come from the local board, and they certainly did not come from the liaison committee, nor the board of trustees. So that got everybody upset. So Imperial Sir Brantley brought that issue to the boards at the meeting in February, and he talked to me before he made the motion, and I agreed with it.

The record that Ed Maag showed you will show that I spoke twice in support of the motion, and said these are two dumb things that we didn't have to do.

Now, his motion, and the transcript shows this, his motion left room for us to keep the San Francisco facility, though, the primary facility, because we weren't licensed in Sacramento, mind you, San Francisco had the facility, mind you, but his motion left room for us to keep it at a place where they could do triage, look at children when they came in, and if they needed something, we had fine agreements with other places as well. But that motion left room for that, and it also included, again, by Imperial Sir Brantley, it included the provision that left some flexibility, so that once this directive resolution, so to speak, was given to the local people, there was flexibility, and we could handle anything that, you know, if it didn't have the right information that should be handled.

The other thing is, that a letter was written by general counsel, and general counsel at the time he wrote the letter did not have the benefit of the transcript, and the letter he wrote, according to the chairman of the local board, who is a lawyer, according to our director of medical affairs, who is a

Past President of the American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons, according to our executive administrator, that letter was not the same as the resolution, and the letter required some things that were impossible to do because we only had one staff, and we could not keep San Francisco hospital open and completely functional, while at the same time our staff was up at Sacramento trying to get ready to take a license examination up there.

Now, there is where the problem first arose, and any of you who will compare the resolutions with that letter will see that, and so he can speak for himself, but I later found out what happened. I am going to confess to you that that meeting in Honolulu was over on the 4th of February, and on the 5th I went and played golf, and I didn't get back home in Kentucky until the 11th, so I wasn't involved with what was going on, and I am not suggesting that I could have helped in any way, but you might like to know that I am trying to explain something that I wasn't there.

Everett Evans will tell you, I believe he told me this, that he looked at the letter and he said that's not what we said, and then arose a controversy. He said he didn't want to sign a letter until he saw what the transcript said. Okay. We are all going to a meeting out there the 24th of February anyway, and the letter sent out was dated the 11th of February. Then on the 24th of February we met with the board of governors out there, and at the Imperial Potentate's direction, at the Imperial Potentate's direction, Imperial Sir Ken Smith mailed out copies of the letter. That board was surprised, because the members of that board hadn't heard about this yet, and the chairman of the board had been on vacation and didn't get back. I think, until a couple of days before that board meeting.

But after that was done, the board reacted in this fashion, they asked how can we be completely functional, what does completely functional mean? What does that mean? Then they were asked, will you abide by this resolution, and then voted unanimously to do that. Of course they did.

Then the chairman wrote a letter and he explained what had happened, and he said there is a provision in there for flexibility. Can you consider our transition plan, the flexible part of it, and that hung on for a few days. And on the 6th of March the conditional occupancy permit was granted, so it was six days late. And at that time your Imperial Potentate and chairman of the board of trustees both agreed to go ahead with the transition plans that had been outlined in that letter, and that's the plan that was followed.

But, unfortunately, some misunderstanding, some misunderstanding as to what had happened developed into misinformation, and some of you have been given some information that really isn't entirely accurate. Even some of the members of the boards have been, and I am here today hoping to answer any questions you have. I have got the documents here, the record before me, if you need any help in that regard.

I guess I have done this, I guess, for 38 years, since 1960 at these conventions. I will tell you what the facts are and ask you to do right. Beautiful hospital. Beautiful hospital. I hope you all find an opportunity to visit it.

If there are any questions, I am perfectly prepared to answer them from Ed Maag, or anybody else.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Whenever I see that gentleman at the end of the microphone in a private meeting, I say hi, Bobby Joe, and he and I have been good friends for God knows how many years, for 40 years, and I am going to call him Imperial Sir.

Bob, the plan, the transition plan that your committee submitted to the meeting of the joint boards in November of 1996 and was approved by the joint boards without opposition, was that the same plan that was used to complete the transition from San Francisco to Sacramento?

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT J. TURLEY: Ed, so far as I know, any modifications on it were really very minor, and had to do with the dates which were not set in the plan that was presented in November, because we didn't know it at the time of that transition meeting what the dates were going to be.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Well, you couldn't know that, in my opinion, and none of these people on the joint boards could have known that unless they had ESP, and I don't think any of them are so gifted. They are all fine men, but they are not gifted with ESP.

Tell me, are you, if I understood you right, you told me these people, that all of this controversy and brouhaha and turmoil that all of us have been hearing about was the result of somebody misunderstanding the language of a letter that was prepared without the benefit of the transcript from the meeting?

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT J. TURLEY: Well, Ed, what I meant to say was, that general counsel, without having the benefit of the transcript, prepared a letter, which he later said that he thought showed the sense of the resolution, but it was substantially different, because the letter required some things that could not be done with one staff.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Now, as I understood it, you said that one of the things the letter required that, or that our chief of medical affairs said couldn't be done was to leave San Francisco fully operational until Sacramento was in operation, licensed and in operation.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT J. TURLEY: We could not do that, because we only had one staff. And the transition plan, which was approved, called for the initiation of the physical move four weeks prior to D-day, D-day being the date we could open and having been licensed.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Bob, have these difficulties, so far as operations are concerned, whatever difficulties ever existed between Sacramento and San Francisco, have they been resolved? Are we now satisfied, or can we now be assured that our Sacramento Unit is operational and taking patients, and the San Francisco Unit is closed? Please tell us the present status.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT J. TURLEY: We had hoped, we had hoped to be able to move patients, to take patients on the first of April. Now, this was the date that we had estimated back in November, mind you, because of some delays, and I think principally because of the regulatory authorities, though, you know, we were two weeks later. We opened the hospital, took patients, and had surgery on the 14th of April, having been licensed on the 11th. I think the 11th was like a Friday. We got our permit from the office of Statewide Health Planning and Development on the 8th, we got our license from the Department of Health Services on the 11th, and on the following Monday, on the 14th, we had patients in there, and we were doing surgery, and they have really had some marvelous activities since.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: I used to be general counsel for this corporation and I spent four years on one project in connection with Los Angeles. I tried to get a new affiliation agreement back then. To do that, I had to deal with the bureaucrats in California four long arduous years.

There are no more studious bureaucrats than exist in the State of California, and I want to tell you, I think, Bob, that you, the chairman of the board of directors, and the board of trustees and the joint boards, and that that board of governors out there deserve our applause, because you got along with the worst people in the world.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT J. TURLEY: I do thank you for that. But I will tell you up front, I am not entitled to any credit for dealing with the regulatory authority. Imperial Sir Lew Brantley dealt with OSHPOD, and our staff, local counsel mostly dealt with the licensing people, but they got it done.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: You and Lew Brantley talk all this legal stuff. Please tell us, what is OSHPOD?

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT J. TURLEY: OSHPOD is the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development in California.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Oh boy. Thank you. (Laughter.)

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT J. TURLEY: I think the guys from California will agree with me, that they are a little bit difficult to deal with. (Applause.)

If there are other questions, Imperial Sir, I will be glad to deal with those.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Raoul Frevel.

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, and my fellow Representatives, I kind of feel a little funny up here between lawyers, and I am going to tell the facts of life, and what really went on out there. The real fact is, why these joint boards and representatives, when we are not in session, why was the resolution not delivered to Sacramento, the Northern California Board of Directors? That's the issue.

We did get a phone call on February 3rd, and the boards reacted on February 4th. February 28th, the hospital was supposed to be closed. The administrator and the chief of staff were all aware of that resolution. Forget about the language. There was a time, time is very important at that time, and people understood that that hospital in San Francisco had not been closed until the other one was fully operational, and I don't care if it had been in a written manner, or if it's from mouth to ear, the administrator and chief of staff knew there was an issue, and that the board felt we did not want patients flown back and forth, doctors, patients, right or wrong, we didn't want that done. If it was the wrong statement, that's fine. But a resolution was adopted unanimously by all of us, the joint boards, and that message was to be delivered.

And my question, my fellow Representatives, is why that resolution was not delivered.

On the 26th of February, the 26th of February Imperial Potentate John VerMaas, which was at my temple on a visitation, and he was called to the telephone and held up for about 45 minutes before he

was introduced in the room, because Imperial Sir Kenny Smith was sent there to deliver this message, and that's when he received it. Almost three weeks, even though people knew there was an issue.

Now, I agree we can change the operation times, and things like that, but we can continue to operate the San Francisco hospital as a clinic seeing children. Continuing to serve the children. That's the most important thing, the children. But somebody decided not to deliver that resolution.

Gentlemen, don't get into all of this stuff about how it read in the book. I was in a meeting the other day, I was reading the book and people weren't reading the same book, I guess. But believe me, that resolution was not delivered, and there was insubordination within our organization.

I really respect the job that the transition team did, but you don't move into a hospital, gentlemen, and I've been in the food business all of my life, starting with my dad, I didn't even know what a change order was three years ago, but I can tell you because of the assistance of Imperial Sir Lew Brantley, who has kept this entire committee informed on all the building projects, we learned. And in the Houston project, we have had meetings with that board, or board members here at the session already. We moved into that hospital just a couple of blocks away before we should have moved into it.

Architectural contractors are like gypsies, after you move in, they move out. All the problems are yours, and we didn't belong moving in the Sacramento hospital until the hospital was done. What words doesn't the people understand in "fully operational?" We can still take care of kids.

In January at the East-West game I attended that hospital. It was full of children. Doing a great job. It was all about people moving up there and getting into their offices, that's what I feel it was about. We didn't need to move up there until it was done. And I don't care if you say we move to Houston three blocks, this was the first time we moved a hospital 80 to a hundred miles. I don't care if you move the hospital from the east coast to the west coast, we shouldn't have moved into the hospital until it was done. Thank you, gentlemen. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT J. TURLEY: The letter to which he refers, and to which I refer, is dated February the 11th, and it is addressed to Richard Hoffelt, chairman of the board of governors of that unit, Steven Skinner, David Greenhaugh, and Margaret Bryan Williams, who are the chiefs of staff and the administrator, February 11th. I already told you, I just got back home on February 11th. I wasn't even sent copy of the letter. It shows copies to the executive vice president, the director of medical affairs and the executive administrator and general counsel. It doesn't even show a copy to the chairman of the board of trustees, or to the chairman of the liaison committee, or to the other members of the liaison committee. I presume it was mailed, and that the people out there didn't get a copy of it.

The first meeting of the board, the first meeting of the board after this February the 4th meeting, first meeting of the local board was February 24th, and we were all out there February 24th. So, I am not really clear as to why wasn't this letter delivered. I presume it was mailed. It wasn't mailed to me, but I presume it was mailed to the people to whom it was addressed.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I will recognize Ted Corsones.

NOBLE THEODORE CORSONES: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir. Good morning everybody. Inasmuch as my office has been brought into this, I think you are entitled to hear from me personally.

You know, whenever I draft any resolution or take notes on any resolution, I obviously check with the author first. Illustrious Sir Ed Maag made a motion this morning in the form of a resolution, and the first thing I did was go down to see Ed Maag to make certain that I had it accurately, and Ed said, "Partner, you've got it accurately."

All right. Let's take a look at what the points are. I was asked, as general counsel, that is my role to prepare a draft of this resolution. Now, this had four points to it. I have got the transcript here in front of me.

The first point is the following: Imperial Sir Lew Brantley stood up in the meeting of the boards of directors and trustees and he stated that these boards were to communicate in a most profound way to the Northern California Unit Board of Governors. That was point one.

I am now going to read you what point one of the letter said. "That the Imperial Potentate, chairman of the board, director of medical affairs, executive administrator, to communicate in a most profound way to the Northern California Unit's Board of Governors and chairman." That was point one. The transcript said communicate in a most profound way. The resolution was drafted to say, "Communicate in a most profound way."

The second point of the resolution that was unanimously adopted by the board of directors and

trustees concerning this issue was the following, and this is the transcript I am reading to you now: "One, the San Francisco Unit is to remain open and in operation until full operational status is achieved in Sacramento."

Here is what the letter said that was drafted as part of that. You tell me if I have not captured it. "The San Francisco Unit is to remain open and fully operational until the Northern California Unit is completely and fully operational and functional."

The third point of the discussion, here is the transcript: "The San Francisco Unit be the primary treatment facility for Shriners patients until full operation is achieved in Sacramento."

Here is the letter: "The San Francisco Unit will be and remain the primary unit for the treatment of patients of the Northern California area until such time as the Northern California Unit is completely and fully operational and functional."

Point four. Imperial Sir Tad Claypool said there ought to be what is known as an exculpatory clause, an escape clause to make sure that we don't have any problems moving from one hospital to the other hospital. And Tad Claypool presented an excellent amendment, which was unanimously adopted by the board of directors and trustees, and here's what it says: "Any deviation from the foregoing," and this is right from the transcript, now, "Any deviation from the foregoing must have prior approval from the Imperial Potentate and the chairman of the board of trustees after consultation with the director of medical affairs and the executive administrator."

Here is what the letter says that was sent out: "Any deviation from the foregoing must have the prior approval of the Imperial Potentate and the chairman of the board of trustees after consultation with the director of medical affairs and executive administrator."

If I missed one word somewhere, if that calls for an apology, obviously I will. You have got it. I tried not to miss anything. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Okay. Are there any further questions?

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT J. TURLEY: If I may respond to that, Imperial Sir. In a letter addressed to the Imperial Potentate on February 27th, three days after the board meeting in which this letter was distributed to all members of the board, the chairman of that board said, in part, "Unfortunately, there is no legal method in which to open our new hospital on a turnkey basis so that we can close San Francisco one day and open Sacramento the next day. In order to open Sacramento for the admission of children, we must be licensed. In order to obtain that license, we must first be fully staffed and equipped and ready to serve our children."

Now, on the next day a letter was written to the Imperial Potentate and the chairman of the board of trustees by our executive administrator and director of medical affairs, who, by the resolution in Honolulu, were to advise the chairman of the board of trustees and the Imperial Potentate about this matter, and they had met on the 27th, apparently, in the Imperial Potentate's office. I wasn't there. But here's what their signed letter says. "Dear Imperial Sirs, in our discussion in the Imperial Potentate's office yesterday, we all agreed that the conditions imposed by paragraphs 1-A and 1-B of the board resolutions," that you just heard general counsel read, "passed on February 4, 1997," which they knew about this letter, "will be impossible to meet as suggested in Chairman Hoffelt's letter of February 27, 1997."

Now, that went out by fax. Shortly following that another fax went out that said, "Please discard the letter previously faxed to you regarding Northern California Unit. Mr. VerMaas has made a change and a new letter follows."

So the new letter signed, by the same people, "In our discussions in the Imperial Potentate's office yesterday, we all agreed that all the conditions imposed by paragraphs 1-A and 1-B were the board resolutions passed on February 4, 1997, will be met by Shriners Hospitals for Children, San Francisco, remain operational until conditional occupancy is granted by the California Statewide Health Planning and Development," OSHPOD.

Now, that is what I was told was required, and that is what I am telling you was done, and I know you don't like to hear lawyers tell you what this word and what that word was, but it is not just the lawyers, it is your executive administrator and your director of medical affairs saying that this is the appropriate thing to do.

If there are other questions, I will try to deal with them.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Ken Smith.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, and my fellow Representatives, you have heard a great deal of discussion, but now I want to give you the facts. (Laughter.)

Last November at the board of governors meeting in Sacramento I was present and they had quite a bit of verbiage, if you will, in a transition proposal that was to be put to the board of governors, I'm sorry, our joint boards, when we met in November. Now, they were having a close out of San Francisco and a start up from Sacramento. It was my humble opinion, not being a member of that transition committee, to put this program forward. But I thought it should be a phase in and a phase out so we could continue to treat the children and look after their parents as well, I might add, while we had the transition going.

Well, we were convinced by that board of governors that the UC Davis, which is right next door, and their hospital facilities would look after any problems that might occur in our transitional move. We were pleased with that. So then you have heard our building and equipment chairman, Lew Brantley, tell you why this resolution was adopted, because there was a decision made to close San Francisco. Okay. Where we were going?

I have in front of me some correspondence from the chief of staff of our San Francisco Unit dated the 6th of February. Now, that is roughly two days after the resolution was passed by the joint boards and delivered to this chief of staff as the administrator of that hospital, two days later.

"By noon on Tuesday we had identified a facility which would be able to handle all of the outpatients scheduled for visit. This is Bill Tipken's old office, which is vacant in Sacramento, about a five minute drive from the hospital". Then he goes on, "Bill Tipken's group is willing to rent us at a low rate, no numbers discussed yet. We have about 600 patients scheduled for April as of now."

My fellow Representatives, I have in my hand a copy of the lease that was drafted, that nobody knew anything about, for \$8800 a month for the period of time we were going to need that facility until the Sacramento hospital was finished. This is going on after the resolution of the joint boards.

I had the opportunity to present that letter you heard about and a resolution to the board of governors, which they duly accepted after a great deal of discussion. How did this happen. Nobles, we would like to know how it happened. Why wasn't the board of governors informed? Why did the administrator and chief of staff just keep going down the road to get an office in San Francisco? Thank you.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: May I ask you, Ken, the lease that you held up, who signed that lease on behalf of Shriners Hospitals for Children?

NOBLE NORBERT E. "NED" DRIGGERS: Imperial Sir, a point of information. It was very emotional listening to that family last night, it was very emotional being at the dedication ceremony. This conversation could be limited to five minutes in the campaign speeches. I move we move the agenda. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Is there a second to his motion?

...the motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Is there any discussion? I am going to call on the parliamentarian.

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR. (Parliamentarian): Imperial Sir, I would recommend to you that when Ken Smith was up to the microphone he was not asking a question, and so there has been now a question asked of him and he ought to be entitled to go ahead and answer the question. And I believe that Bob Turley, who had given a committee report, had said he would stand by to answer questions, but since Ken Smith didn't ask him any questions, I don't know that Bob Turley should still be at the microphone and might ought to be seated. I do think that the question should be answered, and then you might receive a motion if you wanted to.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: In other words, Ken should answer Ed Maag's question?

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR. (Parliamentarian): Yes, sir, I believe so.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Ken, who signed that lease on behalf of the Colorado corporation?

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: The lease arrived in the legal department in Tampa for its review and approval. It did not get signed, and here is the reason why (indicating). A letter dated March 7th to Imperial Sir John VerMaas, as well as Imperial Sir Evans, "Dear Imperial Sirs, VerMaas, Evans, and Imperial Sir Brantley has suggested that I confirm to you and him that in connection with our transition base to our operation at Sacramento we do not contemplate leasing commercial space for the provision of care of children we will serve. I hope this confirmation allays any concerns the joint boards may have."

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: So as I understand it, that lease was not prepared or authorized by any of our officers here assembled, officers or trustees?

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Not to my knowledge.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Thank you, Ken.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Thank you Imperial Sir. (Applause.)

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR. (Parliamentarian): We do have a motion, sir, to conclude debate on this issue. I don't know if it ever got a second.

...the motion was severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Yes, it did. There was a motion and a second, which is open for debate for closure.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: May I ask the parliamentarian if it does not take a two-thirds vote to alter the agenda having been previously established by the assembly?

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR. (Parliamentarian): He's correct.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: So to close off debate we need a two-thirds vote?

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR. (Parliamentarian): That's correct.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: You have heard the motion and a second. We have had discussion. All those in favor of closing the debate say aye. Opposed. It is carried, and the debate is closed. (Applause.) Everett.

IMPERIAL SIR EVERETT M. EVANS: I am sorry to have to go through all of this with the nobles and Representatives. I didn't come up to have any debate with you.

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR. (Parliamentarian): Imperial Sir, the motion was to return to the original agenda, the way I understood it.

IMPERIAL SIR EVERETT M. EVANS: I want to talk if that's okay.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: You can talk as long as this is not on the Sacramento debate. That's over.

IMPERIAL SIR EVERETT M. EVANS: Is that true?

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR. (Parliamentarian): Yes.

IMPERIAL SIR EVERETT M. EVANS: I apologize.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time —

NOBLE J. B. HOPKINS: A point of order, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Please come up and use the microphone.

NOBLE J. B. HOPKINS: Imperial Sir, I am J. B. Hopkins from Hadji Temple. My point of order, Imperial Sir, is, if we have adopted as a special agenda, that special agenda report was to hear from several sources.

In the midst of that, we had a motion, which I really didn't understand, but appears to be to limit debate. Now, you can't limit debate and cut off the fairness of the original special agenda to hear from those that were agreed to be heard from, and it is not fair, and I call your attention to the fact that the ruling that the debate is over, we cannot now hear from others that were involved in the special addenda is wrong and ought to be set aside. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We can certainly change it and go back, so if somebody wants to make the motion.

NOBLE J. B. HOPKINS: The point of order, Imperial Sir, excuse me, but the point of order is that the motion was totally in error in view of the previous agreement to have a special agenda. But if you would rather have a motion, I move reconsideration for the passage — well, I can't do it because I voted against the motion. (Laughter.)

Not to give you a lecture, Imperial Sir, but anybody who voted to close debate, which was accepted, now makes a motion that that motion be reconsidered so that we can go on with the special agenda and be fair in what we agreed to hear in the first place.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I don't have any problem with that. If the motion, I think, possibly was to limit the time debate, is that correct or wrong? Or to shut it off completely. So, if somebody wants to make a motion to absolutely cut off, if somebody wants to make a motion we will go ahead with it.

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR. (Parliamentarian): Nobles, what you voted on was a motion to terminate that agenda which was taken up. If someone wants to continue with it, you had voted in favor of termination, they could make that motion if they so desire.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Hearing none, we will go ahead, then, as was voted, to end the debate.

NOBLE WINSTON D. MacKAY: Imperial Sir, I would like to make a motion to carry on the debate where it ended off, to keep that debate going.

...the motion was severally seconded...

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR. (Parliamentarian): Imperial Sir, I believe the motion is to carry on with the special agenda that has been previously approved.

NOBLE WINSTON D. MacKAY: Right. If we stop right now, we're going home exactly the same place we have been doing.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Is there a motion?

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Will you restate your motion?

NOBLE WINSTON D. MacKAY: My motion is that we continue the special debate to get the thing resolved. Everyone has a chance to be heard from.

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR. (Parliamentarian): Imperial Sir, it requires a two-thirds vote.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All right. So there is no misunderstanding, let's use a ballot vote. We are just going to hold them up and see who has got the votes.

All those in favor of the motion please hold up your ballot books. Okay. Those opposed to reopening it up. I don't think you have two-thirds, myself. What is your call?

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR. (Parliamentarian): It's your call, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I have got a feeling that you are not going to be satisfied until you hear from Everett Evans and myself — (applause) — and I will try and keep mine short and to the point. And, Everett, if you would like to speak, please do. I will declare the motion passed. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR EVERETT M. EVANS: Thank you, Imperial Sir. You are very kind. I appreciate it very much.

I certainly don't want this to sound political, because that is not why I am here. A lot of things have been discussed during my time as chairman of the board this year, and I sat and listened to all of them, and some of them are true, some of it is this way and some of it that way, and that's the way the chairman of the board's job goes.

All I have ever attempted to do is represent you. I served on the Houston board for eight or nine years and was the chairman of that, and I served on the Galveston board and was chairman there. The nobles that run these hospitals are important to me. I don't make decisions in a flare of a moment, and if somebody tells me that there has been a mistake, I take the time to check it out, and I did that on this motion.

By the time it came back, and the Imperial Potentate had decided I waited too long, he signed off on it and sent it out without my signature on it, and I accepted that. And then when we got to the hospital, we had this other thing, and all these people have talked to you about it.

The only thing I want to tell you is this. When we were out there the first of the month and seen that magnificent hospital, we saw people sitting in the hot sun and were so pleased that that hospital had finally come to California, the only place in our system that probably deserved a burns unit more than anybody else because they had never had one, and yet their contribution, and the things they had done, they did better than anybody else, and I felt very strongly about it. I am glad we did it, and I think we have got a first class hospital, and no matter what you think of me or how this goes on, we did good. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Lew Brantley, if you will take this.

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir John VerMaas.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Imperial Sir Lew. I would just like to tell you, so you know why I did what I did, and when I did things, and I can guarantee that I am not an attorney, but I do know what the intent of the board was. I am going to take you back just a little bit further than what they are talking about on February 4th for just a brief second.

Being in the construction business, knowing how hard it is to keep things on schedule, and especially what we were running into in Sacramento, things kept getting pushed back, pushed back, and never knowing when things were going to happen for sure, there was a push made clear back in July and August a year ago to get into that hospital, and being on the building and equipment committee back then, I can see it from working with what they call OSHPOD, how they could delay things, what they approved today was not going to happen tomorrow.

It was mentioned, and I'll go to February the 4th when the resolution was presented to the board,

but at that time, when they were talking about closing the hospital on February 28th, there was a great concern that we did not know when OSHPOD would give us conditional occupancy, so you have to remember that we acted on the information that we had at that time.

The resolution was presented to the board, and you can argue about what line was what line, and what was said, but I can tell you that the intent of the boards, the Imperial Divan and the board of trustees, was to keep San Francisco open until we could get conditional occupancy, not knowing when that could happen, and there was a good possibility that it might not happen for a while.

After the board meeting, the next day I went with the general counsel, Ted Corsones, we tried to call the chairman of the San Francisco hospital and we were told he was out of town. We called for the vice chairman of San Francisco and we were told that he was out of town. We called the hospital and talked to Steve Skinner, who is the chief of staff at that hospital. At that time Ted Corsones read the resolution as he had it, and as you heard him give it.

At that time Steve Skinner said, "Who are those guys?" We told him that he needed to deliver the resolution to the chairman and to the board of governors at that time. I was informed that the next, shortly after we talked to Steve Skinner, that Maggie Williams called back all excited about the resolution, and I am not privy to that, because I don't have that information.

The following week after the board meeting I went to Tampa. Our general counsel, Ted Corsones, typed up the resolution, or had it. It was typed and presented to me when I was down there for a meeting. I was carrying out the direction of the board of trustees and the Imperial Divan, the joint boards to, I felt, sign that resolution, and I signed that resolution, and at that time it was sent to Everett.

My understanding was that he would not agree to sign that resolution. On about February the 23rd, I believe somewhere in there, approximately three weeks later, I was in Tampa and I did call a meeting of Lew Molnar, Ted Corsones, Dr. McCollough, who is over all of your doctors, Joe Melchiorre, who is over our administrators, on account of Steve Skinner and Maggie Williams. Right or wrong, I told them that I felt there was a cover-up and insubordination by our employees.

Following that meeting, I was informed that that resolution had not been signed and was not going to be presented to the board of governors at the San Francisco Unit. I was in discussion with some of the Imperial officers, I was in discussion with some of the board of trustees. They felt and I felt that that resolution should be signed because I am under their direction, and I assure you that I believe in what your direction is.

I directed Kenny Smith to take the resolution and deliver it to the board of governors at San Francisco, and I know for a fact that Kenny Smith was hammered on very hard not to deliver that resolution about what the joint boards wanted to do. And I know Bob Turley will say that there are no joint boards. He may be basically right, but I can tell you that there's an Imperial Divan and there's a board of trustees that meet together, and as Imperial Potentate, I sit on both boards and I feel that I'm accountable to those boards and to you Representatives.

As I said before, I know that the intent of the board was to keep San Francisco open until we could get some kind of approval from OSHPOD for a certificate of occupancy and get our health and safety.

It was mentioned about misunderstanding. I don't feel that I was misunderstood, but one of our problems is, to me, as leadership, we have got employees going off doing whatever the hell they want to do, and when they present a lease three weeks, and she knew what was supposed to happen, but to present a lease three weeks later, whether it was signed or not, it was her intent to rent space, and we had been told all along that there would be no charge. So I felt that I was carrying out the orders of the boards, whether you argue what was right or what was wrong. But we made a decision a month before, not knowing if that hospital was going to be able to move on February 28th or not.

And as you heard Mr. Turley say it, we did not get approval until April the 11th, and then on the 14th, when they moved into the hospital, you can guess or not guess, but that was after the date of February 28th also. But it could just as well been July 1st the way we were going.

So right or wrong, I feel as Imperial Potentate that I answered to these boards. And these boards, as you heard, have authority to give us direction when we're not in session, and they voted to keep that hospital in San Francisco going, and that's why I did what I did. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir John, this seat is too hot for me. I will return it to you. (Laughter.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Mr. Maag, do you have anything else you would like to ask?

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: I want to ask one more question. Who were you talking to in San Francisco on the telephone when you told him what the resolution provided, and he said to you "Who are those guys?" Who was the fellow who asked the question, and who were the guys he was talking about?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: The guy that was on the phone was Dr. Steve Skinner, who is chief of staff of San Francisco, and he referred to "these guys," who were they to make a decision.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Thank you, John. I suggest that the joint boards seriously consider having a seminar on the Shrine for our chiefs of staff and our administrators so they know who these guys are. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Are there further questions of Imperial Sir John Vermaas? Any further questions?

If not, that concludes the special agenda, and we will now return to the regular form of business.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

NOBLE WILLIAM A. BUCKAWAY, JR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, my fellow Representatives, this is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for the Colorado corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, June 30, 1997.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your committee on jurisprudence and laws Item Number 15 on the Call of the annual session of 1997, beginning on Page 40 of the Call. It is a resolution which reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

RESOLVED, that the chairman of the board of directors appoint a committee to study the possibility of treatment of children who abuse or are addicted to drugs by Shriners Hospitals for Children, and to have said committee report its findings to the membership at its annual meeting in 1998.

The committee reports that the proposal is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend you call upon Illustrious Sir Stephen F. Pieper, Potentate of Moolah Temple, one of the proposers, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Illustrious Sir Steve Pieper.

NOBLE STEPHEN F. PIEPER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, nobles all, my name is Steve Pieper, Potentate of Moolah Temple, and I move for adoption of this resolution.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: There has been a motion and second to the motion. Discussion? Steve.

NOBLE STEPHEN F. PIEPER: Yes, sir. Thank you. It is well known that drug abuse in young children, especially children under 18 years of age, is a major problem. We have a past potentate at Moolah Temple that experienced this problem in his family. He discussed with us at length the problems it caused and the stress it caused on his family, and we were so moved that the executive committee of Moolah Temple proposed this resolution for the board of governors for Shriners Hospitals for Children. The resolution merely states that because of our position in helping children, that we look into the possibility as a study, so to speak, to see if it might fit into our goals and objectives in helping children.

If possible, we thought maybe we could open stress centers, and this is just a suggestion, in the hospitals where maybe there is unutilized space at this point and we could treat drug afflicted children. That's all I have, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. Is there any further discussion? You have heard the motion. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. The resolution fails.

...Whereupon, 123rd annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, recessed at 12:00 o'clock p.m....

AFTERNOON SESSION
MONDAY, JULY 1, 1997
ONE-THIRTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The 123rd annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened at the America's Center, St. Louis, Missouri, at 1:30 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, presiding.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I want to call on Imperial Sir Raoul Frevel for EWG, and as we know, it stands for the endowment, wills and gifts report.

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir, Imperial colleagues, and fellow Representatives, nobles all. I certainly first want to thank the Imperial Potentate for the appointment as chairman for the endowment, wills & gifts for this past year. It is always exciting to speak about the fuel that runs the engines of Shriners Hospitals. For many, many years there have been many chairmen of this committee, and the deputies and directors. I would like for them to stand in the room, directors and deputies of the endowment, wills and gifts committee. These fellows go out and do a great job. (Applause.)

These fellows go and just tell the story about Shriners Hospitals. They don't beg for money. They just tell the story and they have been very successful, as some of the numbers will show you as we go along. This past year, Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell and Illustrious Sir Terry DeVassie and myself had the opportunity to travel to the many Shrine associations, not only the area associations, but also such associations as the Legion of Honor, the motor corp, the clowns, and talk with endowment, wills and gifts and the importance it has to our hospitals program.

This year the program was speaking about estate planning, and it became very important in the beginning that we let each noble know that we were not tax consultants or lawyers, but that we had a message to deliver to them, and that they should take it back to their members of the temple and explain to them the importance of having good estate planning.

While traveling to Tampa in July after being elected, Phyllis Drickman notified us that some estates, depending on the tax bracket, were in violation, and many had grown to \$300,000, and the husband had passed away and the wife got that IRA transferred with no taxes. Without the right planning, and depending on her tax situation, we have seen some lose up to 80 percent of their IRAs to the government. So by planning ahead, this is when we went out to talk around the country. A number of phone calls came into headquarters. They can use our 800 number, the attorneys on staff, we would not write the will, but we will help advise your tax consultant and your attorney in preparing that.

This past year we also had the opportunity to put our EWG message on the Website, and we are also now set up at headquarters to take VISA cards, and shortly will be set up at the hospital to receive donations through credit cards. We are beginning to move into a new millennium, and we picked up this program.

While at the dedication of the Northern California Unit the first of June, the Oriental Guide of Ben Ali Temple came from stage right with roughly 4,000 people in the audience and he sang a song that moved us all. We had the opportunity to go back and get approval to use this song, and within ten days our PR department, under the Imperial Sir Ken Smith and Mike Andrews, they were able to put this program together. I try to say to you, when we talk about endowment, wills and gifts, we have got to make it exciting, because it is about living and dying, and this is what we are all about.

...Whereupon, presentation of an EWG video ensued...

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR RAOUL L. FREVEL, SR.: Thank you so much. I want to again thank the PR department for their assistance in putting that together. When somebody says to me, "What does this have to do with endowment, wills and gifts?" This has everything to do with EWG. It tells the story of what we do so the funds can come in to run our great hospital system.

At this time, if I can have the next slide. (Slide): This is our new logo for this year for endowment, wills and gifts.

Next slide. (Slide): Wills and trusts through May in 1996 were 750, and this year we have opened 683 through 1997. The total of wills last year was 1682.

These are the numbers, and from 1993, we saw Imperial Sir Kenny come around with the chalk board and tell us this great story. Let's give ourselves a hand, a 9.6 percent increase for the first time, 217.4 new dollars in Shriners Hospitals for Children. (Applause.)

Last year, Item Number 5 on the Call asked for you, the Representatives, to give approval for all temples to send their membership lists to Shrine headquarters for the first time. Yes, nobles, headquarters never had the mailing lists of all the temples. The concerns were that we would sell it to travel agencies or card programs. It can only be used for hospital giving and information about Shriners Hospitals. So after receiving approval on Item Number 5 in the Call, what were we going to do with the list.

At the November board meeting we asked for the sum of a quarter of a million dollars to mail to every member in the Shrine of North America. That was the big cost. We got that cost down to \$188,000. I would like to have our next slide.

(Slide): These were the results: We had 2,459 that said that yes, and very few that said no. There were a very few that sent it back and said save the money for the children. But I believe, nobles, that too many times when we had our ceremonials and brought the candidates in and the director sat down and we put on the first section and second section, and then we sent them home, we never talked about Shriners Hospitals.

So this gave us the opportunity to mail to 586,000 Shriners and their families a magazine talking about our hospitals, all pointing to the different ways that they could give to the hospital. We received almost 800, almost 800 questions on how to give money to Shriners Hospitals, and it is the will of this committee to again do a fall copy of the magazine.

(Slide): We also were able to, in talking around the country, we talked about endowment, wills and gifts and about the United States laws on taxes. But that wasn't fair to the nobles in Canada. So with the assistance of the endowment, wills and gifts members from Canada, and our legal department, we were able to come up with a Canadian brochure which has been handed out to all the Canadian temples here at the session.

Shriners Hospitals Endowment, Wills & Gifts promotional trailer. This sits here in St. Louis at 6th and Walnut, and I ask you for you to, Chestnut, I am sorry, Chestnut, and I ask you to please take the opportunity to visit the trailer. It will take 10 to 15 minutes. We have a TV there, several pictures of children who were burned that we have helped, kids that have had problems with their gait, kids that have been helped out on all phases of Shriners Hospitals. The first thing that does is patient recruitment. Someone has asked me how successful did I think the trailer will be. If one child over these last nine days, and it has been here since last Wednesday in operation, if one child gets into the St. Louis hospital, the whole trailer is worthwhile.

The second thing it does is tell people how to give to Shriners Hospitals. And the third thing is the membership, working with Imperial Sir Gary Dunwoody. The application that we put out many years ago about to come and join the Shriners, which walks you through the steps on how to ask for participation in the Blue Lodge, Scottish Rite and York Rite, and eventually in the Shrine, that is in there. We have had people already come in and ask us about how to become a member of the Shrine. We have had people come in and offer us checks already, and cash. So it is working. Someone made the comment that there is not a snake line going down the street. We are not handing out fifty dollar bills, but we are here to tell the story. Too many times we come into a city and saw on the front page Shriners have two parades, Shriners have 7,000 rooms, Shriners also will leave \$4 million to our economy, and also empty our liquor stores.

Well, that is what we need to leave behind us. We need to start talking about the fez and why we wear it and what we do in Shrine hospitals, and that is the purpose of this trailer. I am hoping many of the Shrine associations and the Shrine temples will request this trailer to go to the state fairs, or whatever function, to simply go out and tell this great story where we have hid behind the bushes for too many years and not told the story.

Sometimes we just don't wear this pin, or the fez, we hide from it. I have seen ladies at the check in desk tell the story sometimes better than we do. Fellows, it is nothing to be ashamed of. We are the world's greatest philanthropy. Let's tell people about us.

(Slide): This last slide, I want to again thank Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell and Illustrious Sir Terry DeVassie, and all the deputies and directors, because at our breakfast this morning we are in the process of changing our map for the different regions.

The reason I asked for this to be shown, I think a lot of the illustrious potentates and divan members didn't know we had these regions. I know I didn't when I was potentate, and that was my fault. But please familiarize yourself with that. With you and the divan, the most important appointment you can make after your divan assignments is a good chairman for endowment, wills and gifts. It is

not a patronage, it is an appointment. It is important we have a good person that wants to go out and deliver the message. If you have a fellow in your area that you think are not covering that, I ask you to contact us so we can get him on the committee and get the story told.

Again, I want to thank you, Imperial Sir, for the opportunity to serve as your chairman. It has been a pleasure, and I thank all of you who helped. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Raoul. At this time I would like to call on Gary Dunwoody for a membership report.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

...Whereupon, the 123rd annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, recessed at 4:45 o'clock p.m.

MORNING SESSION
TUESDAY, JULY 1, 1997
EIGHT-THIRTY O'CLOCK A.M.

The 123rd annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened at the America's Center, St. Louis, Missouri, at 8:30 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, presiding.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I nominate the following persons by virtue of their office as Imperial officers to be members of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Children, for the term of one year.

Imperial Potentate-Elect Lewis B. Brantley, Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect John C. Nobles, Imperial Chief Rabban-Elect Ralph W. Semb, Imperial Treasurer-Elect Gene Bracewell, and the soon to be junior Past Imperial Potentate, John D. VerMaas.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: As these nominees are to be elected by virtue of their office, I declare the nominations closed. All in favor say aye. Opposed nay. I declare them elected. Imperial Sirs, do you accept?

(Cries of yes.)

Thank you. At this time for a couple of minutes I will recognize Terry McGuire.

NOBLE TERRY MCGUIRE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, my fellow Representatives, the other day when I came to the platform to make the motion to elect Bernie unanimously, I also at that time made the statement that I would be a candidate for next year.

Apparently in the confusion in the good moment that he was having yesterday, a lot of that message did not get out. So I asked for the privilege this morning to reaffirm to you that I will be a candidate for Imperial Outer Guard next year, and Charlene and I will be visiting with you as often as we can, and I would appreciate your help and support. Thanks a lot. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time will all of the remaining candidates for the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children and their nominators please come to the stage.

There are three candidates. Two will be elected. The nominating speeches will be limited to five minutes.

...Whereupon, a drawing for nominating position then ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Everett Evans is number one, Jack Dean number two, and then Bob Bailey is number three. So at this time we call on nominator for Everett Evans.

NOBLE C. HOWARD BOZEMAN: Mr. Chairman, Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, my fellow Representatives, and voting members of the Colorado corporation, it is my honor to nominate a Mason Shriner from Tyler, Texas, to the board of trustees. When the Representatives elected Everett Evans as outer guard in 1982, his Masonic memberships and honors were well known. Before he was elected Imperial Potentate in 1992, he served as Potentate of Sharon Temple. He was president of the Texas Shrine Association. He was already an elected Representative here. It was like two years being emeritus. He was an active member of Sharon Temple. He was a member of the Board of Governors of both the Houston and Galveston Shriners Hospitals, and served as chairman of the Houston Hospital.

He accepted each of these responsibilities as an honor and opportunity to be an active working

Shriner dedicated to strengthening our fraternity and promoting our charity, Shriners Hospitals for Children.

During his eleven years on the Imperial line he occupied many major committees, and the one for which he is most distinctly known for is as chairman of the public relations committee. He was chairman of that committee for eight years, and it was during that time that the foundation of our very successful PR program was developed.

He initiated highly successful service announcements when he brought in guys like Bert Reynolds, Bill Elliot, Tom Landry, plus a whole slew of others. And you remember Fred Flintstone, and all the things that were set up for him. Also hospital decals for trucks, for milk and egg cartons, shopping carts, all aimed at recruiting patients for our Shriners Hospitals.

Everett served as production manager for two New York Film Festival awards that were won by Shriners in recent years.

As a result of these PR efforts, a Harris poll found that more than 80 percent of the folks in the United States and Canada knew and recognized the Shrine, but they did not associate hospitals with Shriners. So therefore it took another effort to see if we could accomplish that.

He had, while he was Imperial Potentate, 260 visitations. He went about the country in a big bus called "Shrine One," and during that period he supported Shriners Youth Soccer because he recognized the children of the future of America.

He did "Cartridges Benefit Children" campaign with a full page membership ad in USA Today and the Top Gun Program.

You elected Everett after he had served as Imperial Potentate, junior Past Imperial Potentate, as one of the elected trustees. Our hospital bylaws state that the board of trustees shall manage and operate all hospitals, and shall allocate and provide for the disbursements of funds for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of the hospitals. This board is very important in our efforts to give medical care to children.

Everett has personally experienced this by being on the board. His daughter, Holly, who lost her leg in an accident in 1980. I remember when he came before the board of trustees after that accident, and he knows exactly what Shriners Hospitals can do, because they cared for Holly, they cared for Everett, they cared for Maxine, and they looked after him.

Everett asks to be reelected to his second three year term as a trustee. I believe his sincerity of purpose, proven dedication to the Shrine and Shriners Hospitals, and his leadership, which he has shown to all of you through his years of service, merit your favorable consideration.

I hope you will join with me in voting for Everett Evans for his three year term on the board of trustees. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Will the nominator for John W. Dean please come forward at this time.

NOBLE MALHON W. HESSEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, my fellow members of the Colorado corporation, my name is Mahlon Hessey, and I am an Emeritus Member of the Colorado corporation.

I rise to place in nomination the name of John Wesley "Jack" Dean for the position of Trustee of Shriners Hospitals for Children. Jack has served two terms on the board of trustees, and I am asking that he be returned to office for his third and last term. He will not be able to succeed himself.

A trustee should have not only an abundance of Masonic experience, but a broad base business record as well. I think Jack meets those criteria. He is married to his lovely lady Kay, and produced three children and six grandchildren. Every male member of his family over 21, including cousins and in-laws, are Shriners.

His high school education was completed at Greenbriar Military School. He received his bachelor's degree from Gettysburg College in 1948, followed by postgraduate study at Dolan's College, and he graduated from the University of Pennsylvania School of Law in 1957, the hiatus between college and law school having been occupied by Army service during the Korean War as a mathematical physicist for the chemical corps.

He has been a member of the American Legion for 46 years, with four years on its executive council. His church service includes 14 years as a Sunday school teacher, nine years service on its governing board, six years as vice-chairman, and nine years as finance chairman.

He was an attorney in private practice from 1958 until 1985, during which time Jack was counsel for several governmental instrumentalities and townships in Bucks County, Pennsylvania.

While actively engaged in the practice of law, he purchased his family's funeral home, J.W. Dean

& Son, in northwest Philadelphia, and served as its chief executive officer.

His civic activities include: Founding or cofounding three different businessmen's associations, the first at age 22. County chairman, March of Dimes. Advisory board service for Jeanes Hospital in Philadelphia. He served as a Certified Master Timer by the USA Track and Field Association for 30 years at the Penn Relays, and a host of other regional track and field events.

That is why he disappears from Shrine sight around Penn Relay time. He was a little league coach for eight years. President of the PTA, and has a membership in the Lions Club.

His Masonic history, which began in 1950, includes membership in the Scottish Rite, where he is a 33rd Degree, and York Rite Bodies and the Red Cross of Constantine. He received the Benjamin Franklin award from the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania for service to the fraternity.

He was president of his Shrine club, potentate of his temple in 1976, and Imperial Potentate in 1991-1992. He has seen service on all major committees except the building and equipment committee. As a member of the investment Committee, he organized the investment managers under a single master custody agreement with Northern Trust, and instituted a securities lending program to enhance our revenue from our investment portfolio, and was the principal architect of the policy of investing for total return, superseding the older policy of managing for cash generation for hospital operations.

Leaders are the one who keep faith with the past, keep step with the present, keep their eye on the future, and keep the promise to posterity.

I believe Jack Dean is the very personification of these ideals, and ask that you will join me in casting your vote for Jack for the position of trustee of our beloved hospitals.

Now, then, I am going to ask you to do one thing I have never asked anybody to do before, I am going to ask you to use a four letter word on your ballot, D-E-A-N. Thank you for your attention. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I will call on the nominator for Robert B. Bailey.

NOBLE JAMES T. "JIM" BAILEY: Good morning. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, my fellow Representatives, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, and Nobles all, my name is Jim Bailey, I am the Chief Rabban and a Representative of Orak Shrine Temple in Michigan City, Indiana, on the shores of Lake Michigan.

Today you have an important choice to elect two individuals to become and serve a three year term as trustee to the children's hospital. So this becomes a distinct honor for me to represent our Illustrious Potentate, Robert E. Tolley, and our 2600 Shrine Masons of Orak Temple who enthusiastically support and endorse Robert B. Bailey for Shriners Hospitals Trustee.

Bob has served our fraternity and our Imperial Council well, and he embodies all the special qualifications as a solid contributor to the board. Many nobles have traversed the sands of our great fraternity, but few have left the imprint of service that Bob has. He is a man of tremendous vitality and spirit, and he has many years of in-depth knowledge of our fraternity and our hospitals, and he brings with him that tremendous experience.

Bob has been a strong advocate of hospital renovation and building program which is now in our final stage of completion. And during his travels he has expressed to many of you the need to turn our attention to increasing and strengthening our endowment fund.

We, of course, need to be fiscally responsible to the children that we so capably serve in our hospitals today and be prepared to do even more to the generations which will follow in our future. Shriners Hospitals for Children continues to be now and shall always be the greatest philanthropy in the world because of nobles like you and nobles like Bob Bailey.

You have honored Bob with your confidence by electing him into service to this Imperial Council as an Imperial officer, Imperial Potentate, and as a trustee. This man has instilled in his sons the love and respect of this fraternity by quiet example.

He has served as a Past Master of Gary Masonic Lodge No. 677, Free & Accepted Masons. This year he served as a member of the Board of Directors for Indiana's Masonic Home, and he was selected to serve there because of his broad knowledge and experience in the hospital system.

He has been an active member of the Scottish Rite and York Rite Bodies. Bob has a long list of Masonic and civic organizations that I could go through a litany, but you know that he also has taught us to be a little more short on our speeches.

Prior to Imperial years he was at the Chicago hospital for 13 years, two as secretary and two as vice chairman. He served his fraternity in the Imperial Council in various capacities and on various com-

mittees, including chairman of the investment committee, chairman of the bank evaluation committee.

He again seeks your support by asking for you to elect him to a three year term as a Trustee for Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Imperial Sir, it is my honor, on behalf of Orak Shrine Temple and the Bailey family, to place in nomination for Trustee for Shriners Hospitals for Children, my dad, Robert B. Bailey. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Are there any further nominations? Hearing none, I declare the nominations closed.

I will call on the chairman of the elections committee to announce the procedure to be followed.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipped Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, and Nobles all, I would like to ask two things before I give you the ballot number.

First, as you take the ballot from your book, please tear it off at the perforation and leave the stub.

Second, we have 38 seats across in each row. It is very important that the ballot box, as it is passed among you, remain in the same row. If there are empty seats beside you, please stand up and walk over and pass the box. Please keep it in the same row.

We will be using ballot number 16, bright yellow, ballot 16, bright yellow. You must vote for two in order for it to be a legal ballot.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Fellow Representatives, as you heard, you are using ballot number 16.

The ballot is open. Tellers will be passing the ballot box.

...Whereupon, there was a lull in the proceedings to collect the ballots...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Has everybody voted that is entitled to vote? I still see some ballots to be collected.

At this time, not seeing or hearing anybody that has any ballots to deposit, I declare the ballot closed.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. At this time I would like to call on the chairman of the tellers committee to make his report.

NOBLE HARVEY J. WAUGH: Imperial Sir and Representatives, it is with pleasure that I give you the results of ballot number 16 for the office of board of trustees.

There were a possible 1,214 votes, and 1,001 actually voted. There were eleven spoiled ballots. Necessary for choice, 496.

The votes were distributed as follows: Evans, 526; Dean, 723; Bailey, 731.

You have reelected Dean and Bailey to serve on the board of trustees. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Do you gentlemen accept?

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT B. BAILEY: Yes, sir, I do. Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN W. "JACK" DEAN: Thank you. Yes, I do accept.

IMPERIAL SIR EVERETT M. EVANS: If I may, Imperial Sir, my fellow nobles, you have elected two great men. I know they will do a good job, and I appreciate all of the confidence you had in me and the job that you let me do. I had a great ride, and I am not going anywhere. I will be here to do anything you want me to. Please give these men a big round of applause and all of your support.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I nominate the following persons to serve as officers of the Colorado corporation.

To be chairman of the board, Imperial Sir Lewis B. Brantley. I would like to advise at this time that there is a possibility of a contest for the second position, which would be president of the corporation.

I have nominated for chairman Imperial Sir Lewis B. Brantley.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: There has been a motion and a second for the election of Lewis B. Brantley for chairman of the board of directors. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I have been advised that there may be a contest for the office of president, which would be the next office. So if there are any nominators, they should come forward at this time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I would like to turn the gavel over to the Deputy Imperial Potentate because it would involve me.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: We are about to have a nomination for President of the Colorado corporation. We have a potential contest here. Contestants will be, as I understand it, Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas and Chairman Everett Evans.

Are the nominators available? Give us your name and temple, and the nomination.

NOBLE SID MORRIS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful and Right Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives to this session, and my fellow nobles, my name is Sid Morris, I am a Past Potentate of El Kahir Shrine Temple in Cedar Rapids, in the heartland of America, and a member of this Colorado corporation.

It is my honor to nominate for the position of President of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, another man from the heartland, a big man with the Shrine and with our kids in his heart, Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas.

Big John is a man with our fraternity in his heart. He has built a strong foundation in Masonry, the supported bodies, and in Shrinedom. Twice he has served as master of his lodge, and he currently holds a committee chair position with the Nebraska Grand Lodge.

His membership in Sesostri Temple brought active participation to the temple, not only as a unit member, but also as Potentate of Sesostri Temple.

He has been a strong, successful Imperial Potentate this past year. He is a Shriner's Shriner.

Big John is a man with good business sense in his heart. John is the founder and owner of his own company, which builds and leases post office facilities in several states. He is a past National Director of the National Home Builders' Association.

He has served in a leadership role on the Board of Directors of the Lincoln and the Nebraska State Home Builders' Association. The Imperial Sir is a respected and a very successful businessman.

Big John is a man with our kids in his heart. He has given strong leadership to the public relations program of the Shrine and our hospitals. Under his direction many of our public relations films have won international awards. Big John has shown loving compassion this last year with all of his dealings with our temples and our hospitals. He is truly a man with a vision for leadership.

John was instrumental in our removing the term "crippled" from the name of our children's hospitals last year in New Orleans. That action has been applauded nationally by the medical and the health care professions. Big John has been concerned about the cost of our recent remodeling and construction projects. And equally, the escalating costs of our hospital operating budgets. He has the wisdom and the practical sense of many years in the construction business, and many years serving on the building and equipment committee of our Shrine hospitals.

He is a man with integrity in his heart. What you see is what you get. He is his own man. No one owns him. He is a team player, and he will follow the directions of the board of trustees and this floor. He tells it like it is. He is as honest as the day is long. He is the type of man we need to chair the board of trustees and lead our hospital into the 21st century.

I ask you for your support. I invite you to join me in casting your vote for Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas, a big man from the heartland of America, with the Shrine, our hospitals, and our kids in his heart. I thank you very kindly. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much. Are there other nominations? Are there other nominations? Are there other nominations?

If not, we will entertain a motion that the nominations cease and a unanimous ballot be cast for John D. VerMaas of Sesostri Temple.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: All in favor of the motion say aye. Opposed, no. Imperial Sir, do you accept the position?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. In a second I will accept, but I would just like to say to you Representatives, to the elected divan, to the elected trustees, when I was elected to the Imperial Divan, and to this day, and to the days coming in the coming year, I will do what I feel and vote what is best for the Shrine, not for John VerMaas.

I have traveled this country far and wide. I listened to what you Representatives had to say, what you felt what needed to be done. I will promise to you, as the nominator said, I will abide by your will. I will listen and abide by the Imperial Divan, and by the elected trustees of their desires and their wishes, and I will carry those out to the best of my ability. I do accept. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir. For those who have elected John D. VerMaas as President of the Colorado corporation, I would,

since the election process is now concluded and you have established relationships with your vote in electing these people to office, I think I would like to exercise a privilege of being your Imperial Potentate-Elect to attempt to clear up a little bit of the confusion that was just beginning when we started the session, but you have just cured.

What we have done is elected a fine man. An outstanding man. We have also sent home a good man. I believe we did. We did it because there has evolved on these joint boards an element called trustee emeritus. You have more of them than you do present elected trustees.

You have a majority of lawyers and they are my good friends, but they overlawyer every damn thing that comes before that joint board. (Applause.)

This propaganda that you were handed yesterday by those two ringleaders is nothing but an effort to continue division that they helped majorly cause these joint boards, and I have tried awfully hard, as have others, to make us unified, but they won't let us do it because they have to overlawyer it and argue with each other, and fight regularly with our general counsel. I say to them, if you do not like our general counsel and disagree with him, then make a motion to fire him.

If you get the votes, you get another general counsel. If you don't, then by God, this one is staying. (Applause.)

Do you hear me Mahlon Hessey? Do you hear me Bob Turley?

I am going to be just as fair as I can be this coming year, but make no mistake about it, you think, and that nobility out there thinks on the road, as John has told you, that your Imperial Potentate speaks for both corporations, and they expect your Imperial Potentate to be a leader and a decision maker, and I promise you I will be next year. (Applause.)

If there is going to be a fight on this board, I want it to be in your presence. Because, believe me here, there's one boss, and if any employee of the Shrine of North America does what did happen, I am going to ask you, not counting the ballots, because there is not anything in our rules and regulations and bylaws already that is protective of contemptuous employees.

I am going to be overly fair. I have attempted all my life to be that way, and I am not going to change now. But I am going to tell you that this next year, in public, that you all have a good time. For the next year I am going to be the leader of that, and I think you expect us to be. I thank you for the privilege.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

Thank you for that privilege. Thank you very much. Now we will turn the chair back to Imperial Sir John VerMaas.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I would just like to say a couple of words so that you Representatives know one other thing.

I promised Lew, and we talked about it, if this would come to pass, that I would guarantee you that I will work every way that I can with Lew. My phone is available one way or the other 24 hours a day. I have an answering service, I have a cellular phone, and I have a residence number, and I don't care who calls me up at 2 o'clock in the morning, because when you're in construction, you can get the calls.

I do know my position, because I travelled last year as your Imperial Potentate, and the final buck has to stop with the Imperial Potentate, because he is there on a daily contact with them, and I will guarantee that Lew Brantley and I will work together. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, shall I continue?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Yes. Go ahead.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, at this point, Representatives, you have elected two of the board of directors officers, and we have five more stations to be filled. I would like to nominate those Representatives at this time for those positions.

You have elected already as the chairman of the board Lewis B. Brantley, and as president of the corporation, John D. VerMaas.

Now I would like to place in nomination the names for first vice president, John C. Nobles; second vice president, Ralph W. Semb; treasurer, Gene Bracewell; secretary, Robert N. Turnipseed; assistant secretary, Kenneth W. Smith.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: There has been a motion and a second. Discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Thank you. Imperial Sir, I would now like to nominate the fol-

lowing persons to serve as directors of the Colorado corporation, Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Imperial Potentate-Elect Lewis B. Brantley; Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect John C. Nobles; Imperial Chief Rabban-Elect Ralph W. Semb; Imperial Assistant Rabban-Elect Robert N. Turnipseed; and Imperial High Priest & Prophet-Elect, Kenneth W. Smith; Imperial Oriental Guide-Elect, Charles A. Claypool; Imperial Treasurer-Elect, Gene Bracewell; Imperial Recorder, Jack H. Jones; Imperial First Ceremonial Master-Elect M. Burton Oien, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master-Elect Raoul L. Frevel, Senior; Imperial Marshal-Elect Gary W. Dunwoody; Imperial Captain of the Guard-Elect Nicholas Thomas; Imperial Outer Guard-Elect, Bernard J. Lemieux, M.D.; and soon to be Junior Past Imperial Potentate, John D. VerMaas as president, which has already been indicated, Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: There has been a motion and a second. Discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Carried.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK. H. JONES: Imperial Sir, that is all for now.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I am going to ask if you would like to take a 15 minute break, or if you would like to do two pieces of legislation? If you would like to take a break for 15 minutes say aye. We are going to take Item Number One in the Call.

IMPERIAL SIR RICHARD B. OLFENE: Imperial Sir, could I rise to a point of personal privilege to speak to the members of the Colorado corporation, sir?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Go ahead.

IMPERIAL SIR RICHARD B. OLFENE: Imperial Potentate and distinguished Shriners and Representatives, I am Dick Olfene, Kora Temple, a Past Imperial Potentate and a past chairman of the board of trustees. I have sat here and watched this today, as I have in the years past. However, I happened to miss some last two or three years due to some family health problems, but there is one thing that I would try to do that I think would be in fairness, and have nothing to do with this election, nothing to do with whose side I was on, I don't think anybody even knows, but in the Colorado corporation it says in its bylaws that the president of the corporation is charged with making an annual report to you, the Representatives, at this annual meeting.

I believe in fairness, that the elections of all of the officers, directors, and trustees in the Colorado corporation should come after the reports are received.

Now, I tell you this, and, again, please don't take this, it is not a personal thing, I just want to explain how I feel about it. I feel strongly for a loser. I was one. I know what it's like.

Now, it is going to be rather uncomfortable, nor as enthusiastic as one might be who had won, for the defeated president of our corporation to come before you now, between now and the close of the session, and give you his report.

Furthermore, there may be things in all of these reports that are to come forward in Colorado that may have information on which you might judge or base your decision of voting. It has nothing to do with the legislation. That could come and go at any time.

I just feel in fairness to everyone in the future that John, who is going to be your new president, should make his report at the next session before the election to that office. I feel that's the case of all of the officers of that corporation. Let the reports come forward. You can digest them, you can understand them, and you can see what is done, and then we will elect our officers. That is done in about every corporation of which I have been accustomed.

And, therefore, I am going to make a motion to the Colorado corporation, I move that there be a permanent agenda item requiring all reports prior to election of directors, officers, and trustees beginning with the 124th Imperial Council Session, and I hope that you will support that motion. Thank you very much, gentlemen. (Applause.)

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All right. There has been a motion and a second. Is there any discussion?

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR.: (Parliamentarian.) Imperial Sir, I don't believe that you can bind next year's session, or the year after session by resolution adopted at this session, but you can add a section at the beginning of it, like we did this year, set the agenda today for the session.

Normally, most organizations do that at the beginning of their meeting. We don't, but there was this year a motion to have a special agenda. I believe that Dick Olfene's resolution would be proper

at the beginning of each session, unless you would put it in the Colorado corporation's bylaws what the agenda is.

IMPERIAL SIR RICHARD B. OLFENE: Thank you, Reese. All right, then. Is that your ruling?

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR.: (Parliamentarian.) Yes. If you accept it.

IMPERIAL SIR RICHARD B. OLFENE: Okay. I guess that is the end of it, except I just think in fairness, and I hope the message is clear. Thank you very much, gentlemen. (Applause.)

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir, Santa Claus has spoken.

This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Colorado corporation.

To the members of the Colorado corporation:

I have before me a written request to withdraw Item Number 13 which appears on page 40 of the Call for the annual session. It reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this session to withdraw Item 13 on the Call for the annual session of 1997."

It is signed by Ralph W. Semb, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal. And if they do, I move that the jurisprudence and laws committee, and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred, be discharged from further report. I so move.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. It takes a unanimous vote. All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Item carried.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, members of the Colorado corporation.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

...Whereupon, the annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was recessed at four fifty-five o'clock p.m....

AFTERNOON SESSION WEDNESDAY, JULY 2, 1997 ONE-FORTY FIVE P.M.

The 123rd annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened at the America's Center, St. Louis, Missouri, at 1:30 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, presiding.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: Imperial Sir, I rise to a question of personal privilege.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Okay.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, members of the Colorado corporation, my name Mahlon Hessey, I am a Past Potentate of Boumi Temple, and an emeritus member of this body. I rise to a point of personal privilege.

The comments I am about to make are mine alone, and I alone take full responsibility for them. No other person has approved nor endorsed them.

I have attended all sessions of this Imperial Council and the Colorado corporation since 1964 in New York City. A span of 35 consecutive sessions, which included the special session relating to the move from Chicago to Tampa.

At yesterday morning's session the Imperial Potentate-Elect saw fit to personally attack me and another emeritus member of this body as well.

It represents the first time anyone has had the temerity to attack either my integrity or sincerity before this assembly. I guess that is what Hamlet was referring to in his famous soliloquy when he complained of "The insolence of office."

I did not respond immediately to this gross breach of ethics and parliamentary procedure because I did not want to compound the error in an emotional moment and make an inappropriate response to such an insult.

Coming from a person in a lesser role, or one who is not as well versed in parliamentary procedure as the Imperial Potentate-Elect, I would probably have shrugged my shoulders and overlooked the matter.

But as you may know, Imperial Sir Brantley is a Past President of the Florida State Senate, an accomplished debater, and an effective public speaker, and he should have known better. Therefore, coming from such an experienced politician, I fear the matter takes on more sinister implications and overtones.

Presumably, this outburst of personal emotion was attributable to the comments in a handout yesterday which may have expressed views he deemed unpalatable.

There may have been other reasons, none complimentary, that may have been motivating factors, but it would do no good to speculate about them. No one in my position ever really desires to challenge a potentate, much less an Imperial Potentate, or an Imperial Potentate-Elect.

Along with others, I am truly concerned that there is serious danger in turning over the management of our hospitals to the Imperial Divan, as it needlessly and harmfully interjects Shrine politics into hospital operations. You have seen that here this year.

The bylaws of the Colorado corporation vest management responsibility for the hospitals in the board of trustees. The handout yesterday clearly explains that position, and I hope that each of you will take that publication home and read and digest it. You will see that it is signed by almost all of the emeriti trustees who obviously share my views.

These eight signing officers are not some cabal of renegades. Collectively, they have stood in contested elections and elected by you members over 24 times to attain their status as emeriti trustees. It includes Victor Thornton and Woody Bennett, both of whom are past chairmen of the board of trustees.

I believe that I have always acted in what I perceive to be in the best interest of this organization. No one until yesterday has ever suggested otherwise.

Bob Turley has been on this stage for a longer period of time than any of who stand here today. I think it is a fair statement to say that he has probably given more of his time and talents to both The Imperial Council and the hospitals than any other person in this room.

He and I do not always agree with each other. In fact, we have had some strenuous debate from time to time. Yet, with courtesy and respect, we have been able to resolve most, if not all, of our differences over time.

Professionally, when we disagree, we disagree amicably. I have never known him to act in a manner inconsistent with the highest ideals of Masonry and Shrinedom.

Contrary to the policy of regimes in certain countries which permit no dissent, I believe I was elected as a trustee of our hospitals to exercise my own best independent judgment and express my own considered opinions on matters involving the hospitals.

It is, of course, from deliberation and debate, and the resolution of sometimes conflicting opinions that one extracts the best points and positions and molds the best course of action.

And now, to answer the question propounded by the Imperial Potentate-Elect yesterday:

First, a preparatory comment. In 1939 Neville Chamberlain went to Munich to sue for peace with the German government. "Peace in our time" was his mantra.

If by, "Do you hear this, Mahlon Hessey," you mean that the price of peace denies me the right to speak out, then, "No, I do not hear."

If by "Do you hear this, Mahlon Hessey," you mean I must be a good little boy, to be seen and not heard, then, "No, I do not hear."

If by "Do you hear this, Mahlon Hessey," you mean that the price of peace is to choke off debate, then, "No, I do not hear."

If you mean by, "Do you hear this, Mahlon Hessey," you mean that you will brook no dissent, then, "No, I do not hear."

If by, "Do you hear this, Mahlon Hessey," you mean that I must agree with pre-ordained positions developed in secret, without discussion or full participation by all trustees, then, "No, I do not hear."

If by, "Do you hear this, Mahlon Hessey," you mean that free speech is no longer a right of these United States, a principle that distinguishes our democratic nation from all totalitarian regimes, a principle that was defended at the risk of life and limb by many of you in this very room, then, "No, I do not hear."

If by, "Do you hear this, Mahlon Hessey," you mean that unless I kowtow to your expressed desire or I will get no assignments or no responsibility, or will be banished by executive fiat, as other trustees emeriti before me, I say not only, "No, I do not hear," but I say also that there is no appointment, no emolument, no remuneration which will force me to influence my vote or compromise my soul.

I have always tried to follow Shakespeare's advice spoken through the words of Polonius to his son, Laertes, upon Laertes' first foreign departure to Paris:

"But this above all—
To thine own self be true,
Thence thou canst not be false to any man."

I assure you that I will use my utmost effort to support you and both of our esteemed organizations in all of your and their laudable undertakings, to borrow a phrase with Masonic significance, but support does not include refraining from expressing a contrary opinion or position if I believe it to be both material and in the best interest of either organization.

"Yes men" are a dime a dozen! Any man who surrounds himself with silent sycophants only won't be worth much!

Worse, other men of merit are less likely to step forward for service.

To act otherwise than I have stated would betray the trust and confidence reposed in me by the members of the Colorado corporation when I was elected a trustee.

I assure you, sir, that I am respectful of the history and traditions of our organizations, as you should be.

I hope you understand that I say these things very respectfully, ever bearing in mind that the duties of Freemasonry are reciprocal.

If I am to retire involuntarily, it will leave with me three things intact, my integrity, my sincerity, and my self respect.

Having said that, Imperial Sir, you have had your say and I have had mine, and I would like for you to step up here to this podium and bury the hatchet and shake hands and go on with life's important tasks, which is running our hospitals. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Mahlon, I am proud to shake your hand, but I'm still going to be the leader.

NOBLE MAHLON W. HESSEY: Imperial Sir, I expect that, but I do have the right to express my opinion. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT J. TURLEY: Imperial Sir, I rise to a point of personal privilege.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All right.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT J. TURLEY: Yesterday, a word of substance, the Imperial Potentate-Elect told you that Bob Turley is a ringleader of emeritus trustees, a troublemaker who passed out propaganda to you, and was the cause of turmoil on the board of trustees and directors because of legalistic language and criticism of general counsel. To say I was shocked would be an understatement.

My choice is to simply let that indictment stand and leave those of you who do not know me think it is true, or to plead not guilty and respond.

I will not be angry. Angry upsets my stomach. And I don't carry grudges, but I do not plan to be a silent scapegoat.

To those of you who do not know me, let me introduce myself to you. I am Bob Turley of Oleika Temple in Lexington, Kentucky. I have been a Representative to the Imperial Council and a member of Shriners Hospitals for Children since 1960. This is my 38th session. Fifteen times elected by my temple, and they know me. I have been an emeritus member since 1974. Look in your directory on page 27.

I served ten years as a member of the Board of Governors of the Cincinnati Shrine Burn Institute, five years as its vice chairman, and in every instance, elected by your board of trustees.

I was appointed by two Imperial Potentates to serve on the grievance and appeals committee, such as you heard here today, one year as its chairman. I was appointed by 15 Imperial Potentates to the jurisprudence and laws committee. I was appointed by 12 of them to serve as the chairman.

I served briefly as the Imperial Recorder following George Saunders' resignation. I served one year as general counsel. Three times you elected me to three year terms on the board of trustees, and I have been an emeritus trustee since 1990.

I have been on many committees, and I am not going to recount all of those, because I am not here except to redeem myself to those who do not know me. Many of you do know me.

I have never, never asked to be appointed to a committee. I don't think you are going to believe that I have been a troublemaker all of those years, and to all of those previous Imperial Potentates.

Lawyer bashing is easy. It is big time fun nowadays. But for the last 37 years or so that I have

served here, nobody asked me to resign from the bar in order to serve Shriners Hospitals.

On the contrary, my professional knowledge and skill and advice has been a resource of which many committees and Imperial officers have taken, a resource in which they have taken advantage over and over.

Now, I will submit that I have expressed disagreement with the general counsel on occasion, as have other lawyers.

About the handout that was characterized as propaganda yesterday. I ask you only to read it and to read the bylaws which are attached to it, and then you may make your own distinction as to whether it is propaganda or truth. Just read it and decide for yourself. If you want a copy, write me and I will send you one.

I do plead guilty to trying to reserve the authority of the board of trustees in accord with the bylaws which, since 1921, have been designed to keep our hospitals out of fraternity politics. I have done that because I considered it to be my duty, and because I have thought you would want that done. For that, I make no apologies.

Like Mahlon Hessey, I have not discussed what I am saying to you now with anybody. I have asked nobody to approve what I am saying, and I speak for no one but myself.

But finally I say to you, when I came into this august body 38 years ago I brought with me two things, my dignity and my integrity. And no matter when, how, or why I shall go, I shall take with me my dignity and my integrity, having lost neither to fraternity politics. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, fellow members, and guests all, far be it from me to try and impugn the integrity of a good man. Both of these gentlemen are good men. Both have contributed greatly to the Shrine. There were two statements just made I have to correct for the record.

Here is a copy of what I said, taken from the transcript, and the word "troublemaker" does not appear anywhere. Does not appear anywhere.

What I refer to as propaganda is here (indicating). Signed by all of those trustees, and I'm sure that you all agree with me that that signature right there of Woody Bennett (indicating), he was fully, I'm sure, fully knowledgeable of the content.

It was also just stated that you all, and Woody is sick, he's a fine man, absolutely, but I read this, the statement just made, and refer to a propaganda, could be taken from the bylaws, and I ask you this, and I read, during the last two years two Imperial Potentates have made ill advised, parenthesis, one, to take over the powers of the chairman of the board of trustees.

Two, to interfere in the appointment of hospital-related committees. Three, to inform four emeritus trustees that they were not welcome at meetings of the board of trustees, saying their expenses would not be reimbursed if they attended; and, four, to hold caucuses of the Imperial Divan to separately discuss matters related to Shriners Hospitals and agree among themselves as to actions without expressing a thread of majority rule.

I defy you to find that language in the regulations, the rules, or the bylaws.

I did not ever intend to impugn the character or integrity or honesty or contributions, but I am telling you they do overlawyer, and I am not going to permit it this year. (Applause.)

I want to say that I am not going to apologize for my statements of yesterday. I felt it was something that had to be said. I know better than to refer by name. Perhaps I did it to identify that the rest of these lawyers are making a good contribution, and all of these, even those that I named, do make a contribution. But somewhere we have got to find reasons based on something other than a technicality of law. Thank you. (Applause.)

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I am going to recognize Illustrious Sir James McConnell for the report of the finance and audit committee concerning budget and income and expenses of the Colorado corporation for the current and succeeding year. Any departures from the budget adopted for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 1996, and the reason therefore, and to present the budget for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 1997, which was prepared by and submitted by the board of directors and trustees.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir. This is a report of the Colorado corporation.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

Your committee on finance and audit submits to you for your approval the following calendar year

reports with respect to operating revenues and expenses for the Colorado corporation.

Number 1. Report of operating revenues and expenses, including departures from budget, for the year 1996.

Number 2. Adjustments to the 1997 operating budget since its adoption at the Imperial council Session held in New Orleans.

Number 3. Proposed operating budget for 1998.

Report for the year 1996. The report of operating revenues and expenses of the Colorado corporation for the year 1996 is included in the Book of Reports which you have already received.

Budgeted revenues were not adjusted. Various adjustments were made within the expenditures categories totalling \$1,414,000, with no overall change. 1996 actual revenues exceed expenses by \$12,340,000.

No inquiries having been received concerning departures from the budget, your committee recommends ratification and approval of this report.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of this report for the year 1996 as reflected in the Book of reports.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: We go next to the report for the year 1997.

Included with your registration packet was a statement detailing the operating revenues and expenses reflecting amounts appropriated for the year 1997, including adjustments made since the Imperial Council Session at New Orleans.

Budgeted revenues were decreased by \$5,637,000, for total adjusted revenues for 1997 of \$358,363,000.

Expenses were also decreased by \$5,637,000, for adjusted total expenses of \$359,363,000. After the capitalization of expensed research equipment, budgeted revenues and budgeted expenses are equal.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions, I move the ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1997.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: The motion has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: We next proceed with the report for the year 1998.

Also included with your registration packet was a budget statement covering the operating revenues and expenses of the Coloration corporation for the year 1998.

This proposed budget reflects revenues of \$388,000,000, and expenditures of \$389,000,000, and after the capitalization of research equipment, is a break-even budget.

Respectfully submitted,
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE
James L. McConnell, Chairman
Rayford J. McLaurin
Robert E. Hancock, Jr.
William M. Harward
Jack L. Weaver
Robert E. Mueller
D. R. "Doug" Osborne

Imperial sir, if there are no questions, I move the adoption of the proposed budget for 1998 as submitted.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: You have heard the motion and the second. Are there any questions or discussion? All those favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE JAMES L. McCONNELL: Imperial Sir, this concludes my report. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you Illustrious Sir Jim.

At this time I am going to recognize Imperial Sir Webb Harrington for the purpose of presenting the report of the Imperial Treasurer for the Colorado corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR WEBBER C. HARRINGTON: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, my fellow Representatives, for 16 years I have the privilege of making a report to you as your Imperial Treasurer.

As you are aware, this will be the last one that I will be making to you, and therefore I hope as a matter of personal privilege you will grant me just a second to say thank you for a wonderful 16 years. I have been very gratified by the opportunity that I have had to work with these great joint boards during all of that time.

I assure you of my continued interest in the financial status and affairs of both the Iowa corporation and the Colorado corporation, and I pledge to you that I will cooperate in any way that I can with our new Imperial Treasurer and with the other officers of the Shrine to make sure that our great organization is in solid financial shape for many years to come. Thank you for a wonderful 16 years.

...A standing rousing round of applause ensued...

Thank you very much. I really appreciate that. I love you all.

As a conservative accountant, I think you know over the last several years that I have continued to call your attention to the fact that because of the unmet needs of children the budgets of our hospitals have continued to grow faster than the increase in our endowment fund.

For example, and, again, I call your attention to the ten year statement of operations, which I have included in the treasurer's report.

In that ten years, and let me read just one paragraph here in the report, and then I hope you will seek out other information here yourself.

It says, "We have found that in each of our new hospitals there has been greatly increased activity and expansion of services to meet the unmet needs of children. For these reasons, together with the increase in medical costs in general, the overall operating cost of Shriners Hospitals has increased 111 percent in the ten year period that is shown in this report."

During the same period, revenues, exclusive of capital gains, increased only 69 percent. This compares and shows our dependency, the hospital operations are on a continuing bull market and large realized capital gains.

Fortunately we have had a wonderful bull market, as you know, for the last several years, and, in fact, our capital gains during this past year were just marvelous.

In 1996, the schedule of unrealized capital gains shows that in 1996 we had a market value in our endowment fund of \$5,533,000,000 compared to \$4,915,000,000 in December of 1995, for an increase of \$617,000,145.

There are just two other things that I would like to very quickly mention to you. One of them is, as you know, I was questioned at last year's Imperial session regarding the fact that there was an IRS examination in process. I am sure that general counsel and others will be making a report to you on that. I think you will find that the news is good with respect to that.

The other thing I want to call your attention to is, as I have mentioned in my report, the fact that we are having re-engineering studies done actually in three of our hospitals. We hope from those re-engineering studies to learn ways that we can do things better in all of our hospitals, and thereby use the dollars we have to do even greater good.

Again, thanks a lot, fellows. Please read your report of the Imperial Treasurer in the annual Book of reports. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: At this time I want to call on Jack Streight for a presentation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK M. STREIGHT: Imperial Potentate, Imperial Divan, Grand Masters, and fellow Nobles, my name is Jack Streight, I am from Gizeh Temple, and a Representative to this august body.

You know, I may be Santa Claus — in fact, I am sure I am, because I gave a gift to you all, the Shrine of North America at one time, and please let me explain.

In 1955, I was potentate of my temple, and as such, as you know, as a board member you have a vote at your Shrine hospital. I attended every meeting of the Portland Unit, and I thought that it was one of the best boards I ever attended. They had real cooperation from every board member.

I flew down in 1968 to the board meeting, and at the board meeting they asked for new business. I stood up and said to all of the potentates present, and they were all there, I said that you have here a man that the Shrine of North America really needs, and one time you come together and put forth the

name of Webber Harrington for trustee.

Do you know every potentate in that room stood up and agreed?

I turned to Webb Harrington, because he didn't know anything about it, nor did the temple potentates know anything about what I was going say, I said, "How about it, Webb?" Oh, yeah, I knew I couldn't talk to him, because I know him pretty well. Webb said, "I'll think it over."

So about three weeks after the board meeting, he said, "Jack, I think I would be glad to do it." That is how you got one of the most outstanding Shriners in North America as your Imperial Treasurer.

Now, he has been back and forth from Portland, Oregon, flying many, many days of the week, and he had the full support of Lois, his wife. I have been informed by the Imperial Potentate that they have sent her some flowers today. She is a very wonderful lady, and she supports her husband in every way possible.

In the capacity of Imperial Treasurer of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine of North America, and Imperial Treasurer of Shriners Hospitals for Children, today, 16 years of dedicated service, and don't forget he had served 19 years as a trustee of the board.

Now, therefore, be it resolved that we officially and in this manner express our appreciation to Webber C. Harrington who has so generously contributed of his time and efforts to the support of the Shriners Hospitals for Children.

At this time I wish to call upon Gene Bracewell, our new treasurer, for the resolution.

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack. Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, my fellow Representatives, and honored guests, it is truly an honor and a pleasure for me to have the opportunity to participate in this presentation here this afternoon.

As I said yesterday, having the honor and pleasure of following in the footsteps of Webb Harrington is an honor and truly a big responsibility, and I will assure you that I will I do my very best.

In keeping with this, as has just been noted, Webber C. Harrington has served this organization, as you just heard from Imperial Sir Jack Streight, for some 16 years as our Imperial Treasurer, and 19 years as a trustee by virtue of his office, it is my pleasure, therefore, that I move that Imperial Sir Webber C. Harrington be made Imperial Treasurer Emeritus of the Shrine of North America this afternoon by your vote.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: The motion has been moved and seconded. Discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: Congratulations, Webber. If I might, I would like to call on Imperial Potentate John VerMaas and Deputy Imperial Potentate Lew Brantley for an appropriate presentation plaque to Imperial Sir Webb Harrington.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Webber C. Harrington, in his capacity as Imperial Treasurer of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and Treasurer of Shriners Hospitals for Children, has donated 16 years of dedicated service.

Now, therefore, be it resolved that we officially and in this manner express our appreciation to Webber C. Harrington who has generously contributed of his time and efforts to the advancement and support of the charitable purposes of the Shrine of North America and bestow upon him the title of Imperial Treasurer Emeritus.

And, Webb, it is with pleasure that we present this plaque to you.

IMPERIAL SIR WEBBER C. HARRINGTON: Thank you so much, John.

...Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK M. STREIGHT: Nobles, I would like to make Webber C. Harrington an emeritus member of the board of trustees.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: There has been a motion and a second. Discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

IMPERIAL SIR WEBBER C. HARRINGTON: Thank you a lot, fellows. Thanks so much. (Applause.)

I have already told you how I feel towards this great organization. You have made me feel very humble now. But I will tell you, for the rest of my life I will do anything I can for the Shrine and Shriners Hospitals for Children because I love this organization. Thank you so much. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Webb. We are going to have to open the doors pretty soon, but first checks are very important in how we operate.

We will now have the presentation of checks to Shriners Hospitals for Children, and those who have got checks, if you would please form a line to the left over here, please.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, last evening I had the opportunity of attending the Association of Shrine Oriental Bands and receiving a check for the Ladder of Smiles of Shriners Hospitals for Children in the amount of \$58,035.72 (Applause.)

...Whereupon, at this point in the proceedings the following checks were presented and acknowledged...

Alcazar Temple, \$60,000;

Islam Temple, \$100,200.00;

Ohio Temples, \$10,500;

Five Temples in Kansas and the Kansas Shrine Bowl for \$58,727.80;

East/West Shrine Bowl Classic, \$137,179.00;

\$75,000 from Palestine Temple;

Amara Temple, \$100,000;

\$1,056,000 from the Dunn Foundation delivered to the Houston hospital;

Omar Temple, checks totalling for North and South Carolina, \$2.3 million this year;

Al Chymia Temple, \$149,000;

Al Menah Temple, \$926,000.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Thank you very much. Imperial Sir, I think that concludes the presentation of checks and there was a tidy sum, and we thank them all very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you. Now I am going to adjourn the business session until 8:30 a.m. tomorrow morning. We do have legislation tomorrow morning.

But for now, as promised, we will hold a public session. Will the Imperial Outer Guard Aides please open the doors and admit the ladies and all others who wish to witness the installation of officers, directors, and trustees, and to hear the report on your public relations program, and the three Imperial Potentate's Award of Merit presentations.

We need the officers, directors and trustees on the stage immediately.

...Whereupon, the annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, recessed at two-fifty o'clock p.m....

AFTERNOON SESSION WEDNESDAY, JULY 2, 1997 THREE O'CLOCK P.M.

The 123rd Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened at the America's Center, St. Louis, Missouri, at 3 o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate John D. Vermaas, presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will now call on Gene Bracewell who will be the installing officer, and the installing marshal will be Tony Bukey. And, Tony, please arrange the officers and trustees for installation.

IMPERIAL SIR RICHARD L. "TONY" BUKEY: Imperial Sir, the newly elected officers, directors and trustees, with their wives, are here to be installed. Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR GENE BRACEWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir Tony.

...Whereupon, the officers and directors were given their oath of office by Imperial Sir Richard L. "Tony" Bukey...

IMPERIAL SIR RICHARD L. "TONY" BUKEY: Nobles, I present your newly elected Imperial officers and directors for both the Iowa and Colorado corporations. Let's give them a big hand. (Applause.)

The Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children will officially take the oath of office tomorrow at the close of the Imperial Council Session.

Now, on with the show. That's what you came for.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It is my pleasure to select a group of nobles who have been chosen to receive a very special award, the Imperial Potentate's Award of Merit. This award is being presented to five Shriners who have dedicated their lives to the Shrine and Shriners Hospitals, and are always ready, willing and able to do what needs to be done to further the mission of the Shrine.

There is a quote from John Wesley that seems appropriate as we recognize their generous contributions and good deeds.

"Do all of the good you can, by all the means you can, in all the ways you can, in all the places you can, at all times you can, to all of the people you can, as long as you ever can."

And now I would like to tell you about five nobles who are doing all the good they can. Three of them are present here today. I will be asking them to join me on stage to receive their awards.

First I would like to say to the two, so you know who they are, and I will be presenting these awards later, this is what the award is (indicating). This was started a year ago. This award has to be agreed on by the Imperial Potentate, the Deputy Imperial Potentate, and the Imperial Chief Rabbani, and we have communicated and done so.

The first award is to Lee Aslanian. Lee Aslanian was born in Fresno, California. He was employed in the automobile industry most of his life, primarily with Chevrolet and Oldsmobile dealerships.

Since 1987 he has been the curator for the Shrine Rooms West, and most recently served as vice chairman of the Imperial Committee for Shrine Rooms West. Actually, Lee was Shrine Rooms West.

I believe he personally knew every item in the Shrine Rooms West, as well as the history that went with most of them. Many of you are familiar with the three minute phone call which turned into ten minute history lesson on Lee's museum acquisition.

We never needed a special guard for the Shrine Rooms West. We had Lee ten hours a day, seven days a week, or more if you needed him.

During his more than 30 years as a Noble of Islam Temple, Lee has done much for the Shrine. He has served as President of the Masters and Warden Association, of the San Francisco Shrine Club, of the Golden Gate Masters and Past Masters Association. He was a member of Islam Temple Patrol and Transportation Club. A member of the Redwood Shrine Club and the San Francisco Squire Club, a police officers' Masonic group.

Before I present this, I would also say that I have worked with Lee, and I can tell you when somebody is left with the Shrine Rooms West, it was my, certainly not an honor, but I worked with him to dismantle Shrine Rooms West, Lee took it in stride, and you can imagine when you take a museum apart from somebody that they have created and lived with it, it is not easy, but he certainly did do that.

And, Lee, it is my privilege to present you with this award of merit.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

Lee's daughter is also here. I will tell you how old he is. If we get to be his age and still out working, Lee is 90 years old. (Applause.)

NOBLE LEE ASLANIAN: Thank you, Imperial Sir. I want to thank the Imperial Sir for making this presentation to me and my daughter. She's too old to be my wife, she's my daughter. (Laughter and applause). That's what I tell everybody.

But no man could have the honor that I have received without help of his staff. I want to thank all of them that is in the directory, starting with Ralph, who was the curator, and some of our past potentates that have helped me in making that Shrine room a success. But, unfortunately, they wanted me to go to Sacramento and I wouldn't go, and in the meantime somebody else wanted it, so the Imperial took all the valuable stuff and the rest of it we are getting rid of. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Thank you, Lee. (Applause.)

I might read what the inscription on these awards say. It is the Imperial Potentate's Award of Merit.

It is awarded for an individual's outstanding achievement and selfless and extraordinary contributions to the heritage, culture or mission of the Shrine and Freemasonry, to the mission of Shriners Hospitals, or for good of his local community in a manner that reflects positively on Freemasonry and the Shrine.

The second award, and I don't think this guy knows it, is W. G. "Buddy" Pettey. (Applause.)

This is going to get tough. For the Imperial Divan, we have lived with this guy. Buddy Pettey was born in Decatur, Alabama in 1915, and continues to live in Alabama. He has been a member of Zamora Temple for 55 years. He was potentate in 1968, and served on several temple committees, as well as trustee since 1985.

He is also a life member of Jefferson Lodge No. 795, the Birmingham Metro York Rite Bodies, and the Royal Order of Jesters Court No. 127.

In addition, Buddy was elected an Imperial Representative in 1965 and has never missed an Imperial Shrine Session since. That is 32 years, if you are trying to figure that out, and he is now an Emeritus Representative.

For many of us who have been a part of the Imperial family, we know Buddy best through his dedication as an Imperial Potentate's Aide. Buddy has been the chairman of this group and is as tenacious as a pit bull when it comes to seeing that the Imperial family is comfortable. Buddy is a care-giver and his love and care has no limits. To come to a board meeting or Imperial session and not be met by Buddy is a real sign of bad luck.

Buddy, it is a real honor to give this award of merit today from all of us who have enjoyed your care.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

NOBLE W. G. "BUDDY" PETTEY, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. I'm a little overwhelmed. I didn't know where she was, so, guys, I'm not going to get chewed out after all. It wouldn't be the first time, I'll tell you that. (Laughter and applause.)

I'm the winner. I got to know these people, and Claypool from here up to now a fine young man and gentleman. Everybody has been so great, and I appreciate and love everyone of them. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We are very close to Buddy and Mildred, and my feeling on these awards is to give them to people while they are alive and can see and enjoy them.

The last award is to Felix Juane Vicune, M.D. Felix was born in Manila, Philippines. He completed his residency in orthopedic surgery in 1970 and the United States at Texas Medical Center in Houston, and also at the Children's Hospital of the Shrine in Houston.

He returned to the Philippines where he works in the field of orthopedics as the chief of the orthopedic section at Cebu City Medical Center and Crippled Children's Ward at the Vicente Sotto Memorial Medical Center. He also refers many patients to the Honolulu and Houston Shriners hospitals.

It was my privilege to go through one of the children's wards with him, and it was a most memorable experience, along with my lady Jan and Tad and Kay Claypool. He wrote the book when it comes to making do with whatever is available.

Felix has been a Shriner since December of 1977, and has held many offices at the temple and district level. To name a few: He served as Masonic District Deputy Grand Master of District 16, and president of the Philipinas Shrine Club. He is also a charter member and medical officer of the Aloha Shrine Temple in Honolulu, Hawaii.

In recognition of his dedicated efforts for the Shrine and the medical profession, he was awarded the Most Outstanding Worshipful Master of F. & A.M. in the Philippines and the Most Outstanding Mason in medicine.

Before presenting this award, I would just like to say, and he will probably tell you a few things about it, but to go to the hospital where he works, and he could have stayed in the United States and made a lot of money, but Felix said, no, I need to go back to my people. His wife was also a doctor and passed away from cancer a year ago.

We met another Shriner that works with him in the hospital, and if you could see what he has to work with and what our doctors here have to work with, right or wrong, after traveling last year as we did to Lima, Peru, and with Felix in his hospital, I said maybe we ought to send some of our doctors to these hospitals to work for 30 days and then they would really appreciate what they have back in our hospitals.

When we were there, we had some beds, and you have seen the weights that we have in the hospitals, Felix had bags of rocks, he said they don't cost nothing, we weigh them out, and that is what we use.

Some of the beds had two children in them. Felix said if I get busy, I slip one underneath the bed. (Laughter).

His budget is hardly anything. He even makes his own Ilizarov methods, they took the one that they bought recently and they made their own. He makes them for two or three hundred dollars. He said they are not shiny chrome, but they do what we need. They are just plain metal.

Felix, it is my privilege to present you with this award of merit, and I believe you have a sister here, too, or two sisters here, if they would come up, but I would like to present this award to you, Felix Vicune.

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

Felix' sisters come from New York and Georgia, but I will let you tell about your sisters and your work.

NOBLE FELIX JUANE VICUNE, M.D.: First, let me clarify that the two sisters are blood sisters, they are not really my wives. Otherwise, I would need to eat a lot of oysters. (Laughter and applause.)

Imperial Sir John VerMaas, it is a profound surprise and pleasure to receive this award. Who would think that a small town doctor would get something like this. It took me a while to react to the letter you sent me, because I didn't know whether this was true or not until I got another letter asking me what I was going to do about it. (Laughter). But being a believer in the Shrine organization, I said, yes, Imperial Sir, I am coming and I will receive the award personally.

Now, our hospital in the Cebu City is in the center of the Philippines, and, therefore, we are able to receive children from all over the north, the south of the Philippines. And we do our best, of course, to work with what we have. He's right, the use of the rocks, which we use plastic bags for weights, and the beds are often occupied by both the mother and the child. And sometimes we are really hard up and we put somebody underneath. We first put a mattress under there to make sure that the rocks do not bite their feet (Laughter).

But our budget is approximately \$15,000 a year, and I do about 60 operations a year. We do all of our work with a minimum of cost. We feel like we have to spread the light of the Masonic organization in our country, and we feel that this is what the Shrine is all about. Thank you very much. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: When you see what he has and what he has to work with, it is simply amazing. And when we were over there and took in Shriners, as a lot of you know, we took in over a thousand Shriners in the Philippines, and so to work with nothing and what he can do is amazing. They have got a very active Shrine club, and they just do a super job.

At this time I would like to call on Ken Smith, chairman of the public relations committee, to give his report.

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial Sir, nobles, ladies, and guests, welcome to history in the making. When we started this Imperial year our intention in public relations was to do everything we could to take full advantage of the milestone that 1997 represented. Namely, the 75th anniversary of Shriners Hospitals.

Well, we are halfway through the year. How are we doing, good or not so good? (Applause.)

Well, I should be applauding you nobles and ladies. You and your public relations chairmen, and the rest of the nobility have answered and are continuing to answer the challenge we issued at the beginning of the year, to make something happen in your local areas, in your hometown, and communities.

The success of your public relations efforts to improve our image, to create an additional positive awareness of who Shriners are and what we represent depended on the local level of activity in your own areas.

You worked to see that the billboards, posters, bus signs, truck decals, and other materials were placed in your local communities where they needed to be. You worked to follow up on distribution of our public service announcements, and you worked to establish better relations. You worked to insure the success of our program.

I believe we have just created the Shrine's most successful six months period in recent history, "Turning the volume up on our visibility," and we have you to thank for that. I know that you will continue to keep up with your work so we can finish strong in the next six months.

I asked Mike Andrews and our public relations department at Shrine headquarters to provide me a list of the major projects and the materials that they had developed for use this year. That list is most impressive.

The cornerstone for the year was our one hour 75th anniversary television special. It aired this last April in markets for Shriners Hospitals. This special is now being targeted to every broadcast market in which we have a Shrine temple.

To date, the special has generated hundreds of phone calls which are allowing us to help families with children who need but cannot afford the type of expert medical care your hospitals provide.

We are the best kept secret in North America. We have all heard that. And some of you have even used that phrase. This program is doing a great job of telling the Shrine story and sharing our secret with millions of television viewers.

The airing of our 75th anniversary television special has helped us, and will continue to help us as it is broadcast this summer.

We dubbed the program an "Untelethon," because our intent was never to raise money but rather to increase awareness of our philanthropy and the Shrine fraternity, and to assist us to locate even more children to help.

I would like to read a letter received by Allan Hicks, the administrator of our Canadian Shriners hospital a few days after the airing of our 75th anniversary.

This letter read, "Dear sir: I was very impressed by the work you are doing. I saw your program on TV. I am sending you some money which I know you will put to good use. Please send a receipt for tax purposes and keep up the good work. Sincerely, Una E. Gruer."

Enclosed, nobles and ladies, was a check for \$10,000. How about that? (Applause.)

In January, we also launched a 75th anniversary public service announcement which featured Erik Estrada, Dick Clark, and Loni Anderson in a series of PSA's, and at the end of January we saw a 73 percent increase in the total number of calls to our 1-800 wats line number, a 73 percent increase! That has to be just incredible.

Nobles and ladies, last month we received a letter from a major cable television company in Houston, Texas, TCI of Texas, stating that they had aired our public service announcements, listen to this, 12,467 times last year.

I said, Mike, are you really sure there isn't a typo or something in there, and he sent me a photocopy of the letter. And because they are a sponsoring station, they pick up many other stations in Texas.

But now the other hooker. If we had to pay for that amount of television time, the cost would have been \$810,000. Well, those people in Texas are sure good to Shriners Hospitals. (Applause.)

Our new summer public service announcements campaign has just been completed. I am going to show you the new PSA, which you will begin to see in your own hometown. But before I do, I want to give you some idea of what I meant when I said that this has been a highly successful year for us all in terms of public relations.

(Slide): This is a list of the elements to the 75th anniversary campaign materials which your public relations department developed.

During the first five months of our 75th year, over a half a million items have been sent out to your temples and Shrine clubs. Over half a million items. When I see Mike at headquarters, he says it's unbelievable what is happening downstairs. So I went downstairs, and that shipping department certainly knows how busy you all are, and this includes art work for over 250 billboards, nearly 10,000 75th anniversary truck and van decals, and in the past five years we have distributed somewhere close to 45,000 of those big truck decals, and almost 3,000 newspaper rack cards have gone out in the past four months.

Now, here's something I know a little bit about, 11,000 cards for buses. That's part of my business. More than 22,000 bumper stickers, and I would hope that the majority of you would have them on your vehicles. Almost 10,000 posters like this one (indicating). And, nobles and ladies, the year is just half over!

Would you believe for the very first time in over 60 years the Shrine published and distributed its own magazine to every Noble of the Shrine of North America?

This magazine called "Your Shriners Hospitals," was a project of the endowment, wills and gifts committee and the public relations department, and they designed the entire magazine and oversaw printing and distribution to all 600,000 nobles. That was a very first, and congratulations to Raoul Frevel and his EWG committee for spearheading that project. (Applause.)

The new liaison public relations program which we watched at the Imperial Public Relations Seminar in Tampa this past year is just now beginning to take off. I fully expect the numbers that I have just given you to continue to increase and be even more impressive between now and the end of this calendar year.

This new liaison program established a member of our Imperial Public Relations Committee as a contact for each Shrine temple's public relations chairman and allows them more effective public relations program for each temple. We are very proud of the program, and I know it is going to pay dividends for us all as we work to improve our public relations effort.

For the first time in history, nobles and ladies, I am pleased to tell you that we have a one hundred percent participation from our temples, all 191 temples have named a public relations chairman, and that has to be really something, 191 of them. (Applause.)

That is something we have come close to, but never, ever really achieved it. So, in turn, things are happening.

Your public relations department designed and produced a very nice 75th anniversary coffee table-type book entitled "A Heritage of Helping." I know many of you have those. Well, the demand for those books has just gotten so great it has gone into its second printing.

The 75th anniversary lapel pins and patches were also produced, and over two million stationary and envelop stickers were produced for use by Shrine temples, and more especially your Shriners Hospitals.

The 75th anniversary issues of "Between Us" magazine, the PR form, and series of informational one sheets were produced and delivered.

The production of special issues of the Southern Jurisdiction's Scottish Rite Journal and the Short Talks bulletin, as well as Northern Jurisdiction's Light Magazine were coordinated with the help of your public relations department.

But we didn't stop there.

(Slide): "Heritage of Helping" flyer.

A new video celebrating Shriners Hospitals' 75th anniversary was produced and distributed for use by Shrine temples and Shrine hospitals. We utilized West Glen Communications in New York to help us get "A Heritage of Helping" shown in schools, as well as to youth, civic, and church groups, and other non-Shrine audiences. They are also working with us to place the anniversary video on cable television stations.

A 75th anniversary video news release kit was produced and distributed to television stations in every market in which a Shrine temple is located. To date, since the VNR's went out in February, we have had 77 airings, with a combined potential audience of 3.7 million viewers. And, again, we still have five more months left in our anniversary year.

The reunions that we asked our Shriners Hospitals to host in connection with that anniversary year resulted in some excellent exposure for the work of our philanthropy.

I would like for you to take a look at a short segment from Tampa with coverage of their reunion by station WTVT.

...Whereupon, a video from station WTVT ensued...

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: And we also received similar coverage from stations reporting on anniversary celebrations held by a number of your hospitals across North America.

In March I personally took part in a radio tour to promote Shriners Hospitals' 75th anniversary. These interviews, which were all done in one day, involved almost two dozen radio stations. What some of them didn't realize is, that the west coast is three hours behind us folks out here, so my phone rang very early in the morning.

The interviews were also picked up by the Westwood Radio Network which has over 500 affiliated stations nationwide, the American Urban Radio Network, which has 150 affiliates, and the Business News Network, with 120 affiliates nationwide.

Total gross audience impressions from the 22 interviews totaled 6.2 million people. Ironically, on the same day that I participated in that radio tour, your public relations department's efforts to get Shriners Hospitals mentioned on the nationally syndicated Paul Harvey show paid as well.

Harvey not only talked about Shriners Hospitals, but he gave out our toll free 1-800 number on both his early morning and afternoon newscasts. Paul Harvey has six million listeners per newscast.

(Slide): Now we are going to show you a brand new public service announcement campaign which was distributed two weeks ago to radio and television stations in all markets with the Shrine temples. That means, of course, stations in your hometown worked for that distribution, and you will begin to see and hear these on your local stations by the time you return home.

The summer campaign features the king of music on those countdown shows, the famous announcer, Casey Kasem, along with the lovely and talented actress, Morgan Fairchild, and a multi-celebrity PSA we produced using Loni Anderson and Dick Clark, along with Morgan Fairchild and Casey Kasem.

These three announcements will be shown one after the other. If you feel inclined to applaud, please wait until after the third PSA has been shown. Okay, Mike.

...Whereupon, showing of new PSAs ensued...

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: In addition to those television PSAs, we have a series of radio public service announcements which feature Steve Allen, Morgan Fairchild, Casey Kasem, and Erik Estrada.

Your Imperial Public Relations department in the past three months captured three very prestigious awards. In the American Corporate Video Awards competition, first place for the patient success video, "Chasing the Dream."

In the annual Healthcare Advertising Awards, "Between Us" magazine, first place gold medal, and "Chasing the Dream" took an award of merit.

During the last five years your public relations department at the International Shrine Headquarters have won 62 awards. (Applause.)

This brings us — just a minute here — this is Mike Andrews, director of our public relations department at Tampa. (Applause.) That is what a workaholic looks like.

Nobles and ladies, that brings us to our patient success presentation. For those of you have come to this Imperial Council Session and attended this portion of our afternoon report, I think you would agree that the slogan we have adopted, "The Measure of our success is reflected in the success of those we help," couldn't be more appropriate.

...Whereupon, video presentation featuring Pat Morita and Nick Richard ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Nobles and ladies, help me welcome Pat Morita and Nick Richard.

...Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: I would like June and Bob Richard to please come up, Nick's mom and dad, and also Evelyn, Pat's wife, to come up and join us.

June and Bob, Nick, Pat and Evelyn, thank you for being with us today. We would love to have you, June, say something.

MRS. JUNE RICHARD: I don't know how much more I can add to what the video said. It is very emotional and overwhelming for us to be here. It's also very important for me to reinforce to you just how we feel about the Shriners.

With Nick's illness, it was very devastating to us, and it's the worse pain that anyone could ever feel as a parent. And Nick had many, many hurdles to overcome, and the most important being just to survive the illness. Then you have to deal with the fact that your child's limbs are going to be amputated, so you reassure him that there is no other way, that you're still going to be the same Nick that you love. You do not know how he is going to function just to do the everyday things that we all take for granted, and not to mention all of the sports that he really enjoys.

But as you have seen, there is a happy ending, and it's truly our pleasure and honor for Nick to be here to represent all of the children that have been treated at the Shriners Hospitals.

Nick has a very strong will and determination, and the Shriners Hospitals have given him the physical means, along with the compassion and caring, and the best technology that there is to do anything that he wants to do. Nick is just one, just one heart warming story. There is a child out there waiting for each one of you to make a difference in their lives. So please be assured that your philanthropy is very important and it must continue.

Our family greatly appreciates everything that has been done for Nick, and that at absolutely no cost to us. It has enhanced our lives to be a part of the Shrine family, and we just, through your hearts, we truly thank all of you. And I know that our sentiments are echoed by every family that you touch. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Bob, I understand that you have got a couple of comments you would like to make.

MR. BOB RICHARD: Yeah, what she said. (Laughter). You have given my son his legs, tools to work with, you have given him an opportunity to be on the high school ski team, and he might not finish first, but he finishes. He finished 71st out of a hundred kids with legs. (Applause.)

He also plays Lacrosse as a goalie for the Lacrosse team. It's kind of hard for me. I'm just a construction foreman. I'm just a softy. He's a lot tougher than I am. Thank you people. As I said in the video, it's not an enough. If I could repay, I would, believe me. I don't know how I could. But if I could afford to, I would.

I love my family. I would like to thank the temples from the great state of Maine, Kora Temple and Anah Temple, and if there is anybody from those temples here, I would like to see them after. (Applause.)

All of your temples do a fantastic job. I mentioned the Shrine to somebody when he first fell sick, and they said, what, you're going to the Shrine circus? No, no, Shrine hospitals. (Laughter.)

I have got two other boys at home and I wish they were here today. They get tired of the hoopla with Nick, but now they wished they could have been here they told me over the phone. Thank you. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Now, Nick, I was also told by Mike Andrews that you have got something you want to say, is that right?

MASTER NICK RICHARD: Yes. Pat, do you want to go first? (Laughter and applause.)

MR. PAT MORITA: No, no, no, please, you go first.

MASTER NICK RICHARD: No, come over here and go first.

MR. PAT MORITA: No, go ahead.

MASTER NICK RICHARD: Oh, well, I was practicing age before beauty! (Laughter and applause.)

I would like to thank the Shriners for all of the legs that they gave me so I could do all the sports I wanted to do, and have fun, and to all the people that donate money in order for them to do this, and thanks for all the support and stuff. Thanks. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Well, Pat, it's your turn now.

MR. PAT MORITA: My turn now. What a great occasion. I'm really speechless.

First of all, I guess I really need to say, folks, Shriners, Imperial people, potentates, Imperial brothers, Imperial sisters, I am really confused by that.

...Cheers and a rousing round of applause ensued...

I mean, my people are Japanese, we have an Emperor, but I've never seen this many Imperial people. (Laughter and applause.)

Let me take a moment here. God love you Shriners. You fixed my legs and my back, and now my eyeballs don't work. (Laughter.)

We all sort of get to that place in life, don't we? I must congratulate Lew Brantley, incoming Imperial Potentate. Have a great year, Lew. You deserve it. (Applause.)

I need to thank John VerMaas, the outgoing Imperial Potentate for having done so much to give me the privilege and the honor of serving you folks somewhat this past year.

I guess I really need to thank you, Mr. Ken Smith, the Imperial MC chair guy, program person, Imperial guy (Laughter.)

I really need to thank him for having the great sense of keeping my adopted nephew, Mike Andrews, busy. Don't those guys all deserve a round of applause, folks?

...A rousing round of applause ensued...

Today, ladies and gentlemen, it is not merely an event, a celebration of a journey ended, or to be ended by my new friends, Nicholas Richard or myself, but the event of celebration, a journey needs to begin anew, to be taken by each of you, and that is to be one of renewed vigor, commitment, perseverance, and passion; to carry on the work of the foundation already laid by you wonderful Shrine people into and throughout the next millennium. No easy task, to be sure. But, then, again, for you folks, what else is new.

On behalf of Nicholas and myself, our families, and all of the children past, present and future, our utmost heartfelt thank you, and all you to have to do is maintain your energy, your dedication, your sacrifices, and may God continue to bless each and everyone of you and your work, and he will, because I talked to him up there this morning, and he said he will continue to bless you because you are the best. Thank you very much.

...A standing and rousing round of applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR KENNETH W. SMITH: Imperial sir, I don't know how we could top that, but it keeps happening. I move for the adoption of your public relations and hospital report.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All those in favor, I don't think there is any question, say aye. Motion carried.

Ken, I would just like to thank you for the year that I have had to work with you in public relations. I appreciate it.

And I can tell you something else, I'm a construction worker, I got that same feeling, and you don't ever get over the work with these kids. And to Pat, we had a great time together. Thanks so much. Thank you all for coming today.

I would like to call on the Imperial Chaplain right now to close this great session of public relations out. If everybody would please rise, I would appreciate it.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN JOHN B. "MIKE" LOUDON: Let us pray. Our heavenly father, you have blessed us by giving to us the opportunity to help and give loving care to over five hundred thousand children. We know that our hospitals have been a blessing to them and their families. The children have also been a blessing to us. They have given us a sense of purpose that has helped us to form the vision that guides our fraternity.

May we never lose sight of our goals, our dreams, and our great philanthropy. In Thy name we pray. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We are adjourned until 8:30 a.m. tomorrow morning.

...Whereupon, the 123rd annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children recessed at 4:45 o'clock p.m....

MORNING SESSION
THURSDAY, JULY 3, 1997
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The 123rd annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, was convened at the America's Center, St. Louis, Missouri, at 9 o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate John D. Vermaas, presiding.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, Representatives, and members of the Colorado corporation. We are down to four. With your consent and approval, then there are three.

This is a report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and laws for the Colorado corporation.

To the members of the Colorado corporation:

I have before me a written consent to withdraw Item Number 14, which appears on page 40 of the Call of the annual session, and it read as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Colorado corporation to withdraw Item Number 14 on the Call for the annual session of 1997."

It is signed by Illustrious Sir Gerald Everett, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the members. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal, and if they do, I move that the jurisprudence and laws committee, and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred, be discharged from further report.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle
Leonard W. Smith
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James M. Tingle

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Is there any discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you members and Representatives.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sirs, Representatives, and members of the Colorado corporation. And now there is one.

The fact that this is the last item of legislation should not leave you to believe that this is less important than the others. As a matter of fact, it may be more important than some.

We have had a suggested amendment to the ethics provision for the Colorado corporation, which is simply the addition of some language, which, in the view of the suggester, Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey, was unanimously accepted by the Imperial Committee on Ethics to be placed in this.

There are no significant deletions from it. The only deletions are the words "the" and "and," and changed from "refrain" to "not refrain," and I will try to explain that to you in the report.

We felt it was not significant enough in that respect to have the amendment placed on your seats this morning.

This is the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for the Colorado corporation.

To the members of the Colorado corporation:

There has been referred to your committee on Jurisprudence and Laws Item Number 12 of the Call of the annual session of 1997, beginning on page 39 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 3 of the Bylaws of the Colorado corporation by adding a new Section 503.10.

SECTION 503.10 CODE OF ETHICS

Officers, directors, trustees, and employees of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, and all who have been elected or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibilities assigned to them by its members or governing boards, and to maintain the integrity of Shriners Hospitals for Children, shall abide by this Code of Ethics.

1. Obey the law of the land and the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Colorado corporation, adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.

2. Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their fraternal activities; administer the corporation's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.

3. Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the corporation; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority, and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.

4. Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the corporation by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the corporation, and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.

5. Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the corporation, and free of compromising influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their duties.

6. Give notice, in a timely manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the corporation; and thereafter refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.

7. Refrain from: (a) using funds or assets of the corporation for personal gain; (b) Soliciting or receiving, directly or indirectly, anything of value from (i) any purveyors or vendors of goods or services to the corporation, or (ii) any person or entity for influencing their actions; and (c) granting or accepting favors for personal gain.

8. Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors or officers to the board of directors, when informal resolution is not effective.

9. Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.

10. Serve with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to the Shriners Hospitals for Children, Colorado corporation, is beyond service to themselves.

The committee reports that the proposal, as amended, is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Colorado corporation.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Christopher T. Corsones
Lawrence A. Winkle
Leonard W. Smith
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
James M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call on Imperial Sir Burt Oien, Chairman of the Imperial Ethics Committee, for a motion to approve the proposal, as amended.

IMPERIAL SIR M. BURTON OIEN: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, I am Burt Oien, Representative to this Imperial Council Session. I move the adoption of Item 12 in the Call.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion? Hearing none, all those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will call on Sewell Lamdin at this time.

NOBLE I. SEWELL LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, fellow Representatives, Doug Mayes had a very fine statement to make the first day about Mike Tyson wanting to borrow Evander Holyfield's ear, and young Kathie Lee, let me be Frank with you, but I have a short motion, Imperial Sir, no bylaws, or anything, just a short motion, and I am going to say it in the same frame of mind that that very famous guy from Los Angeles by the name of Rodney King said, "Can't we all get along."

I move you, sir, that the expenses of all trustees emeritus shall be reimbursed in the same manner and to the same extent as those of the directors and trustees under Section 503.8 of the corporate bylaws.

Now, certainly if there is a second, I would like to speak briefly, very briefly on the motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: All right. Reese.

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR. (Parliamentarian.) Imperial Sir, I will recommend to you that that is out of order. That has to be proposed as a bylaw change to the Colorado corporation and be on the Call in advance.

NOBLE I. SEWELL LAMDIN: I would like to say, sir, this is simply a motion. We are not amending any bylaws at all. This is merely a motion. A motion is in order at any time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will let them work it out for a second.

...Whereupon, there was a lull in the proceedings...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I want you to understand what you are voting for.

NOBLE REESE L. HARRISON, JR.: (Parliamentarian.) The motion is unending, it's unlimited, it's not limited to this meeting, it's not limited in the future, because when this convention is over it dies. It's what's called sine die.

We can't bind any future conventions unless you have a bylaws change, and it's not on the Call. Therefore, it's my recommendation, Imperial Sir, that you rule that the motion is out of order.

NOBLE I. SEWELL LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, I take exception to the ruling of the parliamentarian. However, I know everyone here is anxious to get home, and as I said before, Rodney King said, "Can't we get along?" I'll withdraw the motion. (Applause.)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Sewell Lamdin, I'll just say to you — Lew, will you take this?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Yes, sir. I will recognize Imperial Sir John D. VerMaas.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: Representatives, I have stayed out of a lot of this, and I know that this is one of the things that was in their proposal, or whatever, I guess, and I'd just like to say about emeriti trustees of the board of trustees.

They were sent notices, they were informed, and I would be very glad to, Sewell Lamdin, to put in a resolution if you want to pay emeriti's way to the board meetings — (cries of no) — now, listen, I'd love to see a proposal come up next year, because I'll assure you I'll speak against it, because, after some of our emeriti have been there for 25 years, sometimes you have to end when you are paying these guys, so I'd like to see — I know there's discussion back and forth, but I hope it comes up so it can be put to bed. (Applause.)

Is there further debate?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT LEWIS B. BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, I will give you your hot seat back. (Laughter.)

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of receiving a motion to strike from the rolls those who failed to register as members of the Colorado corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, in accordance with 504.2 of the bylaws, I move that all members of the Colorado corporation who did not register at this annual meeting, or who were not elected at this annual meeting, or who are not emeriti members, have their membership terminated.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: There has been a motion and a second. Any discussion?

NOBLE WILLIAM A. BUCKAWAY, JR.: Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will recognize Illustrious Sir Bill Buckaway.

NOBLE WILLIAM A. BUCKAWAY, JR.: Imperial Sir, I have an amendment to the motion on behalf of Past Potentate and Recorder Harlie Sadler of Kosair Temple. I would like to read his letter to the Representatives of the Colorado corporation.

"Regretfully, I have been forced to cancel my trip to the Imperial Council Session because I am facing possible lung surgery. My doctors have found spots on my left lung and the CAT scan doesn't tell them all they need to know about them. Because of this, I would like to ask for a waiver on the ruling that requires a Colorado Representative being present each year. It is my plan to be back next year. This will be the first Imperial session I have missed since 1979."

On behalf of Illustrious Sir Sadler, I move that an amendment to the motion be made granting him a waiver from the attendance requirement of this session, and that his membership in the Colorado corporation be continued for one additional year to the Imperial Council session in 1998.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: We have to take these one at a time. You have heard the motion to amend.

All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried. One more.

NOBLE PAUL A. MALZER, JR.: Imperial Sir, Paul Malzer, Potentate of Sesostris Temple. I wish to make an amendment to the motion that Past Potentate Sam Nelson be excused from attending this session due to the illness of his wife. He wishes to continue to be a member of the Colorado corporation next year. I so move.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: There has been a motion and a second. All those in favor of the amendment say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

Now we will be voting on the main motion. All those in favor of the motion with the two amendments please say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

Jack Jones, that takes care of all of those?

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Yes, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Jones for the purpose of receiving a motion to ratify the acts of the officers, directors and trustees of our Colorado corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK H. JONES: Imperial Sir, I move that all the acts and transactions of those who have acted as officers, directors and trustees of the Colorado corporation for the past year, and those taken at this annual meeting, be ratified and approved.

...the motion was duly made and severally seconded...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: It has been moved and seconded. Discussion? All those in favor say aye. Opposed. Motion carried.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VERMAAS: I am going to recognize Imperial Sir Tony Bukey who has been designated by the Imperial Potentate-Elect to be the installing officer for the purpose of installing the newly elected officers, directors and trustees of our Colorado corporation, and officers and directors of the Iowa corporation.

Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit acting as the installing marshal.

NOBLE WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.: Thank you, Imperial Sir. Imperial Sir, Representatives, and officers of the Colorado corporation. I would ask the imperial officers to line up here in front of the stage in protocol order of their new offices.

...Whereupon, at this point in the proceedings the Oath of Office was administered to the Officers, Directors and Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children, followed by the Oath of Office being administered by the Installing Officer to the Imperial Officers and Directors...

...Whereupon, Iowa corporation business was transacted at this time...

...Whereupon, the 123rd annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado corporation, adjourned sine die at eleven forty-five o'clock a.m....

ANNUAL REPORT OF WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, TREASURER
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN

JANUARY 1 – DECEMBER 31, 1996

Imperial Potentate John D. VerMaas, Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Children and members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. at One Hundred Twenty-Third annual Imperial Council Session at St. Louis, Missouri, July 1997.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles:

The comments in this Treasurer's Report should be considered in conjunction with a careful review of the report of our independent auditors, KPMG Peat Marwick LLP, found elsewhere in this Book of Reports, which shows the financial position, results of operations and supplementary data of Shriners Hospitals for Children for the year 1996.

In this report, I shall attempt to provide the members of the Colorado Corporation and other interested readers with additional information regarding the financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Children, operating trends, and significant data regarding the various funds constituting our charity's equity.

Inasmuch as at least one quarter of the Imperial representatives are new each year, I believe that it is important to detail again the policies established by the Board of Directors with respect to the crediting of revenues to funds as follows:

Designated for operations:

Income from investments (endowment fund)

Annual assessments from Shriners

Gifts and bequests for exclusive use of particular hospitals (effective January 1, 1986)

Reimbursement from Canadian provinces

Income from investments in capital reserve fund (effective January 1, 1987)

Charitable fund raising activities (effective January 1, 1988)

Gains from investment sales of the Canadian Corporation and, to the extent necessary, unrestricted gifts and bequests of the Canadian Corporation to fund Canadian Hospital operating costs (effective January 1, 1988)

Effective January 1, 1989, the joint Boards of Directors and Trustees established a policy of designating for operations a portion of realized gains from sales of assets in the investment fund as shown in a schedule below.

Effective January 1, 1996, the joint Boards approved a change to designate all unrestricted cash gifts as operating revenues.

Designated for capital reserve fund:

Investment income on assets in capital reserve fund (through 1986)

Realized gains from sale of assets in capital reserve fund

Depreciation funded

Designated for investment (endowment) fund:

Life memberships from Shriners

Gifts and bequests (except those for the exclusive use of particular hospitals)

Net realized gains from sales of assets in investment fund, except as noted previously with respect to allocation of a portion of realized gains to funds designated for operations

The above changes in the designation of revenue to the respective funds has resulted in the following amounts being credited to operations (in thousands):

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Capital reserve income.....	\$10,549	\$ 7,512	\$12,110	\$ 14,103	\$ 10,283	\$ 6,666	\$ 4,653
Charitable fund raising, net of expenses...	6,772	8,342	7,917	8,405	9,097	9,772	9,164
Charitable gifts and bequests	9,983	9,517	19,118	17,632	10,291	10,292	32,424
Realized gains from sales of investments.....	11,222	25,162	58,573	90,265	99,188	100,318	86,565
Totals.....	<u>\$38,526</u>	<u>\$50,533</u>	<u>\$97,718</u>	<u>\$130,405</u>	<u>\$128,859</u>	<u>\$127,048</u>	<u>\$132,806</u>

In March 1990, the Investment Committee, to avoid an over-concentration in fixed income securities with declining interest rates, advised our investment managers that the investment objective of Shriners Hospitals for Children was the maximization of total return, and that this goal placed no restrictions upon the investment managers with respect to asset allocation. They were advised, however, that we still require that they operate under the "prudent man rule".

As shown in Note (4) to the auditors' Combined Financial Statements, the balances in Unexpended Appropriations committed by the Board of Directors were as follows (in thousands):

Boston.....	\$ 31,393
Erie	15,000
Northern California.....	18,600
Philadelphia	35,231
Other Projects	10,571
Total.....	<u>\$ 110,795</u>

The balance in the Capital Reserve Fund at December 31, 1996 was \$84,097, or \$26,698 less than the amount required to cover the unexpended appropriation. It is possible that additional appropriations will be required before the building programs in process are completed.

We have found that in each of our new hospitals there has been greatly increased activity and expansion of services to meet the unmet needs of children. For these reasons, together with the increase in medical costs in general, the overall operating costs of Shriners Hospitals has increased 111% in the ten-year period (\$334,624 in 1996, compared with \$158,675 in 1987). During the same period, revenues, exclusive of realized capital gains, increased only 69% (\$260,643 in 1996 versus \$154,169 in 1987). This comparison shows how dependent the hospital operations are on a continuing bull market and large realized capital gains.

The following schedule shows the unrealized capital gains at December 31, 1996 and 1995:

	Market Value	Cost	Excess of Market Over Cost
1996	\$5,533,022	\$4,623,834	\$ 909,188
1995	4,915,877	4,068,232	847,645
Increase	<u>\$ 617,145</u>	<u>\$ 555,602</u>	<u>\$ 61,543</u>

The increase in unrestricted equity of Board designated endowment, per the report of our independent auditors, was as follows:

December 31, 1996	\$4,867,358
December 31, 1995	<u>4,256,707</u>
Increase.....	<u>\$ 610,651</u>

Of this increase, \$467,053 or 76% was attributable to realized and unrealized capital gains and \$143,598 or 24% was attributable to other sources.

We have engaged consultants to conduct reengineering studies of our Greenville and Cincinnati Units. Based on the success of these two studies, we hope to deploy the process across the entire Shrine hospital system. The reengineering effort is focused on the following areas:

1. Applications, admissions and discharge planning.
2. Operating room and surgical services, including anesthesia.
3. Inpatient nursing, including extended post anesthesia care.
4. Outpatient services.
5. Rehabilitation services.

Because the health care environment is changing, we feel that a review is needed to confirm that Shriners Hospitals are providing the most efficient and effective care possible, thereby enabling us to provide care for more children or fund new programs. It is our hope that we may reduce costs while maintaining or improving the quality of care that Shriners' patients receive. Our goal is that savings achieved will be available for reinvestment in other programs. If we do, it will have a material effect on the successful funding of our hospitals for years to come.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

Webber C. Harrington, Treasurer
Shriners Hospitals for Children

FUNDS DESIGNATED FOR OPERATIONS AND CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

For the Ten Years Ended December 31, 1996
(in thousands)

EXHIBIT 1

FOR CHILDREN

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995*	1996
DESIGNATED FOR OPERATIONS:										
Revenues:										
Yield from investments	\$143,682	\$162,660	\$187,354	\$195,372	\$189,852	\$185,049	\$176,927	\$178,701	\$196,940	\$ 210,551
Assessments	3,790	3,675	3,581	3,455	3,311	3,182	3,046	2,888	2,784	2,670
Gifts and bequests	4,781	4,998	5,891	10,128	9,639	19,990	18,783	11,061	11,359	32,940
Fund raising activities		8,920	8,895	9,001	10,941	10,579	11,051	12,337	12,566	11,665
Net realized gains from investments			318	11,222	25,162	58,573	90,265	99,188	100,318	86,565
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces	1,916	2,223	2,576	2,649	3,098	2,907	3,095	2,862	2,887	2,817
Total	154,169	182,476	208,615	231,827	242,003	280,280	303,167	307,037	326,854	347,208
Operating expenses:										
Orthopaedic hospitals	108,470	124,093	142,470	162,032	184,664	201,601	202,392	211,300	224,130	240,074
Burns institutes	28,435	33,776	36,002	38,872	42,946	49,845	52,488	54,575	57,530	59,561
Research expenses	14,018	14,431	15,504	16,372	18,418	18,852	18,344	17,897	17,812	18,816
Administrative and board related expense	6,121	7,429	8,537	8,664	9,812	9,540	10,297	10,951	11,824	13,351
Fund raising costs and other	1,277	2,038	1,855	2,271	2,698	2,717	2,764	3,240	2,784	2,501
Other nonoperating income (expense)	354							450	247	321
Total	158,675	181,767	204,368	228,211	258,538	282,555	286,285	298,413	314,327	334,624
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenses	(4,506)	709	4,247	3,616	(16,535)	(2,275)	16,882	8,624	12,527	12,584
Depreciation funded from operations	749	605	701							
Transfers to Capital Reserve fund										
Other interfund transfers		5,581	(1,441)	(745)	(303)	(102)	164	1,532	2,834	915
Increase (decrease) in equity	(3,757)	6,895	3,507	2,871	(16,838)	(2,377)	17,046	10,156	15,361	13,499
Equity—beginning of year	13,082	9,325	16,220	19,727	22,598	5,760	3,383	20,429	30,585	45,946
Equity—end of year	\$ 9,325	\$ 16,220	\$ 19,727	\$ 22,598	\$ 5,760	\$ 3,383	\$ 20,429	\$ 30,585	\$ 45,946	\$ 59,445
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND:										
Revenues:										
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) from investments	\$ 15,887	\$ 616	\$ 8,220	\$ 3,312	\$ 7,410	\$ 8,162	\$ 14,103	\$ 7,763	\$ 14,553	\$ 15,206
Investment income and miscellaneous						5,968	1,636		300	
Total revenues	15,887	616	8,220	3,312	7,410	14,130	15,739	7,763	14,853	15,206
Depreciation funded	7,884	9,631	11,150	12,738	14,619	16,834	19,754	20,628	20,999	22,763
Transfers from other funds	135,556				123,700		35,000			15,000
Total	159,327	10,247	19,370	16,050	145,729	30,964	70,493	28,391	35,852	52,969
Transferred to other funds—principally for investment in plant	(30,055)	(33,858)	(56,348)	(79,833)	(73,063)	(44,490)	(24,647)	(71,105)	(95,129)	(71,489)
Increase (decrease) in equity	129,272	(23,611)	(36,978)	(63,783)	72,666	(13,526)	45,846	(42,714)	(59,277)	(18,520)
Equity—beginning of year*	81,812	211,084	187,473	150,495	86,712	159,378	145,852	191,698	161,894	102,617
Equity—end of year	\$211,084	\$187,473	\$150,495	\$ 86,712	\$159,378	\$145,852	\$191,698	\$148,984	\$102,617	\$ 84,097

* For 1995, beginning equity has been adjusted for the adoption of FASB 124, relating to the recording of unrealized gains and losses.

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES—INVESTMENT FUNDS

EXHIBIT 2

For the Ten Years Ended December 31, 1996
(at carrying value — in thousands)

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995*	1996
Increase in investment funds attributable to:										
Life memberships	\$ 195	\$ 224	\$ 229	\$ 217	\$ 246	\$ 161	\$ 367	\$ 262	\$ 176	\$ 185
Unrestricted gifts and bequests (net of expenses)	137,071	148,356	158,846	150,866	157,460	155,287	168,490	147,290	170,343	169,806
Restricted gifts and bequests	3,718	3,617	4,468	4,461	5,470	3,266	3,578	28,000	5,100	3,310
Realized gains from investments	177,545	39,711	141,738	26,590	96,308	97,767	112,861	24,422	122,243	413,107
Unrealized gains from investments									607,361	57,432
Fund raising activities (net)	8,959									
Other income (expense)	755	1,254	237	1,122	488	(934)	181	(638)	(794)	(2,897)
Interfund transfers	(135,556)	(6,523)	(299)	(348)	(123,873)	(109)	(36,256)	(2,543)	(2,407)	(15,643)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	944	1,509	911	188	(150)	(1,719)	(1,646)	(1,002)	722	(73)
	<u>193,631</u>	<u>188,148</u>	<u>306,130</u>	<u>183,096</u>	<u>135,949</u>	<u>253,719</u>	<u>247,575</u>	<u>195,791</u>	<u>902,744</u>	<u>625,227</u>
Equity—beginning of year*	<u>1,992,974</u>	<u>2,186,605</u>	<u>2,374,753</u>	<u>2,680,883</u>	<u>2,863,979</u>	<u>2,999,928</u>	<u>3,253,647</u>	<u>3,501,222</u>	<u>3,919,175</u>	<u>4,821,919</u>
Equity—end of year	<u>\$2,186,605</u>	<u>\$2,374,753</u>	<u>\$2,680,883</u>	<u>\$2,863,979</u>	<u>\$2,999,928</u>	<u>\$3,253,647</u>	<u>\$3,501,222</u>	<u>\$3,697,013</u>	<u>\$4,821,919</u>	<u>\$5,447,146</u>

* For 1995, beginning equity has been adjusted for the adoption of FASB 124, relating to the recording of unrealized gains and losses.



Independent Auditors' Report

The Board of Directors
Shriners Hospitals for Children:

We have audited the accompanying combined statement of financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Children as of December 31, 1996, and the related combined statements of activities, and of cash flows for the year then ended. These combined financial statements are the responsibility of the management of Shriners Hospitals for Children. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these combined financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the combined financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Children as of December 31, 1996, and their combined activities and changes in equity, and their cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the combined financial statements taken as a whole. The combining information included in Schedules 1 and 2 is presented for purposes of additional analysis of the combined financial statements rather than to present the financial position and activities of the individual organizations. The supplementary information included in Schedules 3 through 5 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the combined financial statements. The combining and supplementary information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the combined financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the combined financial statements taken as a whole.

Tampa, Florida
March 7, 1997

KPMG Peat Marwick LLP

COMBINED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

December 31, 1996
with comparative amounts for 1995
(In thousands)

<u>Assets</u>	1996	1995
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,637	6,537
Receivables (principally unremitted investment income)	6,626	3,421
Accrued interest and dividends	39,665	32,109
Inventories and deferred charges	4,994	6,960
Marketable securities	5,533,022	4,915,877
Estates in process	384,946	372,694
Real estate, mortgages, and miscellaneous	52,499	53,874
Income trusts receivable	230,717	192,805
Land, buildings, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation ...	612,787	570,190
	<u>\$6,873,893</u>	<u>6,154,467</u>
<u>Liabilities and Equity</u>		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 42,570	38,793
Other liabilities	12,186	9,503
Total liabilities	<u>54,756</u>	<u>48,296</u>
Equity (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment of \$6,574 and \$6,452):		
Unrestricted:		
Operations	59,445	45,946
Board designated endowment	4,867,358	4,256,707
Capital reserve	84,097	102,617
Land, buildings, and equipment	612,787	570,190
Total unrestricted	<u>5,623,687</u>	<u>4,975,460</u>
Temporarily restricted:		
Estates in process	308,946	296,694
Income trusts receivable	230,717	192,805
Special purpose trusts	69,377	58,112
Total temporarily restricted	<u>609,040</u>	<u>547,611</u>
Permanently restricted	586,410	583,100
Total equity	<u>6,819,137</u>	<u>6,106,171</u>
	<u>\$6,873,893</u>	<u>6,154,467</u>

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

COMBINED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

Year ended December 31, 1996
with comparative totals for 1995
(In thousands)

	Unrestricted					Restricted				
	Operations	Board designated endowment	Capital reserve	Land, buildings, and equipment	Total	Temporarily restricted	Permanently restricted	1996 Total	1995 Total	
Operating revenues, gains, and other support:										
Investment return designated for current operations:										
Yield from investments	\$ 210,551	—	—	—	210,551	—	—	210,551	196,940	
Net realized gains from investments	86,565	—	—	—	86,565	—	—	86,565	100,318	
Gifts and bequests	32,424	—	—	—	32,424	—	—	32,424	10,292	
Shrine temple sponsored events	11,665	—	—	—	11,665	—	—	11,665	12,566	
Hospital assessments	2,670	—	—	—	2,670	—	—	2,670	2,784	
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces	2,817	—	—	—	2,817	—	—	2,817	2,887	
Other	516	—	—	—	516	—	—	516	1,067	
Total operating revenues, gains, and other support	347,208	—	—	—	347,208	—	—	347,208	326,854	
Operating expenses:										
Orthopaedic hospitals	240,074	—	—	—	240,074	—	—	240,074	224,130	
Burns institutes	59,561	—	—	—	59,561	—	—	59,561	57,530	
Research	18,816	—	—	—	18,816	—	—	18,816	17,812	
Headquarters, administrative, and board related	13,351	—	—	—	13,351	—	—	13,351	11,824	
Fund raising	2,501	—	—	—	2,501	—	—	2,501	2,784	
Other	321	—	—	—	321	—	—	321	247	
Total operating expenses	334,624	—	—	—	334,624	—	—	334,624	314,327	
Change in equity from operations	12,584	—	—	—	12,584	—	—	12,584	12,527	
Other changes:										
Net realized and unrealized gains designated by the Board of Directors	—	467,053	15,206	—	482,259	3,485	—	485,744	744,157	
Gifts and bequests	—	740	—	248	988	169,066	3,310	173,364	175,443	
Life memberships	—	185	—	—	185	—	—	185	176	
Change in estates in process and income trust receivables	—	—	—	—	—	50,164	—	50,164	8,624	
Other	—	(2,897)	—	(6,056)	(8,953)	—	—	(8,953)	(2,944)	
Equity released from restrictions	—	161,286	—	—	161,286	(161,286)	—	—	—	
Foreign currency translation adjustment	5	(73)	—	(54)	(122)	—	—	(122)	1,238	
Transfers	910	(15,643)	(33,726)	48,459	—	—	—	—	—	
Total other changes	915	610,651	(18,520)	42,597	635,643	61,429	3,310	700,382	926,694	
Change in equity	13,499	610,651	(18,520)	42,597	648,227	61,429	3,310	712,966	939,221	
Equity, beginning of year	45,946	4,256,707	102,617	570,190	4,975,460	547,611	583,100	6,106,171	5,166,950	
Equity, end of year	\$ 59,445	4,867,358	84,097	612,787	5,623,687	609,040	586,410	6,819,137	6,106,171	

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

COMBINED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year ended December 31, 1996
with comparative amounts for 1995
(In thousands)

	1996	1995
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Change in equity	\$ 712,966	939,221
Adjustments to reconcile change in equity to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation	23,528	21,877
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	5,862	2,083
Realized and unrealized gains on investments	(572,309)	(844,475)
Gifts and bequests designated by the Board or restricted by donor for long-term investments	(160,757)	(164,708)
Increase in receivables	(3,205)	(529)
Decrease (increase) in accrued interest and dividends	(7,556)	2,615
Decrease (increase) in inventories and deferred charges	1,966	(1,669)
Decrease (increase) in estates in process	(12,252)	9,647
Increase in income trusts receivable	(37,912)	(18,271)
Increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses	3,777	6,774
Net cash used in operating activities	(45,892)	(47,435)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Additions to property and equipment	(71,987)	(95,729)
Proceeds from sale of investments	4,822,003	3,528,360
Investment purchases	(4,865,464)	(3,547,663)
Net cash used in investing activities	(115,448)	(115,032)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Gifts and bequests designated for board endowment	157,262	159,432
Gifts and bequests permanently restricted by donors	3,310	5,100
Life memberships	185	176
Increase in other liabilities	2,683	832
Net cash provided by financing activities	163,440	165,540
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	2,100	3,073
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	6,537	3,464
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 8,637	6,537
Supplemental disclosure of noncash financing activities — In 1996 and 1995, the Hospitals received \$12,792 and \$10,911 of noncash gifts and bequests (principally securities).		

See accompanying notes to combined financial statements.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 1996

with comparative amounts for 1995

(In thousands)

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies(a) Combined Organizations

The combined financial statements of Shriners Hospitals for Children (the Hospitals) include the following organizations, all of which are exempt from federal income taxes:

- Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Colorado Corporation
- Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Canadian Corporation
- Shriners Hospitals for Children (Quebec) Inc.
- The Shriners' Hospital for Children, a Massachusetts Corporation
- Shriners Hospitals for Children, a Mexican Association

All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

(b) Basis of Presentation

The combined financial statements are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. Contributions received and unconditional promises to give are measured at their fair values and are reported as increases in equity. The Hospitals report gifts of cash and other assets as restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets, or if they are designated as support for future periods. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted equity is reclassified to unrestricted equity and reported in the statement of activities as equity released from restrictions. Donor-restricted contributions whose restrictions are met in the same reporting period are reported as unrestricted support.

- Unrestricted equity consists of investments and otherwise unrestricted amounts that are available for use in carrying out the activities of the Hospitals. The majority of unrestricted equity as of December 31, 1996 and 1995, represents Board designated endowment.
- Temporarily restricted equity represents those amounts which are not available until future periods or are donor restricted for specific purposes. The Hospitals report estates in process, income trusts, and marketable securities received under terms of special purpose trusts, as increases in temporarily restricted equity as these assets are not available for expenditures until future periods.
- Permanently restricted equity results from gifts and bequests from donors who place restrictions on the use of the funds which mandate that the original principal be invested in perpetuity.

(c) Operating Measure

Change in equity from operations represents the revenues and other support designated to operate the Hospitals, less expenses and other costs associated with Hospital operating activities and costs to generate operating revenues.

Under policy established by the Board, only a portion of the Hospitals investment return is designated for support of current operations; the remainder is retained in Board designated endowment to support operations of future years. Receipts from unrestricted non-cash gifts, bequests, life memberships from Shriners, and realized and unrealized gains from investment (not part of the investment return designated for operations) are generally designated by the Board for endowment purposes. All other revenues are available to support the operations of the Hospitals.

(d) Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Hospitals consider all highly liquid investments made from operating cash accounts, and with original maturities of three months or less, to be cash equivalents.

(e) Inventories

Inventories of supplies are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

(f) Marketable Securities

Marketable securities include investments in equity securities with readily determinable

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In thousands)

(Continued)

fair values and investments in debt securities. Marketable securities are measured at fair value in the statement of financial position. Investment income or loss (including gains and losses on investments, interest, and dividends) is included in the statement of activities as increases or decreases in unrestricted net assets unless the income or loss is restricted by donor or law.

(g) Concentration of Credit and Market Risk

Financial instruments that potentially expose the Hospitals to concentrations of credit and market risk consist primarily of cash equivalents and investments. Cash equivalents are maintained at high-quality financial institutions and credit exposure is limited to any one institution. The Hospitals have not experienced any losses on its cash equivalents. The Hospitals' investments do not represent significant concentrations of market risk inasmuch as the Hospitals' investment portfolio is adequately diversified among issuers.

(h) Estates in Process

The Hospitals recognize a receivable and revenue for their interest in estates in process based on the estimated average realized value of past estates collected. The Hospitals record estates in process (when the court declares the related will valid) as either temporarily restricted equity, as these assets will not be available for expenditures until future periods (typically one to five years), or as permanently restricted equity. As funds from an estate (other than permanently restricted) are collected, temporarily restricted equity is reclassified to unrestricted equity, and reported in the statement of activities as equity released from restrictions.

(i) Income Trusts Receivable

Income trusts receivable are assets held by third parties under irrevocable trusts where the Hospitals are the beneficiary of the income generated by these assets. The Hospitals recognize the estimated fair value of the income trusts based on quoted market prices for the trusts' assets.

(j) Land, Buildings, and Equipment

Land, buildings, and equipment are stated at cost, if purchased, or at estimated market value at date of receipt if acquired by gift. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

(k) Foreign Currency Translation

Revenues and expenses of the Canadian and Quebec corporations are translated using average exchange rates during the year, while assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars using current exchange rates at the end of the year. Resulting translation adjustments are accumulated in the statement of financial position caption "Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment," a separate component of equity. The Mexican Association is translated using the guidelines established for highly inflationary economies. That is nonmonetary asset and liability items (land, buildings, and equipment) and related revenues, expenses, gains and losses are remeasured using historical exchange rates, while monetary items (cash, accounts receivable, and accounts payable) are remeasured using current exchange rates.

(l) Contributed Services

No amounts have been reflected in the financial statements for donated services. The Hospitals programs pay for most services requiring specific expertise. However, many individuals (Shriners and non-Shriners) volunteer their time at the Hospitals and perform a variety of tasks that assist the Hospitals with specific programs and various committee assignments. The Hospitals received approximately 413,400 and 361,500 volunteer hours in 1996 and 1995, respectively.

(m) Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In thousands)

(Continued)

(n) Prior Year Comparative Data

Comparative data for the prior year has been presented in the accompanying combined financial statements in order to provide an understanding of the changes in financial position and activities of the Hospitals. Also, certain amounts presented for 1995 have been reclassified in order to conform with the current year's presentation.

(2) Marketable Securities

Marketable securities at December 31, 1996 and 1995 consist of:

	1996		1995	
	Cost	Fair Value	Cost	Fair Value
Short-term investments	\$ 331,395	331,395	373,765	373,765
U.S. Government securities.....	1,388,508	1,401,020	999,999	1,049,767
Corporate bonds	460,045	464,029	478,630	494,983
Common stock	2,443,886	3,336,578	2,215,838	2,997,362
	<u>\$4,623,834</u>	<u>5,533,022</u>	<u>4,068,232</u>	<u>4,915,877</u>

Investment yield and total return was comprised of the following components for the years ended December 31, 1996 and 1995, respectively:

	1996	1995
Dividends	\$ 64,967	62,969
Interest	135,220	124,319
Income trusts	8,702	8,799
Rents and royalties	3,986	3,726
Other income	3,536	2,905
Less investment management fees.....	(5,860)	(5,778)
Total yield from investments	210,551	196,940
Net realized gains from investments.....	510,766	231,902
Net unrealized gains from investments.....	61,543	612,573
Total return on investments	782,860	1,041,415
Investment return designated for current operations:		
Yield from investments.....	(210,551)	(196,940)
Realized gains from investments	(86,565)	(100,318)
Net realized and unrealized gains designated for endowment	<u>\$ 485,744</u>	<u>744,157</u>

(3) Land, Buildings, and Equipment

Land, buildings, and equipment at December 31, 1996 and 1995 consist of:

	1996	1995
Land	\$ 6,714	6,710
Land improvements	9,056	7,001
Buildings	430,683	389,313
Equipment	166,622	152,539
Construction in progress	170,762	170,212
Total	783,837	725,775
Less accumulated depreciation	171,050	155,585
Land, buildings, and equipment, net	<u>\$ 612,787</u>	<u>570,190</u>

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In thousands)

(Continued)

During 1996, the new Houston Unit was completed and phase one of the new Boston Unit was completed. The old Houston Unit was disposed of, resulting in a loss of \$1,112. The old Boston Unit was demolished, resulting in a loss of \$4,709. These losses are included in other changes in the land, buildings, and equipment fund in the accompanying financial statements.

Depreciation charged to operations in 1996 and 1995 was as follows:

	1996	1995	Estimated useful lives
Buildings	\$ 11,911	11,045	40 years
Equipment	11,617	10,832	4 to 25 years
Total	<u>\$ 23,528</u>	<u>21,877</u>	

(4) Capital Reserve Fund

The Capital Reserve Fund is used for land, building, and equipment expenditures. The Hospitals fund depreciation by a cash transfer from operations to the Capital Reserve Fund. Land, building, and equipment expenditures for the Canadian hospital are paid from Canadian Board Designated Endowment funds.

Construction and major renovations committed to by the Board of Directors are as follows:

Unit	Total appropriation	Unexpended at December 31, 1996
Boston.....	\$ 87,000	31,393
Northern California.....	110,800	18,600
Philadelphia.....	54,000	35,231
Erie	15,000	15,000
Other projects	14,757	10,571
	<u>\$ 281,557</u>	<u>110,795</u>

(5) Transactions With the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America

The Shriners Hospitals for Children organizations were founded by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (Imperial Council).

The International Headquarters building and equipment is owned by Shriners Hospitals for Children. A portion of the building is occupied by the Imperial Council which bears a share of the operating costs and depreciation of the building and equipment. The allocation of the costs is based upon the portion of the building occupied by the Imperial Council in relation to the total occupied space in the building.

The Hospitals and the Imperial Council also share other costs based on the estimated fair value received by each organization. Additionally, hospital assessments, donations and other charitable receipts from Shrine temples are collected and remitted to the Hospitals by the Imperial Council.

Amounts of \$188 and \$221 were due from the Imperial Council as of December 31, 1996 and 1995, respectively, and are included in receivables in the accompanying statement of financial position.

(6) Fund Raising Activities

The Hospitals are financially supported through each Shriners annual hospital assessment, income from investments, gifts and bequests from the general public and from Shriners, and certain fund raising activities conducted by Shriners. Shrine temples and Shriners raise funds for both fraternal and charitable purposes. Shrine fund raising activities consist of paper sale donations, football games, circuses and other miscellaneous activities. The name "Shriners Hospitals for Children" may be used in connection with a fund raising activity by a Shrine temple or Shriner only with the written consent of the Imperial Council and the Hospitals when the proceeds are to benefit Shriners Hospitals for Children.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In thousands)

(Continued)

Revenues from Shrine temple sponsored events amounted to \$11,665 and \$12,566, net of direct costs of \$5,005 and \$5,248 for 1996 and 1995, respectively. Fund raising costs for the years ended December 31, 1996 and 1995 consist of the following:

	1996	1995
Fund raising costs paid directly by Shrine temples		
in connection with fund raising events	\$ 2,045	2,323
Endowment, wills and gifts committee expense	289	264
Other allocated costs	167	197
	<u>\$ 2,501</u>	<u>2,784</u>

(7) Retirement Plans

The employees of U.S. hospitals are included in the Shriners Hospitals for Children Employees' Retirement Plan and the Shriners Hospitals for Children Supplemental Retirement Plan. Benefits are based on years of service and the employees' compensation during the highest five consecutive years of employment. Contributions are made to the plans in accordance with ERISA requirements.

The following table sets forth the Plan's funded status and amounts recognized in the combined statements of financial position as of December 31, 1996 and 1995:

	1996	1995
Actuarial present value of benefit obligations:		
Vested benefits	\$ 66,830	62,380
Non-vested benefits	6,386	5,734
Accumulated benefit obligation	73,216	68,114
Effect of assumed future compensation increases	19,935	18,652
Projected benefit obligation for service rendered to date	93,151	86,766
Plan assets at fair value, primarily listed stocks and bonds	89,781	77,404
Plan assets less than projected benefit obligation	(3,370)	(9,362)
Unrecognized net loss	2,160	5,848
Prior service cost not yet recognized in periodic pension cost	331	413
Unrecognized net asset at January 1, 1986, being recognized over 12.83 years	(1,176)	(1,818)
Accrued pension cost included in accounts payable and accrued expenses	<u>\$ (2,055)</u>	<u>(4,919)</u>

Net pension cost for 1996 and 1995 consists of the following:

	1996	1995
Service cost — benefits earned during the period	\$ 5,502	4,099
Interest cost on projected benefit obligation	6,755	6,225
Actual return on plan assets — gain	(9,412)	(14,582)
Net amortization and deferral	1,611	7,894
Net pension cost	<u>\$ 4,456</u>	<u>3,636</u>

The discount rate used in determining the actuarial present value of the projected benefit obligation was 7.5% and 7.0%, respectively, at December 31, 1996 and 1995. The rate of increase in future compensation levels used was 4.5% at December 31, 1996 and 1995. The expected long-term rate of return on assets was 9.5% for 1996 and 1995.

The Hospitals also have a retirement savings plan for all eligible employees. Under this plan, voluntary contributions by employees up to 6% of eligible compensation are matched by the Hospitals up to 1-1/2% of eligible compensation. Matching contributions by the Hospitals to the retirement savings plan were \$1,222 and \$1,129 in 1996 and 1995, respectively.

Canadian hospital employees are included in Quebec provincial government retirement programs.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In thousands)

(Continued)

(8) Other Liabilities

Other liabilities at December 31, 1996 and 1995, include annuities payable of \$839 and \$1,322, respectively, under certain deferred compensation agreements with staff doctors. An asset equal to the liability is included in real estate, mortgages, and miscellaneous assets in the accompanying combined statement of financial position.

Also included in other liabilities are actuarially computed annuity liabilities of \$11,347 and \$8,181 at December 31, 1996 and 1995, respectively, payable to beneficiaries of various donors. By agreement, the Hospitals are required to pay specified annual amounts to these beneficiaries during their lifetimes.

(9) Estimated Malpractice Costs and Other Contingencies

The Hospitals are self-insured for claims attributed to workers compensation and malpractice from providing professional and patient care. Claims alleging malpractice have been asserted against the Hospitals and are currently in various stages of litigation. Additional claims may be asserted against the Hospitals arising from services provided to patients through December 31, 1996. It is the opinion of management, that estimated malpractice and workers compensation costs accrued should be adequate to provide for potential losses resulting from such pending claims and litigation.

The Hospitals are also a party to various other claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. Management does not believe that the outcome of such claims and legal actions will have a material adverse effect on the financial position or activities of the Hospitals.

(10) Transfers

Transfers are made between internally designated funds within the unrestricted equity category to support policies established by the Board, primarily relating to the method of funding property and equipment additions and hospital construction. Transfers (to) and from such funds during the years ended December 31, 1996 and 1995 were as follows:

	1996	1995
Operations:		
Research equipment expenditures funded by		
operations	\$ (238)	(369)
Depreciation on Canadian property and equipment.....	765	878
Transfer from Canadian investments to support		
Canadian hospital operations.....	383	2,176
	<u>910</u>	<u>2,685</u>
Board designated endowment:		
Transfer to support Canadian hospital operations.....	(383)	(2,176)
Canadian property and equipment paid for by		
Canadian investments	(260)	(231)
Board approved transfer to capital reserve		
to fund future hospital construction	(15,000)	—
	<u>(15,643)</u>	<u>(2,407)</u>
Capital reserve:		
Property and equipment expenditures.....	(71,489)	(95,129)
Depreciation expense funded by operations	22,763	20,999
Transfer from Board designated endowment to		
fund future hospital construction	15,000	—
	<u>(33,726)</u>	<u>(74,130)</u>
Land, buildings, and equipment:		
Property and equipment additions	71,987	95,729
Depreciation expense.....	(23,528)	(21,877)
	<u>48,459</u>	<u>73,852</u>
	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>—</u>

COMBINING SCHEDULE—STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION INFORMATION

SCHEDULE I

62

December 31, 1996

(In thousands)

Assets	Colorado Corporation	Canadian Corporation	Quebec Corporation	Massachusetts Corporation	Mexican Association	Total	Eliminations	Combined
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,271	1,227	42	3	94	8,637	—	8,637
Receivables	5,397	73	367	772	17	6,626	—	6,626
Accrued interest and dividends	36,759	109	—	2,797	—	39,665	—	39,665
Due from other corporations	—	233	—	31,040	—	31,273	(31,273)	—
Inventories and deferred charges	4,684	12	41	257	—	4,994	—	4,994
Marketable securities	5,129,993	17,015	—	386,014	—	5,533,022	—	5,533,022
Estates in process	384,946	—	—	—	—	384,946	—	384,946
Real estate, mortgages, and miscellaneous	52,499	—	—	—	—	52,499	—	52,499
Income trusts receivable	230,717	—	—	—	—	230,717	—	230,717
Land, buildings, and equipment, net	513,338	12,470	—	82,091	4,888	612,787	—	612,787
	<u>\$6,365,604</u>	<u>31,139</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>502,974</u>	<u>4,999</u>	<u>6,905,166</u>	<u>(31,273)</u>	<u>6,873,893</u>
Liabilities and Equity								
Liabilities:								
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 38,328	20	685	3,215	322	42,570	—	42,570
Due to other corporations	31,273	—	—	—	—	31,273	(31,273)	—
Other liabilities	12,186	—	—	—	—	12,186	—	12,186
Total liabilities	<u>81,787</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>685</u>	<u>3,215</u>	<u>322</u>	<u>86,029</u>	<u>(31,273)</u>	<u>54,756</u>
Equity (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment):								
Unrestricted:								
Operations (deficit)	60,731	2,102	(235)	(2,942)	(211)	59,445	—	59,445
Board designated endowment	4,430,201	16,547	—	420,610	—	4,867,358	—	4,867,358
Capital reserve	84,097	—	—	—	—	84,097	—	84,097
Land, buildings, and equipment	513,338	12,470	—	82,091	4,888	612,787	—	612,787
Total unrestricted	<u>5,088,367</u>	<u>31,119</u>	<u>(235)</u>	<u>499,759</u>	<u>4,677</u>	<u>5,623,687</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>5,623,687</u>
Temporarily restricted	609,040	—	—	—	—	609,040	—	609,040
Permanently restricted	586,410	—	—	—	—	586,410	—	586,410
Total equity (deficit)	<u>6,283,817</u>	<u>31,119</u>	<u>(235)</u>	<u>499,759</u>	<u>4,677</u>	<u>6,819,137</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>6,819,137</u>
	<u>\$6,365,604</u>	<u>31,139</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>502,974</u>	<u>4,999</u>	<u>6,905,166</u>	<u>(31,273)</u>	<u>6,873,893</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

COMBINING SCHEDULE—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES INFORMATION

SCHEDULE 2

Year ended December 31, 1996

(In thousands)

	Colorado Corporation	Canadian Corporation	Quebec Corporation	Massachusetts Corporation	Mexican Association	1996 Total
Operating revenues, gains, and other support:						
Investment return designated for current operations:						
Yield from investments	\$ 193,812	943	—	15,796	—	210,551
Net realized gains from investments	85,684	881	—	—	—	86,565
Gifts and bequests	26,295	4,134	—	1,975	20	32,424
Shrine temple sponsored events	10,869	472	—	324	—	11,665
Hospital assessments	2,596	74	—	—	—	2,670
Reimbursements from Canadian Provinces	—	—	2,817	—	—	2,817
Other	408	—	75	18	15	516
Total operating revenues, gains, and other support	319,664	6,504	2,892	18,113	35	347,208
Operating expenses:						
Orthopaedic hospitals	212,411	—	7,453	14,641	5,569	240,074
Burns institutes	41,294	—	—	18,267	—	59,561
Research	13,065	—	2,596	3,155	—	18,816
Headquarters, administrative, and board related	13,320	31	—	—	—	13,351
Fund raising	2,361	83	—	57	—	2,501
Other	321	—	—	—	—	321
Total operating expenses	282,772	114	10,049	36,120	5,569	334,624
Change in equity from operations	36,892	6,390	(7,157)	(18,007)	(5,534)	12,584
Other changes:						
Net realized and unrealized gains designated by the Board						
of Directors	447,347	1,112	—	37,285	—	485,744
Gifts and bequests	163,058	—	—	10,306	—	173,364
Life memberships	185	—	—	—	—	185
Change in estates in process and income trust receivables	50,164	—	—	—	—	50,164
Other	(3,460)	(551)	—	(4,942)	—	(8,953)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	(130)	—	—	8	(122)
Transfers (to) from other corporations	(32,479)	(7,097)	7,097	26,655	5,824	—
Total other changes	624,815	(6,666)	7,097	69,304	5,832	700,382
Change in equity	661,707	(276)	(60)	51,297	298	712,966
Equity (deficit), beginning of year	5,622,110	31,395	(175)	448,462	4,379	6,106,171
Equity (deficit), end of year	\$ 6,283,817	31,119	(235)	499,759	4,677	6,819,137

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

FOR CHILDREN

ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL EXPENSES
 Years ended December 31, 1996 with comparative totals for 1995
 (In thousands)

	Canadian	Chicago	Eric	Greenville	Honolulu	Houston	Intermountain	Lexington	Los Angeles
Medical staff:									
Medical staff.....	\$ 163	927	649	885	514	431	799	840	873
Medical staff administrative.....	54	154	43	154	56	165	130	163	66
Physicians assistants.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	66
Interns, residents, and fellows.....	160	314	94	319	45	127	197	310	197
Anesthesiologists.....	75	595	235	711	259	293	283	245	592
Anesthesia.....	106	343	116	169	56	27	127	70	81
Plastic surgeons.....	—	226	—	6	26	—	23	8	215
Pediatricians.....	29	323	—	143	99	135	77	111	90
Urologists.....	11	50	22	15	11	40	2	28	30
Psychiatrists.....	—	69	—	—	—	—	7	10	—
Radiologists.....	6	224	36	136	116	56	75	107	—
Dentists.....	—	44	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Neurosurgeons.....	—	40	6	2	5	—	35	8	6
Neurologists.....	—	86	—	9	—	—	7	49	15
Geneticists.....	—	15	—	11	—	93	1	—	—
Pathologists.....	—	108	—	2	—	7	5	12	12
Consultants.....	16	37	36	9	64	23	26	22	69
Total medical staff.....	620	3,555	1,237	2,571	1,251	1,397	1,790	1,983	2,313
Nursing service:									
Nursing administration.....	82	407	117	350	99	234	362	110	319
In-patient care.....	887	1,959	784	1,722	1,219	1,127	1,201	1,188	2,488
Intensive care unit.....	—	515	—	157	—	—	—	—	—
Total nursing service.....	969	2,881	901	2,229	1,318	1,361	1,563	1,298	2,807
Operating room service:									
Operating room.....	618	1,860	452	739	474	433	635	879	1,257
Recovery room.....	—	224	62	207	86	195	89	134	290
Central supply — sterile.....	—	133	45	48	36	54	—	94	98
Total operating room service.....	618	2,217	559	994	560	664	778	1,107	1,645
Other professional services:									
Clinical laboratory.....	25	368	30	418	70	145	37	164	202
Radiology.....	170	597	145	460	125	259	250	329	442
Medical records.....	193	382	189	169	170	196	184	222	374
Inservice education.....	41	—	42	—	32	52	—	42	—
Physical therapy.....	164	343	236	274	200	189	174	351	269
Occupational therapy.....	91	131	123	144	94	187	69	122	175
Respiratory therapy.....	—	118	—	140	—	3	—	—	20
Speech therapy.....	—	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Child life/recreation therapy.....	106	134	84	91	100	89	117	89	137
Family services.....	70	359	68	112	131	136	85	165	80
Pharmacy.....	146	202	72	128	191	39	—	110	345
Orthotics.....	232	562	345	365	187	363	378	259	437
Prosthetics.....	39	557	131	674	88	253	675	208	660
Gait lab.....	—	162	—	106	—	256	50	225	—
Bio-engineering.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Maternal and child health project.....	—	38	—	39	—	—	44	110	—
Temporary facility costs.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Care in outside facility — emergency.....	—	40	—	3	2	56	6	11	309
Care in outside facility — planned.....	22	—	—	—	20	24	235	68	27
Blood bank.....	—	59	25	28	2	5	26	24	17
Outpatient department.....	266	598	263	442	357	451	216	397	595
Outreach clinics.....	8	—	—	—	65	86	47	—	27
Total other professional services.....	1,573	4,695	1,753	3,632	1,760	2,952	2,632	2,811	4,201
General services:									
Administration.....	407	211	142	150	236	176	143	144	214
Risk management.....	4	—	9	3	3	28	29	—	—
Infection control.....	—	—	15	99	23	26	36	50	62
Quality assurance.....	13	132	33	81	67	47	51	77	128
Volunteer services.....	—	—	—	4	4	4	—	—	9
Purchasing materials management.....	90	176	104	157	97	105	77	106	144
Personnel.....	—	217	39	132	72	204	83	83	137
Business office.....	34	342	109	204	138	135	128	129	286
Word-data processing.....	59	114	69	68	61	120	71	48	38
Public relations.....	34	95	43	69	60	52	38	49	43
Nutrition services.....	318	427	190	249	255	238	266	240	448
Laundry.....	—	118	39	26	32	34	34	27	100
Engineering and maintenance.....	304	383	145	350	257	253	260	221	475
Housekeeping.....	216	357	171	571	266	283	223	181	524
Grounds maintenance.....	24	82	23	65	51	26	30	52	16
Security.....	28	148	58	142	118	146	66	65	119
Board of Governors.....	3	6	4	8	3	4	7	9	3
Uniforms.....	2	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	12
Automobile.....	26	4	3	6	29	11	25	3	43
Graphic arts.....	26	83	3	37	44	22	36	60	60
Hospital library.....	9	51	13	54	6	27	41	23	33
Patient education.....	71	—	—	67	1	—	—	—	17
Patient shoes.....	22	2	5	5	4	11	5	2	20
Clothing linen maintenance.....	22	—	—	7	2	5	7	—	4
Transportation of patients.....	8	20	—	—	—	—	3	1	9
Off premise housing.....	—	—	—	—	(11)	—	—	—	—
Total general services.....	1,746	2,968	1,217	2,575	1,834	1,956	1,666	1,555	2,944
Other cost centers:									
Depreciation.....	765	874	534	1,193	883	1,000	1,182	949	1,280
Non-recurring repairs.....	2	22	17	17	5	11	7	3	10
Insurance — local.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Insurance — general.....	139	205	110	220	146	146	146	183	220
Insurance — disability.....	212	74	26	61	29	34	25	42	64
Pension costs.....	—	322	125	252	151	141	119	161	318
Retirement savings plan.....	—	82	30	64	36	35	32	40	67
Insurance — group life.....	—	33	11	27	14	15	11	19	30
Retirement — local.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29	—
Hospitalization.....	7	723	53	573	199	348	94	128	561
Other health insurance.....	—	142	242	231	132	121	306	442	180
Employee physical exams.....	11	1	2	10	2	3	9	—	—
Staff education.....	5	11	15	9	1	4	8	2	3
Social security tax.....	443	650	267	533	322	365	330	384	646
Unemployment tax.....	—	15	12	2	11	17	—	—	13
Miscellaneous tax.....	49	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Utilities.....	256	498	152	657	330	502	319	377	521
Change in vacation pay accrual.....	22	(5)	15	(1)	41	12	22	9	40
Staff physician payments.....	1	—	—	—	—	—	34	4	—
Miscellaneous.....	15	80	26	55	31	39	38	390	63
Total other cost centers.....	1,927	3,727	1,637	3,903	2,333	2,793	2,682	3,206	4,019
Total operating expenses.....	7,453	20,043	7,304	15,904	9,056	11,123	11,960	13,960	17,929
Research expense.....	2,636	43	3	16	—	435	231	1	3
Less research equipment capitalized.....	(40)	—	—	—	—	(2)	—	—	—
Net research expense.....	2,596	43	3	16	—	433	231	1	3
Total all expenses.....	\$10,049	20,086	7,307	15,920	9,056	11,556	11,342	11,961	17,932

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

SCHEDULE 3

Mexico	Philadelphia	Portland	St. Louis	San Francisco	Shreveport	Spokane	Springfield	Tampa	Twin Cities	1996 Total	1995 Total
466	512	784	1,062	891	451	537	836	660	720	13,000	12,293
51	136	231	298	173	42	75	365	157	111	2,624	2,343
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	91	—
40	177	176	298	187	77	36	299	202	106	3,361	3,221
69	181	332	890	455	201	186	362	473	341	6,778	6,208
116	189	148	163	76	171	143	84	253	253	2,554	2,455
62	—	61	15	64	—	23	25	20	25	799	784
18	23	59	86	52	13	26	138	187	132	1,741	1,527
5	—	3	4	50	24	13	29	50	8	395	364
10	15	—	39	49	—	5	—	—	—	199	140
13	—	42	83	115	116	21	80	65	113	1,404	1,416
19	15	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	—	86	68
—	—	11	52	1	6	4	37	86	209	274	—
—	—	21	35	—	7	23	—	52	11	315	303
—	—	2	13	61	—	4	10	—	—	211	206
13	—	40	4	7	—	6	—	32	—	208	189
44	226	40	91	16	94	49	64	46	160	1,132	1,032
926	1,474	1,910	3,133	2,197	1,202	1,153	2,329	2,065	2,091	35,197	32,823
100	83	180	221	303	85	65	365	298	173	3,953	3,840
336	2,102	1,670	1,709	2,217	1,091	913	1,491	1,914	1,125	27,143	26,542
—	—	—	170	—	60	205	171	142	152	1,572	1,232
436	2,185	1,850	2,100	2,520	1,236	1,183	2,027	2,354	1,450	32,668	31,614
562	655	921	1,279	714	620	490	928	875	650	15,041	14,239
39	68	130	132	72	87	66	138	134	73	2,226	2,069
49	—	64	135	—	60	16	51	60	—	943	973
650	723	1,115	1,546	786	767	572	1,117	1,069	723	18,210	17,281
75	23	68	153	108	47	82	210	221	166	2,612	2,500
123	359	374	392	261	232	182	326	369	259	5,654	5,346
93	232	294	376	293	178	217	278	191	191	4,422	4,187
10	150	57	51	56	50	43	56	58	41	681	681
91	339	455	266	320	375	260	429	379	324	5,438	5,182
14	256	165	172	197	116	116	81	134	75	2,462	2,244
19	—	93	13	—	9	9	—	65	—	480	389
—	—	47	—	—	—	—	—	23	—	115	113
13	256	104	139	176	103	108	113	70	102	2,131	2,072
35	194	138	140	169	77	94	118	125	100	2,396	2,190
147	60	161	135	161	124	69	83	147	210	2,697	2,537
115	396	448	403	403	237	591	840	757	7,508	7,163	7,163
361	495	481	421	680	626	98	568	768	647	8,430	8,011
—	—	168	—	284	27	74	150	29	—	1,531	1,237
—	68	73	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	141	102
—	—	65	32	—	9	38	15	18	45	453	375
—	—	—	—	3,195	—	—	—	—	—	3,195	49
—	205	114	13	28	23	57	—	4	129	1,000	611
5	485	49	66	54	2	69	—	13	42	1,181	1,181
69	—	39	167	53	13	17	25	23	—	592	575
102	279	458	446	538	263	239	505	490	402	7,307	6,788
16	52	104	—	—	—	11	86	—	36	538	495
1,288	3,849	3,924	3,510	7,020	2,668	2,020	3,634	3,967	3,175	61,064	54,028
176	270	145	226	316	119	190	197	152	268	3,882	3,851
4	—	—	1	—	1	6	10	25	2	125	121
8	16	49	58	35	1	13	54	23	44	612	508
—	66	79	100	82	33	45	55	60	46	1,195	1,105
—	—	—	29	23	1	8	41	18	1	144	146
29	148	96	144	96	186	85	111	63	13	2,093	1,955
32	123	133	133	92	129	26	105	178	106	2,027	1,865
63	249	297	216	192	156	125	174	182	133	3,292	3,111
33	86	63	68	76	54	51	66	93	39	1,277	1,078
35	65	81	55	6	13	10	99	53	55	935	791
173	380	322	393	374	274	238	367	365	222	5,739	5,383
29	78	54	58	106	38	62	68	34	91	976	916
69	330	352	358	313	174	221	313	360	186	5,324	5,092
125	360	355	355	543	227	246	366	437	490	6,296	5,822
4	26	—	4	58	12	12	47	50	—	582	566
37	97	99	65	111	74	81	—	98	106	1,658	1,610
25	11	15	6	3	8	4	6	7	7	118	115
—	—	—	8	3	—	—	—	4	—	57	35
4	54	15	23	5	2	2	10	11	31	307	267
9	43	73	104	63	1	5	49	95	51	864	752
20	42	3	6	33	5	4	41	59	15	485	425
11	3	15	30	39	—	—	—	1	26	283	254
20	11	10	15	7	16	6	12	22	1	196	209
7	—	—	9	6	14	—	10	2	98	3	132
2	3	1	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	54	39
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(9)	(20)	(29)
919	2,461	2,312	2,412	2,716	1,400	1,401	2,181	2,469	1,920	38,652	36,179
233	504	1,651	1,281	388	681	921	1,196	1,201	1,093	17,809	16,278
—	13	39	12	—	—	20	37	—	3	202	169
46	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	86	91
220	234	146	278	176	165	110	146	220	146	3,356	3,762
—	56	41	59	58	27	26	52	64	44	994	916
—	208	160	240	272	104	128	236	223	199	3,359	2,764
—	53	79	63	78	25	36	68	65	55	908	575
—	26	20	26	25	13	12	23	30	20	355	286
34	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	63	150
69	48	146	179	191	250	176	185	255	72	4,257	7,013
151	446	326	439	216	233	159	391	349	447	4,953	3,781
—	5	9	6	1	7	—	—	4	8	80	86
1	18	13	3	12	4	5	18	7	8	168	184
217	521	508	535	698	304	304	525	585	407	8,544	7,964
—	—	12	2	5	6	6	2	18	4	169	156
147	1	48	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	252	207
237	352	354	536	347	265	226	436	543	281	7,189	6,366
(28)	53	11	3	29	9	10	17	(27)	(20)	212	468
—	39	—	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	87	54
23	49	51	58	82	33	29	51	85	42	1,240	935
1,350	2,670	3,614	3,729	2,578	2,126	2,205	3,353	3,622	2,809	54,283	52,205
5,569	13,362	14,725	16,430	17,817	9,399	8,534	14,641	15,546	12,168	240,074	224,130
—	489	3,504	1,516	101	—	—	27	1,138	13	10,136	9,958
—	—	(24)	(15)	—	—	—	(16)	—	—	(27)	(27)
—	489	3,480	1,501	101	—	—	27	1,122	13	10,059	9,731
5,569	13,851	18,205	17,931	17,918	9,399	8,534	14,668	16,668	12,181	250,133	233,861

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

BURNS INSTITUTE EXPENSES

SCHEDULE 4

Year ended December 31, 1996
with comparative totals for 1995

	(In thousands)			1996	1995
	Boston	Cincinnati	Galveston	Total	Total
Medical staff:					
Medical staff	\$ 516	664	548	1,728	1,669
Medical staff administrative	435	136	492	1,063	1,097
Interns, residents, and fellows	413	143	197	753	620
Anesthesiologists	385	462	675	1,522	1,452
Anesthesia	138	280	208	626	539
Plastic surgeons	345	177	351	873	812
Pediatricians	166	35	60	261	250
Psychiatrists	66	46	206	318	287
Radiologists	—	36	—	36	37
Dentists	—	2	183	185	164
Pathologists	41	—	5	46	41
Consultants	19	79	9	107	135
Total medical staff	2,524	2,060	2,934	7,518	7,103
Nursing service:					
Nursing administration	315	213	214	742	716
In-patient care	3,500	3,212	3,927	10,639	10,461
Transport team	—	121	—	121	112
Total nursing service	3,815	3,546	4,141	11,502	11,289
Operating room service:					
Operating room	766	706	1,299	2,771	2,740
Recovery room	165	238	—	403	770
Central supply — sterile	78	216	—	294	268
Total operating room service	1,009	1,160	1,299	3,468	3,778
Other professional services:					
Clinical laboratory	145	538	437	1,120	1,015
Radiology	112	198	136	446	477
Medical records	149	179	211	539	525
Inservice education	—	78	68	146	152
Physical therapy	118	207	264	589	592
Occupational therapy	194	367	272	833	775
Respiratory therapy	205	456	381	1,042	998
Child life/recreation therapy	151	175	121	447	405
Family services	178	217	133	528	453
Pharmacy	402	578	1,095	2,075	1,967
Orthotics	—	172	74	246	248
Prosthetics	53	9	43	105	108
Temporary facility costs	983	—	—	983	966
Bio-medical engineering	—	133	—	133	102
Maternal and child health project	—	74	10	84	81
Care in outside facility — emergency	—	5	—	5	7
Care in outside facility — planned	—	5	—	5	8
Blood bank	91	104	207	402	418
Skin bank	145	66	76	287	212
Outpatient department	188	364	135	687	660
Outreach clinics	14	5	51	70	62
Cell biology	—	—	211	211	179
Hematology	159	—	—	159	167
Microbiology	166	312	320	798	782
Pathology	37	6	172	215	210
Physiology	—	—	—	—	52
Clinical research	85	—	198	283	272
Total other professional services	3,575	4,248	4,648	12,471	11,891
General services:					
Administration	356	288	177	821	809
Risk management	—	60	—	60	58
Infection control	—	25	—	25	78
Quality assurance	60	71	96	227	231
Volunteer services	—	47	4	51	54
Purchasing materials management	154	255	196	605	621
Personnel	151	128	96	375	322
Business office	180	274	168	622	561
Word-data processing	144	242	38	424	350
Public relations	78	28	97	203	170
Nutrition services	397	532	417	1,346	1,276
Laundry	56	119	133	308	301
Housekeeping	510	539	505	1,554	1,499
Engineering and maintenance	505	544	570	1,619	1,520
Grounds maintenance	—	15	8	23	22
Security	174	232	139	545	525
Board of Governors	19	14	6	39	33
Uniforms	26	13	29	68	66
Automobile	39	10	11	60	55
Graphic arts	108	129	154	391	387
Hospital library	11	4	—	15	15
Patient education	100	42	57	199	173
Patient shoes	—	2	18	20	13
Clothing linen maintenance	45	49	—	94	103
Transportation of patients	—	22	—	22	21
Off premise housing	22	—	—	22	37
Total general services	3,112	3,762	2,975	9,849	9,300
Other cost centers:					
Depreciation	878	2,118	1,980	4,976	4,941
Non-recurring repairs	—	5	—	5	21
Insurance — local	—	247	—	247	256
Insurance — general	110	110	110	330	369
Insurance — disability	53	73	—	126	181
Pension costs	196	250	287	733	625
Retirement savings plan	54	102	65	221	167
Insurance — group life	23	32	27	82	68
Retirement — local	391	—	—	391	344
Hospitalization	448	51	207	706	918
Other health insurance	640	739	584	1,963	1,864
Employee physical exams	—	6	—	6	15
Staff education	2	27	2	31	55
Social security tax	559	737	595	1,891	1,818
Unemployment tax	23	—	10	33	43
Utilities	—	—	12	12	13
Miscellaneous tax	708	840	1,054	2,602	2,570
Change in vacation pay accrual	29	28	(33)	24	99
Miscellaneous	88	92	97	277	291
Total other cost centers	4,232	5,458	5,063	14,753	14,669
Total operating expenses	18,267	20,234	21,060	59,561	57,530
Burn research expense	3,128	2,215	3,555	8,898	8,223
Less research equipment capitalized	—	(72)	(69)	(141)	(142)
Net burn research expense	3,128	2,143	3,486	8,757	8,081
Total all expenses	\$21,395	22,377	24,546	68,318	65,611

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

SCHEDULE 5

HEADQUARTERS ADMINISTRATIVE
AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES
Year Ended December 31, 1996
with comparative amounts for 1995
(In thousands)

	1996	1995
Executive Vice President's department	\$ 316	297
Accounting department.....	767	761
Management Information Systems department	1,672	1,411
General Counsel's office	2,402	2,176
Medical/research support.....	746	618
Hospital administrative support.....	721	738
Public relations department	2,213	1,662
General and administrative	1,863	1,697
Building operating expense	1,563	1,432
Hospital related committees	359	284
Board and committee expense	896	945
Endowment, wills and gifts committee.....	289	264
	<u>13,807</u>	<u>12,285</u>
Less costs allocated to fund raising.....	456	461
	<u>\$ 13,351</u>	<u>11,824</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE
COVERING COMBINED BUDGETS OF
HOSPITAL CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR 1996

Imperial Potentate, John D. VerMaas, Chairman of the Board of Directors, Imperial Sirs, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and Shriners Hospitals for Children:

We submit for your approval the adjustments and departures to the hospital corporations' budget for year ended December 31, 1996.

STATEMENT OF BUDGETED ACTIVITY AND
CHANGES IN UNRESTRICTED EQUITY COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at New Orleans	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Support and Revenue:					
Investment income.....	\$ 198,000	\$	\$ 198,000	\$ 210,551	\$ 12,551
Assessments	3,000		3,000	2,670	(330)
Gifts	35,000		35,000	32,424	(2,576)
Fund raising activities	9,000		9,000	9,618	618
Realized capital gains.....	85,684		85,684	86,565	881
Other.....	2,000		2,000	195	(1,805)
	<u>332,684</u>		<u>332,684</u>	<u>342,023</u>	<u>9,339</u>
Expenses:					
Orthopaedic hospitals.....	198,704	625	199,329	199,963	634
Burns institutes.....	50,376	50	50,426	50,054	(372)
Total hospital expense	<u>249,080</u>	<u>675</u>	<u>249,755</u>	<u>250,017</u>	<u>262</u>
Research	19,804	(31)	19,773	19,054	(719)
Administrative expense.....	14,745	770	15,515	14,673	(842)
Depreciation	23,545		23,545	23,528	(17)
Fixed costs.....	24,718		24,718	22,411	(2,307)
Contingency	1,792	(1,414)	378		(378)
	<u>333,684</u>		<u>333,684</u>	<u>329,683</u>	<u>(4,001)</u>
Excess of support and revenues (expenses).....	(1,000)		(1,000)	12,340	13,340
Research equipment capitalized.....	1,000		1,000	239	(761)
Change in equity				12,579	12,579
Equity, beginning of year.....	45,946		45,946	45,946	
Interfund transfers				910	910
Foreign currency translation adjustment				5	5
Equity, end of year	<u>\$ 45,946</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 45,946</u>	<u>\$ 59,440</u>	<u>\$ 13,494</u>

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED HOSPITAL
OPERATING EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at New Orleans	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Orthopaedic:					
Canadian (U.S.\$).....	\$ 6,813	\$	\$ 6,813	\$ 6,509	\$ (304)
Less, Canadian reimbursements...	(2,882)		(2,882)	(2,817)	65
Canadian, net.....	3,931		3,931	3,692	(239)
Chicago.....	17,697		17,697	17,490	(207)
Erie.....	6,005		6,005	6,115	110
Greenville.....	13,186		13,186	13,212	26
Honolulu.....	7,238	30	7,268	7,389	121
Houston.....	9,420	45	9,465	9,221	(244)
Intermountain.....	8,688	255	8,943	9,095	152
Lexington.....	9,959		9,959	9,572	(387)
Los Angeles.....	14,582		14,582	15,096	514
Mexico City (U.S.\$).....	4,550		4,550	5,121	571
Philadelphia.....	11,059		11,059	11,633	574
Portland.....	11,660	216	11,876	12,055	179
St. Louis.....	14,071		14,071	13,783	(288)
San Francisco.....	12,296		12,296	13,107	811
N. California transition.....	3,622		3,622	3,195	(427)
Shreveport.....	8,098	14	8,112	7,859	(253)
Spokane.....	6,803	37	6,840	6,907	67
Springfield.....	12,340	25	12,365	12,273	(92)
Tampa.....	13,348		13,348	13,081	(267)
Twin Cities.....	10,151	3	10,154	10,067	(87)
Total orthopaedic.....	198,704	625	199,329	199,963	634
Burns:					
Boston.....	15,859		15,859	15,744	(115)
Cincinnati.....	16,696		16,696	16,634	(62)
Galveston.....	17,821	50	17,871	17,676	(195)
Total burns.....	50,376	50	50,426	50,054	(372)
Total hospitals.....	\$ 249,080	\$ 675	\$ 249,755	\$ 250,017	\$ 262

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED RESEARCH EXPENSES
COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at New Orleans	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Orthopaedic projects:					
Canadian.....	\$ 1,928		\$ 1,928	\$ 1,872	\$ (56)
Chicago.....	34		34	34	
Greenville.....	10		10	7	(3)
Houston.....	441		441	430	(11)
Intermountain.....	231		231	231	
Los Angeles.....				3	3
Philadelphia.....	510		510	489	(21)
Portland.....	2,496		2,496	2,534	38
St. Louis.....	1,508		1,508	1,471	(37)
San Francisco.....	101		101	101	
Springfield.....	28		28	27	(1)
Tampa.....	997		997	952	(45)
	<u>8,284</u>		<u>8,284</u>	<u>8,151</u>	<u>(133)</u>
Orthopaedic core, laboratories, and shared facilities:					
Canadian.....	773		773	706	(67)
Portland.....	936		936	884	(52)
Tampa.....	123		123	119	(4)
	<u>1,832</u>		<u>1,832</u>	<u>1,709</u>	<u>(123)</u>
Total orthopaedic research.....	<u>10,116</u>		<u>10,116</u>	<u>9,860</u>	<u>(256)</u>
Burn projects:					
Boston.....	2,104		2,104	2,014	(90)
Cincinnati.....	1,363		1,363	1,318	(45)
Galveston.....	2,074	(11)	2,063	2,010	(53)
	<u>5,541</u>	<u>(11)</u>	<u>5,530</u>	<u>5,342</u>	<u>(188)</u>
Burn core, laboratories, and shared facilities:					
Boston.....	1,051		1,051	1,034	(17)
Cincinnati.....	852		852	803	(49)
Galveston.....	1,559		1,559	1,462	(97)
	<u>3,462</u>		<u>3,462</u>	<u>3,299</u>	<u>(163)</u>
Total burn research.....	<u>9,003</u>	<u>(11)</u>	<u>8,992</u>	<u>8,641</u>	<u>(351)</u>
Other:					
Fellowships.....	540	(20)	520	502	(18)
Recruitment, Director of Research for Cincinnati.....	10		10		(10)
Clinical Outcome Studies.....	89		89	51	(38)
Research Administrators Meeting.....	46		46		(46)
Total.....	<u>\$ 19,804</u>	<u>\$ (31)</u>	<u>\$ 19,773</u>	<u>\$ 19,054</u>	<u>\$ (719)</u>

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED HEADQUARTERS ADMINISTRATIVE
AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996
(IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at New Orleans	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Secretary expense					
Retirement	\$ 5	\$	\$ 5	\$ 4	\$ (1)
	5		5	4	(1)
Treasurer's office					
Office expense	7		7	7	
	7		7	7	
Executive Vice President's office					
Salaries	293		293	276	(17)
Travel	36		36	40	4
	329		329	316	(13)
Accounting department					
Salaries	832		832	775	(57)
Travel	39		39	37	(2)
Allocation to Imperial Council ...	(44)		(44)	(45)	(1)
	827		827	767	(60)
Management Information Systems					
Salaries	871		871	892	21
Equipment rental	47		47	37	(10)
Forms and supplies	25		25	27	2
Miscellaneous	10		10	7	(3)
PC support	20		20	10	(10)
Travel	15		15	3	(12)
	988		988	976	(12)
Management Information Systems Development					
Salaries	704		704	546	(158)
MIS travel to hospitals	70		70	84	14
Hospital's travel to Tampa	172		172	56	(116)
Hardware/Software maintenance ...	13		13		(13)
Training	5		5	10	5
	964		964	696	(268)
General Counsel's office					
Salaries	1,150		1,150	1,036	(114)
Travel	74		74	46	(28)
Wills and miscellaneous	75		75	62	(13)
General Counsel's fee	137		137	136	(1)
Government related consultant ...	85	45	130	120	(10)
Corporate and hospital matters ...	575	325	900	1,002	102
	2,096	370	2,466	2,402	(64)
Medical/research support/ outcomes management					
Salaries	533		533	543	10
Travel	76	24	100	83	(17)
Miscellaneous	31		31	23	(8)
Outcomes management	301		301	97	(204)
	941	24	965	746	(219)
Hospital administrative support					
Salaries	693		693	592	(101)
Travel	94	(25)	69	64	(5)
Human Resources other	15		15	14	(1)
Materials Management other	10		10	4	(6)
Miscellaneous	27		27	30	3
Compensation study				17	17
	839	(25)	814	721	(93)

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED HEADQUARTERS ADMINISTRATIVE
AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996
(IN THOUSANDS)
(continued)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at New Orleans	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Public relations department					
Salaries	\$ 268	\$	\$ 268	\$ 236	\$ (32)
Travel	18		18	11	(7)
Supplies and expense	671		671	532	(139)
Public service announcements	350		350	378	28
Toll free number	40		40	28	(12)
Burn brochures	250		250	294	44
North American precis, etc.	115		115	109	(6)
Imperial Session public relation ..	55		55	44	(11)
Twenty city satellite tour	40		40	7	(33)
Patient success video	48		48	69	21
Video news release	30		30	6	(24)
SHC 75th Anniversary TV	100		100	100	
SHC 75th Commemorative Book ..	75		75	90	15
Other 75th Anniversary Items	125		125	110	(15)
Computer support		25	25	10	(15)
Billboards and truck decals	175		175	174	(1)
Public relations seminar					
Video monitoring service	20		20	15	(5)
	<u>2,380</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>2,405</u>	<u>2,213</u>	<u>(192)</u>
General and administrative					
Office supplies and printing	193		193	253	60
Insurance	16		16	26	10
Maintenance—office equipment ..	50		50	76	26
Group life insurance	16		16	18	2
Periodic pension costs	185		185	148	(37)
Savings plan	54		54	59	5
Long term disability	36		36	40	4
Hospitalization	576		576	551	(25)
Social Security tax	318		318	335	17
Miscellaneous	95		95	92	(3)
Audit	203		203	200	(3)
Special audit and tax services	70		70	54	(16)
	<u>1,812</u>		<u>1,812</u>	<u>1,852</u>	<u>40</u>
Building operating expense					
Utilities	221	(21)	200	200	
Telephone	180	30	210	242	32
Maintenance and cleaning	218	(18)	200	210	10
Salaries	162		162	149	(13)
Depreciation	743		743	743	
Postage and freight	330	(50)	280	279	(1)
Miscellaneous	15		15	32	17
Less allocation to Imperial Council	(280)		(280)	(292)	(12)
	<u>1,589</u>	<u>(59)</u>	<u>1,530</u>	<u>1,563</u>	<u>33</u>
Hospital related committees and other expense					
Medical advisory board	83		83	94	11
Research advisory board	150		150	98	(52)
Plastic surgery consultant	15		15	2	(13)
Administrators and directors of nurses meetings	20		20	26	6
Chiefs of staff meeting	25		25	29	4
Regional meetings	30		30	59	29
Chairman/Vice Chairman meeting ..	20	(20)			
Other meetings	25	10	35	43	8
Stelling lectureship	5		5	5	
Larson lectureship	5		5	3	(2)
	<u>378</u>	<u>(10)</u>	<u>368</u>	<u>359</u>	<u>(9)</u>

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED HEADQUARTERS ADMINISTRATIVE
AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996
(IN THOUSANDS)
(continued)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at New Orleans	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
Board expense					
Chairman, Board of Directors					
Reimbursed travel expense.....	\$ 113	\$	\$ 113	\$ 83	\$ (30)
Chairman, Board of Trustees					
Reimbursed travel expense.....	98		98	97	(1)
Office expense allowance.....	18		18	18	
Building & Equipment committee					
Committee travel expense.....	25	(5)	20	15	(5)
Office expense allowance.....	18		18	18	
Committee expense.....	400	(15)	385	387	2
Athletic committee.....	25		25	6	(19)
Board meetings.....	300		300	272	(28)
	<u>997</u>	<u>(20)</u>	<u>977</u>	<u>896</u>	<u>(81)</u>
Non-allocated hospital expense					
Hospital printing.....	20	(20)			
Tuition program ortho/prosthetist.....	25		25	13	(12)
Benefits study.....	25		25	19	(6)
Payments to staff physicians.....	50	25	75	87	12
Burn patient transportation.....	75		75	53	(22)
Rehab service fund (burns).....	10		10	14	4
JCAH survey.....	10		10	8	(2)
Mexico fringe benefit consultant.....	25		25	2	(23)
Professional staff recruitment.....	60		60	89	29
Litigation settlements.....	50	350	400	387	(13)
Honeywell system support.....	170		170	229	59
Payroll system expense.....	175		175	175	
Substance abuse program.....	296		296	292	(4)
Burns Chief Search—					
N. California.....	10		10	14	4
Reengineering consultants.....		25	25	24	(1)
SBT software support.....	75		75	128	53
HMO consultant.....		25	25	34	9
Labor relations consultant.....		70	70	37	(33)
Miscellaneous.....	20		20	4	(16)
	<u>1,096</u>	<u>475</u>	<u>1,571</u>	<u>1,609</u>	<u>38</u>
Endowments, wills and gifts committee					
Salaries.....	75		75	95	20
Travel.....		30	30	34	4
Committee expense.....	85	(40)	45	36	(9)
Public relations material.....	20		20	33	13
Donor recognition program.....	30		30	47	17
Seminars.....	30		30	44	14
	<u>240</u>	<u>(10)</u>	<u>230</u>	<u>289</u>	<u>59</u>
	<u>15,488</u>	<u>770</u>	<u>16,258</u>	<u>15,416</u>	<u>(842)</u>
Less, depreciation.....	(743)		(743)	(743)	
	<u>\$ 14,745</u>	<u>\$ 770</u>	<u>\$ 15,515</u>	<u>\$ 14,673</u>	<u>\$ (842)</u>

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED FIXED COSTS
 COMPARED TO ACTUAL
 YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996
 (IN THOUSANDS)

	Budget			Actual	Over (under) Budget
	Approved at New Orleans	Adjustments	As Adjusted		
General insurance.....	\$ 2,250	\$	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,387	\$ 137
Self insurance reserve	1,299		1,299	1,299	
Long term disability	912		912	965	53
Savings plan—Section 403 (b)	1,105		1,105	1,129	24
Vacation pay accrual adjustment	450		450	236	(214)
Employee health plans	12,772		12,772	11,652	(1,120)
Periodic pension cost	5,322		5,322	4,092	(1,230)
Group life	408		408	439	31
Major building and equipment repairs	200		200	212	12
Total.....	<u>\$ 24,718</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 24,718</u>	<u>\$ 22,411</u>	<u>\$ (2,307)</u>

CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
 (IN THOUSANDS)

Equity, January 1, 1996	\$102,617
Receipts	
Net realized and unrealized gains from investments.....	\$15,206
Depreciation funded.....	22,763
Transfer from Board designated endowment to fund future hospital construction.....	<u>15,000</u>
	52,969
	<u>155,586</u>
Expenditures	
Construction and renovation	61,633
Other building and equipment additions	<u>9,856</u>
	71,489
Equity, December 31, 1996	<u>\$ 84,097</u>

Major construction projects in progress are presented in the preceding audit report.

Respectively submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

James L. McConnell, Chairman
 Finance and Audit Committee

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
AND
BYLAWS OF
SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CHILDREN
A COLORADO CORPORATION



JULY 3, 1997

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CHILDREN**
(As Amended)

(Formerly known as Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children,
and previously known as The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order
of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America)

(Colorado Corporation)

ARTICLE I

The corporate name and style of our corporation shall be SHRINERS
HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN.

ARTICLE II

Purposes

The objects for which our corporation is formed and incorporated are to
do any and all of the things herein set forth.

1. To maintain control, conduct and superintend any and all charities,
benevolences and Shriners Hospitals for Children established, maintained,
owned and controlled by this corporation prior to its change of name from
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF
THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA TO SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR
CRIPPLED CHILDREN, and then to SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN, or
which may now or hereafter be established by this corporation or any sub-
sidiary or affiliated corporation thereof.

2. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or oth-
erwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease,
or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal
property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this
corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to
construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals and other eleemosynary institutions
for the treatment of curable children, wholly free of charge to said children,
parents or guardians, and without regard to race, color, creed, sex or sect, and
no pay patient shall be received, and other purposes, under such regulations and
such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the corporation, and
to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals or other simi-
lar institutions, in any state of the United States of America, the District of
Columbia, Canada, Republic of Mexico and the Republic of Panama.

3. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences and charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the corporation.

4. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation, as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

5. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation.

6. No member of the corporation shall receive any profits from its operations.

7. The property, subject to the provisions herein contained, is irrevocably dedicated to religious, charitable, scientific, or hospital purposes, and upon the liquidation, dissolution or abandonment of the owner, no part of the property will inure to the benefit of any private person except a fund, foundation or corporation organized and operated for religious, hospital, scientific or charitable purposes.

8. To use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to charitable and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by charitable and benevolent corporations.

9. The powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any clause of any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of the paragraphs shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

ARTICLE III

Board of Directors

The board of directors of the corporation shall consist of Alfred G. Arvold, Wm. H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, Leonard P. Steuart, Everett W. Jacobs, William Helm, Harold Lloyd, Hubert M. Poteat, Roland D. Baldwin, Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr., Harvey A. Beffa, Morley E. MacKenzie, W. Freeland Kendrick, and their successors, or other members elected at the annual meetings of the corporation, as provided by the bylaws; and the board of directors shall have control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corpo-

ration, except only as conferred and delegated, as provided by the bylaws.

The corporation shall have power to, and may elect such executive committee or committees, and trustees as may be necessary for the operation of any of its benevolences, having and exercising the powers and duties of the corporation only with respect to the operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Children between the annual meetings of the corporation, and as provided by the bylaws of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV

Bylaws

The members of the corporation shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential bylaws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of the corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States of America or the state of Colorado.

ARTICLE V

Principal Place of Business and Place of Meeting

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be such place in the United States of America as the members of the corporation may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the city of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the recorder of El Jebel Temple in said city; and Schuyler C. Peck, and his successor in office, is hereby designated as the resident agent upon whom service of process may be made.

The corporation, or any board of the corporation, may hold meetings within or without the state of Colorado.

ARTICLE VI

Officers

The officers of the corporation shall be chairman of the board of directors, president, first vice president, second vice president, treasurer and secretary, and such other officers as may be provided by the bylaws. The officers are to be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

ARTICLE VII

Members

The members of the corporation shall consist of the present members of this corporation and such other persons as are elected as such, as provided by its bylaws.

ARTICLE VIII

Annual Meeting

The corporation shall hold an annual meeting at such time and place, either within or without the state of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation, for the election of members, directors and officers and the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

BY LAWS
of
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN,
A COLORADO CORPORATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1

General Provisions

	<i>Page</i>
§ 501.1—Definitions	8
§ 501.2—Amendments	8
§ 501.3—Revision	9
§ 501.4—Rules of order	9

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ 502.1—Name	9
§ 502.2—Jurisdiction	9
§ 502.3—Seal	9

ARTICLE 3

Powers. Responsibilities. Prohibited Practices

§ 503.1—Powers in Articles of Incorporation	10
§ 503.2—Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals	10
§ 503.3—Hospital Regulations	10
§ 503.4—Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors	10
§ 503.5—Unauthorized Acts	10
§ 503.6—Memorializing Individuals	11
§ 503.7—Conflict of Interest	11
§ 503.8—No Compensation	11
§ 503.9—Ethics, Code of	12
§ 503.10—Commercial Use of Name	13

ARTICLE 4

Membership

§ 504.1—Election of Members 13

§ 504.2—Termination of Membership 13

§ 504.3—Emeriti Members 14

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

§ 505.1—Annual Meetings 14

§ 505.2—Special Meetings 14

§ 505.3—Notice of Meetings 14

§ 505.4—Record of Attendance at Meetings 14

§ 505.5—Joint Meetings with Other Organizations 14

§ 505.6—Required Vote for Transaction of Business 14

§ 505.7—Quorum 14

§ 505.8—Elections 15

§ 505.9—Oath of Office and Installation 15

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

§ 506.1—Number 15

§ 506.2—Election and Term 15

§ 506.3—Qualifications 15

§ 506.4—Vacancies 15

§ 506.5—Quorum 15

§ 506.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver 15

§ 506.7—Powers and Duties 15

§ 506.8—Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer ... 16

ARTICLE 7

Officers

§ 507.1—Titles and Qualifications 16

§ 507.2—Election 16

§ 507.3—Vacancies 16

§ 507.4—Duties of Officers 17

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§ 508.1—Number	19
§ 508.2—Qualifications, Election and Term	19
§ 508.3—Vacancies	20
§ 508.4—Vice-Chairman	20
§ 508.5—Quorum	20
§ 508.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver	20
§ 508.7—Powers and Duties	20
§ 508.8—Trustee Emeritus	20
§ 508.9—Joint Meetings with Board of Directors	21

ARTICLE 9

Admission to Hospitals

§ 509.1—Eligibility	21
§ 509.2—Applications	21
§ 509.3—Sponsors	21

ARTICLE 10

Standing and Special Committees

§ 510.1—Standing Committees	21
§ 510.2—Standing Committees—Emeriti Members	23
§ 510.3—Special Committees	23

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§ 511.1—Bonds	23
§ 511.2—Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds	24
§ 511.3—Imprest Account.....	24
§ 511.4—Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Report.....	24
§ 511.5—General Counsel	25
§ 511.6—Indemnification	25

ARTICLE 1***General Provisions***

§ **501.1 Definitions.** Whenever used in these bylaws, unless otherwise specifically mentioned, the following words, terms and phrases mean:

(a) "Corporation" means this corporation and includes all affiliated or appendant corporations existing or operated as a part of the charitable enterprises of this corporation.

(b) "Hospitals" means Shriners Hospitals for the treatment and care of children afflicted with crippling diseases, deformities, or dangerously acute burns, and the research facilities and training programs related thereto, operated by this corporation.

(c) "Imperial" when used as a part of the title of an officer means the officers of The Imperial Council of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

(d) "Noble" means any member in good standing of any Temple.

(e) "Singular" includes the plural and plural includes the singular as the context requires or permits.

(f) "Temple" means any temple chartered by or under dispensation of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

§ **501.2 Amendments.**

(a) **Time of Presentation.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may not be adopted by this corporation unless it first has been sent by the member to the Secretary, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the meeting of the corporation at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be included in the notice of the meeting. The chairman of the board of directors or of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a meeting, but, if time permits, each member shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Amendment.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be given in such form as to show the entire section, subsection, or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in the language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to the meeting.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified at the meeting while it is under consideration, but the modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment and it may not go beyond the scope of the proposal submitted under § 501.2(a).

Amend. 1978

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than 2/3rds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at the meeting.

Amend. 1976

(f) No motion, which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time, to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

Amend. 1986.

§ **501.3 Revision.** Within 30 days after each annual meeting the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the chairman of the board of directors, who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Secretary shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these bylaws and distribute them as directed by the board of directors.

§ **501.4 Rules of Order.** Unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedure shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ **502.1 Name.** The name of this corporation shall be "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN."

Amend. 1996

§ **502.2 Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of this corporation shall be that set forth in the articles of incorporation as amended from time to time.

§ **502.3 Seal.** The seal of this corporation consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words "Shriners Hospitals for Children." Within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid, and the words "State of

Colorado.” Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid, the words “North America” are along its 2 upper sides, and the date “June 6, 1876” is beneath it.

Amend. 1996

ARTICLE 3

Powers. Responsibilities. Prohibited Practices

§ **503.1 Powers in Articles of Incorporation.** The powers, objects and purposes of this corporation are those set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.

§ **503.2 Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals.**

(a) **Additional hospitals.** Additional hospitals may be acquired or constructed, only after express authority has been given by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than two-thirds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(b) **Closing hospitals.** Hospitals in existence, or hereafter acquired or constructed, may be closed only by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than two-thirds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(c) **Notice.** Notice of proposed acquisition or construction of additional hospitals or the closing of hospitals in existence, or hereafter constructed or acquired, shall be included in the notice of the annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1977, 1997

§ **503.3 Hospital Regulations.** The regulations for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of hospitals shall be promulgated by the board of trustees and shall provide for each hospital a local board of governors and a Chief of Staff who is a qualified surgeon.

Amend. 1967

§ **503.4 Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors.** The boards of directors and trustees respectively shall employ such agents, employees or independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation under their respective control, except as otherwise provided in these bylaws.

§ **503.5 Unauthorized Acts.** Except as specifically provided by the articles of incorporation, bylaws or regulations of this corporation, or resolu-

tion of the board of directors or board of trustees, no hospital, group of persons or person:

(a) Has the authority, express or implied, to act as the agent of, to act on behalf of, or to bind Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Amend. 1996

(b) Can by its act or omission obligate or bind Shriners Hospitals for Children.

Add. 1988; Amend. 1996

§ 503.6 Memorializing of Individuals.

The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, or his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building may be allowed in an interior section of such building as provided in the Hospital Regulations.

Amend. 1979, 1985

§ 503.7 Conflict of Interest. Directors and trustees must, at all times, avoid conflicts of interest while acting as such, and they shall comply with the following:

(a) **Disclosure.** Any duality of financial interest or possible direct or indirect conflict of interest on the part of a director or trustee shall be disclosed to all other directors and trustees and made a matter of record through a periodic procedure established by the board of directors, and again when the interest becomes a matter of board action.

(b) **Abstention.** Any director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on any matter shall not vote or use his personal influence on the matter, and shall not be counted in determining the quorum for the meeting. The minutes of the meeting shall reflect that a disclosure was made, by whom, the abstention from voting, and the quorum situation.

(c) **Statement.** A director or trustee having a duality of interest or possible conflict of interest on a matter may briefly state his position in the matter and answer pertinent questions of other directors and trustees since his knowledge may be of assistance.

Added 1988

§ 503.8 No Compensation. Directors and trustees shall perform their duties and responsibilities as directors and trustees without compensation, but they shall be reimbursed for any expenses reasonably incurred as members of their respective boards in accordance with the policies and procedures established by the board of directors, or the board of trustees.

Added 1988

§ **503.9 Code of Ethics.** Officers, directors, trustees and employees of Shriners Hospitals For Children, a Colorado corporation, and all who have been elected or appointed to positions of authority, in order to discharge the responsibility assigned to them by it or its governing boards, and to maintain the integrity of the corporation, shall abide by this Code of Ethics.

(a) Obey the law of the land and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the corporation, adhering to the spirit as well as the letter thereof.

(b) Demonstrate the highest standards of personal integrity, truthfulness and honesty in all their corporation activities; administer the corporation's affairs with impartiality, efficiency and effectiveness and in a manner that enhances its good name and mission.

(c) Be certain that their information is accurate when speaking on behalf of the corporation; disclose when they are stating their personal opinions; and be scrupulous in the representation of their authority and avoid misleading those with whom they deal.

(d) Approach their organizational and operational duties with a positive attitude and constructively support open communication, creativity, dedication and compassion; bring credit to the corporation by their public demeanor; accept as a personal duty the responsibility to remain informed on important and critical issues affecting the corporation; and avoid accepting an assignment if they cannot effectively, competently and timely discharge the responsibilities of the assignment.

(e) Exercise their independent judgment in the best interest of the corporation, and free of compromising influences and loyalties; and act responsibly and in good faith, and in a manner not designed or intended to bring them personal gain from the discharge of their corporation duties.

(f) Give notice, in a manner consistent with the corporation's bylaws, of any duality of interest or possible conflict of interest and make it a matter of record; give notice of any direct or indirect interest in an individual or organization which is proposing or is involved in a transaction with the corporation; and, thereafter, refrain from voting on the matter or transaction or otherwise attempting to exert influence over the matter or transaction.

(g) Refrain from:

- (1) Using funds or assets of the corporation for personal gain;
- (2) Soliciting or receiving, directly or indirectly, anything of value from (i) any purveyors or vendors of goods or services to the corporation, or (ii) any person or entity for influencing their actions; or
- (3) Granting or accepting favors for personal gain.

(h) Report the unethical or inappropriate behavior of directors, trustees or officers to the board of directors or trustees, when informal resolution is not effective.

(i) Refrain from using their official positions or influence either for or against any candidate for public office.

(j) Serve with respect, concern, courtesy and responsiveness, recognizing that service to Shriners Hospitals For Children, is beyond service to themselves

Add. 1997

§ 503.10 Commercial Use of Name. The use of the name “Shriners Hospitals for Children” or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the boards of directors and trustees has been first obtained.

Amend. 1976, 1996

ARTICLE 4

Membership

§ 504.1 Election of Members.

(a) The members of this corporation are its present members, its officers, and other Nobles elected to membership at the meetings of this corporation.

(b) For the purpose of providing its committees with members possessing particular talents or knowledge in any field of endeavor, and at the request of the chairmen of the boards of directors and trustees, the board of directors may elect any Noble a member of this corporation.

§ 504.2 Termination of Membership. Membership of any Noble in this corporation may be terminated for failure to attend the annual meetings, by majority vote of the members at the annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1989

§ **504.3 Emeriti Members.** Any member of this corporation who attends fifteen (15) annual meetings of this corporation as a registered member shall become an Emeritus member immediately upon his registration as a member for the sixteenth (16th) year. An Emeritus member enjoys all rights and privileges of membership, including the right to vote, to debate and the right to hold elective or appointive office in the corporation. The termination of membership provision of § 504.2 shall not apply to Emeriti members.

Add: 1989

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

§ **505.1 Annual Meetings.** This corporation shall meet annually at the time and place determined by a majority of the members in attendance at the previous meeting.

§ **505.2 Special Meetings.** In an emergency the chairman of the board of directors may call a special meeting of this corporation. He shall do so when requested by a majority of the board of directors or by 100 members.

§ **505.3 Notice of Meetings.** Notice of all meetings of this corporation shall be given by the Secretary, stating the time, place, general purpose, and every proposed amendment to these bylaws, by mailing a copy thereof to the Potentate of each temple and to any member who furnishes his address for such purpose, and by publication of a notice not more than 30 days nor less than 10 days before the meeting, stating only the time, place and general purpose in a newspaper in general circulation in Denver, Colorado.

§ **505.4 Record of Attendance at Meetings.** The Secretary shall provide for registration of members in attendance at all meetings and shall keep the record thereof.

§ **505.5 Joint Meetings with Other Organizations.** If convenient, meetings of this corporation may be held jointly with meetings of any other organization.

§ **505.6 Required Vote for Transaction of Business.** All questions shall be determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these bylaws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

§ **505.7 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 members, 85 of whom must be from different temples.

§ **505.8 Elections.** The elections of trustees, officers and directors shall be held in that order.

Amend. 1976

§ **505.9 Oath of Office and Installation.**

(a) **Oath of Office.** Prior to his installation, each officer, director and trustee shall assume this obligation:

“I, (name in full), do solemnly promise and vow that I will abide by the articles of incorporation and bylaws of Shriners Hospitals for Children and that I will faithfully and to the best of my ability discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected.”

(b) **Installation.** The officers, directors and trustees shall be installed at the annual meeting of this corporation and, thereafter, assume the duties of their respective offices.

Add. 1990; Amend. 1996

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

§ **506.1 Number.** The board of directors consists of 15 members of this corporation.

§ **506.2 Election and Term.** Directors shall be elected at the annual meeting of this corporation and shall serve until their successors are elected and have accepted.

§ **506.3 Qualifications.** The Imperial officers, the Junior Past Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the board of trustees shall be elected directors unless other members are duly nominated and elected at the annual meeting of this corporation.

§ **506.4 Vacancies.** Vacancies in the board of directors resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, do not affect its powers but shall be filled by election at the next meeting of this corporation.

§ **506.5 Quorum** A quorum consists of a majority of the directors.

§ **506.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver.**

(a) The board of directors shall meet on call of its chairman. He shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the directors.

(b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each director of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ **506.7 Powers and Duties.**

(a) The board of directors has control, authority and management of all business affairs of this corporation, unless delegated to others in these bylaws.

(b) The board of directors or board of trustees, or both, shall prepare and submit the budget to the annual meeting of this corporation for approval.

Add. 1989

(c) In the event that an annual meeting of this corporation is not held because of a national emergency, the board of directors may adopt, approve or amend all necessary budgets to carry on the corporation business and affairs without interruption.

§ 506.8 Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer.

The board of directors may meet jointly with the board of trustees. On request of any director or trustee the vote on any matter coming before the joint meeting shall be separately taken and recorded with respect to the separate action of the respective boards. At joint meetings the presiding officer shall be either the chairman of the board of directors or chairman of the board of trustees, depending upon the subject matter under consideration. In the event of disagreement regarding jurisdiction of the subject matter under consideration, another member of either board may be selected to preside by a majority in number of the members of the boards who are present.

ARTICLE 7

Officers

§ 507.1 Titles and Qualifications. The officers of this corporation are:

- (a) Chairman of the board of directors
- (b) President
- (c) 1st Vice-President
- (d) 2nd Vice-President
- (e) Treasurer
- (f) Secretary
- (g) Assistant Secretary.

Amend. 1976

§ 507.2 Election. The Imperial Potentate shall be chairman of the board of directors, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall be First Vice-President, and all other officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1976

§ 507.3 Vacancies. The First Vice-President shall succeed to any vacancy in the office of President resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise. Any vacancy in any other office resulting from death, resigna-

tion, or otherwise, shall be filled for the balance of the term by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office with the consent of a majority of the board of directors.

Amend. 1977

§ 507.4 Duties of Officers.

(a) **Chairman of the Board of Directors.** The chairman of the board of directors has the following duties:

(1) He presides at all meetings of the members and board of directors.

(2) He appoints a General Counsel and an Auditor with the consent of a majority of the board of directors.

(3) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.

(4) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the board of directors, in all matters under control of the Board.

(b) **President.** The President has the following duties:

(1) He is chairman of the board of trustees and presides at all meetings of the board of trustees.

(2) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the board of trustees, in all matters under control of the Board.

(3) He prepares and presents at all annual meetings of this corporation a report of matters pertaining to the operations and transactions of the Hospitals.

(4) He supervises the staff, operations and building or rehabilitation programs of the Hospitals.

(5) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.

(6) He performs such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

(7) He shall perform his duties and responsibilities as president and as chairman of the board of trustees without salary.

Amend. 1984

(c) **Vice Presidents.** The Vice Presidents, in the order of their rank, perform the duties of chairman of the board of directors in his absence or during disability if a majority of the board of directors determines that the chairman is disabled, and such other duties as are assigned to each by the board of directors.

(d) **Treasurer.** The Treasurer has the following duties:

(1) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the receipt of all monies, property and assets of the corporation and the deposit thereof in such depositories as the board of directors may from time to time approve.

Amend. 1976

(2) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the payment of its obligations by voucher checks in a manner consistent with § 511.2.

Amend. 1979

(3) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the transfer, liquidation, sale or deposit of the assets and property of this corporation as the board of directors shall direct.

(4) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account of this corporation showing the details of:

(i) Its financial transactions, receipts and disbursements, inventories of property and other assets, both real and personal, and depreciation;

(ii) Its true financial condition, investments, trusts and endowment funds, and the income therefrom; and

(iii) Its operating results, its income and sources thereof, and its salaries and expenses.

(5) To keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) To supervise, direct and control the maintenance of all books of account and financial records and transactions at the General Offices of this corporation, and all personnel engaged in such work, unless such supervision, direction and control, or any part thereof, is otherwise assigned by action of the board of directors and approved by a majority of the members at any meeting of this corporation.

(7) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the investment and reinvestment of its idle current funds in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States of America or Canada is pledged, both as to principal and interest, and for the purchase and sale thereof.

(8) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, and more often if requested by the board of directors or the board of trustees, he shall arrange for and submit:

(i) An annual statement of the financial condition of this corporation, its assets, trust and endowment funds, and reserves and sources thereof, and its liabilities and net worth;

(ii) An annual operating statement; and

(iii) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, and its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, the status of its trust and endowment funds and the investment thereof, and the results of its investment operations.

(9) He may make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to improvement of methods in keeping records or additional records which should be maintained.

(10) He shall perform such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

Amend. 1968

(e) **Secretary.** The Secretary has the following duties:

(1) To arrange for and keep all minutes of meetings of this corporation, its directors, trustees and committees.

(2) To keep and maintain all contracts and records with respect to the affairs and operations of this corporation, its Hospitals, and its business transactions.

(3) To keep and maintain all other records customarily kept or required from time to time by the board of directors.

(4) He shall perform such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

(f) **Assistant Secretary.** The Assistant Secretary assists the Secretary, and shall perform all other duties assigned to him by the board of directors.

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§ 508.1 **Number.** The board of trustees consists of 12 members of this corporation.

§ 508.2 **Qualifications, Election and Term.**

(a) The Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Treasurer and Junior Past Imperial Potentate shall be members of the board of trustees, and shall be elected for a term of one year.

(b) The other 7 members shall be elected for terms of three years; 3 shall be elected every third year and 2 shall be elected in each of the intervening years. All such candidates must be balloted for on one written ballot. Each member voting must vote only for the total number to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be counted as a vote.

(c) All trustees shall be elected at annual meetings.

(d) The Imperial Recorder, General Counsel and Chairman of the Board of Governors of any hospital unit are not eligible to serve as members of the board of trustees.

Amend. 1976, 1982

§ **508.3 Vacancies.** Vacancies in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled until the next annual meeting of this corporation by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office in the order set forth in § 507.1 with the approval of the board of directors. At the annual meeting the vacancy shall be filled by election for the unexpired term.

§ **508.4 Vice-Chairman.** The board of trustees may elect a Vice-Chairman to preside in the absence of its Chairman.

§ **508.5 Quorum.** A quorum consists of a majority of the trustees.

§ **508.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver.**

(a) The board of trustees shall meet on call of its Chairman or on call of the Chairman of the board of directors. The Chairman of the board of trustees shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the trustees.

(b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each trustee of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ **508.7 Powers and Duties.** The board of trustees shall manage and operate all Hospitals now established, or that are hereafter established, and shall allocate and provide for the disbursement of funds necessary for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of the Hospitals. The board of trustees shall make no commitments which cause a total annual outlay greater than the adopted budget unless approved by the board of directors. The board of trustees shall consult and advise with qualified surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of the Hospitals.

§ **508.8 Trustee Emeritus.**

(a) Except as to those serving as a trustee on July 1, 1964, a member shall not be eligible for election who has passed his 72nd birthday. A Noble shall not be eligible for appointment to fill a vacancy in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, who has passed his 72nd birthday. A trustee who is retired by reason of his age, or who after having passed his 72nd birthday voluntarily retires, shall be elevated to the position of trustee emeritus if he has served as trustee for not less than nine years. A trustee emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote. This section shall not apply to those officers listed in § 508.2(a).

Amend. 1985

(b) A trustee who has served as an elected trustee for three consecutive 3-year terms, the third of which commenced after July 1, 1977, shall be thereupon ineligible for re-election to the board of trustees until the

annual meeting of the corporation next following the annual meeting at which his third term expires. Regardless of his age, upon the expiration of his third full 3-year term and if he so requests, he shall become a trustee emeritus.

Amend. 1976, 1977

- § **508.9 Joint Meetings with Board of Directors.** Joint meetings of the boards of trustees and directors may be held pursuant to the provisions of § 506.8.

ARTICLE 9

Admission to Hospitals

- § **509.1 Eligibility.**

(a) Pay patients shall not be admitted to any Hospital.

(b) Admission to any Hospital shall not be determined by race, color, religion, creed, sect or sex.

- § **509.2 Applications.** All patients shall be admitted in the order of and upon the individual merits of their applications.

- § **509.3 Sponsors.** Any Noble may sponsor an application.

ARTICLE 10

Standing and Special Committees

- § **510.1 Standing Committees.** At the close of each annual meeting the following standing committees shall be appointed:

(a) By the Chairman of the board of directors who shall designate the Chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws** shall consist of not more than 7 members of this corporation who are learned and experienced in the law. To this Committee shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter or amend the articles of incorporation or bylaws, and all other resolutions offered at any meeting of this corporation, and it shall report thereon in writing to the meeting.

(2) **The Committee on Finance and Audit** shall consist of not more than 7 qualified members of this corporation and it shall monitor and report to the corporation concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current and succeeding year. This committee shall report to the next annual meeting any departures from the budget and the reasons therefor. This committee shall make recommendations to

the board of directors with respect to an auditing firm or firms to be employed by the board of directors for the corporation; review the annual audit plan with the Imperial Auditor and the auditing firm; and review the annual report, report of the independent auditors and interim financial information. Its chairman shall be a certified public or chartered accountant and its remaining members shall be knowledgeable in financial and budgeting matters.

Amend. 1989

(3) **The Committee on Investments** shall consist of 7 qualified Nobles, among whom shall be included the 2nd Vice-President, the Assistant Secretary, and at least 2 others to be chosen from among the trustees and directors. All of them shall be knowledgeable and experienced in investments.

The term of office of all members of this committee shall be for one year. Any appointment to fill a vacancy shall be for the unexpired term. Appointments of members of this committee shall be subject to the consent of the majority of the board of directors.

The duties of this committee are:

(i) To consider and approve depositories for trust and endowment funds;

(ii) To scan and report to the boards of directors and trustees on all assets, at least once a year, including comparative operating results of the investment institutions, and appreciation, depreciation and income realized on invested funds.

(iii) To allocate and invest available funds, and determine the investment policies to be pursued with regard to all property and assets; and

(iv) To organize a subcommittee of 3 members of this corporation for the purpose of investigating and recommending corporate institutions exercising banking, trust and management powers from which the Investment Committee shall select institutions for the management of all funds of this corporation.

Amend. 1970, 1976

(4) **The Committee on Salaries, Personnel, and Retirement** shall consist of 3 directors and 2 trustees who make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to salaries, personnel and retirements. Neither the chairman of the board of directors, nor the President, nor the Treasurer of this corporation shall be appointed to this committee. One of the directors shall be appointed chairman of this committee.

Amend. 1972, 1973, 1984

(b) By the chairman of the board of directors who shall appoint 3 members and by the chairman of the board of trustees who shall appoint 4 members:

(1) **The Committee on Buildings and Equipment** shall consist of 7 members who investigate and make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to buildings, improvements and equipment. It is charged with the duty of, and responsibility for, supervising all building and equipment projects.

(2) The chairman of this committee shall be designated by the chairman of the board of trustees.

(c) By the chairman of the board of trustees who shall designate the chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Hospital Regulations** shall consist of 3 trustees who make recommendations to the board of trustees with respect to regulations for the operation of the Hospitals, the control and supervision of the staffs thereof, and standards to be observed.

§ 510.2. **Standing Committees—Emeriti Members.** Any member who has served on a standing committee for 10 years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member, who is also a member of this corporation, receives all notices and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote. The chairman of the board of directors or trustees shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but such appointment shall be one of the total membership authorized for each committee.

Amend. 1989

§ 510.3. **Special Committees.** The chairman of the board of directors or the chairman of the board of trustees, as the situation may require, may appoint any special committees advisable for the orderly conduct of the business and affairs of this corporation under the control of their respective boards.

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§ 511.1 **Bonds.** At the expense of this corporation, fidelity bonds shall be obtained, from a surety company and in a form and amount approved by the chairman of the board of directors and the General Counsel, indemnifying this corporation against losses resulting from infidelity,

defalcation, and misappropriation by officers, employees and agents, of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of this corporation.

§ 511.2 Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds. Funds on deposit in banks shall be withdrawn by voucher check, upon the manual countersignature of the Treasurer to either the manual signature or the facsimile signature of the President. The facsimile signature of the President shall be affixed only by joint direction of the Executive Vice President for Shriners Hospitals for Children and the Controller. In the absence or incapacity of the Treasurer, said voucher checks shall be countersigned by the chairman of the board of directors and the Secretary. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, funds may be transferred from one depository to another by written or telegraphic order of any officer so authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1979, 1996

§ 511.3 Imprest Accounts. The board of directors may establish special accounts employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon either the signature of any officer or the signature of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board for the following purposes:

(a) **Operating Account.** A special account, not exceeding \$250,000, for the prompt payment of operating expenses and obligations.

Amend. 1994

(b) **Construction Account.** A special account, not exceeding \$1,000,000, for the prompt payment of construction and renovation expenses and obligations.

Amend. 1989

§ 511.4 Imperial Auditor, Auditing Firm and Audit Reports.

(a) **Imperial Auditor.**

(1) The Imperial Auditor shall be a Noble and a certified public or chartered accountant.

(2) As requested by the board of directors or board of trustees, he shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of this corporation concerning accounting, auditing and related matters, perform special and internal audits, render independent financial advice, and perform other appropriate duties.

(3) He shall attend all meetings and assist the Finance and Audit Committee of this corporation as requested by the committee or the board of directors or the board of trustees.

(4) He shall act as liaison between the auditing firm, the Finance and Audit Committee and the board of directors and the board of trustees.

(b) **Auditing Firm, Audits and Reports.** The board of directors, after receiving the recommendations of the Finance and Audit Committee, shall select a firm or firms of certified public or chartered accountants to conduct designated audits.

(1) Before May 1st or other agreed upon date of each year the auditing firm shall conduct an audit of the accounts and records of this corporation. Such annual audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The auditing firm's report with the accompanying financial statements shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the annual meeting, along with the notice of the annual meeting, to the potentate of each temple. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual meeting to any individual member requesting the same in writing. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any member.

(2) The auditing firm shall also conduct audits of such appendant and affiliated entities as authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1989

§ 511.5 General Counsel. The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the officers, directors and trustees of this corporation, render legal advice and assistance as required to properly transact its business, and perform other duties delegated to him. He has the right to the floor at any meeting of this corporation for explanatory purposes. He has charge and control of and is responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters coming to his attention. All of the files, records and documents belong to the corporation, but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

§ 511.6 Indemnification.

(a) Each director, trustee, trustee emeritus, officer and committee member shall be indemnified by the corporation against any claim of liability to which he is subject by reason of his service in such capacity or by reason of any action or omission in such capacity. The corporation shall pay all expenses reasonably incurred by him, as incurred, in connection with any such claim if he furnishes to the corporation, in writing, his

statement that he conducted himself in good faith and his agreement to repay the corporation for any such expenses if it be thereafter determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction that his act or omission was not in good faith. In no event, however, shall he be indemnified:

(1) Against any liability arising out of his own willful misconduct or the derivation of any improper benefit from such act or omission;

(2) In connection with any proceeding by or in the right of the corporation in which he was adjudged liable to the corporation; or

(3) In connection with any proceeding, whether or not involving action in his official capacity, in which he was adjudged liable on the basis that personal benefit was improperly received by him.

(b) Prior to any indemnification, a determination must be made, as provided by Colorado law, that indemnification is permissible in the circumstances because the individual has met the standard of conduct required herein.

(c) The amount paid on behalf of any director, trustee, trustee emeritus, officer or committee member under subsection (a) shall not exceed his actual reasonable and necessary expenses.

(d) The right of indemnification provided by subsection (a) shall not be exclusive; and he shall receive any other benefits to which he is otherwise entitled by law.

(e) Any director, trustee, trustee emeritus, officer or committee member subjected to or threatened with litigation for which he may have indemnification under subsection (a) shall immediately notify General Counsel of such litigation or threatened litigation.

Add. 1992

INDEX

COLORADO CORPORATION

A

	Section	Page
Account, imprest	511.3	24
Admission to Hospitals, applications	509.2	21
Admission to Hospitals, eligibility	509.1	21
Admission to Hospitals, sponsor	509.3	21
Amendments of bylaws	501.2	8
Annual meetings	505.1	14
Application for admission to Hospitals	509.2	21
Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals	503.2	10
Attendance at meetings, record	505.4	14
Audit report	511.4	24
Auditor, Imperial	511.4	24

B

Board of Directors, election	506.2	15
Board of Directors, meetings	506.6	15
Board of Directors, number	506.1	15
Board of Directors, powers and duties	506.7	15
Board of Directors, quorum	506.5	15
Board of Directors, special power to elect members of corporation	504.1(b)	13
Board of Directors, term	506.2	15
Board of Directors, vacancies	506.4	15
Board of Trustees, election	508.2	19
Board of Trustees, meetings	508.6	20
Board of Trustees, number	508.1	19
Board of Trustees, powers and duties	508.7	20
Board of Trustees, quorum	508.5	20
Board of Trustees, term	508.2	19
Board of Trustees, vacancies	508.3	20
Board of Trustees, vice-chairman	508.4	20
Bonds, indemnity	511.1	23
Buildings and Equipment, Committee	510.1(b)(l)	23
Business, vote required for transaction	505.6	14
Bylaws, amendments	501.2	8
Bylaws, revision	501.3	9

C

Chairman of Board of Directors, duties	507.4(a)	17
Checks for payment of funds	511.2	24
Commercial Use of Name	503.10	13
Committees, members may be specially appointed	504.1(b)	13
Committees, special	510.3	23
Committees, standing, Emeriti Members	510.2	23
Committees, standing	510.1	21
Conflict of Interest	503.7	11
Corporation, definition	501.1(a)	8
Corporation, jurisdiction	502.2	9
Corporation, members	504.1	13

	Section	Page
Corporation, name	502.1	9
Corporation, seal	502.3	9

D

Definitions	501.1	8
Directors, election	506.2	15
Directors, number on Board	506.1	15
Directors, qualifications	506.3	15
Directors, term	506.2	15
Duties, Board of Directors	506.7	15
Duties, Board of Trustees	508.7	20
Duties, committees	510.1	21
Duties, officers	507.4	17

E

Ethics, Code of	503.9	12
Elections	505.8	15
Election and term of Directors	506.2	15
Election and term of Trustees	508.2	19
Election, officers	507.2	16
Election, members	504.1	13
Eligibility for admission to Hospital	509.1	21
Emeriti Members	504.3	14
Employees and agents	503.4	10

F

Finance and Audit, Committee	510.1(a)(2)	21
Funds, payment	511.2	24
Funds, transfer	511.2	24

G

General Counsel	511.5	25
-----------------------	-------	----

H

Hospitals, additional	503.2	10
Hospitals, definition	501.1(b)	8
Hospital regulations	503.3	10
Hospital Regulations, Committee	510.1(c)	23

I

Imperial definition	501.1(c)	8
Imperial Potentate, chairman, Board of Directors	507.2	16
Imprest accounts	511.3	24
Indemnification	511.6	25
Investments, Committee	510.1(a)(3)	22

J

Joint meetings, corporation	505.5	14
Joint meetings, Board of Directors and Board of Trustees	506.8	16
Joint meetings, Board of Trustees and Board of Directors	508.9	21
Jurisdiction, corporation	502.2	9
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee	510.1(a)(1)	21

M

	Section	Page
Meetings, annual	505.1	14
Meetings, Board of Directors	506.6	15
Meetings, Board of Trustees.....	508.6	20
Meetings, Board of Trustees, notice	508.6(b)	20
Meetings, notice	505.3	14
Meetings, special.....	505.2	14
Members, corporation, election of.....	504.1	13
Membership, committees	510.1	21
Membership, corporation, termination	504.2	13
Memorializing Individuals permitted, How.....	503.6	11

N

Name of corporation.....	502.1	9
No Compensation	503.8	11
Noble, definition.....	501.1(d)	8
Notice of meetings.....	505.3	14
Notice of meetings, Board of Directors	506.6(b)	15
Notice of meetings, Board of Trustees	508.6	20

O

Oath of Office and Installation	505.9	15
Officers, duties	507.4	17
Officers, election	507.2	16
Officers, qualifications	507.1	16
Officers, titles	507.1	16
Officers, vacancies	507.3	16
Organizations, other, joint meetings.....	505.5	14

P

Powers, corporation, Articles	503.1	10
Powers, Board of Directors	506.7	15
Powers, Board of Trustees.....	508.7	20
President, duties	507.4(b)	17

Q

Qualifications for Directors.....	506.3	15
Quorum, Board of Directors	506.5	15
Quorum, Board of Trustees	508.5	20
Quorum, corporation meetings	505.7	14

R

Record of attendance	505.4	14
Required vote for transaction of business.....	505.6	14
Rules of order	501.4	9

S

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement, Committee.....	510.1(a)(4)	22
--	-------------	----

	Section	Page
Seal.....	502.3	9
Secretary, assistant, duties.....	507.4(f)	19
Secretary, duties	507.4(e)	19
Special Committees.....	510.3	23
Special meetings.....	505.2	14
Sponsor for admission to Hospital.....	509.3	21
Standing committees	510.1	21
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Directors.....	510.1(a)	21
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Trustees.....	510.1(c)	23
Standing committees, appointed by chairman of Board of Trustees and Chairman of Board of Directors	510.1(b)	23
Standing committees, when appointed	510.1	21

T

Temple, definition	501.1(f)	8
Term, Board of Directors	506.2	15
Term, Board of Trustees.....	508.2	19
Termination of membership	504.2	13
Treasurer, duties	507.4(d)	17
Trustee Emeritus	508.8	20

U

Unauthorized Acts.....	503.5	10
------------------------	-------	----

V

Vacancies, Board of Directors.....	506.4	15
Vacancies, Board of Trustees	508.3	20
Vacancies, officers	507.3	16
Vice-chairman, Board of Trustees.....	508.4	20
Vice Presidents, duties	507.4(c)	17
Vote, required for transaction of business	505.6	14

W

Waiver of notice, Board of Directors.....	506.6	15
Waiver of notice, Board of Trustees	508.6	20
